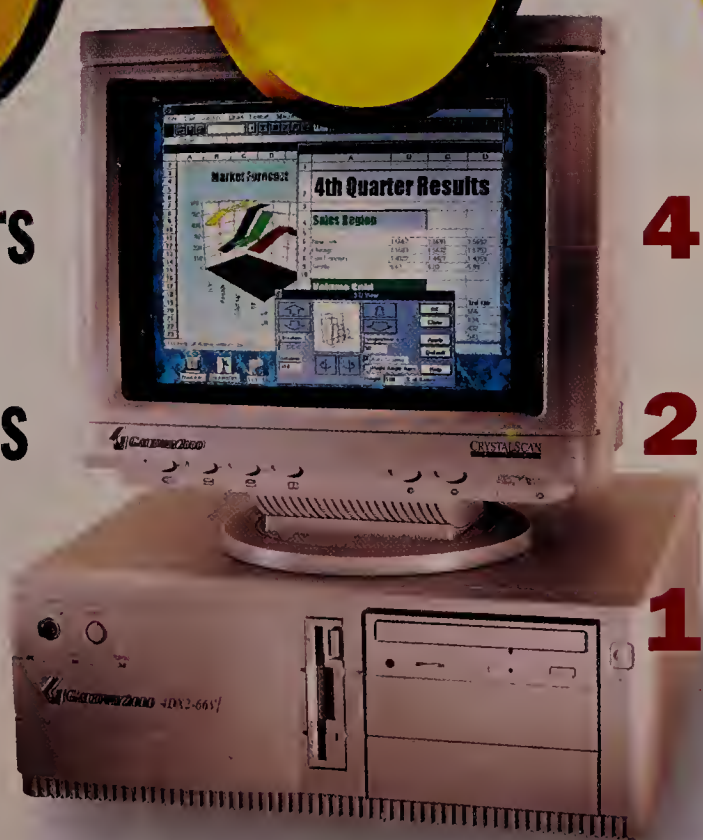
FIRST LOOKS: EXCEL 5.0, MS-DOS 6.2, COMPAQ XE PCS

WIN A 486-66
RATE YOUR PC MAKER'S
SERVICE AND TECH SUPPORT

PC WORLD

December 1993

300 Best Products



200 Award Winners

25 Bargain 486 PCs

40 Top Windows Utilities

25 Best CD ROM Titles

10 Hottest Products for 1994

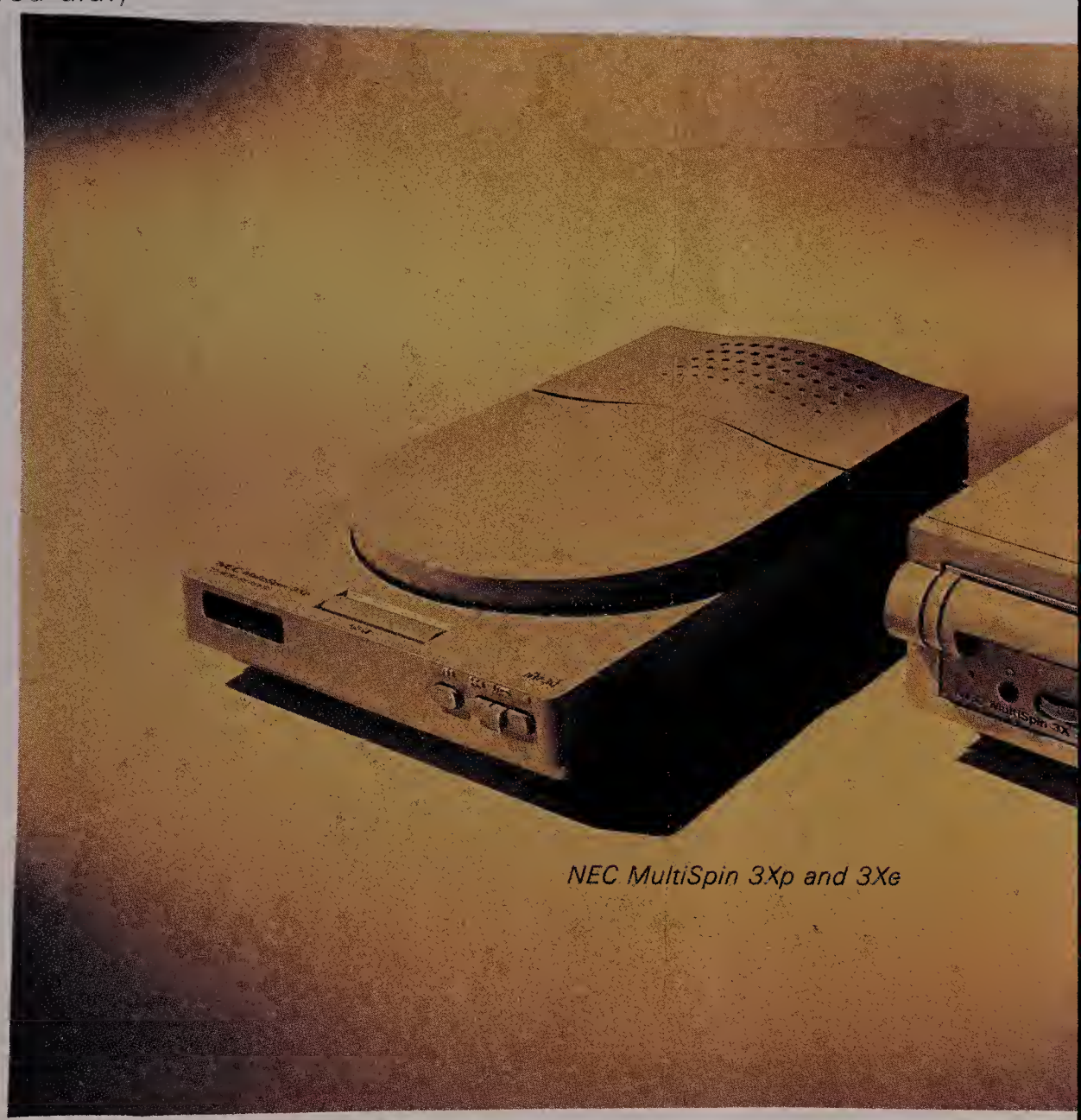
$3.95 Printed in USA

12
0 130539 5

You want the truth? Here it is. NEC's new MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM readers are the best-performing readers on the market.

Notice, there is no asterisk to qualify that statement. No special connections are required to make our readers run at triple speed. And, you don't have to have an NEC computer or monitor. (Although it would be nice if you did.)

We were the first to introduce double speed. And now we improved our data transfer rate to 450 Kbytes/sec. and made a triple-speed reader. (Because that's what you wanted.) We also cut our access time to less than 200 milliseconds, added a 256-Kbyte continuous-flow cache, a SCSI 2 interface, and a full 16-bit SCSI card.



NEC MultiSpin 3Xp and 3Xe

OK, so now we've done what every true computer ad must do. We've filled your head with a long list of numbers and specs. But, what does it all mean?

Well, it means you can get your information three times faster than you can with standard readers, see smoother animation and video.

And then there are the really important questions. Like is our CD-ROM reader easy to use;

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc NEC #GS00K91AGS5241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc

← Ok. It's fine print but it's just trademark stuff. Honest.

how much is it going to cost me; and, will it look good on my desk? The answers are: Yes; around the same that it will cost you for a 2X; and you'd better believe it.

Our new MultiSpin CD-ROM readers are not only fast but interactive and intuitive to your needs, with control and display features on the front panel that tell you exactly what's going on (or not going on) at all times. They also have stand-alone audio controls so you can play music CDs without a computer. And there's a complete line of NEC interfaces, which include easy-to-use installation software. So you won't spend half your life trying to hook your reader up.

They're compatible with Macs and PCs, as well as Kodak Multisession Photo CDs. And they come with the longest commitment in the industry – a 2-year limited warranty.

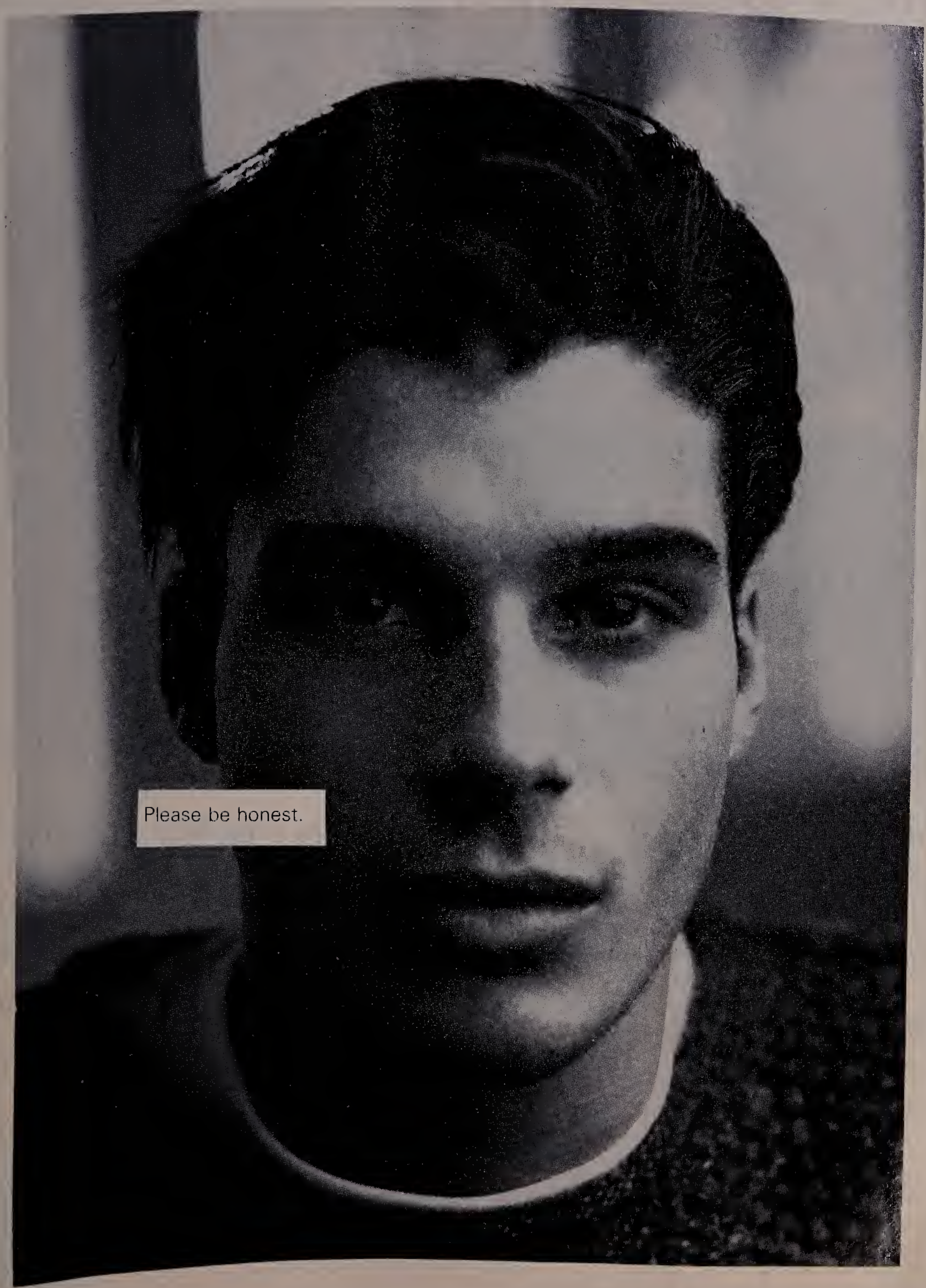
For more information on our new MultiSpin 3X CD-ROM readers, call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or, for immediate details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #23768.

We'll answer any questions you may still have about CD-ROM. And (this is the best part) you'll actually get to have an honest conversation for a change.

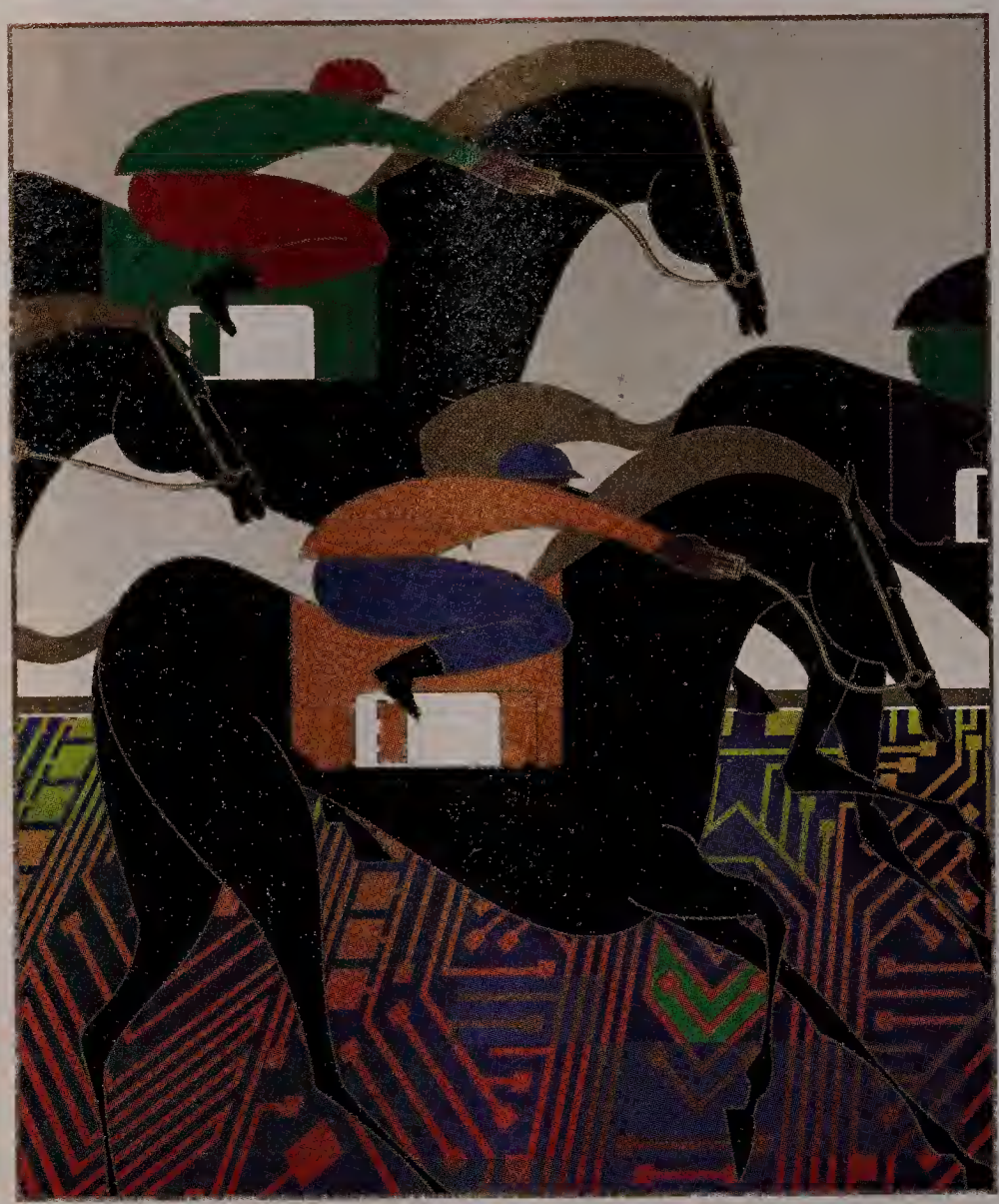
NEC

Circle 201 on reader service card

Don't lie to me.


Please be honest.

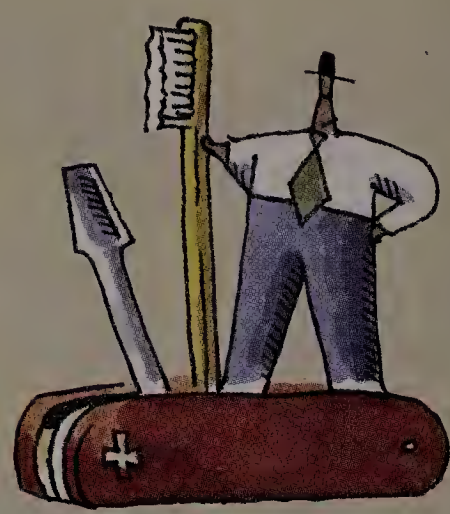
PC WORLD



Systems

176 The Most 486 for Your Money

Ask 29 PC makers for their best 486s for $2500 or less, and what do you get? Huge variations in price and performance. Our reviewers' picks for the budget-minded: five Best Buy PCs based on Intel's 486DX2-66 and IBM's flashy new Blue Lightning and 486SLC2-66 chips.



p. 252

221 VL vs. PCI: Betting on a Bus

The question is no longer whether to buy a PC with a fast local bus, but which bus to buy. We sort out the differences between the two high-performance local buses vying for the desktop.

Cover Story

154 Top 200 Products

More than 18,000 readers voted for the best hardware and software of 1993 in *PC World*'s 11th annual World Class Awards. The keynote this year? Innovation. We report on the top products in 50 categories and reveal our choices for the winners of 1994.

Special Report

279 Small Office/Home Office

From high-rise to home: Armed with PCs, software, and know-how, droves of ambitious entrepreneurs are cutting the corporate cord. Here's advice from the experts on how to set up a small office that works.

282 Making the Small Office Work
290 Best Voice Forward
293 Taxes and the Home Office
300 Tools of the Trade
312 Information, Please
314 Fax Survey

Top of the News

78 Plug and Play Comes to Compaq's Deskpros, Pentiums, Prolineas, Presarios

82 AST, DEC Roll Out Pentium and 486 PCs With PCI Local Bus

84 Excel 5.0: More Accessible, Flexible, and Integrated

94 MS-DOS 6.2: DoubleGuard for DoubleSpace

96 Toshiba 486 Notes Bring Sound and Color to Presentations

98 Charisma: Presentations Go Multimedia

99 PC Tools Pro for DOS: Safety Plus

100 New Keyboards, More Comfort

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin, digital composition by TX Unlimited/San Francisco

VOLUME 11
NUMBER 12

p. 176

Windows

252 New, Improved Windows
A buyers' guide to 40 low-cost utilities—printing add-ins, screen capture and graphics utilities, task-switchers, and more—that pick up where Windows leaves off. Plus a handful of must-have utilities for every Windows desktop.

Service and Support

216 Win a 486DX2-66 PC
How satisfied are you with your PC? Have you had problems? Or is your PC trouble-free? Tell us about it. Fill out and fax in this month's survey for a chance to win a Polywell Poly 4586VR, a Best Buy PC featured in this month's system review.

CD ROMS

239 Great CD ROMs for Fun and Profit
Software publishers promise "exciting" CD ROM disks crammed with information, sound, photos, and video. Is there substance behind the promises? When screening dozens of disks, our reviewer uncovers plenty of fakes and 25 gems.

p. 239

New Products

105 Austin 486 DX2-66, TI TravelMate 4000E
106 HP ScanJet IIcx
106 DEC LP Value Line 486 desktop PCs
108 Lexmark IBM 4037 5E laser printer
108 Philips Brilliance 1520AS, 1720DC, and 2120DC monitors
114 ATI MediaMerge 1.0, Adobe Premiere 1.0
116 Corporate Vision 1.0 data analysis software
116 XyWrite for Windows
118 Aldridge Cache86 5.0
118 MultiMedia Works 1.5
120 Ecco Simplicity personal information manager
120 Eclipse Find Windows file manager
122 Toolbox for Windows
122 Dyno Notepad
124 Zenographics ZScript
124 BookMaker ClickBook
133 Micrografx SnapGrafx 1.0
133 View Software QuickFind
134 Intuit QuickBooks 2.0
134 Norton Desktop for Windows 3.0
135 E-Mail Connection, MailPlus
136 QmodemPro 1.51, QmodemPro for Windows
136 DeskPorte Fast, TravelPorte Fast modems
138 Intel PCMCIA Faxmodems
138 Chameleon NFS
140 Quick Takes

Here's How

316 Help Line
324 Spreadsheets
334 Word Processing
347 Windows
354 Data Management
360 Publishing & Presentations
368 Communications
370 Hardware
376 Star-Dot-Star
383 Instant Reference Card
Microsoft Word 6.0 for Windows

Departments

17 In This Issue
23 Letters
33 Consumer Watch
45 Real Problems, Real Solutions
51 Inside Source
423 Break Time
426 Home Office

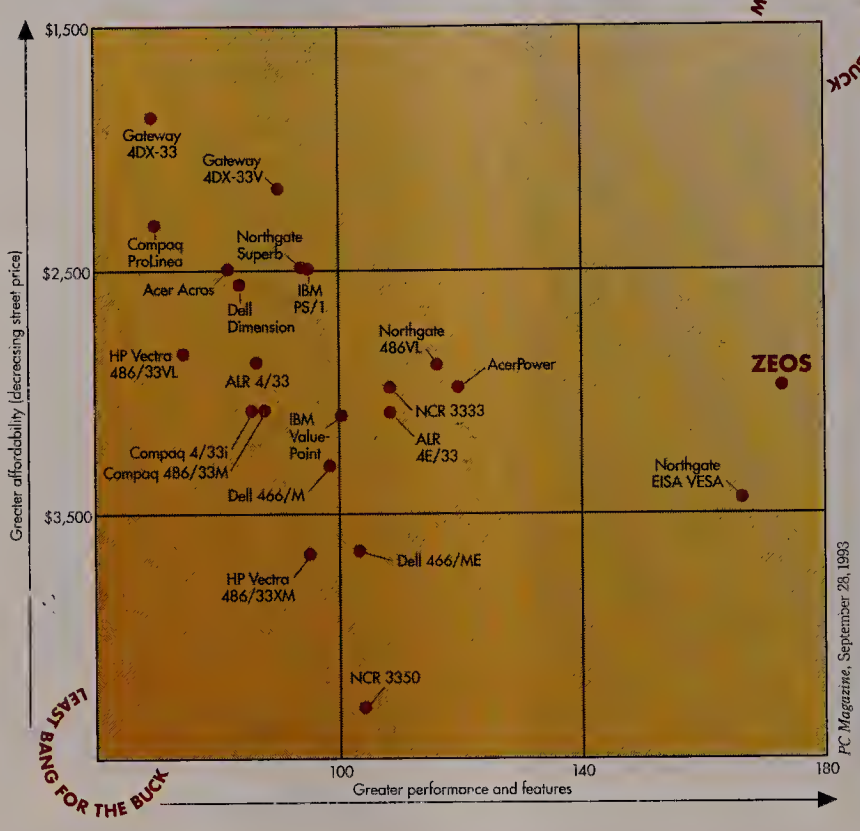
Resources

10 How to Contact *PC World*
388 PC World Catalog
398 Mail-Order Shopping Guide
419 Advertiser Index
421 Editorial Product Index
424 Coming Up

PC World ™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500. Copyright © 1993, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: *Consumer Watch, Star-Dot-Star, PC World.*

PC MAGAZINE REVEALS:

The Computer That Gives You The Most Bang For The Buck.



ZEOS® 486DX2-66... THE TOP GUN
$2995

- Genuine Intel 486DX2-66 microprocessor, upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive™
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- 256K SRAM system cache
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive
- Diamond Viper local bus video card with 1MB VRAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 15" ZEOS color SVGA 1024 x 768 non-interlaced monitor, flat screen, .28mm dot pitch
- MS-DOS with Enhanced Tools, Windows, and new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows applications
- 14,400 bps V.32 bis send/receive fax modem
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

Others pale in comparison. There's no way to dispute it! The results are in, and the ZEOS Upgradable 486DX2-66 is "the overall performance winner."

PC buyers expect low prices, top-quality, impeccable performance and prompt support. Basically, they want the most bang for their buck. *PC Magazine* recognized this and compared value-line PCs with more traditional systems to see if they were "truly good values or stripped-down machines trying to pass for good buys." The results are overwhelmingly in ZEOS' favor. In fact, *PC Magazine* said: *"ZEOS doesn't sell a separate value line, but the flexibility of its main system may be the least confusing solution of all."*

intel inside

Stacked against Gateway, Dell, Compaq, IBM and others, ZEOS stood alone. Using the benchmark tests as a guide, *PC Magazine* made these conclusions:

"As DOSmark scores are heavily weighted for processor and hard disk performance, the ZEOS garnered the first-place position in that category as well."

"The clear winner is...the ZEOS Upgradable, which turned in an incredible score of 55.01 megapixels per second."

"The real highlight among tested hard disks was the Seagate ST3600A, which has 12-ms access time and 256K of built-in cache. The ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable's hard disk performance was almost 31 percent above the average in this roundup."

Of the *"systems that demonstrated the best agility under strenuous exercise of all their components... ZEOS (scored) 26 percent above average."*

The ZEOS local bus upgradable systems are the perfect solution—the high-tech motherboard is faster, more integrated, versatile and reliable than ever. Plus, ZEOS is always thinking ahead to your

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS UPGRADABLE SYSTEM	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4
■ Upgradable to Intel's Pentium™ OverDrive™ CPU. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket makes upgrading easy. ■ RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard. ■ Two serial ports and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard. ■ Flash BIOS for easy upgradability. ■ Eight expansion slots: two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit. ■ ZEOS six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life. ■ 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppression; switchable between 115/230V. ■ Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI. ■ Shadow RAM support. ■ ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard. ■ FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed. ■ Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.	**486SX-25 $1395** Lease $59/month **486SX-33 $1495** Lease $63/month **486DX-33 $1695** Lease $61/month **486DX2-50 $1795** Lease $65/month **486DX2-66 $1895** Lease $69/month ■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 2MB high-speed RAM ■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache ■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. 16.7 million colors. ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Your choice of floppy drives ■ Microsoft DOS plus Enhanced Tools	**486SX-25 $1695** Lease $61/month **486SX-33 $1795** Lease $65/month **486DX-33 $1995** Lease $72/month **486DX2-50 $2095** Lease $76/month **486DX2-66 $2195** Lease $79/month ■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 4MB high-speed RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. 16.7 million colors. ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ Microsoft DOS with Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application	**486SX-25 $1995** Lease $72/month **486SX-33 $2095** Lease $76/month **486DX-33 $2295** Lease $83/month **486DX2-50 $2395** Lease $87/month **486DX2-66 $2495** Lease $90/month ■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 8MB high-speed RAM ■ 426MB, 13ms local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. 16.7 million colors. ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ Microsoft DOS with Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application	**486SX-25 $2495** Lease $90/month **486SX-33 $2595** Lease $94/month **486DX-33 $2795** Lease $101/month **486DX2-50 $2895** Lease $105/month **486DX2-66 $2995** Lease $108/month ■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 16MB high-speed RAM ■ 528MB, 12ms local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache ■ Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM. 16.7 million colors. ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ Microsoft DOS with Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application

FAVORITE OPTIONS

426MB to 528MB HDD UPGRADE **$125**

256K SYSTEM CACHE **$98**

ADAPTEC 6360 SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP
For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers **$49**

2400 bps V.42 bis MODEM WITH 9600 bps SEND/RECEIVE FAX **$99**

DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD
1MB VRAM: **$149** 2MB VRAM: **$249**

15-INCH MONITOR UPGRADE
SVGA non-interlaced, 1024 x 768, flat screen **$95**

COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA PACKAGE
Double speed, multisession MPC2 compliant CD-ROM, 16-bit/48KHz Cardinal Digital Sound Pro 16 with Digital Signal Processor (Soundblaster and Adlib compatible). Labtec stereo speakers **$395**

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

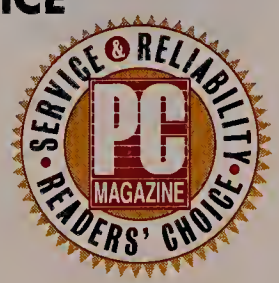
future needs and technological advances; therefore, we include such features as CPU upgradability to Intel's Pentium OverDrive; a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) CPU socket, Flash BIOS for easy upgradability, and a SCSI upgrade socket for adding SCSI without having to use a slot. We've even given you room to grow with eight expansion slots and six drive bays.

Choose from one of our money-saving packages, or we'll custom build a system to your specifications. Feature for feature, no one gives you more than ZEOS. At any price, anywhere. *It is the biggest bang for your buck!*

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability —for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*



TOLL-FREE SUPPORT, WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5220
24 HOURS A DAY

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark; Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered servicemarks of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-PCW-9312

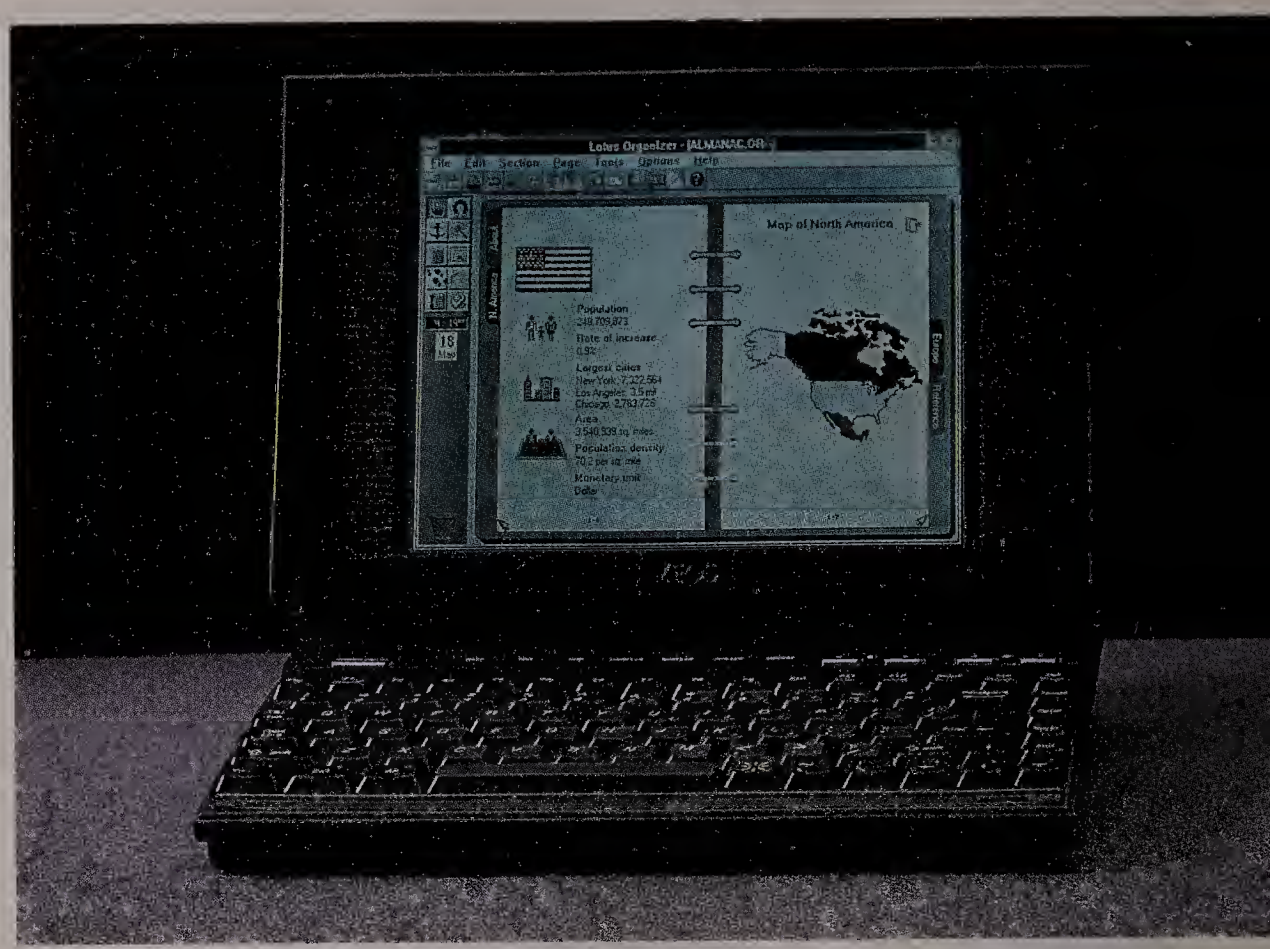
Circle 219 on reader service card

THE ZEOS® FREESTYLE™... THE FLEXIBLE SYSTEM FOR YOUR EVERY POSITION

The feeling of freedom is unrestricting and comfortable. It's also power and strength. The ZEOS Freestyle gives you freedom of movement, power, and so much more...

The only notebook on the market with the revolutionary tilt and swivel screen, the Freestyle allows you to adjust the screen to the perfect viewing angle—no matter what your position. Use it in your lap, on a plane or for presentations.

For maximum power, we've given you the option of a 386SL or 486SL Intel processor and memory options from 2MB to 20MB. We've also included such features as a built-in mouse key, internal floppy drive, soft carrying handle and many power management features. In addition, we offer an array of accessories. At only 5.6 pounds, including the battery, you'll want to take it everywhere.



Right Choices Are Hard.

Unique tilt and swivel display moves for your every position.

Full desktop power with movement. It's a flexible choice. Why not call us to enhance your position? Your Systems Consultant can be reached at 800-554-5220.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. So call us now!

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS FREESTYLE

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL Intel microprocessor.
- 386SL: 64K SRAM system cache 486SL: 8K internal system cache.
- RAM expandable to 20MB (486SL) or 10MB (386SL).
- IDE hard drive expandable to 180MB.
- 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD display, 9.5" diagonal supporting up to 64 shades of gray.
- Unique tilt and swivel display.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor with simultaneous display capability.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Serial, parallel, video and PS/2 ports.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life, built-in math coprocessor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiCad battery.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in mouse key, "inverted T" cursor keys and dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- Power-saving features.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
386SL Freestyle: $1295 Lease $55/month	**386SL Freestyle: $1795** Lease $65/month	**386SL Freestyle: $2295** Lease $88/month
486SL Freestyle: $1695 Lease $61/month	**486SL Freestyle: $1995** Lease $72/month	**486SL Freestyle: $2495** Lease $90/month
■ 2MB RAM (386SL) 4MB RAM (486SL)	■ 6MB RAM (386SL) 4MB RAM (486SL)	■ 10MB RAM (386SL) 8MB RAM (486SL)
■ 80MB IDE hard drive	■ 120MB IDE hard drive	■ 180MB IDE hard drive
■ Microsoft DOS	■ Custom nylon carrying case	■ Internal 2400 bps V.42 bis modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax
	■ Microsoft DOS	■ Custom leather carrying case
	■ Microsoft Windows	■ Extra battery
		■ External charging stand
		■ Microsoft DOS
		■ Microsoft Windows

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered servicemarks; Freestyle is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1993 ZEOS International

THE ZEOS® CONTENDA®... THE TRAVELER'S DREAM AT AN IDEAL FARE

What a dream! The ZEOS Contenda subnotebook is small enough to tuck away in your briefcase and so light you'll forget you have it! It's the perfect traveling companion.

All your business and home needs conducted in a bundle just shy of 4 pounds. Write letters and memos. Create presentations. Keep in touch with associates through the send/receive fax modem. Organize your files, calendar, planner and more.

What's more, with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and your choice of a 386SL-25 or 486SL-25 Intel processor,

Smaller than a notebook. Lighter than a hard-cover novel.

We've Made It Easy.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS CONTENDA

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL Intel microprocessor.
- RAM expandable to 8MB for 486SL, 10MB for 386SL.
- IDE hard drive up to 120MB.
- Display: 640 x 480 VGA backlit, .23 dot pitch. Sharp 7.4" diagonal, up to 64 shades of gray.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life, PI local bus for video acceleration, high-speed floppy drive controller, and built-in math coprocessor.
- Supports simultaneous display with an external SVGA color monitor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- 80-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and easy-to-use built-in trackball.
- Serial, parallel and video ports, plus ports for internal fax modem and external floppy drive.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- Fully-featured power management.
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
386SL Contenda: $1195 Lease $50/month ■ 2MB RAM ■ 80MB IDE hard drive **486SL Contenda: $1495** Lease $63/month ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB IDE hard drive	**386SL Contenda: $1495** Lease $63/month ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB IDE hard drive ■ External 3.5" floppy disk drive ■ MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, Lotus Organizer **486SL Contenda: $1795** Lease $65/month ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB IDE hard drive ■ External 3.5" floppy disk drive ■ Microsoft DOS, Windows, Lotus Organizer	**386SL Contenda: $1795** Lease $65/month **486SL Contenda: $2195** Lease $79/month ■ 4MB RAM (386SL) 8MB RAM (486SL) ■ 80MB IDE hard drive ■ External 3.5" floppy disk drive ■ Custom leather carrying case ■ Extra battery ■ Internal 96/48/24 send/receive fax modem ■ Microsoft DOS, Windows, Lotus Organizer

the Contenda has plenty of power to run Windows. You'll also find you can work longer because the processor is intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use. In addition, the compact package includes a built-in trackball and high-resolution backlit screen.

It's a traveler's dream come true: The world at your fingertips in a mighty and tiny portable bundle. Don't get caught without it!

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5220
24 HOURS A DAY

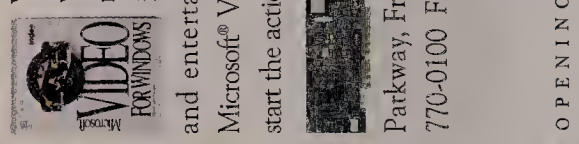
Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,™ COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS and Contenda are registered trademarks; Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). FSSN-PCW-9312

Circle 251 on reader service card

For just $299, Sigma's WinMovie is your *only* ticket to grabbing Movies.



WinMovie provides real-time video capture and playback with realistic, continuous movement ideal for presentations, training and entertainment. It even comes bundled with Microsoft® Video for Windows™, a $200 value, so you can start the action as soon as you get your hands on it. ■ So call for WinMovie today. It's a scream! Sigma Designs, Inc., 47900 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A. Phone: 510-770-0100 Fax: 510-770-2640 **1-800-845-8086, x283**

Best Video Capture. Best Price. Only $299.

Sigma Designs® presents the only desktop digital video board that lets you capture movies and imaginations for under $300. Introducing WinMovie,™ a monster of a deal in multimedia solutions for Windows.™ ■

SIGMA DESIGNS®

OPENING WINDOWS TO MULTIMEDIA™

©1993 Sigma Designs, Inc. The Sigma Designs logo is a registered trademark and WinMovie is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. The Creature From The Black Lagoon™ & ©1954 & 1982 Universal City Studios, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by MCA/Universal Merchandising, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card

PC WORLD

EDITOR IN CHIEF Philip Lemmons

EDITOR Cathryn Baskin
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Russell Glitman
ART DIRECTOR Robert Kanes

SENIOR EDITORS
Features Steve Fox
User Issues Roberta Furger
Reviews Owen Linderholm
News Joe Abernathy (713/666-5896)

EAST COAST EDITOR Randy Ross (617/422-8020)

EDITORIAL
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Rex Farranee, Bryan Hastings, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Michael Desmond, John Goddard, Anita Hamilton, Dan Miller, Christina Wood
Assistant Technical Editor Shane Rau
Asst. Editor, East Coast Laurianne McLaughlin
Editorial Assistant Caroline Jones
Editorial Intern Sarah Klein
Fact Checker Arden M. Hoffman

Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Marla Miyashiro, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Nina Barringer, Kimberly Stein
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Asst. to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistant Ken Blaylock

Business Manager Scott Danish
Librarian Stella Chan

ART & DESIGN
Associate Art Director Greg Silva
Senior Designers Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin
Senior Design Associates Tirn J Luddy, Carolyn Perot
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Assistant Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, David Coursey, Scott Dunn, Thom Foulks, Bronwyn Fryer, Brett Glass, Michael Goodwin, Judy Heim, Richard Jantz, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Gene Smarte, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

PC WORLD ONLINE
Director Jim Moody (America Online, PCW JimM; CompuServe, 71154,212)
Manager Dennis Sheridan (America Online, PCW Dennis; CompuServe, 71154,362)
Administrative Assistant Licia Slimon

PC WORLD TEST CENTER
Director Gregory Smith
Senior Performance Analysts Dean Andrews, Thomas Grubb
Performance Analysts Ulrike Diehlmann, Susan Silvius
Coordinator Dawn Furseth

USER GROUP ADVISORY BOARD
Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association; Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group (APCUG); Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Rollie Cole, APCUG; Paul Curtis, APCUG; Mary Dolee, Chicago Computer Society; Sandy Frunzi, Las Vegas PC User Group; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group

PRESIDENT Patrick Kenealy

PUBLISHER Richard J. Marino

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION, MARKETING, RESEARCH Heather Martin Maier

VICE PRESIDENT, DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING Jeff Edman

VICE PRESIDENT, MANUFACTURING Linda Manes Goodwin

DIRECTOR, HUMAN RESOURCES Richard Willoughby

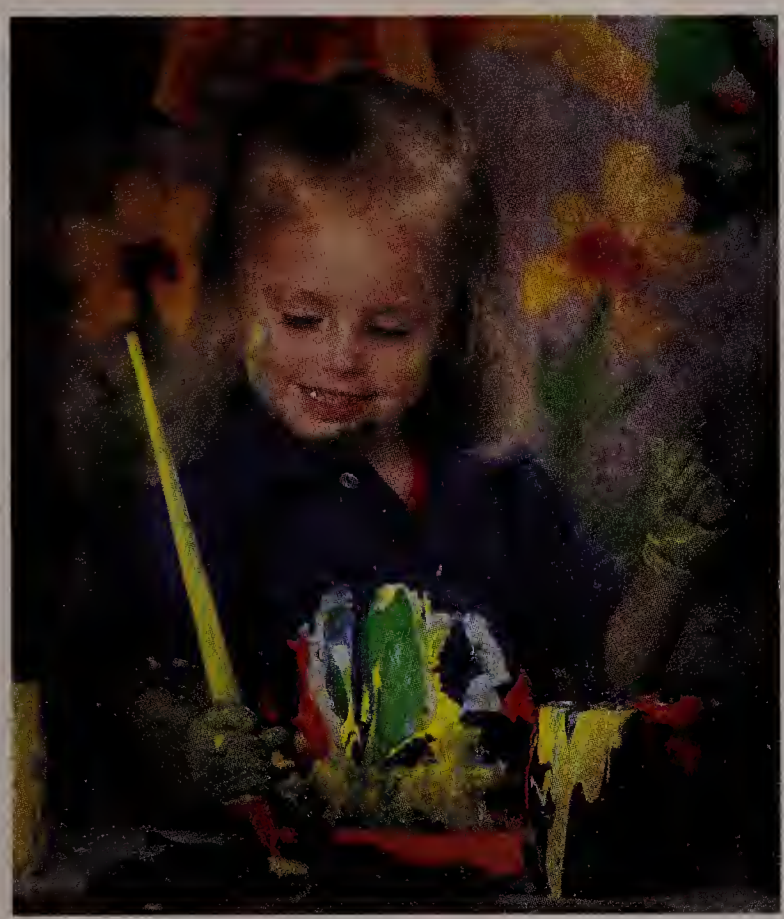
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE Vicki Peilen

PC WORLD LOTUS EDITION
Executive Editor Eric Bender
Senior Associate Editors Richard Cranford, Ann Kremers, Carrie Thomas
Associate Editors Andrea C. Powers, Carol White
Assistant Editor Catherine Kenny

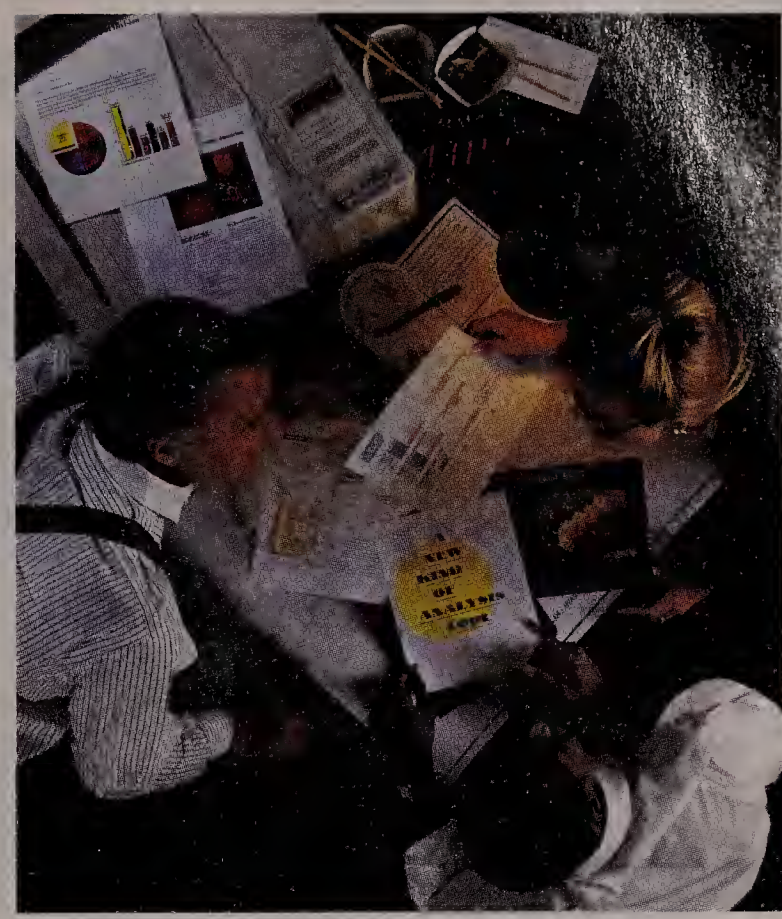
LOTUS EDITION MAILING ADDRESS
77 Franklin St. #300, Boston, MA 02110
Phone: 617/482-8470 Fax: 617/426-0235

LOTUS NEWSLETTER DIVISION
Publisher Craig Pierce
Editor in Chief Jennifer J. Smith
Production Manager Andrew Ochrymowych

June 14, 1963.
Cindy Smith plays with color.



Thirty years later her business depends on it.



Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000. Now your business has total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by highlighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

• Laser color and monochrome printing • Compatibility with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL®5C and HP-GL® • TrueType font scaling • Automatic collation • Simultaneous input and automatic emulation switching • 65 resident type fonts • EfiColor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSync™ device profile • Supports DOS, Windows,™ Macintosh® and Unix® applications • Software loadable system upgrades

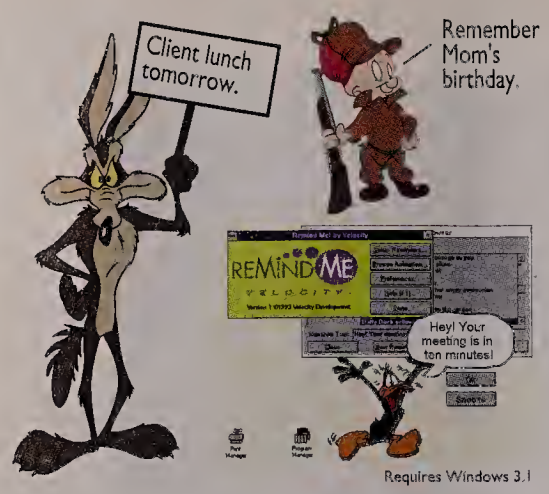
Expression is a serious business.
Call QMS today at 800 972-6695 or 205 633-4300
for the name of a reseller demonstrating
the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 in your area.

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 157

Now being demonstrated at resellers in major cities in the U.S.

QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 184 on reader service card



Requires Windows 3.1

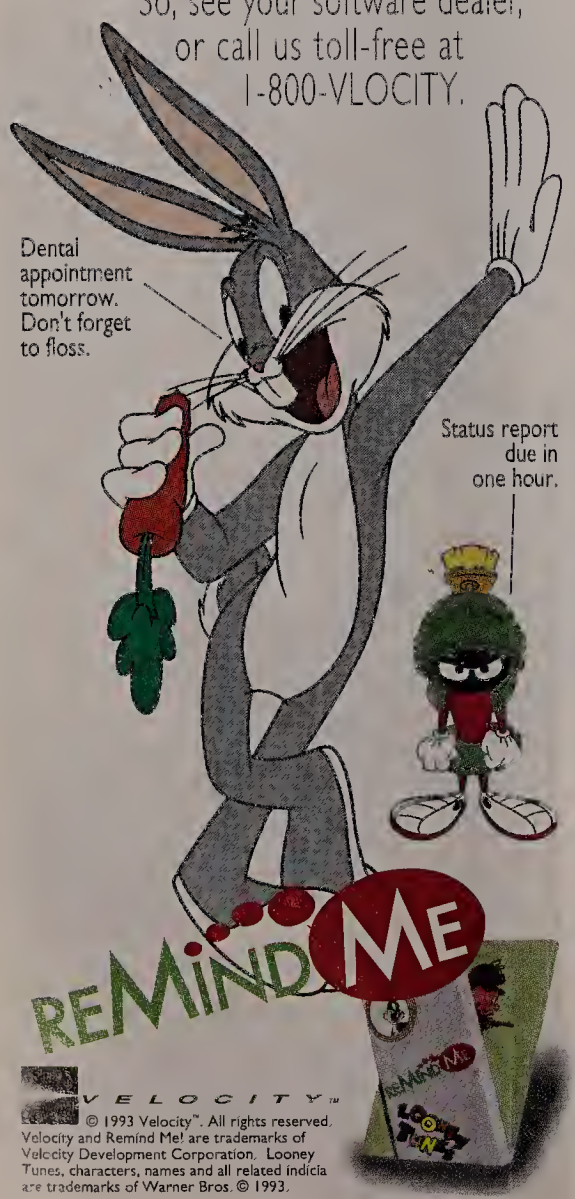
WHAT'S UP DOC?™

Introducing Remind Me!™ for Windows

The easy and fun way to remember important events.

Animated Looney Tunes characters bring your multi-media computer to life. Plus actual cartoon sound tracks. You choose from over 20 images of Bugs and all his pals that burst onto the screen at the appointed day and time. REMIND ME! also does a lot more.

So, see your software dealer, or call us toll-free at 1-800-VLOCITY.



© 1993 Velocity™. All rights reserved. Velocity and Remind Me! are trademarks of Velocity Development Corporation. Looney Tunes, characters, names and all related indicia are trademarks of Warner Bros. © 1993.

Circle 192 on reader service card

PC WORLD

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

MAIL

PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500 **Fax:** 415/442-1891
America Online: keyword PC WORLD
CompuServe: GO PWOForum
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES, ADDRESS CHANGES

For *PC World* and the *PC World Lotus Edition*: Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado and Canada), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online areas of America Online and CompuServe. The areas feature current and back issues of *PC World* and the *PC World Lotus Edition*, a software library, and message boards.

To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364.

To join PC World Online on CompuServe, set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, and 1 stop bit. To find out your local access number, dial 800/346-3247 (modem) and type **Phones** at the Host Name ID prompt. Fill in the requested information. Then dial again using the local access number, and once connected, press **<Enter>**. Fill out the screen as follows:
Host Name: **CIS** User ID: **177000,5605**
Password: **COMPUSERVE** Agreement#: **PCWORLD**
Serial Number: **<Enter>**

If you require further assistance, or if you would like to receive the *PC World* customized interface, call CompuServe customer assistance at 800/848-8990, 800/635-6225 in Canada. You may order membership kits for sign-up after business hours by calling 800/848-8199.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Send editorial correspondence electronically to the Message Board on PC World Online or mail it to *Letters to the Editor* at *PC World*. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit letters.

CONSUMER WATCH

Send consumer-related questions and complaints to *Consumer Watch* at *PC World*; to the Consumer Watch forum on PC World Online; or to MCI Mail, PC World Editorial.

REAL PROBLEMS, REAL SOLUTIONS

Send article ideas—including a brief outline of your company, job, problem, and solution as well as your name, address, and phone number—to *Real Problems, Real Solutions* at *PC World*; or send them electronically to the Real Problems, Real Solutions forum on PC World Online; CompuServe, 72614,1534; 415/326-4304 (fax); or call us at 415/978-3212. *PC World* pays $300 per published column.

INSIDE SOURCE

Mail editorial correspondence to *Inside Source* at *PC World* or send it electronically to the following addresses: CompuServe, 76711,23; MCI Mail, PCLETTER; America Online DCOURSEY.

HERE'S HOW

Send questions electronically to the appropriate forum on PC World Online (for example, send *Help Line* questions to the Help Line forum) or to the online address below, or mail them to columnists at *PC World*.

Contact editors at the following addresses:
Help Line: CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; Internet, 1793813@mcimail.com
Spreadsheets: CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517
Word Processing: CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL
Windows: CompuServe, 74055,412
Data Management: CompuServe, 74055,412
Publishing & Presentations: MCI Mail, RJANTZ; mail make-over candidates, preferably clean and unfolded, to *Publishing & Presentations, Make-Overs* at *PC World*
Communications: CompuServe, 75300,713; MCI Mail, 312-7737; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com
Hardware: MCI Mail, 459-7102
Star-Dot-Star: CompuServe, 74055,412; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us

HOME OFFICE

Mail editorial correspondence to *Home Office* at *PC World* or send it electronically to the Home Office forum on PC World Online or to CompuServe, 71333,130.

READER SUBMISSIONS

Send us your technical problems and solutions. *PC World* pays $25 for each *Power Tip* we publish, $200 to the user group featured in *User Group Tips*, $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, $50 for questions used in the Here's How section, and $200 for items made over in *Publishing & Presentations*. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* to 100 words or less); accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Address hardware and software press releases to *New Products* at *PC World* or call 415/978-3212.

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

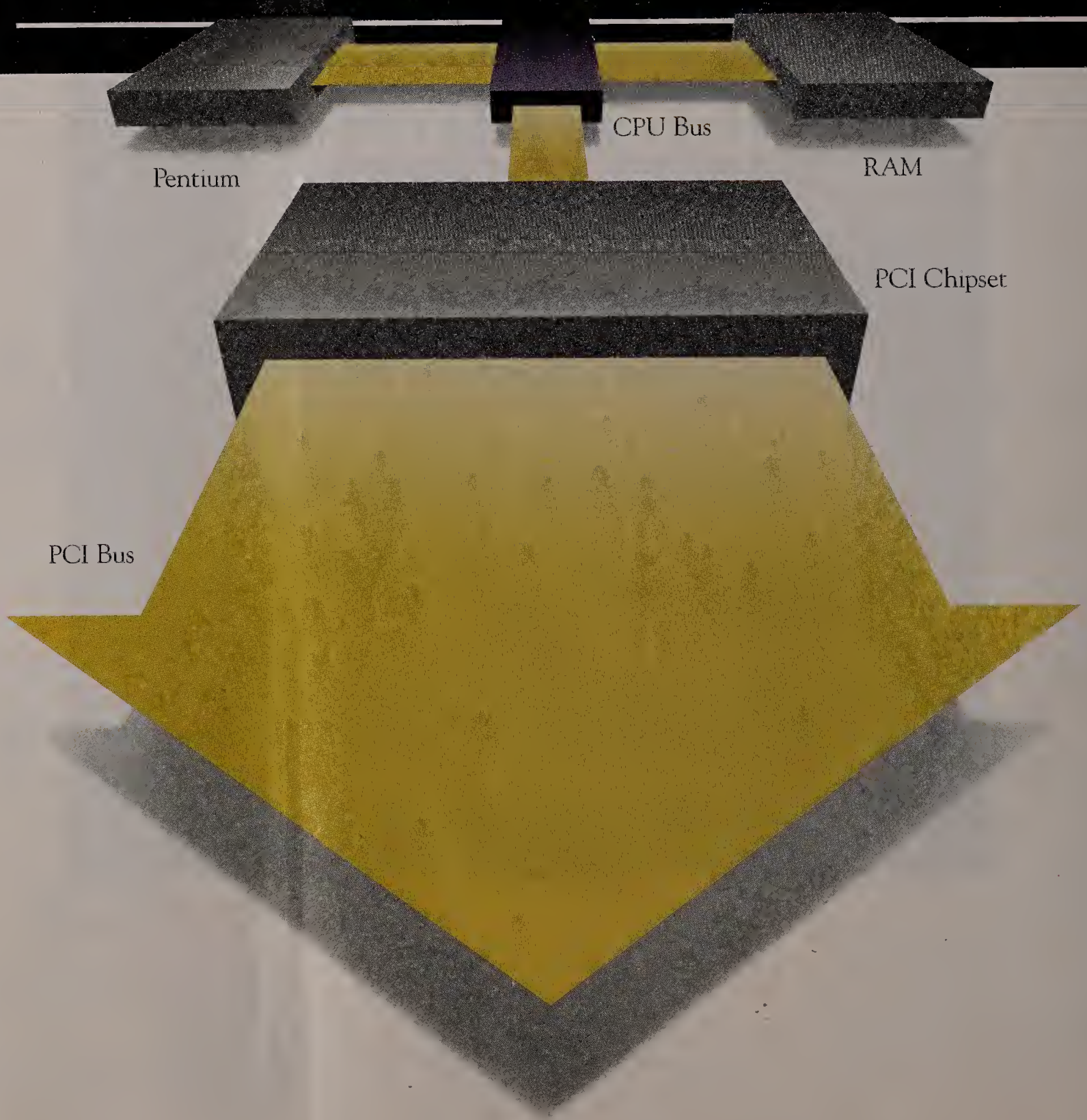
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World* and the *PC World Lotus Edition*. To quote from or reprint any portion of any article, or to use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number for a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in *PC World* or *PC World Lotus Edition*, call 415/978-3353.

"Why on earth would this bozo think I'd want to buy a 1993 Pentium with a bus that's been dragging its butt since 1984."

INTRODUCING THE

"No bozo, PCI bus Pentium PC"

DELL DIMENSION XPS.



DELL DIMENSION XPS P60.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

Imagine trying to pawn off a Pentium™ machine with a bus designed for a 286 antique! Well, that's not the case with the Dell Dimension™ XPS. These race horses feature the newest in I/O technology: the PCI bus. Capable of sustaining 120MBps as opposed to 16 with ISA, these PCI systems take full advantage of your Pentium CPU. Delivering maximum performance from even the most graphic-intensive Windows™ applications.

Our virtual screen technology is like having two monitors in one. Create a spreadsheet the size of the federal deficit. Run PageMaker and Excel side-by-side. Use your monitor as a viewfinder and pan across to the place you want to be. You can upgrade to this 2048 x 1024 virtual screen simply by adding 1MB VRAM and 1MB DRAM to your #9 Display Adapter.

Our double-spin, multi-session CD ROM lets you have your photo CD printed on up to four different times, for a total of 100 color photographs. Access time is a blistering 300KB per second. And the tray is an elegant, push-button automatic load. Your Dimension XPS System also comes with a special edition of Aldus PhotoStyler so you can manipulate images and display Kodak Photo CDs.

Truly power hungry? Satisfaction is here. The new Dell Dimension XPS P60V with a 60MHz Pentium processor. It delivers nearly twice the performance of the i486™ DX2 66MHz processor. And thanks to the redesigned floating-point unit, the Pentium delivers up to five times the performance of the i486-66 CPU in math intensive applications.**

Whistle while you work. Or tap your foot. Or sing along. Our audio center CD ROM software lets you play disc jockey while you carry on with the important work of the day.

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60
PENTIUM 60MHz SYSTEM

$2,999

Business Lease◊: $111/MO.

• 8MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 420MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared) • PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan™ 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS® 6.0/Microsoft® Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60
PENTIUM 60MHz SYSTEM

$3,599

Business Lease: $130/MO.

• 16MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared) • PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60
PENTIUM 60MHz SYSTEM

$3,999

Business Lease: $144/MO.

• 16MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared) • PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 17FS Monitor (17", 1280 x 1024, .26mm Stripe Pitch, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-2782

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA*, CALL 800-68-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DCF**

**Source: Intel Technology Brief, Pentium processor. *Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.* *© 1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

INTRODUCING THE

"I'd rather stick needles in my eyes than talk to one of those techno-wannabees who think a bus is some form of public transportation"

HIGH PERFORMANCE DELL DIMENSION AND DELL DIMENSION XPS SYSTEMS.

*Guarantees available in the USA only for regiered owners of Dell Dimension Systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or version 1.1. *Prices valid in U.S. only. Some proicts and promotions not available in Canada. °Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Association. Dell disclaims proprietary interest irhe marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

When you call to order a Dell Dimension™ XPS system, you'll reach someone who speaks your language. Someone who knows Pentium,™ PCI, VL, and you. Someone who will help you choose a system that's totally optimized for your individual needs - with guaranteed compatiblity between all components. And should you require help in the future, our technical support hotline is open twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. We'll respond to your call in five minutes or less. Guaranteed. And if we can't solve your problem over the phone, we'll send someone to service your machine by the next-business-day. That's guaranteed too. So don't waste your time trying to explain yourself to someone who thinks you're speaking a foreign language. Call Dell. And get a great price on exactly the system you want. From someone who knows what you're talking about.*

intel inside

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

DELL DIMENSION 425SV
i486 SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,399

Business Lease◊: $52/MO.

• 4MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 270MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive™ • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 2 on VL-BUS™ • Accelerated Local Bus Video • 512KB Video RAM • UltraScan™14C Monitor (14," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • MS-DOS® 6.0/ Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/Mouse

DELL DIMENSION 433V
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,799

Business Lease: $67/MO.

• 4MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 270MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 2 on VL-BUS • Accelerated Local Bus Video • 512KB Video RAM • UltraScan 14C Monitor (14," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DELL DIMENSION 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$1,999

Business Lease: $74/MO.

• 4MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 270MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 2 on VL-BUS • Accelerated Local Bus Video • 512KB Video RAM • UltraScan 14C Monitor (14," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,499

Business Lease: $92/MO.

• 8MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 128KB External Cache • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-BUS • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1 /Mouse

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,699

Business Lease: $100/MO.

• 8MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 6 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-BUS • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,999

Business Lease: $111/MO.

• 16MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 450MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-BUS • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15," 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60
PENTIUM 60MHz SYSTEM

$3,999

Business Lease: $144/MO.

• 16MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared) • PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 17FS Monitor (17," 1280 x 1024, .26mm Stripe Pitch, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

TOY BOX

SOUND UPGRADE: $199
• Soundblaster 16
• Peavey 220 Stereo Speakers

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE: $398
• Soundblaster 16 • Peavey 220 Stereo Speakers • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • Microsoft Home Sampler Software

US ROBOTICS 14.4 DATA/FAX MODEM: $179

VIPER VIDEO CARD: $199
(60 Million WINMARKS,† – Available Only On Dimension XPS)

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-626-8260

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-4PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA,* CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DCG**

write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Dimension Guarantees. †Performance measured by running WinBench Version 3.1 at 1024 x 768, 256 colors using Viper Video Driver. Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VLBus is a trademark of Video Electronics Standards

Backup of the people, by the people and for the people.

If you wanted to create an important new version of the world's best-selling backup software, who would you ask for advice?

How about people who'll use it? That's what we did.

We surveyed over 2,000 people and based the prototype of our new Fastback Plus Version 6.0 on their input.

Then we invited 40 users — novices, propellerheads, people who swear by Fastback, people who swear at it, and people who swear they've never seen it — to visit our offices and work with us personally.

During 30 days of interface design and usability testing, we ran up some hefty hotel bills. And learned some valuable lessons.

We learned, for example, that our installed base is nostalgic for the simple, straightforward, everything-available-at-a-glance interface we used way back in Version 2.0.

We learned that while some prefer to select files by typing in specs and others prefer to point and click, everyone wanted a choice.

What's more, they wanted immediate access to every option upon loading — the way it's done in Direct Access,™ our best-selling menuing software.

They wanted an Express menu with improved screens, simplified file selection and a Compare function. With separate menus for Backup and Restore.

And while they were on the subject, our subjects insisted that restoring should be as simple and as effortless as possible.

Choosing files for backup couldn't be more flexible. From a single screen, you can type in specs for the files you want and back them all up at a keystroke, or simply point and click.

They weren't kidding, either.

After they'd selected the file they wanted, they figured Fastback ought to tell them when it was backed up, what type of media it was backed up to and what type of backup it was.

"Anything else?" we asked.

"Sure," they said, and asked if Version 6.0 could do dishes and take out the trash.

We said it couldn't, but when we told them it could do all the things listed in the box on the left, they were delighted.

Call us at 800-388-0362 and you will be, too.

If you own Norton Utilities, Norton Backup, Norton Desktop, Central Point Backup, PC Tools or

$69 • SWITCH • $69

MS DOS 6.0, simply show proof of ownership and you can switch to the real thing for just $69. See your dealer or call us now.

ONLY FASTBACK PLUS 6.0

Concerned about reliability? Then you'll be relieved to know that our Advanced Error Correction™ ensures the safest backups possible. You can destroy up to 11% of the data on a backup diskette (up to 50% on a tape) and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

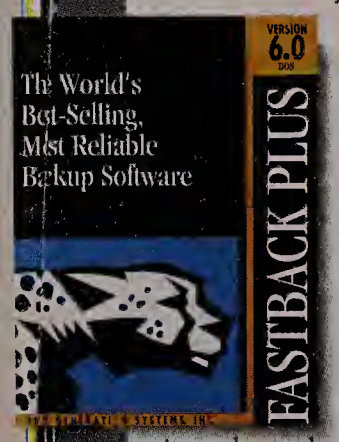
Truly efficient backup is a combination of speed *and* compression. Since you don't want to spend a second more than you have to on backup, you'll be glad to know that only Fastback Plus 6.0 achieves *both* a compression rate of 66-68% *and* speeds as high as 13MB per minute.

Fastback Plus 6.0 supports more drives than anyone — from QIC 40 and QIC 80 to large capacity SCSI devices, whether they use controller cards with ASPI interfaces like Adaptec, a Microchannel bus, or even a Future Domain card. And yes, Fastback Plus is certified compatible with Colorado Memory Systems.

If you'd love to back up from your laptop directly to your desktop's tape drive (or any other device, for that matter), you'll have to get Fastback Plus 6.0. Then you can enjoy our full range of convenient features, including scheduling and unattended backups.

If you've got better things to keep on your desk than a bulky tape drive, you'll want to get Fastback Plus 6.0. If there's a tape drive anywhere on your network, you can back up to it with Fastback Plus 6.0 — and only with Fastback Plus 6.0.

Fastback Plus 6.0 isn't the only backup software that scans for viruses. But it's the only one that does it *while your backup is in progress.* No waiting.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Outside U.S. & Canada call: (44)-494-442223

Circle 71 on reader service card

Small Office, World Class

Whether by choice or necessity, thousands of professionals are leaving giant corporations and joining small companies or starting their own. Big corporations are trying to become more profitable by shedding employees and overhead. Ironically, discarded employees often become contractors for the corporate giants they've left—or even highly efficient new competitors. This sea change in the economy works hardships on some, but offers opportunities for those equipped to seize them.

That's where we hope our special report, *Small Office/Home Office*, will help. This report, edited by Senior Editor Steve Fox, is the first in a quarterly series on this topic, and it adds to our popular monthly *Home Office* column. We cover all the basics in establishing and operating an effective small office, whether you're going it alone or supplementing your day job. "Making the Small Office Work" examines issues that you're likely to overlook in designing your office space, including convenience, comfort, lighting, electricity, safety, and so on. "Best Voice Forward" discusses your best options for handling the telephone when you're out of the office. "Taxes and the Home Office" tells the awful truth about what's deductible and what's not under the IRS's strict rules. "Tools of the Trade" provides an introduction to the types of software and hardware that you're most likely to need. And "Information, Please" tells where to look for additional information.

The first place you should look, however, is Contributing Editor Steve Bass's popular *Home Office* column. Each month Bass brings ingenuity and wit to bear on a specific home-office problem and identifies specific products that solve it. In this issue, he tackles two problems that have plagued users since PCs first appeared: addressing envelopes and printing labels. A single page of Bass's advice can save years of headaches.

The next place to turn when equipping your office is this issue's 11th annual World Class Awards winners, as revealed in Bronwyn Fryer's "Top 200 Products." Based on responses to a write-in ballot distributed in 1,300,000 copies of the June 1993 *PC World*, Fryer's article reports the top five products in each of 50 categories, hardware and software alike. Products that win or place in the World Class Awards have proven themselves in the hands of thousands of PC users. This year's World Class Awards featured major battles in major categories. Microsoft's Access challenged Borland's Paradox for best database. IBM's ThinkPad 700C went head to head with Gateway's Nomad 450DXL notebook computer. Lotus's Freelance Graphics for Windows displaced Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics for DOS, but Harvard Graphics for Windows and Microsoft's PowerPoint also gained ground in the graphics category. In word processing, we saw a four-horse race among WordPerfect for DOS, Microsoft Word for Windows, Lotus's Ami Pro, and WordPerfect for Windows. Quattro Pro for Windows and 1-2-3 for Windows still trail Microsoft Excel, but both are gaining in the spreadsheet race. If you're shopping for a particular piece of hardware or software, looking at the top five in a given category is an excellent place to start.

Products that win or place in the annual World Class Awards have proven themselves in the hands of thousands of PC users.

"Top 200 Products" also features a select group of products that our staff and contributors think will be among the biggest winners of 1994. Ranging from Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money to Compaq's all-in-one Presario home computer, these products are innovative and imaginative (although we do knock the Presario in our system review because of slow performance and limited expandability; its considerable virtues lie elsewhere).

If you're outfitting your own office, you should definitely read "The Most 486 for Your Money." Some 29 bargain-priced machines compete for top honors, and seven different processors are represented: Intel 486DX2-66, IBM Blue Lightning, IBM 486SLC2-66 (in an Eltech system), Intel 486SX, and others. *PC World* compares PCs based on different processors because we're always seeking the best value for you. The surprise overall winner this month comes from Ambra, IBM's new direct-mail offspring.

Two Chances to Win 486s

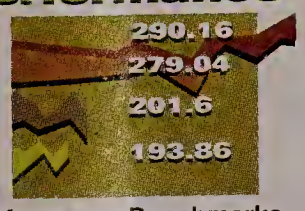
This issue also gives you two chances to start your small office with a bang by winning a great PC. To enter the contest for the Best Buy PC in this month's system review, just fill out our Service and Support Monitor on page 216 and fax it our way. *Small Office/Home Office* also contains a survey form, this one seeking your feedback on the editorial content of this first special report and additional information about your needs in small and home offices. If you win the small-office drawing, you get a handsome, compact Presario that looks at home anywhere.

Phil Lemmons

Phil Lemmons, Editor in Chief

MICHELE CLEMENT

50% Higher Performance



InfoWorld SYSmark 92 Performance Benchmarks
Higher score represents better performance

While most of today's Pentium processor systems are merely upgraded versions of existing 32-bit i486-based PCs, the ALR EVOLUTION V and the EVOLUTION VQ were engineered from the ground up to take full advantage of this advanced, 64-bit CPU. With support for the Pentium processor's wider data path and high performance write-back mode, these powerful systems easily outperform their less sophisticated competitors.

"AutoCAD runs 5 to 6 times faster than on a 486/33."

Larry Trucho
Owner
Trachot Construction

Talk to someone who actually owns an ALR EVOLUTION V, and you'll no doubt hear them echo the words of *Info World*. From designers to MIS directors, the EVOLUTION V family of Pentium Technology based systems has proved to be an instant favorite among users. And if you take a look at all the awards and reviews these systems have already received, it's pretty clear that the PC industry press couldn't agree more.

Backed by the industry's first leading warranty, the EVOLUTION V family and entire ALR product line deliver an unbeatable combination of performance, service, and value.

So call ALR today, and stop missing out.

800-444-4ALR

ALR®

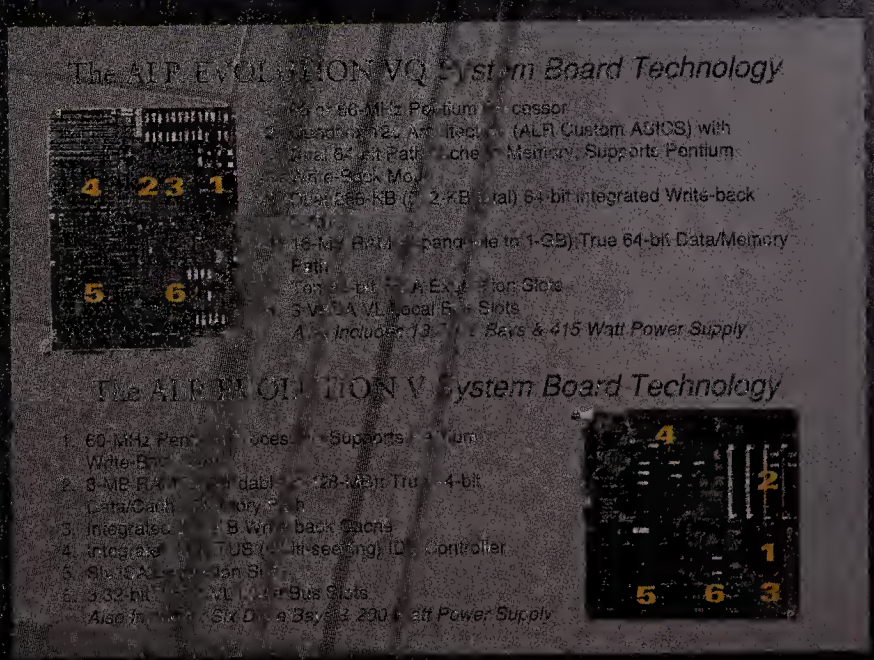
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR can be reached on Compuserve -- GOALRINC

Some systems shown with optional monitors. Prices, specifications and configurations are subject to change without notice. Verify competitive pricing with manufacturer. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
©1993 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

"A quality built system. It's opened up a whole new world of possibilities."

Peggy J. Smith
Independent US Court Reporter



66-MHz Now Shipping With Free Local Bus Graphics*

*Limited time offer with the purchase of any 66-MHz ALR EVOLUTION V or 66-MHz EVOLUTION VQ configured from ALR with a hard drive.

"Evolution V is Pentium PC you can't afford to miss"

INFO WORLD
September 27, 1993

True 64-bit Pentium Technology starting as low as $2495

The ALR EVOLUTION V

MODEL 1 **$2495**
Powerful desktop 60-MHz Pentium processing -- amazing power and expansion for such a low price

MODEL 1 66-MHz **$3495**

MODEL 210DWM **$3039**
8-MB RAM, 256-KB Cache, 210-MB IDE Hard Disk, High-performance Local Bus Video Adapter, MS-DOS 6.0, MS-Windows 3.1 and Mouse

MODEL 420 BUNDLE **$3826**
8-MB RAM, 420-MB Hard Disk, 2X Speed CD ROM Drive, High-performance Local Bus Video Adapter, SCSI Controller, 14"(.28 dot) 1024 SVGA Monitor, MS-DOS 6.0, MS-Windows 3.1 and Mouse

The ALR EVOLUTION VQ

MODEL 16C **$4995**
Powerful floor-standing 60-MHz Pentium processing --amazing power, expansion and security with16-MB RAM total

MODEL 16C 66-MHz **$5495**
above features with 66-MHz Pentium

MODEL 1.2-16CVS **$6496**
16-MB RAM total, 512-KB Cache, 1.2-GB SCSI Hard Disk with 32-bit, SCSI Local Bus master controller, WD 90C33-based Local Bus Video Adapter

MODEL 1.2-16CVS 66-MHz **$6996**
above features with 66-MHz Pentium

"An excellent machine! We've made it a University standard"
Flint Waters
Systems Programmer
University of Wyoming

Whatever your processing needs, ALR has a system that's just right for you. Our 50-MHz PCs, for instance, offer the ultimate balance between low price and high performance.

ALR FLYER VL 4/50d

- *Remarkably affordable 50-MHz computing*
- *Integrated accelerated local bus graphics* WESTERN DIGITAL ROCKETCHIP VIDEO GRAPHICS ACCELERATION *for outstanding Windows performance*
- *Energy saving design helps lower your electric bill while promoting a better environment*
- *VESA local bus slot for enhanced compatibility and performance*
- *5 Year/15 month warranty provides long term peace of mind*

Prices Start at **$1,460**
Call ALR for other pricing and custom configurations

"The power-saving capability carries no price premium."
PC Week June 7, 1993

ALR EVOLUTION IV 4/50d **FREE LOCAL BUS GRAPHICS***

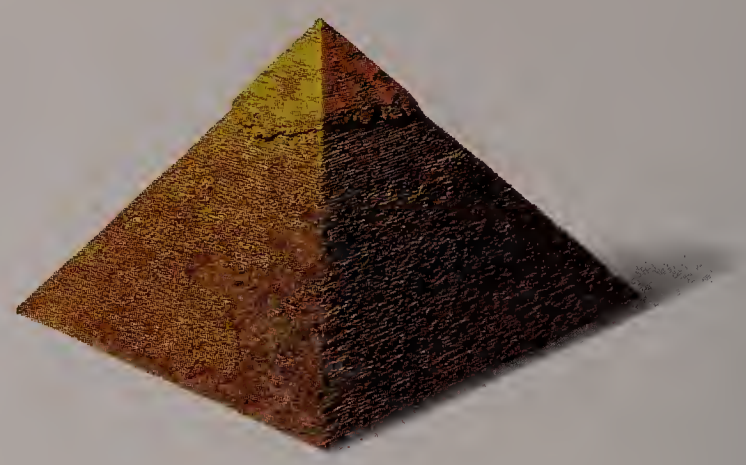
- *2 VESA local bus slots for enhanced compatibility and performance*
- *WD33 local bus graphics for high speed Windows™ computing*
- *Ample expandability for image processing, data management, and high-end multimedia*
- *Upgradeable in the future with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor*
- *EISA and ISA bus architectures available*

*Limited time offer on ALR EVOLUTION IV ISA-based systems only.

Promotion Price Starts at **$1,365**
Limited Time Offer While Supplies Last

"Fast, compact, nicely designed... a solid desktop choice."
InfoWorld July 5, 1993

Circle 9 on reader service card



20 years.

100,000 men.

752 casualties.

Introducing the new HP ScanJet IIcx. Scans done easily for just

$1,179.

It's that simple. A click, a pass, an image—ready to be saved or incorporated into any document. With the added efficiency of HP DeskScan software, the HP ScanJet IIcx captures images in seconds. And with a TWAIN interface, you'll never have to leave your document to get them.

One click.

One pass.

One scanner.

But simplicity is just part of the story. The HP ScanJet IIcx provides 256 levels of gray, 24-bit color, and 1600-dpi enhanced resolution (400-dpi optical) for scans that are always detailed, always accurate. HP's AccuPage·2.0 technology aids third-party OCR software in recognizing hard-to-read text, thereby speeding up text scans. And Aldus™ PhotoStyler™ SE software allows you to edit scanned images without the need for additional software. Available as options are an automatic document feeder and our new transparency adapter.

With all this, it's easy to see why we're the number one PC scanner. So call now at 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7802† for more information or for the name of your local authorized HP dealer.

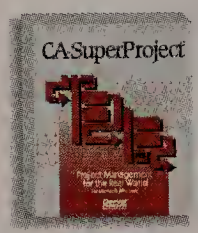
HEWLETT® PACKARD

Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7802. Aldus is a trademark of Aldus Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. PhotoStyler is a trademark of U-Lead Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries and is licensed to Aldus Corporation. Pyramid data is estimated. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Co.

PE 12368

How To Manage The Future.

The Ultimate Combination Of Power And Ease-Of-Use. Now Available For Both Windows *And* OS/2.

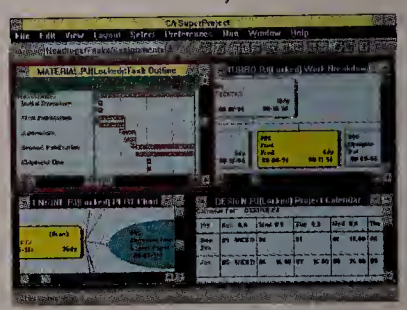


Introducing the first project manager your entire company can use.

For power users, there are dozens of new features, functions and an internal development language that makes creating advanced macros quick and easy.

For beginners, the easiest, friendliest interface and shortest learning curve in the industry.

The new graphics and reporting options will make every user look like a genius. And since it runs under Windows and OS/2, you won't be burning any bridges.



1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. COMPATIBLE

Buy one version, get the other FREE.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK CALL 1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 240.

Free Demo Disk

Call today to test-drive the award-wining project management software that can help you manage the future.

Today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

New CA-SuperProject 3.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 78 on reader service card

Invisible Rat, Shopping in the Dark, Does Payback Pay Off?

Concept or Real Product?

I'm writing to protest your practice of reviewing concepts of products rather than actual shipping software. I'm referring to September's *Top of the News* story "User Group Puts PIMs to the Test." As of August 15, PackRat 5.0 still does not exist. I know—I've been waiting since April for a working copy.

The people at Polaris (home of PackRat) did indeed ship a box with some software in it around the first of July, but the staff admits that it would not load and did not have all the promised features. As of today, Polaris is still "working some bugs out" and is going to ship the program in "just a few days."

The user groups who examined PIMs for the September story must have been using something other than PackRat 5.0. If you are reviewing a concept, please say so. If you put pressure on Polaris (or any vendor) to present a working copy for your review, then we, the public, won't be asked to buy trash based on your expert opinion.

Tom Sweeney,
Greenville, South Carolina

Editor's response: Because of the long lead times involved in preparing a monthly magazine, we often look at beta software when preparing new product announcements and news stories. For the September news story, groups looked at a beta version of PackRat, a fact that was inadvertently omitted from the write-up. When looking at beta software, we feel it can often be misleading to point out bugs or speed problems, which are generally corrected before the product ships. At press time Polaris assured us a shipping version of PackRat 5.0 would be available by the time our September issue came out. Unfortunately that proved not to be the case. Sweeney's points are good ones, and in the future we will take care to indicate "expected" ship dates, as well as to tell readers when a product we test is not a shipping version.

Visual Input

I was interested in the September article "Input Devices: Finding the Perfect Touch" about new keyboards, mice, and trackballs. But I was disappointed by the lack of pictures. I'm shopping for a new mouse or trackball and would have liked to see some of the new designs. Maybe they all look alike, but you publish pictures of all the systems that you review, and if you have seen one of those, you've definitely seen them all.

Adam Wall via
PC World Online

Editor's response: You are right, without photographs it's difficult to know whether you're interested in trying out one of the new and different input devices. Unfortunately, space was limited, and we opted to include as many products as possible rather than run photos.

A Question of Payback

Thank you for mentioning our products in your September article "Instant Payback Software." For a small company like ours, it's flattering to be noted in your magazine. However, I would like to correct some common misconceptions that crept into the sidebar "Printing Your Own Money."

You say about MICR laser printer toner cartridges, "The cartridge uses magnetic ink to print checks that your bank can read with optical character recognition (OCR) devices." While it is technically true that a bank could use OCR technology, banks are *required* to use magnetic ink character recognition (MICR) technology. This means that the recognition device at the bank detects the iron content of the ink in order to recognize the shape of the character. A MICR toner cartridge has enhanced iron content to make this process more reliable. Until similar iron-based inks are available for desk jet, ink jet, and bubble jet printers, their font characters will not be magnetically readable.

Sal Cambareri, Chief Developer,
Laser Max Software, Portland, Oregon

MICHAEL BARTALOS

What About OS/2?

I would like to see more information in your magazine about OS/2. *PC World* is my main computer magazine, and I enjoy reading it. However, I have had to go to other sources to read about OS/2. I don't necessarily want major articles, just some acknowledgment that OS/2 exists. The OS/2 minority is growing, and we are an enthusiastic group.

Dalton McInnis, Wichita, Kansas

Editor's response: We have heard from this growing, vocal group and as a result will be featuring a new column starting in the January issue: *Here's How: OS/2 Q&A*.

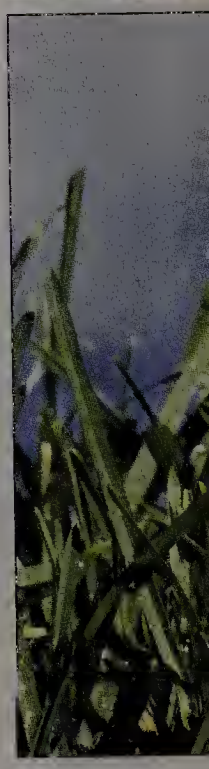
I'll Put Money on the Little Guy

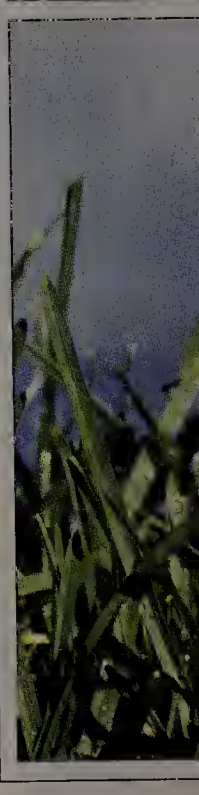
Your August article "Top Ten Utilities vs. DOS 6.0" must have been the most laughable defense of Microsoft I have read since the release of DOS 6.0. Nothing could be further from the truth than your description of Microsoft's offering as "relatively stable, compatible, and bug-free." Poor performance and

Of course, there are some things more exciting than waiting for graphics.

Indeed, time waits for no one. It only seems that way when you're waiting for your applications. Fortunately, there's a simple solution: the Premmia™ desktops from AST. Both desktops have local bus graphics and an integrated cache. As well as the ability to display over 16 million colors. (Just don't ask us to name them.) In simpler terms, that means extremely clear graphics in an extremely timely manner. As in, instantaneously. It also means faster text scrolling and screen updates – even faster data transfers. (Can they *ever* be fast enough?) And you'll also have access to sophisticated full-screen, full-motion video. To find out more, please call us at 800-876-4AST. You might as well do it now. While you have the time.

Premmia
HIGH-PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS

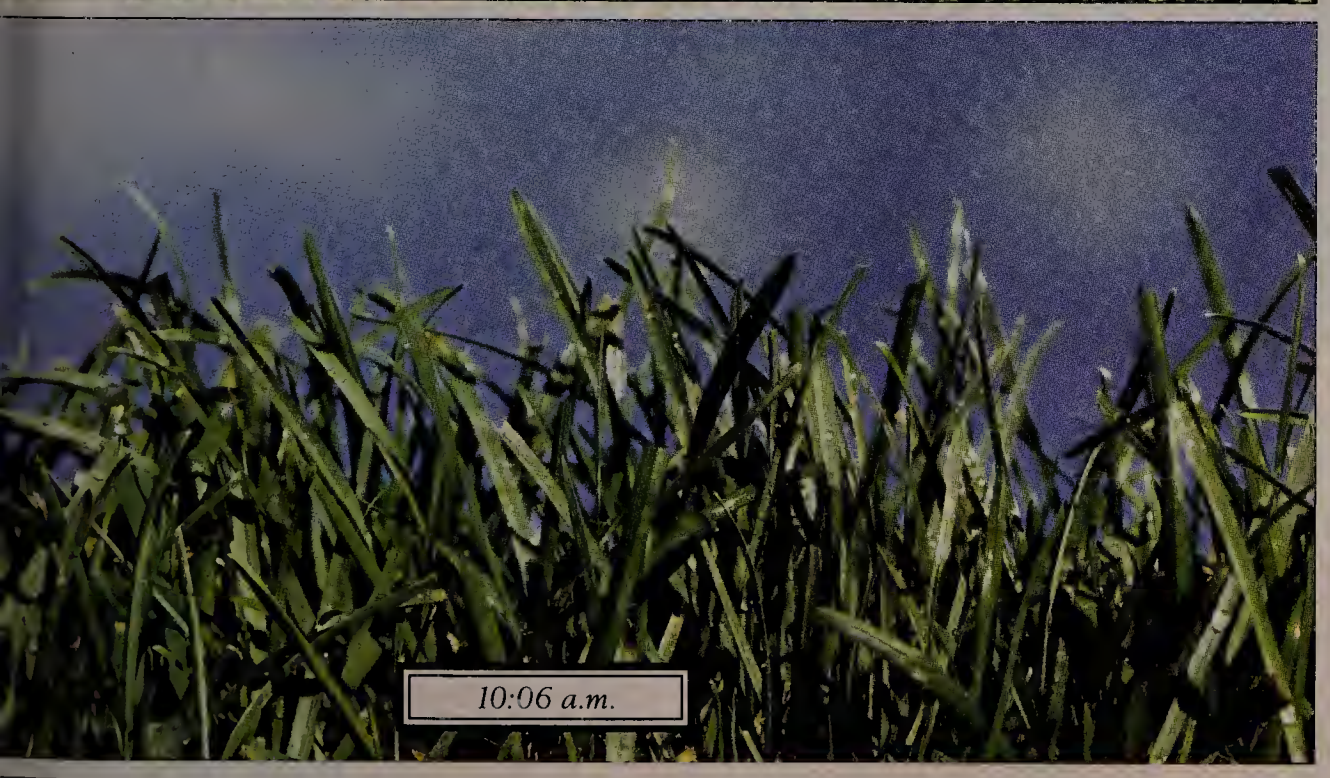




AST COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

©1993 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST, AST logo are registered trademarks and Premmia and LocalMotion are Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated U.S. reseller selling price.



Premmia

HIGH-PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS

PREMMIA

*An available range of Intel microprocessors, from 486SX/33 to 486DX2/66. 8KB internal cache. Up to 512KB second-level cache available. Five EISA slots. Intel OverDrive™ Ready. Midsize chassis. Starting at $1,525.**

PREMMIA LX

*Optimized Intel Pentium™ microprocessor design. 16KB internal, 256KB second-level cache standard. Two available PCI local bus expansion slots. Low-profile chassis. Starting at $3,325.**

GRAPHICS

Integrated high-end local bus graphics – PCI on Premmia LX. 1MB video memory expandable to 2MB. AST LocalMotion™ full-screen, full-motion video drivers.

RELIABLE

*Three-year warranty, with first-year on-site coverage for hard-drive models.** Technical assistance 24 hours a day, seven days a week.*

Call for more information and the nearest reseller.

800-876-4AST

For a brochure via fax, call

800-926-1AST

Request document #52402 (Premmia), #52403 (Premmia LX).

*trademarks of AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Reseller pricing will vary. **Remaining two years are carry-in coverage. Three-year carry-in warranty for non-hard-drive models.*

features and extremely poor reliability are reasons enough to consider buying a full-blown utility package. In the disk compression category, the article notes DoubleSpace's lack of crucial maintenance utilities and numerous complaints about lost data, while no such problems are reported for Stacker or SuperStor. Nevertheless, you couldn't declare a winner in this category. Stop hiding your heads in the sand!
Marc Couture, Sherbrooke, Quebec

Author's response: I hardly think my review was a bouquet to Microsoft. I clearly identified DOS's failings—the lack of an uninstall option for DoubleSpace, MemMaker's less-than-thorough pursuit of upper RAM, no tape backup, DOS's sometimes mercurial temperament, and Microsoft's "What, me worry?" response to user complaints. I also noted the rising incidence of complaints from *some* users. But I also felt the need to point out that the tests I conducted on various systems didn't reveal any critical problems. I can only report on what I found. —*Robert Luhn*

Backpack® does Windows™
EPP Aware

See us at
COMDEX booth #H1930

It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes.

With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions
132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

Call Toll Free 800.294.1214

Circle 200 on reader service card

Environmentally Sound?

As stated in September's *Real Problems, Real Solutions*, it is highly laudable that the World Bank has established sound environmental design and purchasing criteria resulting in energy savings and "green" computer buying policies.

Here is the rest of the World Bank environmental story. According to Bruce Rich of the Environmental Defense Fund, World Bank spent half a billion dollars to finance a road 1000 miles into the Amazon, resulting in the highest rate of deforestation in the entire Brazilian rain forest and one of the worst outbreaks of malaria in recorded history. The bank then approved a $90 million emergency loan to spray DDT to control the malaria.

Kudos for World Bank's environmental leadership? I don't think so.
Charlie Knutila, Seattle

Money Is Green, Too

Count me among those who will not pay one penny more for a low-power-consumption desktop computer [*Consumer Watch*, August].

I'm aware that my desktop PC consumes power. I'm also aware of the electric power consumption of the lighting, air conditioner, fax machine, copier, elevators, and even the water cooler. My desktop PC is pretty low on the list. I don't give a hoot for green—I do respect money. If a new PC can do more than my current one, uses less power, and costs the same or less, I'll buy it. I won't buy it just because it's green.

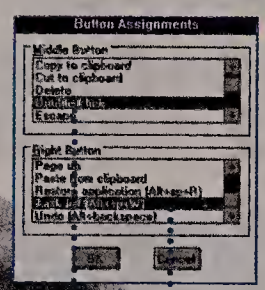
Your last sentence says it all: "Oh, and don't forget to turn out the lights." Offices waste more money on inefficient lighting than they do on energy-inefficient PCs.
Israel Switzer, Toronto, Ontario

The PIM Reaper

In reading "Are PIMs Ready for Prime Time?" in August, I was reminded that sellers of time-management systems—whether paper or electronic—believe that the entire world ceases to exist sometime between 5 and 9 p.m. and doesn't reappear until 6 or 8 the next morning. Or perhaps they believe that the people who do their

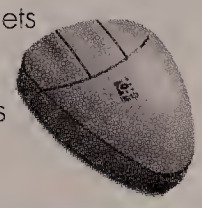
INTRODUCING THE PERFECT WAY TO GET AHEAD AT THE OFFICE.

C·H·E·A·T.



NEW MOUSEMAN® CUTS NEARLY 50% OFF THE TIME IT TAKES TO EXECUTE ROUTINE COMMANDS.*

Get a leg up on those other Joes with the mouse that makes it easy. MouseMan comes with software that lets you execute one of dozens of commands (including double click) with a single click, *without* fiddling with pull-down menus. We've taken the shape 77% of users called "most comfortable" and added finger grooves, lower force switches, teflon feet, and a more flexible cord.



MouseMan® Cordless

TrackMan® Portable

TrackMan®

NEW MORE COMFORTABLE DESIGN!

ORDER DIRECT FROM LOGITECH.

If you're already using a Logitech mouse, you can upgrade to our latest software for only $19† by calling **1-800-889-0030.** From Logitech, the company that's made twice as many mice as the next guy. 54

LOGITECH

The Senseware™ Company

Circle 122 on reader service card

*Based on free product test results. Plus $3 shipping & handling. Offer valid in US & Canada. Trademarks belong to their respective owners.

work at night bear too many cerebral similarities to kitchen appliances to maintain personal logs.

I assure you there is a great untapped market of intelligent, well-paid people who keep the world running in starlight. We are regularly stuck trying to put 10 hours of notes in the little white spot underneath 9 p.m. A real 24-hour-per-day PIM would go a long way toward selling me on one.
John G. Allan, North Street, Michigan

Author's response: You'll be happy to hear that both of our Best Buys—Lotus Organizer and Arabesque's Ecco Professional—come with 24-hour daily calendars, as do many of the other PIMs reviewed. So it *is* possible to plan your life round the clock using a PIM. —*Daniel Tynan*

I enjoyed Daniel Tynan's review of PIMs in your August issue. A major part of my job involves handling and delegating many tasks. When I first read about the development of PIMs in the early 1980s, I couldn't wait to purchase one.

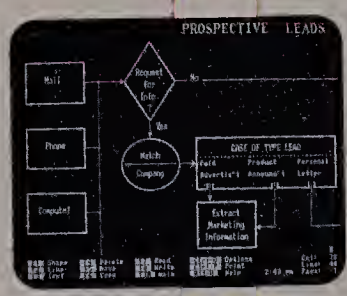
When Lotus Agenda 1.0 was released, I immediately bought it (I now use 2.0). I have since purchased PackRat 4.0, Commence, and now Lotus Organizer. None of them has been as useful as Agenda. These new Windows PIMs require too much time to enter items and then link them between the different parts of the database.

I share Tynan's love of a graphical interface, but I have not found a PIM that can match Agenda's combination of ability and ease of data entry. It's too bad Lotus chose to abandon the product.
Ronald Felton, Miami Beach, Florida

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?
YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.

Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.



Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk, call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 252
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 252

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 233 on reader service card

Faster and Faster

I eagerly awaited your September article "486 PCs With the Works." What a disappointment. With CD access speeds approaching half a second, how can you possibly call some of these computers multimedia? Slow CD speed is why I eliminated some of your Best Buys. For example, you rated the Eltech lower because of the slow CD drive, yet the AST—one of your expensive Best Buys—was even slower.

I want to upgrade my present system with a faster one. And yes, some of your Best Buys did have faster CD drives, but how about testing the complete system, not just portions of it?
Jake Tiefel, Kent, Washington

Editor's response: The AST we chose as a Best Buy included not only a CD ROM but voice mail and a tape backup unit as well. There's more to a complete computer than the CD ROM drive, so we rated these PCs based on the entire package. For a look at CD ROM drives, see our April 1994 issue.

Corrections and Clarifications

In the September and October issues, *Marketplace* listed the IBM PS/2 Model 85 XP 486 in the category of 486SX desktops. This model is more appropriate as a network server. A representative 486SX desktop unit from IBM is the PS/2 Model 77 486, a 33-MHz unit with 8MB RAM and a 212MB hard disk; it lists for $2835 and has an estimated street price of $2450.

PC World *welcomes your responses and ideas.* *See page 10 for contact information.*

THE EASIEST-TO-USE WINDOWS SPREADSHEET

What Lotus doesn't want you to know about new Quattro Pro 5.0

You get more!

Quattro Pro 5.0	Lotus 1-2-3 R4
1. "Experts" that do sophisticated tasks (like statistical analysis) for you	1. *Not!*
2. Interactive tutorials that teach you by using *your own* data	2. *Not!*
3. Complete documentation available *online*	3. *Not!*
4. Improv-like crosstabs and data modeling tools *built in*	4. *Not!*
5. Built-in workgroup information sharing with any network or E-mail system	5. *Not!*
6. Analytical graphs to find trends in your data	6. *Not!*
7. Over 360 @functions—more than any other spreadsheet	7. *Not!*
8. Integrated user interface builder to make spreadsheet development easy	8. *Not!*
9. Complete slide show capabilities *built in*, including light table sorting	9. *Not!*
10. Database forms that let you manage data without having previous database experience	10. *Not!*

Shhhhh! Lotus has a secret they don't want anyone to know. Quattro® Pro consistently ranks as the #1 spreadsheet in virtually every head-to-head comparison with both 1-2-3 and Excel. Take *PC Week*'s September review where Quattro Pro beat 1-2-3 in four out of five categories. Or *PC Magazine*'s annual customer satisfaction study where "Lotus lost the crown for overall satisfaction to both the DOS and Windows versions of Quattro Pro . . ."

Quattro Pro keeps winning because it has more power, more analysis tools, and is easier to learn and use. And now there are three brand new versions of Quattro Pro 5.0 (Windows, DOS, and Workgroup Edition) that are even better. The chart shows you how Quattro Pro's Workgroup Edition offers you built-in capabilities not found in Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Release 4.

Now we'll let you in on *our* little secret. We want every Lotus user to try Quattro Pro, so we are making incredible introductory offers on all new versions of Quattro Pro.

Sorry, Lotus, the secret is out.

$49.95

NEW *Quattro Pro Introductory offer for Windows or DOS versions*

$99.95*

NEW *Quattro Pro Workgroup Edition Competitive Upgrade price*

90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7666

In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy™

*Offer good for owners of Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel; Quattro Pro owners get an additional $20 off. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 6293

Circle 16 on reader service card

Is this how you keep track

Regain control without the hassle.

If you're feeling overwhelmed by an endless stream of unfiled articles, reports, and folders, clear a path to your desk with PageKeeper™ from Caere.

PageKeeper is a whole new way to keep track of information that's on your desk, in your filing cabinets, and around the office. Simply use PageKeeper's built-in OCR to scan virtually any document into your PC, and PageKeeper reads and organizes it automatically. PageKeeper will even do the same for the information you already have stored on your hard disk.

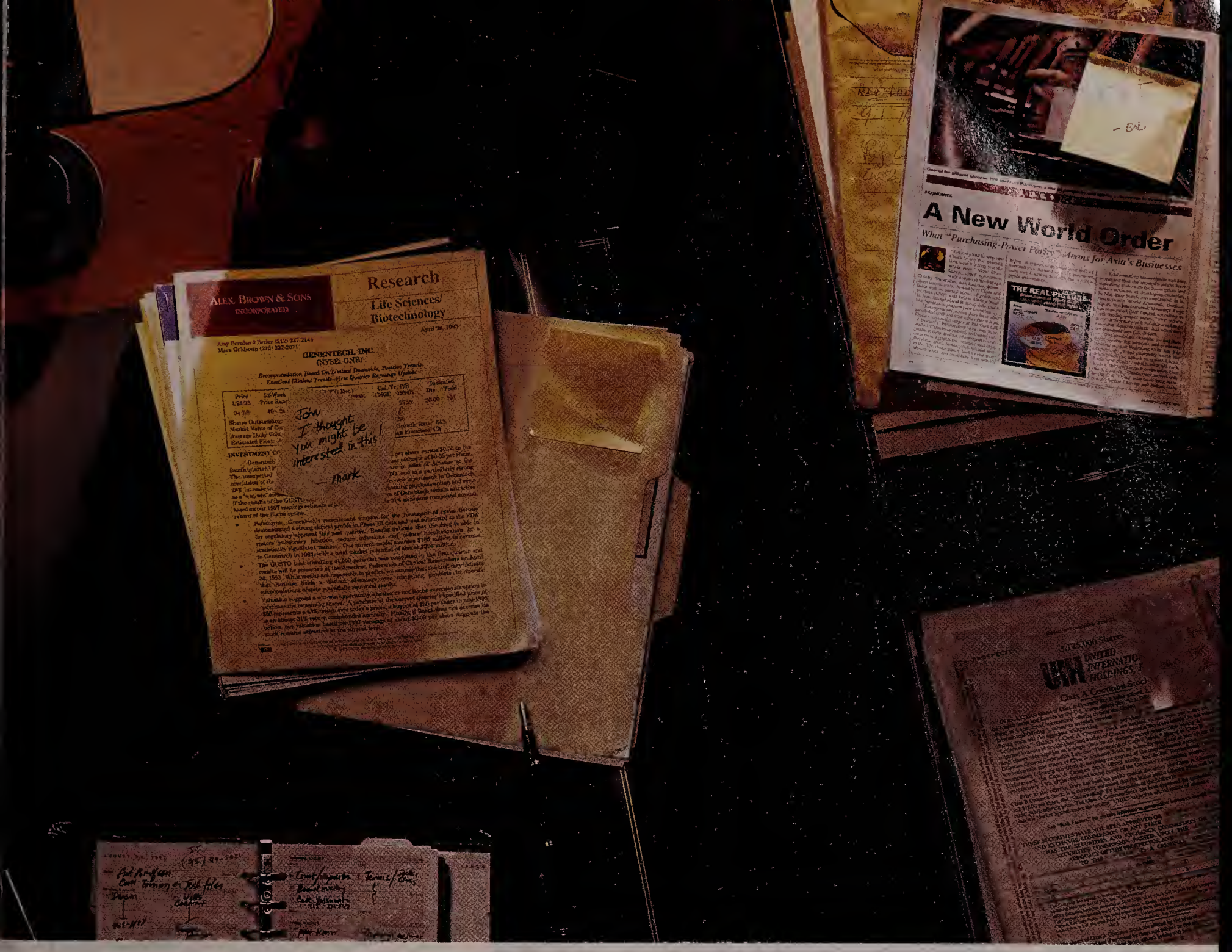
Easy access to your accumulated information.

When it's time to do research for a report, locate a specific bit of information, or simply catch up on your reading, PageKeeper will have exactly what you're looking for on your screen in seconds. To find a document with PageKeeper, just type in some relevant words. PageKeeper will locate all the documents that could be of interest to you and automatically sort them in order of importance to your search. This unique search capability is called Weighted Relevance Retrieval™, and it means that the most important information is always what you'll see first.

caere™

Caere Corporation, 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030

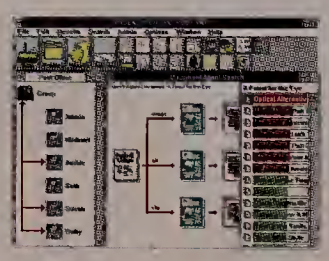
Caere is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, PAGEKEEPER, Weighted Relevance Retrieval and Document Agent Search are trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1993. All rights reserved.



# of information on your desk?

Organize your desk, or the entire office. Use Personal PageKeeper to organize your own information. Or share your documents with co-workers over a network using PageKeeper. Either way, you'll manage information with incredible ease. For instance, you can fax out or e-mail documents. And when you're composing a letter, you can copy and paste text or graphics from any document in your database.

So get your information off your desk and start really putting it to use. For more information about Personal PageKeeper and PageKeeper, or for the number of your local dealer, **call 1-800-535-SCAN.**

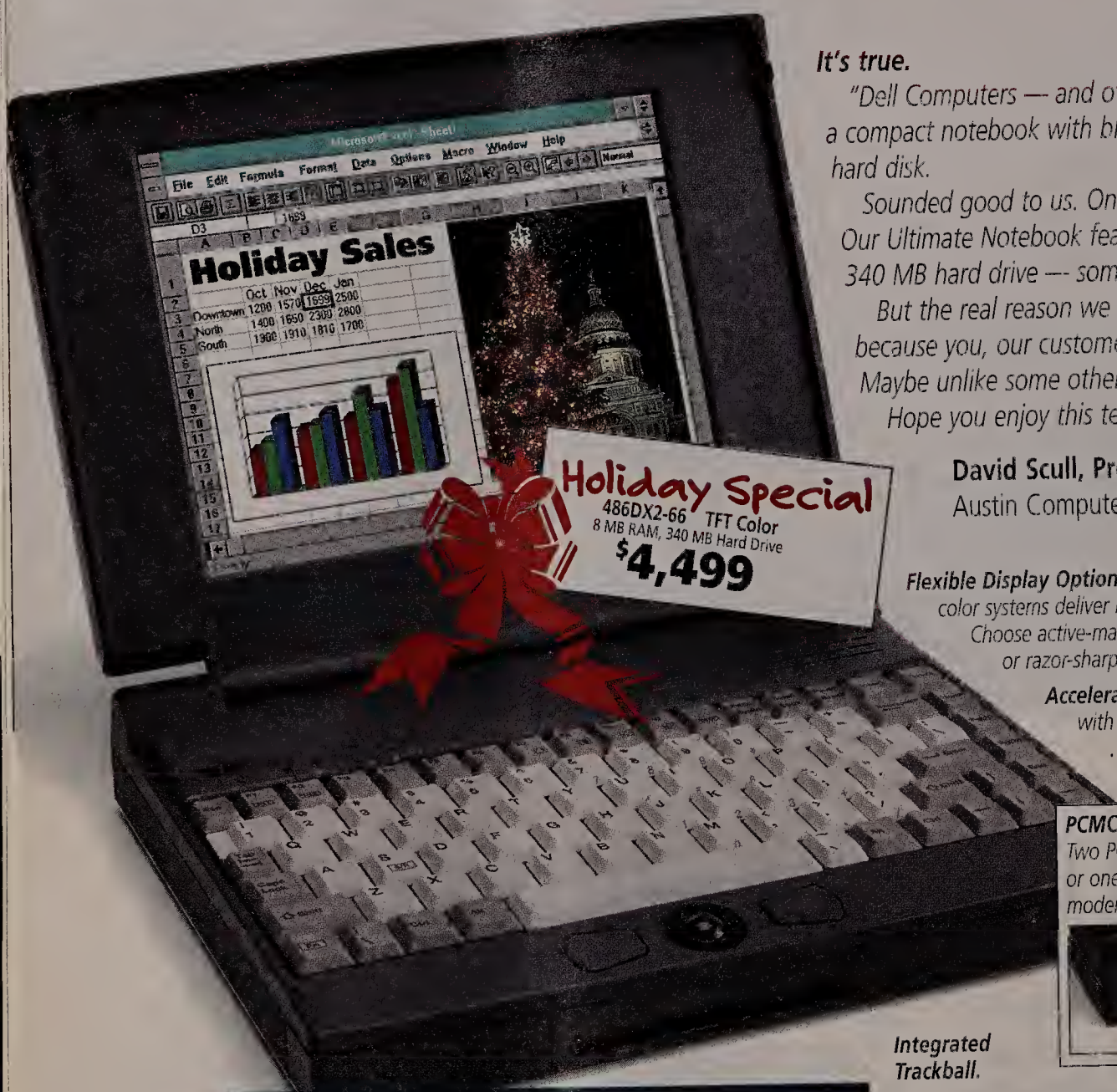


PageKeeper's Document Agent Search™ *lets you use any document as an example or "agent" to find other documents with similar content.*

PAGEKEEPER™

Circle 215 on reader service card

AUSTIN has what DELL wants for Christmas.



It's true.

"Dell Computers — and others — had a great idea: produce a compact notebook with blazing speed and a large capacity hard disk.

Sounded good to us. Only difference is, we made it happen! Our Ultimate Notebook features a 66 MHz processor with a 340 MB hard drive — something Dell just cannot seem to deliver.

But the real reason we pushed ahead with this product is because you, our customers, told us that's what you wanted. Maybe unlike some others, when our customers talk, we listen!

Hope you enjoy this terrific notebook!"

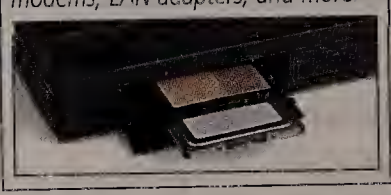
David Scull, President/CEO
Austin Computer Systems

intel inside

Flexible Display Options. *Austin's new Dual Scan color systems deliver bright, vivid color at a cost-effective price. Choose active-matrix color for the most demanding applications, or razor-sharp monochrome when color isn't needed.*

Accelerated Video. *32-bit local-bus video accelerator with 1 MB of VRAM — found in the hottest desktops ... and on all Austin Notebooks! Plus, simultaneous CRT and LCD display.*

PCMCIA Expandability. *Two PCMCIA slots takes two Type II or one Type III device for fax modems, LAN adapters, and more.*



Rugged, high-speed glass media hard drives. *Choose from 130, 213 or 340 MB — the largest on the market!*

Integrated Trackball.

Large ergonomic front-center trackball for exceptional ease of use. No need to fumble with awkward clip-on or pull-out pointing devices.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS. READY-TO-RUN

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Popular Austin 486 Notebook Configurations
32-Bit Local Bus Video Accelerator with 1 MB RAM

$1,899	NEW! $2,199	NEW! $2,999	$4,499
486SX-25	486SX-25 Dual Scan Color	486DX2-66 Dual Scan Color	486DX2-66 TFT Color
4 MB RAM Standard	4 MB RAM Standard	8 MB RAM Standard	8 MB RAM Standard
130 MB Hard Drive	130 MB Hard Drive	213 MB Hard Drive	340 MB Hard Drive

Memory	32 MB RAM maximum	**Battery Life**	2 to 5 hours
I/O Ports	1 Parallel, 2 Serial, SVGA, External Keyboard	**Preinstalled Software**	MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1
Diskette Drive	3.5", 1.44 MB	**Dimensions**	11.1" x 8.58" x 2.0"
Power Usage	<10 watts in Standby Mode, conforms to EPA Energy Star guidelines	**Weight**	6.3 lbs
		Warranty	1 year

Happy Holidays!

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Call Direct 1-800-331-1501

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS: 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The ENERGY STAR emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 32 on reader service card

Sharing the Computing Wealth

Every day 200 million people use computers, but if you ask Alex Randall, the PC revolution hasn't even started yet.

That seems like an incredible statement, given the rapid pace of technical advances and the fairly pervasive use of PCs in U.S. businesses today. But, when you consider that there are some 5.4 *billion* people in the world, the digital revolution is passing by most of the world's population, says Randall, executive director of the Boston-based East-West Education Development Foundation.

The nonprofit group's mission is to "recycle" donated, used computers, placing them with human rights organizations, journalists, and fledgling democratic groups around the world, as well as with community organizations in the United States. The foundation is one of several groups throughout the country that breathe life into outdated and often abandoned PC hardware by repairing and redistributing it.

The Great Equalizer?

When the PC first appeared it was described as the great equalizer, but it hasn't worked out that way," says Ann Jochnick, program director of Computers and You, which offers computer training for disadvantaged children and adults in San Francisco's Tenderloin district. In many respects, says Jochnick, marginal groups are even more isolated today than they were ten years ago, in part because they don't have access to PC equipment.

To help correct the technological imbalance, Computers and You focuses on low-income clients, people who often don't have a roof over their heads or three meals a day, let alone a PC on which they can learn job skills or do schoolwork.

Across the country, the National Cristina Foundation redistributes donated PC equipment to partner organizations that use the hardware and software to help disabled and disadvantaged children. Its member groups range from the United Cerebral Palsy Foundation to the Carroll Center for the Blind in Newton, Massachusetts.

An Apple—or a PC—a Day

Much has been made about the often disgraceful state of computer technology in the schools, and several organizations have targeted public schools as the primary recipient of their redistribution efforts. Two such groups are the Detwiler Foundation in La Jolla, California, and The Computer Recycling Center in Mountain View, California.

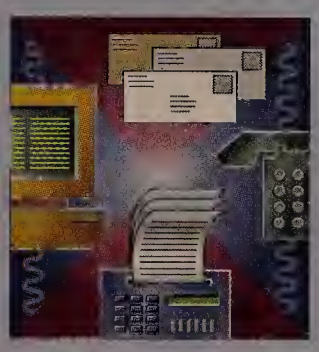
The Detwiler Foundation accepts volume donations of equipment and places it with school districts that have the resources to repair and support the hardware and software. The Recycling Center accepts individual or corporate donations of equipment, then repairs and supports the hardware after it's been placed in a school. And, in the process of fixing donated equipment, the Recycling Center is training dozens of volunteers in computer repair and maintenance—skills that are highly sought in a competitive job market.

As with the East-West Foundation, Non-Profit Computing in New York, has both a local and an international focus, placing donated equipment with such diverse groups as the City of New York's Department of Housing Preservation and Development and the University of Mongolia.

What You Can Do

Virtually all these programs—and dozens like them in communities throughout the country—have far more prospective clients than they have equipment to give. That's where you come in. Whether you're a department manager wondering what to do with your old XTs and 286s or a small-business owner who's finally been able to

KEEPING UP



Money-back guarantees are common these days, but Logitech, of Fremont, California, has taken the concept one step further. Use its new MouseMan Cordless for 60 days and if you like it, the company bills your credit card $99 *after* the trial period. If you don't like the fit, send it back. Call 800/732-3127 . . . It's the state's responsibility to institute worker safety regulations, says the California State Court of Appeals. The appellate court upheld a lower court's ruling overturning San Francisco's landmark VDT ordinance, which—among other things—mandated breaks from work and adjustable workstations for all computer users . . . Upgrades, Etc. of Ventura, California, has filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. Pending approval of a reorganization plan (scheduled to have been filed with the court in early October), Upgrades chair Martin Thuna says he'll reopen with a full line of PCs, printers, and upgrade items. In the meantime, he says, Upgrades, Etc. is handling all in-warranty repairs. Call 800/541-1943 (note the new phone number). Another mail-order firm, Smart Micro Technologies, now has Upgrades, Etc.'s old 800 line . . . Pacific Wave Technologies, based in Kihei, Hawaii, is not answering its phones. There's still no word on the status of the company.

By Roberta Furger

MICHELE CLEMENT

Old Equipment Going Unused? Pass It On!

XTs and ATs aren't stupid, they just need to find the right home, says the East-West Foundation's Alex Randall. Any one of the following groups, and countless more, are ready, willing, and able to adopt your orphaned hardware and software.

- **CompuMentor**
  415/512-7784
  Sells donated software to nonprofit groups for a minimal price.
- **Computer Recycling Center**
  408/734-5030
  Distributes donated equipment to California schools and provides ongoing support for hardware and software. Also trains individuals in computer maintenance.
- **Computers and You**
  415/922-7593
  A computer education and training center for disadvantaged children and adults.
- **Detwiler Foundation Inc. Computer for Schools Program**
  619/456-9045
  Solicits corporate donations of PC hardware, which it places in California schools.
- **East-West Education Development Foundation**
  617/542-1234
  Refurbishes equipment and donates it to needy groups in the United States and throughout the world. Accepts donations of single computers or bulk donations from organizations and businesses.
- **National Cristina Foundation**
  800/274-7846
  Brokers donated equipment to 500 partner organizations for use in PC training and rehabilitation programs for disabled and disadvantaged children.
- **Non-Profit Computing Inc.**
  212/759-2368
  Arranges for donation of computers and other telecommunications equipment and software to nonprofit groups.

upgrade to a 486, one of these groups—or perhaps an organization in your own community—can put your old equipment to good use.

"We'll take practically anything," says Cristina Foundation office manager Sally Beers—a sentiment echoed by representatives of most organizations. Many groups will try to place equipment in your community or with a qualifying organization you're particularly interested in supporting. It's not always possible, though, since your donation may not be usable by the group in question. Also, always check with the organizations to make sure they can accept your equipment. Some groups are set up to repair broken hardware, for example, while others don't have the resources to do so.

Donating your outdated equipment will certainly make you feel

Skull

We all have a strong mental impulse to work too hard for too long at our computers and that could lead to injury, so give yourself the warm-ups, breaks and stretches

© 1993 Ergodyne

good, but there's more in it for you than just a warm and fuzzy feeling. With the bottom dropping out on new PC hardware prices, used equipment isn't worth much in the secondary market. By donating your old computers, you'll at least get a tax write-off for the fair market value, plus whatever is left on the depreciation of the equipment. (Some groups, such as the Cristina Foundation, use a PC blue book to determine the value of your donated equipment; others leave it up to you and the IRS to figure out, so ask first.)

Large organizations with dozens or hundreds of users save on storage costs as well. In many cases, branch offices close or equipment is upgraded, and the old stuff just gets stored—the equipment goes unused and you end up with a monthly storage bill. The stored equipment often gets sold as scrap.

Doesn't make much sense, does it?

So dust off that 286 and old dot matrix printer in your closet or cancel your warehouse lease. Don't hoard the old equipment. Give the stuff away!

Shop Talk

The Upgrade That Never Was

Everyone in our small company pitched in to purchase Arago Professional, WordTech's database program, because of its advanced features and the promise of a free copy of the soon-to-be-released Windows version. A few months after purchasing the program, I called WordTech to find out the expected release date of the Windows version. One of the employees told me WordTech had sold Arago to Borland and no longer had anything to do with it. I called Borland, and the person I spoke with suggested I upgrade to dBASE for DOS for $99. We might as well have thrown the $300 we spent on Arago in the garbage.

Theodore Lagadinos, Las Vegas, Nevada

Editor's note: We contacted WordTech to find out if there was any other recourse. And even though it was past WordTech's standard 30-day unconditional guarantee, the company agreed to refund Lagadinos' money. According to a Borland spokesperson, the company plans to incorporate the technology from Arago into its Windows version of dBASE. No future versions of Arago are planned.

No Computer, No Money

In April, I sent a check to V-Com Enterprises in Walnut, California, for a 466DX2-66 multimedia computer, which I was told would be shipped in four to six weeks. Six weeks later, I called to check on the status of my order and was told that PC orders were running about two weeks behind schedule. After calling several more times and being put off by my sales representative, I faxed a cancellation of my order in mid-July. Assuming my refund check was in the mail, I ordered a computer from Gateway. (It was delivered in nine days.) But I never got that check from V-Com. To date, despite many calls demanding my money back and many excuses from V-Com, I am still out $2990.

Floyd Decker, Boise, Idaho

Editor's note: We received two letters from V-Com customers who paid by check and then canceled long-delayed orders ▶

you need to be as productive as possible with our new stretch software.

Software

ergodyne WorkSmart

software for your hardware 1-800-323-0052

Circle 101 on reader service card

Think fast. Get it now!

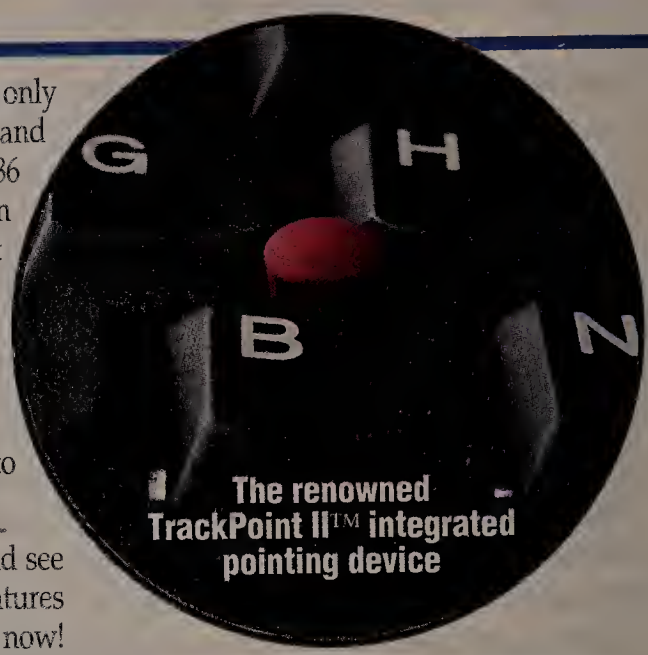
If you're thinking about an IBM notebook computer with all of the popular features at a price you can afford, think fast—our offer won't last long!

We've taken the best IBM® notebook features from the most sought-after notebook today and have put them together in our exclusive package. With the quality and reliability from IBM plus these added features, you get the notebook everybody has been waiting for—without the wait!

A larger 170MB hard drive, 4MB RAM, free fax modem and added PCMCIA capabilities give you the extra features you want in your IBM notebook—all at a special price that only Micro Electronics™ can deliver. Small and lightweight, it operates with the Intel 486 SL processor and has the power to run demanding business software. Plus, it comes loaded with popular software and bundled extras at no added cost!

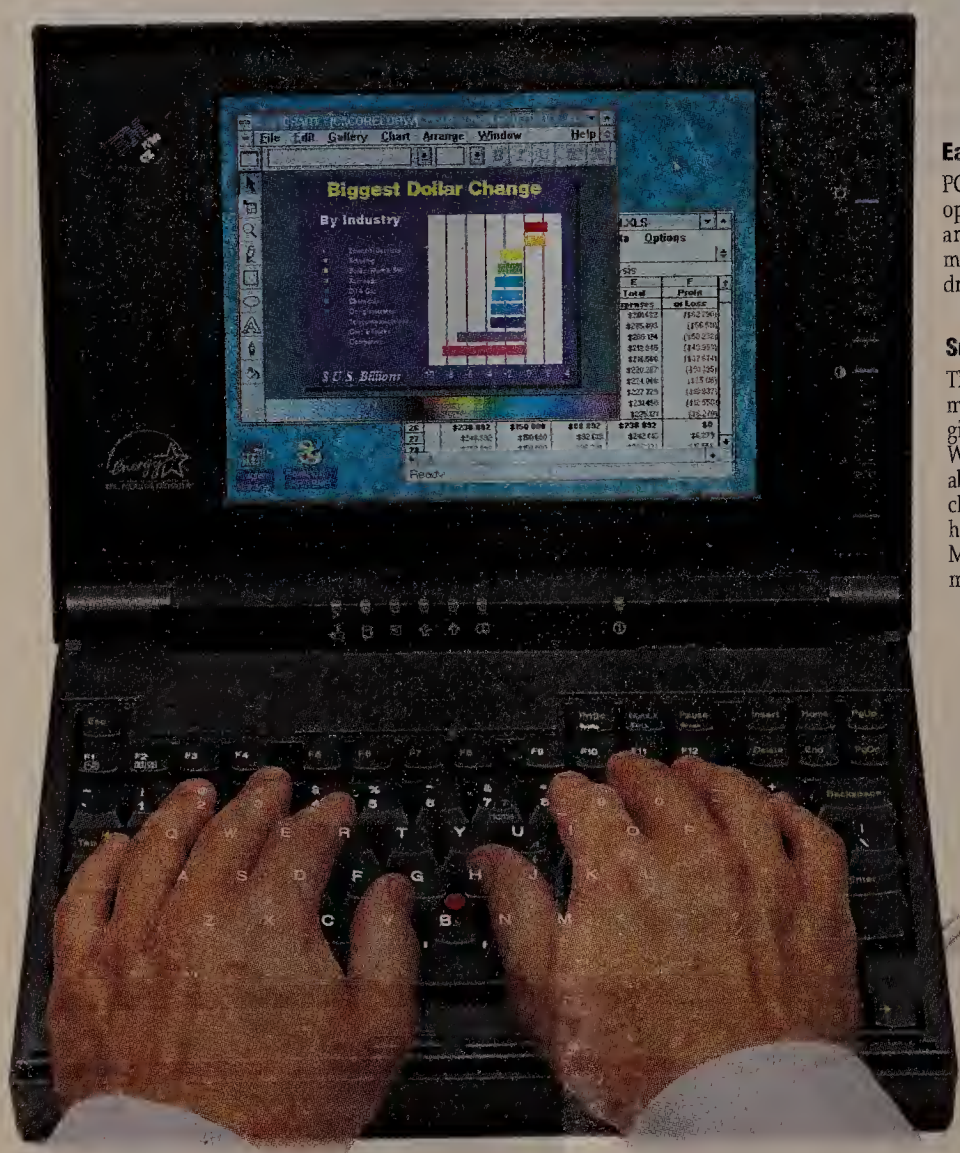
Your notebook is backed by IBM service and support. Rigorously tested and re-tested, your IBM notebook is guaranteed to meet IBM's high quality standards.

Compare with other notebook models and see how Micro Electronics gives you more features for less. Don't miss this special offer—act now!



The renowned TrackPoint II™ integrated pointing device

IBM®



The Best of IBM Notebook Features

Easy add-ons with PCMCIA

PCMCIA capabilities give you options for future expansion and technology. Additional memory, adapters, and hard drives are easy to install.

Superior battery life!

The advanced power management hardware and software give you a longer battery life. With power management enabled, you can run the monochrome model for up to five hours with the NiMH 2200 MA batteries. And there's no memory effect.

A larger 170MB hard drive and built-in fax modem included! Plus:

- an Intel 486 SL/25MHz processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable up to 20MB RAM)
- 8k internal cache
- a built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- and a personalized nameplate

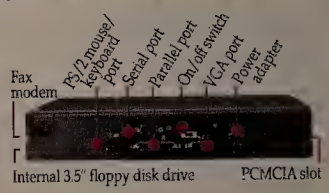
Receive free, preloaded software with your notebook, worth hundreds of dollars!

- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- PRODIGY
- America On-line, PS/1 edition.
- PS/1 Fitness Index and Tutorial.

A keyboard with full-size keys—familiar to the touch

Your IBM notebook features an exceptional, full-size 85-key keyboard with the unique TrackPoint II pointing device. Control cursor movements with ease by moving and varying pressure on the eraser-like button.

Serial, parallel, VGA, and PS/2 mouse/keyboard ports



intel inside

Monochrome	STN Color
$2199	$2899

- 486 SL/25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB HD
- DOS, Windows & more
- PCMCIA type II slot
- Fax modem included!

Satisfaction with your IBM PS/Note™ is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it.

Service, warranty and support

- One-year limited warranty with toll-free Express Maintenance.
- 30-day unconditional money back guarantee
- On-line technical support for the life of the computer.

Order today and also receive over $4000 in discounts!

With your notebook, IBM gives you discounts on travel, software and more! Offer expires 12/31/93

Convenient payment options

Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Thank you for your order!

Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

IBM Specifications

Size/Weight
- 11.7" X 8.3" X 1.9"
- Monochrome: 5.3 lbs. with battery
- Color: 5.8 lbs. with battery

Pointing Device
- TrackPoint II

Battery
- Monochrome: up to 5 hours with power management
- Color: up to 3 hours with power management
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2.2 AmpHours
- 110 AC Adapter
- Quick 1-hour recharge when not in use

Advanced Power Management
- Power management hardware and software (nearly transparent to user) for longer battery life
- Automatic and manual suspend/resume button
- Internal variable-rate charging system

Processor and Memory
- Intel 486 SL 25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 8k internal cache

Drives
- One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Internal 170MB hard drive

Software
- Comes with MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, PRODIGY, America On-line (PS/1 Edition), PS/1 Tutorial, PS/1 Index and PS/1 Fitness.

Display
- 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k video RAM
- Monochrome: super-twisted 64 grayscale, 9.5" LCD
- Color: 256 colorscale 9.2" STN color
- Adjustable contrast and brightness

Keyboard
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys

Modem
- Fax-9600 baud send/ 4800 baud receive/ 2400 baud modem

I/O Ports
- Serial, enhanced parallel, VGA, PS/2 keyboard/PS/2 mouse
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot

30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee

Call 1-800-254-7808 to order today!

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

© 1993 MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All rights reserved. IBM and PS/1 are registered trademarks and PS/Note, TrackPoint II are trademarks of International Business Corporation. Micro Electronics is a trademark of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.

Windows at your fingertips

"Scoring high in overall value and design, the Micro Electronic's WinBook gives you a lot for your money, including an outstanding integral trackball."

PC MAGAZINE, Portable Computing Issue, August, 1993

The WinBook by Micro Electronics™ gives you the power to run Windows and a unique, ergonomic design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard. Full-size keys and a sloping hand rest let you work in total comfort.

The new, upgradable, fully-static design SL enhanced Intel486SX 25MHz chip enables the CPU to operate at a 0MHz low power state. The WinBook's Pico Power Evergreen chipset integrates battery and power management with a proprietary, open loop heat regulator circuit to extend battery life and prevent heat build-up. Plus, we have fine-tuned the WinBook's screen. In monochrome and in dual-scan STN color—you get sharper, clearer images with less cursor loss.

The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer products. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. With over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, we have developed a superior support staff including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.

Dual-button trackball centered under the keyboard

WinBook™

WinBook 486 SX Features

Ergonomically engineered

The WinBook's ergonomic features include a sloping hand rest and keyboard, plus a centered dual-button trackball—allowing you to work in total comfort away from your desk.

Clean, sharp color display

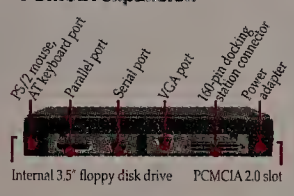
The WinBook's advanced, dual-scan color display gives you 99% shadow-free performance compared to other single-scan passive matrix displays. You get near active matrix quality at a passive matrix price!

NEW! Intel486 SX SL Enhanced intel inside

The 5.4 lb. WinBook, designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design

- Includes a 9600 baud send 4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem.
- Fast-acting, LCD screen for less cursor loss.
- Industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability.
- 512k video RAM.

Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial & VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion



Docking station gives you desktop power

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. The two expansion slots and drive bays allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. It also includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports. And it's just $399!

Longer battery life

The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect.

Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color
$1699	$2399
4MB RAM 200MB HDD	4MB RAM 200MB HDD

- Intel486 SX 25MHz
- DOS & Windows
- Fax modem included!

Act now for a special offer!

HEWLETT PACKARD

Team your notebook with the Hewlett Packard DeskJet Portable printer. It weighs only 4.7 pounds and uses the same inkjet technology as other DeskJet models. At only $324 including battery, you can't afford to miss this offer!

$324

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to repair the product or give you your money back.

Service, warranty and support

- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee.
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

Convenient payment options

Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.

Thank you for your order!

Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

Specifications

Size/Weight
- 11" X 8 3/4" X 1 3/4"
- 5.4 lbs. with battery (monochrome)
- 5.9 lbs. with battery (dual-scan color)

Pointing Device
- 16mm Alps dual-action, Microsoft-compatible trackball

Battery
- Up to 3 hours with power management, over 5 hours with auxiliary battery (less 30 minutes for color)
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2200 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto-sensing AC adapter
- Quick 1.5-hour recharge

Processor and Memory
- SL enhanced Intel486 SX 25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- Pico Power Evergreen HV chipset
- 8k internal cache

Drives
- One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Monochrome: Internal 200MB (16ms) hard drive
- Color: Internal 200MB (16ms) hard drive

Software
- Comes loaded with MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1

Display
- Super-twisted 64 gray-scale, 10" LCD and 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k video RAM
- Optional dual-scan STN color display
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED indicator on cover-down

Keyboard
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys, 3.0mm keyboard spacing

Modem
- Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem

I/O Ports
- PS/2 mouse interface/AT keyboard interface
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Serial: 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video: 15-pin connector for CRT
- 160-pin docking station
- Auxiliary battery port

Options
- 486 DX 33MHz CPU on selected models
- Docking station

30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee

Call 1-800-725-3427 to order today!

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

© 1993 MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All rights reserved. Micro Center is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. MEI is a registered trademark and Micro Electronics and WinBook are trademarks of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.

Circle 197 on reader service card

BUG WATCH

WordPerfect 6.0 and Random House Webster's Dictionary

Version 1.0 of Random House Webster's Dictionary is incompatible with the graphics mode of WordPerfect 6.0 because it was designed for the text mode of WordPerfect 5.0. WordPerfect is offering a free graphics mode fix through toll-free tech support. The fix is available on disk for $2.50 plus shipping and handling. If you can't wait or don't want to buy the disk, you can invoke the dictionary after switching WordPerfect to text mode.

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS tech support
800/228-9038

CorelDraw 4.0 for Windows

Corel Corp. has issued a fix for a PostScript printing problem that occurs when users combine sets of open and closed paths (such as a partially closed circle). Under these circumstances, images are distorted when printed or cannot be printed at all. The fix is available on CompuServe and from Corel directly.

Corel also acknowledges a "giant teardrop problem" in CorelDraw 4.0, in which arbitrary line-width changes may occur when users select a collection of ten or more lines in a dialog box, scale the image, and then try to scale the image with handles (outside the dialog box). The company suggests using the dialog box rather than the on-screen handles to scale multiple lines.

Corel Corp.
613/728-1990

—Sarah Klein

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with the broadest interest.

Sarah Klein is an editorial intern for PC World.

but never got their refunds. We called V-Com and were unable to reach the president of the company. According to sales representative Darryl Norman, V-Com was deluged with orders shortly after the company laid off several of its staff. As a result, says Norman, V-Com was unable to keep up with its orders and shipments were delayed. When pressed as to why the company wouldn't refund Decker's money, a second employee (who asked that we not use her name) admitted that V-Com didn't have the cash to send him: "I have to wait until the president, Mr. Fang, gives me the okay to cut a check. There is no money in that account and Mr. Fang hasn't told me I can cut a check for Mr. Decker," the employee told *PC World*.

Decker sought assistance from the Boise police, who contacted the Walnut Police Department (V-Com is located in Walnut). The Walnut police are currently reviewing V-Com's bank records to assess whether V-Com can be charged with theft by deception through the mail (a felony) or if it is simply experiencing financial difficulties.

	COMPANY	ADD1	CITY	TEL	HOURS
1	Macy's	Clifton Center, Wolf Rd.	Albany	555-3865	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
2	Audio Lab	298 Congress St.	Troy	555-2860	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
3	Radio Shack	110 Watervliet Ave.	Watervliet	555-1125	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
4	Lechmere	89 Federal Way	Albany	555-7927	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
5	Dalton's Audio	310 State Street	Albany	555-4500	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
6	K-Mart	80 Washington St	Rensselaer	555-5091	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
7	Hippo's	1500 Central Ave.	Albany	555-5538	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
8	B.J.'s Wholesale	97 Third St	East Greenbush	555-1519	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
9	Elmere	Village Plaza, Rt. 146	Schenectady	555-9047	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
10	Ernest's Stereo	76 O'Brien Way	Loudonville	555-4230	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
11	Caldor's	1423 Heath St.	Albany	555-1987	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
12	Coco's	Northern Plaza, Rt. 152	Albany	555-2921	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
13	Belton Stereos	150 State Street	Troy	555-1473	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
14	Concord Audio	1999 Railroad Ave.	Albany	555-0200	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
15	Radio Shack	872 Johnson St	Watervliet	555-0711	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
16	K-Mart	88 Albany Street	Albany	555-2205	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
17	Hippo's	45 Wadsworth Circle	Menands	555-6099	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
18	Sam's Club	870 Central Ave.	Albany	555-3155	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
19	Audio Lab II	1145 Lawler Ave.	Albany	555-8049	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
20	Wilton Stereo	189 Central Ave.	Albany	555-4995	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
21	Caldor's	45 Branch St.	Colonie	555-8606	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
22	Rettig's Stereo	2764 Consort Rd.	Schenectady	555-8424	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9
23	Homer's	619 Crusty Way	Loudonville	555-1965	M,T,W 10-6; Th-Fr 10-9

Making sense of the amount of data flowing into your company is like trying to drink from a fire hose. If the pressure doesn't overwhelm you, the volume will.

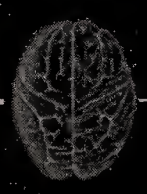
Businesses need a better way to make sense of all this data. A better way to correlate it. To think about it. To interpret it. To visualize it. To form a comprehensive picture of what it really means.

MapInfo desktop mapping is that better way. And it's easy to see why. All data has one thing in common. Location. It all occurs somewhere. And when you use MapInfo solutions to link data together by location, dynamic pictures of what your organization really looks like begin to appear.

Clear pictures of opportunities you've been missing. Pictures for sales, marketing, customer services. Pictures for operations. For planning. Finally, every corner of your organization can see exactly what all that data has been trying to tell them.

New insights for better, faster decisions. New ways to use data as a competitive

Think.



Detective Dave Barker, of the Walnut Police Department, says V-Com's failure to refund Decker's money is the result of poor financing, not fraud. "They are trying to do what they can," says Barker. "Basically this is a civil matter, because I have no evidence to prove that it's any kind of scam." According to Barker, Fang is out of the country and the two current V-Com employees "have nothing to do." He adds, "They haven't taken orders for a couple of weeks now."

As we went to press, V-Com had stopped answering its phone. There's no word on whether Decker will ever get his money back. The moral of the story? Pay with a credit card.

Technical Support?

I purchased a computer from Maximus Computers in Monrovia, California. When the system arrived, it wouldn't boot up. I called technical support, but I couldn't communicate with anyone because they barely spoke English. I had a dead system, though, and needed their help. So I persisted. They wrote down my questions and promised to call me back. Repeatedly. But no one ever did. Finally, in frustration, I sent a fax saying that I wanted to return my computer and asking for a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. This time I got a call back. It was my original salesman, who promised to help. I explained my problem, and he agreed to send me another system and gave me an RMA number. A few weeks later, I got my new system.

It was visibly damaged when I took it out of the box, but it worked, so I kept it. A few weeks later, I installed new memory and started to get parity errors. Then the new hard drive I bought (Maximus assured me it was compatible) wouldn't work with it. Finally, the monitor failed.

I shipped it back to the company once again. Maximus repaired it and sent it back, but I still get memory parity errors and the floppy drives are now malfunctioning.

Glenn Travis, Richmond

Editor's note: We called Maximus to discuss Travis's problems, and although we spoke with the company president, we were no more successful than Travis at resolving his problems. Since we made no headway with Maximus directly, we called the local Better Business Bureau (BBB) to see if it had received similar complaints about the company. The report was not encouraging. The BBB gave Maximus an unsatisfactory rating because of a large number of unresolved complaints against it. Complaints to the BBB against the company include allegations of inferior quality or defective products, misrepresentation during sales, and refusal to issue refunds as promised.

Travis told us he is still willing to work with Maximus to get his system up and running. "But when I call them, they yell to each other about how ignorant I am and hang up on me. One day, they hung up on me five times in a row, then they just stopped answering the phone."

Travis added that, although the company advertises an 800 number for technical support, when he calls that number he's given a toll number to call. "I have the computer in a local shop and I'll have to pay for the ▶

weapon. To slash waste. To directly impact the bottom line.

And, MapInfo is completely open. Use data wherever it is stored (Oracle, DB2, Sybase, Ingres, dBase, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel and many others). With our MapBasic Development Environment, you can easily integrate mapping into your client/server applications, too. On any desktop you want (Windows, Macintosh, Sun, HP, DOS).

All of which will make it easy to confirm something you've always known. But have never been able to see. Inside every fat database are a thousand beautiful ★★★★½ ideas just trying to get out. MapInfo is the key.

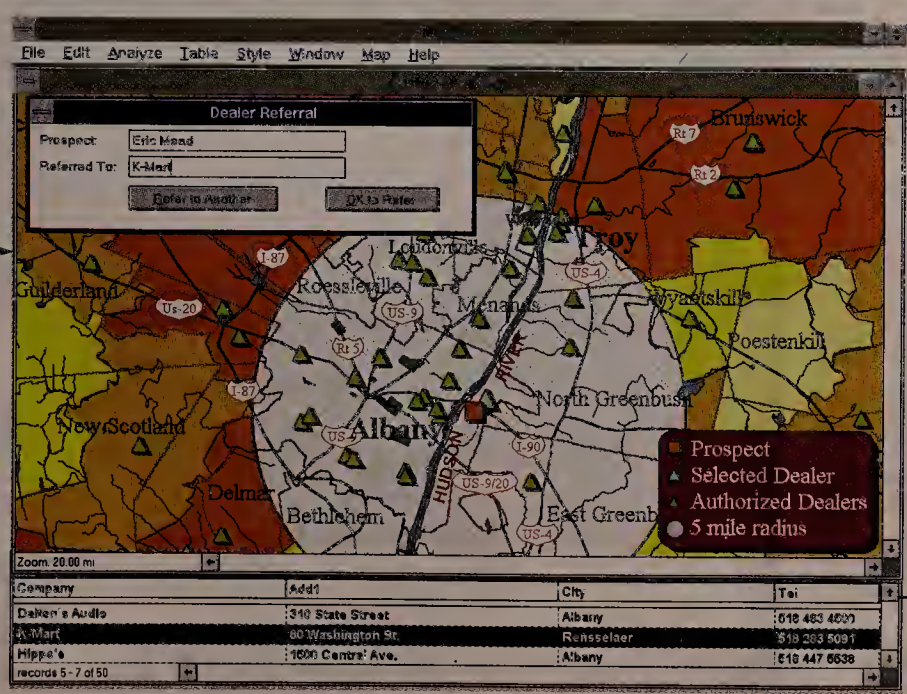
See for yourself. Send for our free MapInfo desktop mapping demo disk today. Just call

Federal Sales: 1-800-619-2333

Code: 92002

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation.
UK [44] 753 552530
Benelux [31] (3450) 31300
Germany [49] 2104-13093

Visually.



By correlating information by location, MapInfo lets you think visually. And when you do, patterns, trends and relationships in customer services, sales, marketing and operations begin to emerge. Clear pictures of opportunities you've been missing appear right on the screen.

Circle 129 on reader service card

MapInfo CORPORATION
The Standard in Desktop Mapping

repairs. The next time, I'll buy locally," says Travis.

We have received only this one letter of complaint against Maximus, but given its unwillingness to help Travis and refusal to speak to us, Maximus certainly doesn't get a stamp of approval from *PC World*.

Blackmailed to Upgrade?

I have been using Backup in Central Point's PC Tools for several years. At times, this backup has failed. Although the clock continues to run and no error message is displayed, the backup simply quits. This happened to me recently when I was on disk number 39, and I decided to call the company's technical support. And was I ever in for a surprise.

After being on hold—long distance—for 15 minutes, I was told I would be charged $14 for an answer, since I had not yet upgraded to the current version of the product. I explained that I was planning to upgrade when I bought my new computer in a month. Then they told me they would put my call through but, if I needed more support, I should upgrade. I was put on hold for another 10 minutes before I finally gave up.

Not only do I consider this support unacceptable, I resent being blackmailed into upgrading. Not all customers can afford—nor do they really need—to upgrade every time Central Point adds another new tidbit to its software.

I guarantee that when I buy a new computer in a month, the backup software on it will *not* be PC Tools.

Mary Sieger, Pittsburgh

Editor's note: We contacted Central Point, which helped Sieger resolve her problem and also gave her the most recent copy of PC Tools. As for the $14 charge to answer her question, Teresa Warsop, manager for U.S. customer operations, told us: "There's a growing trend for software publishers such as Microsoft, Lotus, Aldus, XTree, and Central Point to charge for some product support services. Central Point charges for phone support for previous versions of our products."

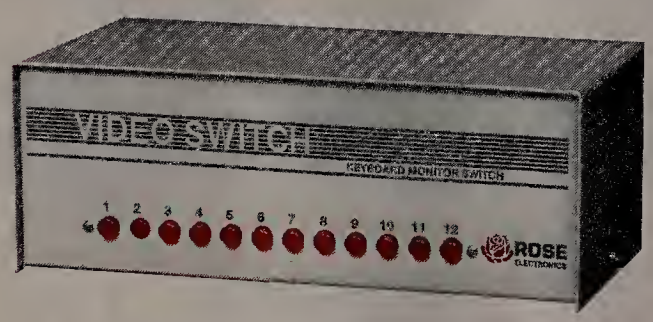
There are other technical support options that are free, however. Central Point has a BBS (503/690-6650 for 2400-bps access and 503/690-4777 for 9600-bps), forums on America Online and CompuServe, a toll-free voice-response system that answers commonly asked technical questions (803/690-8090), and a fax-back system (800/847-8766). If you still can't find the answer you need, you can send a letter or a fax to the technical support department (503/690-7133).

As for Sieger's charge that she was blackmailed into upgrading, Warsop said: "We inform customers that upgrades are available if they call for support on previous versions. We don't recommend that a customer upgrade if the earlier product is meeting their needs."

Shop Talk *is researched and written by* PC World *assistant editor Christina Wood. Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one?* Consumer Watch *wants to hear the details. We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest. See page 10 for contact information.* ■

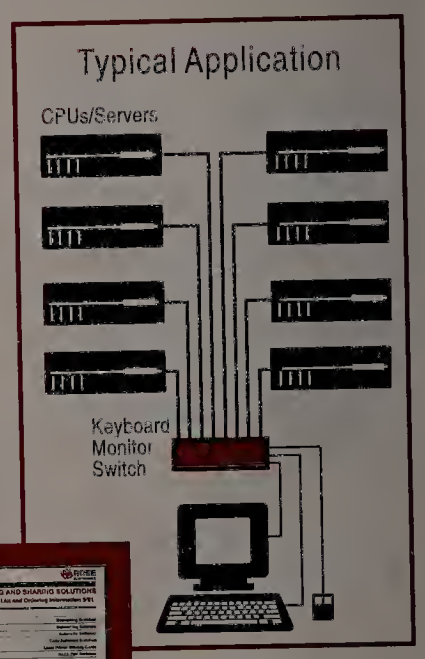
Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter

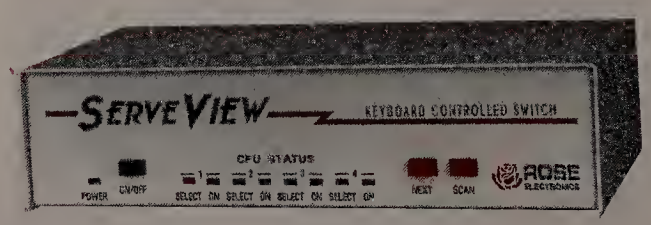


Manually controlled unit

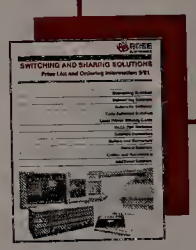
- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically



Keyboard controlled unit



Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

WordPerfect
SIX
WINDOWS
WordPerfect
SIX
WINDOWS
IT'S AS
INDIVIDUAL AS
YOU ARE.
WordPerfect
SIX
WINDOWS
WordPerfect
SIX
WINDOWS

INTRODUCING WORDPER
IT'S WINDOWS THE W

Of all the things people do with personal computers, word processing may be the most personal.

Nobody writes the way you do. Nobody gets the same assignments or tackles them the same way. And nobody understands that better than WordPerfect®, the worldwide word processing leader.

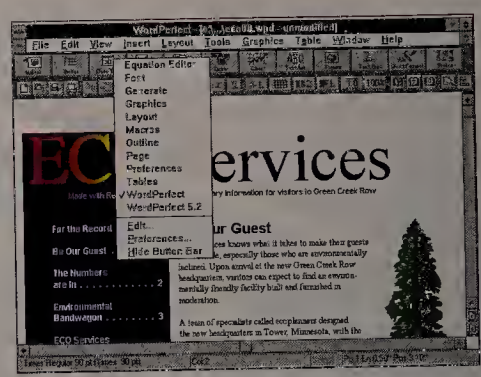
That's why we're excited to introduce WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows. We didn't design it to be the perfect writing tool for the *average* user. We designed it to be the perfect writing tool for *you.*

MAKE IT YOUR OWN.

Which features of your word processor do you use most often? Are they organized so that you can get at them quickly?

WordPerfect 6.0 gives you direct, one-click access to *any* command, process or macro in the program. Just drag your favorites to a context-sensitive Button Bar™ and arrange them any way you like.

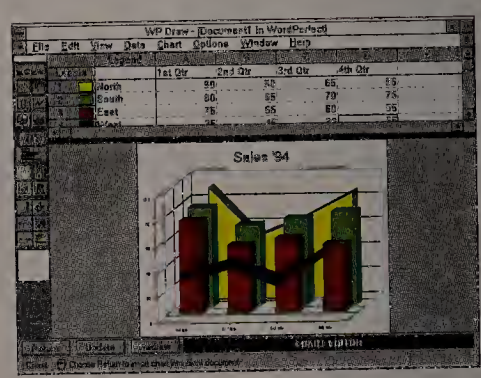
You can even drag in other Windows applications and files and launch them from within WordPerfect. (How's that for easy integration?)



How it looks is up to you. Because every aspect of the WP interface can be easily customized.

You can quickly create customized interfaces to streamline the writing of reports, memos or letters. Or you can simply use any of 70 professionally designed ExpressDocs™ templates included in the package.

And it's not just commands you're in command of. Virtually every element of the interface — including how it looks and feels — is yours to do with as you will.



Now, you can create 3-D charts from table and spreadsheet data without ever leaving WordPerfect.

It's the most easily customized word processor ever to come out of a box.

* LIMITED TIME OFFER. WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993.

FECT® 6.0 FOR WINDOWS.
AY YOU WANT IT TO BE.

GETTING HERE WILL BE EASY.

With more than 100 built-in spreadsheet functions and advanced charting and drawing capabilities, this is the most powerful program WordPerfect has ever developed. But how difficult will it be putting all this power and flexibility to work?

If you've used WordPerfect on another operating system, you and your existing documents and macros will feel right at home here. This is the WordPerfect you know, in a friendlier, more accommodating environment. You won't ever have to re-learn your keystrokes, because you have a choice of layouts, including WordPerfect DOS.

There's an on-line tutorial for first-timers, of course. But there are also interactive Coaches smart enough to lead you step-by-step through sophisticated operations, not on *sample* documents, but on *your* documents.

THE BEST REASON FOR MOVING TO WINDOWS.

This is everything WordPerfect has learned about word processing over the years, combined with all the advanced ease-of-use capabilities of the Windows environment.

It connects your documents directly to other powerful Windows applications and to the rest of the business world. And the power of WordPerfect 6.0 is all yours.

Borland®

Quattro® Pro 5

THE WORKGROUP EDITION IS INCLUDED INSIDE SPECIALLY MARKED BOXES*
(A $495 U.S./$646 CANADA RETAIL VALUE)

To claim it for yourself, visit your local reseller and ask about the special introductory offer with Quattro Pro 5.0. For a free WordPerfect demo disk or to order directly, call (800) 526-5198.

- Document templates
- Spreadsheet functions
- Interactive Coaches
- Sophisticated drawing tools
- Direct spreadsheet import
- Document management
- Graphics editing
- Irregular text wrap
- Borders
- Full WYSIWYG in all views
- Power Bar
- Indexing and text retrieval
- QuickMenus
- Direct database import
- Styles
- Macros
- Auto macro conversion

WordPerfect®

6.0 FOR WINDOWS™

Beauty And dBASE.

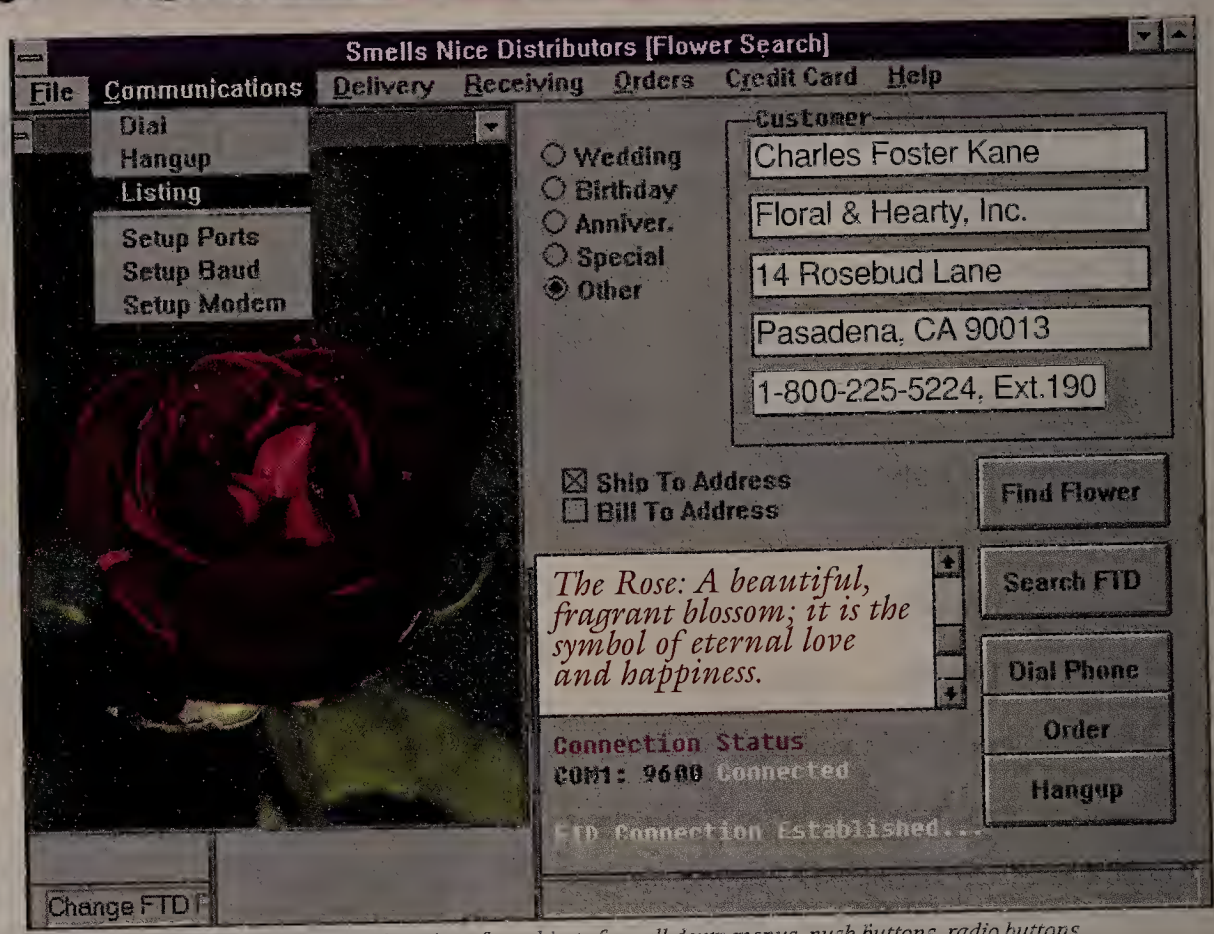
NEW UPGRADE 2.0

For millions of dBASE developers, this is a fairy tale come true: new CA-dBFast™ 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

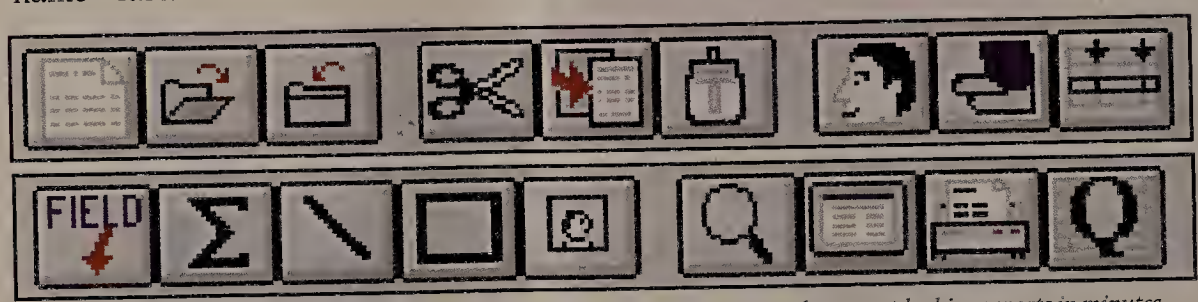
CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows *and* developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is – true to its name – fast.



CA-dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bit-mapped graphics and more.

debugger that's so advanced it lets you watch your source code execute at run time – even Single Step through execution.



CA-dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great-looking reports in minutes.

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop." The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a debugger that's so advanced it lets you watch your source code execute at run time – even Single Step through execution.

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET – an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment.

Creating great-looking tabular reports, form letters and labels is as easy as using a word processor.

DBMS COMPUTERWORLD 1992 BRAND PREFERENCE WINDOWS-BASED BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190.

With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application – just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, and FoxBASE.

Free Demo Disk

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, there's only one way to marry Windows beauty and Xbase power.

Check out CA-dBFast today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 26 on reader service card

The Wizard of Odds

Have you ever needed to retrieve files from your office when you were working at home or on the road? Like Dorothy in *The Wizard of Oz*, most of us don't realize that we can accomplish nearly miraculous feats using tools we may already have. This month Leo MacPhee, a lawyer with Khattar and Khattar in Sydney, Nova Scotia, describes how using his 286, some off-the-shelf software, and a fax-modem helped overcome problems of time and distance—and saved the day for his client. —*Ed.*

Going the Distance

In just about every business, there are times when critical files are in one place, and the people who need them are in another. In my firm, lawyers and support staff often have to exchange case briefs and other documents via overnight mail when cases we're handling are being heard by the appellate court in Halifax, 260 miles away.

My firm has been using computers for years, but our equipment isn't state of the art. We run WordPerfect 5.1 and other DOS-based applications on our IBM 386-33 Novell NetWare server, accessing these programs through old desktop IBM XTs. Most staff members don't use the computers for anything much more complicated than word processing case briefs or communicating via our Pegasus Mail E-mail system.

When I am working on a project and need a quiet place to concentrate, I work at home. With a modem and some communications packages, I can transfer messages and files electronically between various destinations. On one memorable occasion, the distance between my home, the office, and the appellate court could have caused my firm to lose a client's case. But because I had solved the problem of accessing files remotely, we were able to overcome the limits of time and space.

Time Crunch

Last March my associate, Theresa Forgeron, was working frantically on a divorce case that she would be arguing the next day in Halifax. At 4:15 p.m., the Registrar of Appeals called to tell her that a technicality in the case presented a risk for our client, and that we should be prepared to argue against it.

Unfortunately, all the law libraries closed at 4:30, and Theresa was due to fly out at 6:30 p.m. She had no time to prepare a new argument. She called me at my home office, hoping that I might have some ideas for arguing against the technicality. I didn't.

I told Theresa that I would research the issue and call her at her hotel the next day with whatever I could come up with. Since I was already familiar with remote communications software, I wasn't daunted at the prospect of getting a final document into her hands before she went to court the next day.

Close Up and Far Away

By 9 p.m., I'd finished my work and turned my attention to solving Theresa's problem. First I needed the case files, but they were at the office—a 25-minute drive away.

I fired up my computer and used Norton-Lambert's Close-Up, a dedicated remote access program that allows you to operate a distant computer through the phone lines, to access the firm's file server. Once the connection was made, it was just like working from the computer on my desk at the office. I located the brief I was looking for in the directory on the file server. Then I used Close-Up to download the file by issuing the Transfer/Receive command.

Leo MacPhee, an atttorney at Khattar and Khattar in Sydney, Nova Scotia

I disconnected from the office computer and then opened the document in WordPerfect 5.1 on my home computer. Now I could use it as a template for the new brief, complete with standard legal formatting. The argument section of the new brief required some additional case reference information. Armed with a modem, I wasn't limited to the library's hours for research. It was time to do an online search.

Working with Datastorm's Procomm communications software, I connected to Datapac, a service that lets me use high-quality data phone lines at a lower rate than for a standard telephone call. Datapac, in turn, connected me to a legal resource database service located in Kingston, Ontario—Q L Systems' Quicklaw—where I could find the complete documentation on just about any case in Canada.

To find possible precedents or other cases that might have some bearing on our case, I used some text search tools

DON ROBINSON

AnthroCarts®!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!

Lifetime Warranty.

Adjustable for all sizes.

Lots of choices.

800-325-3841

3221 NW Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

the database service provides. I typed terms such as "family law & appeal & procedure" as my search parameters. Since these searches are very expensive (up to $150 per hour), I chose carefully those words that would yield the cases most pertinent to the problem. Within a few minutes, the database returned five cases. It didn't take long before I found the precedents I was looking for. To download the relevant cases to my computer, I simply turned on Procomm's log feature, which saved the results of my search to my hard drive.

Best Foot Forward

Once I had the information I needed and had edited the argument section, I imported the precedent files into my new brief. I used Bitstream's FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect to change to a classy-looking proportional font. After editing the document one last time, I saved the final draft on my hard disk, transferred a copy to the office using Close-Up, and went to bed at 1 a.m.

The next morning, I faxed a copy of the document to Theresa at her hotel. At 10 a.m., she phoned my home and suggested some minor changes. By 11 a.m., the final document was ready. By noon, Theresa was armed with a new, complete brief for her 2 p.m. court appointment.

Winning the Day

The judges reviewed our brief and concluded that our argument countered the technicality. The lawyer on the opposing side had left his office the afternoon prior to the hearing to drive to Halifax, and he was not aware of the problem until he phoned for his messages the next morning, too late for action. Without rebuttal from his side, the court ruled in our client's favor.

This experience taught me that it's not the technology you have, but how you use it, that makes the difference. It doesn't take any special skill or even fancy hardware and software to get a competitive edge. My old 286 has always served me well, and with the help of some off-the-shelf software and a little ingenuity, I was able to beat the odds.

Edited by Bronwyn Fryer

If you use PCs to manage people and other resources in a business environment, we want to hear from you. See page 10 for contact information.

Introducing Delrina Communications Suite. At last, powerful fax and communications software that work together.

Get a suite deal on WinFax PRO™ and new WinComm PRO™

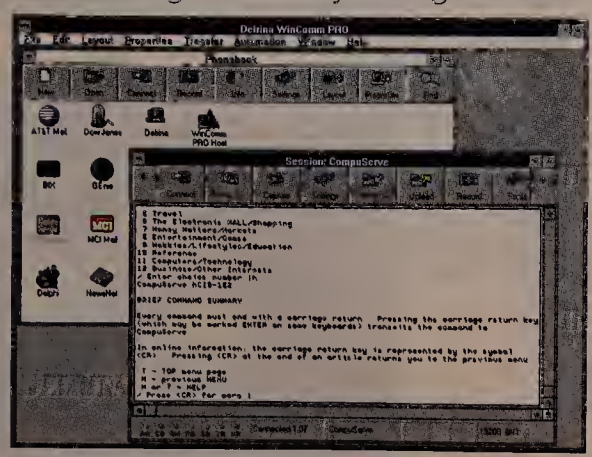
Now you can get the world's best-selling fax software together with a powerful new communications application in one economical package: New Delrina Communications Suite™.

Together, WinFax PRO and new WinComm PRO set a new standard for ease-of-use and integration. In fact, for the first time you'll be able to run both fax and data communications software without the hassle of serial port conflicts.

New WinComm PRO - the easy way to access on-line services and transfer files

With WinComm PRO's friendly graphical interface and intuitive icons, access to advanced communications is easier than ever. Lots of pre-defined scripts are included to automatically connect to all major on-line services, including CompuServe, MCI Mail, AT&T and GEnie. Plus, it's a cinch to record log-on scripts of your own. Or use the powerful scripting language to customize and automate all your on-line sessions. You'll find support for all the popular terminal emulations. As well as additional support for just about every file transfer protocol you might need, including Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem and Kermit. Plus on-line virus protection.

Only WinComm PRO gives you power and flexibility in data communications, with the same ease-of-use that made WinFax PRO number one in PC faxing.



Like award-winning WinFax PRO, new WinComm PRO gives you push button access to its powerful features.

WinFax PRO - the best way to send, receive and manage faxes

Plus, you get Delrina's award-winning WinFax PRO. With over 2 million copies of WinFax sold worldwide, we think you'll agree it's the best way to send faxes from any Windows application. It even lets you receive faxes in the background, organize your faxes with a detailed log, design your own cover sheets, and convert faxes into word processing documents with OCR.

PCComputing USABILITY APPROVED 1993

1993 ANNUAL WINDOWS 100 W MAGAZINE WIN AWARD 1993

PCComputing MVP FINALIST 1992

As a special bonus, you get a $50 credit toward the Delrina Fax Broadcast™ Service — which lets you send the same fax to a group of people using our phone lines instead of tying up yours.

Best of all, the Delrina Communications Suite is yours for about the same price as the leading communications software alone.

To order, or find out more about upgrading from WinFax PRO or WinFax LITE™, call today.

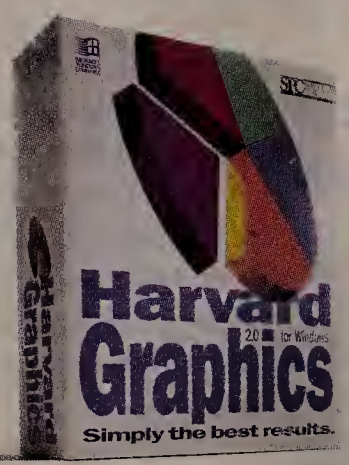
DELRINA®
1-800-268-6082

Delrina, WinFax PRO, WinFax LITE, WinComm PRO, Delrina Communications Suite and Delrina Fax Broadcast are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All other product names are copyright and registered trademarks/tradenames of their respective owners. © 1993 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 171 on reader service card

The first presentation more than moving text

It's about moving people



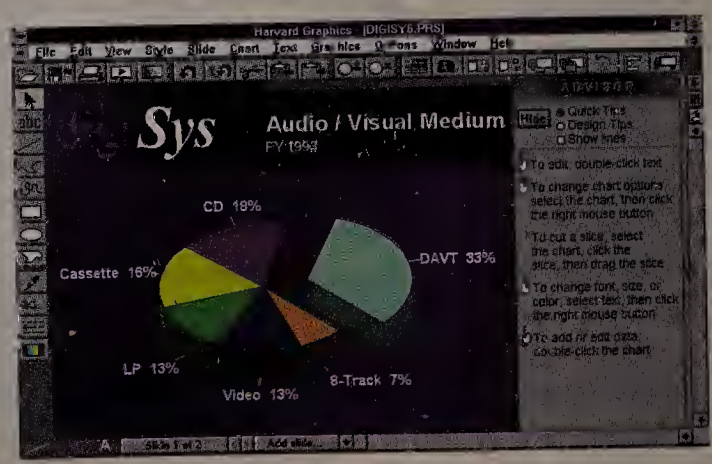
Harvard Graphics™ is about to change the world of presentations. Again. New Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows™ is the first presentation software focused on what comes after the meeting, not just what comes before.

Of course Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows is easy to use. In fact, it's easier to learn, easier to use and has more powerful features than any other presentation product you care to compare it to.

But ease of use, more features — that's not enough. Results are what really count. After all, what's the point of creating a presentation in 20 minutes if you lose your audience after 20 seconds?

With Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows, you'll get the results you want from every meeting, discussion, proposal and presentation.

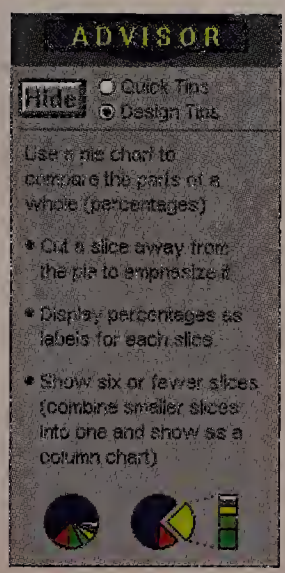
The Harvard Graphics Advisor's Quick Tips (the vertical bar on the right) puts impact-increasing, action-inducing presentation tools within easy reach of your mouse. There's also a Five-Minute Coach available to speed you through the basics of creating better presentations.



software that's about and changing charts.

and changing minds.

To help you get the best results, we've put a presentation expert inside the program. It's called The Harvard Graphics Advisor.™ The Advisor is an on-screen advice system to help make your bullet points more targeted, your pie charts more tasteful and your bar graphs more impactful. For more help, you can even call our Advisor hotline, where graphics experts are standing by.



The Advisor's Design Tips make it easy to give your presentations that fit-and-finish look, even if you aren't a graphic designer.

In no time, you'll have output that works harder for you, without having to work harder to get it.

We'll also help you sell your ideas in the meeting, with speaker notes, on-screen highlighting and stunning special effects. We can even help you conduct meetings over your network, with our exclusive Conferencing feature.

In short, Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows represents a new standard in presentation software. One that goes beyond ease of use to something far more important: results.

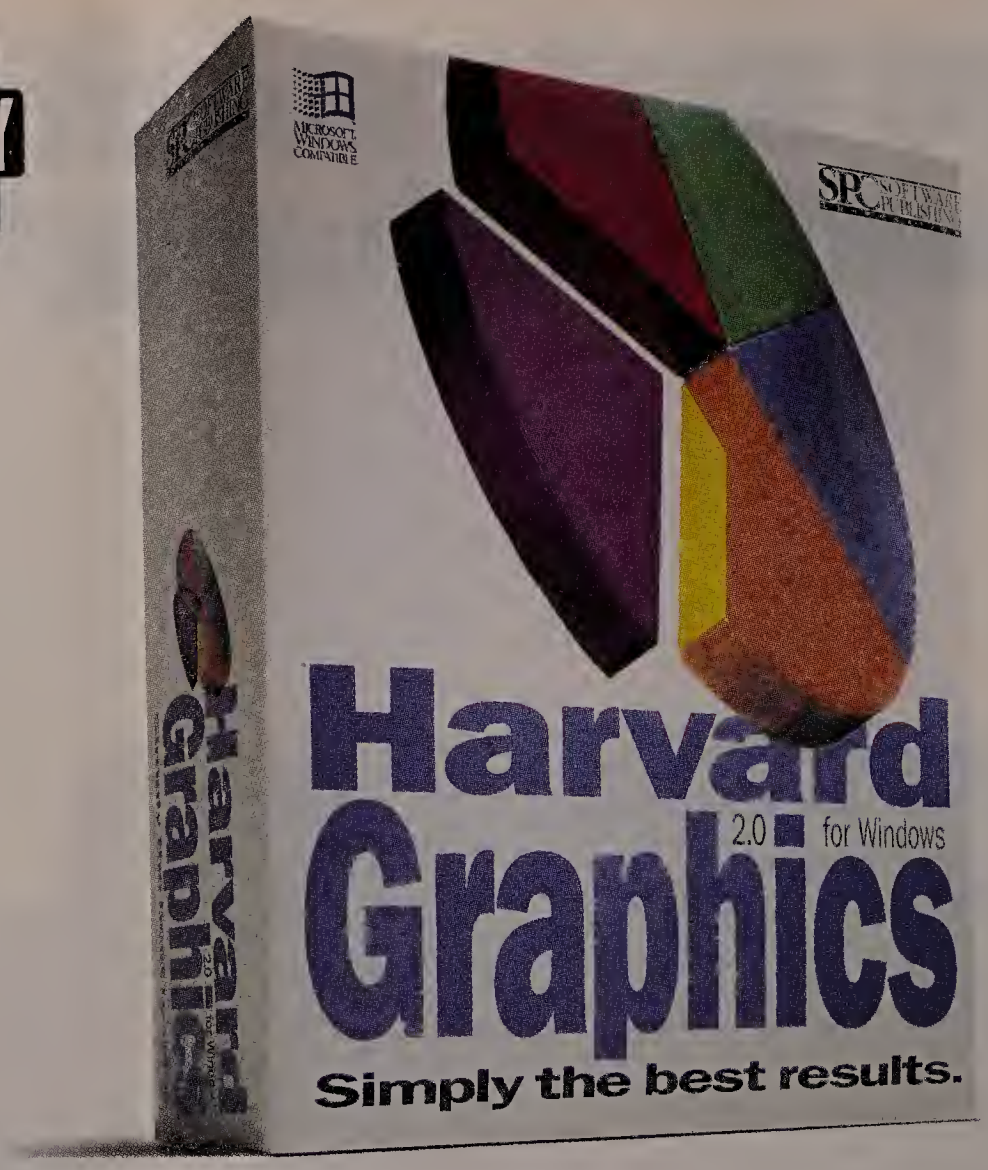
See your local reseller. Or call SPC now at ***1-800-336-8360, Oper. 962*** to order at our special upgrade price of $89 or to request a free demonstration disk. Also available on CD-ROM.

Harvard Graphics. Simply the best results.™

SPC SOFTWARE® PUBLISHING CORPORATION

PCComputing
USABILITY
APPROVED
September, 1993

PCComputing
MVP 93
FINALIST



Upgrade your ability to get results for $89.

With Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows, every hour you spend creating presentations will be shorter. And every idea you present will be more compelling.

Simply put, Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows represents a new standard in presentations. With more than 100 new enhancements, it's easier to learn, easier to use and has more results-oriented features than any other presentation software you are currently using...even Harvard Graphics.

Here's a sample of what's new in Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows.

New ease-of-use features.

Advisor Quick Tips-helps you create and enhance your presentations quickly.

Quick Looks-shows options to you graphically, before you implement them.

Customizable Icon Bar-makes your most used features easier to get to.

New results-oriented features.

Advisor Design Tips-expert assistance to help you create high-impact charts.

Harvard F/X™-lets you add attention-getting text and drawing effects to enhance your message.

Conferencing-lets you convene meetings over existing networks for as many as 64 participants.

Upgrade $89*

See your local dealer or call 1-800-336-8360, Oper. 962.

*$89 upgrade offer expires 12/31/93, $125 thereafter (all prices in U.S. dollars). Shipping and handling extra. Upgrade eligibility requires you to prove ownership of one of the following: Harvard Graphics® (any version), Harvard Draw,® Lotus Freelance Graphics,® Microsoft PowerPoint® (Windows only), WordPerfect® Presentations, Aldus Persuasion® (Windows only) or CorelDRAW® (Windows only). All SPC standard license requirements and restrictions apply. Void where prohibited.

©Copyright 1993 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved. Harvard, Harvard Draw, Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks, Harvard F/X and Harvard Graphics Advisor are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a product of Software Publishing Corporation and has no connection with Harvard University. **Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Software Publishing Corporation acknowledges all trademarks and the rights of the trademarks owned by the companies referred to herein.

SPC SOFTWARE® PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Not the Year of Ease of Use

Don't you just hate those holiday columns where some dubious intellect proclaims the next annum as the year of this or that? I certainly do. Right now a columnist in some PC magazine is doubtless conferring "year" status on personal digital assistants, or the PowerPC.

Making such predictions is rightfully a function of the United Nations, not the PC industry. At least when the UN acts we get a few swell postage stamps. The PC business, unable to make stamps that say anything more important than "Intel Inside," lacks such pomp and circumstance. We should stop proclaiming years once and for all.

So before someone gets a bright idea, I'd like to explain why 1994 will *not* be the Year of Ease of Use, despite the best efforts of Microsoft and others.

Bill Gates seems to have finally decided that now is the time for solving hardware problems that have haunted Intel-based PCs since their inception.

With the forthcoming Windows 4.0 operating system (code-named Chicago) and new plug-and-play self-configuring hardware, Windows will finally be able to credibly challenge the Apple Macintosh for ease-of-use honors. Plug-and-play peripherals are already beginning to appear, with Compaq their chief systems proponent. But it will require Chicago and new applications to take full advantage of add-on cards, networks, printers, multimedia, and other devices and make them work right the first time you plug them in.

This is a complex project, and I don't think the Chicago and plug-and-play combo will be available until the end of 1994, perhaps later. But just the creeping awareness that Windows may finally work right is giving Apple fits.

But if Microsoft is going to get in Apple's face, Apple will respond with a full-court press to enter the Windows business. Apple will do this with printers and other peripherals, a CD ROM–based software distribution and systems software and applications. Apple seems confident that it, too, can make Windows easier to use.

How Suite It Is

Also during 1994 I am expecting to see WordPerfect do some very interesting applications work on the E-mail and groupware fronts. Its new database and personal information manager, due to ship sometime in 1994, has tremendous capabilities that the first generation of the application only hints at. 1994 should also see WordPerfect competing head-to-head with Lotus Notes in some areas, without making users learn a programming environment.

Suites are becoming the main channel for getting applications onto desktops, and that trend should only increase. Best of breed is no longer enough—today's applications also have to know how to work together.

Thanks to Object Linking and Embedding (OLE 2.0), suites, works, and products such as Microsoft Office promise to make it much easier to share information between applications. This is the beginning of the "compound document," which will blur the lines between traditional applications.

Borland still faces challenges as we flip the calendar into 1994. Its work group strategy, built around Object Exchange, looks promising but has a long way to go in popularizing a publish-and-subscribe model of sharing information. I hope Borland will help kick-start this market by making it easy for people with prepackaged group applications and features to create commonly used objects and share them over E-mail or local area networks.

You might think that all of these ease-of-use features represent a trend. You might even say that 1994 will be the Year of Ease of Use.

You just might do something like that. But I won't.

Contributing Editor David Coursey can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for more information).

LOOKING AHEAD

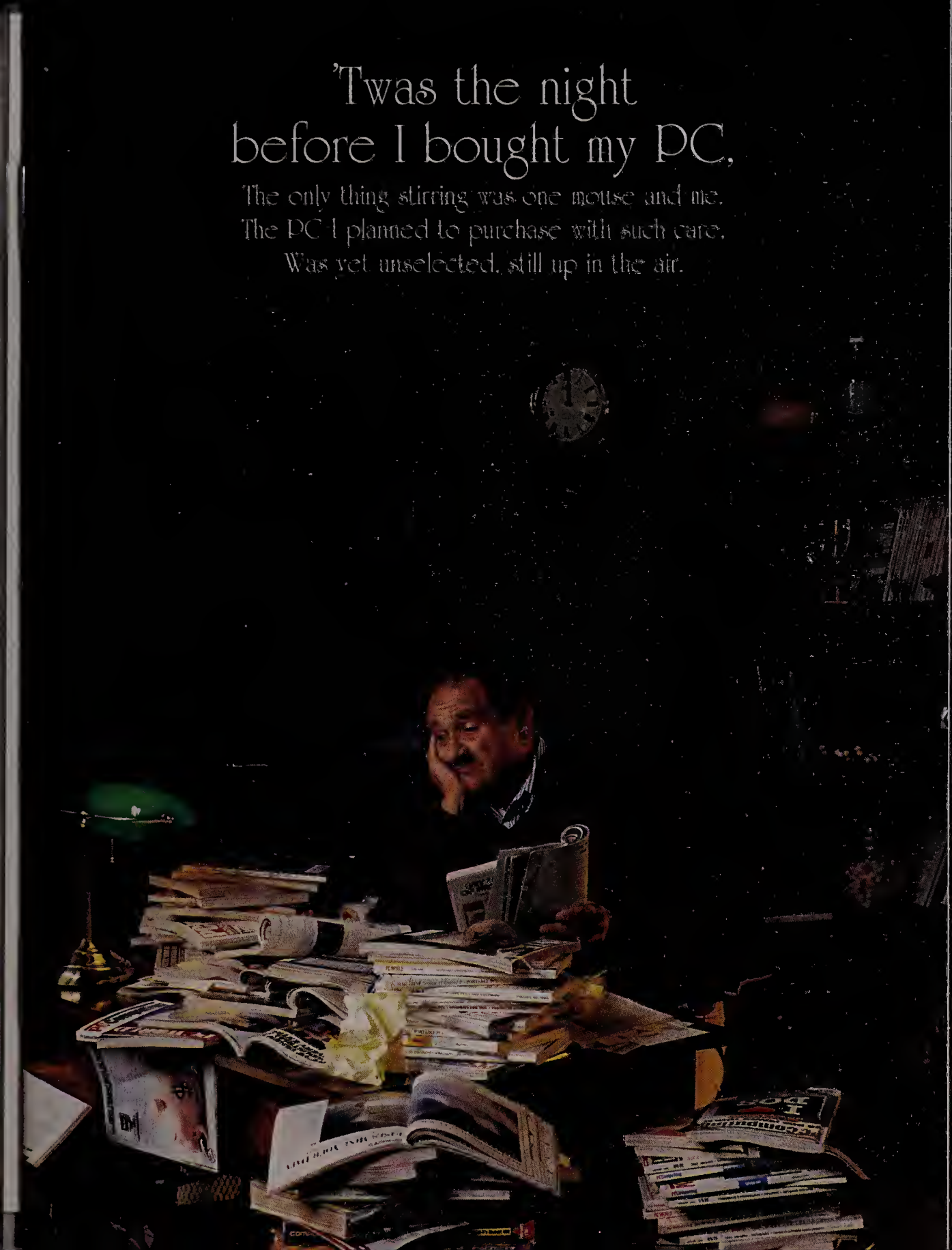
If you can avoid buying a personal digital assistant this holiday season, hold off: Prices will go down afterward as supplies improve and competition increases . . . My most-wanted techie-nerd gift (I've given up for now on a small wireless E-mail system): A PCMCIA-based Global Positioning System hardware-software combo, like the one Socket sells, so I'll never be lost and will always have accurate time. I'd also like a nice beach to send an AT&T fax from, bundled with a water and UV-proof EO communicator . . . Ecco was the personal information manager that defined PIMs in 1993, but I wouldn't be surprised to see the ball handed off in 1994, the technology is moving soooo quickly. PackRat was yesterday's model, Ecco is today's, but who owns tomorrow? The future is for those who make it easy to manage all your personal data and build relationships. Watch for the "O" word—this is where objects mean something . . . I'm still waiting for a really good expense reporting program for road warriors, but I may have put a bug in Scott Cook's ear. He runs Intuit.

By David Coursey

MICHELE CLEMENT

'Twas the night before I bought my PC,

The only thing stirring was one mouse and me.
The PC I planned to purchase with such care,
Was yet unselected, still up in the air.



This business of buying the perfect PC
Was more difficult than I thought it would be.
While visions of failure loomed dark in my head,
My eyelids grew heavy as if they were lead.
I may have been dreaming, but how can I tell?
My memory recorded what happened so well.
Then out on the lawn there arose such a clatter,
I sprang from my desk to see what was the matter.
I saw the strange craft and I let out some "Wows,"
It's not often you see a red sleigh drawn by cows.
For a second I swore that my eyes played a trick,
The driver was Santa Cow, not old St. Nick!
She brought with her toys for broadening minds,
Gateway 2000™ PCs of all kinds.
I remembered that name — "Gateway values," I read,
"Are the best in the industry," editors said.
"Gateway's prices, quality, and service," they wrote,
"Are udderly wonderful. They get our vote."

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE
PC WORLD · SERVICE EXCELLENCE AWARD
1993 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD Best Service

GATEWAY 2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®
800-846-2065

MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
Version 3.1
GATEWAY 2000
HANDBOOK 486

Santa Cow didn't speak, but went straight to her work,
Pulling PCs like magic from her bag with a jerk.
Then, what to my wondering eyes should appear,
But a miniature PC called the HandBook, I hear.
With VGA screen and performance so quick,
I knew at a glance 'twas a 486.
So how could they make a
computer this small?
The whole package weighs less
than three pounds in all!
This little gem would be perfect
for me,
Working hither and yon as I'm oft apt to be.
The HandBook would be a most marvelous gift,
But there are more choices to ponder and sift.

HandBook® 486

- Revolutionary size
- Intel® SL-Enhanced 486 CPU
- Backlit VGA screen
- Great power management
- Touch-type keyboard
- Integrated pointing device
- Prices start at just **$1,495!**

intel inside®

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
Version 3.1
GATEWAY 2000

At once I set eyes on another delight,
Its screen was a bouquet of colors so bright.
'Twas the 486 ColorBook under the tree,
Same price as mono from another company.
Performance and color at such a good price,
Is there something here that will
barely suffice?
It's light and still small, has a
built-in trackball,
With the ColorBook you really
can have it all!
I started to see that with all
Gateway's wares,
Although it sounds corny, there somebody cares!
You get honest value for your hard-earned buck,
Compared to them I find the other brands ...
Well, they're just not as good.

ColorBook™

- Brilliant color at mono price
- Intel® SL-Enhanced 486 CPU
- Great battery life
- Removable hard drive
- Compact size, 5.7 lbs.
- Integrated trackball
- Prices start at only **$1,995!**

intel® inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

GATEWAY2000
CRYSTALSCAN
GATEWAY2000
GATEWAY2000

Santa Cow was still busy unwrapping PCs,
The next one she opened was sure to appease
A person who's searching for power for less,
Mini desktops from Gateway are simply the best.
These systems' performance is tops in their class,
Just study the benchmarks,
these mini's kick ____.
A whole lotta MIPS here for
not that much money,
This deal would be easy to sell
to my honey.
With local bus also the video
is fleet,
Add software to boot and the system's complete.
When it's said that small packages hold the best things,
It refers to the mini's that Santa Cow brings!

Mini Desktop Systems

- Outstanding price/performance
- Local bus video
- Small footprint case
- Upgradeable & expandable
- Large, fast hard drive
- Energy Star "Green" PC
- Prices start at only **$1,275!**

intel inside®

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

GATEWAY2000
GATEWAY2000 4DX2-66V

Behold! What's this? More systems to view?
Santa Cow showed another with a trumpeting moo.
I sneaked a close look out from under a table,
4DX2-66V was the label.
I recognized this "Big Kahuna"
machine,
The one that the editors said
would just scream.
It won all the honors, near
countless awards,
These VESA PCs hold most
proud motherboards.
I ruled out this kind of performance for us,
Too costly, I reasoned, for VESA local bus.
But look at that price, I was certainly wrong,
With Gateway I can have that for which I long.

VESA® Systems

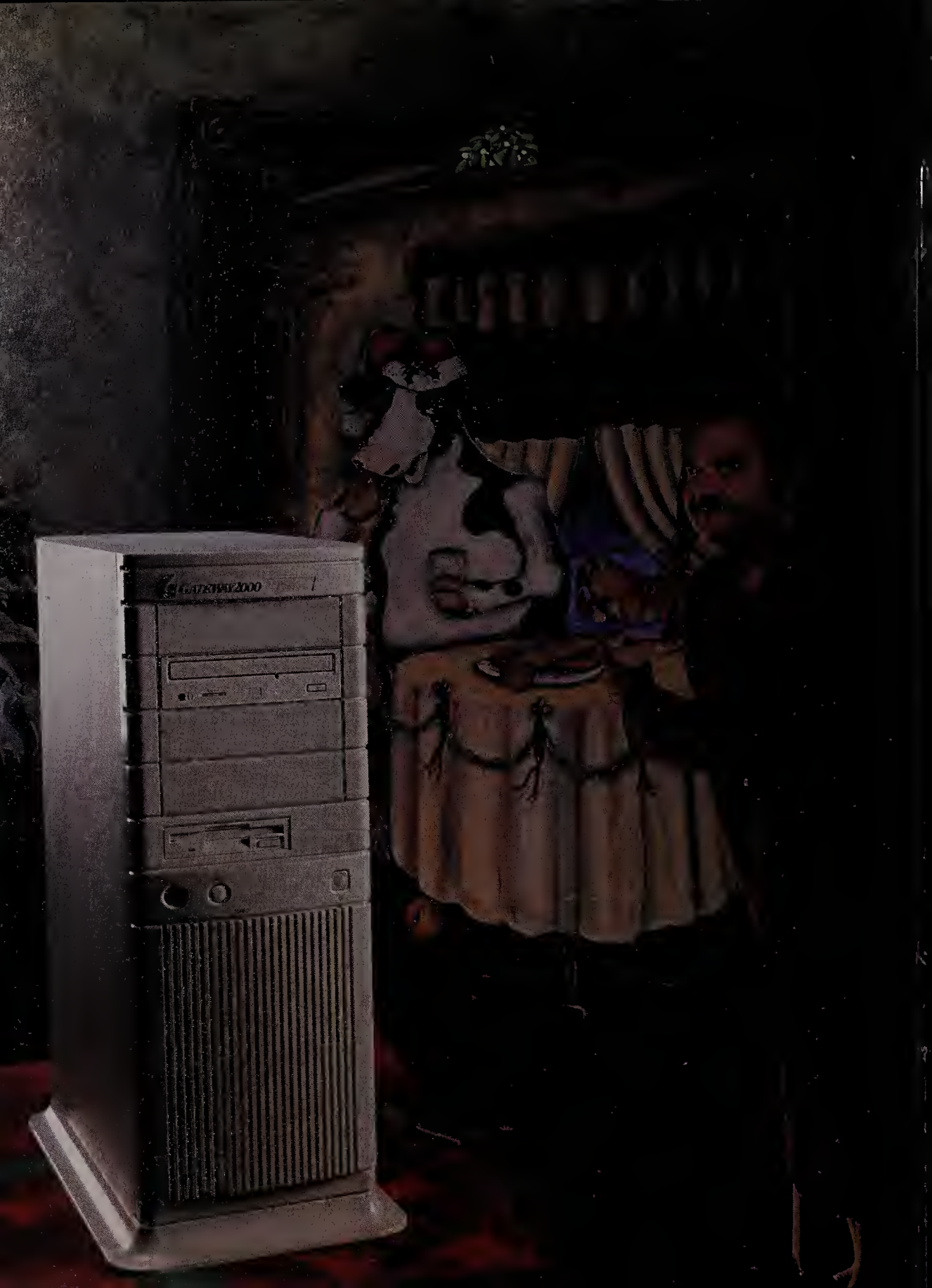
- Exciting video performance
- Non-proprietary VESA local bus
- Compact but roomy desktop case
- Upgradeable & expandable
- Large, fast hard drive
- Energy Star "Green" PC
- Prices start at just **$1,495!**

intel® inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065


GATEWAY 2000

"Oh no! Santa's gone!" I heard someone exclaim,
'Twas me, I discovered, no other to blame.
Then I saw where she was, in the kitchen she sat,
Santa Cow having cookies and milk with the cat.
In the doorway I found one
more fabulous thing,
In all of PC-dom, the system
that's king.
A Pentium tower with PCI bus,
This system is certainly worth all
the fuss.
With oodles of RAM and a big
dose of cache,
The P5-60 is the way to be brash.
I've so many choices, now what have I missed?
How 'bout a Gateway for each on my list!

Pentium™ Systems

- Intel®'s latest 64-bit CPU
- Outstanding video performance
- Extremely fast PCI local bus
- Expandable tower case
- Giant, fast hard drive
- Double-speed CD-ROM
- Prices start at only **$2,995!**

intel inside®
pentium PROCESSOR

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®
800-846-2065

Like icing on top of a
wonderful cake,
The Cow filled the stockings with
goodies that make
A PC productive and more
fun to use,
Peripherals keep you from
singing the blues.
Of course multimedia is all
the rage,
You've plenty to choose from to
move to that stage.
With sound cards and speakers
and fast CD-ROM,
There's stuff here to please any
Harry, Dick or Tom.

Multimedia

Multimedia Upgrade Kit

Kit includes: Gateway 2000™ 16-bit CD-quality sound card, Sound Blaster-™compatible; double-speed CD-ROM drive compatible with music CDs, multisession photo CDs and CD-ROM titles; two Labtec® speakers that attach to your PC monitor; Microsoft® Encarta (*worth $249 by itself*), system CD with Microsoft Multimedia Pack.™ **$299**

For system configurations that include a CD-ROM drive: **$132**

Altec Lansing Speakers

Get superior stereo sound with these top-rated Altec Lansing ACS-300 speakers with separately powered subwoofer. **$219**

Sound Kit

Sound Blaster 16 Advanced Signal Processing sound card and two Labtec speakers. **$195**

Communications

TelePath™ II Fax/Modem
Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Package includes Crosstalk™ for Windows, WinFax™ Lite, Qmodem and a CompuServe® trial membership. **$159**

Cardinal® 2400 Fax/Modem
Internal fax/modem, 2,400bps modem, V.22bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes Qmodem and WinFax Lite. **$49**

Intel EtherExpress™
A 16-bit Ethernet adapter from one of the world leaders in network adapters. **$105** Twisted Pair or BNC Kit (BNC Kit includes cable, connector, terminator and card)

Ethernet Adapter from 3Com®
Manufactured by 3Com for Gateway. Features parallel tasking architecture with a high level of integration. **$105** Twisted Pair. **$125** BNC Kit (includes cable, connector, terminator and card)

Colorado Memory Systems TBU
250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Comes with easy-to-use Windows and DOS software, one tape and cable. **$159**

Monitors

CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitor
Non-interlaced color monitor, .26mm dot pitch. If your system comes with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade to this monitor for **$600**; from a 15-inch monitor, **$520**. (Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

Printers

Panasonic Color-Capable Printer
Add color to your documents with this 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® KX-P2123 Printer **$259**; Color Option **$50**

Epson® Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer
Great laser quality at an even greater value. Measuring only 17 inches by 10.5 inches, the Stylus 800 has seven different typefaces and prints an extra-quiet 150 characters per second at 360dpi. Parallel cable included. **$289**

Epson ActionLaser 1500 Laser Printer
The ActionLaser delivers professional-quality printouts with crisp, sharp images, black blacks and smooth, "jag-free" lines. It also features a fast six-page per minute print speed, 14 resident fonts, 300 x 300dpi, and 1MB memory expandable to 5MB. Parallel cable included. **$669**

TI MicroLaser™ Pro 600
This Texas Instruments laser printer redefines value in high-performance printing with 6MB RAM standard, a fast eight pages per minute print rate, 500-sheet capacity and true 600dpi quality.

With 23 PostScript® Fonts: **$1,449**

With 65 PostScript Fonts: **$1,629**

The peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, ask for our special add-on components division when you call.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

The software was Santa Cow's
pièce de résistance,
With titles from Gateway I'd
placate all wants.
Each Gateway PC comes with
software installed,
More options than anywhere
else that I called.

Application Software

If a system comes with "choice of application software," choose one of the following packages:

Microsoft®Excel for Windows™
Microsoft Word for Windows™
Microsoft Word and Bookshelf'92,®
CD-ROM Edition
Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
Microsoft Project for Windows™
The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
Borland Paradox® database and Quattro®Pro for Windows spreadsheet

Application Software Upgrades

You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only **$99!** This single package has Word, Excel and PowerPoint. If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows,™ you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only **$100.**

CD Software

MECC Education Pack

MECC, one of the leaders in educational software, has bundled four of its most exciting programs, including: Oregon Trail — an exciting journey through the Old West; Money Works/Clock Works — teaches your child about money and time; Story Book Weaver — allows the child to create storybooks with pictures, words and sounds; and Super Munchers — a computer trivia game for the whole family. **$59**

Just Grandma and Me™

One of the most popular interactive animated stories for children on the market, Just Grandma and Me is packed with multimedia sound effects, music and animation. **$39**

Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia

Where typical encyclopedias end, Microsoft Encarta begins. It brings learning to life with words, images, animation and sounds. More than 25,000 articles help you learn about every subject from Aardvark to Zygote. Listen to over 350 music segments, hundreds of bird and animal sounds, over 100 readings by authors, and samples of more than 45 languages. Includes the complete text to the 29-volume 1992 Funk and Wagnall's New Encyclopedia. **$249**

Microsoft Dinosaurs

This program takes you back millions of years for a face-to-face encounter with dinosaurs. It's eye-opening education and awesome entertainment. **$55**

Microsoft BookShelf '93

The powerful interactive reference tool no PC should be without! Includes the Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, the American Heritage Dictionary, Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus, the World Almanac and Book of Facts 1993, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, the Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations, and the Hammond Atlas. **$119**

The 7th Guest

The first interactive drama in a terrifyingly real virtual environment with real actors. The new standard in multimedia entertainment. The game's graphics are so real you'll think you're watching a movie. *(Caution — contains scenes of graphic violence.)* **$49**

Jazz: A Multimedia History

Travel on a musical journey with photos, video clips, sound effects, interviews and jazz music from 1923 to 1991. **$32**

The software listed here is sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, ask for our special add-on components division when you call.

800-846-2065

HANDBOOK® 486SX-25

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel® 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 20MB)
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Serial Transfer Cable

$1495

HANDBOOK 486DX2-40

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- 40MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 20MB)
- 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS, Windows & Serial Transfer Cable

$1995

NOMAD 450DXC

- Weight: 6.2 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 2.2"
- 50MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- 8.4" **Color Active Matrix Screen**
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- 79-Key Keyboard
- Microsoft® Ballpoint Mouse
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial Port
- MS-DOS, Windows & Works for Windows™

$3995

COLORBOOK 486SX-25

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 25MHz SL Enhanced Intel® 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 80MB IDE Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2® Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS and Windows

$1995

COLORBOOK 486SX-33

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 170MB IDE Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS and Windows

$2395

COLORBOOK 486DX-33

- Weight: Under 5.7 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 33MHz SL Enhanced Intel 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Removable 170MB IDE Drive
- 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- External VGA Port
- MS-DOS and Windows

$2695

HANDBOOK PACKS

Traveler's Packs:

- Case, extra battery, alkaline battery pack & PCMCIA 96/24 fax/modem. **$369**
- Case, extra battery, alkaline battery pack & PCMCIA TelePath™ fax/modem. **$489**

Presenter's Pack:

- PCMCIA VGA adapter, Asymetrix® Compel & case. **$319**

COLORBOOK™ PACKS

Traveler's Packs:

- Case, extra battery & PCMCIA 96/24 fax/modem. **$329**
- Case, extra battery & PCMCIA TelePath fax/modem. **$449**

OPTIONS

PCMCIA Cards:

- TelePath fax/modem — 14,400bps send-receive fax, 14,400bps modem. **$319**
- Fax/modem — 9,600bps send-receive fax with 2,400bps modem. **$199**
- Ethernet adapter. **$189**
- Token Ring adapter. **Call**
- HandBook VGA adapter. **$229**

Batteries:

- 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. **$89** each
- HandBook alkaline battery pack. **$29**

Diskette Drive:

- HandBook 3.5" 1.44MB external diskette drive. **$99**

Cases:

- Padded, soft-sided black cases custom-designed for ColorBook or HandBook. ColorBook **$49** HandBook **$55**

Extended VIP Warranty:

- We'll ship a replacement notebook within 24 hours during one-year warranty. Must be purchased at point of sale. Call for details. **$100**

4MB or 16MB RAM Upgrades:

- Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, please call for pricing.

Easy Payment Options

We make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, too! We accept most major credits cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers.

You can also apply for our new Gateway 2000™ DuoLine™ MasterCard® Card, issued by Dial National Bank, which lets you make purchases from Gateway and anywhere else MasterCard is accepted by giving you two lines of credit — one for Gateway purchases and one for all other purchases. For Gateway purchases, the card has no annual fee and a low variable interest rate of just 12.9% APR. For other transactions, you get a variable interest rate of 13.9% APR and a low $18 annual fee.*

The Gateway interest rate translates into some low monthly payments for your PC. For example, payments on a purchase of $2,000 would be $60 per month for 42 months.** Ask your sales representative about the DuoLine MasterCard, or call 800-846-1781 for an application.

*Cash advance fee is $1 plus 2% of the amount of the cash advance, but not less than $5 nor more than $10. Financing is available on approved credit with the Gateway DuoLine MasterCard, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa. **The final payment may be less. The total of all payments is $2,489.40 which includes $489.40 in finance charges. The example given above assumes you have no other balance on your Gateway line of credit and that the APR does not change. This information does not apply to the MasterCard line of credit, which has different terms.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

MINI DESKTOP SYSTEMS

4SX-33

- Intel® 33MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 512KB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS-DOS,®Windows™ & Tools
- MS Works for Windows™
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$1295 *4SX-25* **$1275**

4DX-33

- Intel 33MHz 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 512KB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- MS Works for Windows
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$1495

MINI UPGRADE

At the time of purchase, you can upgrade your 4SX-25, 4SX-33 or 4DX-33 mini desktop system to include the following features:

- 128KB Cache
- 1MB Video DRAM
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Choice of Application Software

$225 *(A $275 value!)*

Sorry, offer good only at the time of system purchase.

4DX2-50

- Intel 50MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey®Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$1795

4DX2-66

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$1995

HOME OFFICE PACK

Include these peripherals with your new Gateway desktop and you have everything you need for an efficient home office.

- Epson® Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer
- TelePath™ II Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel Cable

$429

Only with system purchase.

TOOLS ON TOP FROM CENTRAL POINT

Tools on Top™ is now included on all Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop and tower systems. Program includes file manager, desktop and emergency disk portions of Central Point's award-winning PC Tools for Windows.

Energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

VESA SYSTEMS

4SX-33V

- Intel 33MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Combo Drive
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB™ Graphics Accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA®/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$1495

4DX-33V

- Intel 33MHz 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Combo Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$1995

4DX2-50V

- Intel 50MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator with 2MB DRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Mierosoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$2295

66MHz BEST BUY

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$2495

4DX2-66V

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- VLB Graphics Accelerator with 2MB DRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Baby AT Case
- 5 ISA & 2 VESA/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choiee of Application Software
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

$2995

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

PENTIUM SYSTEMS

P5-60 BEST BUY

- Intel 60MHz Pentium™ Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Local Bus Graphics Accelerator with 2MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- Tower Case with 300-Watt Power Supply
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz Pentium™ Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 528MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Local Bus Graphics Accelerator with 2MB DRAM
- 17" Color CrystalScan 1776LE
- Tower Case with 300-Watt Power Supply
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$3995

PCI 486 SYSTEM

P4D-66

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Local Bus Diamond Viper Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Tower Case with 300-Watt Power Supply
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Tools
- Choice of Application Software

$3295

ULTIMATE UPGRADE

For the ultimate in performance, upgrade any 16MB desktop configuration to:

- 32MB RAM
- Diamond Viper Graphies Aecelerator with 2MB VRAM

$999

Sorry, offer good only as an upgrade at the time of system purchase.

MM UPGRADE

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to any Gateway desktop PC. You won't find a better holiday price anywhere!

- Gateway 2000 16-Bit Sound Card, Sound Blaster-™ Compatible
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 2 Labtec® Speakers
- Microsoft Encarta
- System CD

$299

For system configurations that include a CD-ROM drive: **$132**

Only with system purchase.

SERVICE

Every Gateway 2000™ system is baeked by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available To Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership
- FaxBack Automated Fax Service

Our money-back guarantee does not include shipping. On-site service is provided free of charge if our technicians determine it is necessary during the warranty period. If you'd like to read the details of our warranty, guarantee and on-site service program, please call for a free copy.

Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of

GLOBAL RELEAF

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, CrystalScan, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000, ColorBook, DuoLine and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping. Energy Star compliant systems may not remain within EPA guidelines if upgraded to a Pentium processor.

SOFTWARE CHOICES

If a system comes with "choice of application software," choose one of the following packages:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf '92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® database and Quattro® Pro for Windows spreadsheet

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Her work all but finished,
the night nearly through,
The Cow looked right at me
and gave me a moo!
She spoke not in words, but I
read in her voice
The message that Gateway's
the logical choice.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

I woke with a start! Was I dreaming it all?

No matter, I mused, for sure Gateway I'll call.

Then I heard her exclaim as she drove out of sight,

"Happy holidays to all,
and to all a good night!"

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000
Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

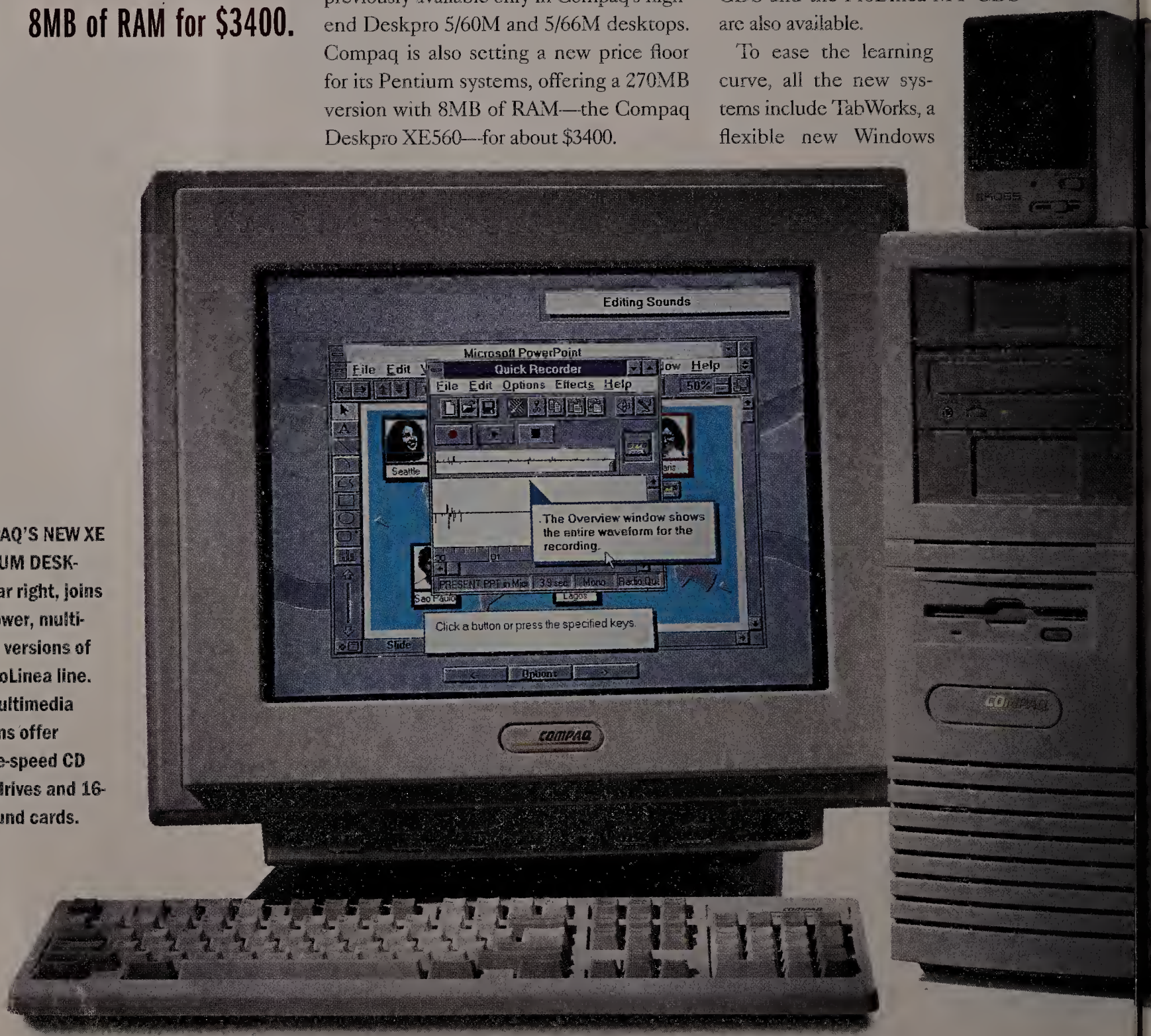
AFFORDABLE PENTIUMS

The new XE line includes the first implementation of plug and play and a Pentium system with a 270MB hard disk and 8MB of RAM for $3400.

TEST DRIVE ▶ Compaq is replacing its Deskpro/i series of mid-range desktops with four Deskpro XE systems, three of which offer the benefits of plug and play. The fourth, a Pentium version, does not have this feature, but it does have Compaq's speedy TriFlex/PC Architecture with its 64-bit processor bus, previously available only in Compaq's high-end Deskpro 5/60M and 5/66M desktops. Compaq is also setting a new price floor for its Pentium systems, offering a 270MB version with 8MB of RAM—the Compaq Deskpro XE560—for about $3400.

Compaq has also added three minitower models to its entry-level Presario line and five systems to its entry-level ProLinea business line. The latest ProLineas include a network-ready integrated monitor and system model, three minitower configurations, and a multimedia desktop. Multimedia models of both lines—the Presario 833 CDS and the ProLinea MT CDS—are also available.

To ease the learning curve, all the new systems include TabWorks, a flexible new Windows



COMPAQ'S NEW XE PENTIUM DESKTOP, far right, joins minitower, multimedia versions of the ProLinea line. The multimedia systems offer double-speed CD ROM drives and 16-bit sound cards.

Edited by Russell Glitman

FROM COMPAQ

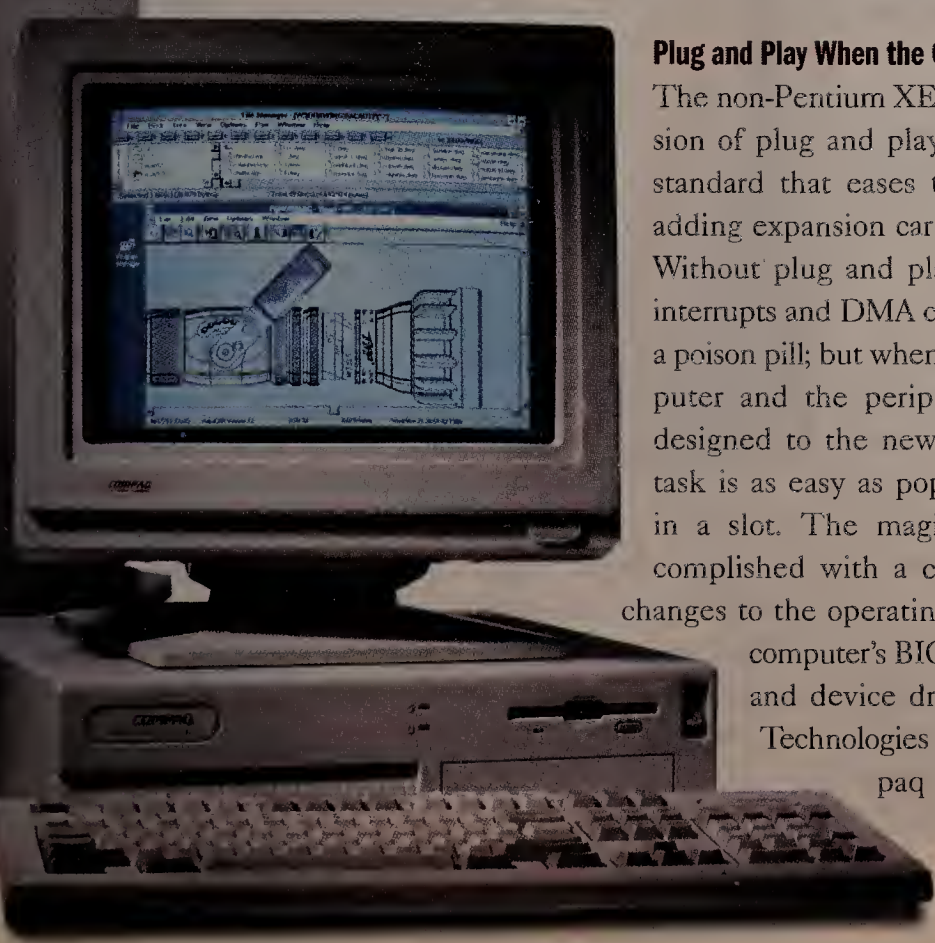
front end designed to make Compaq systems the easiest Windows machines for novices. TabWorks was developed by the famed Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), which invented the desktop mouse and developed the concept for a graphical user interface later adopted for both the Apple Macintosh and Windows.

Compaq's Windows Alternative

TabWorks replaces each Windows program group with a "page" bearing a tab labeled with the name of the program group. Click the tab and the group's icons appear. Various hand-holding features are included, such as automatic prompting to create a new icon every time a file is written to disk (but just wait until you receive a 37-page fax—you'll get 37 dialog boxes asking if you want to create an icon).

Compaq officials claim tests conducted by it and Xerox PARC revealed that new Windows users make fewer than half as many mistakes when using TabWorks as compared with Program Manager and that it doesn't slow down experienced users. Experienced users, however, will be better served with a Windows desktop such as Central Point's PC Tools.

With the new XE line, Compaq has also enhanced its proprietary QVision graphics system by moving it to a local bus and improving drivers. The result: More than double the performance of past versions, according to the company. (These drivers are available to all current QVision users and should improve the performance of older Compaq models as well.) While this improvement makes QVision faster than many current local bus systems, the company's own tests found it to be less than half as fast as the fastest graphics cards on the market, such as the local bus Diamond Viper. The QVision controller includes 1MB of RAM and supports 256 colors at 1024 by 768 resolution. It can be expanded to 2MB to support additional colors. Pentium models offer 1280 by 1024 resolution.



Plug and Play When the Cards Arrive

The non-Pentium XEs feature a version of plug and play, an emerging standard that eases the process of adding expansion cards to your PC. Without plug and play, sorting out interrupts and DMA channels can be a poison pill; but when both the computer and the peripheral card are designed to the new standard, the task is as easy as popping the card in a slot. The magic will be accomplished with a combination of changes to the operating systems, the computer's BIOS, and devices and device drivers. Phoenix Technologies Ltd. and Compaq are the first to develop plug-

News Monitor

64-BIT GRAPHICS: Expect a flurry of high-performance, 64-bit graphics boards to reach store shelves by year-end. Vendors such as ATI, Number 9, Diamond, and Matrox plan to introduce 64-bit boards at street prices at or below $500. For instance, Matrox's new MGA II board with 2MB of VRAM lists for $599. Built for VESA and PCI local bus architectures, the new 64-bit boards target power users running graphics-intensive desktop publishing, imaging, and CAD applications.

VL BUS RIDES AGAIN: From the folks who brought us the wildly popular VESA local bus standard comes a new version of the spec. It calls for a 64-bit-wide data path and a top bus speed of 50 MHz. VESA 2.0 systems and peripherals will offer many of the advantages of the long-awaited PCI bus—though they will lack key features, such as automated peripheral installation and a power-saving 3.3-volt capability, that are part of PCI.

CHIPS KEEP ROLLING IN: New processors from IBM, Cyrix, and Texas Instruments may exert pricing pressure on Intel products while providing consumers with more choices.

TI's new 486SXL line, which targets portable computing, is based on Cyrix's version of Intel's 486SX technology. TI has replaced the Cyrix design's internal 1K cache with an 8K cache for added speed. The chips feature power management for portable computers. A 5-volt model will be available in 33-MHz, 40-MHz, and clock-doubled 25/

(continued on page 81)

PHOTOS: JOHN GREENLEIGH ILLUSTRATION: BILL FRAMPTON

Top of the News

Continued from page 79

and-play BIOS's, while Intel has developed a configuration utility to support a limited version of the standard under Windows 3.1. Microsoft recently released an Application Programmer's Interface (API) compatible with Windows 4.0, which will truly usher in the standard when it is released in about a year.

The Compaq XEs support passive plug and play, which means that the machine must be turned off while new devices are installed. Active plug and play will become more desirable as the use of easily swapped-out PCMCIA devices becomes more common. To take advantage of plug and play, you will also need Intel's configuration utility or Windows 4.0, neither of which was available at press time.

All of the XEs except the power-hungry Pentium models are certified in the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star program, which requires a computer system to draw less than 60 watts of power in an idle state. With the XE, you can choose from a number of time-out and partial power-down options for the monitor, CPU, hard drive, and expansion slot array (you can maintain power to your slots so you won't have to log on to the network every time you wake up your machine).

Compaq also took a number of steps to improve its multimedia systems. In the Presario and ProLinea models, a 16-bit Creative Labs Sound Blaster card now generates the sound, and the system features a standard SCSI bus. A double-speed CD ROM drive is included, along with a redesigned microphone that eliminates the monitor hiss that sometimes interfered with Compaq's Business Audio recordings. However, the pair of low-end speakers that comes bundled is suitable perhaps for recreation but not for serious presentations. The ProLinea CDS is available as a desktop machine with a 486SX-33 processor or as a 486DX-33 or 486DX2-66 minitower. Both models feature a 340MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM.

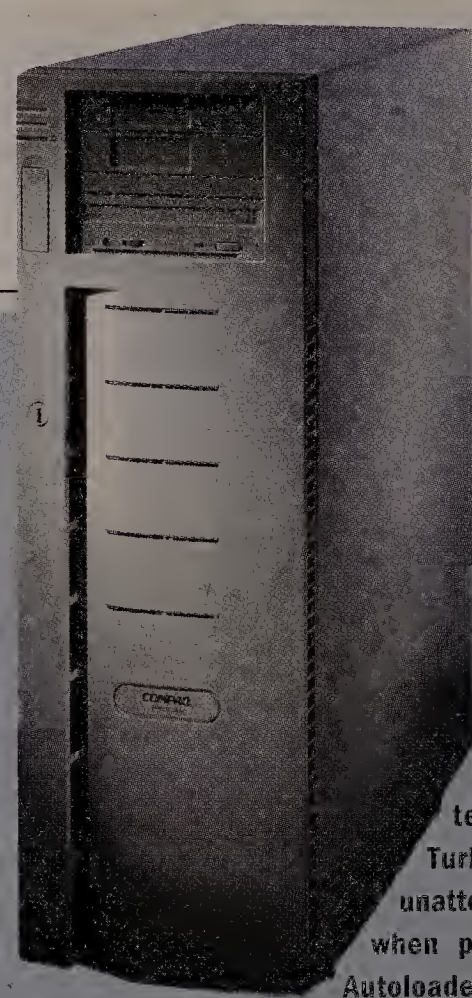
Compaq took steps to improve its multimedia systems, adding a 16-bit Sound Blaster card and double-speed CD ROM drives to the Presario and ProLinea lines.

The XE line features a new 16-bit version of Compaq's Business Audio, which has been enhanced with 15:1 compression of sound files. Business Audio is now compatible with Sound Blaster, so you can play games written to that standard.

Six of the eight new ProLineas and Presarios feature a roomier minitower case offering greater expansion capabilities to meet the needs of multimedia users. Expansion options range from the two-slot, two-bay configuration of the all-in-one Presario and ProLinea models to the three-slot, three-bay ProLinea towers and the five-slot, five-bay minitower Presarios.

The minitower Presarios are available with a 486SX-33, 486DX2-50, or 486DX2-66 processor, with the option of a 210MB, 240MB, or 340MB hard drive.

The new ProLineas in-



Easy-to-Install ProLiant Servers: Servers have traditionally been so difficult to set up and maintain that they required the services of highly trained technicians or consultants. A bold new Compaq design, the ProLiant family of file servers, smooths the process by emphasizing ease of use, low cost, and high reliability. It may attract a broader group of users.

The ProLiant 1000, available with a 486-66 or Pentium CPU, starts at $6000. The ProLiant 4000, which is capable of symmetric multiprocessing with up to four 486-50 or Pentium chips, starts at less than $14,000.

The ProLiants are built around a set of features designed to ensure smooth installation. At the core of the installation process is SmartStart, a hardware and software setup process that manages an intelligent installation of Novell NetWare, Windows NT, or SCO UNIX. After choosing an operating system and giving your credit card number to a Compaq reseller, which in turn provides you with a key code, you select one of the four CDs included with SmartStart. Then, just sit back and watch the installation.

Daily maintenance is simplified by a set of features called Full-Spectrum Fault Management. These include an insight manager, which monitors key operating and performance parameters, and a rapid recovery feature, which automatically restores normal operation in the event of a failure. An enhanced warranty even covers replacement of deteriorating components before they fail.

ProLiants include a DualPort Ethernet controller and a NetFlex-2 adapter incorporating Texas Instruments' Packet Blaster technology. A 4GB or 16GB TurboDAT tape drive allows for unattended backup of up to 96GB when paired with the TurboDAT Autoloader. The Compaq Uninterruptable Power Supply interacts intelligently with the ProLiant to provide an automatic, orderly shutdown in the event of a power failure.

The ProLiant 1000 comes with 16MB of RAM, expandable to 128MB in the 486-66 model or 144MB in the Pentium model, and offers hard drive options of 550MB, 1.05GB, and 2.10GB. Compaq Computer Corp., 800/345-1518. Reader service no. 822

—Joe Abernathy

PHOTO: JOHN CORNISH; ILLUSTRATION: BILL FRAMPTON

MAKING WINDOWS SIMPLE: TabWorks, Compaq's front-end alternative to Windows, employs a notebook metaphor to help novice users.

clude a 486SX-25 model that features the same integrated system-monitor combination case as the popular entry-level Presario. You can opt for either no hard drive or a 120MB or 200MB drive, and it includes a built-in 14-inch color monitor with .28-millimeter dot pitch. The version with no hard drive includes either a token-ring or an ethernet adapter card integrated onto the motherboard. (Competing machines from IBM, Dell, and Gateway offer network cards as an option.)

The multimedia desktop 486SX-33 ProLinea comes with a choice of a 120MB, 240MB, or 340MB hard drive. The new minitower systems come with a 486SX-33, 486DX2-50, or 486DX2-66 processor and a 210MB, 340MB, or 525MB hard drive.

The new Deskpro XE line is available in 486SX-33, 486DX2-50, 486DX2-66, and 60-MHz Pentium models, with a choice of 170MB, 270MB, 340MB, and 525MB hard drives. All of the XE models come configured with 8MB of RAM; all other Compaq desktops come with 4MB of RAM, except the 525MB hard drive models, which come with 8MB. DX2 XE models expand to 64MB of RAM, while Pentium models accept up to 136MB.

All of the Compaq machines come with either a 5¼- or a 3½-inch floppy drive, a mouse, a 9600/2400-bps fax/data modem (except the XEs), and a software bundle that includes MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, and TabWorks. Various other software titles are also available depending on the model you choose.

Compaq also announced that its marketing strategy would change to better match particular models to the stores in which they're most likely to find buyers. The Presario will replace the ProLinea on the shelves of merchants geared to the mass-consumer market, while the ProLinea will be sold in stores such as CompUSA that serve the low- to medium-end business buyer. The XE and M models also can be purchased in such stores, usually by special request, and from value-added resellers and high-end dealers. The Deskpro/i series will be available for a period of time to accommodate corporate buyers who have already specified it in their budgets.

—Joe Abernathy

Compaq XE line; Presario and ProLinea minitower, integrated, and multimedia models

Compaq unveils plug and play as it revamps the midrange of its desktop line and adds multimedia features to its popular entry-level lines.

Key Features: XE—plug and play • TriFlex/PC Architecture • ProLinea MTCDS and Presario 800 CDS—16-bit audio • Double-speed CD ROM drive

Estimated street pricing: Deskpro XE begins at $1499, ProLinea Net 1/25s (without hard drive) begins at $1099, ProLinea MT CDS (with hard drive) begins at $1899, Presario 633 CDS multimedia begins at $1699, Presario 800 CDS series begins at $1899

Availability: Immediate

Compaq Computer Corp., 800/345-1518

Reader service no. 823

News Monitor

(continued from page 79)

50-MHz versions. TI will offer a 3.3-volt model in 33- and 20/40-MHz versions. Production is expected to begin in the first quarter of 1994.

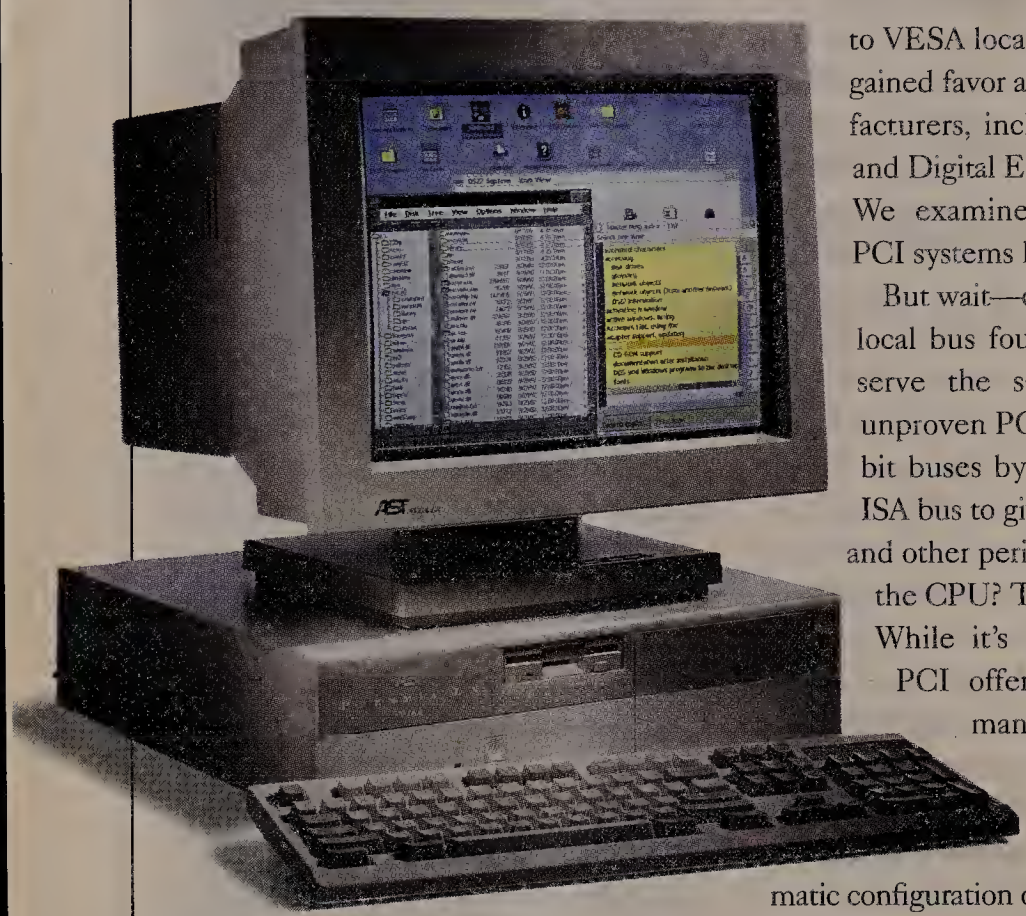
IBM, meanwhile, plans to ship its clock-doubled and clock-tripled Blue Lightning processors by the end of 1993. Because of limitations in its license with Intel, IBM must ship the parts on a complete motherboard; however, IBM will sell the entire motherboard for about the price of Intel's CPU. Blue Lightning will be sold in speeds rated at 25/50, 33/66, 25/75, and 33/100 MHz. All of the parts consume 3.3 to 3.8 volts and feature full power management. Potential customers include Alaris, Cache Computer, CompuAdd, Destiny, ETEQ, and the IBM PC Company.

Finally, Cyrix challenged Intel's Pentium processor with its M1—architecture that will form the basis of a family of superscalar, super-pipelined processors running at 100 MHz and beyond. The first products based on M1 will be announced in 1994.

AMERICA GETS WIRED: The administration's plans for a data superhighway are emerging in the form of several pieces of legislation and a National Information Infrastructure (NII) blueprint and task force. Developed by Vice President Al Gore, the longtime patron saint of the Internet computer network, the NII blueprint drew fire for favoring commercial interests. In response, a task force was convened to plan a data superhighway that will benefit the public interest and create jobs.

(continued on page 83)

AST, DEC Roll Out PCI Bus Systems



POWERFUL PAIR: Pentium/PCI combo gives AST's Premmia LX, above, a performance kick.

TEST DRIVE ▶ There's a new local bus in town. Named Peripheral Component Interconnect, or PCI, this new peripheral-bus standard is designed specifically for the new breed of high-performance CPUs such as Intel's Pentium, DEC's Alpha, and MIPS's R4400. Devised by Intel as a technically superior alternative to VESA local bus, PCI has quickly gained favor among major PC manufacturers, including AST Research and Digital Equipment Corporation. We examine their preproduction PCI systems here.

But wait—doesn't the VESA (VL) local bus found in most new 486s serve the same purpose as the unproven PCI? And don't both 32-bit buses bypass the poky 8-MHz ISA bus to give graphics subsystems and other peripherals a faster path to the CPU? The short answer is yes. While it's questionable whether PCI offers much of a performance boost over VL for non-Pentium systems, PCI does offer the advantages of automatic configuration of add-on boards, a low-voltage design, and a 64-bit interface, according to Intel and PCI system manufacturers. (For an in-depth discussion, see "VL vs. PCI: Betting on a Bus.")

AST Premmia LX

AST Research is fast out of the gate with a Pentium/PCI system, the Premmia LX. Designed by Intel, this high-powered desktop features a 60-MHz Pentium processor and a 256K external cache, and comes in two flavors. The Model 3 is a stripped-down unit with only a 3½-inch floppy drive and 8MB of RAM. The Model 543W comes with 16MB of RAM, a 3½-inch floppy, a 540MB IDE hard drive, a mouse, Windows, and DOS. AST expects Model 3 pricing to start around $3000, and the Model 543W at $4475. Both come with 1MB of video RAM, upgradable to 2MB.

Each Premmia LX has two PCI slots and three ISA slots. Since the PCI local bus video is integrated on the motherboard, the PCI slots will handle add-on boards such as the SCSI cards and network adapters starting to hit the market. The system has a zero insertion force socket for easy processor upgrades (such as to Intel's 66-MHz Pentium) and a 145-watt power supply.

The size of the Premmia LX belies its power: Its case measures just over 4 inches high, 17 inches wide, and 16 inches deep. Getting inside the system is easy. A mere two screws hold the lid in place, but you'll need a screwdriver to remove them.

DECpc XL: Pick Your Power

Digital's DECpc XL series is one of the most upgradable of the PCI systems we've seen. The series consists of a single high-performance chassis sold with a choice of

Compaq's Mobile Companion: With the Apple Newton personal digital assistant and the competing Tandy Z PDA getting bad reviews because of immature handwriting recognition, Compaq recently disclosed its vision for an entirely different type of portable computing device. Dubbed the Compaq mobile companion, the device will serve as an extension of the Windows desktop and the local area network, rather than as a primarily stand-alone product.

Using Microsoft Windows at Work software, the Compaq device will be available sometime in 1994 in a variety of form factors. A basic device will be able to use dial-up communications to communicate with your desktop machine, while high-end mobile companions will have wireless modems, letting you, for example, tap your spreadsheets and other important data during conferences.

The product will use the Polar Chip Set developed by VLSI Technology, Intel, Microsoft, and Compaq. This chip set offers advanced power management and communications features designed for mobile devices. (VLSI also makes the Advanced Risk Machine chip set used in the Apple Newton MessagePad.)

LAN users who want to get the most from their Windows investment are the target audience of the Compaq mobile companion. The unit will be marketed as an adjunct to the desktop machine—a tool for retrieving and using information, not generating it.

PCI Gives AST and DEC Systems a Boost

System	CPU/Bus	RAM (MB)	Freelance 1.0	Word for Windows 2.0	Excel 4.0
AST Premmia LX	Pentium/ISA, PCI	16	1:26	1:23	0:8[illegible]
AcerPower P60e	Pentium/EISA, VL	16	1:46	1:25	1:10
DECpc XL	486-66/ISA, PCI	8	1:38	1:35	1:17
Zeos 486DX2-66	486-66/ISA, VL	8	1:40	1:36	1:24

Time in minutes:seconds. All systems have a 256K secondary cache.
Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center.

CPU cards ranging from 486DXs to Pentiums to one of the fastest chips available for PCs: DEC's own 150-MHz Alpha AXP 150. These daughtercards can be installed by the user. The XL also offers a variety of PCI peripherals including high-performance video cards, SCSI hard drives up to 2GB, and an included double-speed CD ROM drive. Because of its limited number of slots and bays, the DEC PC XL series is best suited for use as high-performance desktop systems rather than as dedicated servers on a large network.

In *PC World* tests, a preproduction DEC 66-MHz 486DX2 with a Diamond Viper video subsystem and a 1GB hard drive performed better than a comparable VL bus system (see chart). This model with a 15-inch monitor is expected to cost about $4900. A preproduction Premmia did better than a comparable VL EISA system.

DEC's XL series gets its flexibility from a system design that uses CPU cards that plug into a proprietary slot boasting a direct 64-bit connection to main memory. Both the Alpha and Pentium processors have 64-bit external connections and need a data path that wide for maximum performance. (Systems with narrower, 32-bit memory buses can produce a memory bottleneck.) Digital plans to offer 33-MHz 486DX, 66-MHz 486DX2, 60- and 66-MHz Pentium, and 150-MHz Alpha AXP processor cards.

The XLs offer a selection of PCI peripherals. The standard video subsystem includes S3's 928 processor with 1MB of VRAM. For more demanding applications—and an additional $300—Digital sells the Diamond Viper subsystem with 2MB of VRAM. A SCSI-2 adapter connected to the 32-bit PCI bus is on the motherboard and supports a daisy-chained hard drive and the included double-speed CD ROM drive. The systems accept up to 192MB of RAM, include five bays (two free), two PCI slots (one used by the video card), three ISA slots, and one interleaved PCI/ISA slot.

—Jeff Bertolucci and Randy Ross

AST Premmia LX

One of a new generation of fast desktops with Intel's 60-MHz Pentium processor and the 32-bit PCI local bus.
Key Features: PCI local bus for a faster data path between select peripherals and the CPU • 16MB RAM upgradable to 128MB • 540MB hard drive • 256K secondary cache • 1MB of video RAM
Pricing: Starts at $4475
Availability: Immediate
AST Research, 800/876-4278
Reader service no. 824

DECpc XL series

High-performance desktop offers wide variety of CPUs.
Key Features: User-upgradable CPUs from 486DXs to Pentiums to an Alpha AXP • 32-bit PCI bus
Pricing: 66-MHz 486DX2 with 15-inch monitor, 340MB SCSI and CD ROM drives, 8MB RAM, about $3800; 60-MHz Pentium system about $4500, upgrade card with trade-in $1199
Availability: Immediate
Digital Equipment Corp., 800/722-9332
Reader service no. 825

News Monitor

(continued from page 81)

In Congress, a number of bills aim to develop aspects of the "information society." The House recently passed and sent to the Senate the National Information Infrastructure Act of 1993, which promotes remote teaching, library access, health care, and online government access. The Senate is considering a similar bill of its own—the National Competitiveness Act of 1993. Other bills seek to promote competition in telecommunications and provide access to government databases.

FAXING DATA FILES: Let's face it: Communications programs are a drag. Setting up a modem-to-modem file transfer means tinkering with data bit, stop bit, parity, and bps rate settings. But there's good news. Soon you'll be able to send binary files using fax software. The CCITT, the international standards body responsible for all those V.*whatever* communications protocols, is currently working on a binary transfer standard that will enable you to send a file as easily as you send a fax. Starting next year, most popular fax programs will support this standard.

DELL RECALLS 320SLI: Dell Computer has recalled all of its 17,000 320SLi notebooks due to fire danger. The problem: A capacitor on the motherboard can crack when you plug in the power cord. If a crack occurs, the capacitor can overheat, creating a fire hazard. To return a 320SLi machine, call Dell at 800/847-4171.

(continued on page 85)

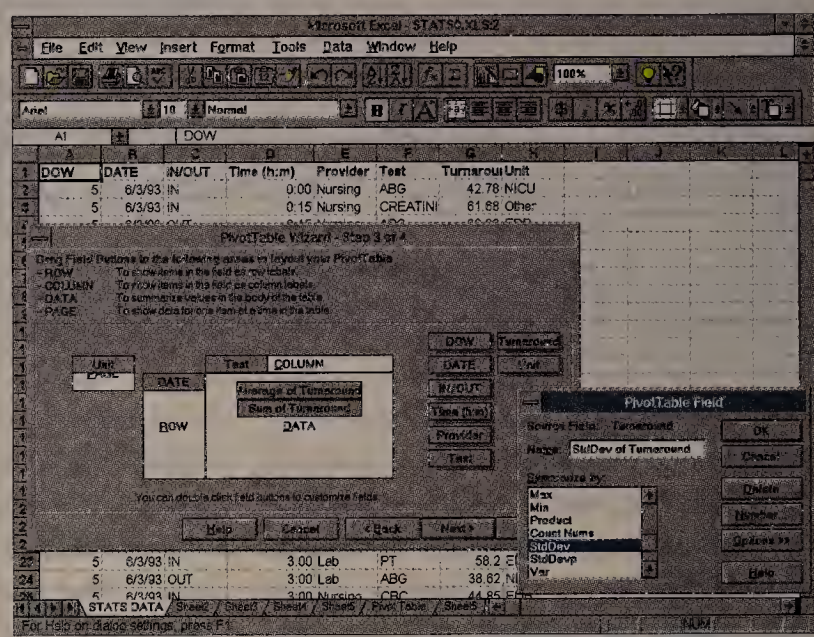
Excel 5.0: More Accessible, Flexible,

TEST DRIVE

What unprecedented, mind-boggling features has Microsoft introduced in the latest release of Excel? None. What Microsoft has done is much more important: Instead of adding more advanced features, it has concentrated on making its spreadsheet more accessible, more flexible, and better integrated with its other Windows applications. As beta user Tim Landgrave said, Excel 5.0 is like an Oreo: It's always had the sweet stuff inside, and now Microsoft has put the cookies on it.

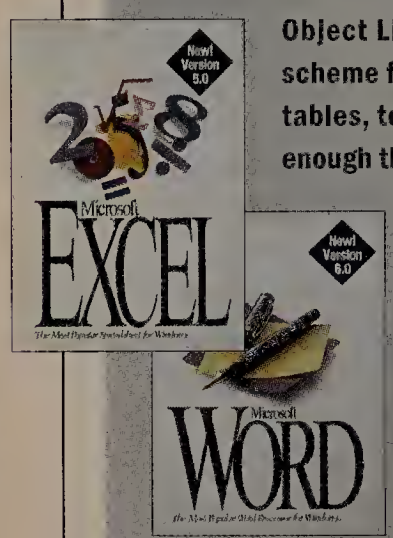
Perhaps you've been frustrated trying to import text data from a mainframe system into your spreadsheet? No more: Excel 5.0's new Text Import Wizard makes short work of that chore. Maybe you've been baffled by Excel 4.0's arcane macro language? Now there's a new one—Visual Basic for Applications—that's amazingly easy to learn, debug, and use. Or maybe you've coveted Quattro's multipage, notebook-style worksheets? Excel 5.0's got 'em. And its PivotTable, which replaces 4.0's Crosstab, is the slickest data modeling tool this side of Improv.

But the best part of the release is the small stuff, the "fit and finish" features that make any good tool a joy to work with. Two small enhancements illustrate what this new release is all about. Consider the humdrum job of sorting a list. Excel 5.0 makes it at once simpler and more flexible: To sort a table, you just select a cell in the column you want to sort by and click a button. Excel automatically selects the appropriate range and sorts it. It even figures out whether your table has column headings, formatting, and so forth, and if so, it omits them from the selection. On



EXCEL'S FLEXIBLE PIVOTTABLE FEATURE PROVIDES INTERACTIVE DATA MODELING within your spreadsheet.

Information at Your Fingertips? Braving the New World of OLE 2.0



Object Linking and Embedding, OLE, is Microsoft's scheme for letting Windows apps share data—charts, tables, text, and so on. OLE 1.0 has been around long enough that most Windows users think nothing of copying a chart from Excel, for instance, and pasting it into Word or Freelance. OLE 2.0, slated to appear with the upcoming releases of Word and Excel, promises a lot more: Instead of using the Clipboard, you'll be able to simply drag an object such as a chart from one application window to another. Once there, you can edit it in place: When you double-click on an embedded object, the menus, tool bars, and other controls of the host application are replaced by those of the embedded object's application; this means you can work on the object within the finished document, but with all the appropriate tools from the original.

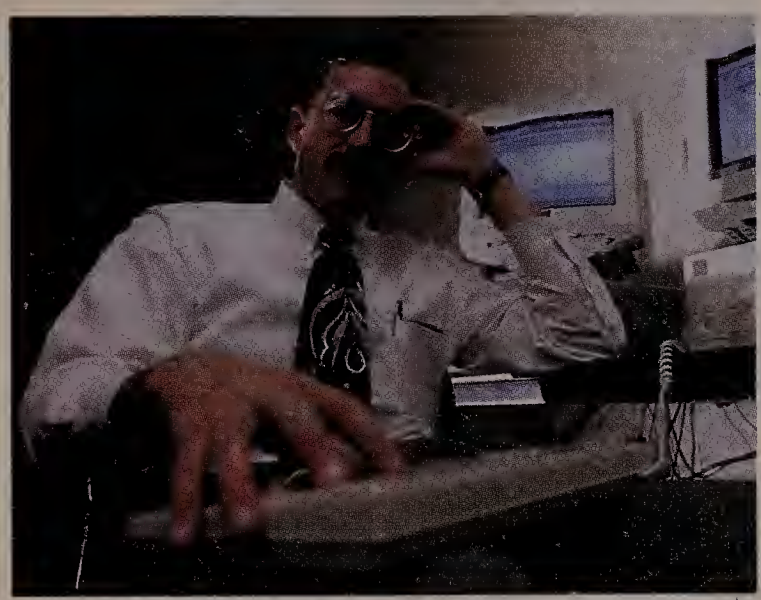
Other refinements also reflect this document-centered approach, including file links that remain connected when you copy or move the source files, embedded objects that can overlap page boundaries in the host document, the ability to link to an object that contains its own linked objects, and programming controls that let developers write Word macros that execute Excel operations and vice versa. Users can concentrate on their documents rather than the applications that produce them—or that's the promise.

What about the reality? How well does OLE 2.0 handle down-and-dirty, everyday computing chores? Beats me. After many weeks of wrestling with Word and Excel beta releases that just couldn't seem to get it together, followed by several days of trying to make OLE 2.0 work, I'm still not sure. Yes, I could drag an Excel chart into a Word document. But when I double-clicked to edit it in place, I ended up in Microsoft Draw instead of Excel. On the next try, a double-click took me to my worksheet, but to sheet 1, not to sheet 3 where the chart was. So then I tried embedding a simple table of numbers. Double-click. Great: Here I am looking at a Word document with Excel menus and tool bars, and I can do spreadsheet stuff right there. But the table has now assumed a different size, so I'm not sure when I exit how it's going to fit. And I keep running out of memory (my system has 16MB).

Bottom line: OLE 2.0 is another example of Microsoft's pioneering vision of computing. But from my view, it's not quite ready. Let's wait to see how the final product irons out the glitches.

and Integrated

the other hand, the sort dialog box still gives you complete control over the sorting process. The program even lets you define a custom sort sequence, such as "January, February..." or "Raleigh, Apex, Durham, Chapel Hill...," so you can organize a list precisely the way you want it (those same sequences work with the autofill feature, so you can recreate a custom sequence of cell entries with a drag of the mouse). This kind of attention to detail was reflected throughout the prerelease version; these are the kinds of improvements that pay solid returns in enhanced user productivity and gentler learning curves.



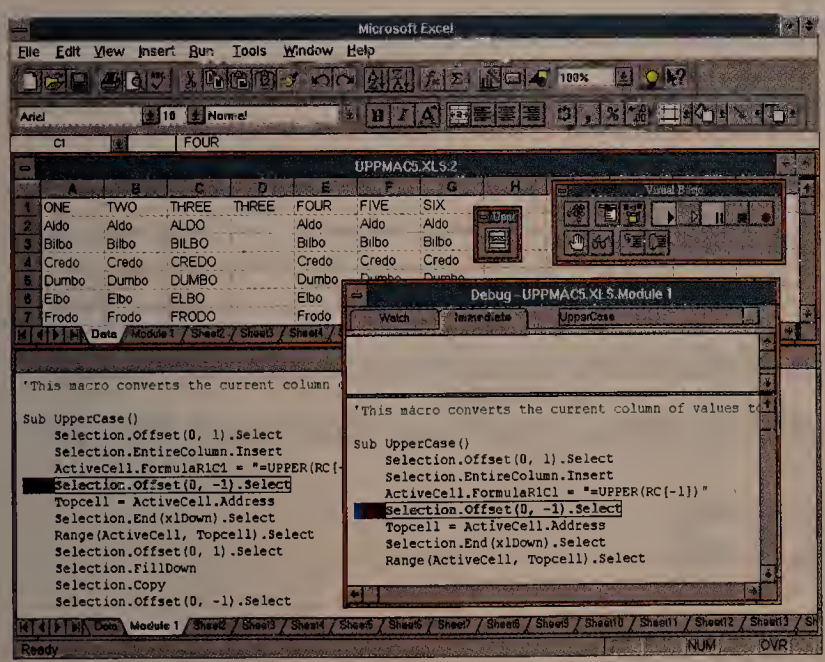
EXCEL 5.0 IS LIKE AN OREO, says beta tester Tim Landgrave: It's always been sweet inside, but now it has cookies on it.

Face to Interface

Current Excel users will experience a brief disorientation at first: The organization of the menus and dialog boxes has been radically improved, and many menu options now cascade into submenus. To decrease the number of trips you must make into the menus, dialog boxes, such as for cell formatting, now contain their own menus, which appear as tabs, so you can change many cell attributes before returning to the sheet. You can "tear off" the palettes for colors, borders, and patterns; park them on the worksheet; and swiftly change the properties of many objects. As in Quattro Pro and 1-2-3 release 4.0, Excel's worksheets are at last three dimensional, with page tabs at the bottom of the sheet that you can name and drag, 3-D formulas and range names, and special pages for macros and charts.

New help features mean fewer trips to the documentation: A Wizard aids in building functions, pop-up Tool Tips appear whenever you hesitate with the mouse pointer on the tool bar, and a Tip-Wizard monitors your command activity and suggests more efficient ways to accomplish those tasks.

Charts have gained some long-awaited features, such as error bars and trend lines, and it's easier to format them accurately—you



EXCEL'S MACRO LANGUAGE IS REPLACED with a version of Visual Basic that has powerful editing and debugging tools.

PHOTO: PATRICK PFISTER; ILLUSTRATION: BILL FRAMPTON

News Monitor

(continued from page 83)

MAIL-ORDER PROTECTION EXTENDED: The Federal Trade Commission has extended its consumer protection rules for mail-order sales to include purchases by phone or fax. (Previously, the rules applied only to goods ordered and paid for by mail.) That's good news for PC and software buyers.

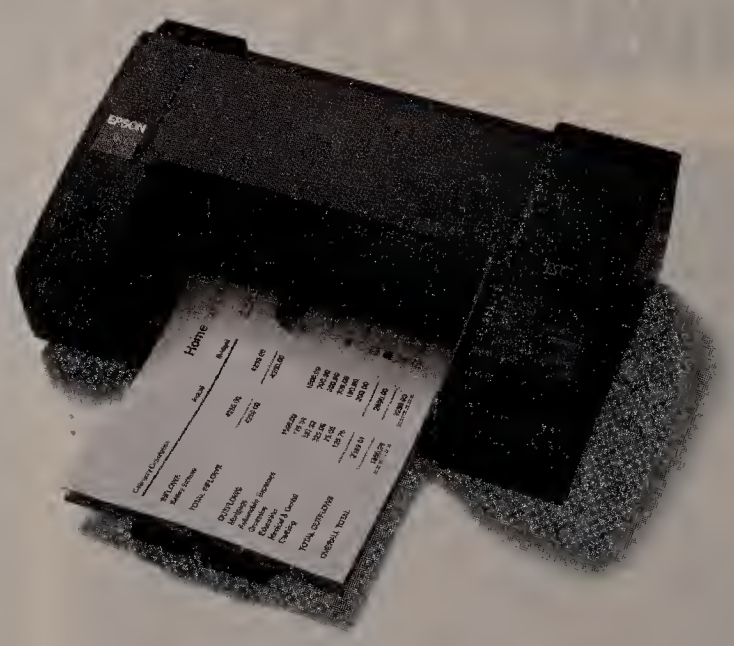
Effective March 1, consumers who buy by phone or fax will get added protection regarding shipping deadlines, delay notices, cancellation rights, and refunds. According to the FTC rules, a vendor must be able to provide reasonable evidence it can ship a product within the time promised in an advertisement. If no time period is specified, the rule creates an implied period of 30 days. That 30-day period starts when the vendor receives the order. After 30 days, if a vendor does not, or cannot, ship the product, it must notify the consumer of the delay and provide a new ship date. At that time, the vendor must also give the consumer the option to cancel the order and receive a refund instead.

The rules also specify that cancellations must be at the vendor's expense: Vendors must provide an 800-number or postage-paid postcard. Companies that fail to comply with the new rules can be fined up to $10,000 per violation, says Joel Brewer, an FTC lawyer. The new rules apply only to merchandise, not services.

—Edited by Randy Ross

Contributors: Joe Abernathy, Jeff Bertolucci, Laurianne McLaughlin, and Michael Desmond

The Stylus 300 ink jet is the best value in its class.



Epson Stylus 300 Thermal Ink Jet

If you want great quality printing and a great value, you want the Epson Stylus 300. The Stylus 300 is the latest addition to our award-winning Stylus line of ink jet printers. The Stylus 300 delivers printing so clean and crisp, you'll be amazed it's so affordable. In fact, of all the low-cost thermal ink jets, including HP's DeskJet 500 and Canon's Bubble Jet 200, there's no better value than the Stylus 300. And nothing else in its class has the worldwide Epson reputation for reliability.

All printers in the Epson line of Stylus ink jets are backed by a solid two year warranty, and by the Epson Connection toll-free help line. For information about the Epson Stylus

*Based on an independent test comparing the standard printing modes for the Canon Bj-200, the HP DeskJet 500 and the Epson Stylus 800. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers, including Canon which is registered by Canon Inc. and HP which is registered by Hewlett Packard Co.

The Stylus 800 is in a class by itself.

Epson Stylus 800 Piezo Ink Jet

If you want the finest ink jet technology ever offered, there's only one choice. Step up to the extraordinary Epson Stylus 800. Epson's permanent Piezo print-head is a major breakthrough in printing technology that raises the Stylus 800 into a class of its own. The Stylus 800 prints the sharpest, clearest images ever formed by a personal ink jet. Better than *any* personal thermal ink jet. And no other personal ink jet does it at a lower cost per page than the Epson Stylus 800*.

line of ink jet printers, or our complete line of scanners, laser and dot matrix printers, call the Epson Connection at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (1-800-289-3776).

EPSON®

Epson disclaims any and all rights in those marks. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1993 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503.
For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800)GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

Top of the News

Continued from page 85

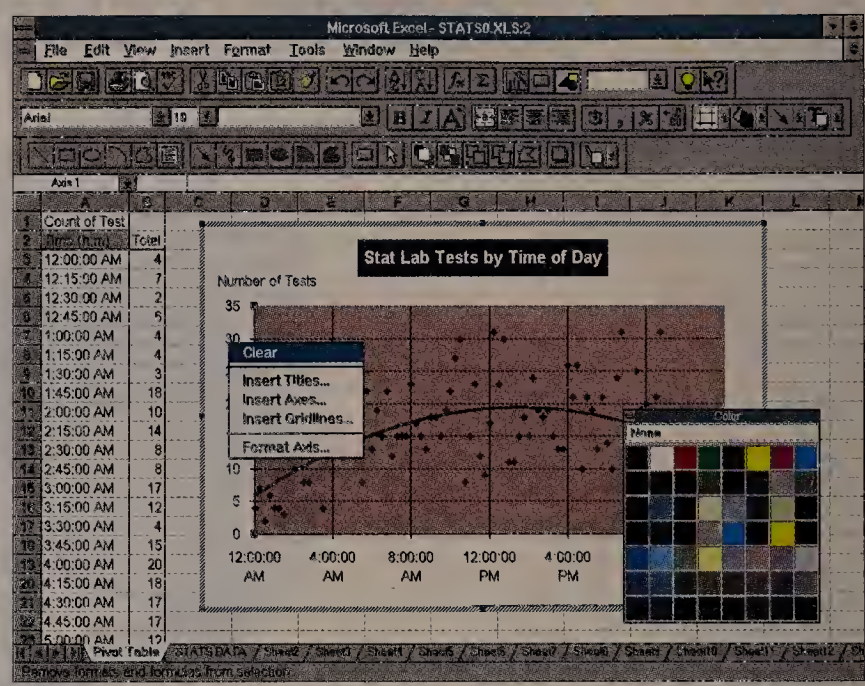
can now edit charts on the worksheet without having to go to a chart window.

In addition to these obvious changes, innumerable improvements at the keypress and mouse-click levels make the program easier to intuit. As in 1-2-3 release 4.0, you can edit cell entries "in place" without having to look at the formula bar. And the auto-fill feature is improved: In Excel 4.0, if you click the right mouse button, you're greeted with a pop-up menu where you can change the properties of an object; and the auto-fill handle lets you copy and fill cell entries. Release 5.0 combines these two concepts: Using the right mouse button with the auto-fill handle produces a pop-up menu that lets you select from among all of the alternatives.

Data Management Made Easy

Excel 5.0's most radical improvements are in the data management arena. I already mentioned the improvements in sorting, but there's a lot more.

Start with a Wizard that appears automatically when you open a text file, say a report you've captured off of your mainframe system. It displays a few lines of your data so you can see what you're doing, lets you drag symbols to indicate where to slice them into columns, and lets you specify, for instance, that everything in a particular column is a label or a date. You say you want automatic subtotals? Sort your list on a grouping field and then execute the command, and Excel creates an outline, inserts subtotal formulas, and neatly summarizes the data. For selecting a subset of records in a list, the old system of database, criteria, and extract ranges is replaced by in-place filtering. On command (the old system is still there, however, in case you need it), Excel identifies and selects your table of data and displays a scroll button beside each field name. Click a button, and Excel lists the unique values for that field. Click a value, and it displays only the rows of records that match your selection. Q+E, the vintage querying tool bundled with release 4.0, has been replaced with Microsoft Query, an Access look-alike that lets you tap into external databases, perform relational operations, select fields and records, and paste or link the results back into your spreadsheet.



EDIT EXCEL 5.0 CHARTS ON YOUR WORKSHEET, and use the curve-fitting and color palettes to make them look sharp.

But Excel 5.0's crown jewel is its new PivotTable, an updated version of 4.0's Crosstab. PivotTable allows you to summarize your data in categories, say total sales by product and region. Functionally, it's similar to Quattro Pro's Data Modeling Desktop, but PivotTable provides greater flexibility, and because it's integrated into the program, it's less cumbersome.

The PivotTable Wizard allows you to drag field headings to lay out the row and column headings, and the completed PivotTable is interactive, so you can quickly reorganize it to look for patterns in the data; for instance, you can alter the structure of the table by simply dragging the field headings into a new position. In addition, you can change the statistic used for calculations, alter the numeric format of the table values, and display such useful calculations as cumulative sums and column or row differences. In short, PivotTables enable you to quickly slice, dice, and rearrange your data virtually any way you want.

EXCELlent Excel Just About Has It All

● Yes
○ No

Standard features	1-2-3 for Windows release 4.0	Quattro Pro for Windows 5.0	Excel 4.0	Excel 5.0
List price	$495	$99.95	$495	$495
Disk space required	15MB	20MB	10MB	17MB
In-cell editing	●	○	○	●
Automated multiworksheet consolidation	○	●	●	●
Automated what-if version management	●	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]
Outliner	○	○	●	●
Rich Text Format	○	○	○	●
Drawing layer	●	○	●	●
3-D multipage worksheets	●	●	○	●
In-place chart editing	●	●	○	●
Interactive data modeling tool	○	●	○	●
Automatic subtotals	○	○	○	●
OLE 2.0 capable	○	○	○	●
Array formulas	○	●	●	●
Mail enabled	●	●	●	●
Slide shows	○	●	●[2]	●[2]

[1] Lacks multilevel organization of scenarios [2] Lacks light table

It's Visual! It's Basic! It's a New Macro Language!

Most people who love Excel 4.0 hate its idiosyncratic macro language—especially experienced programmers who are comfortable with conventional languages like BASIC. For these folks, the big news in release 5.0 is Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), which lets them use their hard-won skills to create Excel applications. Microsoft's strategy is to popularize application development by installing the same VBA language syntax in all of its applications as well as in its Visual Basic programming language. The touchy task of creating customized dialog boxes has been made a lot easier with special workbook pages designed expressly for editing them, and "properties" to link them to your macro procedures.

But it's not just programmers who benefit from VBA: Because VBA actions are expressed in step-by-step, quasi-English commands, they are easier to understand and emulate than Excel 4.0's arcane function-based statements. In response to Quattro Pro for Windows, Excel 5.0 also provides some new features for customizing worksheets without using macros. You can draw standard Windows controls right on the worksheet and hook them to cell values (or macro procedures), and then you (and your minions) can operate the worksheet with your own custom controls.

"Quibbles aside, version 5.0 is simply the best Excel ever, and the best spreadsheet on the market."

Now for the Bad News

Of course, it's not all roses—this is software, for heaven's sake! For example, there's the Bloat Factor: A default installation of this program requires 15MB of disk space. Then there's the inevitable frustration that arises when the program falls short of the expectations it raises with all these new features. For instance, Excel's Function Wizard is a terrific tool, but still doesn't volunteer the fact that the function for calculating a loan payment requires the principal amount be a negative present value.

But quibbles aside, version 5.0 is simply the best Excel ever, and the best spreadsheet on the market today. I can't wait until tomorrow.

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World *and a software training consultant based in Chapel Hill, North Carolina.*

Excel 5.0

The best Excel ever, because it's even more flexible, accessible, and integrated than before.

Key Features: PivotTable, for rearranging your data • Visual Basic for Applications macro language • Pop-up tool tips • TipWizard • Page tabs

Pricing: $129 for version and competitive upgrade, $99 for introductory version upgrade through March 1, 1993

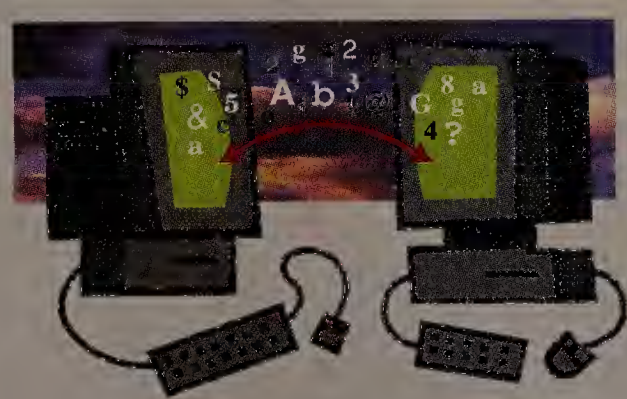
Availability: December

Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400

Reader service no. 814

Document Portability for Windows?

Electronic documents don't travel well. If you E-mail a marketing proposal you created in Ami Pro, there's no guarantee the recipient will be able to read it—unless he or she is running Ami Pro too. Of course, you could always save the proposal as ASCII text, but you would have to sacrifice fonts, formatting, and any nontext elements. Adobe Systems' solution to this dilemma is Acrobat, software that lets you create fully formatted documents that other Acrobat users can read.



Despite the positive response to Acrobat, Microsoft believes document portability should reside in the operating system. "We're looking at what three companies—Farallon, ElseWare Corporation, and Ares Software—have to offer for document portability," concedes Dennis Adler, Group Program Manager of Microsoft's Personal Services Unit. "But technology to simulate fonts has its limitations—it takes up memory and hard disk space—so we have to consider what users really want."

Translation: Expect document portability—probably in the next version of Windows. But whose solution will Microsoft adopt?

Not Adobe's. Adobe and Microsoft are rivals; and Acrobat is based on PostScript, while Microsoft backs TrueType font technology, which is built into Windows 3.1. Farallon, though, is a likely candidate. Its Replica for Windows takes an approach that's similar to Acrobat's and allows embedding of TrueType fonts. On the downside, it doesn't let you embed PostScript fonts.

Meanwhile, ElseWare and Ares concentrate solely on the fonts. ElseWare's Infinifont technology examines Panose information—numbers tucked into most TrueType fonts—to generate fonts on the fly. The Infinifont engine can spit out hundreds of typefaces with remarkable fidelity, and its font database can match 2500 more—including Adobe's most popular PostScript typefaces.

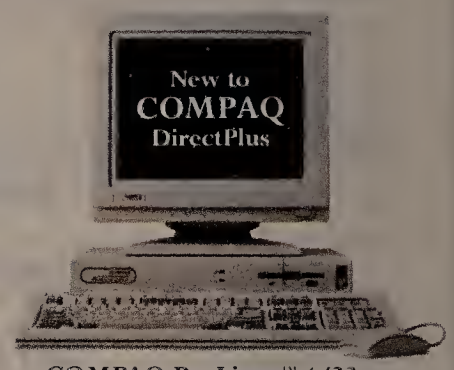
Ares's FontChameleon is actually one master typeface, but it performs algorithmic magic to mimic thousands of others. As with Infinifont, compression is built in, font fidelity is excellent, and the viewed document is fully editable. Of course, you'll need some other program in which to view the document: FontChameleon and Infinifont are strictly add-ons to an application or operating system.

So who emerges victorious from this document donnybrook? Smart money is on Microsoft's Seattle neighbor ElseWare, since Microsoft has already incorporated the smaller company's Panose standard into its font products and into Windows NT.

GORDON STUDER

WHY BUY A COMPUTER WHE NEW PRICES

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ® free 3-year warranty†—the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.



COMPAQ ProLinea™ 4/33s
33-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Performance with extraordinary affordability. ***$1575. Or lease for $57 per month.****

†Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. *Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details.**Requires a 1024 Color Monitor. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo, LTE and DESKPRO are Registered with U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and ProLinea are trademarks of

ANY OTHER EN COMPAQ HAS LIKE THESE?

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
*25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Great for everyday business applications. Lease for $49 per month.**

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
*33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Designed for more advanced applications. Lease for $63 per month.**

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/66
*66-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For high performance at an affordable price. Lease for $82 per month.**

ProLinea Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◈ 1024 x 768 local bus video graphics with 1-MB VRAM in up to 256 colors (on 486 models) ◈ 3 expansion slots ◈ 3 internal storage device positions ◈ Security features ◈ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.

DESKPRO®/i Features

*3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◈ Integrated QVision Graphics displays up to 256 colors at 1024 x 768 with 512-KB VRAM option** ◈ 3 expansion slots ◈ 3 internal storage device positions ◈ Security features ◈ Business Audio ◈ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS® 6 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.*

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/25is
*25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Delivers fast, high-resolution graphics in Windows. Lease for $51 per month.**

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
*33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For even faster performance in a Windows environment. Lease for $64 per month.**

intel inside

LTE Lite Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◈ Power conservation and security features ◈ Auxiliary battery ◈ AC Adapter ◈ MS-DOS 6 and Microsoft Windows Preinstalled ◈ EZ Help On-Line Library ◈ Slipcase ◈ Integrated Trackball and an Expansion Base Connector.

Contura Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◈ Power conservation and security features ◈ Battery Pack ◈ AC Adapter ◈ Preinstalled MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and EZ Help On-Line Library and a COMPAQ Trackball.

COMPAQ Contura™ 4/25
*25-MHz 486SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. Upgradeable to Active Matrix Color Display. Lease for $72 per month.**

COMPAQ LTE® Lite 4/25
25-MHz 486 SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. A full-featured notebook with desktop capabilities. ***$2149. Or lease for $77 per month.****

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-0344

Ask for our new free catalog.

Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 83 on reader service card

"The Desktop Lawyer, unlike the human kind, is a bargain..."–Computer Reseller News

How To Protect Yourself, Your Family & Your Money, And Save A Bundle On Legal Fees With "The Desktop Lawyer" Software Program...Over 300 Ready To Use Documents At Your Fingertips!

Dear Friend,

Getting agreements in writing protects you, your family and your entrepreneurial activities. You know we live in a litigation-happy society. Also, everybody seems to have "selective memory" when it comes to friendly, handshake agreements. But paying a lawyer every time you need some kind of written agreement isn't very practical. (It's irritating, too, to pay him or her $100 to $300 "an hour" when you know a $9 an hour secretary is doing the work.) Well, even though I'm a lawyer, I've solved this problem.

You may be tempted to stop reading now. After all, "protection" isn't very exciting. But the first time you HAVE TO deal with a lawyer or respond to a lawsuit, nothing is as irritating, depressing, time-wasting and money-sucking as a legal problem. You'll remember this announcement then and kick yourself black- and-blue for not paying more attention. On the other hand, read this and you can deprive a lawyer of his boat payment - doesn't that sound like fun?!

A Gold Mine of Forms - Without A Lawyer Nibbling At Your Wallet!

Now you can have legally correct documents and forms in minutes without paying a lawyer to prepare them. "THE DESKTOP LAWYER" has easy-to-use, 100% menu-driven software which lets you "pop up" any of 330 forms, agreements and documents from your computer's hard drive. If you were to pay a lawyer like me to prepare all these agreements, you would pay over $170,000.00! Instead, it's all yours for permanent, unlimited use for less than half-a-buck a document.

7 Important Reasons To Put "The Desktop Lawyer" To Work For You - Now!

#1: The IRS requires accurate documentation to support loans from your business to you or vice versa, and to justify all sorts of tax deductions. Failing to have the right document on file could leave you bloodied and broke after an audit. Having it in place may stop questioning in its tracks.

#2: Most misunderstandings between family, friends, partners and business associates occur because there is no written record of what everybody agreed to. Prevent ugly arguments, hard feelings, and even costly lawsuits.

Attention: Home-Based Business Owners & Other Entrepreneurs - Why Risk Losing Everything You're Working For To Some "Dumb" Mistake!

#3: Guard your business' assets and profits. If you're an entrepreneur like me, even if you are starting out with a small, home-based business, you have all sorts of valuable things to protect - inventions, ideas, copyrights, and confidentiality agreements. You may need employment forms, non-compete agreements, even termination forms (to prevent ex-employees' lawsuits). You may also need leases, sales agreements, loan documents, credit and collection forms and letters, joint venture agreements. There are even documents that will MAKE money for you by negotiating better prices or terms, reducing costs, and more. Go to a lawyer for all this - you'll spend a fortune and wait for days or weeks to get what you need. Turn your computer into your lawyer, save a bundle, and get what you need NOW.

Is Your Corporate Shield Made Of Swiss Cheese?

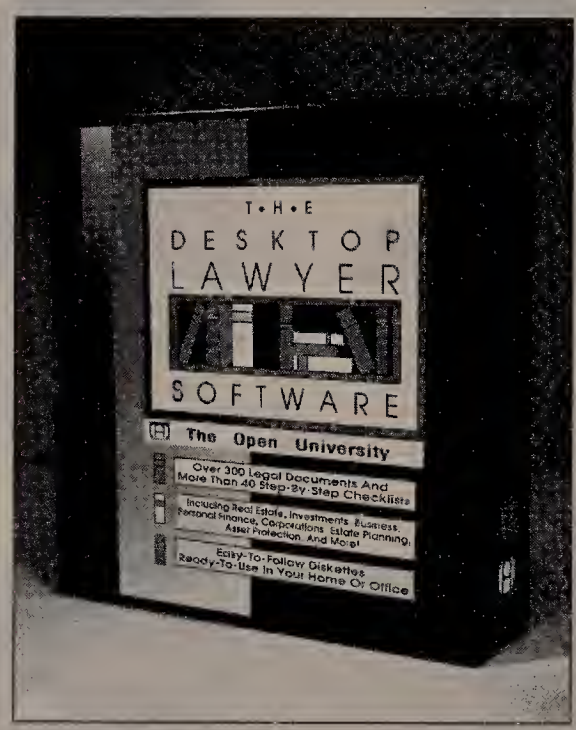
#4: If you form your own corporation but fail to keep its documents in order, your "corporate shield" can easily be pierced, and your personal assets attached...your house, car, savings accounts, even your little son's or daughter's Christmas Club account becomes fair game! There's no easier way to avoid all that risk than using "The Desktop Lawyer". Having your own corporation, even for a very small business, can give you unbelievable tax benefits and savings. "The Desktop Lawyer" gives you all the documents you'll need for incorporating.

"I'll Never Speak To You Again!"

#5: Even family life can be complicated these days-Real Estate, Land Contracts, Loans among family members, Living Wills, Trusts and more. Every agreement and form for all these purposes is included and explained in "The Desktop Lawyer" too... including 9 documents for Wills, 18 documents for Investments and Loans, 10 on Trusts, even Pre-Nuptials!

How Many Ways Can You Lose Money In Real Estate Anyway?

#6: I own office buildings and rental properties. Maybe you do, too, or will in the future. Well, look out! It sure sounds easy on late-night TV. But in real life, you can get clobbered 50 different ways to Sunday just by making "little mistakes" in paperwork. So, I've included Options, Rentals, Leases, Land Contracts, Construction, Real Estate Closings, Land Trusts, Trust Deeds, Promissory Notes - 33 key real estate documents and instructions.



What About Making Money At Home With Your Computer?

#7: A lot of people are making very good money these days just with "document preparation" using their computers. (There are books in bookstores about this.) If this interests you, you couldn't get a better "helper" than my "Desktop Lawyer". Just doing a document here and there for a friend or co-worker, at a fraction of the lawyer's fees, could put hundreds, even thousands of dollars in your pocket. But if money saved is money earned (and it is!), then the money you'll keep in your pocket, away from the lawyers, is going to add up to thousands and thousands of dollars. No, I'm not saying you'll NEVER need to consult a lawyer again, but why feed the sharks when you don't have to?

And The Best News Of All: I've Made This Really Easy To Use

Sure, I know, every software program claims to be "user-friendly"...then hours later, with clumps of hair in both your hands, the phone cradled on your shoulder waiting for the "help line" to answer...well, here the promise is REAL. PC NOVICE MAGAZINE SAYS: "It's easy to use." And it is. Everything is referenced and cross-referenced. From the Checklists, you pick the document you need. At the touch of one key, it pops up. You just fill in the blanks. Print it out. You've got a perfectly correct legal document that looks just like it came from the attorney's office! (In a way, it did - mine. But it didn't cost you a hundred bucks.)

You Don't Even Need To Know Beans About Law. "The Desktop Lawyer" Advises You!

There are 52 different Checklists that guide you in choosing and using just the right forms and agreements. This is as close to a "no-brainer" as anything you've ever seen! I first published "The Desktop Lawyer" in 1984 and I've been improving and refining it ever since. This again-improved 1993 Edition (Version 4.2) of the software program is the best ever. And it wins the case against all "competitors" hands down! I've checked them all - I give you nearly 700% more forms and information than any other book or software product! And even though I don't sound like it, I'm a lawyer myself, so these documents and instructions are up-to-date and correct. But - NO confusing legalese babble. Anybody can understand and use "The Desktop Lawyer"!

Pays For Itself The Very First Time You Use It!

Try and get in and out of a lawyer's office for less than $150. I dare you. But I've had the entire "Desktop Lawyer" software program published at just $139.95.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT FOR "PC WORLD" READERS

For a limited time, "PC World" readers can get "The Desktop Lawyer" at a big $40.00 DISCOUNT - just $99.00 plus shipping & handling. Get and use "The Desktop Lawyer" for 15 days. If you're not convinced that it's going to save you a fortune in lawyer's fees, protect your assets, save you time and be used repeatedly, I'll buy it back.

To Order: Call Toll-Free, 1-800-874-0388, with VISA, MasterCard, American Express or Discover. OR: FAX your name, address, phone, credit card number, expiration date to 1-407-649-1903. Your "Desktop Lawyer" will be shipped to you the same day we receive your order. When ordering, please specify whether for IBM or MAC.

And I've Got A Very Exciting Free Gift Reserved For You, If You Respond Very Quickly:

I'm a lawyer by training, business owner by career, and a "teacher" by preference. I spend most of my time presenting self employment training. Maybe you've even seen me on TV, heard me on radio, or read about me in magazines.

As a special gift to you for ordering "The Desktop Lawyer", I would like to send you my most recent book, *America's Key To Wealth Building*, absolutely FREE OF CHARGE. With a $40 discount and my most recent book absolutely FREE, you can't lose!

Don't Wait - The Sooner You Get "The Desktop Lawyer" On Your Side, On Line, On Call In Your Computer, The Better!

Protect yourself. Know how to avoid legal hassles. Safeguard your tax deductions. Prevent costly, ugly misunderstandings. Be businesslike and professional in all your activities. Save and make money. And do it all for yourself, simply, easily, INSTANTLY -- without writing out a check to the lawyer! Order right now, while this is fresh in your mind: 1-800-874-0388. Your "PC World" $40 Discount is a limited time offer.

I guarantee your complete satisfaction with this huge gold mine of important forms and agreements, the software program, and my instructions.

Sincerely,

Laurence J. Pino, Esq.
President & Founder, The Open University

PS: One tiny, little legal mis-step can put you across the desk from some lawyer, easily cost you hundreds, if not thousands of dollars in legal fees. This is no way to spend your time or money! Here, an ounce of prevention really is worth thousands of dollars of cures. And, when you need a form or agreement, you can get it instantly, agree to something over the phone, pop up the right form, fill in the blanks, print it out, and FAX it to the other person, all in a matter of minutes! 330 different forms and agreements, 52 checklists at your fingertips - it's like having a lawyer and a legal secretary sitting around, waiting, at your beck and call. Right now, you save $40 on "The Desktop Lawyer" software. And your satisfaction is guaranteed.

You Could Put All This Together For $3,023. Or Let Us Do It And Save $524.

The Compaq LTE Lite Mobile Solution Paq

Includes a Compaq LTE Lite 4/25 486 Notebook, 120MB Hard Drive, a 2,400-bps Data+Fax Modem with WinFax Lite software, AC Adapter, built-in auxiliary battery, NiCad Smart Pack, carrying case, preinstalled MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1, WordPerfect for Windows, Quattro Pro for Windows V.5.0, The Norton pcANYWHERE for Windows V.1.0, Lotus Organizer for Windows R.1.0., and CompuServe.‡

This is definitely not a do-it-yourself ad.

For a limited time, Compaq will deliver the acclaimed LTE® Lite 4/25 notebook right to your door, packaged with everything you need to become an instantly more productive individual. You'll save time setting up your system and loading software, not to mention over five hundred dollars.

This special Solution Paq℠ offers an LTE Lite 4/25 Model 120 notebook preinstalled with WordPerfect for Windows,™ Quattro Pro for Windows, Lotus Organizer, and The Norton pcANYWHERE for Windows. You also get a Data+Fax Modem, a NiCad Smart Pack Battery, plus a carrying case.

It's set up and ready to run the moment you open the box. And by simply sliding the LTE Lite notebook into the optional Compaq Desktop Expansion Base, you have a full-function desktop computer. You also get unsurpassed Compaq quality, including a free three-year warranty† and 24-hour hotline support.

There's never been a better value on the notebook you really want. So don't wait until they're all gone. Call to order your LTE Lite Mobile Solution Paq today.

True, you won't get the gratification of assembling it. But with $524,** you can buy a lot of model airplanes.

LTE Lite 4/25 Features

25-MHz 486SL ◆ 4-MB RAM ◆ 120-MB Hard Drive ◆ 9.5" Monochrome VGA Display ◆ 3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◆ Power conservation and security features ◆ Preinstalled MS-DOS® 6 & Microsoft® Windows 3.1 ◆ Auxiliary Battery ◆ AC Adapter ◆ EZ Help On-Line Library ◆ Integrated Trackball ◆ Expansion Base Connector

intel inside

COMPAQ DirectPlus
1-800-888-0344
Ask for our new free catalog.

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Savings based on individual prices. †Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. ‡CompuServe preinstalled with 30-day free trial membership. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq, the Compaq Logo and LTE are Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Compaq DirectPlus and Solution Paq are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only.

Circle 83 on reader service card

MS-DOS 6.2: DoubleGuard for DoubleSpace

TEST DRIVE ▶ Didn't Microsoft introduce DOS 6.0 just a few months ago? Yes, and several million copies later, the program has proven to be Microsoft's most successful—and controversial—DOS upgrade to date.

While DOS 6.0 broke new ground by adding utilities such as file compression, memory management, and virus protection, not everyone was pleased with the new features. Some users complained that DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace compression utility damaged their hard drives, causing system crashes and lost data.

While Microsoft denied that 6.0 had any major bugs, it wasted little time in introducing a more polished version. DOS 6.2 fixes many of DoubleSpace's shortcomings and adds a few features, including ScanDisk, a disk test and repair utility.

Not surprisingly, DoubleSpace is the most improved utility in MS-DOS 6.2. Enhancements include DoubleGuard, a data protection feature that checks for code and data corruption in RAM used by DoubleSpace. If DoubleGuard spots a problem, it pops up an error message and stops the system to limit further corruption. DoubleSpace now requires less RAM (down from 43K to between 33K and 37K) and resides partly in upper memory, freeing more RAM below 640K for other programs and data.

One significant improvement is an easy-to-use uncompress tool for converting compressed DoubleSpace files to their original state. Select *Uninstall* from DoubleSpace's menu-driven interface, and it automatically uncompresses the selected drive. Using a prerelease version of MS-DOS 6.2, I compressed and uncompressed a 300MB hard drive with DoubleSpace and encountered no problems. (Before it was uncompressed, my drive had 480MB of total space, with a 1 to 1.7 compression ratio.) But Microsoft should develop a Windows interface for its DoubleSpace program. Currently you must exit Windows to run it.

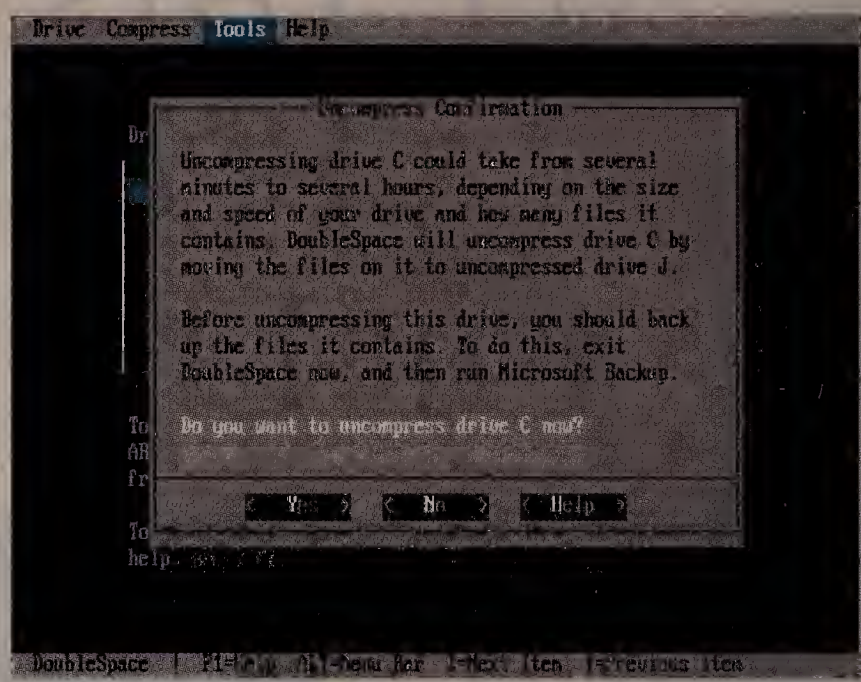
DOS 6.2 also features ScanDisk, a new utility that diagnoses and fixes DoubleSpace and uncompressed disks, including floppies. ScanDisk will scan your hard drive for bad sectors; if it finds one, this utility marks the spot and moves your data to a good sector.

Other version 6.2 refinements help boost system performance and give you more control over DOS. For instance, DOS's SmartDrive disk cache now supports CD ROM drives—an important feature for multimedia PCs. And an enhanced "interactive" startup option lets you run AUTOEXEC.BAT commands selectively, a handy feature when a troublesome command keeps your system from booting. (MS-DOS 6.0 offered this feature for CONFIG.SYS only.)

Other enhancements are long overdue. DOS's DIR, MEM, CHKDSK, and FORMAT now display numbers greater than 1000 with commas—making it easier to determine available disk space on 200MB-plus hard drives. DISKCOPY, by using the hard drive as storage space, now makes floppy-to-floppy copies without the need for multiple disk swaps. And the MOVE, COPY, and XCOPY commands now warn you before copying a file over another file with the same name.

MS-DOS 6.2 isn't a vast improvement over DOS 6.0; rather it's a series of enhancements that collectively produce a better operating system. Should you upgrade? If you're a DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace user, Version 6.2's improved file compression and ScanDisk utilities would definitely be worth the upgrade price—a mere $9.95. If you're a DOS 5.0 user, however, a good utilities package may serve your needs just as well. Other options include IBM's PC-DOS 6.1 or Novell's DOS 7.0, both of which offer software utilities that rival those in MS-DOS 6.2.

—Jeff Bertolucci



UNCOMPRESSING A DRIVE is now as easy as compressing it, thanks to the new Uninstall command in DoubleSpace.

Enhancements in MS-DOS 6.2

DoubleGuard
Checks RAM used by DoubleSpace for code and data errors.

Uncompress
A new uncompress tool easily converts DoubleSpace files to their original state.

ScanDisk
A new utility that diagnoses and repairs hard and floppy disks.

SmartDrive
DOS's SmartDrive disk cache now caches CD ROM drives.

DISKCOPY
DOS's DISKCOPY makes floppy-to-floppy copies without multiple disk swaps.

MS-DOS 6.2

Microsoft's latest version of DOS fixes some 6.0 shortcomings and offers new tricks.
Key Features: DoubleGuard data protection • Enhanced DoubleSpace file compression • ScanDisk utility
Pricing: $9.95 upgrade from 6.0, $77.95 upgrade from 5.0 or earlier version
Availability: immediate
Microsoft, 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080
Reader service no. 815

How does everyone at Media Partners use Approach?

Jim Sullivan
Company Management

William Albritton
Sales Reporting

Adele Pevzner
Sales Contracts

Deborah Walsh
Contact Management

Lou Leta
Staff Scheduling

Gary Pink
Equipment Maintenance

Amy Canniff
VCR Library

Lisa Callary
Inventory Management

Linda Dietenhofer
Invoice/Accounts Receivable

Lauren Aborjaily
Production Contracts

Ellen Camloh
TV Script Library

Martha Hicks Leta
Video Clips

Laurie Gardella
Graphics Library

Bob Sullivan
Comic Book Database

IT'S NOT JUST THE COMPANY PHOTO. IT'S ALSO THE APPROACH DATABASE USER GROUP.

When Media Partners Inc., a cable TV advertising firm, was launched, General Manager Jim Sullivan was determined to streamline the entire operation by automating everything from order tracking and invoicing, to sales reporting to contact management. Even the message center.

NEW LOTUS APPROACH 2.1. THE RELATIONAL DATABASE EVERYONE CAN RELATE TO.

Jim knew he could do this because he knew about award-winning Lotus® Approach.™ Approach is so easy and so powerful that every one of his employees uses it. Every day. Even Jim's 12-year-old son, Bob, has developed an Approach database to manage his growing collector comic book business.

As an ex-software developer, Jim had the technical savvy to use any database out there. As a General Manager, he had the business savvy to choose Approach. Says Jim, "I've tried Access,™ Paradox® all the others. Nothing delivers the instant productivity we got with Approach." In fact, independent research shows that the average user is productive within two hours of opening the box.†

With Approach, you'll work with familiar desktop items like reports, forms, form letters and mailing labels. Approach requires no programming, and is 100% compatible with all popular databases and networks with no additional set up. And it offers seamless integration with all Lotus Windows™ applications, including 1-2-3.®

EXPERIENCE THE INSTANT PRODUCTIVITY OF LOTUS APPROACH FOR JUST $99.

Lotus Approach has won over 25 major industry awards and accolades, including *Windows Magazine's* 1993 Reader's Choice Award. And right now you can get it for just $99 (Reg. $395).* Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9253**** today or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller to take advantage of this incredible offer.

Lotus.
Working Together®

Market Probe International, New York, NY, February, 1993. *Plus shipping and handling if applicable. Offer good through 12/31/93. **In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus 1-2-3 and Working Together are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Approach is a trademark of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Access and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc.

Lithium Ion Powers Color Subnote

TEST DRIVE ▶ Toshiba's latest collection of portable PCs includes the industry's first subnotebook with an active-matrix color screen. Also new is a 7-pound notebook with built-in audio and a large color display designed for on-the-road multimedia presentations.

Full-Featured Subnote

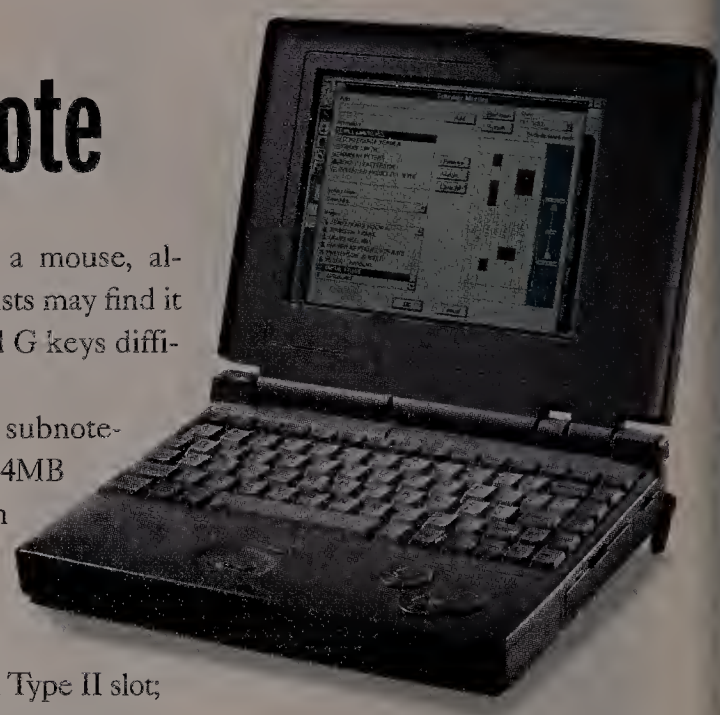
Toshiba's Portégé T3400 packs a lot of power into a small package. Driven by Intel's energy-saving 33-MHz, SL-enhanced 486SX processor, the Portégé includes VL local bus video and a graphics accelerator to speed Windows tasks. It's also the first portable to use a lithium-ion battery, which is lighter and offers a higher energy density than nickel-metal hydride batteries. Toshiba claims the color Portégé runs 3 to 6 hours between charges; the monochrome model runs 4 to 8 hours.

The Portégé's best feature is its optional active-matrix color display. Too often subnotes come with hard-to-read reflective screens; the Portégé's color VGA display is sure to please the most discriminating notebook user. But while this 7.8-inch display has excellent contrast and wide viewing angles, it's less bright than other active-matrix panels we've seen—a factor Toshiba attributes to the Portégé's power-saving design.

A more significant issue is price: The 4.4-pound color Portégé T3400CT is priced at $3999, while the 4.1-pound monochrome T3400 is considerably less at $2599. Toshiba officials attribute the color model's steep premium to the difficulty of manufacturing active-matrix panels; however, most monochrome subnotes sell for $2000 or less.

The Portégé's pointing device, the AccuPoint, is similar to the pointing stick on IBM's ThinkPad portables. The AccuPoint is located between the H and G keys, and the click-and-drag buttons are situated in front of the keyboard. We found the Accupoint to be a suitable replacement for a mouse, although some typists may find it makes the H and G keys difficult to reach.

Each T3400 subnotebook comes with 4MB of RAM, which can be upgraded to 20MB; a 120MB hard drive; a PCMCIA Type II slot; and an external floppy drive.



THE 4.4-POUND T3400CT has an active-matrix color display.

Multimedia Notebook

If you need a notebook for business presentations, consider Toshiba's T4700 series. These 7-pound notebooks feature Intel's new 3-volt SL 486DX2-50 processor, VESA local bus video, and built-in audio. Each has a 9.5-inch display: The T4700CT offers superior active-matrix color, and the T4700CS has an enhanced passive color screen. For motion video, Toshiba recommends the active-matrix T4700CT, which has a faster response time and displays video more smoothly than the passive display.

The T4700's audio capabilities include a built-in miniature microphone for recording voice messages easily. For higher-quality audio input, there's a jack for an external microphone. A small speaker beneath the keyboard plays sound files; however, audiophiles will want to connect external speakers to the T4700's speaker/headphone jack. The unit comes with a subset of Microsoft's Windows Sound System software, which supports 16-bit WAV audio files but not higher-quality 16-bit MIDI files.

The T4700 comes with 8MB of RAM, expandable to 24MB, a 200MB or 320MB hard drive, a 3½-inch internal floppy, and a Microsoft BallPoint mouse. If presentations are your passion, these high-end notebooks are well worth a look.

—Jeff Bertolucci

MULTIMEDIA NOTEBOOK: The T4700s include a color display and built-in audio.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

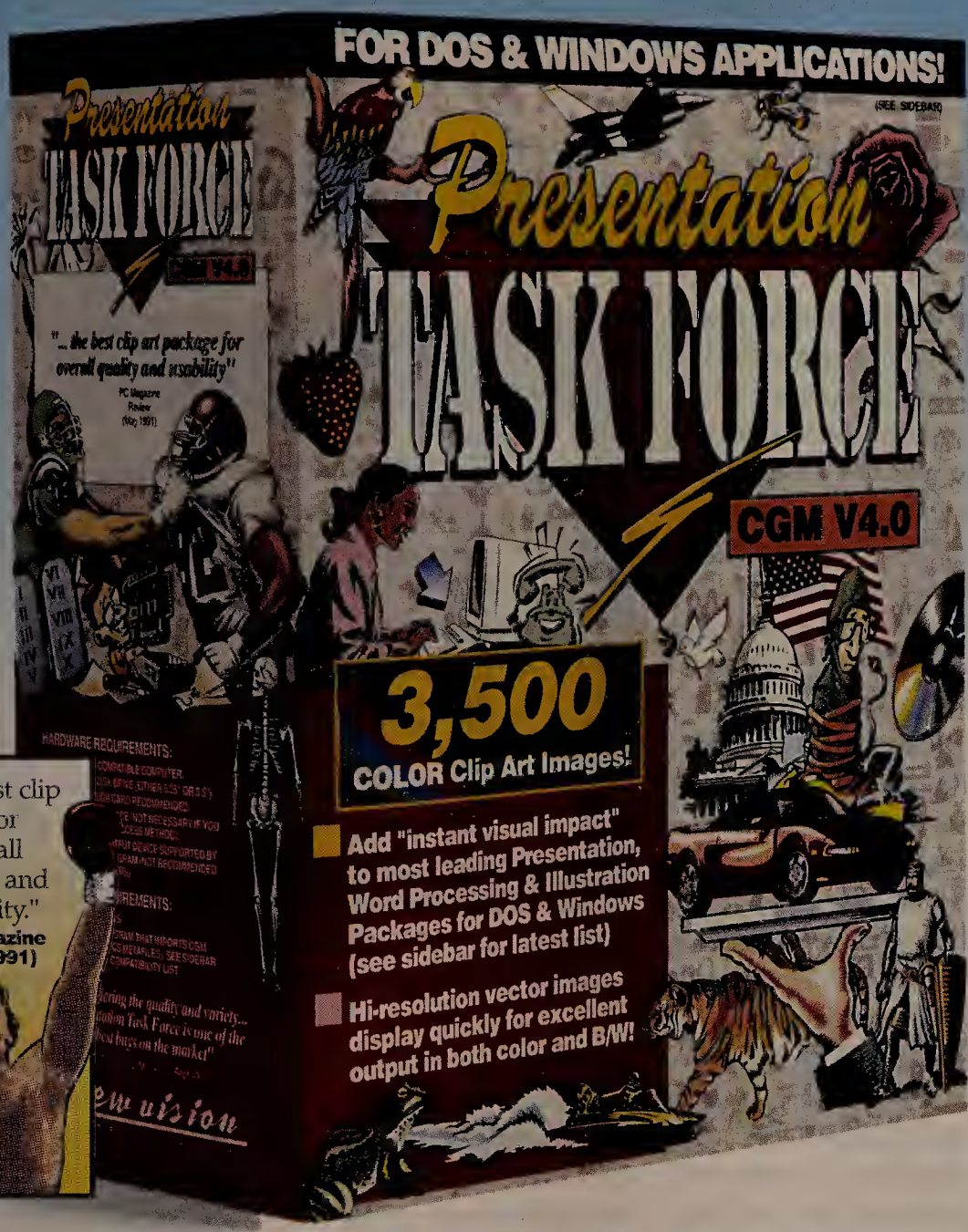
Portégé T3400, T3400CT

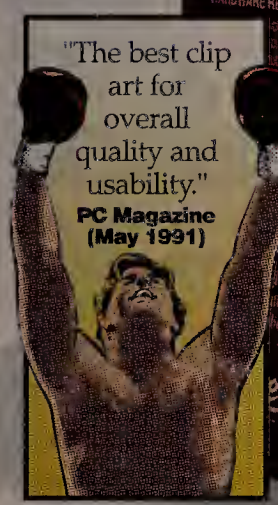
A subnotebook with an optional active-matrix color display and an integrated pointing device.
Pricing: $2599 (monochrome), $3999 (color)
Availability: Immediate
Reader service no. 816

T4700CS, T4700CT

A 7-pound notebook with a 9.5-inch passive or active-matrix color display.
Pricing: T4700CS with 200MB hard drive $4599, with 320MB hard drive $4999; T4700CT with 200MB hard drive $5299, with 320MB hard drive $5699
Availability: Immediate
Reader service no. 817

Toshiba America Information Systems, 800/334-3445, 714/583-3437 (fax)





PRESENTATION TASK FORCE CLIP ART KNOCKS OUT THE COMPETITION!

For quality and value, there are NO contenders!

If you're looking for a comprehensive collection of high quality clip art that can be used with over 60 DOS, Windows and OS/2 business applications (see sidebar) ... consider Presentation TASK FORCE 4.0.

PTF 4.0 is the ONLY clip art library to give you **3,500 full-color CGM images** in a MASSIVE, all-in-one collection. At only $199.00, PTF 4.0 is widely recognized as today's best clip art value. Smaller collections, with far fewer images can cost you hundreds (often thousands) of dollars more!

And that's not all! PTF 4.0 includes a **FREE "Color to B&W" Conversion Utility** ($59.00 value) that allows you to optimize PTF color files for dynamite-looking output on b&w printers.

Short on hard disk space? No problem. PTF images are uncompressed, and can be accessed directly from floppy disks. Install the complete collection, or any combination of individual image categories to your hard disk. You decide!

It's unanimous! Presentation Task Force 4.0 delivers a powerful one-two combination of both quality and value, making it the undisputed heavyweight champion of the clip art world.

"Outstanding value & excellent art to boot! ...by far the best value of all the clip art libraries we reviewed."

PC Computing (May 1992)

PRESENTATION TASK FORCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF NEW VISION TECHNOLOGIES INC. ALL OTHER PRODUCT NAMES ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COPYRIGHT OWNERS. ALL PRICES SHOWN IN US DOLLARS (DEALERS MAY SELL FOR LESS). CANADIAN MSL $229.00. CALL FOR INTERNATIONAL PRICING. NEW VISION TECHNOLOGIES INC., 38 AURIGA DRIVE, UNIT 13, NEPEAN, ONTARIO, CANADA K2E 8A5 TEL (613) 727-8184, FAX (613) 727-8190

Circle 177 on reader service card

Presentation TASK FORCE

WORKS WITH:

OS/2 APPLICATIONS · MICROSOFT WINDOWS APPLICATIONS · DOS APPLICATIONS

- ALDUS FREEHAND
- AMI PROFESSIONAL
- APPLAUSE II
- CHARISMA
- CORELDRAW!
- DESIGNER
- DRAWPERFECT
- EXPRESS PRESENTER
- EXPRESS PUBLISHER
- FREELANCE GRAPHICS
- FREELANCE GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
- HARVARD DRAW
- HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0
- HARVARD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
- HIJAAK
- HIJAAK FOR WINDOWS
- HOLLYWOOD
- LOTUS 1-2-3
- MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0
- MICROSOFT PUBLISHER
- MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS
- MULTIMATE
- PAGEMAKER FOR WINDOWS
- PERSUASION FOR WINDOWS
- POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS
- PRESENTATION EXPRESS
- PRESENTATION TEAM
- PROFESSIONAL WRITE PLUS
- QUATTRO PRO
- SCRAPBOOK+
- VENTURA PUBLISHER FOR WINDOWS
- WINDOWS DRAW
- WORDPERFECT 5.0, 5.1, 6.0
- WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

PLUS DOZENS MORE!

Available at Software Resellers Everywhere!

Multimedia Presentations With Charisma

TEST DRIVE Charisma 4.0 from Micrografx offers a smorgasbord of sound and video effects, enabling you to quickly create multimedia presentations with a sophistication that belies the program's ease of use.

Built on powerful new 32-bit graphics technology that debuted in Micrografx Designer version 4.0, it's a complete redesign of the previous version, 2.1. Everything we saw in the prerelease version of Charisma is optimized to add impact to your presentation.

Micrografx Charisma 4.0

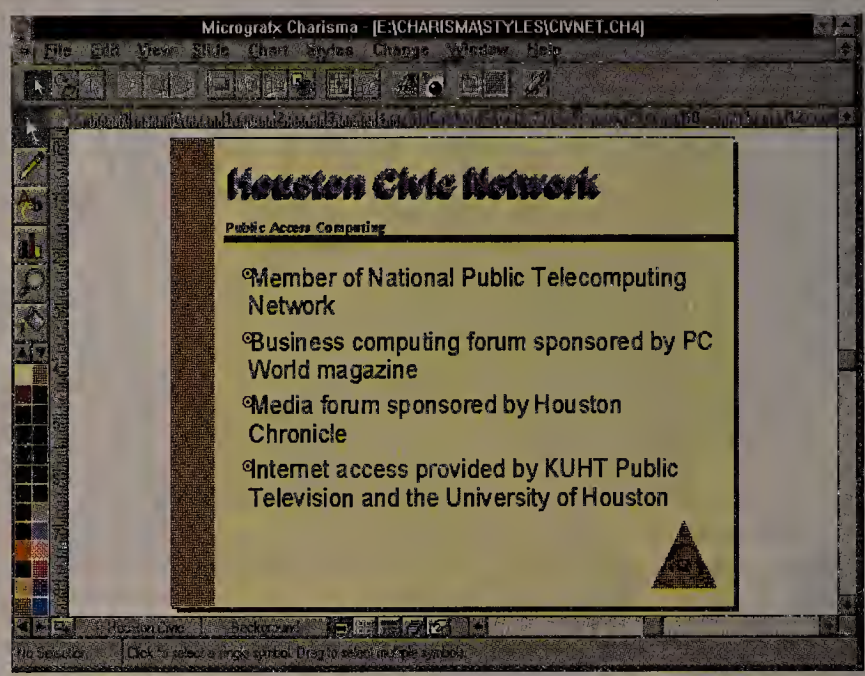
Business presentations get new multimedia features.
Key Features: Extensive collection of audiovisual clips • Improved text handling
Pricing: $495, upgrade from version 2.1 $149
Availability: Immediate
Micrografx Inc., 800/676-3110
Reader service no. 818

Charisma's biggest weakness shows in comparison with Harvard Graphics, which enables busy executives to squeeze out every second of productivity. Harvard's ease-of-use features —such as the 5-minute coach, advisor quick tips, customizable icon bar, and "quick look" dialog boxes—answer the quick-fix needs of harried users.

Using one of the program's 75 style sheets, you can customize any of the style's four elements: color scheme, text scheme, backgrounds, and layout templates. An auto-build feature lets you reveal elements such as bulleted items one at a time. A synchronization feature lets you bring multiple elements onto the screen simultaneously.

You now get 66 screen transitions, rather than the 25 of the previous version.

Text handling is improved in 4.0. You can import external ASCII or Rich Text Format files, flow text along a curved object, and check your spelling. You now get 84 chart types and a number of exciting special drawing effects, including drop shadows, warps, and 3-D extrusion of text and graphics. Another welcome improvement: You can print your presentation without having to remove background graphics first.



IMPROVED TEXT HANDLING AND STRONG MULTIMEDIA SUPPORT are two of the many enhancements Micrografx has made to Charisma 4.0.

Impressive as its updated features may be, Charisma stands out from the presentation pack because of the way it handles multimedia. Charisma includes a CD ROM with 7000 pieces of clip art; 200 photo images; 200 typefaces; 300 WAV sound effects; 250 MIDI files; and 50 video and animation clips. Charisma's Media Manager keeps track of it all, displaying thumbnails of the image and video files and playing the sound files. It's this type of management feature that is going to make multimedia desirable to business.

—Joe Abernathy

Notebooks: The Final Frontier

When the PC World Test Center staff joked among themselves about conducting our July notebook PC usability test on the Space Shuttle, they had no idea that NASA would ask them to do just that. Randy Morris and Sheryl Stealea, two usability engineers at Lockheed Engineering, recently asked them to test IBM's TrackPoint II and Microsoft's new Ballpoint Mouse II pointing devices in zero-gravity conditions.

The Test Center jetted to the Johnson Space Center in Houston, Texas, to assist in the test preparations. They modified the PC World Pointing Device Exercise™ used in the July notebook usability test (see "What's the Easiest Notebook to Use at 30,000 Feet?") to fit the simulated zero-gravity environment of NASA's KC-135 jet. NASA conducts experiments in the so-called vomit comet to prepare for space flights. The KC-135 is a flying padded cell that attains about 30 seconds of weightlessness during each of 40 arcs, or parabolas, per flight.

WEIGHTLESS TESTERS determine the best pointing device for use in space.

In past experiments, NASA found that most trackballs tend to float away from the sensors, causing pointing device errors.

Andy Klausman, NASA ThinkPad project manager for IBM Federal Systems in Houston, says "the KC-135 tests help ensure there aren't any surprises, like [astronauts] pushing away from the notebook when using the TrackPoint." While there was no firm commitment as of press time, *PC World*'s test may be used in an upcoming Shuttle mission.

—Dean Andrews and Thomas Grubb

PHOTO: BOB WALCK/NASA; ILLUSTRATION: GORDON STUDER

PCs Locate Missing Children:

A national nonprofit organization is successfully using cutting-edge PC technology to locate missing children. The National Center for Missing and Exploited Children, a clearinghouse of information on missing children that is based in Arlington, Virginia, uses imaging, communications, and database products donated by PC vendors to maintain and distribute its data. Prior to implementing modern PC technology in 1990, NCMEC located the missing children in about 10 percent of its cases. The success rate has jumped to about 80 percent thanks to the new technologies, according to Ernie Allen, president of NCMEC.

The NCMEC planned to take another step forward in November by installing its first OS/2-based multimedia kiosk, which will display images of missing children and offer interactive safety tips. The kiosk will be in Washington D.C.'s National airport. "The PC industry has fundamentally changed the way America looks for its missing children," Allen said. "We're showing that technology can be used to solve real, complex social problems."

PC Tools Overhauls Safety Features

TEST DRIVE ▶ In a world where more and more users are turning to Windows, and DOS comes with a host of useful little programs, utility vendors have had to redefine their products to stay competitive. Central Point, which has contributed programs to both MS-DOS 6.0 and IBM PC-DOS 6.1, is making its flagship PC Tools more tempting by adding features and removing obsolete ones. (This Test Drive is based on impressions of a prerelease copy of PC Tools Pro 9.0 for DOS.)

One useful addition, Central Point Recuperator, is a memory-resident program that saves everything in RAM to disk at user-determined intervals. If you crash, you can easily restore your entire work environment—including Windows with multiple applications and data files—to the way it was when Recuperator last saved it.

PC Tools Pro comes with the full version of Central Point Anti-Virus 2.1, offering more tricks for virus detection than before. The program looks for suspicious instructions, thereby catching as-yet-undiscovered viruses. And when Anti-Virus determines that a program file has been changed, it can use information from the original file to restore it.

Better Backup, Too

Central Point Backup has won several *PC World* Best Buys, and PC Tools Pro has made a few improvements to this well-regarded program: You can now select files and directories to include or exclude via a simple list, a one-step operation that combines two previous functions. And Backup can compare every file it backs up to the original—an extra precaution that many consider to be worth its serious performance hit.

SI Professional, the system information utility, has been transformed into a full-fledged, integrated diagnostic program.

And PC Tools Pro can optimize, analyze, and repair both Stacker- and DoubleSpace-compressed drives. Central Point is removing the desktop accessories—including the calendar program, macro processor, outliner, notepad, and database—from PC Tools. In addition, Central Point has dropped Commute, its remote communications program.

Not that users will be completely shut out from calendaring. The retail version of PC Tools Pro will come with a coupon for a free copy of Campbell Services' OnTime for DOS or Windows. If you upgrade from an older PC Tools, you won't get the free OnTime, but you'll be able to buy it at a reduced price.

Speaking of prices, Central Point is making sure that PC Tools Pro sells at bargain rates, at least for the remainder of 1993. Although the list price will remain at $179, dealers' cost will be considerably lower, and Central Point expects the strategy to produce street prices around $100. The $49.95 upgrade price will apply to competitive upgrades at least through the end of the year.

—Lincoln Spector

PC Tools Pro 9.0 for DOS

Utility collection adds more safety, takes out PIM tools.

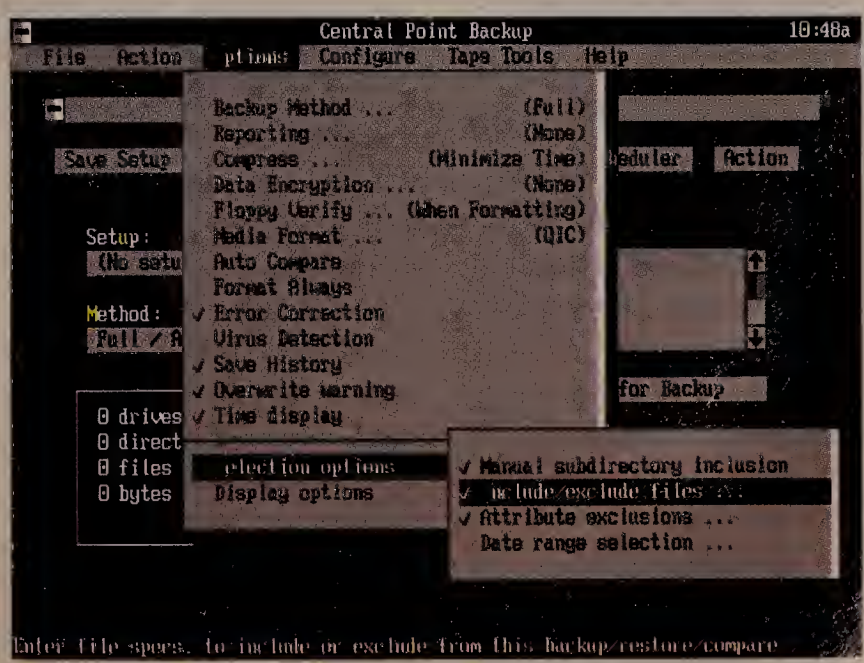
Key Features: Crash recovery • Improved Backup and Anti-Virus • Compressed-drive support • Complete diagnostics • PKZIP 2 support

Pricing: $179; upgrades $49.95, including competitive upgrades through the end of the year

Availability: Immediate

Central Point, 800/964-6896, 503/690-8090

Reader service no. 819



WHEN YOU NEED TO SELECT FILES for a backup, PC Tools Pro offers a new include/exclude option that puts all your choices in one place.

New Keyboards Comfort Your Hands

TEST DRIVE ▶ As a writer and editor, I really demand a lot of my computer keyboard. I limped along with a 386-16 and an 80MB hard drive for years, but after just a day with the unresponsive keyboard that came with my new 486, I was ready to throw it in the trash.

That's why I was particularly excited to get my hands on prototypes of two of the latest in a steady stream of alternative-design keyboards: The MyKey, by Ergonomixx of Leesburg, Virginia; and the ergoLogic 7.1, from ErgoLogie Enterprises of Vancouver, Canada (which will also be marketed as the FlexPro from Key Tronic of Spokane, Washington). Both keyboards have innovative designs that the developers claim are more comfortable than the traditional, flat keyboard. Neither company is saying its product will prevent repetitive strain injuries, given the lack of definitive testing.

The MyKey divides the keys in two sections, each angled slightly outward at about 10 degrees. It's not a radical departure from the flat design, but it felt comfortable and seemed to reduce wrist strain. The unit has a built-in palm rest, with a trackball located in the center. The rest is a nice idea but may present problems if you rest your wrists on its hard surface.

The MyKey does more, however, than adjust the angle of the keys. The first thing you'll notice is the clocklike arrangement of the function keys on the left side of the unit (<F12> is at the top of the circle, <F6> at the bottom, and so on). The design looks a little odd, but it was easy to get used to. Cursor keys are in the center of the function key layout.

I prefer a softer touch and found the clickiness of the MyKey distracting, although some users like that quality. The <Enter> and <Shift> keys in particular required a more forceful touch than the rest of the keys. According to Ergonomixx, though, the <Enter> and <Shift> key feel has been corrected with the shipping versions of the keyboard.

MyKey is scheduled to ship by the end of this year. It will sell for $275 and will be available through retail stores and from Ergonomixx. It comes with a one-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

The ergoLogic and MyKey keyboards take different approaches to making typing more comfortable.

While the MyKey takes the fixed approach, the Key Tronic/ErgoLogic keyboard focuses on adjustability. Out of the box, the unit looks a lot like the standard flat design; but push the button at the top, and the keys split into two sections, which you can rotate out to as much as a 25-degree angle using a dial on the side of the keyboard.

A bar at the top of the keyboard identifies the precise angle: a nice feature, particularly in companies where more than one person uses a workstation. Once you've found a comfortable angle, you just note the degree for future reference.

The Key Tronic/ErgoLogic keyboard has some other nifty features as well: My favorite is the programmable <Space> bar, which splits into two sections and features what the companies call a HyperSpace design. You can press the <Space> bar in the usual way or—my preference—slip your thumb into a notched area underneath and simply move it horizontally.

The Key Tronic/ErgoLogic keyboard includes adjustable wrist/palm supports located along a track built in to the front of the keyboard. You can adjust their location along the track and the height of the supports.

Both ErgoLogic and Key Tronic will sell the keyboard for $399 as the ergoLogic and the FlexPro, respectively. Key Tronic and ErgoLogic will offer a one-year warranty on the keyboard. Both companies expect to begin shipping by the end of first quarter 1994.

I found the learning curve surprisingly short with both designs. Better typists should have an even easier time regaining their normal typing speed.

—Roberta Furger

ergoLogic/FlexPro

The new keyboard splits into two sections, whose angle can be adjusted for comfort.
ergoLogic/FlexPro
Key Features: HyperSpace <Space> bar design • Adjustable angled split keyboard • Wrist/palm supports
Pricing: ergoLogic/FlexPro $399
Availability: March 1994
ErgoLogic Enterprises, 800/665-9929; Key Tronic, 800/262-6006
Reader service no. 820

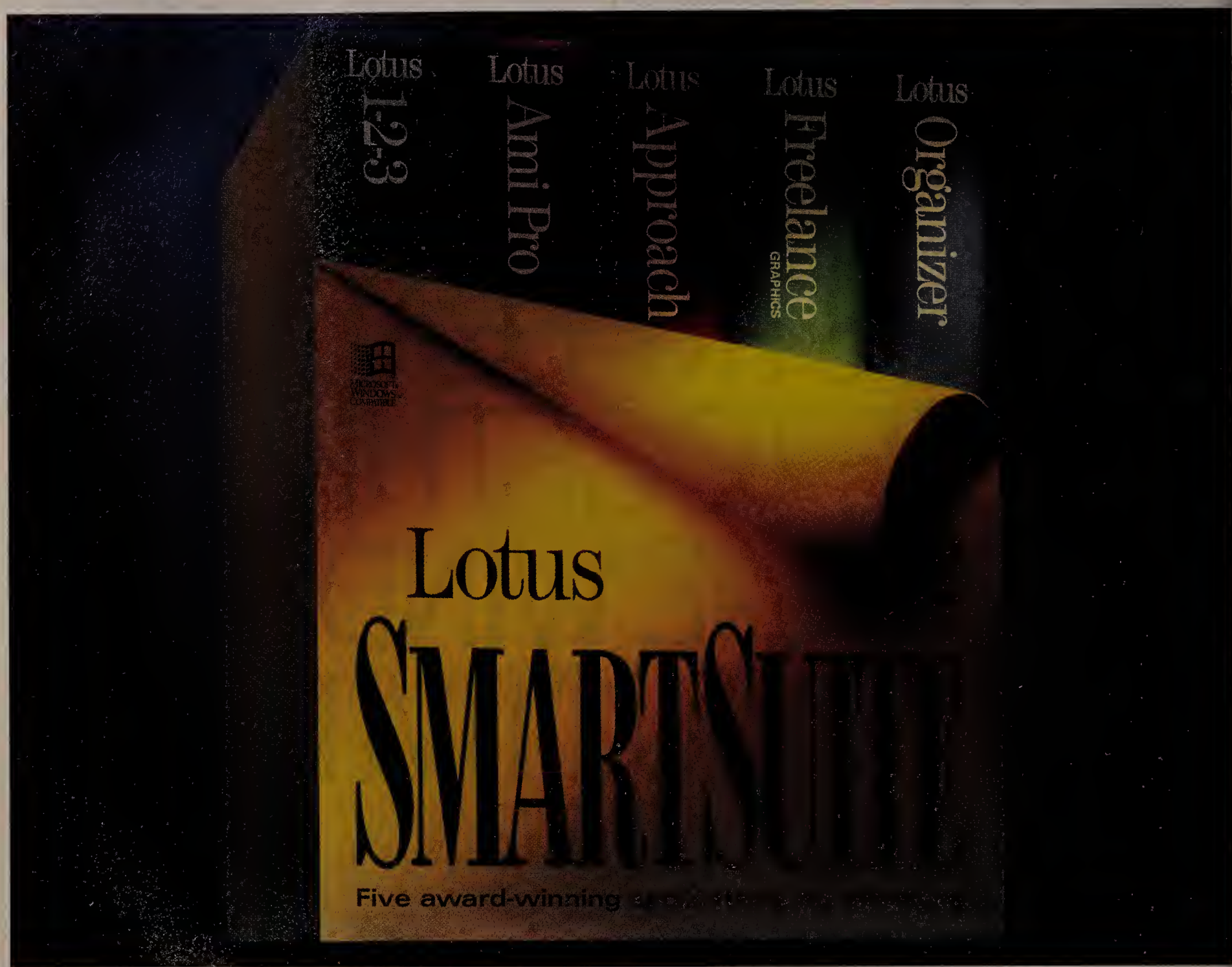
MyKey

The new design divides the keyboard into two sections and features innovative function-key placement.
Key Features: 10-degree angled split keyboard • Clock-dial function key arrangement • Palm rests • Trackball
Pricing: $275
Availability: Immediate
Ergonomixx, 703/771-1047
Reader service no. 821

JOHN GREENLEIGH

SOFTWARE INDUSTRY LEADERS COME TOGETHER TO REDEFINE WINDOWS PRODUCTIVITY.

MEET THEM



LOTUS SMARTSUITE. $299.

By bringing together five industry leading applications in one high-powered, highly integrated suite, Lotus SmartSuite™ has redefined the future of the Windows™ platform.

It starts with Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 4, rated the most powerful, most usable Windows spreadsheet ever by virtually all industry reviewers.

It also includes Lotus Ami Pro® Release 3.01, consistently ranked the number one word processor in industry ratings over both Word and WordPerfect.®

Along with Lotus Freelance Graphics® 2.01, the world's easiest, most popular, best selling presentation graphics software.

As well as Lotus Approach,™ called the "most usable Windows relational database ever."

And unlike any competitive package, SmartSuite includes a very useful and popular personal information manager to help you plan and schedule. The multi-award winning Lotus Organizer.™

But simply to call SmartSuite a

IN OUR SUITE.

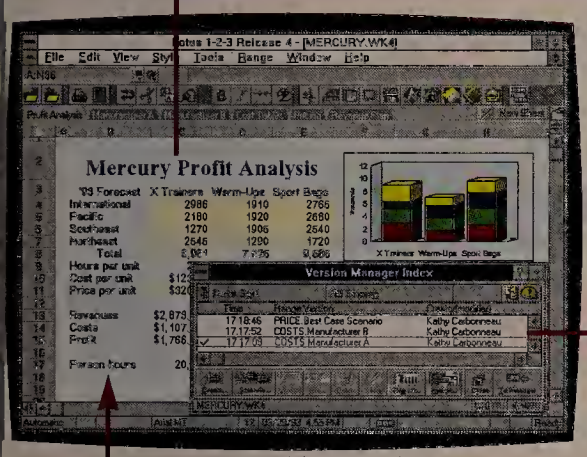
gathering of five leading Windows applications would be to miss the big story.

ALL TOGETHER NOW.

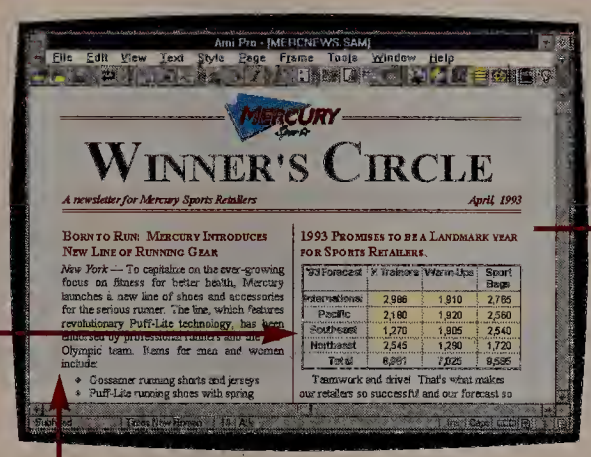
The five applications in SmartSuite also set new standards for integration. (Our leading competitor boasts that its spreadsheet, word processor and presentation software will have some consistency too . . . when the new releases are ready.)

Lotus also leads the way for sharing information across applications and using functions from one application while working in another. This goes beyond basic OLE and DDE through a feature called Collect and Copy that automatically forms links between applications.

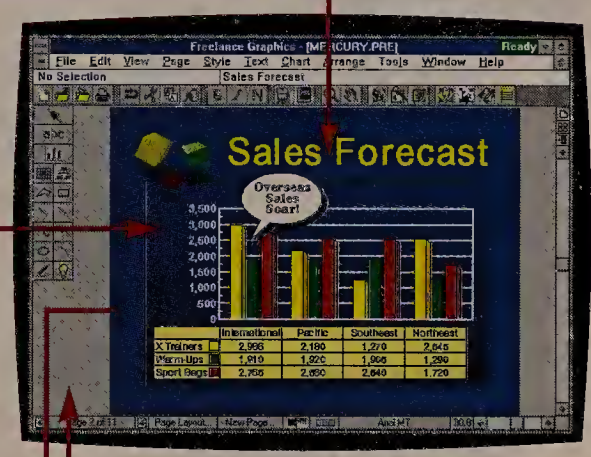
With a single mouse click you can easily edit 1-2-3 charts from within Freelance Graphics. You can seamlessly perform a mailmerge in Ami Pro with data from Approach.



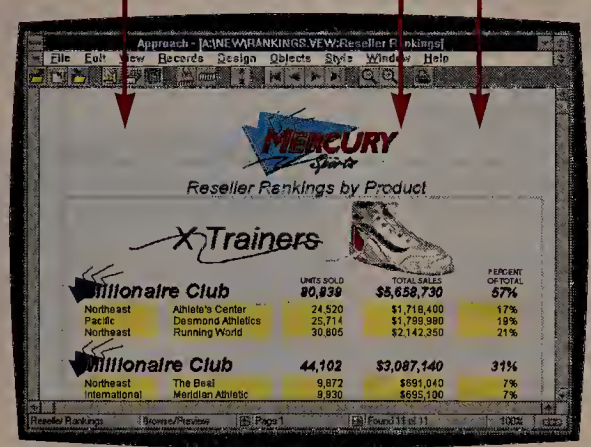
A 1-2-3 spreadsheet created with data from the Approach database.



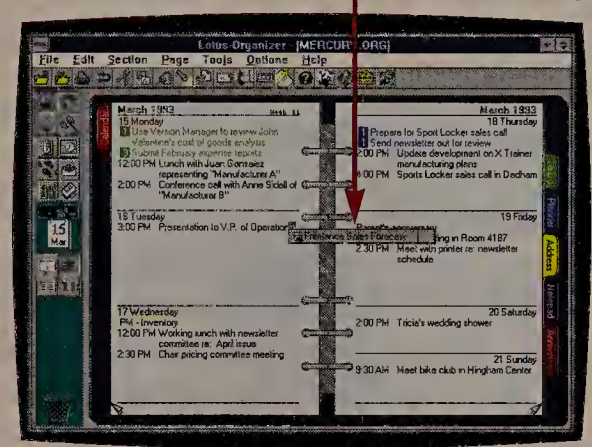
A table, taken from 1-2-3, easily inserted into an AMI PRO newsletter.



A FREELANCE GRAPHICS presentation made from an Ami Pro outline, including charts from 1-2-3.



APPROACH lets you manage the data you use in your other SmartSuite applications, especially 1-2-3.



A Freelance Graphics presentation is linked to a meeting scheduled in ORGANIZER.

First, to make it all easier and reduce training costs, they offer consistent appearance and behavior between applications. For example, SmartSuite applications share common menus, Live Status Bars and SmartIcons.® In fact, 1-2-3, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics share 26 common SmartIcons.

The Application Manager displays all five application icons. Just point and click on an icon in the Application Manager to launch or switch into a new application.

Or link a Freelance presentation to a meeting agenda in Organizer. For more information on SmartSuite and this special $299 offer, just turn the page.

Lotus
Working Together®

WORKING TOGETHER: A BETTER VISION FOR WINDOWS

> *Lotus SmartSuite redefines how applications should work together, making complex cross-application tasks accessible to the vast majority of Windows users...*
> PC/Letter, 6/7/93

Lotus has not only eliminated the boundaries between Windows applications, it's led the way in eliminating the boundaries between people, by making it easier to work together in groups.

Because of Lotus's early commitment to the development of workgroup technology, SmartSuite stands significantly ahead of the pack in helping people to work together more efficiently. No one can match the collaborative computing technology that makes 1-2-3's Version Manager™ the standard for tracking and sharing information. And no mail-enabled "networking" versions come close to the scope of SmartSuite's Working Together® features.

And only SmartSuite is fully integrated with Lotus Notes,® the acknowledged leader in a whole new category of applications called groupware. A technology far beyond electronic mail. With Notes/FX,™ you and your workgroup can dynamically access, share, track and manage desktop applications data, concurrently in Lotus Notes. And when new data is entered into Notes, the relevant application in SmartSuite is automatically updated. And vice versa.

> *Lotus now has a top-rated product in each of a half a dozen categories... Moreover, Lotus products have come to share a great deal of genuine integration.*
> Soft* Letter, 5/21/93

Already thousands of leading companies are using Notes so groups can perform their everyday business processes in much faster, easier, more productive ways.

Until 12/31/93, you can upgrade from any Lotus or competitive product to SmartSuite 2.1 for just $299.** Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call Lotus direct for a demo disk at **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext 9092.***

> *Lotus's Version Manager blows away similar features in Excel or Quattro Pro.*
> Wall Street Journal, 7/29/93

For the first time ever, it's all come together in one place for Windows. And with SmartSuite it can happen on your desktop.

Lotus
Working Together®

*In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. **$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 12/31/93. Qualifying competitive products are: Microsoft® Excel, Borland Quattro® Pro (not including SE), Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Wordstar,® DisplayWrite,® PowerPoint,® Harvard Graphics,® Corel Draw, WordPerfect Presentation, Aldus® Persuasion, dBase,® Paradox,® Access, SuperBase and Filemaker. Qualifying Lotus products include 1-2-3 (excluding 1-2-3 for Home), Symphony,® Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Approach and Graphwriter.® ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Working Together, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Symphony, Graphwriter, Lotus Notes and SmartIcons are registered trademarks and SmartSuite, Notes/FX, Version Manager and Lotus Organizer are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Approach is a trademark of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. DisplayWrite is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Wordstar International, Inc. Aldus is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Paradox, Quattro and dBase are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

Top-Performing Color Notebooks on a Budget

Two new notebooks offer a taste of luxury at budget prices. Austin Computer's 486 DX2-66 raises the performance bar for top-of-the-line active-matrix color machines, and Texas Instruments' TravelMate 4000E 486 WinSX/25 MHz adds a more affordable color model to TI's acclaimed notebook series.

Austin's Active Color Note

At $4499, the Austin 486 DX2-66 is hundreds of dollars cheaper than the handful of DX2-66 active-matrix color machines that have staked out this high ground—and it is configured more generously. In addition to its fast 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, the Austin packs the power of these features: VESA local bus video, a 340MB hard drive, an active-matrix color LCD display, 8MB of RAM, and a PCMCIA Type III slot. Weighing in at 6.3 pounds, the Austin measures roughly 11 by 8½ by 2 inches and, according to the vendor, achieves a battery life of 2 to 3 hours with its nickel-cadmium/nickel--metal-hydride battery pack. It has a convenient built-in 16mm trackball positioned in front of the <Space> bar, which is a nice implementation of the micro roller ball (although I work faster using the Microsoft snap-on trackball bundled with TI, Toshiba, and other notebooks).

Hard drive options include 130MB, 213MB, and 340MB models. The machine accepts two PCMCIA Type II devices or one Type III device, allowing you to use credit-card–size memory, communications, storage, and network adapters. Be warned, however, that although PCMCIA is the wave of the future, it is currently plagued by a host of problems concerning power consumption, compatibility, and availability (in other words, expect high prices).

The Austin 486 DX2-66 has the capability to drive an external VGA monitor for presentations and includes DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1. Options include a fax-modem, a docking station, an external battery charger, and a car adapter.

TI's Bargain Color Note

If you're looking for a color notebook for less, Texas Instruments' TravelMate 4000E 486 WinSX/25 MHz features an enhanced passive-matrix color screen and sells for around $2200 on the street. TI's enhanced color display is an improvement over previous passive models we've used, achieving perhaps 80 percent of the clarity and brightness of active-matrix color.

Weighing just 6 pounds, the TI measures roughly 11 by 8½ by 2 inches. It has a standard 640-by-480 VGA screen and can simultaneously drive an external VGA monitor. TI has taken a number of steps to improve video performance, but the unit lacks the local bus Windows accelerator found in the Austin 486 DX2-66. One nagging problem with this and every other TravelMate is the flimsy plastic cover for expansion ports, which must be handled delicately.

In a word, the reason you would buy a TI rather than another notebook is *keyboard*. The 4000E has a generous 4mm key travel rivaling that of many desktop keyboards—this makes it my favorite. This kind of intelligent design extends into the machine itself. The TI ekes out 3 to 5 hours of battery life, which surpasses most other similarly configured color notebooks, according to the company.

The TravelMate features a 120MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM, expandable to 20MB. It uses the new hot-pluggable version of Microsoft's snap-on trackball—my favorite notebook pointing device. The unit includes parallel and serial expansion ports and an adapter for an optional numeric keypad. Other options include ethernet, SCSI, and token-ring adapters, and fax-modems.

Software includes DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, and a suite of notebook utilities including Change Cursor, which gives Windows users a large, customizable cursor (Windows' default cursor is easily lost on matrix screens). If you're looking for a color notebook on a budget, the TravelMate 4000E is a worthy choice.

—Joe Abernathy

LOW-COST COLOR NOTE: TI's new TravelMate has an enhanced passive-matrix color screen; street-price about $2200.

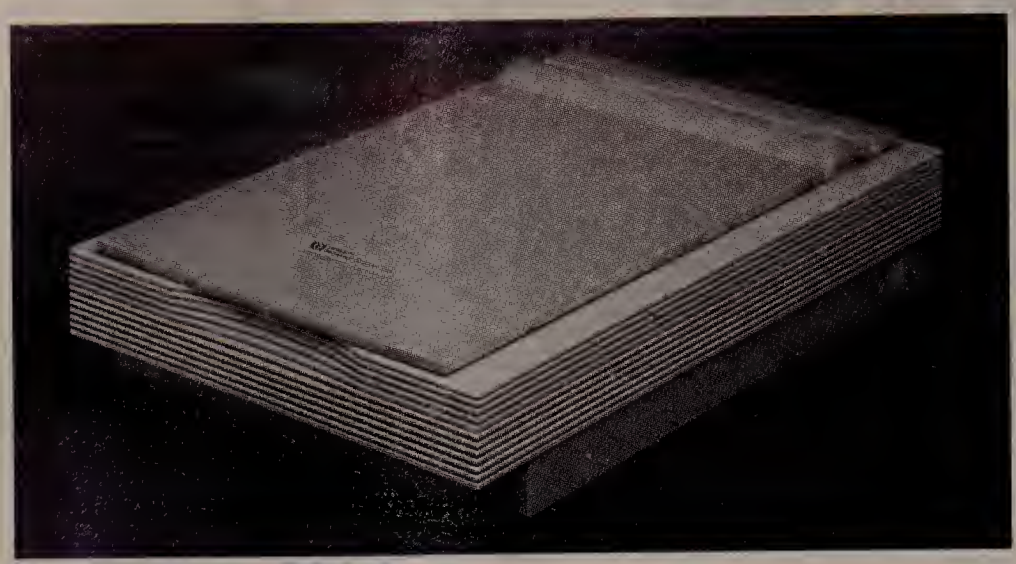
Austin Computer 486 DX2-66, Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000E 486 WinSX/25 MHz

Two new 486 color notebooks offer high-end features at low prices.

Austin Computer
800/752-1577
List price: $4499
Reader service no. 699

Texas Instruments
800/527-3500
List price: $2499
Reader service no. 700

HP Unleashes Price-Busting Color Scanner: The ScanJet IIcx



MORE RESOLUTION FOR LESS: HEWLETT-PACKARD'S $1179 color ScanJet IICX is 25 percent cheaper than its predecessor and boasts 400 by 800 dpi.

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIcx looks like a winner right out of the starting gate. At just $1179, it's 25 percent cheaper than its predecessor, the ScanJet IIc, and hundreds of dollars less than its competitors. In fact, this single-pass, 24-bit color, 400-by-800-dot-per-inch scanner is priced more in the range of the 300-by-300-dpi scanners that are currently on the market.

HP didn't simply repackage the aging ScanJet IIc, either. In addition to the IIcx's amazingly low price, HP claims speed improvements of up to 50 percent—attained by quadrupling the buffer size to 256K, boosting the PC interface card's transfer rate to 1.1MB per second, and speeding up the scanning mechanism. A typical gray-scale scan of an 8½-by-11-inch document at 300 dpi now takes 8 seconds, as opposed to the IIc's 15 seconds, according to a company official.

Using software interpolation, the IIcx can achieve 1600-by-1600-dpi resolution, twice that of the IIc. And a suite of new drivers automatically finds the appropriate I/O address to simplify the installation of the ScanJet. Moreover, an optional unit for scanning transparencies, which will list for $759, will be available in January 1994.

The ScanJet IIcx comes bundled with Aldus's stripped-down OEM version of its image-editing software, PhotoStyler SE, as well as HP's own DeskScan II 2.0 scanning software. The unit also supports the TWAIN interface standard.

HP has enhanced its AccuPage OCR software driver to accommodate users of compatible optical character recognition programs, such as Calera WordScan Plus and Caere's OmniPage Professional. AccuPage 2.0 enables optical character recognition software to read fonts that are as small as four points and to obtain a higher-quality scan of documents containing both text and images.

—Anita Hamilton

ScanJet IIcx

You can't go wrong with this fast, economical 400-dpi color scanner.
Hewlett-Packard
800/722-6538,
800/333-1917 (fax)
List price: $1179
Reader service no. 701

DEC Gets Aggressive With Low-Cost Value Line

Digital Equipment continues its push into the low-end PC market with its new LP Value Line series. This family offers a range of processor and graphics options, with prices starting at $1448 for a 25-MHz 486SX PC with a color monitor. That's low enough to compete with bargain 486 PCs from other top vendors, including IBM. DEC's Value Line machines also come with a three-year warranty—one of the best support packages around.

The Value Line includes the slim-line LPv and the larger LPx models. The LPv line offers proprietary local bus video, three open ISA slots, and three open drive bays. Unlike the pricier LPx models, the LPv units aren't upgradable to Intel's planned Pentium OverDrive chip. However, you can upgrade the LPv 425SX, 433SX, and 433DX models to a 486DX2-66 model.

The LPx systems feature VESA local bus graphics. Each LPx model has plenty of room for expansion, including a ZIF socket for the Pentium OverDrive, four open ISA slots, two open VL-bus slots, and four open drive bays. Prices start at $1698 for the LPx 433SX with a 14-inch super-VGA noninterlaced monitor.

The LPx graphics subsystem is controlled by the same S3 805 graphics accelerator found in the LPv line. The S3 805 should provide plenty of power for typical business apps. However, you can choose either S3's 928 graphics chip (add $150) or Weitek's Power9000 chip (add $475). Digital recommends the S3 928 for desktop publishing and the Weitek chip for CAD applications.

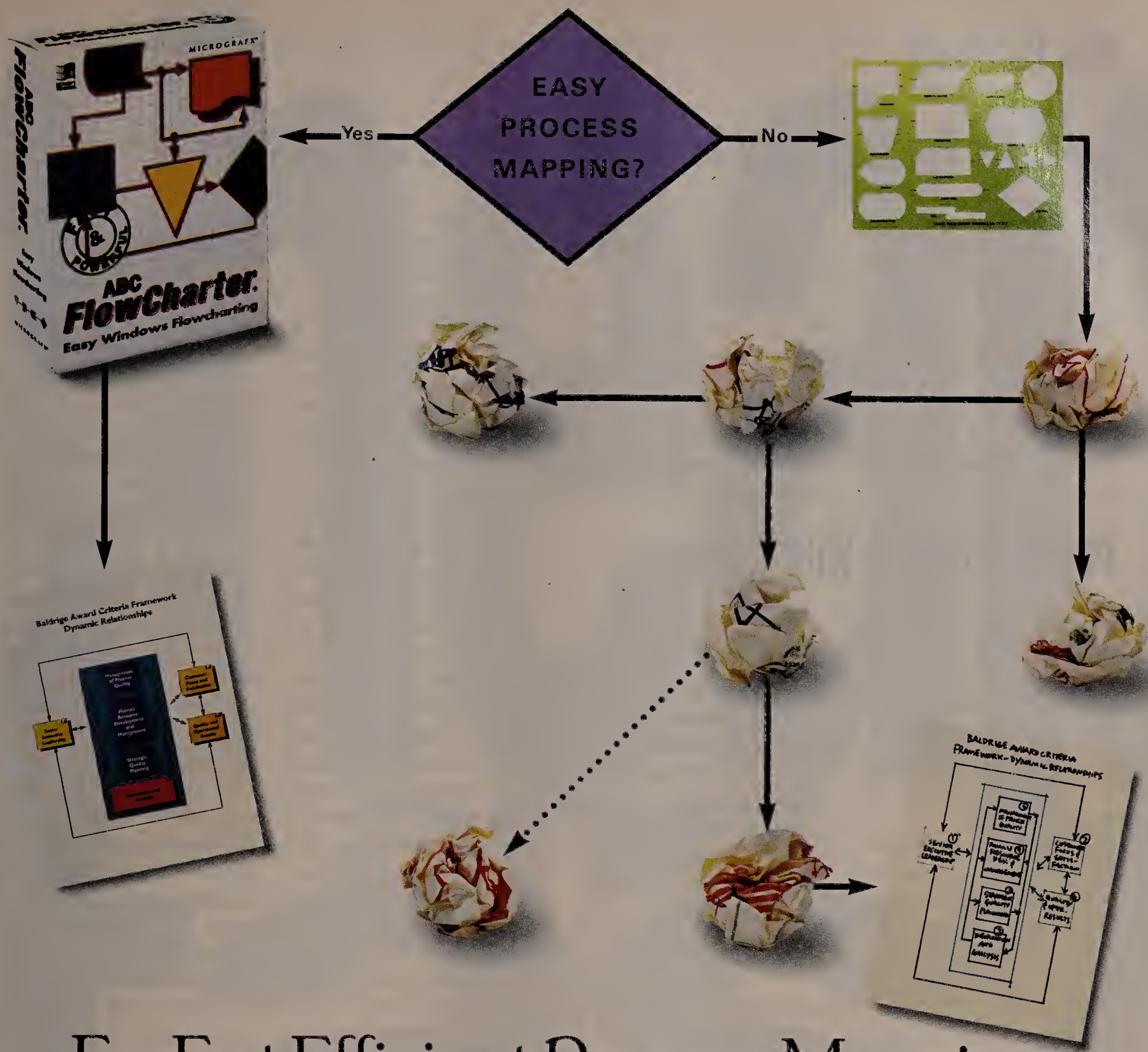
All systems include 4MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB) and a 170MB hard drive. One notable drawback: All the units come with a mushy keyboard that we found inadequate.

DEC doesn't skimp on service. All Value Line products include one year of on-site service, plus two years of factory service with a promised 48-hour turnaround. This is one of the best warranties in the industry.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

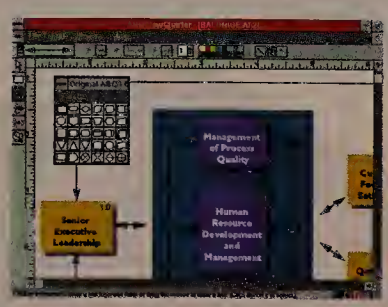
DEC LP Value Line

DEC's Value Line PCs offer a plethora of processor and graphics options at affordable prices, plus a three-year warranty.
Digital Equipment Corp.
800/722-9332,
508/493-5111
List price: LPv $1448 to $2198, LPx $1698 to $2348
Reader service no. 702



For Fast Efficient Process Mapping, There's Only One Way To Go.

Micrografx ABC FlowCharter® for Windows takes the frustration out of mapping the way work flows through your organization. Simple-to-learn, specialized tools help you create flow charts that can easily be reconfigured as quickly as you generate new ideas. Like multiple palettes of standard shapes as well as the option to incorporate clip art or scanned images. Automatic linking instantly connects shapes as they're added. Plus text can be edited right on the charts, in a variety of fonts and sizes. We even provide friendly telephone support 24 hours on weekdays and 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST on weekends (U.S. only).



Simply choose a shape and place it. Lines automatically connect and stay connected if shapes are moved.

So take the first step in improving efficiency in your company. To find out more about ABC FlowCharter call 1-800-578-3510 or contact your local software dealer.

M I C R O G R A F X®
ABC FlowCharter

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx also has offices in Toronto, London, Paris, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright © 1993, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 128 on reader service card

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 189

Continued on page 114

Lexmark's Personal Laser Printer: Inexpensive and Durable

To differentiate their low-priced laser printers, vendors have created two classes of products: eye-catching home appliances with limited upgradability, such as Hewlett-Packard's $849 HP 4L, and miniature versions of industrial-strength printers, such as Epson's $799 ActionLaser 1000. With the new $799 IBM 4037 5E Page Printer, Lexmark goes the industrial route.

Lexmark differentiates the 4037 5E from its industrial-strength competitors by making the device more durable. The printer's duty cycle, or maximum workload, is a robust 16,000 pages per month—one of the highest in this price range. By comparison, the Epson ActionLaser's duty cycle is 11,000 pages per month.

The 4037 5E employs LED (laser-emitting diode) imaging technology, which requires fewer moving parts and is more reliable than the laser imaging available in comparably priced printers, Lexmark claims. In addition, the 4037 5E offers a straight paper path, which lets you print on heavy paper stock to create cards or small posters —a feature not found on all printers in this price range.

This printer also offers output features not common in its price range. Lexmark includes print quality enhancement technology and a proprietary font-scaling printer language, PPDS, which work in tandem to produce smooth, high-quality output that's comparable to that of the similarly equipped HP 4L. (The Epson ActionLaser does not offer either technology in its standard configuration.)

On the downside, the 4037 5E won't set any land-speed records. The device is powered by a 5-page-per-minute (ppm) engine and a Motorola 68000 processor. In informal tests, the printer was only slightly faster than the 4-ppm 4L on word processing documents. While the 4037 5E was about 30 percent faster than the 4L on a complex desktop publishing document, it was no faster than a cheaper 4-ppm printer with a RISC processor. (RISC processors typically handle complex tasks faster than non-RISC chips like the 68000.) Another significant limitation: Unlike the ActionLaser, the 4037 5E isn't upgradable to PostScript.

Still, the 4037 5E offers a plethora of other upgrade options, such as an additional 250-sheet paper tray that boosts paper capacity to 400 sheets, easily accessible slots that let you upgrade the printer's standard 512K of RAM with an additional 4MB, and a 23-font add-in card or flash memory module for storing scalable fonts. If you crank out lots of documents and simple graphics, and need a durable printer, the 4037 5E is worth considering.

—Randy Ross

Lexmark IBM 4037 5E Page Printer

This durable, low-cost personal laser printer offers nice extras—and a few trade-offs.
Lexmark Int'l Inc.
800/358-5835,
800/663-7662 (Canada)
List price: $799
Reader service no. 704

INDUSTRIAL-STRENGTH PERSONAL PRINTER: Lexmark's IBM 4037 5E has a straight paper path, uncommon in this price range.

Philips Monitors With Speakers

Plenty of products are called "state of the art," but the new Brilliance line of monitors from Philips actually deserves the honor. These 15-, 17-, and 21-inch displays offer just about every cutting-edge feature imaginable.

The Brilliance 1520AS is a 15-inch monitor equipped with stereo speakers, amplifier, headphone jacks, and volume control. The 1520AS displays resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 with a flicker-free 72-Hz refresh rate. While it uses analog controls, the display automatically maintains the correct vertical height when you switch from one video mode to another (from Windows to DOS, for example). And its Advanced Monitor Deflection Control prevents the bouncing and distortion that commonly occur when you are switching between modes.

The 17- and 21-inch Brilliance 1720DC and 2120DC both use digital controls, which means they can remember the appropriate size and position of the on-screen image for a number of display modes. The 1720DC can store settings for 27 modes (12 of them preset at the factory, the rest user-customizable), while the 2120DC can store 22 (14 of them preset).

Both the 1720DC and the 2120DC display resolutions of up to 1600 by 1280 at 60 Hz. At the more common 1280 by 1024, they offer a 76-Hz refresh rate. Both have LCD display panels that indicate resolution and other parameters.

All meet the Swedish MPR-II standard for electromagnetic emissions, and all are backed by a two-year warranty.

The 21-inch Brilliance 2130 has a magnetometer that detects variations in the earth's magnetic field and then adjusts accordingly.

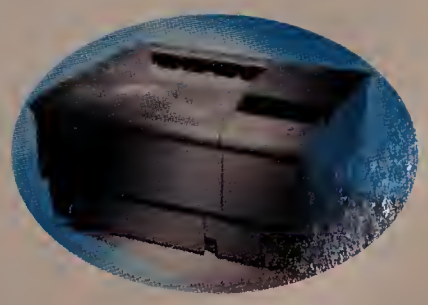
—Dan Miller

Philips Brilliance Monitors

Three trendsetting monitors with built-in speakers and other advanced features.
Philips Consumer Electronics
800/835-3506
List price: Brilliance 1520AS $699, Brilliance 1720DC $1499, Brilliance 2120DC $2999
Reader service no. 703

cheap and fast

We're proud of our printer's reputation. And we're also proud of the Silentwriter® 1097's many features. Features like 600 DPI print quality, and PhotoMatch™ grayscaling. Along with PC and Macintosh connectivity, Adobe PostScript™ software, HP® LaserJet® III emulation, plus Automatic Emulation Switching. Our Novell network capability. Not to mention our extremely fast RISC-based 10ppm print speed. With all of these features for under $1500 it doesn't matter what you call us. As long as you call: 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #791097. **NEC**



Star is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241

Circle 205 on reader service card

A

is for **A**ttention, please! **A**ll you people who want the latest technology at **A**mazingly **A**ffordable prices! Meet **A**MBRA:™ a new and fast-on-its-feet computer company.

M

means we're **M**aking our **M**ove. With high-performance **M**ade-to-order AMBRA **M**achines. All are tested for industry-standard compatibility, and come with a 30-day **M**oney-back guarantee.[1]

B

is for **B**ig advantages—like **B**lazing-fast Intel® Pentium™ processors. It's about **B**uilt-in extras—like added cache and VESA local **B**us. Across the **B**oard, we're talking **B**est value here.

R

is for **R**esponsive to your needs, and **R**eady to deliver to your door. It's for **R**apid onsite service.[1] Plus **R**ound-the-clock technical support. The kind you can **R**eally **R**ely upon.

A

stands for "Just **A**sk us." **A**MBRA has intelligent **A**nswers to **A**ll your questions and computing needs. Call 1-800-25-**AMBRA**. **A**ct now!

AMBRA

AN IBM SUBSIDIARY

Circle 123 on reader service card

A COMPETITIVE NEW COMPANY, AMBRA'S COMING ON STRONG...

Grounded in excellence, AMBRA has an unmistakably entrepreneurial edge. Through worldwide sourcing, we get the latest and leading technology from high-quality suppliers at smart prices. And we immediately *run* with it — passing our *savings* along to you.

WE BUILD ON THE SPOT, TO YOUR SPECS...

With AMBRA, you have your pick of processors — from the most affordable 486s, to full-fledged 64-bit Intel Pentium technology. You also have your choice of memory sizes, hard disks, video subsystems, peripherals and software — preinstalled and preloaded with no delay and *no service fee*.

AND OFFER SOLUTIONS THAT MATCH YOUR NEEDS.

Space-saving slimlines.
Fast-action, low-cost 486 AMBRA slimlines pack the computing power you need — perfect for the office, dorm or home.

Desktops and minitowers.
Our ISA and EISA-based systems offer a range of power — and a direct path to Pentium technology — at prices that won't make you pause.

Powerhouses with Pentium processors.
You get the latest in true 64-bit processing power — with processing speeds surpassing 100 MIPS!

AT AMBRA, YOUR BUCKS BUY A LOT MORE...

Like built-in cache, accelerated video, VESA local bus, and a wealth of other features that raise the value of our computers above the rest. You'll find there's nothing "low-down" about an AMBRA, except the price.

INCLUDING RAPID SERVICE AND ROUND-THE-CLOCK SUPPORT.

Every AMBRA computer comes with a 30-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. We've contracted with IBM® to provide a one-year onsite warranty.[1,2] Expert technicians are poised to deliver prompt onsite service Monday through Saturday. And you can count on toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS CALL.

Just pick up the phone to get more information or place an order. AMBRA's lines are open every weekday 8 am to 9 pm, and Saturday 10 am to 6 pm (ET.) We accept American Express,® Visa® and MasterCard® — as well as purchase orders from qualifying businesses.

SOFTWARE ON CD! TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Purchase any AMBRA slimline, desktop or tower, and you get a CD-ROM disk[3] encrypted with over 80 popular software packages, thanks to special new technology. Try each package up to three times at your convenience. Then, whatever you like can be yours with just a call — at a very competitive price! There's no waiting for delivery — you get a code to unlock the encryption, and simply download your software purchases from the CD to your hard disk.

AMBRA™
COMPUTER CORPORATION

JUST SIX OF MANY AMBRA MODELS...

Slimline S425SX

- 486SX, 25 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 4MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 3 storage bays
- 3 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator w/ 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows™ 3.1, mouse

$1,339

Slimline S450DX

- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 4MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- 3 storage bays
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,815

Desktop D466E/VL

- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to true 64-bit Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 144MB diskette drive
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- 8 32-bit EISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- 6 storage bays
- S3 video accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop casing (8 x 6; convertible to minitower)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$2,959

Minitower T466DX

- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 8 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- 6 storage bays
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Minitower casing (8 x 6)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$2,694

Pentium DP60E/VL

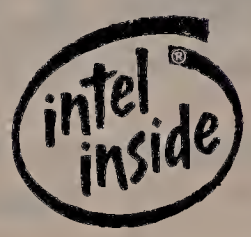
- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel Fast SCSI-2
- 8 32-bit EISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- 6 storage bays
- ATI® Ultra Pro™ Mach 32, 2MB VRAM
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Desktop casing (8 x 6; convertible to minitower)
- 200-watt autoswitching power supply
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$3,999

Notebook NC425SL

- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- Dual-scan STN color screen
- Integrated fax/modem
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard disk
- Integrated trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows, MS-Works™

$2,449



In Canada,[4] call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 913

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 337

1-800-25-AMBRA

[1] Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. One-year onsite service at no additional charge during warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations.
[2] Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. [3] CD-ROM drive required; may be purchased with system or separately. [4] Offerings may differ in Canada.

©1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows and MS-Works are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Circle 123 on reader service card

Continued from page 108

Two Powerful and Friendly Multimedia Editing Programs

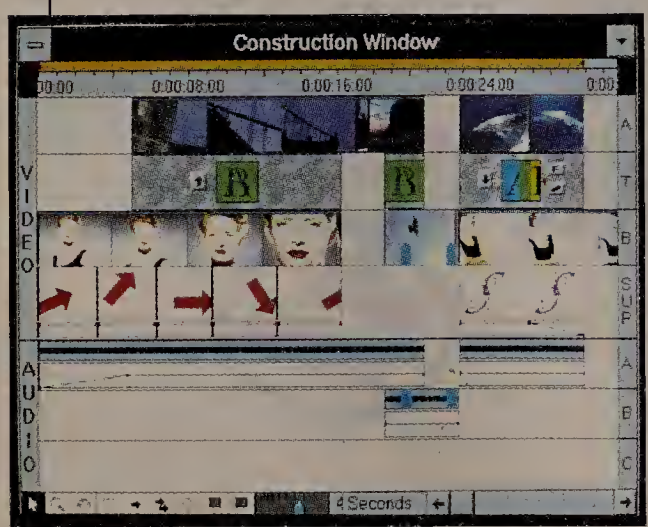
Even if you've never touched a piece of video-editing equipment before, you'll be surprised at the slick things you can do with two new multimedia editing packages. These products let you create multimedia presentations and sales tools on your desktop system without having to invest a lot of time in learning the process, thanks to their intrinsic ease of use and the included video-editing tutorials.

ATI's MediaMerge

ATI Technologies' $299 MediaMerge program consists of separate storyboard, scene, text, and audio editors. You choose video and audio clips from a variety of sources; edit them for length, color, titling, special effects, and filters; and finally assemble the finished product on the storyboard. You open storyboard, scene, and audio windows individually using the icons on the desktop. Then load the files you want to use from your disk or CD ROM into the appropriate editor. To load a scene into a storyboard box, double-click the box you want to fill and choose from the list of files presented.

Once you've assembled your finished scenes in the storyboard editor, you can select from one of MediaMerge's nine transition types to move from scene to scene. These include wipes, dissolves, moving blinds, and other options that you learn about in the tutorial. Small boxes between the scene boxes show where the transition is located and whether one is in place. For audio, you can use MS Sound Recorder WAV and Soundblaster VOC files in the audio editor, then transfer the finished audio to the storyboard and preview your creation. When you are satisfied, play back the finished version to dazzle the locals. MediaMerge also includes a CD ROM with over 300 video and audio files.

Adobe Systems' Adobe Premiere is the PC version of its popular Macintosh multimedia product. At $295, Premiere gives you a screen full of simultaneous scene, storyboard, and audio editors. You don't have to press <Alt>-<Tab> to move among editors as you do with MediaMerge; you just move the audio and video files to the appropriate editing windows to build your product.



ADOBE PREMIERE puts all its component editors into one screen, making it easy to navigate among the windows.

For some users, Premiere's greatest asset may be its ability to import and export files in Microsoft Video for Windows or Apple QuickTime formats. You can also import QuickTime video in the compressed format and fiddle with it in Windows. If you work in a PC-Mac hybrid environment, this duality lets you move your work between the two environments.

MEDIAMERGE USES SEPARATE STORYBOARD, scene, text, and audio editors to assemble a multimedia presentation. You use the Storyboard Editor (above) to arrange your finished scenes.

Premiere and MediaMerge both work with the popular PC multimedia file formats; however, Premiere has some Macintosh capabilities and more transitions and stock special effects. On the other hand, it has no built-in text handling. MediaMerge handles VOC and WAV audio files, offers an animated text feature that lets you scroll text across the screen, and includes a CD ROM full of multimedia images and sounds.

PC to Mac Duality

If you operate in a PC-Mac environment and already have Adobe's Photoshop, you'd probably prefer Premiere because you'll need Photoshop to do titling. If you aren't concerned with Mac compatibility and don't have an application with text-editing features, ATI's MediaMerge is a good choice because it has everything you need in one shot, including animated-text processing. MediaMerge also has Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) capabilities, so you can embed its media player and selected files into other Windows programs. Although both products will do the job, each has a distinct feel, so experiment before you buy.

—Gene Smarte

MediaMerge 1.0

WINDOWS This powerful and easy-to-use multimedia editor also has a good tutorial for novices.
ATI Technologies, Inc.
905/882-2600,
905/882-2620 (fax)
List price: $299
Reader service no. 705

Adobe Premiere 1.0

WINDOWS This full-featured multimedia editor offers Mac file compatibility but lacks titling.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
800/833-6687
List price: $295
Reader service no. 706

Throw your Windows wide open.

Break down the walls around your Windows.™ *OS/2® for Windows* rises above the limitations of DOS, Program Manager and File Manager, unlatching a higher level of power and performance.

Add *OS/2 for Windows* to your current Windows 3.1 setup. Now you can multitask DOS and Windows programs with more speed and reliability than ever before. Print out a WordPerfect® document while you download files from CompuServe,™ without fear of the dreaded General Protection Fault. Watch your multimedia programs really sing—and dance—with incredible audio/video synch. Right from Windows, launch into 32-bit OS/2 programs that take advantage of the full power of your PC. Or break free from the confines of Windows. The object-oriented OS/2 Workplace Shell™ interface brings "drag and drop" ease to file and print management, customization and more.

$49 *promotional price**

To order or to find out more, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.** In Canada, call **1 800 465-7999.** *OS/2 for Windows* is also available at local software dealers. If you use Windows, this is one window of opportunity that's wide open.

HOW OS/2 AIRS OUT YOUR WINDOWS:

Brings your PC up to speed: *exploit the 32-bit power and performance of 386SX processors—and beyond.*

Increases your productivity: *run more than one program at a time with greater reliability.*

Gives you more programs to choose from: *run DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs.*

Saves you money: *no need to buy various utilities to improve Windows performance.*

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM®

*Dealer prices may vary. Offer valid in U.S.A. only, expires 2/9/94. This ad was created by LINTAS and got to this publication on time using DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs running on OS/2. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and "Operate at a higher level" and Workplace Shell are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Corporate Vision Checks Your Business From All Angles

Corporate Vision 1.0

WINDOWS Analyze data from many angles quickly.
IntelligenceWare, Inc.
800/888-2996,
310/216-6177,
310/417-8897 (fax)
List price: $690
Reader service no. 707

IntelligenceWare's Corporate Vision 1.0 unites graphing, database, spreadsheet, and multidimensional data-analysis functions under a single interface. You can take your typed-in data or dBASE, Paradox, Oracle, Sybase, DB2, or SQL database records and look at the relationships of all the fields using graphs, tables, and text. The result is an easier way to view how items interrelate.

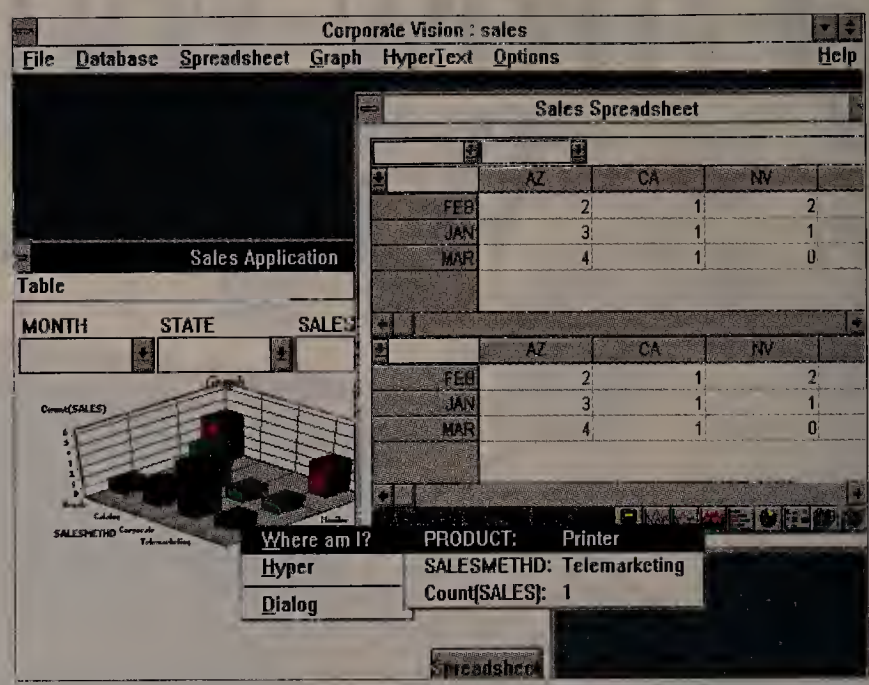
Corporate Vision has two modes: General Use mode presents data in graphs and spreadsheets; Customization mode lets you build your own applications. The program lets you easily connect graphs, spreadsheets, and tables view data. For example, when presenting information in a traditional 3-D bar graph, you are limited to three variables. If you need to add a new element to compare to two of the original three, you have to redefine the graph, replace one of the variables, and display the results, repeating this process over and over for each permutation of variables.

With Corporate Vision, you essentially load all the variables from your database into your graph when you define it. You select which three you want to use by clicking their names on drop-down menus. Choosing the sets of variables establishes your view of the graph. You can construct and use spreadsheets in a similar way.

Furthermore, you can link hypertext files to all the elements of your graph. Just click an element of a bar chart, for example, to see more explanation. You can also click a word or spreadsheet cell and pop up another graph or spreadsheet.

Corporate Vision has just one drawback: It will take you time to learn everything you can do. If you need to look at your business from every angle, check out Corporate Vision.

—Gene Smarte



CORPORATE VISION lets you analyze and display all the relationships among your database fields with a minimum of effort.

The Wait Is Over: XyWrite for Windows Arrives

The Technology Group's XyWrite for Windows word processor incorporates features of the existing DOS versions, which have been so popular with professional writers and editors. If you've been using XyWrite 4.0 or its predecessor, XyWrite III Plus, and want to move to a Windows implementation, this product is a good bet. But if you're content with your current word processor, keep it: XyWrite for Windows' features won't compel most users to switch.

XyWrite for Windows

WINDOWS A must-see for XyWrite users contemplating a move to Windows.
The Technology Group
410/576-2040
List price: $495, upgrade $129, competitive upgrade $149
Reader service no. 708

XyWrite has always been popular because of its quickness and customizability. The Windows version, though it's bogged down by the same processing overhead that affects all Windows products, preserves many of its predecessors' high-performance features. For example, the program still offers a command line for keyboard commands; the command line can be displayed at the top or bottom of the screen. A stack feature, introduced in XyWrite 4.0, stores command-line activities, so you don't have to retype long commands such as complex search-and-replace strings. The Windows product also maintains full file and programming compatibility with XyWrite III Plus and 4.0, the company claims.

XyWrite users tempted by other Windows word processors should keep in mind the special touches that make this product unique, such as features for handling long documents that have been broken into separate files or chapters. For example, a batch-spell feature lets you spell-check groups of closed files. Likewise, a global format capability lets you reformat closed documents stored in a single directory. XyWrite still offers redlining that automatically records the dates of edits and who made them.

One new feature lets you send E-mail and documents from inside XyWrite over E-mail products that are compatible with Vendor Index Messaging (VIM), such as cc:Mail.

Among the minor drawbacks: The Windows interface doesn't conform to some conventions used in other Windows applications. The program also lacks an undo feature.

These quibbles aside, this version of XyWrite offers users of the DOS versions a clear Windows upgrade path.

—Randy Ross

The Next Generation Publisher...

PagePlus 2.0 for Windows

SPECIAL OFFER
$59.95
BUY DIRECT

PagePlus 2.0 is packed with hot new features that make it more powerful, yet easier to use, for all your publications. We've listened to our users, now PagePlus 2.0 can do just about anything you want – and then some. Check out this ad – *it's designed and produced using PagePlus 2.0 with full color separated output.* Now it's so easy for everyone to look good in print, and with our 60-day Money-Back Guarantee you've nothing to lose.

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

NEW! Full Color Publishing including image colorize, Pantone® Color License and Full Process Color Separations. A major industry first!

NEW! Text Frames with unique column blinds give you the ultimate in text flow control.

NEW! Styles and Templates with AutoApply for great looking pages in a hurry.

	Serif PagePlus 2.0	Aldus PageMaker 5.0	Microsoft Publisher 1.0
Auto Text Flow	✪	✪	✪
Kerning	✪	✪	✪
Import Pictures	✪	✪	✪
Drawing Tools	✪	✪	✪
Rulers, Guides	✪	✪	✪
Multiple Zoom Levels	✪	✪	✪
Publishing Templates	✪	✪	✪
Irregular Text Wrap	✪	✪	
Styles	✪	✪	
Pantone® Colors	✪	✪	
Process Color Seps.	✪	✪	
Free Rotation	✪	✪	
Free & Frame Text	✪		
Export as Picture	✪		
ChangeBar	✪		

NEW! Export as Picture from PagePlus 2.0 to jazz up your WP document or spreadsheet.

NEW! Free Text lets you drag and drop text anywhere on the page or pasteboard.

NEW! Free Rotation of text and graphics. Wow!

NEW! ChangeBar technology for dynamic on-screen changes. It couldn't be easier.

NEW! Even More Goodies like movable rulers, hint line, CleanUp, Status Editor, OLE, TrueType...

It's a Winner!

PagePlus 1.2 is the Winner of the Windows User Award for "Best desktop publishing software" – the losers included MS Publisher, Aldus PageMaker and Ventura Publisher. Now, the best just got better – PagePlus 2.0 keeps Serif out in front. It's a Winner!

WINDOWS USER AWARD #1 BEST DESKTOP PUBLISHER

New Publishing Packs...

To add extra variety, we've intoduced three great new Publishing Packs. At just **$19.95** they're the lowest priced Windows add-ons. *For all your applications – not just PagePlus!*

NEW! TypePlus 2.0 for eye catching text effects. Type on an arc, circle, button or bezier curve.

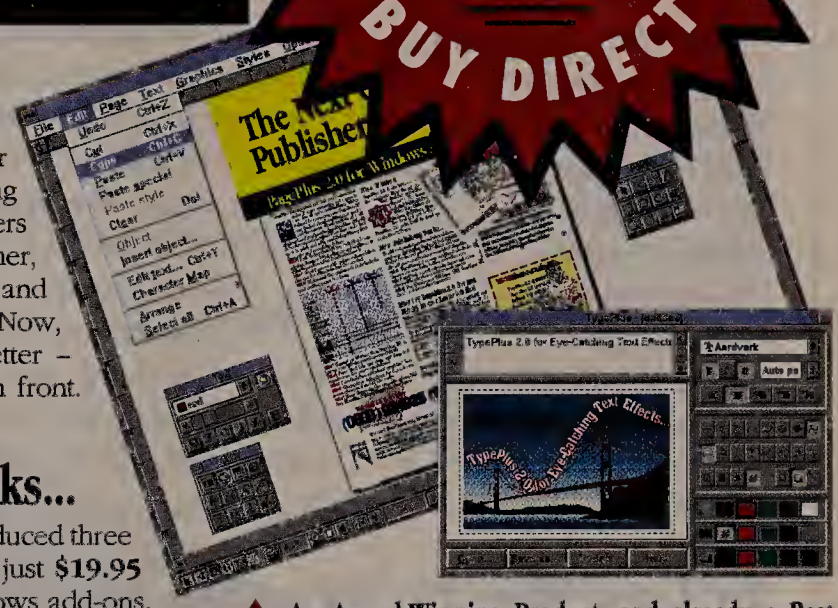
NEW! ArtPack a professionally drawn collection of over 500 color images for superb results.

NEW! FontPack over 100 (yes, 100) TrueType classic and decorative typefaces!

Now try PagePlus 2.0 for just $59.95 in our Special Offer!

We're launching PagePlus 2.0 at just **$59.95** and our Publishing Packs at only **$19.95** each. It's only possible because you're buying Direct from the publisher – Serif gives you high-end products at entry-level prices. Better still, get everything in our BumperPack for **$99.95** and save another $20. (For education and larger groups you can get the BumperPack for *10 Users* for $249). Order now and find out for yourself why PagePlus 2.0 really is the Next Generation Publisher.

So call us Direct, or fax/mail the coupon today!



- An Award-Winning Product, and already a Best Seller with over 50,000 enthusiastic users
- The Best Value *and* Lowest Price - why pay more?
- FREE Product Support and Low-Cost Upgrades
- A 60-Day, No-Quibble, Money-Back Guarantee
- Great Software, Direct from the publisher

YES! Please rush me...

- ☐ PagePlus 2.0 @ $59.95
- ☐ TypePlus 2.0 @ $19.95
- ☐ ArtPack @ $19.95
- ☐ FontPack @ $19.95
- ☐ BumperPack @ $99.95
- ☐ 10-User Pack @ $249

I enclose a total* of $ .....

*Add $7 for S&H ($12 International).

Credit Card No. .....

Exp. Date .....

Signature .....

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

City .....

State ..... Zip .....

Telephone (.....) .....

Please return to: **PCW12/93**

Serif, Inc.
PO Box 803
Nashua NH 03061
Or Fax Toll-Free to: 800-869-8909

24-HOUR TOLL-FREE HOTLINE
800-697-3743

24-HOUR FAX ORDER LINE
800-869-8909

Great Software, Direct

SERIF

Serif, Inc. • PO Box 803 Nashua NH 03061 • Tel: (603) 889-8650 Fax: (603) 889-1127
Serif Europe • PO Box 15 Nottingham NG7 2DA England • Tel: +44 602 421502 Fax: +44 602 701022

NOTE: Please add $7 S&H ($12 international). Checks and Money Orders to SERIF, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express. Official POs from Education, Government and Fortune 1000. BumperPack is PagePlus and all Publishing Packs. 10-User Pack is BumperPack with Site License for 10 users in one location. You need Windows 3.1 or higher. All Serif product names are trademarks of Serif, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. **Like all Serif marketing materials, this ad was designed and color separated using PagePlus.**

Circle 225 on reader service card

Aldridge's Inexpensive, Easy-to-Use Disk Cache

The Aldridge Company is known for its Trec86 4.0 file manager and Cache86 5.0, a bargain-priced no-frills disk cache that improved the performance of applications just as effectively as more expensive products but was notoriously difficult to install. Now Aldridge has addressed this limitation with Cache86 5.0 for Windows and DOS, which provides Windows users with an automatic installation routine (DOS users must still install manually). The setup now scans your start-up files for Microsoft's SmartDrive cache, although you'll have to remove other caches from your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files manually.

The Cache86 Windows setup presents a dialog box that's chock-full of options. You can size the cache, choose between write-through or delayed-write modes, set your write delays, and more—all from a single screen. You even have one-click access to Windows' SysEdit. If you get confused about any of the choices, you simply select the item, click the question mark, and get a detailed, thoughtful explanation. The suggested default cache size, 2MB on our 486 with 8MB of RAM, will be optimum for most Windows users.

After installation, Cache86 leaves a handy control panel on the desktop, giving you exceptionally easy cache control. You can enable and disable the cache or the delayed-write feature on the fly with a click of your mouse. You can also flush the cache or get a statistical readout, which will even tell you whether you have unwritten data in the cache. Furthermore, the control panel gives you easy access to Trec86 4.0, if you have it installed, or its own setup if you want to change your settings. Testing we did for our June 1993 article "Caches Pay Off" showed little difference in application performance among cache products. That said, it's impressive to watch an inexpensive cache such as Aldridge's go from last place to first in the usability race.

—Rex Farrance

Aldridge Cache86 5.0 for Windows and DOS

WINDOWS **This eminently adjustable product for Windows and DOS brings a new level of usability to disk caching with its nifty Windows interface.**
The Aldridge Co.
713/953-1940
List price: $89.95
Reader service no. 710

An Easy Way to Assemble Multimedia Shows

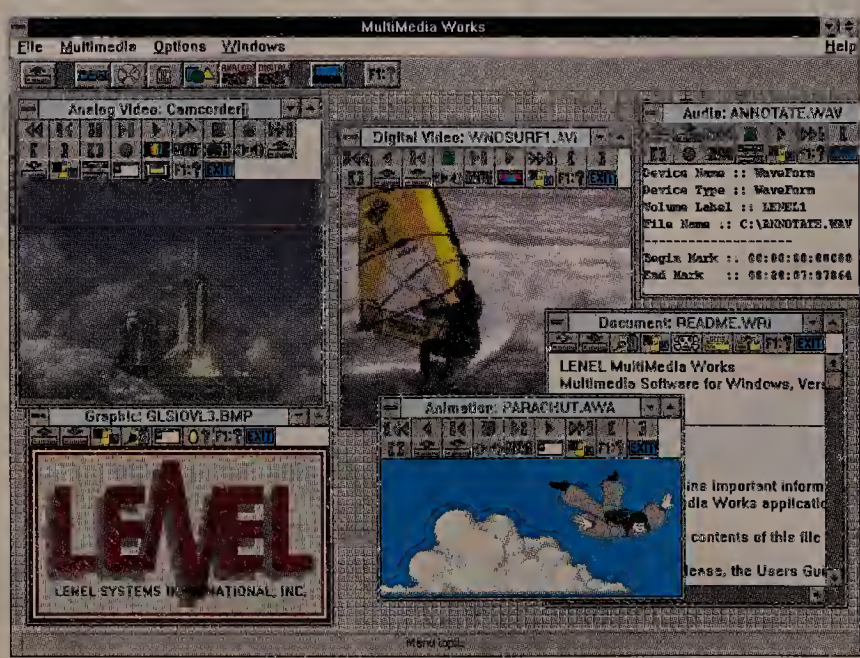
Unlike multimedia *editing* software, Lenel Systems International's MultiMedia Works 1.5 is designed for *assembling* ready-to-run clips into presentations. The program works with more than 40 file formats, so you can use a wide variety of sources for your production. You can do some video and audio editing, but the program does not compete with dedicated multimedia editing software.

The product includes a Multimedia Enabling Server module, for embedding multimedia objects or entire shows into just about any Windows-based application using OLE and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and, if you have the company's MultiMedia Works Developer's Toolkit ($499), using Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL). Embed objects by copying them to the Clipboard and pasting them into applications. MultiMedia Works supports analog devices like video decks, laser disk players, and cameras, and has analog drivers.

The Multimedia Player sees all multimedia files as objects, whether the files are audio, video, or analog. You can play one file or a sequence of files quickly by opening the Windows File Manager, sizing it to view the MultiMedia Works screen, and clicking the files you want to play. This is great for creating a rough draft.

You also use the Multimedia Player to set the style, size, and placement of the objects and windows and to control audio start and stop points from CDs and audio files. Once you settle on the objects for your multimedia show, you use MultiMedia Show Builder to set the sequence of your selected video, animation, graphics, and audio objects. You can set the number of times an object repeats, set background colors and playing times, and synchronize the audio for the show.

—Gene Smarte



FAST PRESENTATION BUILDER: Lenel Systems' MultiMedia Works is compatible with virtually all multimedia file extensions.

MultiMedia Works 1.5

WINDOWS **An easy way to assemble stand-alone or embedded multimedia presentations.**
Lenel Systems Int'l, Inc.
716/248-9720,
716/248-9185 (fax)
List price: $99
Reader service no. 709

In the dog-eat-dog world of business presentations, we just made you a pit bull with the legs of a greyhound.

In dog racing as in business, if you're not leading the pack, the view seldom changes. Meet your new leg up on the competition: the Tektronix Phaser™ 200 color printer. It's lean, mean, and very very fast. Of course, you don't have to take our word for it, *PC Computing* magazine just called it the best overall presentation printer in the business. So much for the other guys.

But what is it that makes the Phaser 200 so good? For starters, the ink coverage and image quality are, in a word, brilliant. We at Tektronix didn't get to be the award-winning leader in color printers by sitting on our hands. Then there's speed. You get all of this great color at two pages per minute, which is nearly as fast as a regular black and white printer. Can you say increased productivity?

On top of all this, the Phaser 200 is a work group printer that gives you the advantages of a laser printer. Including true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, separate paper and transparency trays and price (did we happen to mention the Phaser 200 has a list price of only $3,695?).

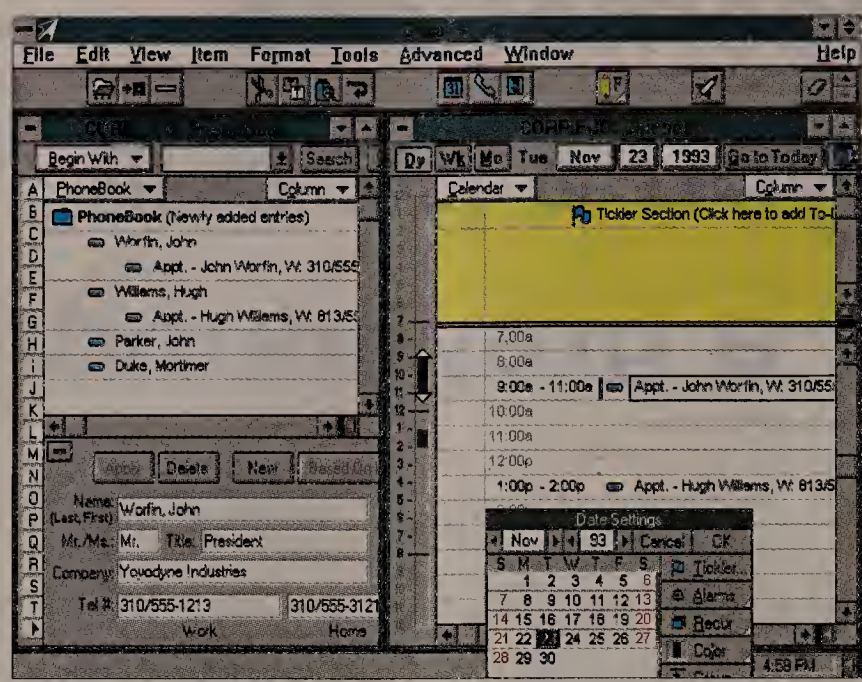
For more information or a free output sample, come into your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 311. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document # 5001.

In closing, we just want to remind you that your competition is also reading this ad. And they're extremely hungry. So when choosing a presentation printer, the choice is quite simple. You can either eat, or be eaten. Bon appétit. **Tektronix**

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 124 on reader service card

Point-and-Click PIM Is Simplicity Itself



SIMPLE DOESN'T MEAN LESS: Simplicity lets you drag-and-drop phone book entries to create appointments automatically.

Arabesque Software gained critical acclaim with its powerful Ecco Professional personal information management program. Unfortunately, the depth of the program's features and highly flexible interface confounded many users. Enter Ecco Simplicity, a scaled-down version of Arabesque's flagship product that delivers much of the power, but little of the pain, that its big brother possessed.

Built around a calendar and an address book, Simplicity features an efficient point-and-click interface that lets even the busiest professional get up and running immediately. The calendar is laid out like a traditional day planner and includes push-button controls for scrolling through days, months, and years. You enter appointments directly on the page and set recurring events by date, day of the week, or other methods. The scheduler's alarm can play specific WAV sound files for certain events, launch applications, and load files.

On the address-book side, Simplicity keeps a spreadsheet-like table of contact records, with columns for company, name, fax number, and work phone. Records are kept in alphabetically tabbed listings—as in a paper-based address book—while an easy-to-use search engine lets you find records by a variety of fields. If you have a modem, Simplicity's auto-dial feature will call your contacts at the push of a button. Particularly useful is the program's interactive import function, which accepts comma-separated text files so you can quickly move your data from other packages.

Ease of use remains a focus when you're working between Simplicity's views or with other applications. To set up an appointment with a listed contact, users simply click the appropriate address-book entry and drag it to the scheduler—eliminating the need to retype data. Simplicity also enables you to launch applications by associating them with items such as events and contact records. And Simplicity's Shooter function, also found in Ecco Professional, makes it easy to move data to and from the PIM. Finally, Simplicity shares an identical file format with all versions of Ecco Professional, for easy communication between versions. Ecco Simplicity lists for $149.

—Michael Desmond

Ecco Simplicity

The benefits of a PIM, without the complexity. Simplicity lowers the learning curve and still delivers powerful features and flexibility.
Arabesque Software
800/457-4243, 206/869-9600
List price: $149 ($79 introductory offer through the end of 1993)
Reader service no. 793

Eclipse Find: An Inexpensive Windows File Manager

One of the benefits of today's hard disks is vast storage capacity. Unfortunately, it's easy to get lazy when you've got a 200MB drive: unused documents, spreadsheets, and assorted graphics files can fill that space in a hurry. Windows file managers such as Phoenix Technologies' Eclipse Find, an inexpensive utility that makes it easier to view, organize, and archive your files, can help.

With a street price under $50, Eclipse Find performs a variety of simple yet useful tasks. Its file viewer lets you view popular word processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics files in their native formats. The program's icon-driven interface makes deleting and archiving files easy. Other point-and-click tasks include printing, copying, and moving files, and adding text to the Windows Clipboard.

Eclipse Fax lets users send a fax within Eclipse Find: When you've located the document you want to send, click the fax icon; up pops Eclipse Fax, which lets you fill out a cover sheet before you fax.

Eclipse Find lets you search for documents by keyword, file type, date, and other criteria. Once you locate a file, launch its associated application by double-clicking the file name. You can narrow your search results by focusing on specific words—for instance, instructing Eclipse Find to look for files that contain both a specific project and a customer.

After you load Eclipse Fax, you can access it within other Windows programs. First click the upper left corner of your control box, then select *Eclipse FIND* from the menu.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Eclipse Find

WINDOWS A handy, low-cost Windows file manager.
Phoenix Technologies
800/452-0120
List price: $89.95 (street price under $50)
Reader service no. 792

Thomas W. Judd
President of Curtis Manufacturing

The Curtis Solution– The Total Solution.

"I challenged our engineers to build a complete answer for surge protection... and they did."

PRICE–PERFORMANCE–VALUE

Introducing a completely new line of surge protectors from Curtis. Built to deliver maximum performance, priced to offer top value.

- Highest Joule Ratings in their class
- Full Warranty Program — up to $25,000 on connected equipment
- Complete Line to cover all needs

Molded-in cable organizer

Internal safety feature protects equipment against current overload.

alarm and fourth protection.

surge suppression exclusive sine wave joules of protection – ***highest total in its class!***

196V maximum suppression – ***outperforming UL's 330V rating by 68%!***

Status"

LMI-RFI filtering for maximum of electromagnetic (interference).

For more information call Curtis today at 1-800-955-5544 Ext. 241

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

©copyright 1993, Curtis Mfg. Co., Inc. All Rights Reserved

Cool Tools for Avoiding Windows' Program Manager

Toolbox for Windows

WINDOWS This easy program launcher ensures that your apps are never more than a mouse click away.
PC-Kwik
800/284-5945,
503/520-4295,
503/646-8267 (fax)
List price: $29.95 direct through December, $49.95 thereafter
Reader service no. 803

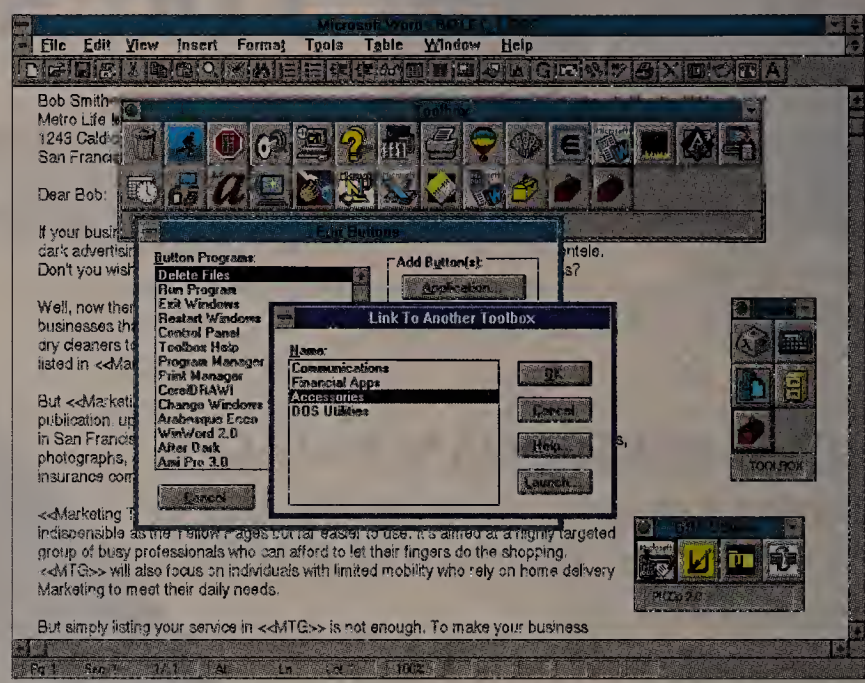
If you're tired of having to use Windows' Program Manager every time you launch an application, PC-Kwik's Toolbox for Windows may have the solution. This utility—an offshoot of PC-Kwik's popular WinMaster tool kit—holds up to 50 Program Manager icons in a box that pops up on your screen, letting you fire up programs with a click of your favorite rodent.

Choose which icons to load when you install the program, or add them later—but Toolbox doesn't show up empty-handed. It has icons for running apps, performing fast Windows exits and restarts, and choosing between other Windows shells, and a trash-can icon to drag and drop files from Windows' File Manager for easy deletions.

Best of all, you can customize toolboxes and link them to your main toolbox. For example, you can create one toolbox for all your Windows accessory programs and link it to another containing your DOS utilities, then summon tools when you need them, without cluttering the screen with icons. However, if you run DOS apps under Windows, you'll have to add the icons manually—Toolbox can't detect them at installation. If you've set up separate working directories for your data, you'll have to add those manually, too.

Toolbox also lacks the clock and calendar, memory gauges, easy printer management, and other goodies of more complete Windows shells such as HP's Dashboard and hDC's Power Launcher. However, Toolbox is easier to use, takes up half the disk space (a cozy 800K), and costs a lot less ($29.95 through December, $49.95 thereafter)—good news for any budget-minded Windows user.

—Daniel Tynan



PC-KWIK'S TOOLBOX FOR WINDOWS lets you create as many toolboxes as you like and link them all for easy program launching.

Outliner for White-Hot Brainstorming

Since every major Windows word processor has a built-in outliner, why would anyone want Portfolio Software's new Dyno Notepad outliner? Simple: Because it isn't built-in. My word processor's outliner always seemed too hard to figure out when I needed it the most: during frenetic brainstorming, which outliners ought to accommodate with style and grace. Dyno Notepad, on the other hand, takes only minutes to get used to and an hour or two to master. With a few keystrokes, you can bang out topics and subtopics as quickly as your brain serves them up. The program's "family tree" metaphor defines topics and subtopics as Mothers and Daughters, respectively. Subtopics with the same Mother are called Sisters, and a Sister to a Mother topic is an Aunt. While this litany may start to sound like the Hapsburg family succession, it all makes sense once you use the product.

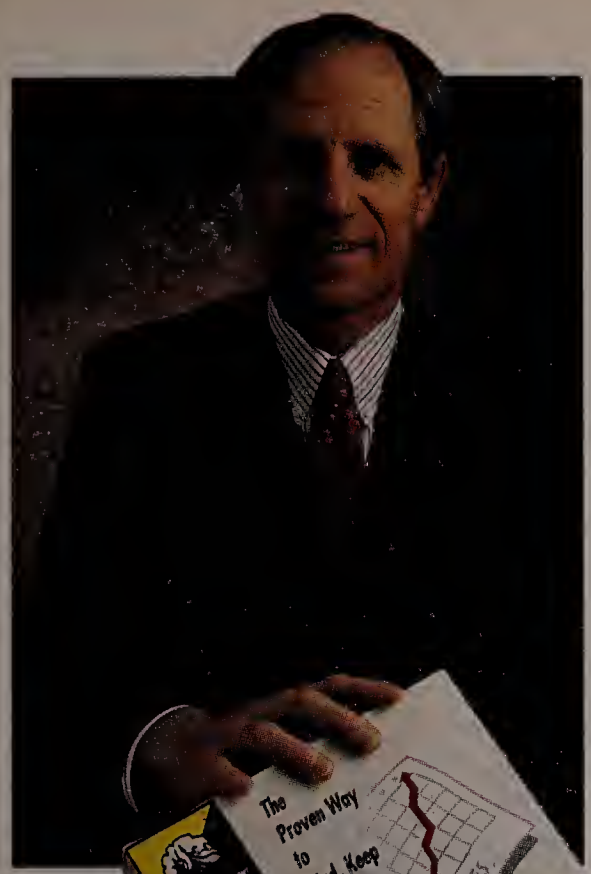
Dyno Notepad

WINDOWS An outliner that's easier to use than the ones in most word processors.
Portfolio Software Inc.
800/729-3966,
408/252-0440 (fax)
List price: $59.95
Reader service no. 802

Double- or right-clicking on a topic label expands or collapses its underlying subtopics. Drag-and-drop editing easily moves topics and their relatives to a new place in the outline. Borrowing from its Macintosh twin, Dyno Notepad's interface employs two notable traits I'd like to see more of in Windows programs: a separate pulldown menu for fonts and styles, and "smart quotes" (" and " instead of "), which are absent from nearly every Windows program. Other format options include color and marker choices for topic labels. Predefined labels include triangles, check boxes, and decimal and customizable bullets. Global commands let you change some or all topics at once; for example, collapse all topics or convert all Aunt-level topics to 18-point Helvetica bold. File import and export formats include Grandview, PC-Outline, Ready, and Acta for Mac. Word processing formats include TXT and RTF.

While Portfolio suggests using Dyno Notepad for to-do lists, the lack of date stamps and calendar logic doesn't suit it for true project management. I found it perfect for organizing research projects and book proposals, creating a conference agenda, and reworking the plot of a novel in progress—none of which could I pull off as effortlessly with my word processor's whiz-bang built-in outliner. A noteworthy distinction indeed.

—Joe Hutsko



"ACT! WILL MAKE YOU MORE SUCCESSFUL IN 30 DAYS OR YOU DON'T PAY."

Patrick Sullivan
Vice President and General Manager
Contact Management Division, Symantec

The best-selling software that's changing the way the world does business.

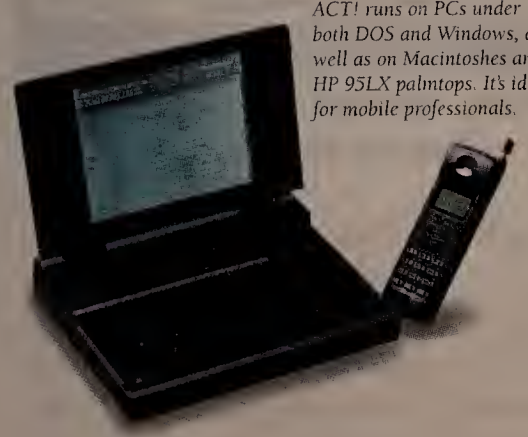
All over the world, people are joining the ACT! revolution. Piling up prospects. Doing two, even *three times* as much business as before. And astonishing their customers with a level of personal service they've never experienced.

For over half a million success-driven people, ACT! has already become a way of life!

The Proven Way to Find, Keep and Satisfy Your Customers.

In the race for new customers, your competition is breathing down your neck. With ACT!, you'll leave them in the dust.

Pop-up reminders let you know exactly who you need to call and what you need to do at any time of day. You can easily stay on top of hundreds of leads, prospects and customers!



ACT! runs on PCs under both DOS and Windows, as well as on Macintoshes and HP 95LX palmtops. It's ideal for mobile professionals.

Want to send a thank-you note, or a bunch of prospect letters? Just use the built-in word processor with spell-checker, or select one of your pre-written form letters.

Then let ACT! fill in the names and addresses, and print the letters and envelopes. There's no need to type to keep in touch!

Your customers will be blown away by your impeccable, personal service. While you're on the phone, you'll have instant access to every detail about the person you've called — including past phone conversations and letters sent, schedules and "next steps." Even the little things — a spouse's name, or a favorite restaurant — that make people feel truly valued and ready to do business.

With ACT! in control of the details, you're free to concentrate on *profitable, business-building activities.* Customers report *doubling* or *tripling* their business volume with ACT!.

Need to change an appointment? ACT! is your comprehensive activity planner, too. Just "drag and drop" the meeting into its new time slot. Then print your revised daily, weekly or monthly calendar. You'll never forget another call, meeting or to-do!

You can also track and analyze your progress with a variety of reports, including prospect reports, activity reports, customer history reports and more.

What They're Saying About ACT!

"ACT! for Windows and my notebook computer are the ultimate sales combination."
Lon Orenstein
Computer Support Network

"I've tripled my business since I started using ACT!. It's a miracle."
John Rizzuti
Rizzuti Marketing and Media

"There's good reason for ACT!'s ongoing dominance of the contact management field. Both the DOS and Windows versions offer a comfortable balance of out-of-the-box usability and individual customization."
PC Magazine, Editors' Choice Award Winner, August 1993

ACT! for Windows 1.1
August 1993

Free 30-Day Trial!

Try ACT! free for 30 days. Simply pay the $9.75 shipping & handling charge with a major credit card. If you don't see *bottom-line results* within 30 days, just return it and you'll owe nothing more.

If ACT! boosts your success like we say it will, keep it—and pay a limited-time price of only $199 *(that's half the $399 suggested retail price)*. Don't let this extraordinary offer pass you by!

Call 1-800-628-4777 ext. AD47.

OR SEE YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER...
For a limited time, you can get a great deal through your software dealer, too. **Just call the number above to request your $50 rebate certificate.** (Free trial not available through dealers. Only major credit cards accepted.)

ACT!®
The Best-Selling Contact Manager
SYMANTEC.™

Rebate offer good on end-user purchases of ACT! for Windows or ACT! for DOS between June 1, 1993 and December 15, 1993 from software resellers only. Valid product serial numbers and purchase signature must be present to receive rebate. Not applicable to education, upgrade, and other specially priced product. Not valid with any other promotion. Offer not available for resellers. Offer valid in the U.S.A. only. Prices listed in U.S. dollars. Limit one rebate or one special $199 offer per customer. Rebate not available on ACT! for Macintosh. ACT! for Macintosh suggested retail is $249.95. Tax, shipping and handling charges may apply. For complete information via fax, call 1-800-554-4403, select option #1 and request document #170 (ACT! for Windows), document #160 (ACT! for DOS), or document #180 (ACT! for Macintosh). The names of other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

Continued on page 133

Add Speed and PostScript to Your Printer

Windows users who want to add PostScript capabilities to their non-PostScript printers at minimal cost have a new option. Zenographics' ZScript is a PostScript emulator program that you install as a Windows application on your desktop PC. The product lets you view; cut and paste; and, most important, print PostScript files. ZScript also includes SuperPrint 3.0, a utility that speeds up Windows printing. This product is one of the most expensive in its category, but the print utilities and cut-and-paste capabilities are nice additions and not available in products from competitors.

ZScript includes the standard features that make adding PostScript via PC-based software a smart choice when compared with the common hardware alternative: cartridges that plug into the font slots of a printer.

At $295, ZScript costs less than most cartridges, and when running on a fast PC, it offers comparable if not superior performance, particularly with graphics. On a 33-MHz 486DX, the vendor says, the product is up to six times faster than cartridge upgrades.

ZScript works with popular printers, including dot matrix, ink jet, laser, and even some 600-dpi and color devices. Zenographics also sells special drivers for high-end output devices such as imagers and film recorders.

SuperPrint 3.0 is the latest version of Zenographics' popular print utility. The product has been rewritten as a 32-bit program that the vendor says is four to ten times faster than its 16-bit predecessor when printing text and graphics. The product also includes "SuperDrivers" for common printers that help process font and other document information to speed printing, and SuperQueue 3.0, which provides smoother background printing and returns the use of your keyboard faster than Windows can using its Print Manager. SuperPrint 3.0 is available for $99 separately.

—Randy Ross

ZScript

WINDOWS This software program lets your laser, ink jet, or dot matrix printer print PostScript output at minimal cost. The additional utilities speed printing and let you get on with your work.
Zenographics
800/366-7494,
714/851-6352
List price: $295
Reader service no. 809

Print Booklets and Fliers in Your Sleep (Almost)

This $69.95 print utility enables you to easily turn any Windows document into a flier or booklet. ClickBook is ideal for creating promotional or reference materials or presentation handouts.

This software is so easy to use, we printed a booklet in minutes. ClickBook provides many layout choices, including trifold brochures (three pages on one piece of paper), fold-up booklets, and flip-through booklets to be stapled. The program also sizes pages for Day Timer and DayRunner formats, printing pages with lines for you to cut along.

During installation, ClickBook asks which printer you want to use and loads that printer's drivers. From then on when you print, the list of printers will include the name of that printer, preceded by *CB* (ClickBook). To print with ClickBook, compose your document as usual in your Windows application. Then go to Printer Setup and choose the CB entry. When you choose Print, the ClickBook dialog box pops up.

The dialog box shows ClickBook layouts you can preview with your document. The program fits the pages to the layout and arranges them so the finished pages are in numerical order. Then you print.

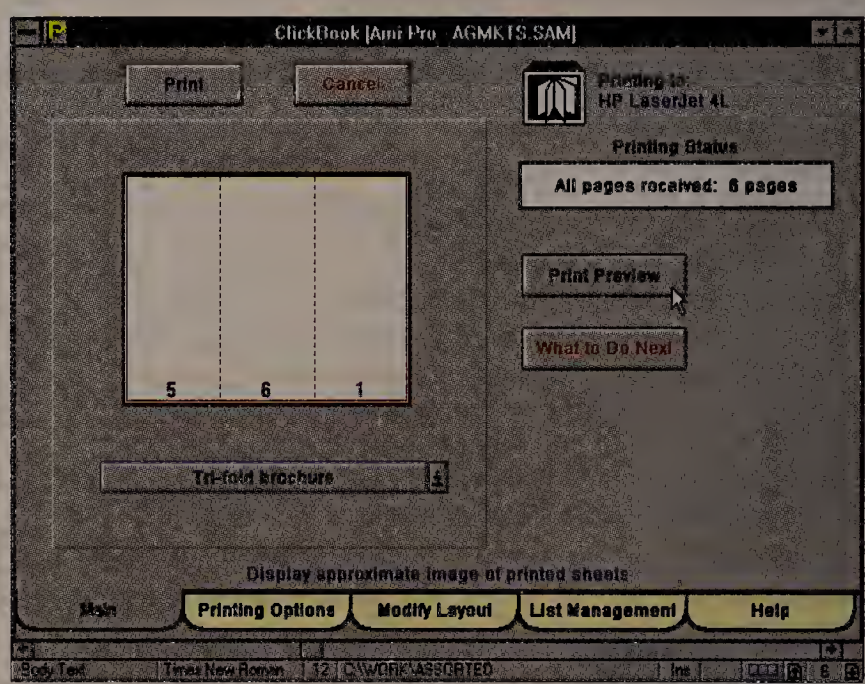
We made a fold-up booklet using our laser printer and an 8-page document. We chose a layout that prints two pages per side on two sheets of 8½-by-11-inch paper. (ClickBook reduces the pages to fit.) ClickBook prints on one side of each sheet. Flip the paper, reinsert it, and ClickBook does the other side.

Producing booklets with double-sided pages on a dot matrix printer requires a sheet feeder. You have to print one side, then separate the sheets and print the other side.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

ClickBook

WINDOWS This utility allows you to easily print any Windows document as a booklet or flier.
BookMaker Corp.
800/766-8531,
415/617-1101
List price: $69.95
Reader service no. 806

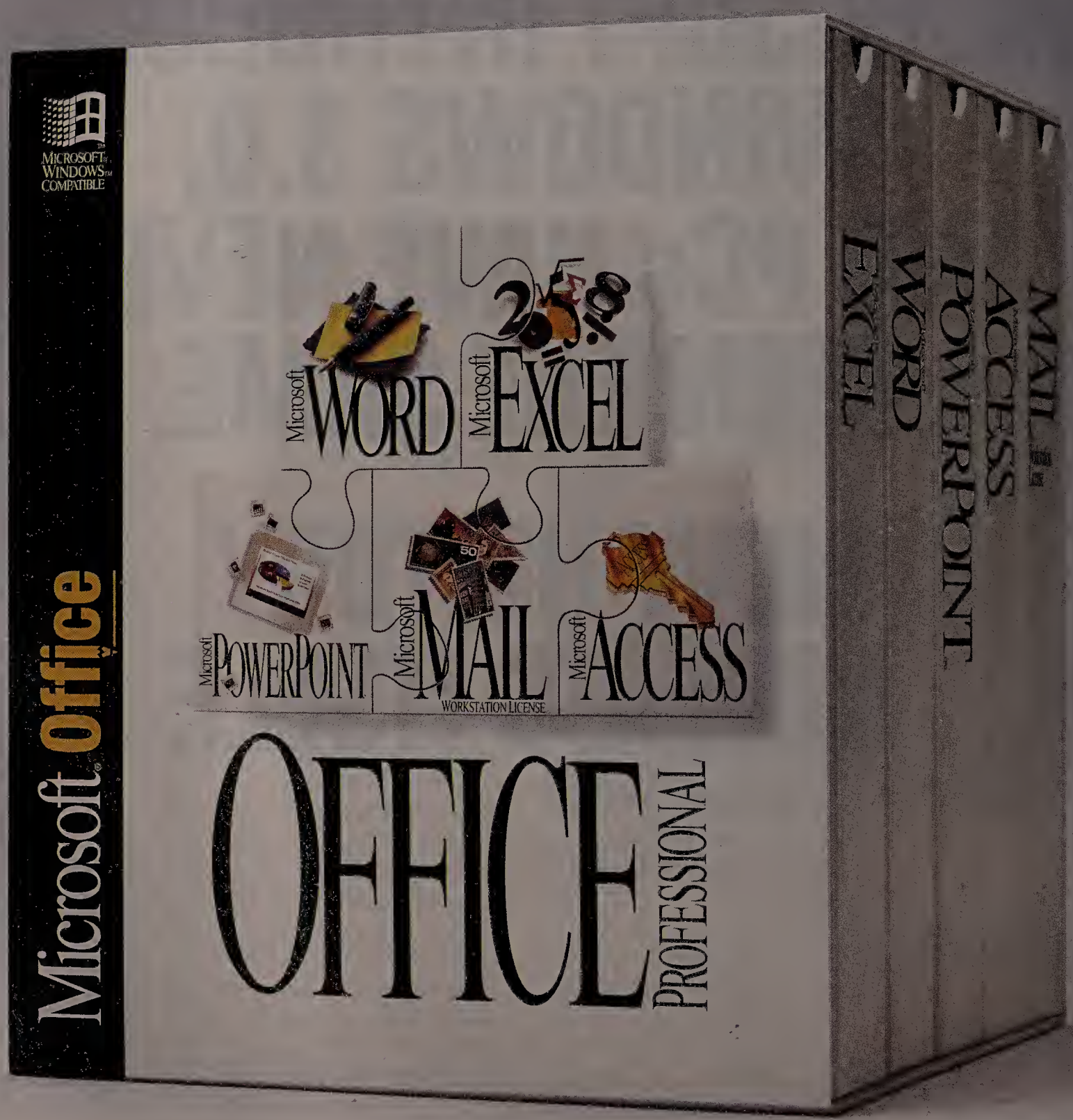


CLICKBOOK PRINTS ANY WINDOWS DOCUMENT as a booklet or flier. Its dialog box pops up in your application at print time.

IN 1990,
MICROSOFT INTRODUCED
WINDOWS 3.0,
AND PCs HAVE NEVER
BEEN THE SAME.

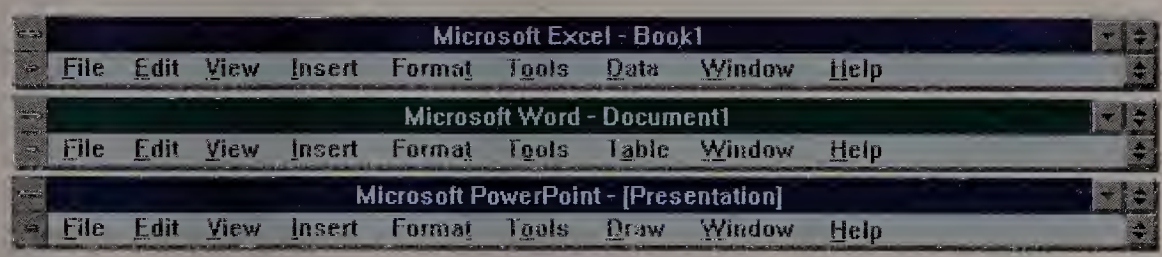
NOW HISTORY
REPEATS ITSELF.

INTRODUCING THE MICROSOFT OFFICE. A WHOLE NEW WAY TO WORK.



You asked for programs that work more like you do. And the new Microsoft® Office delivers on a level that software never did before.

We've gone right to the core of all our renowned programs for Windows™ and evolved them into a single, intelligent, effortless working environment. Now you can focus on your work, not your computer.



These menus from Microsoft Excel, Word and PowerPoint demonstrate a design consistency you'll also find in our toolbars, dialog boxes, and buttons.

You've helped us create all the best innovations.

The Microsoft Office couldn't have happened without a lot of concrete feedback from you. We've studied how you work and used your suggestions to develop great computing solutions. In our usability lab, 15 full-time scientists constantly watch how people use our products. In fact, we've tracked over 1.5 million user actions to understand just how you work with your computer.

Click on any icon in the Microsoft Office Manager and it instantly moves you from one program to another.

That's why Microsoft consistently pioneers better ways to work. And the new Microsoft Office continues in the tradition that brought you toolbars, wizards, automatic functions, and a lot more. Now your 100 most common tasks can be done in one step.

Working as one.

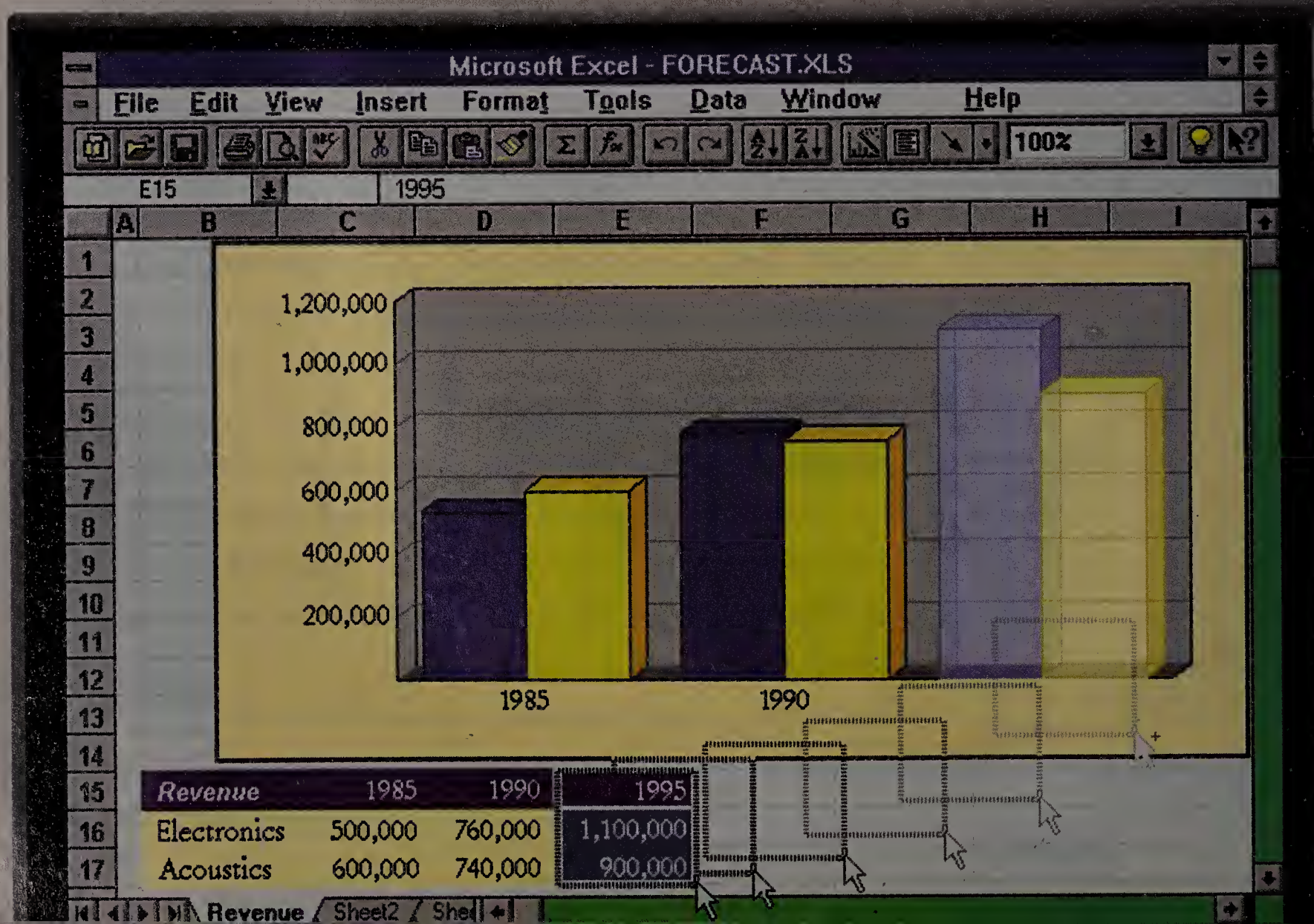
One of the main things you told us was that you want programs which look and work alike. So we made it happen.

For example, in the new versions of Microsoft Excel, Word and PowerPoint®, eight of the nine top level menu commands are the same.

And that's only the beginning. You can install the Microsoft Office in one integrated step and use the same shared tools like Microsoft Graph, WordArt and Spelling checker across all the programs. And the intuitive Microsoft Office Manager (MOM) makes it easy to use all these innovations together.

The Microsoft Office family of programs is the most popular office suite for the Windows and the Macintosh® operating sytems because it's built from the ground up by one company with one cohesive design philosophy. It all adds up to a whole new way to work.

ONLY THE MICROSOFT OFFICE HAS INTELLISENSE. BUILT-IN INTELLIGENCE THAT UNDERSTANDS WHAT YOU NEED AND HOW TO DO IT BEST.



With the Microsoft Office, IntelliSense™ technology has arrived. IntelliSense recognizes what you want to accomplish, adapts to the personal way you work, and delivers intelligent results. Now repetitive jobs are automatic, complex jobs are easier, and your computer is working much smarter.

SHip teh cartons friday.

Ship the cartons Friday.

The AutoCorrect feature in Word fixes typos as you make them. Automatically.

The basics are automatic.

Most everyday routines that you have to do, just to get to the real work, now happen automatically.

The exclusive AutoCorrect feature in new Word 6.0 instantly fixes typos as fast as you make them. That's one less thing to think about.

AutoFormat analyzes your document, instantly picks a format (or allows you to customize one) and makes your work look great.

In new Microsoft Excel 5.0, you can use the innovative AutoFilter to look quickly at different parts of your data, with the click of your mouse.

And the Drag and Plot feature lets you add a new row or column of data to your charts by simply dragging the information there. What used to take a number of steps now happens in one.

The TipWizard in Microsoft Excel tracks the way you work and offers bright ideas on how to save time.

Pictured at left, the Drag and Plot feature in Microsoft Excel enables you to update your chart instantly with new data. Just drag the new data and drop it into your chart.

Guiding. Informing. Thinking ahead.

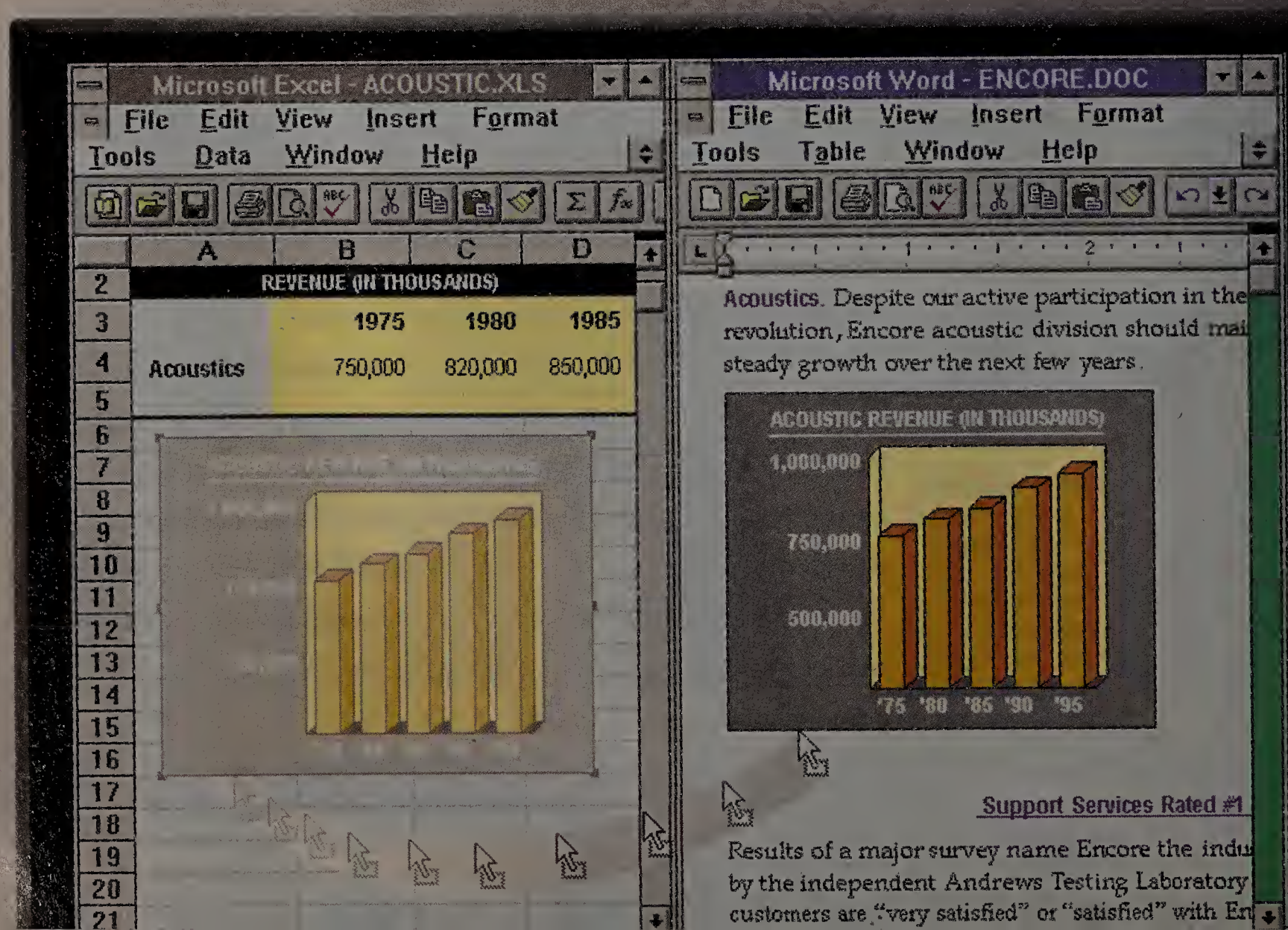
IntelliSense technology also means you have wizards and Cue Cards that inform you and guide you easily through more complex jobs like charting, designing presentations, customizing form letters, and creating data entry forms.

For instance, the TipWizard in Microsoft Excel observes how you work. Based on your individual patterns, it gives you tips on new ways to finish tasks with less effort. There's no easier way for you to discover how to reduce steps and save time. And avoid a trip to the manual.

The PivotTable Wizard guides you through building summary tables of your data. Now you can drag and drop your headings, then view and analyze your work from every angle.

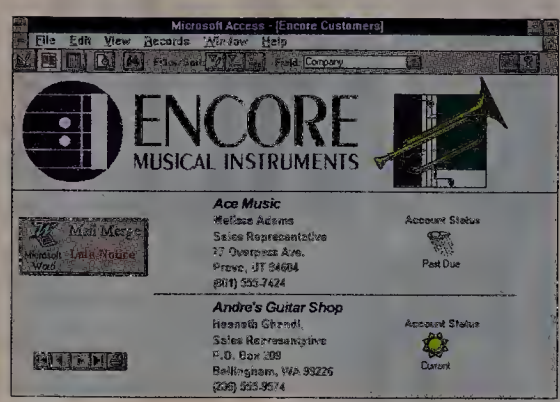
The powerful engineering in IntelliSense could only happen through our commitment to your ideas and to turning them into solutions you need. And only Microsoft can bring this much great thinking together all in one place.

ONLY MICROSOFT HAS OFFICELINKS. NOW IT'S SIMPLE TO SHARE DATA BETWEEN PROGRAMS WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR DOCUMENT.



New OfficeLinks makes it simple to share text, data, and graphics between programs, and lets you put them all together in the same document. You asked for innovation, and this delivers in a big way.

At the heart of OfficeLinks is



With OfficeLinks, it's effortless to mail merge your Microsoft Access data into a Word document. Lower right: Routing lets everyone in your workgroup share comments and information.

the latest Object Linking and Embedding technology (OLE 2.0). It's an open industry standard that helps everything in the Microsoft Office work together, even with software from other companies.

Drag and Drop between programs. Instantly.

Here's what moving information between documents is like: Drag a chart from Microsoft Excel and drop it into Word. Job done.

Hit the "Present It" toolbar button in Word, it'll automatically transfer your work to new PowerPoint 4.0 for an instant presentation.

Link data from Microsoft Access® with your Word document and you've got personalized letters for your entire customer base. Fast.

The end of jumping between applications.

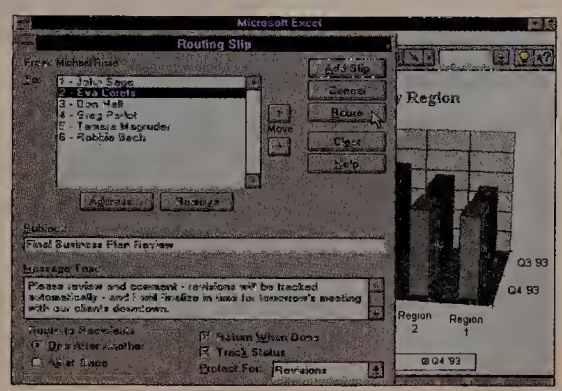
OfficeLinks lets you edit in place. In one place. Maybe you have a Microsoft Excel chart in the Word memo you're writing. And you need to change some figures. Click on the chart and instantly have all your spreadsheet tools to make the changes. Without ever leaving your Word document.

We call it Visual Editing. And once you've seen it in action, you'll understand just how integrated the Microsoft Office is. Moving, sharing and editing data between applications has changed forever.

Together in every way.

The Microsoft Office is bringing workgroups together, too. Your whole group can manage and edit documents as a team. Use the Routing feature to forward your draft, collect comments and merge the results.

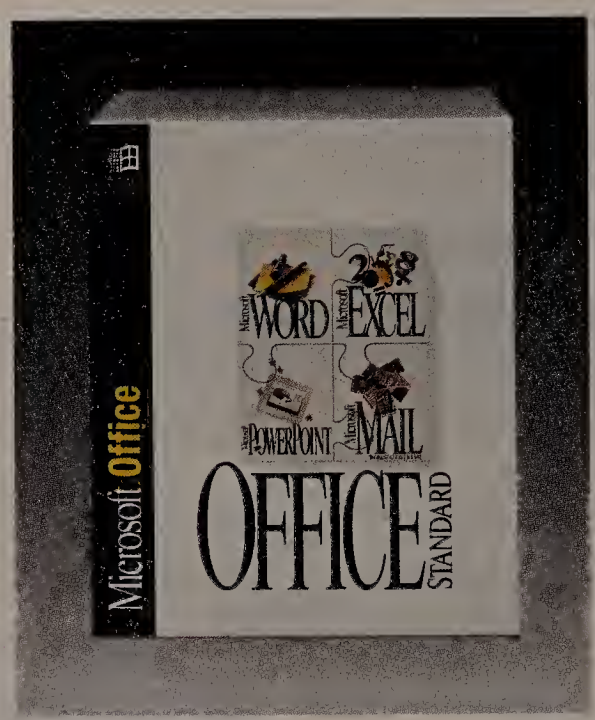
Only the Microsoft Office lets you share files and macros between the PC and Macintosh. And through Visual Basic™ for Applica-



Pictured at left, sharing data between programs is as easy as dragging it from one and dropping it into the other.

tions, the new Microsoft Office provides a powerful development platform for custom solutions.

GET THE NEW MICROSOFT OFFICE FOR $259. YOUR PC WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.



Until February 1, through a special offer for Microsoft customers, you can upgrade to Microsoft Office Standard, featuring Word 6.0, for $259. That's more than 30% off what you'd pay for these programs separately. If you're currently using competitive programs, get the Trade-up for only $299.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

MICROSOFT OFFICE STANDARD EDITION VERSION UPGRADE $259*
If you are a licensed user of at least one qualifying Microsoft Office program.*

MICROSOFT OFFICE STANDARD EDITION TRADE-UP $299†
If you have a competitive spreadsheet, word processor, presentation graphics or database program.†

If you act now, you'll automatically get Microsoft Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0 upgrades at no extra cost as soon as they're released.**

The Microsoft Office Standard includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint plus a Mail workstation license. When you buy Microsoft Office 4.0, you can add the award-winning Microsoft Access database for just $99†† by taking advantage of our special rebate offer.

FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL RESELLER OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL (800) 894-6642.

Microsoft Office

*Offer for the Microsoft Office expires February 1, 1994. Qualifying Microsoft Office programs: Microsoft Excel, Word, the PowerPoint presentation graphics program or the Microsoft Access database management system. **Getting the Microsoft Office Standard edition Upgrade or Trade-up entitles the user to Microsoft Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0 versions upon their release. †Registered users of Microsoft Works and Microsoft Project also qualify for the Microsoft Office Standard Trade-up price. ††If you acquire the Microsoft Office 4.0 by February 1, 1994, you can get Microsoft Access for $129 (plus tax and freight) and receive a rebate of $30 off the purchase price. If you have a previous version of Office or competitive database program, you are eligible for the $129 special upgrade price. Rebate offer and special Microsoft Access price both expire March 1, 1994. All offers are good only in the 50 United States. In Canada: for information only, call (800) 563-9048. © 1993 by Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Microsoft Access and PowerPoint are registered trademarks, and IntelliSense, Visual Basic and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Continued from page 124

Micrografx SnapGrafx: Charts for Charts' Sake

Your mother may think you're a great artist, but you know better. And creating even simple business charts and diagrams can be a nightmare if you have no idea how to begin. Fortunately, Micrografx's SnapGrafx 1.0 can give you a running start.

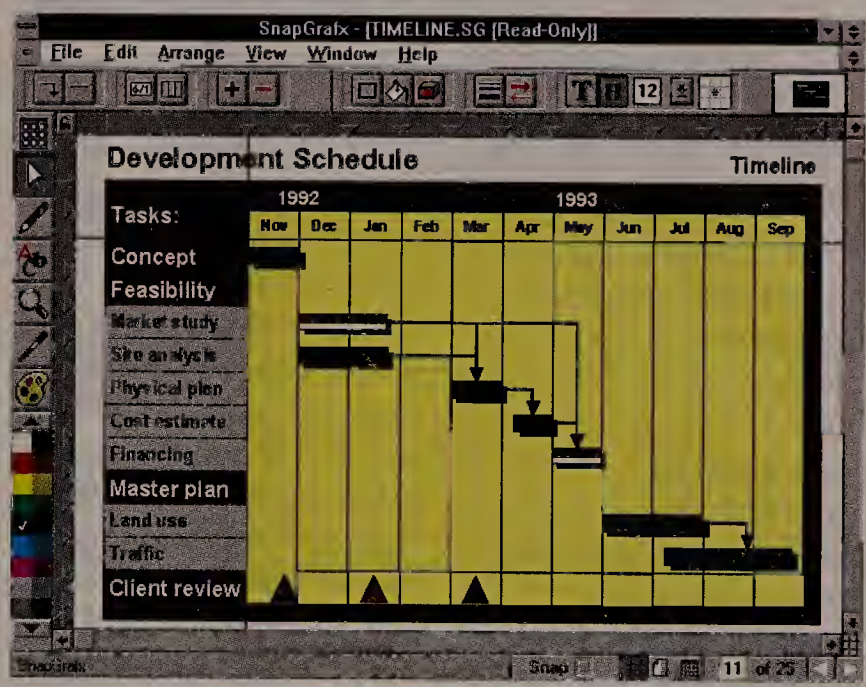
When you fire up the Windows-based package, you see a gallery of 20 chart templates—flow and organizational charts, comparison tables, pyramids, Venn diagrams, and more. Simply click on a template to call up a page of empty placeholders for adding objects, plus a floating toolbox of shapes specific to that kind of chart.

SnapGrafx sports a variety of geometric shapes and silhouettes of buildings, vehicles, and people. To build a chart, select a shape from the toolbox, then click on one of the placeholders—the chosen object appears instantly. You can resize or move the object, change its colors, add 3-D shading, connect it to other objects with lines or arrows, or type text inside it.

Don't know which kind of chart to use? Simply select the question-mark icon in the template gallery and click on a chart—up pops a window describing the chart and its uses. A Quick Tour button takes you through the process of creating basic to advanced charts.

Micrografx has deliberately kept SnapGrafx simple. Unlike Windows OrgChart or ABC FlowCharter, it can't store more information "beneath" the shapes—what you see is all you get. The program also lacks the add-on design libraries and sophisticated drawing tools of low-cost packages like Shapeware's Visio or Aldus's IntelliDraw. But for creating bread-and-butter business charts, SnapGrafx is, well, a snap.

—Daniel Tynan



SNAPGRAFX'S CHART TEMPLATES let you create organization charts, time lines, and other business diagrams with a few mouse clicks.

SnapGrafx 1.0

WINDOWS The easy way to create flowcharts, tables, and other basic business graphics.
Micrografx Inc.
214/234-1769,
214/994-6475 (fax)
List price: $295, Introductory price $99 through December
Reader service no. 805

QuickFind: An Inexpensive Windows File Manager

Having recently switched from the Macintosh to Windows, I've been forced to cut my narrative short where file names are concerned. 'The Wishing Window—Outline', for example, now reads 'WWOUT-.DOC'. Inventing those little tongue twisters isn't so tough, but trying to remember what they stand for a few days later can quickly cause brain cramp.

To the rescue—sort of—is QuickFind from View Software. Eclipsing the Mac's 32-character capacity, QuickFind allows a rambling 255 characters for naming files. But there's a hitch: Unlike the Mac, which handles long file names everywhere—from its desktop to applications' Open and Save dialog boxes—QuickFind supports long file names only within applications. There's another hitch: QuickFind currently works only with Microsoft Word for Windows and Microsoft Excel. View Software promises it will soon support more applications, including WordPerfect, 1-2-3, Lotus Improv, and Microsoft's PowerPoint, Access, and Works.

After installation, QuickFind loads whenever you start Windows. To create a long name for a Word file, you choose File• Save As, just like always. QuickFind replaces Word's Save As dialog box with its roomier version. As you type in a long file name, QuickFind abbreviates it to an 8-character DOS-compatible name (you can rename this). This alias appears in File Manager, while the longer QuickFind description appears in Word's Save As and Open dialog boxes.

QuickFind has a small database to keep track of long file names and their corresponding DOS files. Double-click QuickFind Manager (the background program that loads at start-up) to access QuickFind separately to create, rename, and delete long file and directory names.

QuickFind

WINDOWS A document manager that lets you give Excel and Word for Windows file and directory names of up to 255 characters.
View Software Inc.
415/856-8439,
415/858-2563 (fax)
List price: $49.95
Reader service no. 804

This little utility makes naming and managing files easier for those who work with lots of Word and Excel documents. It would be great if the program could support long file names throughout, the way that the Macintosh does. But this isn't QuickFind's fault: Windows can't handle long file names until it parts from DOS and its 8-character file name limit. Meanwhile, QuickFind eases the pain just a little, at a little price—$49.95.

—Joe Hutsko

QuickBooks Simplifies Small-Business Bookkeeping

QuickBooks 2.0 for Windows, QuickBooks 2.0 for DOS

WINDOWS Small-business bookkeeping software that creates invoices and prepares checks.
Intuit
800/624-8742, 415/322-0573
List price: $159.95; bundled with QuickPay payroll $199.95; rebate from Intuit of $45 for QuickBooks upgraders or $25 for Quicken users

If you need to track finances for a small business, but don't know the difference between a debit and a credit, Intuit's QuickBooks may be the bookkeeping program for you. It's the accounting program for nonaccountants working at businesses that have 20 or fewer employees.

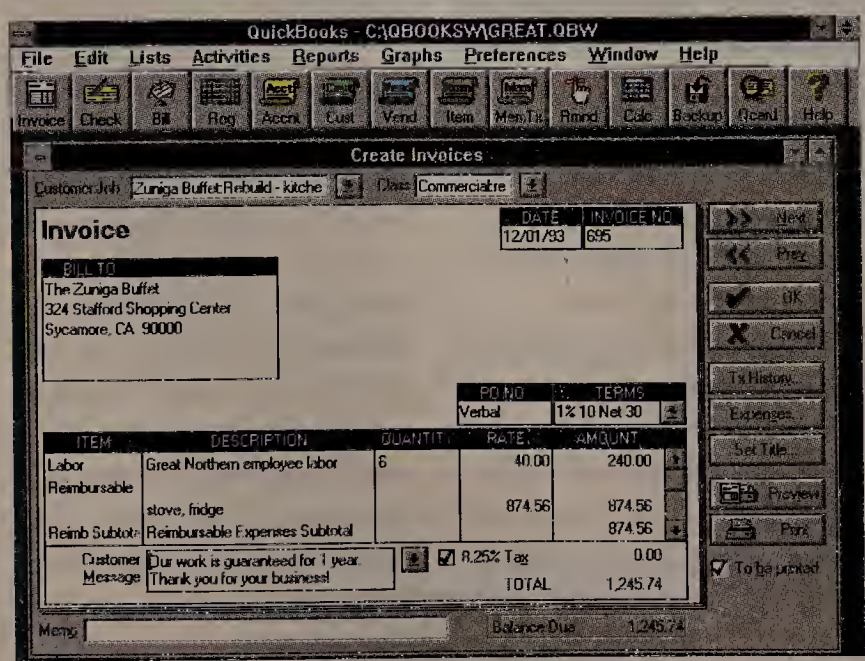
QuickBooks is now available for both DOS and Windows. The Windows version has a few more capabilities, including more than 50 standard financial reports, compared to just over 20 in the DOS version. In addition, QuickInsight graphs, which take snapshots of your financial status, are available only in the Windows program.

If you like Quicken you'll love QuickBooks 2.0 for Windows. The product retains much of the personal finance program's look and feel, including the handy QuickFill feature that automatically completes the names and addresses of customers and suppliers.

The bookkeeping program focuses on paying your bills and invoicing your customers, and these processes automatically create the financial statements. There's no need to post to ledgers, as you have to do with other accounting packages.

QuickBooks can prepare invoices for products and services. The program is best suited for a service business, however, since it doesn't keep track of inventories—a critical feature for most businesses that distribute products. The Windows version of QuickBooks has enhanced project tracking. The program is perfect for construction firms or small manufacturers that build to order. Although QuickBooks is simple, it includes some handy features that many high-end accounting programs lack, such as the capability to charge an expense to a customer or automatically prepare a customer's refund check. For start-up accounts you can select from 21 charts designed for different types of companies including law firms, consulting companies and religious organizations. Or you can easily modify a chart to fit your business. The program can keep your books either on a simple cash basis or on the more accepted accrual method.

—Richard Morochove



CREATING INVOICES IS A SNAP with QuickBooks 2.0 for Windows.

Norton Desktop for Windows 3.0

The latest version of Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows adds a personal information manager and an E-mail manager to its portfolio of utilities. These two new tools are solid little programs that make Norton Desktop a good value at $179, or $49 for an upgrade. Moreover, they could help the program pull away from its archrival, Central Point Software's PC Tools for Windows, which has no PIM or E-mail manager.

We found Norton Desktop's new full-featured PIM, Day Planner, as easy to use as Lotus's venerable Organizer. Day Planner offers an appointment calendar, an address book, a to-do list, and a customizable interface with daily, weekly, and monthly views. Day Planner's drag-and-drop rescheduling and reminders add to its ease of use.

The new Mail Central lets you send, receive, and work with E-mail messages from a variety of sources on one screen. For example, you could store messages from VIM-compatible E-mail packages such as cc:Mail and online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail in a single mail directory. Symantec says you can schedule Mail Central to dial online services and download E-mail messages automatically at scheduled times. (This feature didn't work in the beta copy we evaluated.)

File Viewer lets you view files without loading their respective applications and now works with 80 file formats.

Norton Desktop's shell, which replaces your Program Manager and File Manager, now lets you create file names with more than eight characters. The backup feature supports QIC-40 and QIC-80 tape drives and SCSI devices. Norton Disk Doctor for Windows supports compressed drives and works with hard drives up to 2GB.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

Norton Desktop for Windows 3.0

WINDOWS The newest Norton Desktop packs serious power and new features, led by a personal information manager, an E-mail manager, and a powerful File Viewer.
Symantec Corp.
800/441-7234, 310/453-4600
List price: $179, upgrade $49
Reader service no. 798

One-Stop Mail Drop for Windows

Connect Software's E-Mail Connection, Computer Mail Services' MailPlus

WINDOWS These two Windows communications packages let you access multiple E-mail services.

Connect Software
800/234-9497,
206/881-8251
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 711

Computer Mail Services
313/352-6700,
313/352-8387 (fax)
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 712

Electronic mail is rapidly becoming the best way to stay in touch with business associates. Using your office E-mail in combination with a variety of mail services such as those offered through MCI Mail, CompuServe, and Internet, you can send and receive messages from work, home, or the Hilton.

That's the good news. The bad news is that managing all these E-mail services can be a pain. Logging on to each service, uploading and downloading messages, remembering arcane E-mail addresses—isn't there an easier way?

Well, there is now, with two new communications programs that promise to simplify your E-mail chores. E-Mail Connection from Connect Software and MailPlus from Computer Mail Services are Windows-based front ends that provide a single interface for your E-mail services. Both programs let you automate tedious communications tasks, such as downloading mail, and save you money by letting you compose, read, and store messages offline.

E-Mail Connection

Install this $99.95 program the same way you would any Windows communications package. After choosing your communications settings (modem type, speed, COM port, and so on), you set up the E-mail systems you'd like to use. For instance, if you're a member of CompuServe, click the CompuServe icon and enter your user ID, your password, and the number for local modem access. The last step is to click the Schedule icon and choose the time and day (or days) of the week that E-Mail Connection should log on to CompuServe. The program's background pattern is a bit-map image of 8 different postage stamps. If this seems a bit strange to you, you can always replace it with a BMP image of your choice.

The program automatically retrieves all mail messages from your online service. In addition, it uploads messages you create with E-Mail Connection. An Address Book icon gives you quick access to E-mail addresses, and you can store messages in folders as well as in your in-box or out-box.

E-Mail Connection provides mail gateways to MCI Mail and CompuServe and to MAPI- and NetWare MHS–compliant E-mail packages such as Microsoft Mail and Da Vinci eMail. (Future releases will likely support VIM-compliant Lotus cc:Mail and additional online services.) The product also creates and maintains a log file for each electronic-mail system that you use, listing connect times, messages received, message senders, the time messages were sent, and the time they were received. Log files can also help you to keep track of your online charges.

EASY MAIL ACCESS: E-Mail Connection automatically retrieves your electronic-mail messages from the office LAN and online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail.

MailPlus

Also designed as your one-stop E-mail shop, Computer Mail Services' $99.95 MailPlus supports only MCI Mail; however, the program's next release will support CompuServe (and eventually other online services and LAN E-mail), the company says. MailPlus features a scheduler, an address book, and a message folder. Each component is easily accessible via the program's Desktop interface.

To set up your MCI account, click the MCI icon and use MailPlus's drop-down menus to input your modem settings, account number, and password. The program's Scheduler lets you automate E-mail downloads, and you can store messages in folders. MailPlus scans incoming messages' sender and subject lines for keywords, so you can organize your messages intelligently. For example, use your Expenses folder to store all those messages with subject lines that read "budget" and "forecast."

One of MailPlus's nicest features is its Address Book, which automatically adds the E-mail addresses listed in incoming messages. If you have ever received an MCI message via Internet, you know that a sender's address is often a confusing string of characters that's nearly impossible to recall when you need it. By adding these addresses to your address book, MailPlus automates one of the most tedious E-mail tasks.

MailPlus can automatically copy a message with multiple addresses and send out copies on different E-mail services—handy for sending form letters. However, since the first release of MailPlus supports only MCI Mail, you'll have to wait for an upgrade to use this feature.

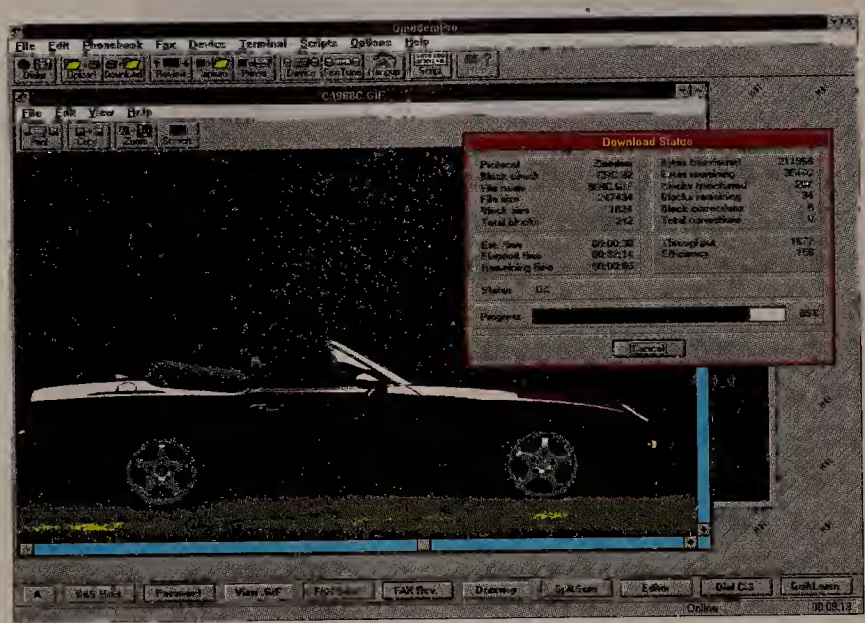
While both MailPlus and E-Mail Connection need to beef up their access to online services and LAN E-mail programs, they're worth a look if you're a dedicated E-mail user.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Windows Version of QmodemPro Debuts

Mustang Software has upgraded and improved its popular telecommunications package, QmodemPro, enhancing the DOS version and adding a Windows release to the stable.

QmodemPro 1.51's new features simplify and automate handling E-mail from multiple sources. Many people now use more than one electronic information service, and these days you may have to log on to three or four services to read and answer all your mail. QmodemPro 1.51 simplifies those tasks by providing a "gateway" called QMGate that allows you to send and receive messages quickly and easily using several online services simultaneously.



SIMPLIFY ONLINE TASKS with the first Windows version of QmodemPro, which brings all your messages and downloads to one interface.

With QMGate, you create a single command that causes QmodemPro to connect with a specified list of online services and download all relevant messages. For example, you can specify MCI Mail, CompuServe private E-mail, and even multiple CompuServe forums. All messages are brought under one common interface, a powerful but easy-to-use offline reader called Off-Line Xpress (OLX). You read and answer your messages offline, reducing long-distance charges. When you're done, QmodemPro sorts and directs your responses to the right place on the correct service. Or you can forward messages from one service to another.

Qmodem Pro for Windows incorporates send and receive fax capabilities, 33 terminal emulations, and the new compiled Script Language Interface for QmodemPro (SLIQ). Although you can create scripts automatically using QmodemPro's QuickLearn capability, you can also call on the program's powerful built-in script editor and debugger. QmodemPro for Windows requires 4MB of RAM.

—Jim Moody

QmodemPro 1.51, QmodemPro for Windows

WINDOWS Mustang Software adds electronic-mail features and a Windows version to its communications package.
Mustang Software
805/395-0223
List price: DOS version $99, Windows version $139
Reader service no. 808

Fastest Modems Become Affordable, Use Parallel Port

Microcom's new 28.8-kilobits-per-second (kbps) modems are the first to offer this level of performance at affordable prices. At $499, the DeskPorte Fast desktop model and the TravelPorte Fast portable cost about half as much as comparable products. They also use the parallel port to provide 115.2-kbps throughput without an accelerator card.

These modems rely on a Rockwell International chip set, which uses a proprietary modulation scheme for 28.8-kbps communications known as V.Fast Class, or V.FC. Though V.FC is not a standard, it has been embraced by more than 100 modem vendors. V.FC products from different vendors are expected to be able to communicate with each other at 28.8 kbps. For communicating at lower speeds or with non–V.Fast Class modems, the Microcom products support slower, popular modulation standards such as V.32bis, V.32, V.22, V.22bis, and others.

The Microcom modems are upgradable and should be compatible with a pending international standard for 28.8-kbps communications. The vendor plans to offer a do-it-yourself upgrade for $39.

Microcom's modems attach to the parallel port instead of the slower, less reliable serial port. Standard serial ports can lose data when operating at high speeds with Windows communications programs.

Other important features of these two Microcom modems include V.42 and MNP-10 error correction, which let them communicate over noisy connections, such as those that are common on cellular networks. Indicators that tell you about your connection enable you, for example, to terminate a less-than-optimal hookup and then try your call at another time. The desktop model includes an LCD screen and LED lights. The 8-ounce portable model, which is about the size of a pack of cigarettes, offers LED lights only. Both of these modems support 9.6-kbps fax transmission and include SofNet's FaxWorks 3.0 software.

—Randy Ross

DeskPorte Fast and TravelPorte Fast modems

Two of the first modems to offer 28.8-kbps performance at modest prices.
Microcom
800/822-8224
List price: DeskPorte Fast $499, TravelPorte Fast $499
Reader service no. 807

"We were blown away by the Micro Express, which beat its nearest competitors by a fantastic 24 percent margin"

PC WORLD

PC WORLD BEST BUY

CBG &H BEST BUY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS 1992

ME 486DX2/66

"Our top overall value, the Best Buy Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66, is a 66-MHz local bus machine with the fastest performance overall... Furthermore, the company's service and support topped the chart, just as it did in June.

"It's no surprise that 486DX2s are the quickest machines... but we were blown away by the Micro Express, which beat its nearest competitor by a fantastic 24 percent margin."

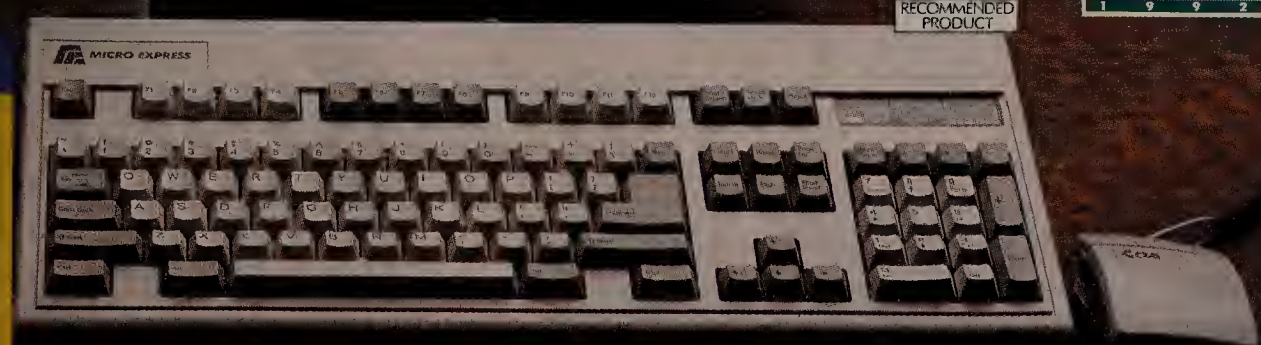
PC World, August 1993

"...with its superior product warranty and support, and outstanding processor speed, it also reflects...quality and exceptional engineering that could propel Micro Express to become a major player in the computer industry."

Computer Buyer's Guide, January 1993

"The Micro Express ME 486-Local Bus/DX2/66 has the lowest price of the bunch. This system showed itself to be a fine performer...."

InfoWorld, November 16, 1993



$1999

- Intel 486DX2/66 Processor
- Socket for Intel Pentium P24T chip
- 4 MB of RAM upgradable to 32 MB
- 256 KB external cache memory
- 32-bit VESA cache controller with 1 MB RAM (1024 x 768 res., 256 colors)
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppy Disk Drives
- 210 MB IDE Hard Disk Drive upgradable to 2.4 GB
- 14" Super VGA monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution, .28mm dot pitch
- Two serial and One parallel ports
- 101 Keyboard and Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1
- 2 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Call for Custom Configuration Pricing

1-800-989-9900

intel inside

MICRO EXPRESS

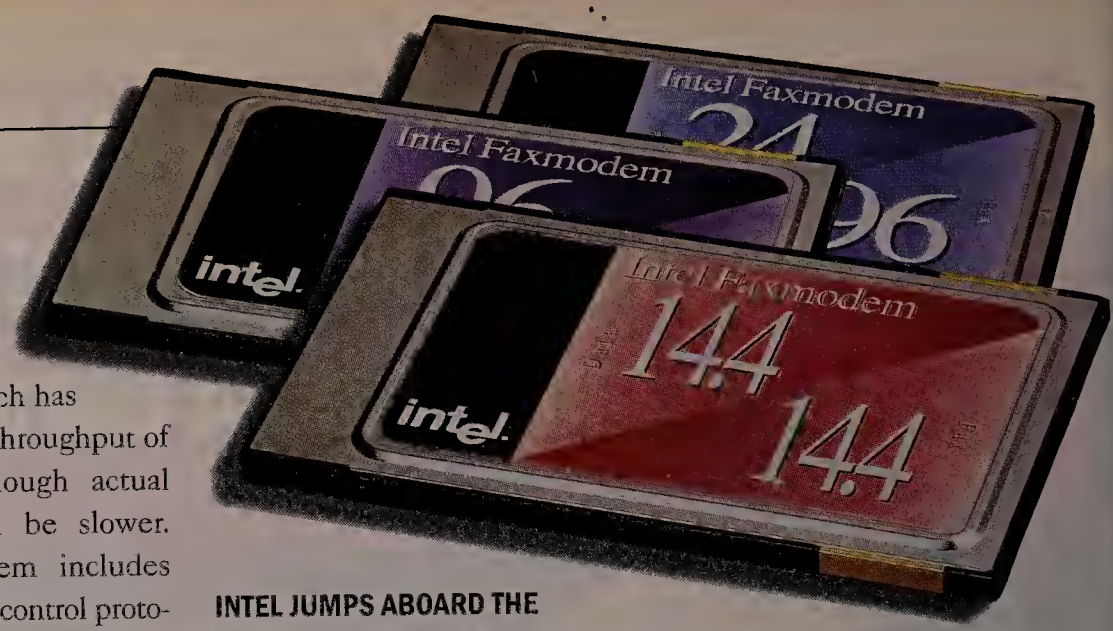
1801 E. Carnegie, Santa Ana, CA 92705

Phones: (800) 989-9900; (714) 852-1400; fax (714) 852-1225

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 157 on reader service card

Intel PCMCIA Modems



INTEL JUMPS ABOARD THE PCMCIA BANDWAGON with three new Faxmodems at street prices starting under $300.

Sure, Intel is known for its microprocessors, but it's also one of the biggest names in the modem business. The company's SatisFaxtion fax-modems have earned a reputation for quality and reliability. Now Intel is introducing three PCMCIA fax-modems at street prices starting under $300. Intel's PCMCIA Faxmodems are built to fit in any 5mm Type II slot, as well as in larger Type III slots. Intel's Card Manager software allows you to insert and remove a Faxmodem while Windows or DOS programs are running—useful if your computer has only one PCMCIA slot and you need to swap your modem and LAN cards, for instance. Each Faxmodem includes built-in power management software with a sleep mode and a feature that turns on the modem when there's an incoming call. Telephone adapter circuitry is built in to Faxmodem, which comes with a six-foot cable to connect to standard phone jacks.

The top-of-the-line PCMCIA Faxmodem 14.4/14.4 sends and receives faxes and data at 14,400 bits per second (bps). It includes V.42bis for 4-to-1 data compression, which has a maximum data throughput of 57,600 bps—although actual performance will be slower. This $399 modem includes MNP-10, an error control protocol useful with cellular telephones. However, you'll still need a cellular adapter to connect your Intel Faxmodem to your cellular phone.

Priced at $379, the Faxmodem 96/96 offers 9600-bps throughput for faxes and data. At the low end, the $299 Faxmodem 24/96 offers data transfer speeds of 2400 bps and fax speeds of 9600 bps. Unlike the Faxmodem 14.4/14.4, these models don't support MNP-10.

Each Faxmodem includes DOS and Windows versions of Intel's Faxability Plus fax software and HyperAccess Lite, a scaled-down version of Hilgraeve's popular communications package. Intel offers a three-year warranty and 24-hour, seven-day tech support.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Intel PCMCIA Faxmodems

These three credit-card–size fax-modems include Windows and DOS fax and communications software.
Intel Corp.
800/538-3373,
800/629-7580 (fax)
List price: Faxmodem 14.4/14.4 $399, Faxmodem 96/96 $379, Faxmodem 24/96 $299
Reader service no. 713

Chameleon Opens Windows on the World

Chameleon NFS lets Windows users easily tap into UNIX networks, including mainframe-, minicomputer-, and PC-based LANs, WANs, and even services such as the Internet. This $495 program takes the hassle out of navigating UNIX networks by letting Windows speak UNIX protocols. As a result, you interact with Windows' familiar point-and-click metaphors instead of the UNIX command line.

Chameleon has been available since 1990, but it's only in this latest revision that it offers complete access to the Internet. This global communications network is rapidly gaining momentum in the business world, with more than 1600 commercial networks now connected (an increase of more than 300 percent over last year). An estimated 15 million people now use the Internet in some capacity, but the level of access can vary widely; the most limited access is the simple ability to send E-mail, which you now can do from most commercial online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. The next level is an interactive account that lets you download files. Finally, and best of all, there is on-demand interactive access, which is what Chameleon provides.

While access to the Internet may be the most exciting benefit, Chameleon is also attractive because it lets your Windows machine seamlessly access any LAN or WAN based on the TCP/IP communications protocol, which has gained popularity due to its ability to work with UNIX. In addition to UNIX, TCP/IP is also compatible with OS/2 and DOS machines, as well as big corporate iron. Chameleon's TCP/IP compatibility represents a major advance in the ability of Windows machines to participate in networks. And LAN users need not abandon their DOS-based networks: An add-on called IPX/link lets Chameleon run alongside Novell's NetWare.

Chameleon NFS

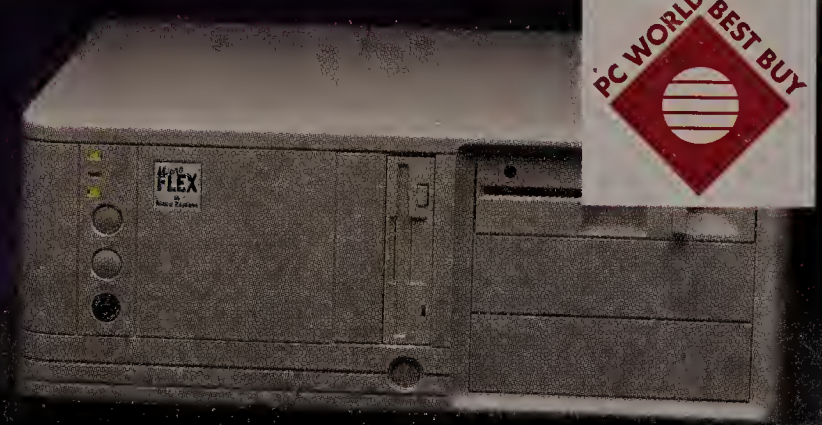
WINDOWS Chameleon NFS lets Windows machines interact seamlessly with UNIX networks, including the global Internet.
NetManage Inc.
408/973-7171
List price: $495, upgrade $95
Reader service no. 714

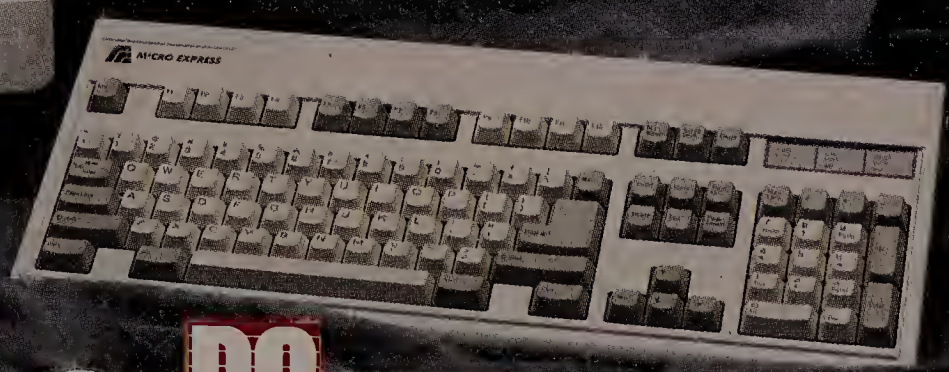
Though some knowledge of UNIX is helpful, it's not necessary. (A good companion book would be *The Whole Internet User's Guide and Catalog*.) Chameleon provides a Windows dialog box for each action on a UNIX network—such as gaining remote access to files, interacting with the thousands of special-interest Internet news groups, using E-mail, and more. And the software is designed for Windows users, not UNIX wizards. We found the manual accessible and tech support more than adequate.

—Joe Abernathy

"Overall, this is the best low-cost PC we've ever reviewed – bar none!"

PC WORLD





ME 486DLC/40

"The top overall value is the Micro Express ME 486DLC/40. This standout system is built around the new Cyrix DLC chip, and it presented a staggering résumé, nailing down an excellent rating on performance, price *and* service and support...

"Say something good about this machine. Go ahead. And while you're at it, heap on a bunch of superlatives– chances are you'll be right on the mark! Overall, this is the best low-cost PC we've ever reviewed – bar none...This Best Buy PC is an easy winner in every category"

PC World, June 1993

"The Micro Express ME 486DLC/40 posted the fastest speed results..."

InfoWorld, February 8, 1993

"We've always been impressed with the great value that Micro Express systems offer, and this latest 486 upholds that tradition...It's a great machine at a great price."

Computer Buyer's Guide, February 1993

CBG &H BEST BUY

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS 1992

$1299

- 486DLC/40 Processor upgradable to DX2-66
- 4 MB of RAM upgradable to 32 MB
- 128 KB RAM cache upgradable to 256 KB
- 170 MB Fast Access Hard Disk Drive upgradeable to 2.4 GB
- 16-bit Windows Accelerator Video Card with 1 MB (1024 x 768 res., 256 colors)
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppy Disk Drives
- 14" Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution, .28 mm dot pitch
- Two serial and One parallel ports
- 101 Keyboard and Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1
- 2 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

to 486S with 32-bit VESA HD Controller & Video Card **$1399**

Call for Custom Configuration Pricing

1-800-989-9900

MICRO EXPRESS

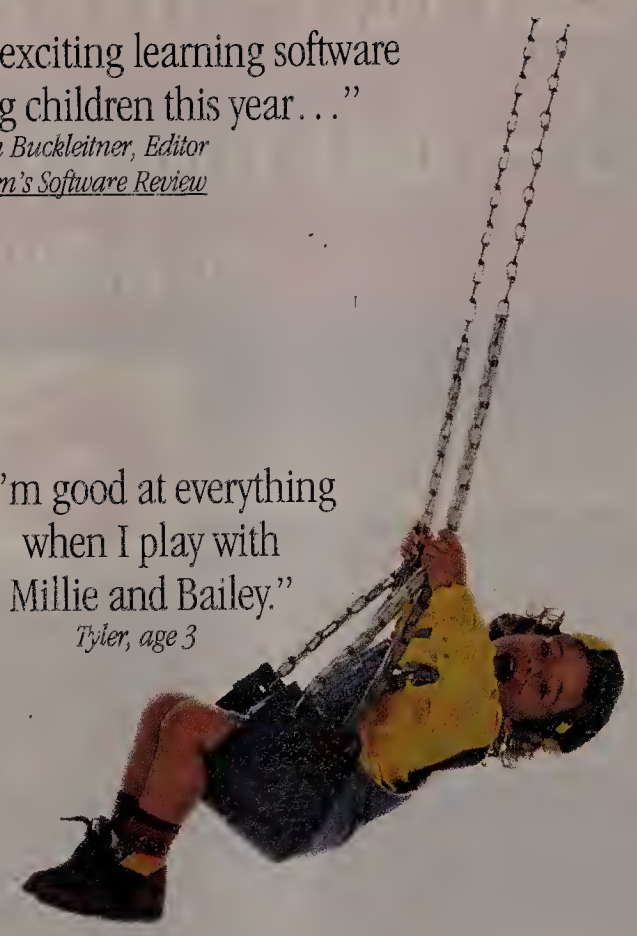
1801 E. Carnegie, Santa Ana, CA 92705

Phones: (800) 989-9900; (714) 852-1400; fax (714) 852-1225

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 157 on reader service card

"The most exciting learning software for young children this year..."
Warren Buckleitner, Editor
Children's Software Review



"I'm good at everything when I play with Millie and Bailey."
Tyler, age 3

Experts agree.

It's fun to learn with software from Edmark, the company with 20 years of expertise in early childhood education. Our award-winning "kidware" blends solid computer learning with delightful computer play, for little experts ages 2 to 8.

KidDesk protects your files while your child goes exploring. In Millie's Math House (a Parents' Choice winner) and Bailey's Book House, bright colors and lively sounds bring early math and reading to life. And Thinkin' Things makes it fun to learn how to learn, building memory, creativity and logic.

Most importantly, Edmark software creates a cheery, flexible, always positive environment where children can play and learn for hours, independently.

You and your little expert will agree on software from Edmark.

Available at stores nationwide; call 1-800-691-2987 for the retailer nearest you.

EDMARK®

Learning Software for Little Experts™

©1993 Edmark Corp.

Quick Takes

Edited by Jeff Bertolucci

Spectra-Star Printers

High-quality thermal transfer color printing is getting easier and more affordable. Two cases in point: the fast new Spectra-Star GT, which can print on plain paper, and the Spectra-Star Q10E, which, thanks to a recent price cut, is now one of the least expensive thermal transfer printers on the market. The Spectra-Star GT uses a 33-MHz Intel 80960CA RISC processor and a new ribbon technology to boost print speeds to 2 pages per minute (other plain-paper thermal transfer printers are doing well if they can crank out more than 1 ppm). For a list price of $4495, the GT gives you PostScript Level 2, 6MB of RAM, and 52 fonts. The older Spectra-Star Q10E, which comes with PostScript Level 2, 6MB of RAM, and 21 fonts, now lists for $2999—$800 less than it cost previously and at least $1000 less than most of the competing models. General Parametrics, 800/223-0999, 510/524-3950.

Reader service no. 687

Tri-CAD

Tri-Star Computer's new Tri-CAD tower may be the ultimate multimedia PC—at least for now. Built with high-performance components, the Tri-CAD is optimized for use with demanding graphics programs. In addition to a 66-MHz 486-DX2 processor, a 256K secondary cache, and 8MB of RAM, the Tri-CAD includes the Matrox Graphics Accelerator (MGA), a local bus video card that is among the first to use a speedy 64-bit internal data path. The Tri-CAD comes with a 17-inch MAG MX117F color monitor, a Sound Galaxy NX 16-bit stereo card, and a pair of Altec Lansing ACS300 speakers. Other impressive features: a Tekram local bus hard drive controller with a 4MB cache; a dual 340MB removable hard drive; a double-speed Texel DM-3024 CD ROM drive; a combination 5¼-inch, 3½-inch floppy drive; and a Microsoft Mouse. The Tri-CAD costs $6095. Tri-Star Computer Corp., (800) 473-8868.

Reader service no. 686

PrintCache 3.1

If you're tired of waiting for your Windows documents to print, check out the newest version of PrintCache. This utility replaces Windows Print Manager and can boost print speeds by up to 50 percent, according to the vendor. Version 3.1's new drag-and-drop feature lets you print by dragging files to the PrintCache icon. New Windows icons and DOS pop-up boxes provide printer status reports and error messages. If your PC has a sound card, PrintCache will produce audible signals. PrintCache also supports the HP LaserJet 4's high-speed serial port and two-way communications (to alert you when your printer's out of paper, for instance). PrintCache lists for $99.95, with an estimated street price of $29 to $39. LaserTools, 800/767-8004, 510/420-8777.

Reader service no. 694

Message Port

Instead of dedicating a fax-modem and phone line to each user, Nuko's Windows-based Message Port lets users share a single modem or pool of modems attached to the LAN. Message Port is essentially the software half of a fax/data server. Since any Windows-capable PC on your network can oper-

Isn't it time you got StreetSmart™?

As a StreetSmart investor, you can access real-time financial information and place your own trades—right from your home PC.

For more information about StreetSmart, just complete and return this card today. Or visit the Schwab office nearest you for a free demonstration.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (for immediate assistance) (____) _____

Are you a Schwab customer? ☐ Yes ☐ No Have you ever traded electronically? ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of PC do you own: _____ Are you a Windows user? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Charles Schwab

Helping Investors Help Themselves™

© 1993 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. Member SIPC/NYSE, (10/93) P9TCD

ATTN: DEPT. S

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

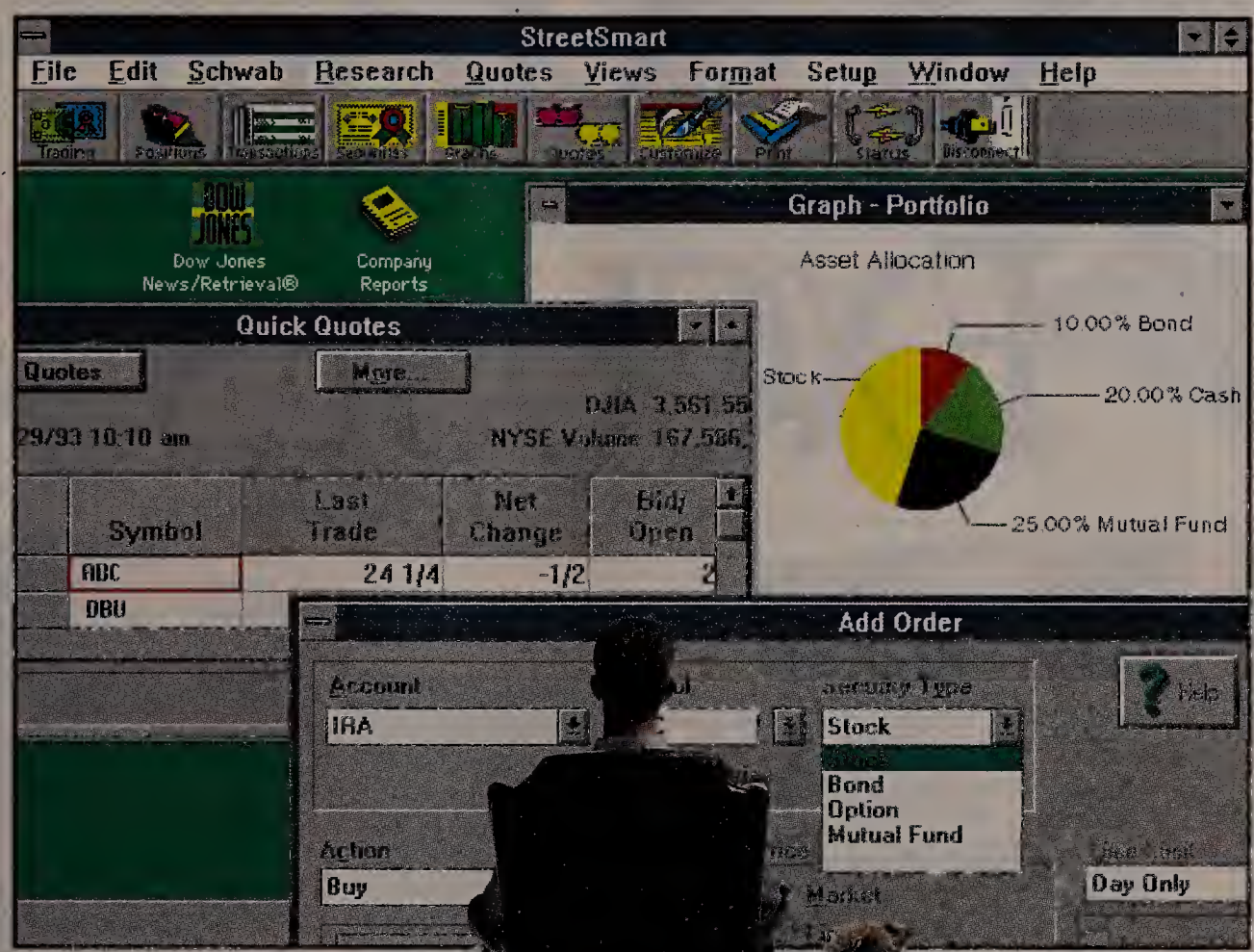
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 18125 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CHARLES SCHWAB & CO., INC.
THE SCHWAB BUILDING
101 MONTGOMERY STREET
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94104-9700

Smart Investors Watch The Market. StreetSmart Investors Get A Window View.



Introducing StreetSmart™ investment software for savvy investors.

Now you can just point to place a trade. Get real-time quotes. Pull Dow Jones news and analysts' opinions off the wire—and into your home. With StreetSmart, the first investing software for Windows,™ *you actually act as your own broker.*

Now place buys and sells like a Wall Street trader.

Just click to pull down trading screens. Click again to review your portfolio. Chart price histories. Access 6,700 company reports. StreetSmart puts you in control of your investments.

Get StreetSmart for just $59 – and save even more every time you trade.

Point, click, invest. Now you can buy and sell stocks, options, bonds and over 700 mutual funds electronically—and save an extra 10% off Schwab's already low commissions every time you invest.* Plus, you'll save up to $25 more on your first StreetSmart trade.**

StreetSmart is only available through Charles Schwab.

Visit your local office for a free demonstration or order toll-free: **1-800-442-5111, ext. 75.**

Charles Schwab

Helping Investors Help Themselves™

Convenient Saturday and evening hours now available. Call your local Schwab office for details.

Graph for illustrative purposes only. Schwab does not recommend any specific asset allocation model. *Discount based on current Schwab commission schedule; available upon request. Some restrictions may apply. **Trade must occur within 6 months of purchase. Offer excludes mutual fund trades. © 1993 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. Member SIPC/NYSE (10/93)

Circle 103 on reader service card

NO MORE EXCUSES.

NOW THERE'S A 16-BIT SOUND BLASTER FOR EVERY APPLICATION AND BUDGET...AND NO MORE EXCUSES FOR OWNING ANYTHING LESS.

Every day, more people buy Sound Blasters than any other PC audio card. Except for a few of you, who keep putting off that all-important Sound Blaster™ decision. You know who you are. Well, our new line will make you a true believer.

SOUND BLASTER 16 BASIC: MORE VALUE.

For instance, some of you told us you were looking for 16-bit performance, but an 8-bit price.

So our new Sound Blaster 16 Basic offers the same great hardware as our premium models. But in a $199.95* no-frills package that's perfect for the first-time 16-bit user.

SOUND BLASTER 16 MULTICD: MORE CD-ROM OPTIONS.

Perhaps you'd bought another manufacturer's

U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 1-408-428-6600. International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore. TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353. Sound Blaster, Creative VoiceAssist, Wave Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd.

CD-ROM drive. Probably an oversight, we know, but that's no longer an excuse to deny yourself the finest in PC audio.

Just plug in a Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD. Its format is 100% compatible with best-selling drives from Sony, Mitsumi and Panasonic.

Creative VoiceAssist™ software and microphone provides voice-activated Windows control for Sound Blaster 16 Multi-CD and SCSI-2 packages.

The Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD can even run two different drives at the same time. Which only makes sense, considering our $249.95* price will save you enough money to buy the second one.

SOUND BLASTER 16 SCSI-2: MORE SCSI COMPATIBILITY.

Maybe you were waiting for a full-featured SCSI interface. Well, wait no longer.

As the name implies, our Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 meets the new, more comprehensive generation 2 SCSI standards. Others don't.

And our card runs the complete battery of SCSI peripherals, not just CD-ROM. Best of all, it includes one of the most comprehensive software bundles in the business and does it for a remarkable $279.95.*

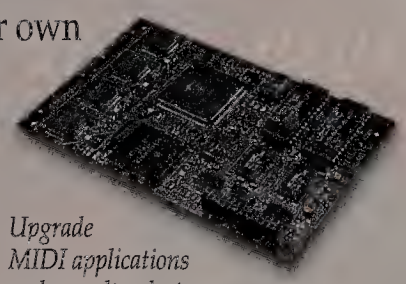
TRUE "PLUG & PLAY" UPGRADABILITY.

Speaking of things other cards can't do, our unique scalable platform lets you add advanced options as you need them.

So once you stop making excuses

Boost CPU efficiency by up to 65% with an Advanced Signal Processing upgrade.

and get your Sound Blaster 16, upgrading to Wave Blaster™ Sampled Wave Synthesis (courtesy of the MIDI wizards at E-mu) or our own Advanced Signal Processing option (a Creative Labs exclusive) is literally as easy as adding a daughter board or plugging in a chip.



Upgrade MIDI applications and soundtracks to Sampled Wave Synthesis with a Wave Blaster daughter board.

JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT YOU'D HEARD EVERYTHING...

Along comes Sound Blaster 16. The no-more-excuses sound card. Exactly what you'd expect from Creative Labs, developers of the industry standard 16-bit audio platform.

For more information and the name of your nearest Creative Labs dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

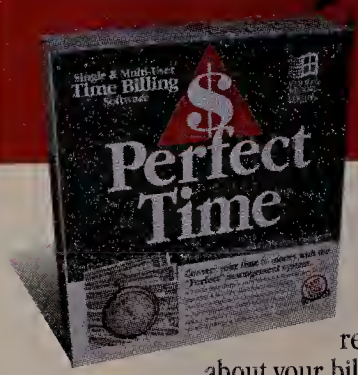
	Sound Blaster 16 Basic Edition	Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD	Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2
Format	16-bit stereo	16-bit stereo	16-bit stereo
Advanced Signal Processing Upgradability	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wave Blaster Upgradability	Yes	Yes	Yes
CD-ROM Compatibility	Creative Labs/Panasonic	Sony, Mitsumi, Creative Labs/Panasonic	Any SCSI or SCSI-2
Bundled Hardware		Microphone	Microphone
Bundled Software	Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic	Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia HSC InterActive SE PC Animate Plus Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic Creative VoiceAssist	Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia HSC InterActive SE PC Animate Plus Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic Creative VoiceAssist
Suggested Retail	$199.95	$249.95	$279.95
W/Advanced Signal Processing	Not applicable	$299.95	$329.95

Sound BLASTER™ THE 16-BIT SOUND STANDARD. CREATIVE™
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. All rights reserved.*SRP. Note: Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD works with Sony CDU31A; Mitsumi CRMC-LU005 and -FX001; and Creative Labs/Panasonic CR-523 and -563.

Circle 7 on reader service card

It's the Perfect Time to Improve Your Billing System!



Each day that you put off improving your time and services billing system, you may be losing valuable dollars through inefficient record keeping and lack of information about your billable hours. Perfect Time for Windows,™ from the makers of Pacioli® 2000, will streamline your operations from the start. Its incredible ease-of-use and range of features will bring your business to a new productivity level.

Flexible

Customize client bills with minimal or complex detail. Group time or expense slips by client and activity, then subgroup them by matter/ project or employee/user. Write, taxable or non-taxable billings, up or down by using percentage or flat dollar amounts. Bill time by client, employee/user, activity or fixed amount. Flag expenses for specific markup percentages. Record time and expenses for 4000 employees/users. And track up to 4000 clients, each of whom might have 4000 matters/projects. Plus, export to any program that imports .QIF files, so no costly additional modules are required to link data to programs such as Pacioli 2000, Mondial™ or Quicken®.

Accurate and Fast

Precise time and expense records ensure that your client, not you, pays all associated costs. And, you can scan pages of data quickly with Perfect Time's handy on-screen scrolling feature.

Reporting Capabilities

Create thousands of report variations. Choose from 15 fields to sort reports, or from a list of extensive options that can include or exclude slips by employee/user, client, activity, matter – even by billing dates, hours billed, dollar amounts or slip number ranges.

Savings for Today and Tomorrow

Perfect Time comes network-ready, right out-of-the-box, at no extra cost. Each package provides two licenses, and more users can be added for a minimal fee. Plus, when you take advantage of our competitive upgrade deal, you save $100 off the suggested retail price of $199.95. Just call and tell us the name of the billing software you're currently using and get Perfect Time for only $99.95. Plus, we guarantee your satisfaction or refund your money.*

Competitive Upgrade $99.95 Save 50%

So order today, this great offer won't last long.

M·USA® BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.

Call 800-933-6872

Order Code PCW12

*Product must be returned within 30 days for refund, less $7.50 S/H.
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or IBM compatible computer with 2MB of RAM or more, hard drive, Windows compatible graphics display, mouse, Windows 3.1 or later in standard or 386 enhanced mode, Windows compatible laser printer or dot matrix printer, 132 column compressed mode.

Offer good while supplies last, subject to change without notice, and not for resale. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. TX or GA sales tax applies. ©Copyright 1993, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Perfect Time, Pacioli 2000 and Mondial are trademarks or registered trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 15806 Midway Road, Dallas, TX 75244. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 147 on reader service card

ate as the Message Port server, you're not compelled to buy a dedicated piece of hardware (as is the case with most fax/data servers). At $10 to $20 per client (depending on the number of nodes), Message Port is considerably cheaper than most fax/data systems. Message Port supports nearly all mail packages, including Lotus, cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail, and other VIM-, MAPI-, and MHS-based systems. Message Port runs on NetWare, Windows for Workgroups, LANtastic, and LAN Manager networks. The fax portion of Message Port requires a Class II fax-modem. The product costs $40 for 2 users, $199 for 10 users, and $398 for 20 users. Nuko Information Systems, 408/262-2225.

Reader service no. 688

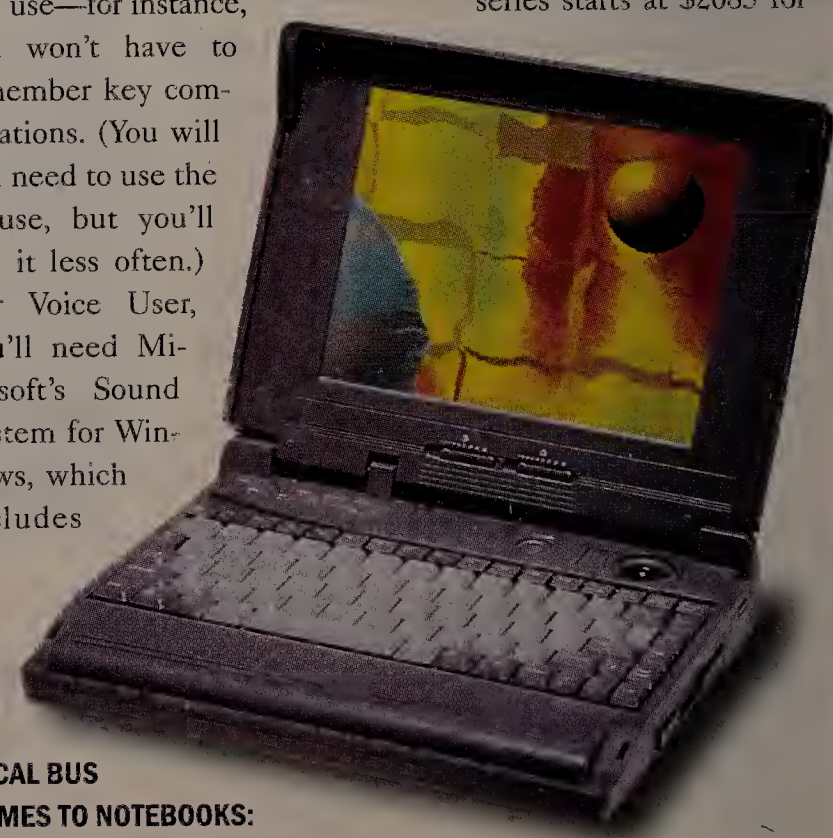
Voice User for Windows

Here's a way to literally talk to your PC using a software utility that lets you speak many Windows commands, such as "change icon," or "copy file, drive A:." Voice User aims to make Windows easier to learn and use—for instance, you won't have to remember key combinations. (You will still need to use the mouse, but you'll use it less often.) For Voice User, you'll need Microsoft's Sound System for Windows, which includes a sound card, a headset, and a microphone. Users who have disabilities may find Voice User particularly helpful. You will need a 486DX PC with 8MB of RAM and 5.4MB of available hard drive space. Voice User costs $79. Cylogic Software, 206/283-8800.

Reader service no. 691

Universa Notebooks

The local bus is extending its route into notebook designs, and some of the first are found in Aspen Computers' latest line of four 486 color and monochrome notebooks. The Universa notes are the first we've heard of to offer 33-MHz local bus speed for both the video and hard disk subsystems. This feature means snappier video and faster hard disk access than with most notebooks. All models are cooled by a minifan mounted near the CPU. Each comes with a built-in trackball and a 16mm PCMCIA slot, which accommodates a single PCMCIA Type III card, such as a hard drive, or two PCMCIA Type II cards. The Universa series starts at $2085 for



LOCAL BUS COMES TO NOTEBOOKS: Aspen Computers' Universa.

COREL DRAW!

The Best in Graphics

Get animated with CorelDRAW 4!

...and more!

4

PAGE LAYOUT
CHARTING
ILLUSTRATION
PHOTO-PAINT
TRACING/OCR
PRESENTATIONS
FILE MANAGEMENT
ANIMATION

CorelDRAW is renowned for its powerful graphics capabilities. CorelDRAW 4 now leaps even further ahead by adding page layouts, animation and OCR, as well as hundreds of other feature enhancements. It's the best value in software today–and it's still the easiest to use!

CorelDRAW 4 is the ideal desktop publishing tool! It includes illustration, charting, photo-editing, tracing/OCR and presentation capabilities...and so much more! There are advanced word processing features, multi-page layouts and dozens of artistic and special effects. It's packed with more fonts, more clipart images and symbols, more graphic tools and business applications. And now CorelDRAW 4 also includes CorelMOVE, a brand new animation module.

- **Comprehensive DTP Features**
- **Flexible Multi-Page Layouts**
- **Enhanced Word Processing**
- **Advanced Direct Scanning**
- **Powerful OCR (Optical Character Recognition)**
- **Single-Step Business Forms Tracing**
- **Thousands of Fractal Textures and Fills**
- **Dazzling Artistic Tools and Special Effects**
- **Convenient Spreadsheet and over 80 Chart Styles**
- **Object Data Management**
- **Over 5,000 "Drag and Drop" Symbols and Shapes**
- **Over 18,000 Clipart Images and Symbols**
- **Over 750 Fonts (650 Bitstream and ITC)**
- **Complete Color Separations**
- **On-line Help**
- **20 Photo-Paint Filters and 14 Image Correction Filters**
- **37 Import/Export Filters**
- **21 Transition Effects**
- **Over 200 Animated Flics**
- **Over 400 Cartoons**
- **Over 750 Actors, Props and Sounds**

Create Dazzling Illustrations

18,000 CLIPART images and symbols

750 FONTS

ITC Licensed FONTS

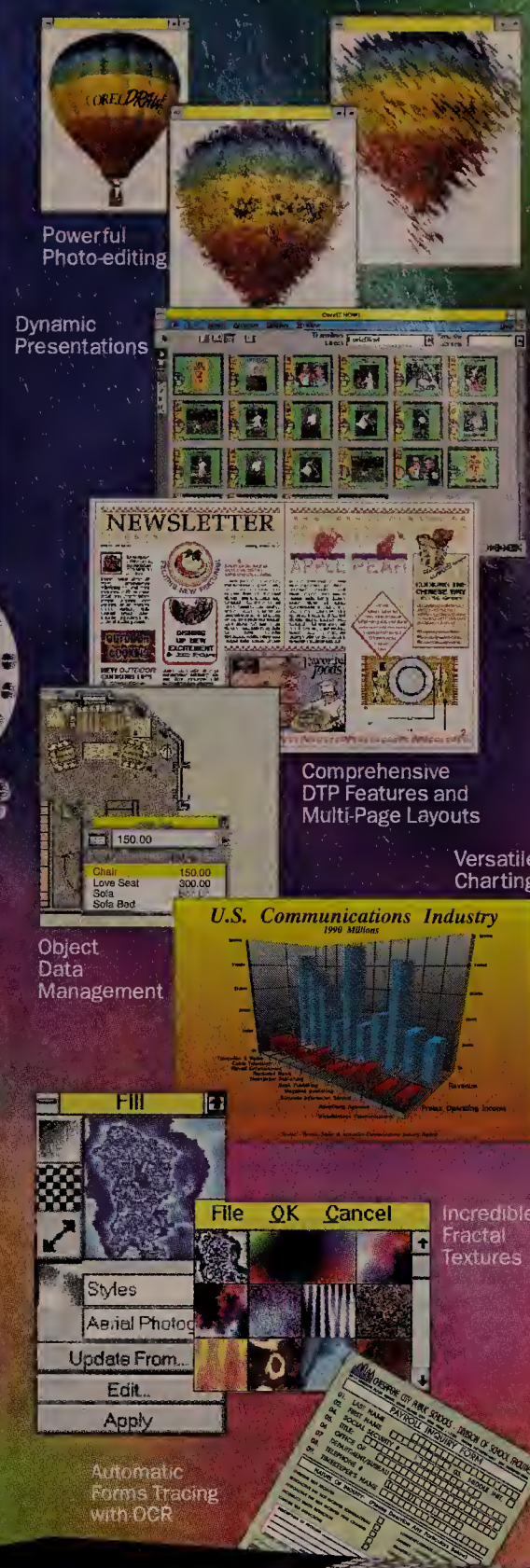
Bitstream

ONLY **$479** U.S. FUNDS

Registered User Upgrade $249
CorelDRAW 3 – Now Only $149

ALSO INCLUDES TWO VALUE-PACKED CD-ROMs

–featuring a complete CD version of CorelDRAW 4 plus libraries of clipart images and symbols, fonts, animation elements, sound effects and a Video for Windows enhanced QuickTour.



THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

Order Now!

1-800-421-8006

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

(613)728-3733 ext.23

Circle 93 on reader service card

STEREO PC™

THE BRAINS BEHIND MULTIMEDIA

22 SOFTWARE TITLES INCLUDE:
- Animals
- Encyclopedia
- Mavis Typing
- Chessmaster 3000
- U.S. Atlas
- World Atlas
- Kodak Photo CD
- Family Doctor
- Windows 3.1
- MS DOS 6
- Monolouge
- HSC Interactive
- On-Line Audio Track
- Jukebox
- Windat

and more...

Audiophile Case w/Built-in Dual Channel Low Distortion Stereo Amplifiers

Built-in Anti-magnetic Air Suspension Speakers w/Research Designed Speaker Baffles

Control/Input Panel

- Powerful 486 Processor
- 3 Slot VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Pentium Upgradable Motherboard
- 16 Bit Living Room Quality Sound
- 32 Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Controller
- Dual Speed CD-ROM
- 5 Sound Standard Compatibility
- 22 Software Packages worth thousands of dollars
- Windows Accelerator with 1 MB of RAM
- 4 MB of High Speed RAM
- Audiophile Case, Front Panel Controls, Input Jacks, Tuned Speaker Baffles
- Microphone and Headset included
- Microsoft Compatible Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Lifetime Labor and Motherboard Warranty
- One Year On-Site Service
- Toll Free Technical Support
- .28mm 14" Monitor 1024x768
- Most Orders Shipped In 48 Hours

Here's what the critics say...

"Stereo PC is a product breakthrough by which future multimedia offerings will be judged."
— Computer Monthly Magazine Oct. '93

"Stereo PC is an idea whose time has come. Stereo PC oozes quality."
— Reseller World Magazine Oct. '93

"Stereo PC is bound to pique your interest."
— Windows Magazine Nov. '93

SYSTEM CONFIGS	130MB	212MB	340MB	520MB
486SX25 VESA	$1899	$1949	$2099	$2549
486SX33 VESA	$1949	$1999	$2149	$2599
486DX33 VESA	$2099	$2149	$2299	$2749
486DX66 VESA	$2299	$2349	$2499	$2949

OPTIONS (add to the prices above)
- .28mm 14" Non-Interlaced Monitor 1024x768 ..... $29
- .28mm 15" Non-Interlaced Monitor 1280x1024 ..... $219
- .31mm 20" Non-Interlaced Monitor 1280x1024 ..... $916
- .26mm 17" Non-Interlaced Monitor 1280x1024 ..... $539
- 2nd Year On-site Service Warranty By Genicom $99
- Epson Stylus Ink Jet 800 ..... CALL
- All Media Floppy $99
- Each 4MB RAM Upgrade $249
- 96/24 Fax/Modem $49
- 16mb (2mb RAM Inc.) Cache IDE Controller $199
- Epson ActionLaser 1500 ..... $659
- Epson Stylus 300 ..... $279

CALL FOR A FREE VIDEO

800-998-0343

FAX 301-695-0478

STEREO PC™

A Division of TESCO Inc. Established 1978. Proud to be a 1987,88 INC 500 Fastest Growing Company. 7313 Grove Road • Frederick MD 21701 • Hours Mon.-Fri. 9AM-9PM Sat 10AM-3PM EST • NO CHARGE CARD SURCHARGES • FREIGHT CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE • ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ©Copyright 1993 TESCO Inc.

Circle 112 on reader service card

the 33-MHz 486DX with a monochrome screen, 4MB of RAM, and a 120MB hard drive, and tops out at $4645 for the active-matrix color model with a DX2 66-MHz CPU, 8MB of RAM, and a 340MB hard drive. Aspen Computers, 800/472-3273, 716/626-0315.

Reader service no. 697

PictureTel Live PCS 100

PictureTel has introduced a PC-based product that lets multiple users participate in a video conference. With the PictureTel Live PCS 100, each PC can display a video image (roughly one-third of the screen) using available telecommunications services. The product consists of two ISA add-in boards for video and audio, a speaker phone, a BRI ISDN interface for communicating over high-speed digital phone lines, and an adjustable camera. The PCS 100 costs about $1000 less than a similar product from AT&T and delivers higher-quality video, PictureTel claims. Also, the PCS 100 allows multiple sites to participate in a video conference while the AT&T product can connect only two locations. On the downside, the PCS 100 offers less robust application and file sharing. The PCS 100 costs $5995 per PC. PictureTel Corp., 508/762-5000.

Reader service no. 693

Image Alchemy PS

If you're frustrated by incompatible image file formats, check out Image Alchemy PS, a new utility that many desktop publishers may find helpful. Image Alchemy translates PostScript files into your choice of 60 image file formats, including TIFF, GIF, TARGA, and Windows Bitmap (BMP). It can convert a PostScript file to an image format and output the file to a non-PostScript printer or plotter. Image Alchemy also resizes and enhances images and offers JPEG file compression. The software comes with 35 PostScript fonts from Bitstream and can use any PostScript Type 1 font, the company says. Image Alchemy PS requires a 386 PC with 4MB of RAM and DOS 3.3 or a later version. It costs $349. Handmade Software, 800/358-3588, 408/358-1292.

Reader service no. 690

PaperBridge for Access

PaperBridge adds document imaging capabilities to Microsoft Access. This add-on utility allows you to append scanned images to any record. Once you've scanned in an image, you use Access to view it. You can also perform a wide range of functions on the scanned image. By clicking buttons on PaperBridge's floating palette, you can add text and Post-it notes, and highlight or black out sections of your image. PaperBridge automatically compresses files to an average 20-to-1 ratio to save disk space and directly supports a wide range of scanners, although it isn't TWAIN compliant. PaperBridge for Access has a list price of $145 through the end of December and lists for $245 thereafter. TeamWorks, 800/532-3198, 508/460-0053.

Reader service no. 692

Sure-Maps 2.0

Anyone who's wanted to display database information on a computer map but has found mapping programs too difficult and expensive should be happy with Sure-Maps 2.0. Sure-Maps

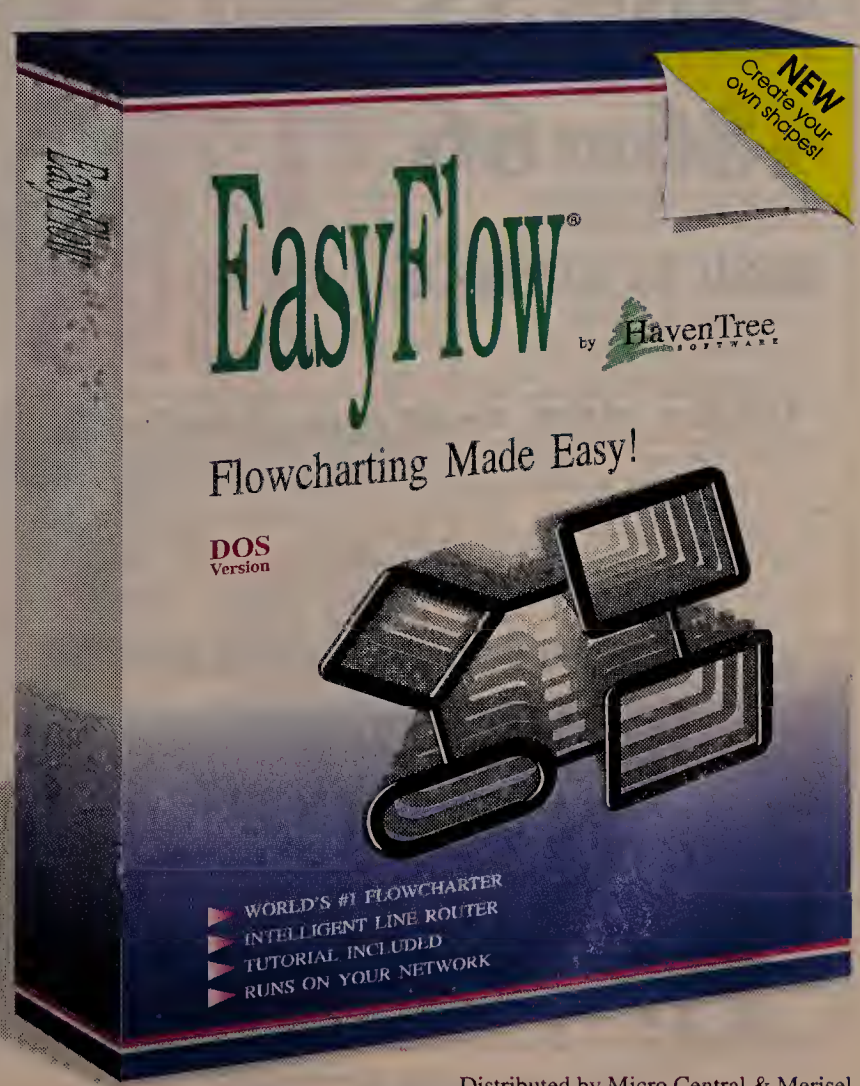
Flowcharting

Easier and Faster than *ever* before!

HavenTree has cranked up the power on **EasyFlow** with a release that lets you **create your own shapes**, offers a host of **new text handling features**, exports charts in a wider variety of graphics formats **than any other flowcharting program** and **supports more printers and plotters** than any other DOS-based competitor. We've even given our already highly **intelligent line router** an IQ boost. These **new and improved** features, combined with those listed below, make EasyFlow the **World's #1 flowcharter.**

- *Create new shapes or modify existing ones.*
- *Automatic off-page connectors and adjacent-page mapping help make complex charts easier to read.*
- *Automatic page borders and numbering.*
- *Automatic text formatting.*
- *Context-sensitive help.*
- *Support for LIM expanded memory.*
- *Runs on your network.*
- *Exports charts to ASCII, CGM, DXF, EPS, GEM, PCX, HPGL, SYM, TIFF and WPG file formats.*
- *Charts compatible with EasyFlow Mac version.*
- *Improved color output - HP DeskJet 500C, HP PaintJet, Epson LQ2550.*
- *Tutorial included.*

Introducing EasyFlow 8.0 (for DOS)



Distributed by Micro Central & Merisel

EasyFlow is also available for the Mac

See your dealer today or call now:

1-800-267-0668 *ext.47*

(In Canada: 613-544-6035)

HavenTree SOFTWARE

HavenTree Software Limited P.O. Box 470-M Fineview, NY 13640-0470
AD0007-930107

DX'MAS CHEER

AT STOCKING STUFFER PRICES

5 DAY DELIVERY!

In most cities

Featuring:
- Pre-Installed Software
- Low Cost, High Quality Printers, Monitors and more
- Upgradable and Custom Systems
- Corporate Leasing
- 24-Hour, 7-Day Toll Free Sales, Service, and Support

386SX40 $975
- 2 Mb Memory Expand to 16 Mb
- 14" Color SVGA I Monitor

486DX33 $1461
- 4 Mb Memory Expand to 32 Mb
- 14" Color SVGA NI Monitor

486DX66 $1757
- 4 Mb Memory Expand to 32 Mb
- 14" Color SVGA NI Monitor

486SLC33 NOTEBOOK $2395
- 4 Mb Memory Expand to 8 Mb
- Color Display • 120 Mb Hard Drive

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VESA 486 Systems Feature:
- Hard Drive • Serial Mouse
- 1.2 Mb and 1.44 Floppy Disk Drives
- 1024 x 768 VESA, SVGA, 256 Color
- Local Bus with ISA/EISA Options
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Pre-installed MS DOS 6.0 and MS Windows 3.1

CALL 24 HOURS

"WE LEAD IN PRICE AND SERVICE"

Ball Computers™ Atlanta

For Quality Service and Solutions
24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK
LIFE TIME TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-(800)376-BALL
FAX ORDERS (404)454-7993

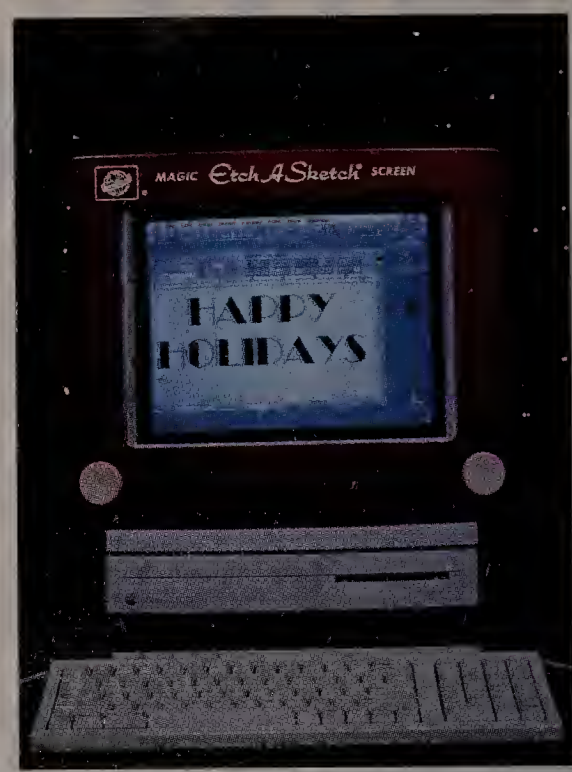
5 DAY DELIVERY!

Circle 2 on reader service card

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 191

removes the complex analysis tools that make high-end mapping programs hard to understand. Though Sure-Maps cannot shade parts of a map to reflect high densities of contacts or complex analysis, it will display a point on the map for every contact in your database—a common use for mapping software. Sure-Maps displays information on extremely detailed raster maps or on faster but less detailed street-level maps. One shortcoming is that it imports only DBF and ASCII files. The product includes a continental U.S. map and two world maps. Additional city maps are available. Sure-Maps 2.0 lists for $199. Horizons Technology, 619/277-7100.

Reader service no. 696



DULL DISPLAY, GO AWAY: Screenies—decorative cutouts for 14-inch and 15-inch monitors—add a personal touch to your PC.

Market Monitor

Need the latest stock quotes and financial news? Dow Jones Information Services' Market Monitor online service targets Wall Street investors who need up-to-the-minute financial and stock market information. Market Monitor provides business news, stock prices, and industry forecasts and analyses. Using your PC and a modem, you can access five Dow Jones news wires, the *Wall Street Journal*, *Barron's*, and 500 additional U.S. and international publications. You also receive stock quotes for all companies listed on the major U.S. exchanges for more than 3900 mutual funds. Since Market Monitor costs $29.95 per month for unlimited use, you won't have to rush when you're online. Dow Jones & Co., 800/522-3567.

Reader service no. 689

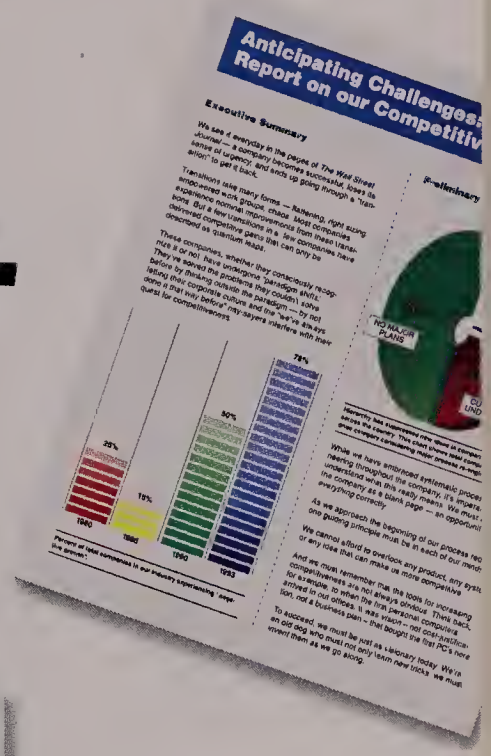
Screenies

Tired of looking at your monitor's boring beige bezel? The days of the dull display may be numbered now that Screenies are here. Screenies are decorative cardboard cutouts that affix to the front of your monitor, covering the plastic border without obscuring the screen. Our favorites include one that makes your monitor look like the world's biggest Etch-a-Sketch and another that makes it look like a fifties television set. Many other motifs are available. The velcro-backed frames fit both 14-inch and 15-inch monitors, and they have a list price of $11.95. Screenies, 800/959-6190.

Reader service no. 695

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Start a paradigm shift.



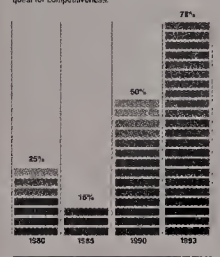
Anticipating Challenges: Report on our Competitiveness

Executive Summary

We see it everyday in the pages of *The Wall Street Journal* — a company becomes successful, loses its sense of urgency, and ends up going through a "transition" to get it back.

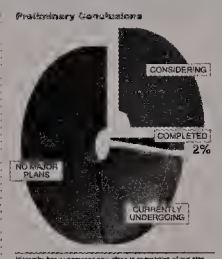
Transitions take many forms — flattening, right sizing, empowered work groups, chaos. Most companies experience nominal improvements from these transitions. But a few transitions in a few companies have delivered competitive gains that can only be described as quantum leaps.

These companies, whether they consciously recognize it or not, have undergone "paradigm shifts." They've solved the problems they couldn't solve before by thinking outside the paradigm — by not letting their corporate culture and the "we've always done it that way before" nay-sayers interfere with their quest for competitiveness.



Percent of total companies in our industry experiencing "negative growth".

Preliminary Conclusions



Hierarchy has suppressed new ideas in companies of our size across the country. This chart shows total companies in our revenue category considering major process re-engineering.

While we have embraced systematic process re-engineering throughout the company, it's imperative that we understand what this really means. We must think of the company as a blank page — an opportunity to do *everything* correctly.

As we approach the beginning of our process redesign, one guiding principle must be in each of our minds.

We cannot afford to overlook any product, any system, or any idea that can make us more competitive.

And we must remember that the tools for increasing competitiveness are not always obvious. Think back for example, to when the first personal computers arrived in our offices. It was vision – not cost-justification, not a business plan – that bought the first PC's here.

To succeed, we must be just as visionary today. We're an old dog who must not only learn new tricks, we must *invent* them as we go along.

Anticipating Challenges: Report on our Competitiveness

Executive Summary

We see it everyday in the pages of *The Wall Street Journal* — a company becomes successful, loses its sense of urgency, and ends up going through a "transition" to get it back.

Transitions take many forms — flattening, right sizing, empowered work groups, chaos. Most companies experience nominal improvements from these transitions. But a few transitions in a few companies have delivered competitive gains that can only be described as quantum leaps.

These companies, whether they consciously recognize it or not, have undergone "paradigm shifts." They've solved the problems they couldn't solve before by thinking outside the paradigm — by not letting their corporate culture and the "we've always done it that way before" nay-sayers interfere with their quest for competitiveness.

Percent of total companies in our industry experiencing "negative growth".

Preliminary Conclusions

Hierarchy has suppressed new ideas in companies of our size across the country. This chart shows total companies in our revenue category considering major process re-engineering.

While we have embraced systematic process re-engineering throughout the company, it's imperative that we understand what this really means. We must think of the company as a blank page — an opportunity to do *everything* correctly.

As we approach the beginning of our process redesign, one guiding principle must be in each of our minds.

We cannot afford to overlook any product, any system, or any idea that can make us more competitive.

And we must remember that the tools for increasing competitiveness are not always obvious. Think back for example, to when the first personal computers arrived in our offices. It was vision – not cost-justification, not a business plan – that bought the first PC's here.

To succeed, we must be just as visionary today. We're an old dog who must not only learn new tricks, we must *invent* them as we go along.

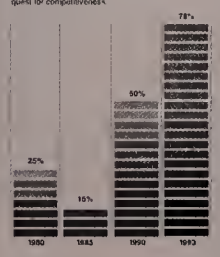
Anticipating Challenges: Report on our Competitiveness

Executive Summary

We see it everyday in the pages of *The Wall Street Journal* — a company becomes successful, loses its sense of urgency, and ends up going through a "transition" to get it back.

Transitions take many forms — flattening, right sizing, empowered work groups, chaos. Most companies experience nominal improvements from these transitions. But a few transitions in a few companies have delivered competitive gains that can only be described as quantum leaps.

These companies, whether they consciously recognize it or not, have undergone "paradigm shifts." They've solved the problems they couldn't solve before by thinking outside the paradigm — by not letting their corporate culture and the "we've always done it that way before" nay-sayers interfere with their quest for competitiveness.



Percent of total companies in our industry experiencing "negative growth".

Preliminary Conclusions

Hierarchy has suppressed new ideas in companies of our size across the country. This chart shows total companies in our revenue category considering major process re-engineering.

While we have embraced systematic process re-engineering throughout the company, it's imperative that we understand what this really means. We must think of the company as a blank page — an opportunity to do *everything* correctly.

As we approach the beginning of our process redesign, one guiding principle must be in each of our minds.

We cannot afford to overlook any product, any system, or any idea that can make us more competitive.

And we must remember that the tools for increasing competitiveness are not always obvious. Think back for example, to when the first personal computers arrived in our offices. It was vision – not cost-justification, not a business plan – that bought the first PC's here.

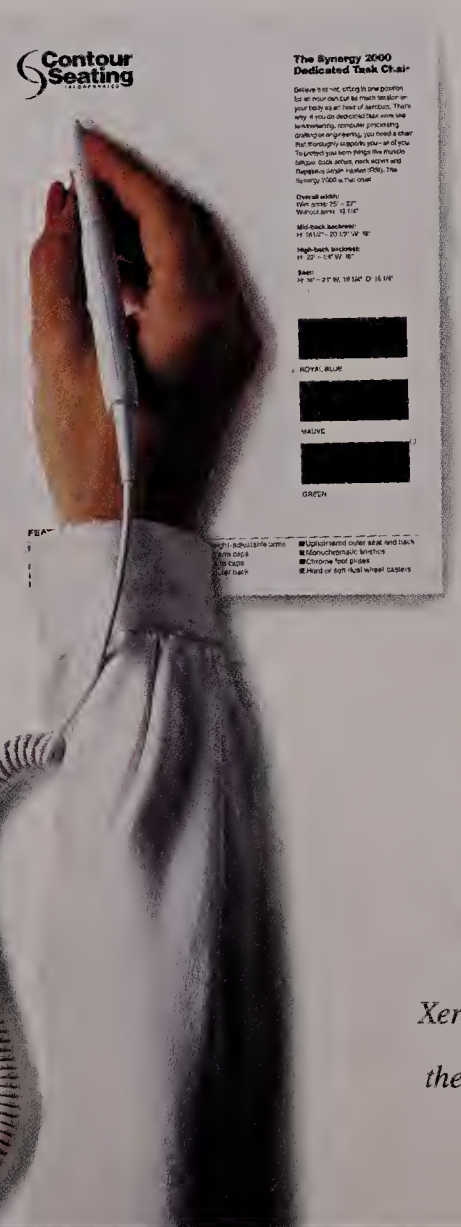
To succeed, we must be just as visionary today. We're an old dog who must not only learn new tricks, we must *invent* them as we go along.

Anticipating Challenges: Report on our Competitiveness

Xerox Introduces

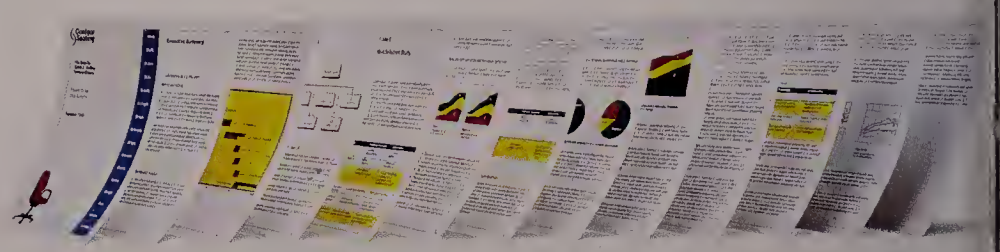
A whole new way to work

Customer Marketing Proposal *External Product Release* *Internal Market Share Report* *Customer Payment Notice* *Internal Inventory Report*



Color was never this easy before.

"Unparalleled ease of use[1]" is how experts describe intelligent color from Xerox. Our color copier adds color to any b&w document with a highlight pen in a matter of seconds. Our color printers deliver color as easily as b&w.



Color was never this fast before.

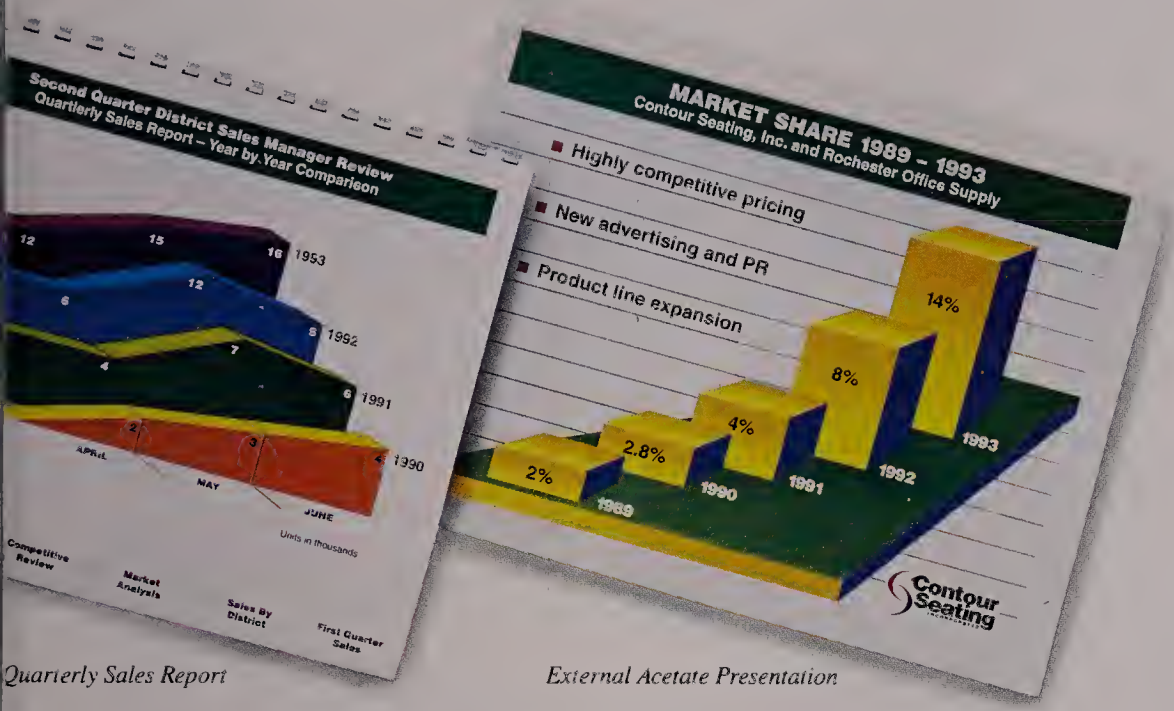
Xerox offers some of the highest "get the whole job done" speeds in color printing, because Xerox prints b&w pages at high-speed, switches to the color speed, then finishes by collating your job automatically. All at the lowest price per page.

**4/C pages produced on Xerox 4700 Color Document Printer; Tabbed divider pages on Xerox DocuTech Production Publisher; finished with GBC plastic comb binding.*
[1]Reference Buyer's Lab evaluation of Xerox 5775.

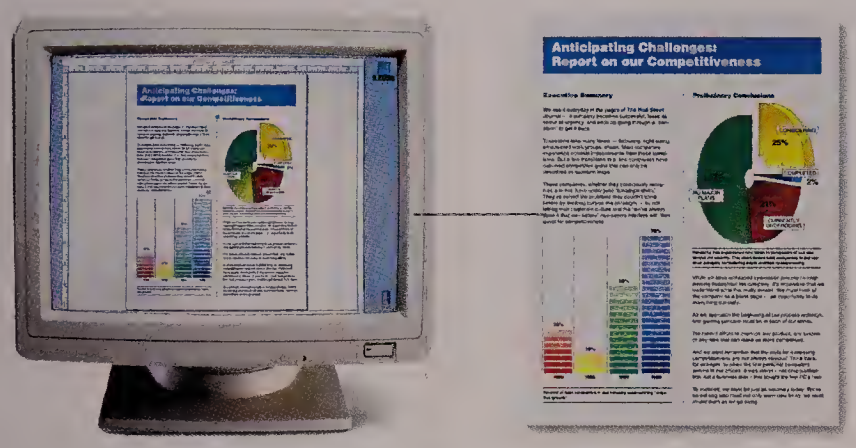
XEROX

ntelligent Color.

whole new way to compete.



Quarterly Sales Report *External Acetate Presentation*



Color was never this compatible before.

With intelligent color from Xerox, everyone in your company can communicate more clearly. Users can print from virtually all mainframes, networks or PCs—from high-end graphics to simpler business applications. You can even print personalized, variable data in a highlight color.

Color was never this competitive before.

% of our customers say mmunicating with color es us a strategic edge."
enner, Chief Information Officer
Hewitt Associates

"Adding color to our organization gave us added control over time, price and quality."
—Edward M. Gilbert, President
In & Out Printing, Inc.

"You have to have leading edge technology to compete successfully these days."
—Joel Cartun, President
Comvestrix Corporation

The rules of competition are anything but black and white anymore. Working the same ways, just harder and faster, doesn't work like it used to.

Today, the pressure is on to find new ways of working that give you more powerful ways of competing.

That's what intelligent color from Xerox is all about. It's much more than just leading edge technology. It's a whole new way to work that adds power to every black and white document you produce.

It's a whole new way to compete because your competition will pale by comparison.

Intelligent color means that you can now put the communication power of color into *more* documents—*faster* than ever before. And only intelligent color fits so smoothly into your work...so smoothly into your present technology.

It makes your presentation documents speak louder than words. And the facts and figures in reports jump off the page.

So if you're taking a few steps to become more competitive, we suggest you take a quantum leap instead.

Choose intelligent color. Only from Xerox.

To find out how you can become more competitive with intelligent color from Xerox, turn the page.

XEROX

Become More Competitive. Call The Xerox ColorConnection.

Call 1-800-TO COLOR

The Xerox ColorConnection

Now there's an expert resource for almost *everything* you need to be more competitive with intelligent color. In fact, one call gives you access to an extraordinary range of information, training materials, and *FREE* offers.

Call now to be more competitive

The Xerox ColorConnection is a unique interactive exchange system that lets you "browse" through our current information and offers—at your own pace, without sales pressure. It's that easy to start your own paradigm shift—so why not call *today* 1-800-TO COLOR (1-800-862-6567)!

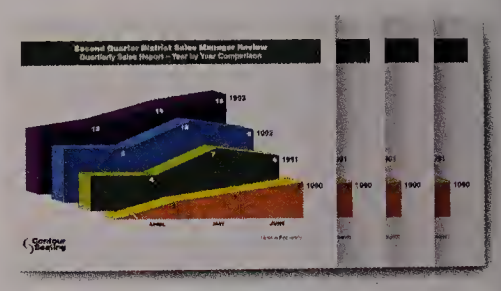
Ext. Code: PCSB

Win FREE use of a Xerox color copier or printer

Call now and you're automatically entered into the Xerox ColorConnection Sweepstakes. The grand prize is FREE use of the award-winning Xerox 5775 or the Xerox 4700 (your choice) for 12 months. Plus, every month we'll be drawing 6 additional names to win FREE use for 3 months. So pick up the phone now—because you have as good a chance of winning as anyone! (No purchase necessary to participate. Prizes include installation, service, and an initial supply package.)*

FREE information

To help you become more competitive, we've put together an extraordinary collection of materials. Like "Adventures in Color," a FREE interactive disk that shows how you can save time and money with the Xerox 4700 color printer. And "Color in the Black and White World of Business Documents," filled with fascinating info on the power of color. Plus much more—so call now.

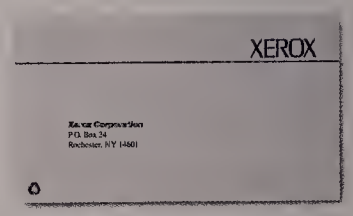


FREE color

Call now for details of how you can get FREE color copies or color print-outs.

FREE video

Hear a preview of several success stories—then order a FREE case study video or report about real people from real companies with real results.



FREE demonstration

See Xerox technology in action and talk to the experts at the next Trade Show or Xerox Color Symposium.

XEROX TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

The Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee

Only Xerox offers TSG, the guarantee that lets you decide when you're satisfied. You'll also be supported by a network of Xerox Sales Representatives, Analysts and Engineers—the industry's best-trained, best-equipped team.

Xerox
The Document Company

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. To enter, call 1-800-TO-COLOR or on a 3" x 5" plain piece of paper, hand print your name, title, company name, company address, city, state and zip code. Each entry must be mailed separately to: Xerox "ColorConnection" Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 651, Gibbstown, NJ 08027. Maximum 10 entries per company (whether by phone or mail). Sweepstakes begins 9/1/93. All entries must be received by 12/31/93. Prizes will be awarded to the company named on the winning entry rather than to the individual who submitted the entry. Prizes and estimated retail values: (1) Grand Prize: Use of either (your choice) a Xerox 5775 color copier or Xerox 4700 color printer for a period of 12 consecutive months (est. value $18,000). (24) First Prizes: Use of either (your choice) a Xerox 5775 copier or Xerox 4700 printer for a period of three months (est. value $6,000 ea.). Prizes include installation (except for excessive rigging), service, and an initial supply package, additional supplies are the responsibility of the winning company. Total retail value is est. at $162,000. Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U.S., aged 21 or older who are employed by a company of 10 people or more. Odds of winning are determined by the total number of entries received. For a complete set of official rules, send a SASE before 12/31/93 to: Xerox "ColorConnection" Official Rules, P.O. Box 651, Gibbstown, NJ 08027. WA residents omit return postage. This sweepstakes is sponsored by Xerox Corporation, Xerox Square—05B, 100 Clinton Avenue South, Rochester, NY 14644. Void in Puerto Rico and where prohibited. For a list of prize winners, send a SASE before 1/31/94 to: "ColorConnection" Sweepstakes Winners, P.O. Box 776, Gibbstown, NJ 08027. • The product and/or company names used herein are trademarks of their respective owners. Xerox® The Document Company® and the identifying product number names herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Printed in USA. © 1993, Xerox Corp.

"ECCO Professional is a Personal Information Manager, but that's like calling Michael Jordan a basketball player... You'll find yourself living in it."
—Paul Andrews, Computer Columnist and Co-Author of "Gates," 5/93

"Terrific! Easiest to use. Startling power. This is a program to get excited about."
—Jonathan Blackwood, Windows User, 7/93

"I'm actually putting my life into ECCO. That's how compelling it is... An incredible interface that absolutely positively urges you to tie information together in just the ways you need to view it."
—Kevin Strehlo, Executive Editor, InfoWorld, 5/93

"Best Buy." "For scheduling... for phone book data... for truly powerful personal data management, there's nothing better... The ultimate in linking information."
*—Daniel Tynan, PC World, 8/93**

"ECCO is the most important and unique advance in the category."
—Tim Bajarin, Noted Analyst, Creative Strategies, 5/93

"ECCO Professional represents a new frontier in Windows-based personal information managers."
—Brad Grimes, PC Magazine, 6/93

"The Outlook gives ECCO Professional our Best Buy recommendation."
—Andrew Seybold, Outlook on Mobile Computing, 5/93

We're not the only ones calling it a SuperPIM.™

ECCO.™ Because an organized life is an easier life. Sure, computers have made certain things easier—writing letters, creating charts, that sort of thing. But what about the rest of your day? Making calls, preparing for meetings, appointments, coordinating projects, and gathering random thoughts—then finding them again?

That's what ECCO, the world's first SuperPIM™ (personal information manager) for Windows is all about.

ECCO Professional goes beyond traditional PIM and contact manager functionality, giving you a tightly integrated calendar, phonebook, to-do's and outliner. Plus, it lets you quickly organize and cross-reference all your information. So you see it where you need it, when you need it.

ECCO PROFESSIONAL
*The original SuperPIM. SRP $395.***
ECCO SIMPLICITY
SuperPIM SuperEasy SuperPrice. 90-day intro. offer $79.
Call 1-800-457-4243 ext 24.

Now there's also new ECCO Simplicity. It's the SuperEasy way to start using the power of a SuperPIM. You get our core calendar, phonebook, to-do's and outliner. And at $79 (intro. offer), you get a SuperPrice. So try it.

ECCO won't just change the PIM category—it'll change your life.

Arabesque™
Software, Inc.

©1993 Arabesque Software, Inc. (206) 885-4272. All trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Reprinted with the permission of PC World.**U.S. prices. Subject to change.

Circle 27 on reader service card

The BJC-600 Color Printer In Black And White.

At Canon®, we think that before you go out and buy a personal color printer for your home or small office, you should have all the facts in black and white. And have them right in front of you.

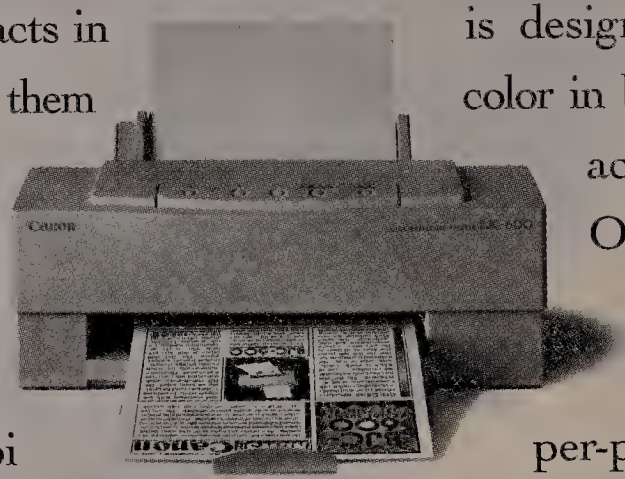
So, let's start with the quality of our print.

The new Canon BJC-600 prints 360 dpi for both brilliant color and crisp black and white output on plain paper. Other color printers print a mere 300 dpi.

We also use inks that are richer and more vibrant. And to eliminate cross-color bleeding on plain paper, our inks have been made to dry much faster than conventional inks.

Now, what's the graphics print-out speed like?

Faster than you'd expect from a personal color printer. That's because the new BJC-600 print head has 192 color nozzles, compared to as few as 48 on other personal color printers. And to further help speed it along, the BJC-600 is designed to print color in both directions across the entire page.



Okay, how about all the little hidden costs?

Not here. The cost-per-page of the BJC-600 is a fraction of what you would normally pay for color printing.

Unlike most other color printers, the BJC-600 has 4 separate ink cartridges — one for each color. So when you run out of one color you don't have to replace all the others.

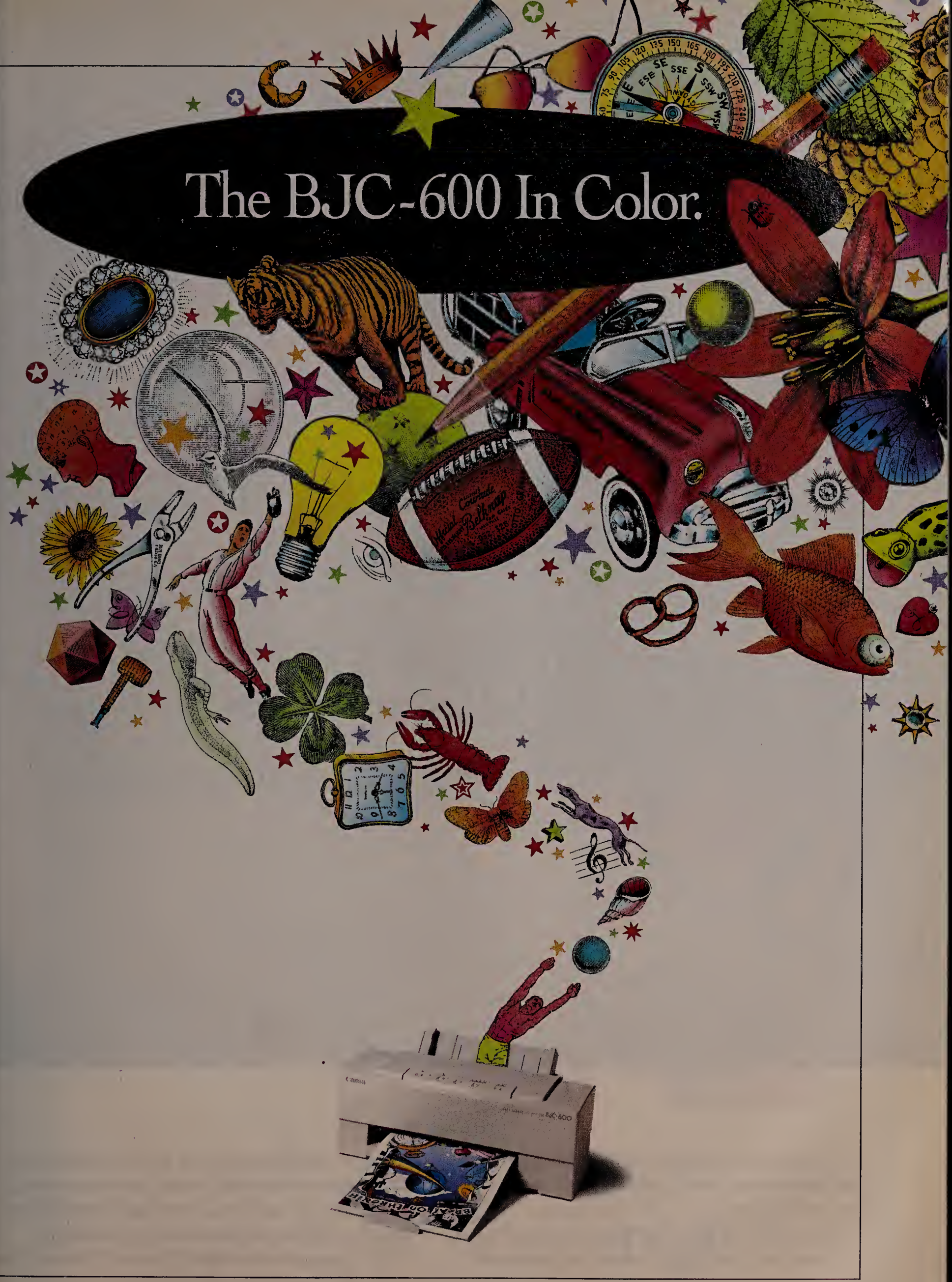
Finally, at less than $649*, the Canon BJC-600 color printer will save you money right from the start.

To get the name of your nearest Canon dealer, call 1-800-848-4123. Because now that you know the facts in black and white, it's time to see the BJC-600 in color.

Canon

*Dealer prices may vary, but most dealers sell the BJC-600 at prices under $649. © Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Canon and BJ are registered trademarks, and Bubble Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. CCSI 2995 Redhill Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. In Canada, call (800)387-

The BJC-600 In Color.



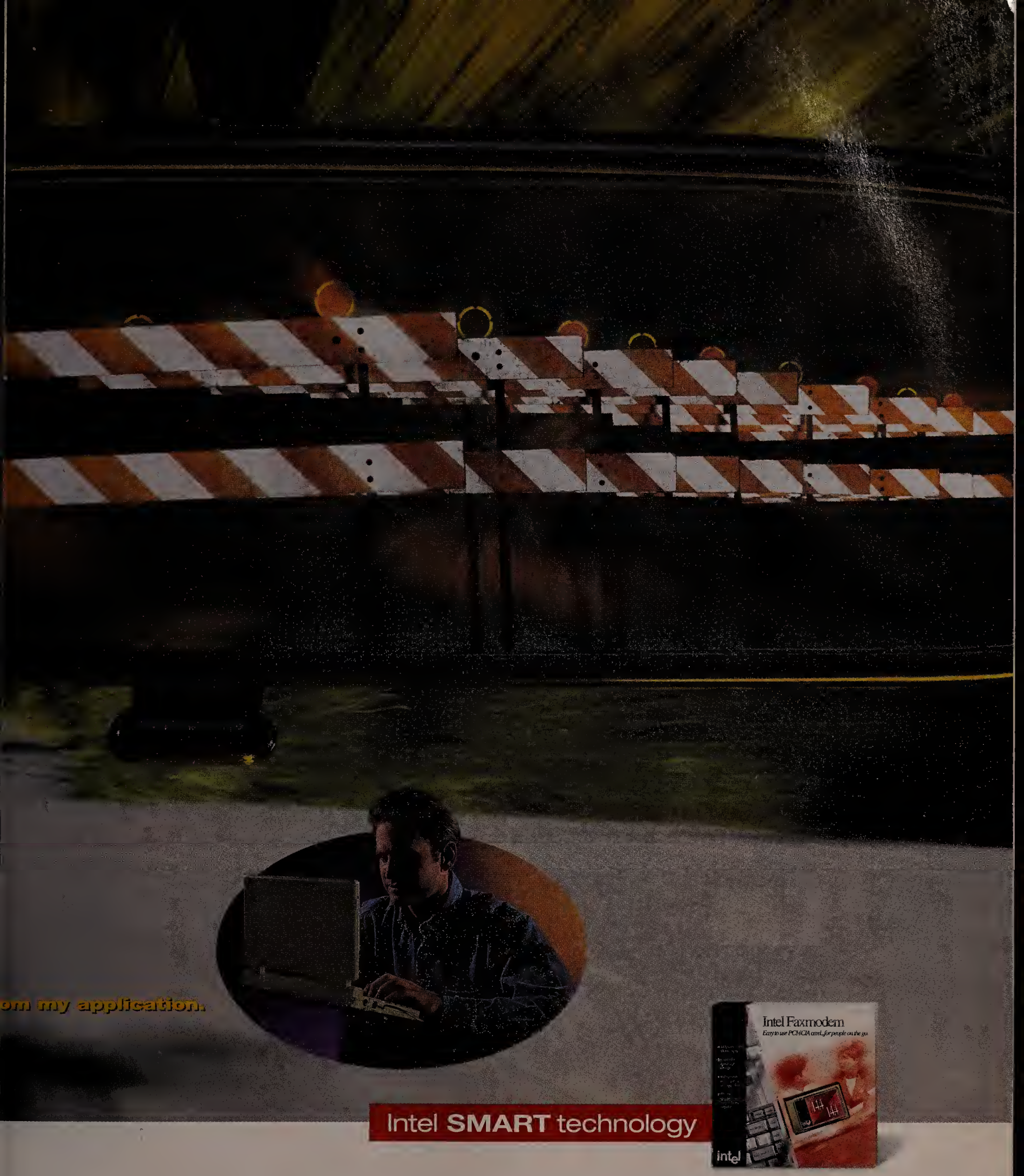
Vroooom! When you're on the road, there's no time to slow down for faxmodem hassles. And with Intel PCMCIA cards, you'll go from zero to faxing in no time.

Just insert the PCMCIA card into any Type II or Type III slot. Unlike other cards, Intel faxmodem cards require no powering down, no reconfiguring, and no com ports to set.

Applications won't bring you to a screeching halt either. The card launches and configures fax and communications software so you can fax without annoying extra steps.

Of course the card is made for the road. With a built-in

©1993 Intel Corporation. *Other brands and names are trademarks of their respective owners.



phone line adapter. Sleep features to preserve battery power. On-line manuals. And three data/fax speeds on the industry's most durable PCMCIA card.

So leave your faxmodem obstacles in the dust. Just call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 1015 or dial Intel's automated FaxBack* service at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document #9713. Then go see your reseller. And get ready to really hit the gas.

intel®

Circle 109 on reader service card

TOP 200

Which brand of PC captured first, second, and third places for best systems of the year? Which dark horse in the spreadsheet race is the most promising newcomer? PC World's annual World Class Awards reveal who's in, who's out, and why and take a look ahead at up-and-comers that may well be the winners of tomorrow.

PRODUCTS

BY BRONWYN FRYER

MARK JASIN

You've placed your bets. You've cheered for your favorites. And now the contestants in *PC World*'s annual World Class Awards have crossed the finish line. This year it's a photo finish in several key categories, with some surprising results in both hardware and software.

Ballots hit the streets with our June issue, and we received a whopping 18,584 responses by fax and mail over the next six weeks. You reported your choices in 50 categories of hardware and software—more categories than in any other year over the 11-year history of these awards.

In the pages that follow, you'll find the complete list of winning products, meet the people who won our prize drawing (see "And the Winners Are..."), and find out why *PC World* readers chose the products they did. You'll also get an inside look at some hot new products that may well be the World Class winners of tomorrow.

And the Winners Are...

When you cast your ballot in *PC World*'s annual World Class Awards, you're also throwing your name into the hat to win big prizes. Every year, we randomly select three winners from the thousands of ballots we receive. Say hello to the three lucky 1993 winners, each of whom took home a small fortune in hardware and software.

First-Prize Winner

Mark Dintzner

"Since I didn't have a scanner, I could only dream of working with computer graphics before."

- **First prize: A Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V, plus the winning laser printer, sound board, CD ROM drive, fax-modem board, scanner and pointing device, and 15 winning software packages**
- **Estimated value: $28,000**
- **Home: Feeding Hills, Massachusetts**
- **Profession: Supervisor of computer system maintenance for Pratt and Whitney in East Hartford, Connecticut**
- **Hobby: Fixing up a second property**
- **Office PC: IBM PS/2 Model 55**
- **Home PC: IBM PS/2 Model 55**
- **Core programs used: Microsoft Word for Windows and Access**

Chalk One Up for the New Guy

The real winner with voters this year was innovation. Some products were so new we expected them to get votes from only our most adventurous readers, particularly since computer users have a reputation for sticking with their installed software. But with the trend toward ease of use, people seem to be abandoning tradition in favor of innovations that make their lives easier. New Windows packages are winning out over longtime favorites. In the hardware arena, portable computers that make your life easier, and faster computer systems that require little time to get up and running have taken a runaway lead among the voters.

Hardware Favorites: Gateway by a Furlong

In 1993, hardware with Intel's 486DX2 processor firmly established itself as the first choice among *PC World* readers. But you don't want just a powerful CPU—you want all the bells and whistles that go with it: sound boards such as the SoundBlaster Pro, fax-modem boards such as Intel's SatisFaxtion, and graphics boards such as the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro—all winners in their respective categories.

For the second year running, Gateway topped the list of PC makers, winning first, second, *and* fourth place in the desktop system category. And though powerhouses like IBM and Compaq have dropped their prices and beefed up service considerably over the last year, it was another mail-order firm—Zeos—that won the remaining top spots in the desktop system category.

The winning Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V comes standard with 8MB of RAM, a 340MB hard disk, DOS, Windows, and one preloaded software application, and costs $2995. Its features and low price also won it a *PC World* Best Buy in our March 1993 review of desktop computers.

Gateway's no slouch in the portables categories, either. Its Nomad 450DXL notebook tied with the IBM ThinkPad 700C in the laptop/notebook category, and its HandBook won among subnotes. Gateway also captured the Best Service and Support category for the second year in a row, despite rough times in the fall and winter.

"Gateway has discovered an amazing secret," says Jesse Berst, editor of *Windows Watcher*, a newsletter published in Redmond, Washington. "Give people more for less, and they are going to like you."

World Class Awards voter Vicki Thompson, an analyst with the Chevron Corporation in San Francisco, says she voted for the Gateway 4DX2-66V not only on the basis of price and reliability but also because of its plug-and-play configuration. "It came with all kinds of goodies I wanted already loaded on it. I took it out of the box and had everything running in short order. It's very fast, and for the price I doubt I could do better."

Notebooks and Printers: The Old and the New

Market watchers agree that for competitors to catch up to Gateway, they'll have to meet its challenge in three areas: leading-edge technology, innovative offerings, and low prices. One product that succeeds in all these categories comes from Big Blue, whose hardware products haven't made it into our top listings in more than five years. But the emergence of the IBM ThinkPad 700C—a multimedia, pen-convertible notebook—demonstrates that innovation is alive and well at IBM and that customers, given the right product, will come back in droves.

The ThinkPad puts IBM back in the running among technical innovators, says Amy Wohl, president of Wohl Associates, a market research and consulting firm in Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania. "When I first saw it, I couldn't believe it came from IBM," she notes. "It's got everything—it's small, has a good color screen, a unique pointing device that's actually usable, and is a good value for the money. IBM did a wonderful job with this product."

Most analysts believe that the advent of exciting new technologies like the ThinkPad and small, portable PCMCIA cards

Looking Ahead: The World Class Winners of Tomorrow

PC World readers returned their votes for favorites in a range of hardware and software categories. But technology is changing at a dizzying pace, and as computer journalists, we get to glimpse the future shortly before it happens. So we asked our experts where the greatest changes are occurring and what products represent the biggest breaks from tradition. Their answer? Ten hardware and software products that move into uncharted territories. Will one of these be a World Class winner of tomorrow? You be the judge.

The All-in-One PC

If we had to pick the year's biggest surprise in desktop PCs, Compaq's Presario series would be high on our list. For one thing, the Presarios are being sold to the small office and home office market through consumer electronics stores and mass merchants—a radical change for a company that until recently sold only through VARs and computer dealers. But most unusual is the way they're built. Presarios don't look like traditional PCs: Their monitor is integrated with the CPU, so they look like a Mac IIsi.

Presarios are designed to take the decisions and hassles out of the computer purchase so novices can open the box, turn on the computer, and start working. But they're powerful systems. The initial offering, the Presario 425, comes with a 486SX-25 CPU, 4MB of RAM, and your choice of a 100MB or 200MB hard drive (200MB is standard). The built-in monitor is capable of 1024 by 768 resolution, but defaults to 800 by 600 with 256 colors and a 72-Hz refresh rate. One extremely nice touch: a built-in 9600/2400 fax-modem that supports voice mail.

The Presarios exceed the federal government's Energy Star guidelines for power savings. They are also backed by a three-year warranty, which includes one year of free on-site service and technical support that's accessible 24 hours a day, seven days a week. *Presario 425 $1399; Compaq Computer Corp.; 800/345-1518.* Reader service no. 628

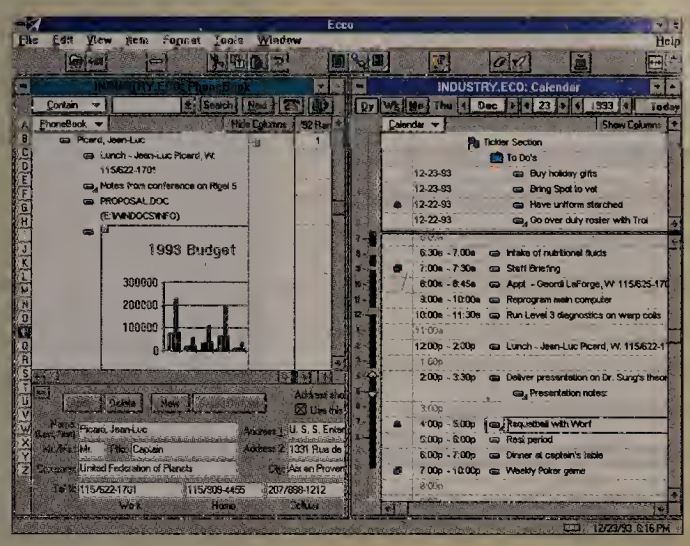
—Dan Miller

COMPAQ'S INNOVATIVE ALL-IN-ONE PRESARIO 425 brings a whole new look to the mass market.

Ecco: The Sound of PIMs to Come

Personal information managers are a great way to keep track of people and time, but—if Arabesque's Ecco is any indication of the future—they'll soon do far more. Arabesque's $395 "SuperPIM" stores your addresses and calendar in a series of collapsible outlines. You can attach a ton of data to each name or meeting, call it up when you need it, then tuck it away again with a few mouse clicks. Unlike other PIMs, Ecco lets you attach text, graphics, and even charts with live links to spreadsheet data for any record or meeting, then organize the data in electronic folders by person, project, work group, or whatever. Best of all, you don't have to be inside Ecco to take advantage of the unique Shooter utility. It lets you send data from any Windows application to an Ecco folder, or even from one application to another. Ecco is one of the few PIMs that lets you keep all your personal information in one place—an idea that bears repeating. *Ecco $395; Arabesque Software; 800/457-4243, 206/869-9600.* Reader service no. 633

—Daniel Tynan



ECCO'S ADDRESS BOOK AND CALENDAR hold everything from text and charts to graphics and sound.

Something Old, Something New, Something Green

Take a minuscule desktop footprint, add a handful of proven mobile computing technologies, and you've got a breakthrough system that sets the standard for environmentally friendly, ergonomically sound computing: IBM's PS/2 E.

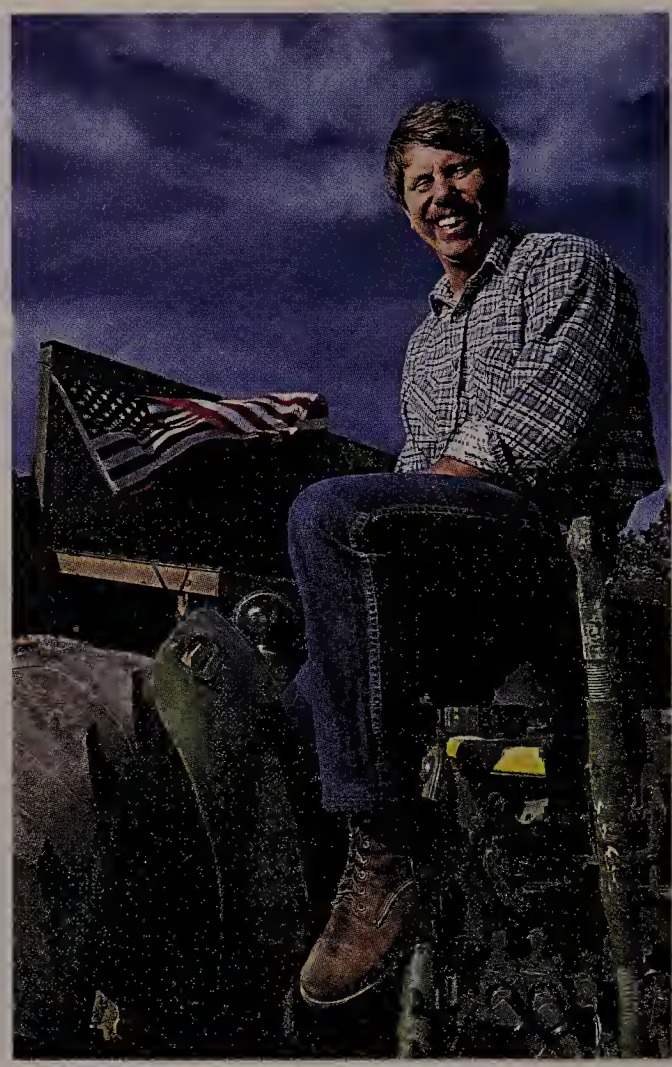
On the environmental side, this desktop system defines energy efficiency. During full operation, the PS/2 E draws only about half as much power as other low-power systems recently tested by the PC World Test Center. To accomplish this feat, the PS/2 E incorporates high-performance, low-power components such as a 3.3-volt, 50-MHz 486SLC2 CPU that draws about half the power used by standard 5-volt CPUs; a 2.5-inch 120MB notebook hard drive that draws half the power of its 3.5-inch counterparts; and four PCMCIA slots that, according to IBM, draw about a quarter of the power standard ISA devices use. The optional 10.4-inch LCD notebook screen offers VGA resolution and two low-power modes. The PS/2 E also offers another environmentally correct feature: Many of its parts are recyclable, and 25 percent of the

(continued on page 159)

Second-Prize Winner

Jerry Telker

- **Second prize: An IBM ThinkPad 700C notebook computer, plus the winning ink jet printer, removable/portable drive, fax-modem, and ten winning software packages**
- **Estimated value: $14,000**
- **Home: Hinckley, Minnesota**
- **Profession: Owner of a nursery/garden supply and landscaping business**
- **Hobby: Horseback riding, playing with the computer, photography**
- **Office PC: A 386SX from PC Express in Minneapolis**
- **Home PC: "The same computer—I've been lugging it back and forth."**
- **Core programs used: Lotus's 1-2-3 release 2.4 and WordPerfect 5.1**



"There's just so much that's possible now that wasn't possible before. I won't have to go to the machine anymore, the machine will be with me."

Third-Prize Winner

Jay Miller

- **Third prize: A Gateway 2000 HandBook, plus the winning dot matrix printer, a modem, an extra battery pack, a carrying case, and five winning software packages**
- **Estimated value: $8000**
- **Home: Bethesda, Maryland**
- **Profession: Research assistant at the National Institute of Health in Bethesda**
- **Hobby: Stamp collecting, astronomy, photography**
- **Office PC: Dell 386/33**
- **Home PC: Apple IIe and Mac Classic II**
- **Core programs used: Microsoft Excel, Word, and Works**

"As a serious amateur astronomer, I'll be able to operate a telescope remotely using my computer and modem to pick up objects in the sky."

will usher us into the next era of computing. Portia Isaacson, president of The Dream IT, a Colorado Springs market research and consulting company, predicts that most of us will soon be able to take care of all our computing needs without being tethered to a desk. "Our desktop systems will become 'base stations,'" says Isaacson. "Soon we will even see hard disks on PCMCIA cards, and we'll have absolutely everything we want on our notebooks."

Technical innovations define the game in printers too, but don't look for any surprise winners in this category. Hewlett-Packard swept the printer category once again. With the introduction of the LaserJet 4 line of printers, the company whose name is synonymous with laser printers set new standards for quality and price in 1993. And the competition is still scrambling to catch up. The 8-page-per-minute LaserJet 4 was the first laser printer to boast a 600-dot-per-inch resolution, which quickly became a new printing standard.

The LaserJet 4—this year's World Class winner—defined the low end of the market. The 4L gives buyers 300-dpi output, scalable fonts, and a cool new bidirectional port, all for about $700 on the street (a price so low, only Okidata had dared offer it before). The top showing of several printers in the LaserJet 4 series proves once again that when it comes to printers, Hewlett-Packard still leads and others follow.

Pentium: At the Starting Gate

In 1992, Logitech's FotoMan, a digital camera, was recognized as the Most Promising Newcomer among hardware products. But "More power!" seemed to be the chant of users this year. Intel's new Pentium chip captured first place, perhaps because there's no such thing as "fast enough," whether you're contemplating running 32-bit operating systems like Windows NT or just salivating over those rows of CD ROM titles at your local superstore.

With twice the power of a DX2-66, the Pentium is definitely the stuff that dreams are made of, but many readers seem to be hedging their bets. One reader volunteers, "The one thing that keeps me from getting Pentium is the heat—it's so hot you can cook an egg on it." Lisa Mentkow, a vice president at Bonay Building Corpora-

tion in Wellington, Florida, adds, "Until I really see the Pentium chip in action, it's just an abstraction."

Software: More Than Just a Pretty Face

"I was a heavy-duty DOS user," says voter John Andrews of Rancho Santa Margarita, California. "But once you switch to Windows, you can never go back."

From the look of things, that's the sentiment of most users these days as Windows applications became firmly ensconced as winners in most categories. The biggest surprises were in two key areas: communications software and databases. Paradox for DOS dropped to third place in the database category behind Microsoft Access and Paradox for Windows. And even in communications software, where the speed of DOS has slowed down the switch to Windows, Procomm Plus for Windows beat out Procomm Plus for DOS. WordPerfect was the only DOS program that held its own this year.

Another surprise winner in software turned out to be one of the oldest players in the industry: Lotus Development Corporation. Although Lotus still trails its nemesis Microsoft in many categories, Lotus managed to give its competitors a run for their money. Lotus Improv won as Most Promising Newcomer, 1-2-3 for Windows edged closer to Quattro Pro for Windows in the spreadsheet category, and Freelance Graphics for Windows displaced the long-standing winner Harvard Graphics in the presentation graphics category.

"Lotus has finally passed the phase of learning Windows and is starting to invent ways to take advantage of it," says analyst Berst. "And it has a year or two head start in the groupware area. That makes Lotus a very strong contender."

Word Processors: A Close Race

WordPerfect has won the word processing category since 1986—the longest string of victories for any product or company. It won this year too, but only by the

The World Class Winners of Tomorrow

(continued from page 157)

product is made of recycled materials.

Employing all those compact, low-power components provides several ergonomic bonuses as well. First, the system requires no fan for cooling, so it's virtually silent. The LCD monitor has almost no emissions, so there's no potentially hazardous electromagnetic radiation. And the 12-by-12-inch system unit takes up about as much desk space as an open magazine, so you'll have room to rest your head when you learn the price of the top-of-the-line PS/2 E with LCD monitor: a whopping $6780. *PS/2 E $6780; IBM; 800/772-2227.*

—Randy Ross

SAY GOOD-BYE TO THE HASSLE of printing on the road: Canon's NoteJet 486 is a PC and printer in one.

Is It a Notebook? Is It a Printer?

Computing on the go is easier than it used to be. But there's one nagging problem that not even the World Class–winning IBM ThinkPad or Gateway Nomad have addressed: getting hard copy while you're on the road. The solutions are either inconvenient (carrying a 3- or 4-pound portable printer along for the ride) or impractical (sending yourself a fax at your hotel, which works only when you're doing business there).

Canon's innovative NoteJet 486 combo changes all that. At first glance this might seem like a rather sizable notebook—7.7 pounds and 12.2 by 10 inches. But behind that bulk lies a laser-quality 360-dpi ink jet printer. There's a paper path for up to ten sheets of paper, and the unit prints about two pages per minute.

The Canon NoteJet is powered by TI's 486SLC/25; it includes a 180MB, a 135MB, or an 85MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM; and it offers 3 to 4 hours of battery life. The 9.5-inch backlit VGA screen offers 16 shades of gray. There are two PCMCIA slots. *NoteJet 486 $2999 (with 180MB hard disk); Canon Computer Systems; 800/848-4123.* Reader service no. 629

—Russell Glitman

It's Simply Money

Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money is up against some entrenched competition in the personal finance software arena, namely Intuit's Quicken. But Computer Associates is out to gain market share by virtually giving copies away through December—all you pay is $6.95 each for shipping and handling—and by including an interesting new concept: financial advice.

Kiplinger's Financial Advisor, included in the program, is based on information provided by editors of the *Kiplinger Letter*. The Advisor monitors your transactions and volunteers helpful messages. For example, the Advisor helps you decide how to achieve your investment goals.

Like other leading personal finance programs, Simply Money lets you track your spending by filling out a check on your screen and allocating it to the right expense account. However, this program also comes with impressive tools for managing a portfolio of investment securities. Create an investment account, and you can keep track of capital gains, interest and dividend income, and expenses such as margin interest.

Finally, the icons in this Windows program are stunning. You can select from over 200 that depict income and expense

(continued on page 164)

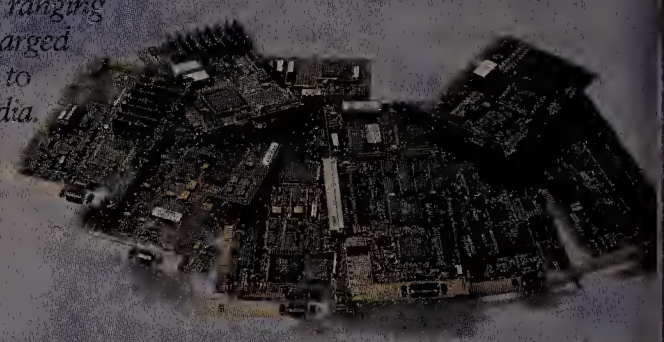
Superior In E

Every Nanao monitor undergoes intense scrutiny and testing to ensure maximum performance and product reliability. Our quality control processes and technical standards are among the most rigorous in the industry.

Our new line of Ecological Design™ Monitors incorporates advanced energy-saving features including PowerManager, which cuts power as much as 93% when the monitor is not in use. (After Dark screen saver software free with each monitor.)

Nanao was the first monitor company to join in partnership with the EPA Energy Star Program. Our commitment to bring technical innovation to today's environment ranges from eliminating CFCs in our manufacturing process to using recyclable packaging and paper products.

Nanao FLEXSCAN technology is compatible with all of today's popular graphics cards, offering a viewing environment ranging from enlarged graphics to multimedia.

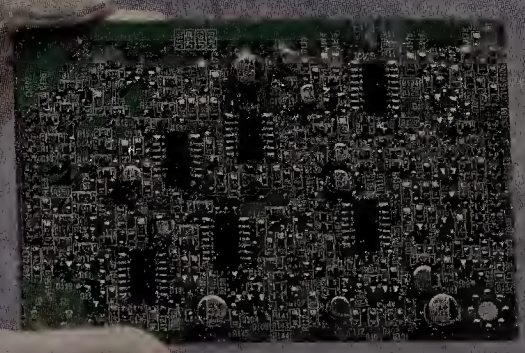


MPR II

Nanao's FLEXSCAN family of monitors meets safety specifications for radiation emissions established by the Swedish MPR-II guidelines as well as those of TCO, the Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees. Nanao was the first monitor manufacturer to achieve FCC Class B approval for our 80kHz frequency monitors.

REDUCED ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS TCO 1992 AUTOMATIC DISPLAY POWER DOWN

High quality PCB boards are assembled, adjusted and inspected at Nanao's special chip-mounting factory. All PCB boards are built using sophisticated surface-mount technology.



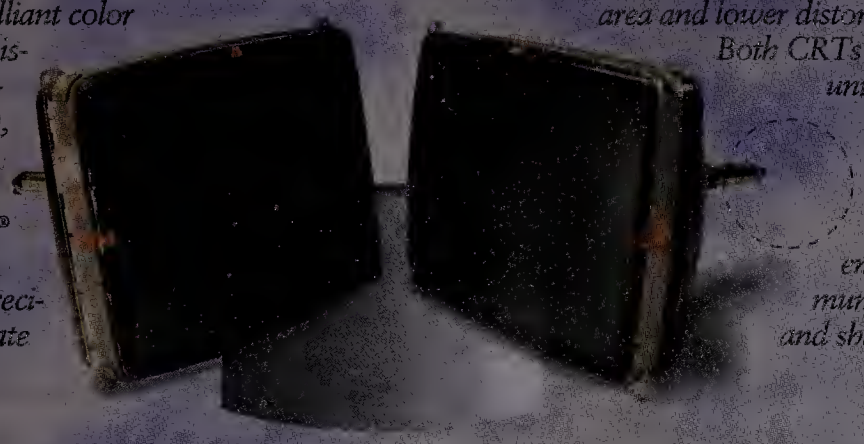
Model	Size	Dot Pitch	Scan Frequency	Recommended Resolution
T660i	20"	0.30mm	H:30-82kHz V:55-90Hz	1280x1024
T560i	17"	0.25mm	H:30-82kHz V:55-90Hz	1280x1024
F760i-W	21"	0.31mm	H:30-78kHz V:55-90Hz	1280x1024
F560i-W	17"	0.26mm	H:30-82kHz V:55-90Hz	1280x1024
F550i-W	17"	0.28mm	H:27-65kHz V:55-90Hz	1024x768
F340i-W	15"	0.28mm	H:27-61.5kHz V:55-90Hz	1024x768

Nanao T-Series and F-Series monitors have captured every major award.

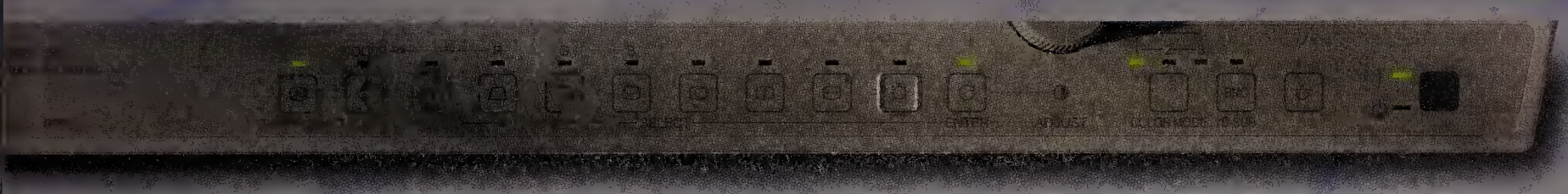
very Detail.

A heritage of precision craftsmanship and attention to detail has been designed into Nanao's family of display monitors.

Our high resolution CRTs deliver a complete range of color displays with photographic quality and brilliant color images to sophisticated applications like CAD, DTP and multimedia. TRINITRON® CRT models offer greater precision and intricate detail, while Nanao's Invar Shadow Mask Flat Screen CRT models provide a wide display area and lower distortion image. Both CRTs feature our unique built-in Dynamic Beam Spot Control System that ensures maximum brightness and sharp focus.



To reduce glare, eliminate static electricity, and improve the focus level on the display area, Nanao has developed two anti-reflective innovations: ErgoCoat,™ a protective coating for all F-series monitors, and ErgoPanel,™ a sturdy panel that covers the surface of our T-series monitors.



Our user-friendly front control panel incorporates ergonomic design and ease-of-use as well as a variety of powerful options for customizing images.

At Nanao, details make all the difference in creating our family of professional display monitors. From the product design and manufacturing that takes place in our factory to the end user's working environment, Nanao pays attention to every detail. In engineering. Assembly. Product testing. Quality control. Shipping. Customer support. From the very first days of the company, we set out to be an innovator in monitor technology. And, in a few short years, we have achieved that goal. Today, Nanao has the lowest repair rate in the monitor industry, the highest product reliability, and a fast-growing number of enthusiastic customers. So if you're looking for a superior monitor, start with the details. We do.

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679

1-800-800-5202

Superior in every detail is a registered trademark of Nanao Corporation. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 Nanao USA Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

Circle 194 on reader service card

Counting the Votes

How did we pick the winners for the 1993 World Class Awards? We didn't—you did. In June, we published a ballot asking readers to vote for products they were familiar with and would recommend based on performance and value. Over the next six weeks, we received more than 18,000 ballots.

As ballots came in, we forwarded them to a San Francisco market research and data processing company, DPAS, which entered the information into a database. Because people describe products in many different ways (a voter might write "Microsoft Word for Windows" or "WinWord" and mean the same thing), sorting out the disparate phrasings of product names was labor intensive. First, we examined the raw data from DPAS, checked and corrected its classification decisions—not once, but three times—and called manufacturers to clarify the distinctions between models with similar names. In some cases, a manufacturer might modify a product slightly but change its name significantly; we grouped these products together. In other cases, model names and numbers might vary only slightly but denote two completely different products; we classified these separately.

We considered each distinct product a separate entrant, even though it would be easier to lump all votes for, say, Hayes modems, into the same category. We believe this is the fairest way to tabulate votes, given the huge number of products that exist in the marketplace. Nevertheless, this approach unquestionably benefits manufacturers with only one or two successful products. Since Microsoft Excel, for example, comes only in a Windows version, its votes are not split across operating systems as are votes for, say, Lotus's 1-2-3. Likewise, those vendors with large and extremely diverse product lines—such as printer, modem, or monitor manufacturers—may have a large number of combined votes, but their individual products do less well in the final tabulation. —*Thomas Gewecke*

slimmest of margins over Microsoft Word for Windows. As last year, Ami Pro came in third, though it closed the gap between itself and the two leaders.

Competitors are giving WordPerfect a run for its money, but there's still a lot of life left in the grandsire of word processors. The package enjoys long-standing support from a huge base of loyal customers like voter Andy Havens, a technical writer from Columbus, Ohio. He calls WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS "probably one of the greatest programs of all time." As James Lewis, principal auditor with Delmarva Power in Newark, Delaware, summarizes, "WordPerfect is almost a religion."

> **Competitors are giving WordPerfect a run for its money, but there's still a lot of life left in the grandsire of word processors.**

At the same time, voter Thompson's depiction of the race between WordPerfect for DOS and Word for Windows at her firm typifies what's happening at many organizations. "We're mostly WordPerfect users in my office, but Word for Windows is catching on. I've converted to Word for Windows and think it wins hands down."

Lotus's Ami Pro 3.0 has its share of strong backers as well. Vince Prugh, who uses Ami Pro to publish a newsletter, *The Garlic Press*, from his San Francisco home, is a former WordPerfect user who switched to Ami Pro 3.0. "I was a WordPerfect for DOS diehard, but the Newsletter Style Sheet in Ami Pro is so easy to use and powerful that I didn't even have to read the manual."

This diversity of passionate feeling is ultimately good news, since it indicates a healthy competition that's bound to make products better and better. Says one observer, "You can't go wrong with any of the top products."

Spreadsheets: Excel by a Landslide

In 1993 the spreadsheet race continued unabated with little change in the lineup. Once again Microsoft Excel won the category hands down. This year, though, both Borland spreadsheets—Quattro Pro for Windows and DOS—edged out both versions of 1-2-3 for second and third place.

Last year, analysts predicted that users might begin dividing their loyalties evenly among the different Windows programs. But Excel's victory proves that it's still the Windows spreadsheet to beat for sheer power and ease of use. Says voter Andy Havens: "Microsoft Excel kicks butt. It does everything I want and lots of things that I wouldn't have thought of myself."

Rookies of the Year

Never before have so many products made it to the top of the World Class charts in the same year they were released. Ten newcomers scored among the top five in their categories.

FIRST PLACE
- **Lotus Improv** November 1992
- **Microsoft Access** November 1992
- **Borland Paradox for Windows** February 1993
- **Adobe Photoshop** April 1993
- **Lotus Organizer 1.0** August 1992

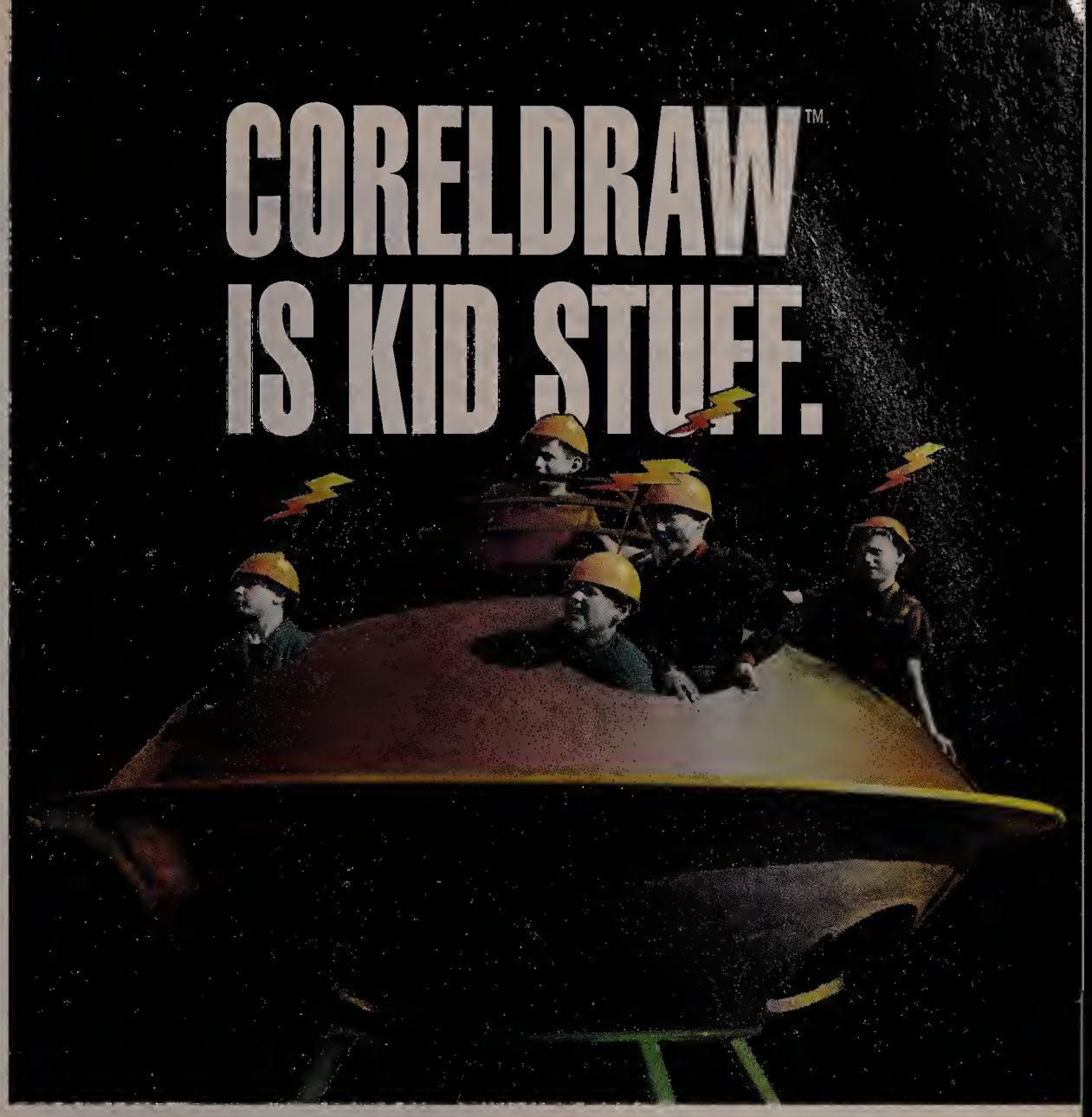
SECOND PLACE
- **Autodesk AutoCAD for Windows** February 1993
- **Borland Quattro Pro for Windows** October 1992

THIRD PLACE
- **Microsoft Windows for Workgroups** November 1992

FOURTH PLACE
- **Microsoft Visual C++** March 1993

FIFTH PLACE
- **Shapeware Visio** November 1992

CORELDRAW™ IS KID STUFF.



FOR YEARS, IT WAS THE ONLY GAME IN TOWN. Move over, CorelDRAW™. Now there's a new kid on the PC block. Canvas™ for Windows. It handles complex illustrations, business graphics, presentations and page layout with equal ease. And it provides transparent file compatibility with our Macintosh® version, for the perfect cross platform graphics solution.

IF YOU'RE SICK OF SWITCHING APPLICATIONS, IT'S TIME TO SWITCH PROGRAMS. No more bouncing between clumsy, pasted-together applications. Once you launch Canvas, you enter a seamlessly integrated graphics environment with easy-to-use pull-down menus and tear-away palettes. Draw, paint, design, create multimedia presentations, trace, edit scanned images, import and export files, and create color separations...all without leaving Canvas. Plus, our revolutionary Open Architecture lets you add new tools on the fly as you work. The same feature also makes Canvas self-upgrading, so you can add tomorrow's tools simply by dragging them to the appropriate directory. With Canvas, you'll always be ahead of the game.

NOW YOU CAN PLAY FOR KEEPS. When it comes to high precision drawing tools and special effects, Canvas doesn't play around. Our pressure-sensitive Bézier pen tool creates smooth, expressive brush strokes. The Smart Mouse™ drawing aid gives you pin-point precision. Auto-tracing with centerline option and flexible auto-dimensioning add up to an automatic advantage. And you get 24 easy-to-master shape tools plus a host of high-performance features like extrusion and enveloping of text and graphics. Powerful object combination commands. Custom parallel lines and curves. Fractals. Cell macros and dynamic object links. Plus an arsenal of advanced typographic tools including text wraps, automatic text flow from column-to-column, fine kerning, binding of text to shapes and curves, style sets, and conversion of fonts to editable Bézier outlines. In short, Canvas is the program of choice for performance-minded adults.

GET CANVAS FOR $99.95. NO KIDDING. Now you can upgrade to Canvas for Windows from CorelDRAW or any other Windows drawing program for just $99.95*. That's nearly $300 off our suggested retail price of $399. But hurry; this offer is limited. Call, fax, or write to order or for more information: Telephone - (305) 596-5644, Fax - (305) 273-9069, Address - Deneba Software, 7400 SW 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33173. *Major credit cards accepted. Add $10 shipping in the US and $15 in Canada. Call for shipping costs elsewhere. Upgrade offer subject to termination or change without notice. ©1993 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas, Smart Lines and Smart Mouse are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Orginal Ferrari F-40 art by David Kimble. Electronically re-created in Canvas by Deneba Software.

CANVAS
WINDOWS VERSION
THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT
FROM DENEBA SOFTWARE

MAC-UP GERMANY 1992 · MACWORLD AUSTRALIA, 1992 · MACWEEK DIAMOND AWARD, JAN '93 · SVM MAC 1992 · MACWORLD SEPT 1993 · MACUSER MAR '90, MAR '92 · MACWORLD 1993 · MACUSER APRIL '90, JAN '92 · MACWEEK TARGET AWARD, JAN '92 · INFOWORLD DEC 1991 · MACWORLD SWITZERLAND, 1992 · MACUSER SPAIN, 1992 · MADE IN USA

Circle 76 on reader service card

But far from giving up the race, Lotus is preparing to take on the competition in 1994. Improv 2.0 introduces a whole new approach to data modeling and won the votes of readers in the Most Promising Newcomer category. In place of cell addresses and tangled formulas, it lets users build a single set of formulas using the natural column and row headings in data, and then restructure a model simply by dragging the headings around on the screen. Improv has the kind of chutzpah nonprofessional spreadsheet users love. "Lotus Improv is a much cooler spreadsheet than Excel," says Don Starnes of Don Starnes Film and Tape in San Francisco. "I'm very happy with Excel, but if I started over, I would probably look into Improv."

With the June 1993 release of 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows, Lotus intends to win back the traditional spreadsheet crowd. Its improved interface and core features bring it closer to Excel 4.0, and its Scenario Manager is a unique advance in coordinating spreadsheet activities of many users. Coupled with Lotus's Data Lens technology, release 4.0 makes it possible to link spreadsheet-based and external data seamlessly.

Surprise Winners: Access and Freelance

What does it take for a novice product to win the crowded database race? The Microsoft label and an irresistible price. Microsoft's Access won over longtime winner Paradox for DOS, due at least in part to Access's rock-bottom introductory price of $99. Not to be outdone, though, Borland has come back strong with Paradox for Windows, which tied for first place.

While the price may have been what attracted users to Access, they clearly liked what it bought. "I've done some basic programming in it, and I'm real happy so far," says reader Andrews. "I don't do anything complex at this point, but [Access] definitely suits my purposes." Analysts, however, are far more reserved. "I want to see

The World Class Winners of Tomorrow

(continued from page 159)

items as well as bank and credit card accounts. *Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money 1.0 $69.99; Computer Associates; 516/342-5224.* Reader service no. 632

—Richard Morochove

Zooming In on PDAs

The age of the personal digital assistant (PDA) finally dawned this fall, with the Tandy/Casio Zoomer barely beating the Apple Newton to market. These systems are so new that they didn't make it onto the World Class ballot this year—but don't be surprised to see a host of these palm-size wonders on next year's list.

TANDY'S PEN-BASED ZOOMER—the first PDA—packs a lot in a small format.

The Zoomer's most innovative feature is its use of pen input. You can use either a scratch pad or character recognition (though both may seem slow and imprecise to anyone proficient with a keyboard). And the Zoomer packs a lot of punch into a small space. Its software lineup includes America Online, a dictionary, a calculator, address and date books; a notepad, Quicken, games, and even a personal astrologer. The Zoomer includes a PCMCIA Type 2 expansion slot and an open architecture based on the Geos operating system. The Zoomer isn't perfect yet, and we're still waiting for the host of specialized applications that the new palm-size pal will inspire, but it's the first of a new breed of PC sure to capture users' attention.

Available since this October, the Zoomer (it bears a Casio label) carries a suggested retail price of $899.95. Tandy (Radio Shack) will be selling an identical unit for $200 less. *Zoomer $699.95 from Tandy, $899.95 from Casio; 800/962-2746.* Reader service no. 631

—Joe Abernathy

Presentations Made Easy

Asymetrix got a big jump on the multimedia market when it introduced Compel, built from the ground up to support voice, audio, and animation. The program melds the difficult art of multimedia production with the ease of use associated with presentation software, giving business users quick and easy access to powerful multimedia tools.

Compel has the things you expect from a presentation package—such as background templates and output to overheads and slides—but it excels in creating dynamic, computer-based presentations. You can launch a dramatic video clip when a key frame comes up, or play part of a speech at the click of a mouse. Compel includes a run-time player and compression engine that looks for drivers and customizes playback to the PC it runs on, making it easy to put presentations on disk and take on the road. A well-orchestrated multimedia presentation will surely rouse audiences weary of slide shows, and the low $295 list price ought to open eyes among presenters as well. *Compel $295; Asymetrix Corp.; 800/448-6543; 206/637-1504 (fax).* Reader service no. 634

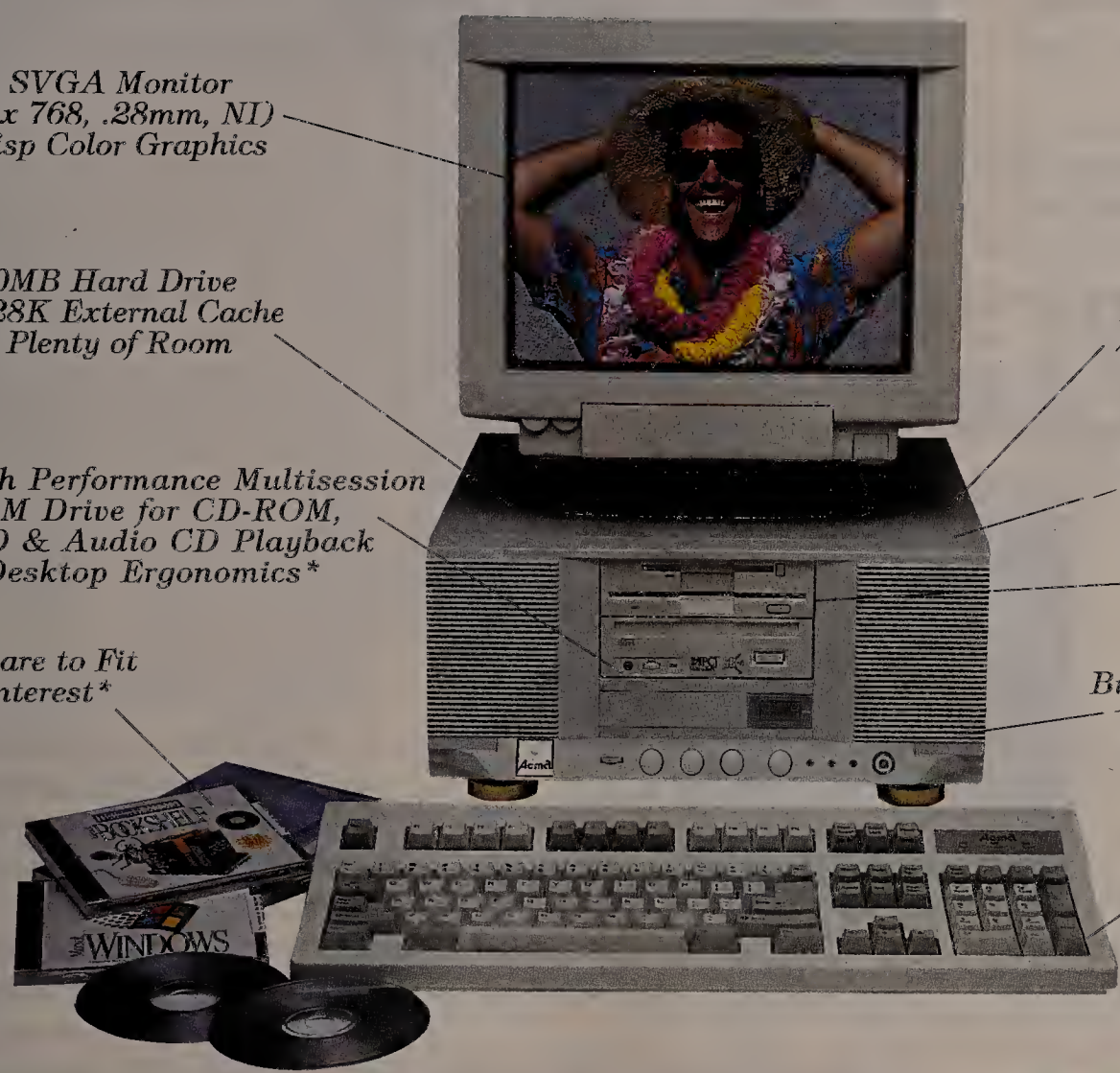
—Michael Desmond

Drawing for the Masses

While perennial favorite CorelDraw remains the one-stop graphics king, new-

(continued on page 166)

Whether for Business, Home or Entertainment, Acma has a Solution to Make You Smile



SPECIFICATIONS

- Intel 486 Processor
- 170MB Hard Drives
- 4MB RAM Exp to 32MB
- 128K External Cache
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- VGA Card with 1MB
- IDE Controller
- 1.44 or 1.2 Drives
- Desktop Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 3 Button Serial Mouse
- Built-In Stereo Speakers*
- CD-ROM Drive*
- Sound Card*
- CD Software*

*MPC & MPC+ Systems Only

Your MPC Plus System comes with these CD-ROM software titles:

Sound Library, King's Quest, Mixed Up Mother Goose
Microsoft Bookshelf:
American Heritage Dictionary,
Bartlett's Familiar Quotations,
The Concise Columbia Dictionary,
The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia,
The Hammond Atlas,
Roget's Electronic Thesaurus

ACMA PC SOLUTIONS

486SX/33 PC	$1399
486SX/33 MPC	$1699
486SX/33 MPC+	$1799
486DX/33 PC	$1499
486DX/33 MPC	$1799
486DX/33 MPC+	$1899
486DX2/50 PC	$1599
486DX2/50 MPC	$1899
486DX2/50 MPC+	$1999
486DX2/66 PC	$1799
486DX2/66 MPC	$2099
486DX2/66 MPC+	$2199

The New Acma 486 Multimedia Computer. The Latest Addition to the Family of Solutions From Acma.

intel inside

COMPUTERS, INC.
Acma®

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
Prices do not include shipping & handling. Call to confirm configuration.
Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Call & Order Today

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

47988 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Direct: (510) 623-1212, Fax: (510) 623-0818

Nat'l/Corp.: 800-786-6888
Government: 800-578-1888

Circle 66 on reader service card

what the upgrade rate is on this product before I decide whether it will really replace Paradox as the database of choice," says Wohl.

Another surprise favorite showed up in the presentation graphics category, where longtime winner Harvard Graphics lost the field to upstart Freelance Graphics for Windows. Again, the reason, according to analyst Wohl, is innovation. "Freelance is much easier to use and sexier than anything I run," she says. "Harvard somehow feels like it's just not as—well—modern." Andy Havens says that he switched from Harvard Graphics to Freelance because it's less complex. "Harvard Graphics is good when you want precise, detailed graphics. But if you want straightforward business graphics, you don't want to deal with complexity. Freelance is quick, fast, and easy to use," Havens explains.

Place Your Bets

As this year's World Class votes show, *PC World* readers have a growing interest in innovative, cost-effective solutions. In 1994, vendors will continue to compete harder to come up with low-cost, high-quality products, promising an even more exciting race next year. Once again, the pundits make predictions, but *you* choose the real winners.

Bronwyn Fryer is a contributing editor for PC World.

The 1993 World Class ballots were tabulated by DPAS, a market research firm in San Francisco. Crews McCulloch, a partner at Fryer-McCulloch Communications of Menlo Park, California, freelance writer Richard Morochove, PC World *contributing editors Richard Jantz, Richard Scoville, and Daniel Tynan, assistant editors Michael Desmond, John Goddard, and Dan Miller, East Coast editor Randy Ross, senior editor Joe Abernathy, and executive editor Russell Glitman contributed to this article.* PC World *research manager Thomas Gewecke provided additional research.* **continued on page 168**

The World Class Winners of Tomorrow

(continued from page 164)

comers Aldus IntelliDraw and Shapeware Visio (which squeaked in at number five in the balloting) have dramatically redefined the standard for ease of use in the draw software category. Like CorelDraw, IntelliDraw and Visio are both capable of producing precise illustrations, technical drawings, and information graphics, but their groundbreaking automated drawing tools set them apart from most other programs in this category and make it easier than ever for nonartists to create professional-looking work.

COMPLEX EFFECTS are a point-and-click affair with Fractal Design PainterX2.

With IntelliDraw and Visio, virtually anyone can create a perfectly structured drawing—such as a flowchart, a technical diagram, or a floor plan—with a minimal amount of effort. Both of these programs are powerful and precise, and their point-and-click drawing tools make them remarkably easy to use.

Both programs feature "gluelike" tools that let you attach text labels automatically to both geometric objects and their connecting lines and arrows—which makes creating a flowchart, for example, as easy as stacking Lego building blocks. And since both programs support master shapes, revising drawings is also a breeze: Change a master shape, and every copy of that shape in your drawing changes accordingly.

Although IntelliDraw and Visio can't match all CorelDraw's higher-end artistic tools, such as those for generating color separations, they represent a welcome addition to the draw software category for nonartistic users. ***IntelliDraw 2.0 $199; Aldus Corp. Consumer Division; 619/558-6000.*** **Reader service no. 635** ***Visio 2.0 $129 introductory price through December, $299 thereafter; Shapeware Corp.; 206/521-4500.*** **Reader service no. 636**

—Richard Jantz

Special Effects in a Snap

In last year's World Class Awards, Fractal Design Painter scored well with our readers, despite being brand-new and a little left of center (for one thing, it ships in a paint can). Fractal's new PainterX2 expert extension brings object layering to Painter 2.0—a departure from the traditional techniques for working with images. And Fractal is not the only image editor to snatch up this great idea.

Object layering lets you separate the parts of your image, like pieces of paper in a collage, into a background and a group of objects so you can experiment with composition and filter effects. You can create an object from any part of an image. Once you have the object, click on it to select it. When you use Fractal's effects and brushes, your changes affect only the selected image. You can stack any number of layers and control the opacity of every object.

Tedious and difficult effects that once only graphics gurus could savvy now seem instinctively simple. To create a face peering through a fishbowl, for instance, drag the bowl on top of the face, then fade the opacity of the bowl so you can see through it. The entire editing session, layers intact, can be saved as a RIFF file—Fractal's proprietary format for layered images. You can also save your final works of art to PCX, TIFF, or other formats when you're ready to abandon the layers. ***PainterX2 2.0 $149; Fractal Design; 408/688-5300.*** **Reader service no. 637**

Are you running half a business?

If your accounting isn't right, that's exactly what you're doing.

Now there's help. One-Write Plus® accounting software lets every business have the accurate, complete accounting it needs to succeed. And makes it quick and easy.

One-Write Plus is made especially for small business people unfamiliar with accounting. Or computer software. It's based on the "one-write" manual bookkeeping system – the same system used by over 5-million small businesses because it's so easy to understand.

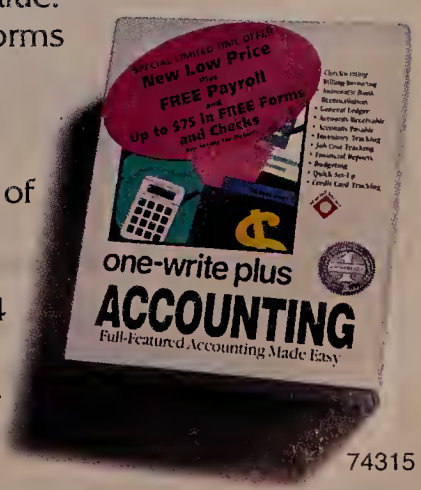
One-Write Plus takes the simplicity of the one-write system and adds the speed and accuracy of your computer. You get complete accounting, including accounts payable, accounts receivable with invoicing, general ledger, inventory tracking, and the full range of financial reports – in a software package that's truly easy to use.

One-Write Plus features a streamlined setup that has you up and writing your first check in about 15 minutes, even if you're a novice. It includes handy on-screen instructions that guide you through every step. And it features easy-to-follow menus and on-line help.

What's more, for a limited time, when you purchase One-Write Plus Accounting and register as a user you'll receive a free copy of One-Write Plus Payroll-a $69.95 value. And up to $75 in free forms and checks.

Now do your accounting every bit as well as you run the rest of your business – with One-Write Plus.

Call 1-800-388-4344 for more information or the reseller nearest you.



one-write plus®

74315

Circle 222 on reader service card

Hardware

Laser Printer: Continuing its winning streak in the laser printer category, HP captured the top five spots. Its new LaserJet 4 gets top honors.

Desktop Computer	% of votes
4DX2-66V, Gateway 2000	7
4DX-33, Gateway 2000*	2
4DX2-66, Zeos Int'l	2
4SX-33, Gateway 2000	1
4DX-66, Zeos Int'l	1
Others	87

66 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Laptop/Notebook Computer	
Nomad 450DXL, Gateway 2000	6
ThinkPad 700C, IBM	6
Toshiba T4400SXC, Toshiba America*	2
Compaq Contura 4/25, Compaq Computer	2
Travel Mate 4000, Texas Instruments	2
Others	82

31 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Subnotebook Computer	
HandBook, Gateway 2000	15
Contenda 486SL, Zeos Int'l	7
WinBook, Micro Electronics	2
Dell System 320SLi, Dell Computer	2
Contenda 386SL, Zeos Int'l	2
Others	72

10 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Laser Printer	
HP LaserJet 4, Hewlett-Packard	33
HP LaserJet III, Hewlett-Packard*	7
HP LaserJet IIIP, Hewlett-Packard	7
HP LaserJet 4P, Hewlett-Packard	4
HP LaserJet 4L, Hewlett-Packard	3
Others	46

59 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Dot Matrix Printer	
Panasonic KX-P1124i, Panasonic*	13
Panasonic KX-P2124, Panasonic	9
Panasonic KX-P2123, Panasonic	7
Epson LQ-570, Epson America	4
Epson LQ-870, Epson America	2
Others	65

42 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Ink Jet Printer	
HP DeskJet 500, Hewlett-Packard*	23
Canon BJ-200, Canon America	15
Epson Stylus 800, Epson America	8
Canon BJ-10ex, Canon America	4
HP DeskJet 550, Hewlett-Packard	3
Others	47

28 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Color Printer	
HP DeskJet 550C, Hewlett-Packard	21
HP DeskJet 500C, Hewlett-Packard	19
HP PaintJet XL300, Hewlett-Packard	5
Canon BJC-800, Canon America	3
Phaser 200, Tektronix	3
Others	49

23 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Monitor	
MultiSync 4FG, NEC Technologies*	6
MultiSync 5FG, NEC Technologies	5
MultiSync 4FGe, NEC Technologies	4
MultiSync 5FGe, NEC Technologies	3
MultiSync 3FGX, NEC Technologies	3
Others	79

46 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Fax-Modem Board	
SatisFaxtion, Intel*	13
SupraFax Modem v.32 bis, Supra	5
Practical Modem PM14400FX, Practical Peripherals	5
Sportster 14.4, U.S. Robotics†	4
Hayes Optima 144, Hayes Microcomputer Prods.	3
Others	70

26 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Graphics Accelerator Board	
Graphics Ultra Pro, ATI Technologies*	39
Stealth VRAM, Diamond Computer Systems	12
SpeedStar, Diamond Computer Systems	6
Paradise Accelerator Card, Western Digital	2
Fahrenheit 1280, Orchid Technology	2
Others	39

22 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Sound Board	
SoundBlaster Pro, Creative Labs	24
SoundBlaster 16 ASP, Creative Labs	20
Pro Audio Spectrum 16, Media Vision	14
SoundBlaster, Creative Labs	10
Pro Audio Spectrum, Media Vision	4
Others	28

27 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

* World Class Winner 1992

† Statistical tie with the entry below.

Hardware Giant: Gateway hardware scored big this year, winning in the desktop, laptop, and subnotebook categories.

Hard Disk Drive

Western Digital Caviar, Western Digital	14
Cheyenne 7213 A/S, Maxtor	5
Seagate ST3283A, Seagate	4
Quantum Pro Drive, Quantum	3
Quantum Hard Card, Quantum	3
Others	71

29 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Removable/Portable Drive

Bernoulli Transportable MultiDisk 150, Iomega	22
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro, Iomega*	17
SyDOS 88/2MB, SyQuest	3
PMO-130, Pinnacle Micro	2
SyDOS 44MB, Syquest	1
Others	55

6 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

CD ROM Drive

MultiSpin 84, NEC Technologies	18
MultiSpin 74, NEC Technologies†	14
TXM-3401E, Toshiba America	13
CDU-7205, Sony	5
CDU-535, Sony	2
Others	48

20 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Tape Backup Drive

Jumbo 250, Colorado Memory Systems*	48
Jumbo 120, Colorado Memory Systems	11
Tape250 Insider, Iomega	6
Irwin AccuTrak A250, Maynard Electronics	2
Summit SE250, Summit Memory Systems	1
Others	32

23 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Scanner

ScanMan 256, Logitech*	22
HP ScanJet IIC, Hewlett-Packard	18
Epson ES-800C, Epson America	6
Microtek ScanMaker II, Microtek	4
HP ScanJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard	1
Others	49

18 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Pointing Device

Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft*	44
MouseMan, Logitech	16
TrackMan, Logitech†	7
Microsoft Mouse 2.0, Microsoft	6
Kraft MicroTrak, Kraft Systems	1
Others	26

34 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Most Promising Newcomer

Pentium, Intel	12
HP LaserJet 4, Hewlett-Packard	6
Microsoft Mouse 2.0, Microsoft†	3
WinBook, Micro Electronics	2
Fargo Primera, Fargo Electronic Services	2
Others	75

10 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Best Service and Support

Gateway 2000*	17
Dell	12
IBM	6
Zeos Int'l†	6
Hewlett-Packard	5
Others	54

24 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Software

Word Processing

WordPerfect, WordPerfect*	23
Microsoft Word for Windows, Microsoft	22
Ami Pro, Lotus Development	20
WordPerfect for Windows, WordPerfect	17
Microsoft Word (DOS), Microsoft	5
Others	13

86 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Spreadsheet

Microsoft Excel, Microsoft*	34
Quattro Pro for Windows, Borland Int'l	12
Quattro Pro, Borland Int'l	8
1-2-3 for Windows, Lotus Development	8
1-2-3 3.x, Lotus Development	8
Others	30

68 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Database

Microsoft Access, Microsoft	15
Paradox for Windows, Borland Int'l	15
Paradox, Borland Int'l*	10
dBASE IV, Borland Int'l	8
Alpha Four, Alpha Software	6
Others	46

46 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Communications

Procomm Plus for Windows, Datastorm Technologies	21
Procomm Plus, Datastorm Technologies*	15
Crosstalk for Windows, DCA	7
Qmodem Pro, Mustang Software	5
Norton PCAnywhere, Symantec	2
Others	50

32 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Desktop Publishing

PageMaker, Aldus*	42
Microsoft Publisher, Microsoft	15
Ventura Publisher for Windows, Ventura Software†	6
Express Publisher for Windows, Power Up Software	5
Publish It for Windows, Timeworks	3
Others	29

26 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Font Package

Adobe Type Manager for Windows, Adobe Systems	16
Microsoft Font Pack, Microsoft	12
Typecase, SWFTE Int'l	9
FaceLift, Bitstream	4
MoreFonts, MicroLogic	4
Others	55

18 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Presentation Graphics

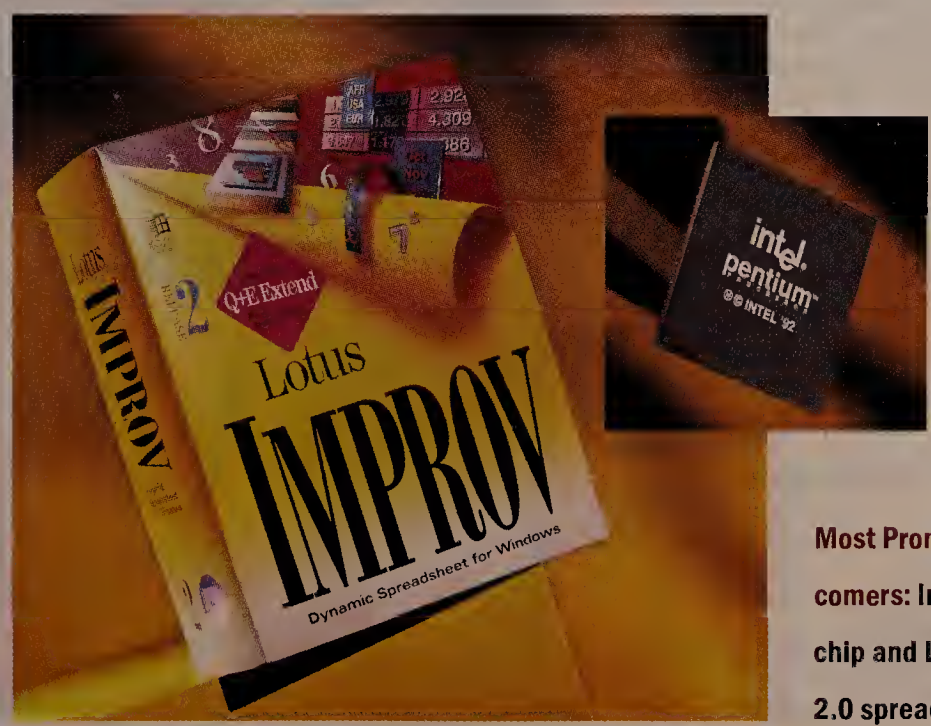
Freelance Graphics for Windows, Lotus Development	12
Harvard Graphics, Software Publishing*	9
Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft	9
Harvard Graphics for Windows, Software Publishing	7
CorelDraw, Corel Corp.	6
Others	57

29 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Draw Software

CorelDraw 4.0, Corel Corp.*	55
Windows Draw, Micrografx	9
WordPerfect Presentations, WordPerfect	3
Micrografx Designer, Micrografx†	3
Visio, Shapeware Corp.	2
Others	28

24 percent of the respondents voted in this category.



Most Promising Newcomers: Intel's Pentium chip and Lotus's Improv 2.0 spreadsheet.

Software

Image Editing/Paint Software	% of votes
Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems	17
Aldus Photostyler, Aldus	8
ZSoft Paintbrush, ZSoft	6
Picture Publisher, Micrografx[T]	6
Fractal Design Painter for Windows, Fractal Design	5
Others	57

11 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Operating System/Environment	
Windows 3.1, Microsoft*	38
DOS 5.0, Microsoft	14
DOS 6.0, Microsoft	9
OS/2 2.1, IBM	9
Windows NT, Microsoft	1
Others	29

54 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

LAN Operating Environment	
NetWare 3.12, Novell	53
LANtastic, Artisoft*	21
Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft	5
VINES, Banyan Systems[T]	3
LAN Manager, Microsoft	2
Others	16

15 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

LAN E-Mail Package	
cc:Mail (DOS), Lotus Development	30
Microsoft Mail (DOS), Microsoft	17
WordPerfect Office, WordPerfect	8
cc:Mail (Windows), Lotus Development	7
Notework, Notework Corp.	4
Others	34

7 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

* World Class Winner 1992

[T] Statistical tie with the entry below.

Fax Software	
WinFax Pro, Delrina Corp.	56
QuickLink II Fax, Smith Micro	3
Faxability, Intel	3
BitFax, Bit Software	3
Eclipse Fax, Eclipse	2
Others	33

21 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Utility	
Norton Utilities, Symantec*	29
PC Tools (DOS), Central Point	14
Norton Desktop for Windows, Symantec	9
PC Tools for Windows, Central Point	8
Norton Desktop (DOS), Symantec	7
Others	33

44 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Backup Software	
Central Point Backup (DOS), Central Point*	31
Norton Backup (DOS), Symantec	19
Fastback Plus, Fifth Generation Systems	9
Central Point Backup (Windows), Central Point	6
Norton Backup (Windows), Symantec	5
Others	30

25 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Forms Software	
FormTool Gold, Bloc Publishing*	33
PerForm Pro, Delrina Corp.	26
FormFiller, Bloc Publishing[T]	4
Form Designer, Superbase[T]	3
FormWorx, Power Up Software	2
Others	32

7 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

OCR Software	
OmniPage Pro, Caere	24
WordScan, Calera Recognition Systems	12
TypeReader, ExperVision[T]	7
CatchWord Pro, Logitech	6
Perceive, Ocron	3
Others	48

5 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

CD ROM Title	
Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft	17
Microsoft Encarta, Microsoft[T]	7
Compton's NewMedia's Interactive Encyclopedia	6
CorelDraw, Corel Corp.[T]	4
The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier	3
Others	63

10 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

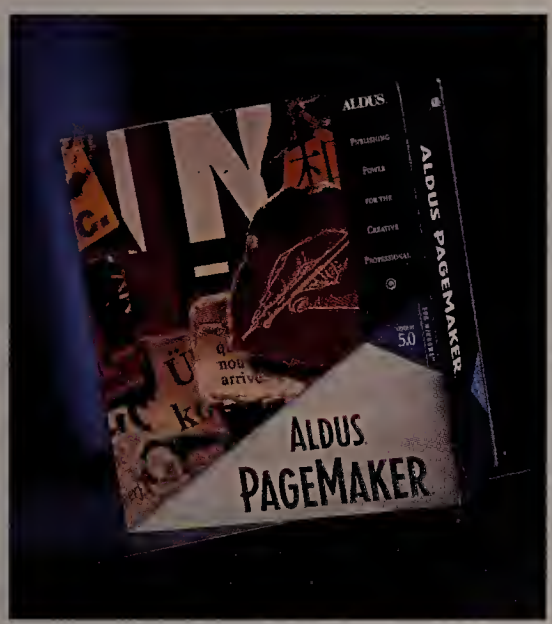
Computer-Aided Design	
AutoCAD (DOS), Autodesk*	32
AutoCAD (Windows), Autodesk[T]	8
DesignCAD, American Small Business Computers	7
Generic CADD, Autodesk	5
Turbo CAD, IMSI	3
Others	45

12 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Programming Language	
Borland C++, Borland Int'l*	28
Microsoft Visual Basic, Microsoft	12
Turbo Pascal, Borland Int'l	7
Microsoft Visual C++, Microsoft	5
Turbo C++, Borland Int'l	3
Others	45

19 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Accounting/Personal Finance/Tax Preparation: Between them, ChipSoft and Intuit finished at the top in the accounting, personal finance, and tax-preparation software categories.



Winners by a Landslide: Competitors come and go, but Aldus PageMaker and CorelDraw still rule the draw and desktop publishing categories.

Project Manager

Microsoft Project (Windows), Microsoft*	24
Microsoft Project (DOS), Microsoft	19
TimeLine for Windows, Symantec†	6
TimeLine, Symantec	5
CA-SuperProject, Computer Associates Int'l	3
Others	43

8 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Personal Information Manager

Organizer, Lotus Development	34
PackRat, Polaris Software*	21
Ascend, Franklin Quest	3
Act for Windows, Contact Software Int'l†	3
InfoSelect for Windows, Micro Logic	2
Others	37

14 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Accounting

Quicken, Intuit	13
Quicken for Windows, Intuit	9
Peachtree Accounting for Windows, Peachtree	5
DacEasy Accounting (DOS), DacEasy*	3
Peachtree Accounting, Peachtree	3
Others	67

15 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Personal Finance

Quicken for Windows, Intuit	34
Quicken, Intuit*	13
Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, MECA Software	13
MoneyCounts, Parsons Technology	6
Microsoft Money, Microsoft	2
Others	32

33 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Tax Planning/Preparation

TurboTax for Windows, ChipSoft	11
TurboTax, ChipSoft*	6
Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for Windows, MECA Software†	3
Personal Tax Edge for Windows, Parsons Technology	2
Personal Tax Edge, Parsons Technology	1
Others	77

20 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Game

Wolfenstein 3-D, Apogee Software	9
Links 386 Pro, Access Software	6
X-Wing, LucasArts Entertainment Co.	6
King's Quest, Sierra On-Line	4
Civilization, MicroProse Software	3
Others	72

29 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Shareware

PKZip, PKWare†	17
Wolfenstein 3-D, Apogee Software	16
WinZip, Nico Mak	2
ViruScan, McAfee Associates	2
Paint Shop Pro, JASC Software	2
Others	61

18 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Most Promising Newcomer

Improv, Lotus Development	12
DOS 6.0, Microsoft	9
OS/2 2.1, IBM†	6
Windows NT, Microsoft†	5
1-2-3 for Windows 4.0, Lotus Development	4
Others	64

14 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Best Service and Support

WordPerfect*	30
Microsoft	23
Lotus	8
Borland	5
Intuit	2
Others	32

21 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Best Mail-Order Company

Gateway 2000	23
PC Connection*	20
Micro Warehouse	6
Dell	6
Tiger Software	4
Others	41

33 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

Best Online Service/BBS

CompuServe	39
America Online	21
Prodigy	9
GEnie	3
Internet	2
Others	26

26 percent of the respondents voted in this category.

continued on page 174

Taking the Lead: Lotus's Organizer beat out Polaris's PackRat, last year's winner in the PIM category.

Even a *free* memory manager may not be a bargain—especially if it can't give you all the memory you need.

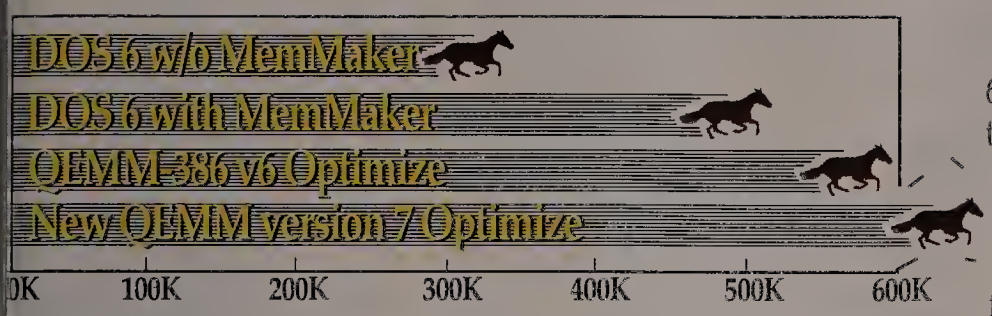
Introducing QEMM 7
The Memory Manager Worth Paying For

The newest version of the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM), version 7, once again is extremely innovative in using the critical area between 640K and 1024K. It finds space for more TSRs and drivers in this area than anyone thought possible. It optimizes this area, taking into account the many drivers that need more memory at start-up than when running; instantly calculating millions of possible memory configurations to find still more memory for your programs to use. And it treats the rest of memory as a giant pool to instantly fulfill the needs of all of your programs—whether they use extended or expanded memory. Whether your PC has 1 megabyte or 16, you can benefit from new QEMM 7.

Instant Riches

What does more memory mean in a practical sense? It means that your DOS and MS Windows programs run faster, smoother and more reliably. It means you can continue to add valuable utilities, drivers, TSRs and new capabilities to your PC. Whether it's workhorse drivers like LAN utilities and fax drivers; productivity-enhancers like disk caches and disk compressors; or fun and exciting capabilities like sound boards, CD ROM drivers, graphics tablets, etc. The better your memory is managed, the more versatility and flexibility your PC has. QEMM 7 lets you have it all without fear of 'out of memory' messages or crashes.

How to Look a Gift Horse in the Mouth



We tested DOS 6 with and without MemMaker and with QEMM 6 and our new QEMM 7 runs away from all of them. See details of test conditions listed below.

DOS 6 Giveth; DOS 6 Taketh Away

The best feature of new DOS 6 is the stable of utilities it includes. Trouble is, they all eat up memory. DoubleSpace file compression needs 43K, Vsafe anti-virus needs 7-45K, Smartdrv disk cache needs 28K and even Undelete takes 10-14K as a resident program. Using Microsoft's free memory utility, MemMaker, you could easily end up with a net loss of available 'conventional' memory in DOS 6.

New QEMM 7 takes the best of the new DOS 6 features into account, finding ways to give you more free memory for your program while taking full advantage of DOS 6. One new QEMM 7 feature, DOS-Up, moves the DOS 6 kernel, its data and resources to memory above 640K (this feature also works with DOS 3-5), freeing 7-70K. Another new QEMM 7 feature, Stealth DoubleSpace, frees 40K of the memory addresses used by DoubleSpace and makes them available for other drivers and TSRs. Both features ensure that the all-important memory below 640K is free for your programs. And QEMM 7's seemingly small feature of supporting multiple configurations gives you the flexibility and ease of setup that you expect. (MemMaker doesn't work well with this important DOS 6 feature.) That's why it makes more sense than ever to put your money on the best memory manager.

Page Frame: the Key to Your Future

There's been a lot of talk about our patent-pending Stealth technology. Jealous talk, mostly. Because nobody else can touch its performance. Our Stealth ROM feature, pioneered in QEMM 6, frees 48-115K of ROM addresses for use by TSRs and drivers. Our Stealth DoubleSpace feature, described above, frees another 40K. And as you might imagine, there's more to come.

Prior versions of QEMM won just about every competition in sight, as well as remaining the #1 best-selling memory manager 5 years straight.

The key to Stealth is its use of a 64K reserved area above 640K called the page frame. Besides being used by Stealth, the page frame is used by Lotus 1-2-3 r2.x for larger spreadsheets and WordPerfect 5.x for larger documents, DESQview for multitasking, Novell Netware, IBM LAN Server and DECnet for reducing the network driver memory footprint, plus games like Wing Commander, Car and Driver, Ultima Underworld II, Wolfenstein and others for fast action. You sacrifice all this when you turn off the page frame (which other memory managers do to maximize available memory above 640K). It's this use of the page frame by Stealth that lets you set up your PC with a mouse, CD ROM, sound board, a network such as Novell NetWare, reserve 8-24K of extra memory for optimal MS Windows performance, use all of DOS 6's memory-hungry utilities and still have more than 630K available for your programs. (Compared to DOS 6's 527K available in the same configuration, after using MemMaker).

There's lots more to QEMM 7:

- Tuned for MS Windows
- New ability to use Vidram inside MS Windows
- DPMI Host
- Pentium Support
- Laptop suspend/resume support
- PS/2 micro channel adapters
- Compaq support
- Fine tuning tools for power users
- 32-bit architecture for speed
- Enhanced compatibility in response to hardware needs of our millions of users:
  - Detects adapter RAM and ROM and bus-mastering hard drive controllers
  - Monitors DMA access into memory
  - Supports Shadow RAM

Easier to use for Novices, More Power for Experts; More Memory for All

Our seventh-generation thoroughbred QEMM has improved ease-of-use, with Express Install and Help features. And for power users, Advanced Install and editable parameters and troubleshooting hints.

And QEMM 7 comes with Manifest, the award-winning memory analyzer—enhanced for more flexibility with Pentium testing, laptop battery reporting, network analysis and editable configuration files.

The new and ever more exciting capabilities coming to your PC will all compete for memory with your favorite applications, TSRs and drivers. And that makes QEMM 7 the front runner in your efforts to get get the best performance out of your PC today—and tomorrow.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

QEMM Users: upgrades are available from dealers.

You can also buy direct from Quarterdeck. Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 1D7 and ask about our special Game Pack offer with your upgrade!

How we got the chart numbers CPU—486/33 ALR Power/business VEISA machine equipped with 16 megs of RAM and running MS-DOS 6. Comparisons were done using the following memory managers: QEMM 7, QEMM 6.02, MS-DOS 6 MemMaker. In addition to the driver (or drivers) required by each memory manager, the following drivers, DOS resources and programs were loaded for all comparisons: in the CONFIG.SYS file: SETVER.EXE, DOS=HIGH, FILES=20, BUFFERS=10, STACKS=0,0, MVSOUND.SYS, SNDBK12.SYS, SLCD.SYS, DOS SHELL=statement, in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file: VSAFE, MSCDEX, UNDELETE, LSL.COM, NE2000.COM, IPXODI.COM, NETX OR EMSNETX, MOUSE.COM, SMARTDRV.COM, PRTSCCAP.COM.

©1993 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 189 on reader service card

WHERE TO BUY

Adobe Photoshop
Adobe Systems Inc.
800/833-6687,
408/562-6775 (fax)
Reader service no. 744

Adobe Type Manager for Windows
Adobe Systems Inc.
Reader service no. 745

AutoCAD
Autodesk, Inc.
800/964-6432,
415/331-8093 (fax)
Reader service no. 746

Bernoulli Transportable MultiDisk 150
Iomega Corp.
800/777-6179,
801/778-3460 (fax)
Reader service no. 747

Borland C++
Borland Int'l
800/331-0877;
408/431-9000 (fax)
Reader service no. 748

cc:Mail
Lotus Development Corp.
800/343-5414,
617/693-3899 (fax)
Reader service no. 749

Central Point Backup
Central Point Software
800/445-4208,
503/690-8083 (fax)
Reader service no. 750

CompuServe
800/848-8199,
614/529-1610 (fax)
Reader service no. 751

CorelDraw 4.0
Corel Corp.
613/728-8200,
613/728-9790 (fax)
Reader service no. 752

FormTool Gold
Bloc Publishing Corp.
800/888-4437,
305/447-0738 (fax)
Reader service no. 753

Freelance Graphics for Windows
Lotus Development Corp.
Reader service no. 754

Gateway 4DX2-66V
Gateway 2000
800/523-2000,
605/232-2023 (fax)
Reader service no. 755

Gateway HandBook
Gateway 2000
Reader service no. 756

Gateway Nomad 450DXL
Gateway 2000
Reader service no. 757

Graphics Ultra Pro
ATI Technologies
416/882-2600,
416/882-2620 (fax)
Reader service no. 758

HP DeskJet 500
Hewlett-Packard
800/752-0900,
800/333-1917 (fax)
Reader service no. 759

HP DeskJet 550C
Hewlett-Packard
Reader service no. 760

HP LaserJet 4
Hewlett-Packard
Reader service no. 761

IBM ThinkPad 700C
IBM PC Co.
800/426-2468,
800/465-1234 (fax)

Improv
Lotus Development Corp.
Reader service no. 763

Intel Pentium
Intel Corp.
800/538-3373,
800/525-3019 (fax)
Reader service no. 764

Intel SatisFaxtion
Intel Corp.
Reader service no. 765

Jumbo 250
Colorado Memory Systems
800/845-7905,
303/663-7482 (fax)
Reader service no. 766

Microsoft Access
Microsoft Corp.
800/426-9400,
206/635-6100 (fax)
Reader service no. 767

Microsoft Bookshelf
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 768

Microsoft Excel
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 769

Microsoft Mouse
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 770

Microsoft Project for Windows
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 771

Microsoft Windows 3.1
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 772

MultiSpin 84
NEC Technologies
800/388-8888,
508/635-4695 (fax)
Reader service no. 773

MultiSync 4FG
NEC Technologies
Reader service no. 774

NetWare 3.12
Novell Inc.
800/453-1267,
801/429-5200 (fax)
Reader service no. 775

Norton Utilities
Symantec Corp.
800/441-7234,
800/554-4403 (fax)
Reader service no. 776

OmniPage Pro
Caere Corp.
800/643-3915,
408/395-1994 (fax)
Reader service no. 777

Organizer
Lotus Development Corp.
Reader service no. 778

PageMaker
Aldus Corp.
206/628-2320,
206/343-3360 (fax)
Reader service no. 779

Panasonic KX-P1124i
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
800/742-8086,
201/392-4975 (fax)
Reader service no. 780

Paradox for Windows
Borland Int'l
Reader service no. 781

PKZip
PKWare
414/354-8699,
414/354-8559 (fax)
Reader service no. 782

Procomm Plus for Windows
Datastorm Technologies
314/443-3282,
314/875-0595 (fax)
Reader service no. 783

Quicken, Quicken for Windows
Intuit Corp.
800/624-8742,
415/852-0155 (fax)

ScanMan 256
Logitech Inc.
800/231-7717,
510/792-8901 (fax)
Reader service no. 785

SoundBlaster Pro
Creative Labs, Inc.
408/428-6600,
408/428-6633 (fax)
Reader service no. 786

TurboTax for Windows
ChipSoft Corp.
619/453-8722,
800/756-1040 (fax)
Reader service no. 787

Western Digital Caviar
Western Digital
714/932-4900
Reader service no. 788

WinFax Pro
Delrina Corp.
800/268-6082,
416/441-0774 (fax)
Reader service no. 789

Wolfenstein 3-D
Apogee Software Productions
800/852-5659,
214/278-4670 (fax)
Reader service no. 790

WordPerfect
WordPerfect Corp.
800/451-5151,
801/222-5077 (fax)
Reader service no. 791

The New Generation 21" Monitor. Incredible Performance. Incredible Price.

ViewSonic continues its advancement into the future with the powerful and full-featured ViewSonic 21. This flat square 21" monitor offers a picture-perfect image with unsurpassed clarity and brightness.

Designed for the discriminating user, the ViewSonic 21 offers some incredible features including an ultra-fine 0.25mm dot pitch, resolution up to 1,600 x 1,280 non-interlaced and a maximum refresh rate of 152Hz. It also has a double dynamic focus gun which provides a crisp focus even in the corners.

ViewSonic has added the ARAG™ coating to reduce annoying screen glare and ViewMatch™, a color control system that tunes colors to closely match printer output. Its two page display makes this monitor the perfect choice for all windows, 3-D graphics and CAD/CAM applications.

All of this for a suggested list of only **$2,399**? Unbelievable, but true. ViewSonic has indeed come up with another incredible monitor. In fact, VAR Business ranked ViewSonic as the "first place" monitor company (Products and Business Features) in a survey of high resolution monitor companies.

The ViewSonic 21 meets MPR-II certifications for low radiation and is backed by a three year limited warranty*. Call **800-888-8583** or visit your dealer today for information on the full line of ViewSonic monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.

ViewSonic

20480 Business Pkwy Walnut, CA 91789
Tel. (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

ViewSonic 17 July 1993 — ViewSonic 17 June 1993 — ViewSonic 7 June 1993 — July 1993 — ViewSonic 15 June 1993 — ViewSonic 15 June 1993

*Three years parts (including CRT) and one year labor

All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 218 on reader service card

The Most 486 for

In this highly competitive group of 486 PCs, the 486DX2-66 is the new king of economy systems. But it's not alone. IBM's Blue Lightning strikes as Ambra's D466BL takes top honors among this month's Best Buys for the budget-minded.

PC prices are no longer in free-fall, but it's still amazing how much computer your dollar can buy. In fact, sometimes it's not easy to tell the difference between a low-cost value system and a power PC. This latest crop of computers tells the story. We asked for systems priced under $2500 and still

PHOTOGRAPHS: MARC SIMON

LEFT TO RIGHT: MIS Promis SL-66, Ambra D466BL, Polywell Poly 4586VR, Eltech Splendor III, Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V

Your Money

By Bryan Hastings

received a dozen computers that are based on speedy 66-MHz processors.

We've heard from readers that it's often difficult to find the exact configuration of a system we reviewed. So this month instead of presenting the vendors with our usual detailed configuration list, we trimmed the requirements to the basics. All we asked from each vendor was a 486 system that sells for $2500 or less and can run business Windows applications capably. In other words, we let the vendors send us *their* standard

Testing by Ulrike Diehlmann and Susan Silvius; research and support by Dawn Furseth, John Goddard, and Anita Hamilton

PHOTOGRAPHS: MARC SIMON

configuration as advertised—greatly improving your chances of finding the precise system we review, through the direct market or on dealer shelves.

We cast our net wide and pulled in a richly varied haul. Some systems came with only 4MB of system memory, barely enough to run Windows 3.1, while one came packed with 16MB, enough to maneuver around industrial-strength operating systems such as OS/2 and Windows NT. While some computers had 170MB hard drives, which is fast becoming the minimum standard for Windows, several others with spacious 340MB drives could act as small-workgroup servers. A few systems even included a CD ROM drive, a sound card, or an internal fax-modem.

Most intriguing was the wide range of processors we came across. Seven CPUs from three companies are represented among these 29 systems, ranging from basic 25-MHz 486SXs to powerhouse 66-MHz DX2s. Ambra introduced a system based on IBM's new sensation, the "Blue Lightning" CPU, and Eltech's offering is based on IBM's 486SLC2-66 processor. IBM's two chips are based on Intel's 33-MHz 486SL technology, but Big Blue pumped the internal cache up to 16K and doubled the clock speed to 66 MHz. Even without the internal math coprocessor their Intel counterparts enjoy, the Blue Lightning and the 486SLC2-66 give the 66-MHz DX2s a run for their money—the Ambra and Eltech came in seventh and ninth, respectively, in performance and beat out three DX2-66s.

Kudos to the New Kid on the Block

The number one machine this month comes from Ambra, IBM's new direct-mail offspring. Ambra's mission is to compete with mail-order clone companies, and by setting pricing and system configuration to match or better those of its major competitors, it has seen immediate success. Ambra's system measures up well against its competition on every count and has one extra asset to help it prosper—the legendary service and support of its parent company.

Polywell finished right on the heels of the Ambra, also with a super showing in all areas. Rolling in second in performance, this 66-MHz DX2 PC came with a 340MB hard drive and plenty of drive bays and expansion slots. The other top systems—from Eltech, Axik, and MIS—had similar configurations. Not surprisingly, all Best Buys are based on 66-MHz processors and included 8MB of RAM. All also had 128K or more of secondary cache and a minimum of four free expansion slots. In line with today's high storage requirements, their hard drives were 240MB or larger.

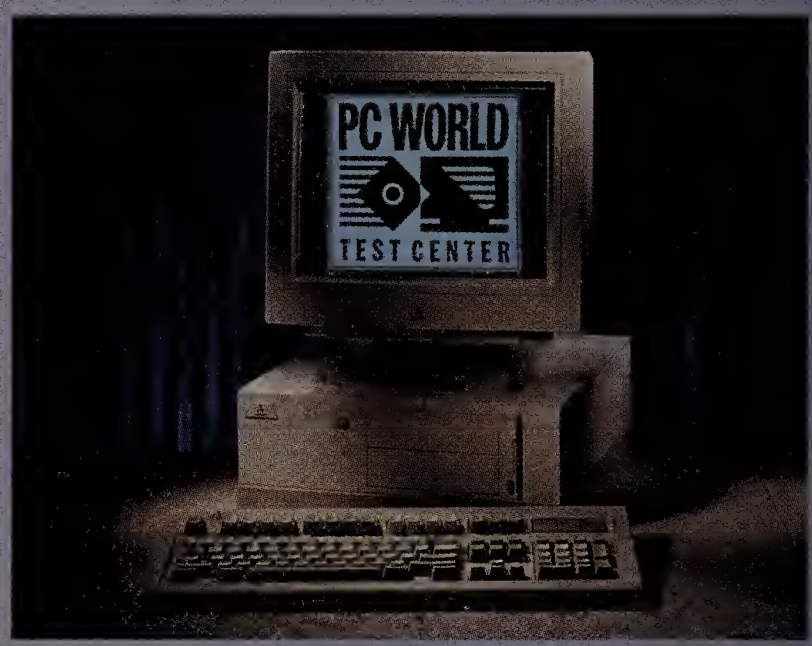
Home PCs

Some systems that don't fare so well when evaluated for business use would make outstanding home systems. A case in point is Compaq's Presario 425, the most Mac-like PC we've seen in both form and function. Its 25-MHz 486SX processor can't plow through demanding business applications the way the 66-MHz powerhouses can, and its upgradability is limited, but the Presario's intuitive interface, super software bundle, and built-in fax-modem–answering machine make it a terrific plug-and-play choice for the beginner. Ditto for the ATI 486DX/33 Multi VL System from Atronics. Its 486DX-33 CPU can't keep up with the fastest processors here, but for less than $2700 you get a system decked out with a sound card, a CD ROM drive, and oodles of CD-based software games, making Atronics's PC an ideal home entertainment system.

Best Buys

The 66-MHz PC is the new king of economy systems—but it doesn't have to be based on Intel's DX2-66 CPU. Systems from newcomer Ambra and from Eltech, based on IBM's new 486SLC2-66 and Blue Lightning 66-MHz chips, captured first and third places this month. All systems included generous helpings of RAM, secondary cache, and hard disk space.

1. **Ambra D466BL** pg. 182
2. **Polywell Poly 4586VR** pg. 202
3. **Eltech Splendor III** pg. 186
4. **Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V** pg. 182
5. **MIS Promis SL-66** pg. 194



THE AMBRA D466BL DEBUTS as a smash hit.

Neither of these computers is suitable for use as an office desktop system, however, in a world where resource-hungry Windows applications dominate.

With so many choices and features to consider, how should you go about shopping for a PC? To determine the total worth of a system, consider how well it fits your needs in four areas: performance, price, service and support, and features.

Full Speed Ahead

They may be inexpensive, but how well do these systems perform under full sail? To find out, we put each PC through an industry-standard suite of DOS and Windows tests and through *PC World*'s own suite of Windows tests. The tests evaluate each system's performance running more than a dozen of the most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database, software development, desktop publishing, and graphics applications. What did we find out about these value systems? As usual, the CPU was a prime determinant of performance. Machines based on Intel's 486DX2-66 and IBM's Blue Lightning and 486SLC2-66 processors locked up the top spots in this review, while those using Intel's 486DX-33 and 486SX-33

and Cyrix's Cx486S-40 FasCache processors jockeyed for the next positions. The two 486SX-25 systems ran toward the rear of the pack. Because of the profusion of CPUs available at bargain prices, we simplified your evaluation by comparing all systems to a representative business-class computer. Since the 486DX2-66 processor is rapidly becoming the norm in the office desktop, we based our comparison system on that CPU.

The CPU doesn't tell the whole performance story, however. System RAM and secondary cache RAM also play a major role. For most business computing, aim for at least 8MB of RAM and 64K of secondary cache. A local bus motherboard can also boost overall system performance. Local bus peripherals send data to and receive it from memory at the motherboard's clock speed, such as 25 MHz or 33 MHz, instead of at the dilatory 8-MHz limit the ISA bus imposes. Prime examples of local bus devices are video accelerators and hard disk adapters, which offer snappier displays and faster hard disk access rates than their ISA-based counterparts.

Dollars for Desktops

Given the wide variety of systems, it's no surprise prices range all over the map. NEC's 66-MHz PowerMate costs a steep $2917, well above our $2500 target price, while Diamond's Cx486S-40 system comes in at a downright affordable $1439. The 66-MHz systems generally carry the highest prices, but three—Ambra's D466BL, Comtrade's EISA VLB 486DX2/66, and Eltech's Splendor III—slip in under $2000.

Since we are looking for as much system as possible for $2500, we penalize systems that exceed our price limit and do not excessively reward those that fall far below the limit. We also make every effort to list the price you would expect to pay for a system rather than just a list price. If a system is sold direct, we give the direct price. If a computer is sold through the retail channel, we base our price on vendor estimates.

As a general note, if you buy a system though the mail, we strongly recommend you pay with a credit card. Occasionally buyers pay by check only to find they have no recourse when they receive the wrong system or no system at all, or the vendor goes out of business. We haven't heard any such horror stories concerning the vendors represented here, but using a credit card for mail order makes good sense. If you pay by credit card and a problem arises, you can explain the issue to your card company and quite possibly get the charge removed from your account.

Beyond the Sale

A less obvious but no less important criterion in buying a PC is the service and support that comes with it. What's the point of buying a killer system at a great price if you can't get help when you need it? With that question in mind, we rate companies not only on their service policies but also on how promptly and accurately they fielded our anonymous calls to tech support.

One-year warranties are the absolute minimum acceptable in the PC market these days; most top service and support packages offer two or three years of coverage. Nearly all vendors these days offer on-site service; most include it for no extra charge for one year. Over half these companies offer some sort of weekend tech support, and eight can be reached around the clock seven days a week.

Compaq's and NCR's service and support shines here, as does

Best Performance

IBM's Blue Lightning chip is making a big splash, but for pure performance, Intel's DX2-66 processor still rules the high seas. All of our top performers came with 8MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache, and most of these top five systems also had VESA local bus on the motherboard.

1. **NEC PowerMate 466** pg. 200
2. **Polywell Poly 4586VR** pg. 202
3. **Everex Step VL EISA DX2/66** pg. 188
4. **MIS Promis SL-66** pg. 194
5. **Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V** pg. 182

Best Price

The price leaders ran a close race, with less than $160 separating the $1439 Diamond and the $1595 Tangent and Blackship systems. Budget processors such as the Intel SX and Cyrix dominate, though Blackship carries an especially inexpensive DX-33 unit. Low price doesn't necessarily mean top value, however—none of these systems made our Best Buy chart.

1. **Diamond DT 486C-40 VL** pg. 186
2. **Packard Bell PB 486SX/33** pg. 208
3. **Compaq Presario 425** pg. 204
4. **Blackship BLK 486DX/33 LB** pg. 184
4. **Tangent M440VL** pg. 204

Best Service and Support

NCR and Compaq are familiar faces in this category, and Ambra, an IBM subsidiary, has Big Blue's world-class service and support, but National and MicroSource show they can keep up. Nearly all companies in this top five offer a warranty of two years or better as well as (usually free) on-site service.

1. **NCR 3230 Local Bus** pg. 200
2. **Nat'l MicroComputers 486 VL-Bus Winstation** pg. 194
3. **Compaq Presario 425** pg. 204
4. **Ambra D466BL** pg. 182
5. **MicroSource Tempest 486VLB-66** pg. 194

Ambra's (Ambra gets its support from IBM). National MicroComputers and MicroSource also distinguish themselves in this category.

Rigging Your PC for Extra Power

A PC's upgradability helps determine its overall value. One obvious consideration is the number of drive bays and expansion slots a system has—the more the merrier. Case size is also important, the smaller the better. On the other hand, tower systems tend to offer more expansion than standard desktop systems and compact systems less. Therefore, we rate PCs on their balance of case size and expansion slots.

If a system has local bus expansion slots, so much the better. If you must choose between a proprietary and a VESA local bus system, go with the latter. That way, if both your motherboard and your motherboard vendor go under, you'll be able to find a replacement that can accept your local bus peripherals. All VESA local bus slots can also accommodate standard 16-bit ISA peripherals.

The price of system memory surged recently, so it's more important than ever to know the cost of cramming more RAM into your PC. We look carefully at each system's memory configuration. If a system's eight SIMM sockets are all filled with 1MB SIMMs, you'll need to remove SIMMs to increase RAM above 8MB, which raises your costs. If you're planning to run high-octane operating systems such as Windows NT and OS/2 and need to increase your RAM, you may be better off buying a system that comes with 4MB or 8MB SIMMs, even if you have to pay a slight premium.

SIMM configurations follow exact upgrade paths, which vary from system to system. If you can, figure out how much memory you'll ultimately need. Then ask the vendors exactly what SIMMs you'll need to buy and which you'll need to remove to make way for higher-capacity modules in order to reach your goal.

Last, we note which systems include processor upgrade sockets. These sockets allow you to upgrade to the next-generation CPU quickly and relatively inexpensively without replacing your computer. Some of the lower-power 486 systems, such as the DX-33s, have a 168- or 169-pin socket for the OverDrive chip for 486SX and 486DX, which lets you upgrade to DX2-66 power. Some of the DX2-66 systems have a 237- or 238-pin OverDrive for DX2 socket, designed to accept a Pentium-like upgrade chip when such a processor becomes available.

This exciting concept is tempered by several caveats. First, there are no guarantees that all systems with 237- or 238-pin sockets, especially 486SX systems, will work with Pentium-based upgrade chips expected from Intel the latter half of next year. And while Intel has promised to set up a verification process to determine which specific systems can accept the Pentium-based product and has said it will have some kind of non-Pentium upgrade for other systems, it has yet to provide specifics. Finally, if you upgrade to an OverDrive for DX2, you may need to take steps to keep the chip cool, such as adding an extra fan, since chances are the OverDrive chip will run hot. If you're serious about processor upgrading, avoid systems with upgrade sockets placed in a cramped area.

Whatever your specific needs, one fact is clear: Last year's ultimate power machine is fast becoming the standard for the office PC, and one that should serve you well for years. And as inexpensive as even the DX2-66 systems have become, the advent of Pentium systems will push prices of previous-generation machines down even further. The one dark cloud at the moment is the high price of system memory, but that is expected to drop presently. All this adds up to powerhouse systems priced as desktop bargains. It's clear sailing ahead for shoppers of value PCs.

Bryan Hastings is an associate editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for contact information).* PC World *staff members Michael Desmond, Rex Farrance, John Goddard, Anita Hamilton, Owen Linderholm, Dan Miller, and Susan Silvius contributed to this article.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 920.

Acer Acros 486DX2/66

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2299
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Great bundled extras
CONS: Skimpy RAM, limited expandability
Contact: Acer America, 800/733-2237, 408/432-6200
Reader service no. 715

Acer swoops into the low-cost power desktop arena with the Acros 486DX2/66. This snazzy compact is loaded with extras, from an internal fax-modem to bundled business and productivity software. A 15-inch flat-screen monitor and high-performance local bus video round out the package. Add a printer, and you're looking at an instant and inexpensive small office.

Unfortunately, the system proved a disappointment on the test bench. Acer included a generous 256K of cache RAM but stinted where it really counts: conventional RAM. Had the company included 8MB of RAM instead of 4MB, performance would have been enhanced. As it was, the Acros ambled through our Windows benchmarks, running Excel at only half the speed of our comparison DX2-66.

Although the Acros motherboard has local bus video built in, you also get two VESA local bus slots, so you can beef up performance by adding the local bus hard drive and video adapters of your choice. On the downside, two of the three externally accessible drive bays are occupied.

Acer did well in the support category, answering our tech calls nearly perfectly. Toll-free support is available a generous 14 hours per day, including Saturdays. The year of free on-site service is another plus. System warranty is a minimal one year.

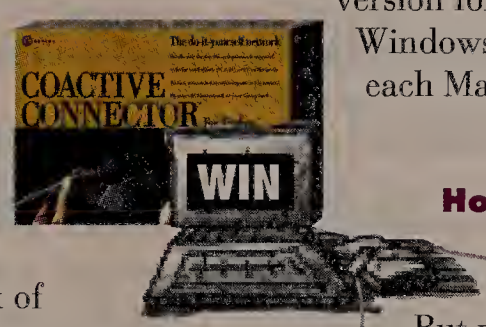
For a value system, the Acros is loaded with extras. A number of its competitors offer even more bang for the buck, however, something the system's solid but undistinguished expandability and Acer service and support do not sufficiently offset.

Now It's a Snap To Share Printers & Files

Finally, sharing printers & files among DOS, Windows™ & Macintosh™ computers is as easy as snapping in a phone cord.

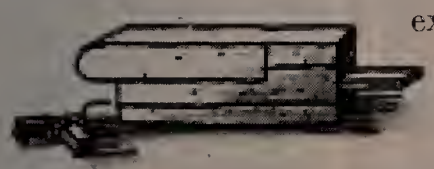
Tired of running down the hall to get your document printed? Have you made important clients wait while you dash to someone else's PC to retrieve the latest files?

Introducing the Coactive Connector™, specifically designed to network any small office that wants an easy, hassle-free way to share files and printers.



What is the Coactive Connector?
It's a small device you plug into the back of your PC. You attach one Coactive Connector to every computer and install the software. Join them with phone cables and you're done!

How will it help my office?
Imagine sharing the best printer in the office. Whether it's a PC printer or an Apple LaserWriter™. Or, how would you like to use colleagues' files, without leaving your desk or interrupting their work? With Coactive, you can also post a file for others to view and update. Finally, using cross-platform applications like Word or 1-2-3, you can, for example, read DOS or Macintosh files from your Windows PC.



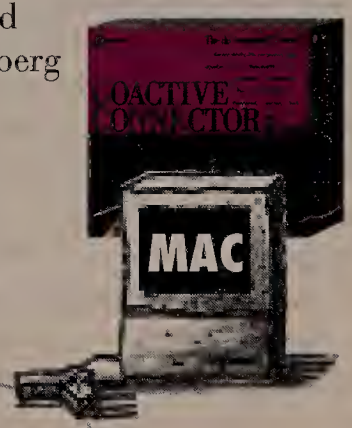
How does it work?
To get or send a file to another computer, you use the commands you already know—open, save, copy, drag 'n' drop—from within the DOS, Windows, or Mac operating system, or a software program. Printing is just as easy, whether you use the printer attached to your PC or other office printers.

Is it easy to maintain?
Yes. If you wish to add a computer later, the CoAssistant™ software guides you with animated graphics. You won't need an expensive network administrator. That's why we call Coactive *The Do-It-Yourself Network™.*

What exactly do I need to buy?
Just count the number of computers in your office and buy one Connector for each. Buy the DOS version for your DOS-only PCs, the Windows version for PCs that have both DOS and Windows, and the Macintosh version for each Macintosh computer.

How do I know I'll like it?
Just try it! It's guaranteed or your money back, no questions asked.

But we're convinced you'll agree with Walter Mossberg of *The Wall Street Journal* (June 17, 1993), who called the Coactive Connector "one of those rare products whose designers made ease of use and practicality their top priority . . . . I found the product a joy to use."



Visit your dealer, or call

1-800-825-2638, Ext. 111

to order direct for just $159.95*.

COACTIVE
The Do-It-Yourself Network™

* $39.95 for Macintosh Connector. Add $6 for shipping and handling. Coactive, Coactive Connector, CoAssistant, and The Do-It-Yourself Network are trademarks of Coactive Computing Corporation. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Portions manufactured under patent license from Farallon Computing, Inc., and under license from Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card

Ambra D466BL

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1979
Processor: IBM Blue Lightning
PROS: Great price, expandability, service and support
CONS: None
Contact: Ambra Computer Corp., 800/252-6272, 800/363-0066 (Canada)
Reader service no. 716

Ambra is an IBM spin-off whose goal is to sell richly configured cutting-edge PCs at extremely competitive prices through the direct channel. With the Ambra D466BL, the company hits the bull's-eye. Simply put, this machine has just about everything you could ask for in a desktop PC, which is why it easily earns one of our Best Buy recommendations.

You want performance? This system runs on IBM's new 66-MHz Blue Lightning chip with its full 32-bit interface to the motherboard and whopping 16K of internal cache. The CPU has 8MB of RAM and a 256K cache to work with (the Blue Lightning also has its own 16K internal cache but no internal floating-point unit). Graphics are handled by a speedy ATI VLB Mach 32 card loaded with 2MB VRAM. The result: The Ambra is for all intents and purposes as fast as our 66-MHz DX2 comparison system. It does particularly well in Windows, running 10 and 20 percent faster than our standard system in the Freelance and Paradox segments, respectively. Our conclusion: For Windows, this feature-rich Ambra is a terrific alternative to more-expensive DX2-66s.

You want expandability too? This system can be upgraded in almost every conceivable way. For future speedups, the motherboard comes with a ZIF socket to accommodate the upcoming OverDrive for DX2 chip. Two of the four SIMM sockets are filled, so you can upgrade partway to the system's 64MB limit before you have to yank SIMMs. One VL bus and four ISA slots are free. For storage, the system has a 240MB Maxtor hard drive, but you can connect additional devices such as a CD ROM drive or a scanner to the integrated SCSI-2 adapter; both of the externally accessible 5¼-inch drive bays are free. You want to use it as a client in a workgroup system? The Ambra has a built-in ethernet adapter, and it comes with a copy of Windows for Workgroups in addition to DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1.

Oh, you want service and support too? Is tech support and field service by IBM good enough? The system is backed by a one-year warranty, a year of free on-site service, 7-day 24-hour tech support, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and a 2-day turnaround policy. Our longest wait for IBM's technical support staff to answer the telephone was 2 minutes.

Sure, we have a few questions about the system. Why do you have to remove the riser card to adjust some jumpers? Why can't you get tech support by fax or BBS? (Ambra says fax support will be available in December.) But these are minor quibbles. For $1979, this is an unbelievably good value and an obvious Best Buy.

AST Bravo LC 4/66d Model 213W

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2479
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Very good Windows performance, good design
CONS: Slow support response
Contact: AST Research 800/876-4278, 714/727-4141
Reader service no. 717

AST has designated its Bravo LC as a value system, targeting buyers who want a quality design from a top-tier vendor but don't want to pay for the extras.

We expected the Bravo LC to hold its own in performance since it's based on the powerful DX2-66 processor and comes with 8MB of RAM and 64K of secondary cache. However, we were pleasantly surprised when it fell only one spot short of Best Buy performance, especially since the AST uses a 16-bit integrated local bus video with 1MB of DRAM instead of the faster (and more expensive) 32-bit local bus and VRAM.

There are three externally accessible drive bays, one 3½ inch that holds a floppy drive, and two free 5¼-inch bays. The single internal bay is filled by a 210MB Maxtor 7213AT drive. Two of the four RAM sockets are populated by 4MB SIMMs, letting you go as high as 40MB without pulling the original SIMMs.

One element of AST's service and support can't be beat—round-the-clock toll-free tech support 7 days a week. The year of free on-site service is also nice. What dragged AST's rating down in this category was sluggish responsiveness; we were stuck on hold longer than we would have liked.

Relatively high price and drawbacks in expansion and service and support keep this AST from being a Best Buy. But if price isn't a major concern, consider this clean performer from a top-line vendor.

Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2198
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Low price, competitive speed, good expandability
CONS: None
Contact: Axik Computer, 800/234-2945, 408/735-1234
Reader service no. 718

If you're looking for top value in a system, you have to consider the Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V. It's a no-nonsense PC that combines good performance, the right feature set, and solid service and support, all for a remarkably reasonable price.

You're up against 3 companies with a total of 87 employees and 13 sales reps. Time to bring in the world's most powerful partner.

The numbers are in their favor. But numbers alone aren't what this client's looking for. And CompuServe has the power to prove it.

CompuServe gives you an edge by gathering information and resources typically available only to big companies, and delivering them all to your personal computer.

Take part in dozens of professional forums and gain insights from industry experts. Get connected around town—and around the world—with E-mail and fax capabilities, plus international telecommunications (for the price of a local phone call). Collect data on markets, prospects, and competitors through reference libraries containing archived information from thousands of magazines, newspapers, newsletters, and other sources. Book your own travel, and access news off the wire as it happens. You can even keep your hardware and software up to date, and up and running, with CompuServe's hardware and software support.

Use our basic services as often as you like. All it takes is a one-time membership fee and $8.95 a month. The first month is free. Then explore our hundreds of other services available at nominal additional charges. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Circle 33 on reader service card

Axik specializes in high-performance systems at low prices—in this case $2198, one of the lowest prices we've seen for a 66-MHz DX2. In fact, the Ace Cache beat our comparison system's performance by about 10 percent overall, doing especially well in the Freelance for Windows and Paradox tests.

The system's solid performance is the product of some basic design choices. The Ace Cache comes standard with a respectable 8MB of RAM expandable to 32MB plus a maxed-out 256K of secondary cache RAM. The 245MB Quantum hard drive hooks up to the rest of the system through a noncaching no-name VL bus IDE adapter. A Diamond Stealth 24 VLB graphics controller with 1MB of DRAM drives an ADI MicroScan 3G monitor, which supports ergonomic refresh rates of 70 Hz or more at resolutions as high as 1026 by 768.

If you want to add some fancier equipment, you can. The CPU sits in a 238-pin ZIF socket, which will let you upgrade to an OverDrive for DX2 processor when it becomes available. Even though the system comes with both floppies, you still have three free externally accessible drive bays (one 3½-inch, two 5¼-inch), so you can add more exotic devices, such as CD ROM and tape backup drives. Both VL bus slots are already occupied, but you have five ISA slots available for other peripherals. One more nice touch—the system comes with a MaxiSwitch programmable keyboard.

This system is backed by a one-year warranty, with free on-site service, 30-day money-back guarantee, a 2-day turnaround policy on repairs, and 12 hours of toll-free support weekdays and Saturday. The result is a rock-solid value—all the performance and features you could ask for in a "low-end" system, with no-worry customer support—which places Axik's contender firmly on our Best Buy list.

Blackship BLK 486DX/33 LB

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1595
Processor: Intel 486DX-33
PROS: Super price
CONS: No weekend tech support, sluggish performance
Contact: Blackship Computer Systems, 800/531-7447, 408/432-7500
Reader service no. 719

The cost-conscious among you will love the BLK's $1595 price—one of the lowest in this review. If performance is a major consideration, however, Blackship's offering will disappoint. While it's 5 percent faster than the average DX-33—possibly due to its 128K of secondary cache giving extra help to the skimpy 4MB of RAM—the BLK checked in a third slower than our comparison system.

This tiny minitower isn't lacking in upgradability, should you later decide to soup it up. The combo floppy drive leaves you with three free externally accessible drive bays, and inside you'll find a 238-pin ZIF and four free SIMM sockets. Two free 8-bit slots and three empty 16-bit slots could serve you well, should you decide to add an internal modem, a sound card, or other peripherals. A cacheless local bus multi I/O adapter and Color Designer video card take up the box's only local bus slots. Unfortunately, the drive cage partially blocks the empty cache sockets, making the addition of more modules difficult.

Blackship's technicians answered our anonymous support calls cleanly and, aside from one 3-minute wait, immediately. Blackship's one-year warranty and overall policies are basic, but are highlighted by a quick two-day turnaround.

If you're willing to sacrifice speed to get an inexpensive, upgradable system with great technical support, Blackship may have your next PC. It would make a good but basic office system. No matter how you slice it, however, a 486DX-33 simply won't give you the high performance of a 486DX2-66, and you might want to take a look at a Blackship DX2-66 machine.

CompuAdd C433S Low Profile

VITAL STATISTICS

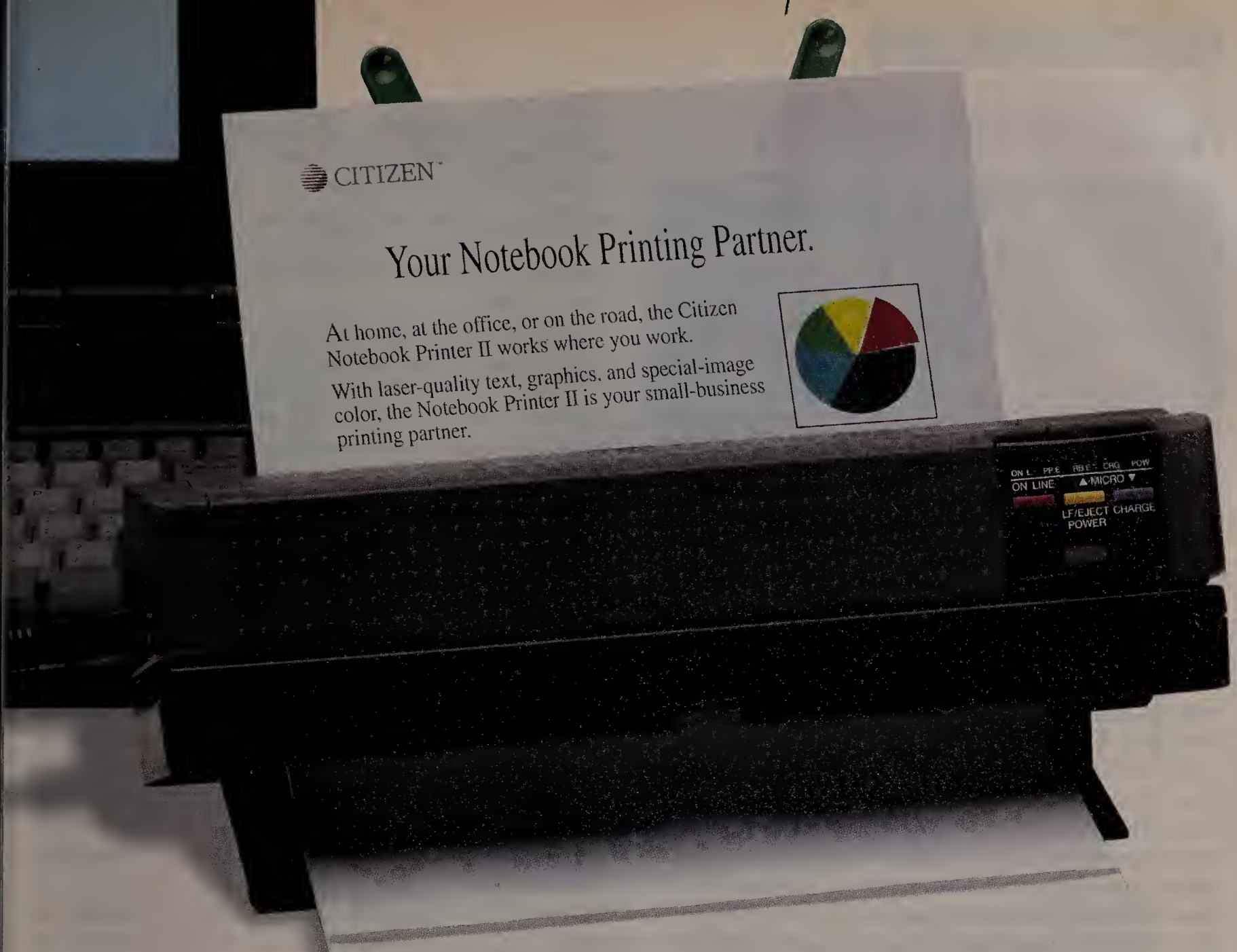
Direct price: $1864
Processor: Intel 486SX-33
PROS: Excellent tech support
CONS: Lacks DX2-66-level performance
Contact: CompuAdd Computer Corp., 800/627-1961, 512/250-1489
Reader service no. 720

For a 486SX-33 system, CompuAdd's entry did pretty well for itself. The gutsy C433S surprised us by outperforming comparable 486DX-33 systems on all our benchmarks—even those involving number crunching. The bottom line, however, is that this system can't match the power of the 66-MHz DX2, which is fast becoming a standard for economy systems.

The C433S's upgrade potential is above average: Procedures detailed and clearly illustrated in the system manual make upgrades a breeze even for the faint of heart. The slimline case opens easily—just remove the thumbscrews. Five free 16-bit ISA expansion slots and two free 5¼-inch externally accessible drive bays give you plenty of room for plug-in peripherals not requiring a local bus. You'll have to remove any full-length expansion cards before you can populate the empty 238-pin OverDrive socket or move up to 2MB of video DRAM, however. And if you plan to pop in an OverDrive for DX2, you could run into trouble with heat dissipation—the empty space above the upgrade socket shrinks ominously once you install more than one full-length expansion card.

CompuAdd is improving its service and support. In addition to its one-year warranty, CompuAdd offers 24-hour phone support seven days a week, a three-day turnaround on repairs, and free on-site service. The crack technical support team answered all our questions expertly with a wait of less than 3 minutes per call.

If hard-core number crunching is not a priority, CompuAdd delivers a promising system. However, even with excellent support and above-par upgradability, its performance kept the C433S from our Best Buy list. It simply has too much competition from the low-cost DX2-66s in this review.



The Citizen Notebook Printer II. It works where you work.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II is the perfect companion to your PC. With its built-in 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page sheet feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color. All for a surprisingly low price.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect PC companion. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program™. For more information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.

CITIZEN™

The Notebook Printer II. It works where you work.

©1993 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen America Corporation, Citizen logo, The Citizen Notebook Printer II and Service Select Program are registered trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. Printer shown with optional 30-page sheet feeder.

Circle 113 on reader service card

Comtrade EISA VLB 486DX2/66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1999
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Lots of expansion, three-year warranty
CONS: No further CPU upgrade, needs more RAM
Contact: Comtrade, 800/969-2123, 818/961-6688
Reader service no. 721

At first glance this straightforward compact desktop reveals no big surprises, but a few nice touches inside make it more than just your basic clone. The Comtrade EISA VLB is driven by a 486DX2-66 CPU and uses an EISA bus. Despite the high-octane processor, Comtrade equipped it with only 4MB of RAM, which explains why it performed about 10 percent slower than our comparison system. Interestingly, it did well in the Paradox test, possibly because of the hefty 256K of secondary cache and a fast 340MB hard drive.

The Comtrade's expandability looks especially good. This system crams a surprising amount of available expansion space into a small exterior. There are four free EISA slots and three free bays—two externally accessible 5¼-inch and one internal 3½. RAM can be upgraded to an impressive 128MB. There are also two local bus slots. One holds an STB PowerGraph VL-24 video accelerator with 1MB of DRAM, which is used to drive an ordinary 14-inch monitor. The other holds a Morse local bus hard disk adapter.

The price may not be as aggressive as some, but $1999 is good for a 486DX2-66 no matter how you look at it. Comtrade tops that off with fine service and support: A three-year warranty and $30 per year for on-site service are standouts. Had Comtrade added another 4MB RAM for the same price, this PC may well have nudged its way into our top five. The Comtrade merits a hard look, especially if you need a good basic network server for a small work group.

Diamond DT 486C-40 VL

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1439
Processor: Cyrix Cx486S-40
PROS: Low price, excellent service and support
CONS: Slow
Contact: Diamond Technologies, 800/989-7253, 714/533-9910
Reader service no. 722

If you're prospecting for an inexpensive PC, this system from Diamond could be your lucky strike. At a direct price of just $1439, it's easily the price champion of this review. What's surprising is how much machine you get for the money, especially in terms of service and support and features.

Let's start with Diamond Technologies' excellent service and support package. The company's technical support is particularly impressive; Diamond technicians answered our telephone calls quickly, and their answers were almost perfect on each of the anonymous calls we placed. The Diamond system's warranty covers parts for 15 months and labor for two years. Repairs are turned around in 2 days.

The low price also covers some spiffy hardware. The 212MB Conner hard drive, while perhaps on the small side for some serious Windows users, offers hot performance potential because it's connected to a Promise DC-4030VL bus caching controller. The system also has a second, removable hard drive from Versadrive. The Diamond system's graphics are handled by a CardExpert Cardex W32 VL bus graphics card, which supports noninterlaced resolutions up to 1024 by 768. The small 14-inch CTX monitor that came with the system is up to most of the video board's demands; it can support noninterlaced resolutions as high as 1024 by 768, but it is limited to a 60-Hz refresh rate should you decide that you want to venture beyond 800 by 600.

While the Diamond system comes with a Cyrix Cx486S-40 processor, you can upgrade to an OverDrive for DX2, thanks to the 238-pin ZIF socket. The system comes with 4MB of RAM, but that's upgradable to 128MB, and because just four of the eight SIMM sockets are filled, you won't have to pull any of the original SIMMs if you want to move up to 8MB. The box has two free externally accessible drive bays (one in each size), and three ISA slots are still free.

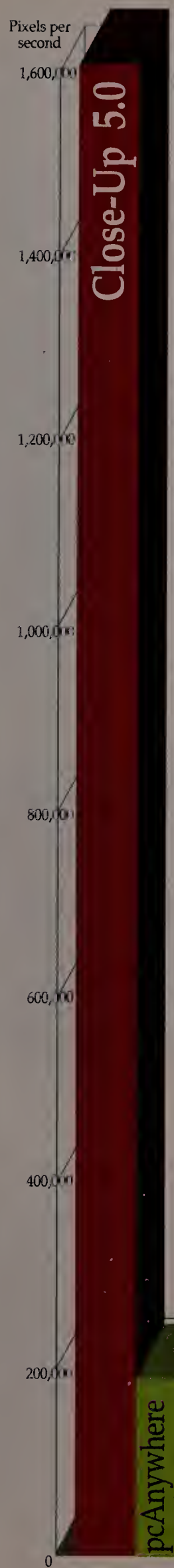
Unfortunately, despite the presence of all this cool hardware, the system's performance just doesn't match that of its cohorts. Considering its Cyrix Cx486S-40 CPU, we knew the Diamond would lag behind our comparison DX2-66 system, but even so we were disappointed. Not only did the Diamond DT 486C-40 VL check in at a mere third the speed of the comparison PC, it also dragged behind other SLC-40 systems that we've tested—by as much as 30 percent in some tests. Given its subpar performance, we can recommend this system only to those for whom price and service are foremost considerations.

Eltech Splendor III

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1999
Processor: IBM 486SLC2-66
PROS: Low price, solid support, CD ROM drive and sound card
CONS: No CPU upgrade
Contact: Eltech Research, 800/358-8330, 510/438-0990
Reader service no. 723

We're pleased to give you a look at one of Eltech's first production PCs based on IBM's 486SLC2-66 CPU. This system is a real beauty: The IBM-manufactured Alaris motherboard is installed in a handsome minitower set off by a distinctive black case, monitor, keyboard, and mouse. The postage-stamp

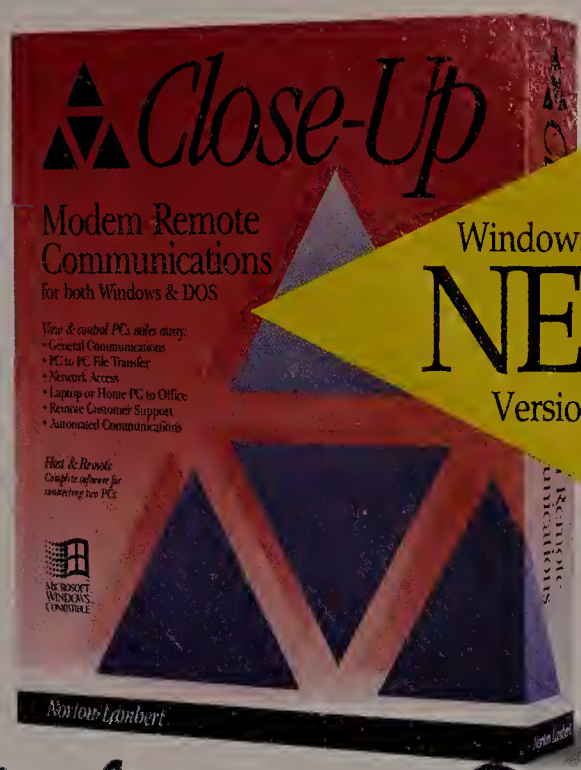


WinBench™ 3.11 by Ziff-Davis Labs Tests Remote Windows™ Speed

This graph shows the speed of the three leading remote control programs when transferring Windows screens. As you can see, Close-Up handles more pixels, faster, meaning you spend less time waiting for Windows screens.

The industry standard test, WinBench 3.11, is perfect for testing the speed of remotes. It is an accurate measure of video throughput. Video throughput is the limiting factor in remote operations, because remote programs must transmit Windows video functions from one PC to the other.

WinBench scores (average of 10 runs):
Close-Up 1,613,118
pcAnywhere 194,093
CarbonCopy 168,397



For Both Windows & DOS
NEW
Version 5.0

New Remote Software Sets Windows Speed Record

Communicate Faster & Easier

Close-Up® lets you communicate faster & easier with five exciting technology firsts.

Close-Up is the only remote communications software that won both PC Magazine's coveted "Editors Choice" and PC World's "Best Buy" awards. Now Close-Up has a new faster & easier version that allows you to view and control another PC by modem as if you were there!

Technology Firsts

1. *AI Video Compression*
2. *Photographic Memory*
3. *Non-Intrusive Technology*
4. *Expert System*
5. *Video Translation*

Why Is Close-Up So Fast?

Close-Up learns as it works. It uses AI (Artificial Intelligence) to compress all Windows video function calls. That's why Close-Up does so well in Windows Benchmark tests (see WinBench 3.11 chart).

Close-Up uses its revolutionary Photographic Memory™ so that once Close-Up has seen all or part of a Windows screen, it's memorized. Then as screens change, Close-Up only transmits new unmemorized data. Incredibly, with this technology *Close-Up gets faster & faster the longer you use it.*

What Remote Companies Haven't Told You

Other remote programs permanently slow Windows and usually reduce your video resolution and depth of color, even when they are not in memory. That's because they permanently change your system.ini file. Close-Up's breakthrough Non-Intrusive Technology does not modify any of your sensitive Windows files including the system.ini. Close-Up is the only remote that when not in use, allows Windows and your PC to run at normal optimal levels.

Expert System Makes Communications Easy

You don't have to be a communications expert to get the results of one. Close-Up has an Expert System that automatically analyzes system components and configures your system for optimal speed.

Video Translation

With Close-Up, dissimilar PCs can easily connect, because Close-Up senses the video capabilities of both PCs and automatically displays Windows in a video mode compatible with both sides.

RISK FREE GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

Risk-Free Offer!

Try Close-Up. If you're not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 5.0 is the fastest remote program, we'll give you your money back!* Order Close-Up Host & Remote, a complete system, for only **$199.95**

Upgrade your current or competitive remote program to new Close-Up 5.0. Get both sides, Host & Remote, for only **$69.95**

Order Today 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert®

We invite you to reproduce this test. We used two identical Gateway 4DX2-66V's with 66-MHz Intel 486DX2-66 CPUs, 16 MB RAM, 256KB RAM cache, 340 MB HD, IDE controller, no hardware disk cache. Video: Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 2MB VRAM, 640 by 480 pixels, 16 colors, VGA.DRV dated 3/10/92. Monitor 72 Hz. MS-DOS 5.0, SMARTDRV 2 MB cache. Modems: two 14,400 baud V.32bis. WinBench 3.11 is available on ZiffNet accessible via CompuServe. Test performed without verification by Ziff. All products are shipping versions. WinBench trademark of Ziff Communications Co. Windows trademark of Microsoft Corp.

*60 day money-back guarantee if purchased directly from Norton-Lambert. Offer expires 12/31/93. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping.

© 1993 Norton-Lambert Corp. P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA Phone (805) 964-6767 Fax (805) 683-5679

Circle 227 on reader service card

66-MHz clock-doubled CPU, soldered onto the VESA/ISA motherboard, provides a big 16K internal RAM cache. Fitted with a 33-MHz IIT coprocessor and maximum 128K secondary RAM cache, the Splendor III's performance in Windows applications compared well with that of the average Intel 486DX2-66. There's no socket for CPU upgrades, but this system's strong performance may well keep you satisfied for some time to come.

Inside, we found two VL bus slots filled with Alaris local bus video and drive cards, and one 8- and four 16-bit slots free. But only one slot (a 16) takes a full-length card easily, though you can squeeze a couple of others in on top of the reset, speaker, and keylock LED connectors. There's a free externally accessible 3½-inch bay, and in our system 4MB SIMMs filled two of the four memory sockets, allowing easy expansion to the 16MB RAM maximum.

You get the fine internal Texel DM-3024 CD ROM player, and Eltech also throws in a Thunder Media Spectrum 16 sound card, a pair of speakers, Works for Windows 2.0, and other CD ROM titles. Not bad perks for a $1999 PC with two floppy drives and a 250MB hard drive, especially considering that the excellent video and monitor setup supports noninterlaced 1024 by 768 output for great multimedia visuals. Service and support includes a $69 yearly on-site option. You can access toll-free technical help just 8½ hours each weekday, but the responsiveness and the quality of the support are way above average.

If you want the high RAM ceiling, secondary cache expandability, and upgradability necessary to ensure a painless progression to the next generation of operating systems, this system isn't your cup of tea. But for users satisfied with today's Windows applications, this PC's a super deal and one that easily makes our Best Buy list.

Everex Step VL EISA DX2/66

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2663
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Excellent performance
CONS: High price, no toll-free technical support
Contact: Everex Systems, 800/821-0806, 510/498-1111
Reader service no. 724

Although still in Chapter 11, Everex is definitely a factor on the playing field, paring product lines and focusing on its redesigned Step VL system line.

Ranking third in performance this month, the VL EISA is one of the faster DX2-66s we've seen this year. We saw an overall 8 percent performance advantage over our comparison DX2-66, and the system fared even better with graphics applications and Microsoft's Word for Windows and Excel, thanks to a hefty 2MB IDE disk caching controller and a 256 secondary RAM cache. The video system is excellent: A 15-inch monitor is driven by a 32-bit Diamond Viper VLB loaded with 2MB VRAM, giving sharp, crisp displays even at super-VGA resolutions. Everex's fast 240MB hard drive is roomy enough for most Windows users. The crisp-feeling keyboard and well-organized documentation add to user comfort.

Upgrade options are superb, especially for a compact desktop. With three unfilled externally accessible drive bays and five free 32-bit EISA slots under the hood, you have plenty of room to build up your dream machine or small–work-group server. For starters, you'll find a 238-pin ZIF socket for Intel's OverDrive for DX2 upgrade and an unusual 16-socket memory array that can be upgraded to an incredible 256MB. Eight RAM sockets are populated by 1MB SIMMs, leaving the eight remaining sockets free.

All Everex products these days are serviced by NCR. Everex's two-year warranty includes free technical support for the lifetime of your system and one year of free on-site support, backed by a quick two-day turnaround for repairs. While the 10-hour technical support is fast and flawless, you'll pay a toll call to reach the technicians, and there is no weekend support.

Unfortunately, Everex's system does not come cheap. This 32-bit EISA machine may gun through graphics and business applications, but at nearly $2700 on the street, its high price may have you fumbling your wallet. Even so, this machine's many talents put it within sprinting distance of this month's all-pro players. Consider putting the Step VL EISA DX2/66 on your draft list, especially if you're in the market for a solid server.

Insight 486DX2-66 VL

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2199
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Excellent design and expandability
CONS: Below-average performance for a DX2-66
Contact: Insight, 800/927-7848, 602/902-1176
Reader service no. 725

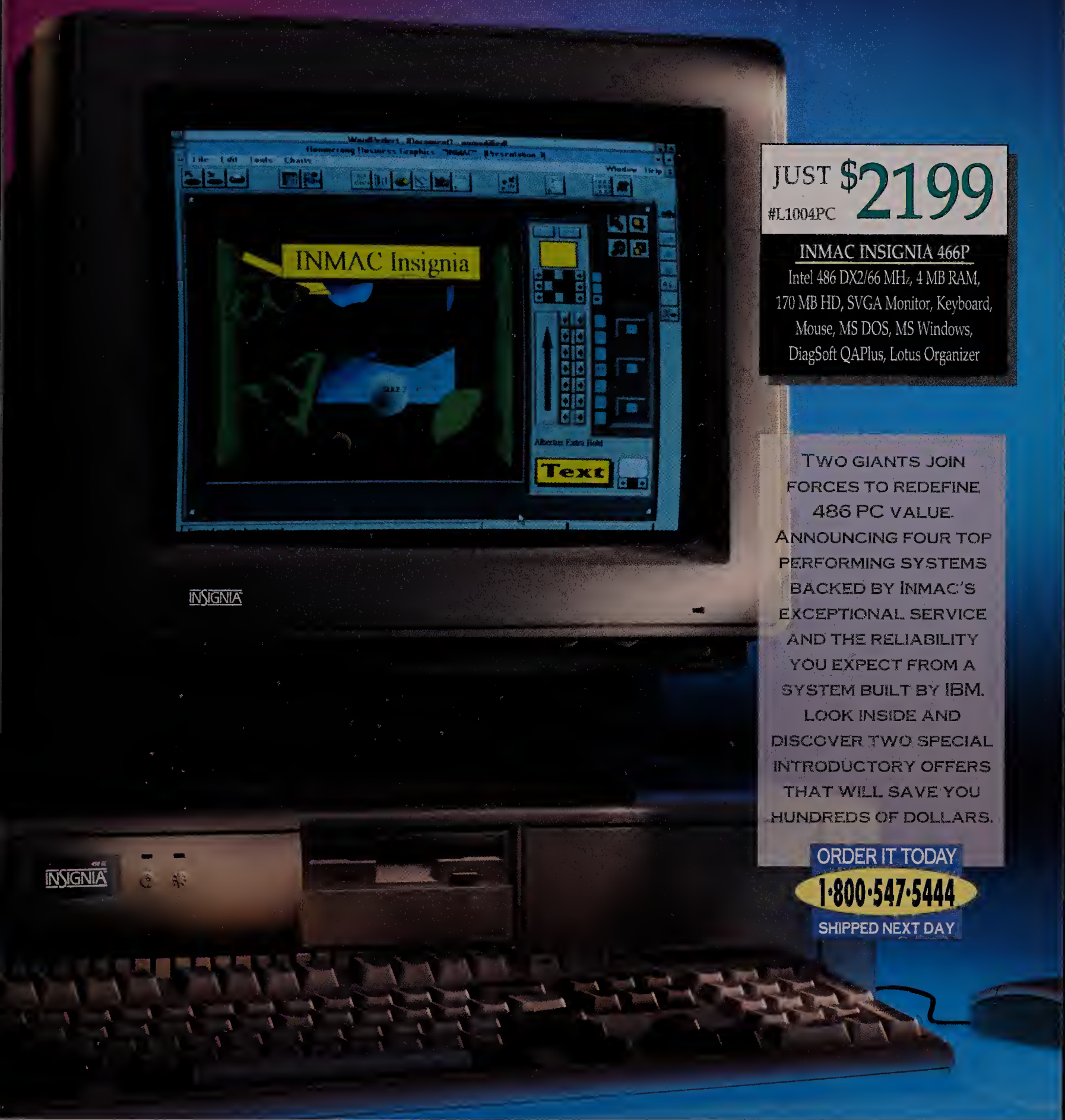
Talk about a study in contrasts. The Insight 486DX2-66 VL system took us on a turbulent roller coaster ride, achieving some impressive heights and plunging to a few unfortunate lows during the course of our evaluation.

At $2199, this system is one of the least-expensive DX2-66s available. It didn't, however, break any speed records in our applications suite, lagging behind our comparison DX2-66 in the Windows tests and most especially in the BAPCo segments where it ran almost 25 percent slower than the comparison system. We're not sure why, since the system comes well stocked with 8MB of RAM, VESA local bus hard disk adapter and graphics accelerator, and 128K of secondary cache RAM (previous tests have shown that performance with the typical 256K maximum of cache RAM is only a few points better than with 128K).

Despite its disappointing performance, this desktop system displays flashes of brilliance. A look under the hood reveals a thoughtfully laid out motherboard with eight expansion cards (two VL bus, six ISA) and three drive bays—the kind of expandability we expect more from a minitower than from a svelte desktop unit. In addition, the motherboard is clear of snarled cables, **continued on page 193**

HIGH PERFORMANCE, LOW PRICE AND BUILT BY IBM.

Introducing Inmac Insignia.™
A new family of fast 486 PCs at sensational prices.



JUST $2199
#L1004PC

INMAC INSIGNIA 466P
Intel 486 DX2/66 MHz, 4 MB RAM, 170 MB HD, SVGA Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, MS DOS, MS Windows, DiagSoft QAPlus, Lotus Organizer

TWO GIANTS JOIN FORCES TO REDEFINE 486 PC VALUE. ANNOUNCING FOUR TOP PERFORMING SYSTEMS BACKED BY INMAC'S EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE AND THE RELIABILITY YOU EXPECT FROM A SYSTEM BUILT BY IBM. LOOK INSIDE AND DISCOVER TWO SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFERS THAT WILL SAVE YOU HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS.

ORDER IT TODAY
1·800·547·5444
SHIPPED NEXT DAY

FAST DELIVERY · 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE · ONE-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE WARRANTY

24-HOUR FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION · ONE-YEAR LIMITED PRODUCT WARRANTY · NEXT-DAY SHIPPING · ONE-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE · 24-HOUR FAX TECH

486 PCs, SHIPPED

BUILT BY IBM

Delivered to you by Inmac

Inmac, the leading direct marketer of computer products, joins IBM to create No Compromise Computing. All Inmac Insignia 486 PC computer systems are built right here in the USA by IBM. That guarantees you 100% IBM compatibility coupled with American craftsmanship and award-winning quality.

Buy with complete confidence. Inmac Insignia comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

ORDER TODAY

Shipped Tomorrow

Excellent service starts with fast delivery. Order any standard configuration by 5 p.m. Central time, Monday-Friday, and we'll ship it to you the next business day. Customized systems ship in just a few days more.

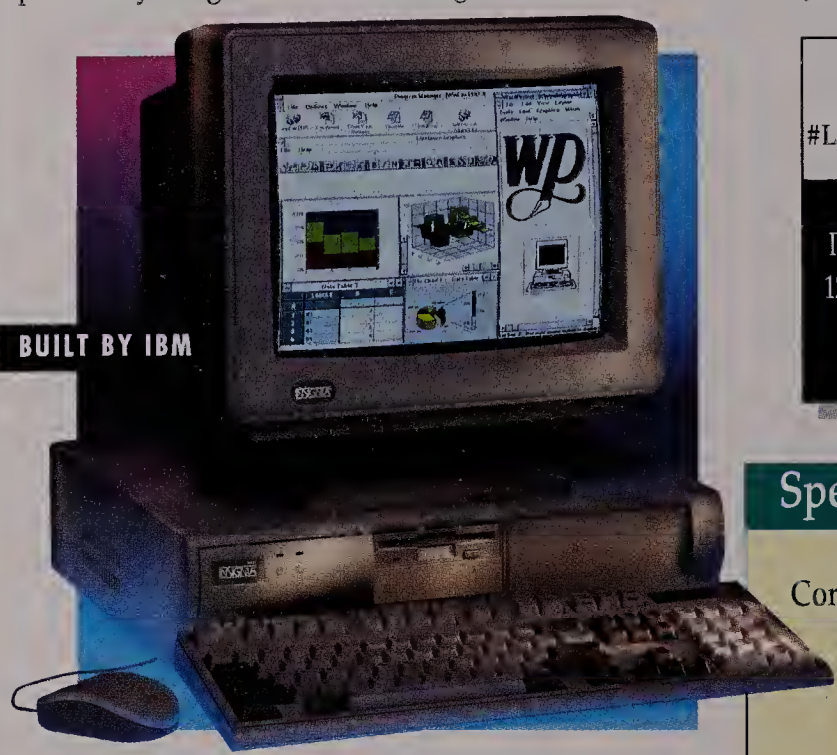
Inmac's world-class service continues with free round-the-clock expert technical advice and product support, plus our One-Year On-Site Service Warranty. And through our catalogs, you can choose from over 6,000 different computer products including media, networking, and furniture.

ORDER IT TODAY
1·800·547·5444
SHIPPED NEXT DAY

Until now, you had to compromise on price, performance, selection, or service when buying 486 PCs. Inmac and IBM have teamed up to introduce No Compromise Computing. Now you can have it all—fast delivery, fabulous selection, top quality products, sensational prices, round-the-clock support.

Inmac Insignia offers a range of systems from the low-cost 450SL which features the IBM SLC2 25/50, to the top speed of our 466P, with its 66 MHz i486 DX2.

For one low price, our standard configuration includes a hard drive, SVGA monitor, accelerated local bus video for enhanced performance, keyboard, mouse, MS DOS, MS Windows, Lotus Organizer, and QAPlus for system diagnostics. You get the most current releases of all software, plus everything is installed, configured and tested absolutely FREE.

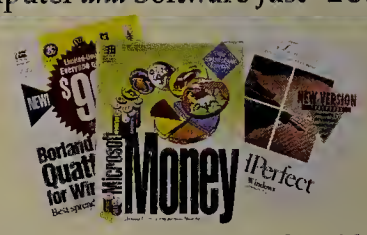


$1299
#L1001PC

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL
IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz, 4 MB RAM, 120 MB HD, SVGA Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, MS DOS, MS Windows, DiagSoft QAPlus, Lotus Organizer

Special Introductory Offer

450SL Home Office Bundle
Computer *and* Software Just $1699



Order your Inmac Insignia 450SL with the Home Office hardware and software bundle and save hundreds of dollars. You get the standard configuration 450SL plus extra hardware and over $1300 worth of current top brand software releases. All for just $1699. You save $900 off list price! Special limited time offer expires 12/31/93.

- WordPerfect for Windows
- Quattro Pro for Windows
- Microsoft Money for Windows
- Internal 9600/2400 Baud Fax/Modem
- Comms/Fax Software

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL *Home Office Bundle*
L1014PC $1,699.00

Inmac Insignia 450SL Skimps on Price, not Performance.

Inmac Insignia 450SL is the low-price, high-performance value leader in our new family of 486 PCs. Its dual-speed IBM CPU with 16 KB internal cache delivers 50 MHz productivity at a 25 MHz price.

The 450SL is a perfect fit for small offices or workgroups where your time is spent on word processing, spreadsheets, and the day-to-day accounting demands of running a business.

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL *Preconfigured IBM SLC2 25/50 MHz*
L1001PC $1,299.00

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL FEATURES

- IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU with 16 KB internal cache
- 4 MB RAM, upgradeable to 32 MB
- 120 MB, 16ms IDE hard drive
- 5 ISA slots and 4 drive bays (one internal 3½" disk & 3 external, one 3½" & two 5¼")
- Accelerated local bus SVGA with 1 MB display RAM
- 14", .28mm pitch, non-interlaced 1024x768 SVGA 72 Hz flicker-free monitor
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard and mouse
- One 3½" floppy drive; one parallel, two serial ports
- MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPlus, Lotus Organizer

PRIORITY CODE: L14319

READY-TO-RUN, NEXT DAY.

Boost Your Personal Productivity With Inmac Insignia Professional.

Watch your productivity increase the minute you get your hands on one of these fast 486s. Inmac Insignia™ Professional computers are perfect for heavy duty business demands like spreadsheets, sophisticated databases, complex documents, presentation graphics, desktop publishing, multimedia and networking.

Three Speed Levels.

Inmac Insignia™ Professional series computers are built for speed with Intel i486DX architecture. The 466P, pictured right with its i486 DX 2/66 MHz, is designed for individuals who need ultra-high speed and performance.

The 450P with its i486 DX2/50 MHz is perfect for the value conscious who want excellent productivity at a competitive price. The 433P, with its i486 DX /33 MHz, is an exceptional low cost value.

$2199
#L1004PC

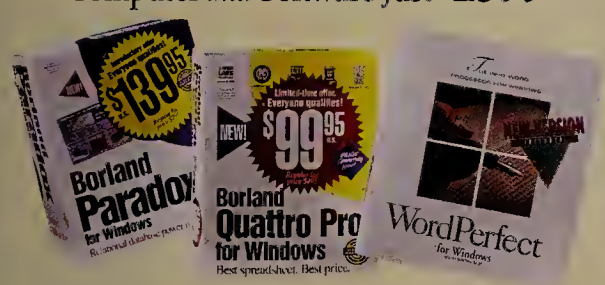
INMAC INSIGNIA 466P
Intel 486 DX2/66 MHz, 4 MB RAM, 170 MB HD, SVGA Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, MS DOS, MS Windows, DiagSoft QAPlus, Lotus Organizer

See below for other high performance options in the Inmac Insignia Professional series.

24 HOUR SUPPORT

Special 450P Introductory Offer

450P Business Office Bundle
Computer *and* Software Just $2599



You save more than $1500 when you order your Inmac Insignia 450P computer Business Office Bundle. You get additional RAM plus a quartet of the latest releases of top brand software. You get everything you need to go to work the minute you plug in your system. We'll install and test it for you, FREE. But hurry. An offer this good won't last forever and this one expires on 12/31/93.

- Additional 4 MB RAM, total of 8 MB
- WordPerfect for Windows
- Quattro Pro for Windows
- Paradox for Windows
- Central Point PC Tools for Windows

INMAC INSIGNIA 450P *powerful Business Office Bundle*
L1015PC $2,599.00

INMAC INSIGNIA PROFESSIONAL SERIES FEATURES

- Choice of i486 DX/33 MHz (433P), i486 DX2/50 MHz (450P), i486 DX2/66 MHz (466P)
- 4 MB RAM, upgradeable to 64 MB
- 170 MB, 16ms IDE hard drive
- 5 ISA slots and four drive bays
- Accelerated local bus SVGA with 1 MB display RAM
- 14", .28mm pitch, non-interlaced 1024x768 SVGA monitor
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard and mouse
- One 3½" floppy drive, one parallel, two serial ports
- MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPlus, Lotus Organizer
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology

INMAC INSIGNIA 433P	*Preconfigured i486 DX/33 MHz System*	L1002PC	. . . $1,749.00
INMAC INSIGNIA 450P	*Preconfigured i486 DX2/50 MHz System*	L1003PC	. . . $2,049.00
INMAC INSIGNIA 466P	*Preconfigured i486 DX2/66 MHz System*	L1004PC	. . . $2,199.00

Multimedia options are also available. Please call for more information.

1-Year Next Day On-Site Service, Guaranteed! Or you get $25 credit! If your Inmac Insignia System fails due to a diagnosed hardware failure, we will dispatch a service representative with parts. If they don't arrive when promised, we'll give a $25 credit on your next order of $100 or more. *(Some remote areas may take up to three business days for service. Call for information.)*

1 YEAR WARRANTY · Inmac INSIGNIA · ONE YEAR ONSITE

1-Year Limited Warranty. Inmac Insignia systems come with a one-year limited on-site parts and labor warranty against defects in material or workmanship. We also offer a host of optional services including warranty extensions, installations and professional services, all at very reasonable rates. Call Inmac technical support for a copy of our complete warranty statement and information on additional services.

MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA

It's easy to order from Inmac. Use your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express credit card. Corporate buyers, call us and ask about setting up an open account.

ORDER IT TODAY
1·800·547·5444
SHIPPED NEXT DAY
PRIORITY CODE: L14319

WE'LL BUILD YOU A CUSTOMIZED SYSTEM AND SHIP IT FAST.

BUILT TO ORDER

Our low prices give you more system for less money than any other computer on the market. We can fully customize your Inmac Insignia system any way you like and ship it, ready-to-run, in just a few days. We install all hardware and software, configure and test the entire system absolutely FREE. All you have to do is open the box, plug it in and go right to work.

inmac P.O. Box 168065, Irving, Texas 75016-9901 • Toll Free 1•800•547•5444 • Fax 1•800•972•3210

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____ Fax _____

Street Address _____ Mail Stop / Division / Suite _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Simply choose from the menu below and fax this form to us for an instant price quote.

SYSTEM

The systems below are preconfigured with four drive bays; five ISA expansion slots; two serial ports; one parallel port; keyboard; mouse; MS DOS; MS Windows; DiagSoft QAPlus; Lotus Organizer.

1 ☐ INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL IBM basic system with IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU; 16 KB internal cache

2 ☐ INMAC INSIGNIA 433P basic system with Intel 486 DX/33 MHz CPU; 8 KB Write-thru cache

3 ☐ INMAC INSIGNIA 450P basic system with Intel 486 DX2/50 25/50 MHz CPU; 8 KB Write-thru cache

4 ☐ INMAC INSIGNIA 466P basic system with Intel 486 DX2/66 33/66 MHz CPU; 8 KB Write-thru cache

MEMORY

(Must check one RAM selection)

5 ☐ 4 MB RAM

6 ☐ 8 MB RAM

7 ☐ 16 MB RAM

8 ☐ 32 MB RAM

9 ☐ 64 MB RAM (not available on 450SL)

10 ☐ 128 KB cache

11 ☐ 256 KB cache

MONITORS

12 ☐ SVGA Monitor 14", .28 1024 x 768 NI

13 ☐ SVGA Monitor 17", .28 1024 x 768 NI

DRIVES/SCSI ADAPTER

HARD DRIVE *(Check one)*

15 ☐ 120 MB

16 ☐ 170 MB

17 ☐ 255 MB

18 ☐ 340 MB

19 ☐ 540 MB*

20 ☐ 1GB*

FLOPPY DRIVE *(Must check dual or 3½")*

21 ☐ DUAL FLOPPY DRIVE 3½" & 5¼" (single drive bay)

22 ☐ 3½" FLOPPY DRIVE

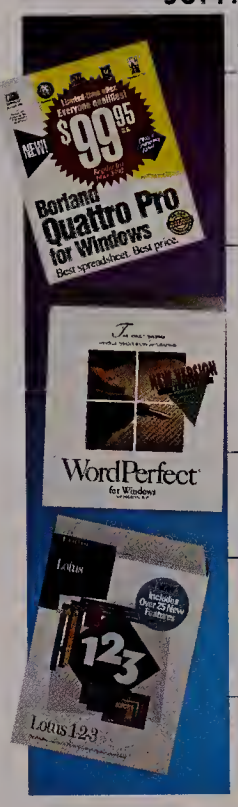
23 ☐ 5¼" FLOPPY DRIVE (as second drive)

24 ☐ SCSI ADAPTER

** Requires SCSI adapters.*

SOFTWARE

We will install the latest version available at time of shipment.



WORD PROCESSING

25 ☐ MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS

26 ☐ WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

27 ☐ LOTUS AMI PRO FOR WINDOWS

SPREADSHEETS/FINANCE

28 ☐ MICROSOFT EXCEL FOR WINDOWS

29 ☐ LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS

30 ☐ BORLAND QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS

31 ☐ MICROSOFT MONEY

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

32 ☐ BORLAND PARADOX FOR WINDOWS

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

33 ☐ MICROSOFT POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS

34 ☐ LOTUS FREELANCE FOR WINDOWS

INTEGRATED OFFICE APPLICATIONS

35 ☐ MICROSOFT OFFICE: Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Mail

36 ☐ LOTUS SMART SUITE: Ami Pro, 1-2-3, Freelance, cc:Mail

37 ☐ BORLAND OFFICE: WordPerfect, Quattro Pro, Paradox

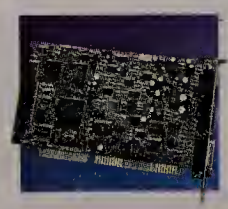
NETWORKING

38 ☐ 3COM ETHERLINK III COMBO (AUI, TP, BNC)

39 ☐ INTERNAL 9600/2400 FAX/MODEM

40 ☐ INTERNAL 14.4 K BAUD FAX/MODEM

MULTIMEDIA



41 ☐ INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE

42 ☐ CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER 16

43 ☐ MEDIA VISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16

inmac

P.O. Box 168065, Irving, Texas 75016-9901

Copyright 1993, Inmac Corporation. Inmac Insignia and Inmac are trademarks or registered trademarks of Inmac Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. All other product or service names mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

PRIORITY CODE: 114319
Please use your priority code when ordering.

Call Us Toll Free 1-800-547-5444
Or fax us at 1-800-972-3210
In Canada call toll free 1-800-567-5992
(Prices and delivery may differ, please inquire.)

CIRCLE #116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX FOR QUOTATION 1-800-972-3210

and rear ports are marked for easy identification. System memory enjoys plenty of headroom—you can stuff in 128MB. Unfortunately, the 8MB of RAM fills all the SIMM slots, forcing you to pull out eight good SIMMs to add memory. Secondary cache is upgradable to 256K, but anyone choosing to upgrade will encounter the one design flaw we found: The cache sockets lie directly below the hard drive and the 3½-inch floppy drive, making the upgrade a bit cumbersome.

Insight suffered in our service and support ratings. While technicians answered our questions perfectly, they failed to return our calls on four out of five attempts. The support package has some appealing aspects, such as an around-the-clock toll-free phone line and a 30-day money-back guarantee, but the system comes with a minimal one-year warranty, and the company offers neither on-site service nor a guaranteed turnaround time for repairs.

Logisys L-Windows 486DX/33

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2250
Processor: Intel 486DX-33
PROS: Removable hard drive, generous two-year warranty
CONS: Flimsy motherboard support
Contact: Logisys, 800/333-5679, 714/693-1888
Reader service no. 726

The venerable Intel 486DX-33 is *still* going strong, and it's still suitable for many business applications. So we approached the big tower Logisys L-Windows 486DX/33 with an open mind. As expected, this PC's performance didn't match that of our average 486DX2-66—although its 128K secondary cache expandable to 256K and VL bus IDE drive adapter and graphics controllers did make for respectable 33-MHz performance.

This PC comes with both floppy formats and a 212MB hard disk. In addition, you get a nifty little 80MB removable hard drive—handy for use as a single data drive with home and work PCs (as long as you install the drive docking unit in both). Removable drives also let you lock up sensitive files when they're not in use. And the controller has an external port for connecting an external IDE drive. Not bad for $2250 direct.

A lot of users will be happy with four free 16-bit slots, one free externally accessible drive bay, three free hard drive bays, and an upgrade path to OverDrive for DX2. But the memory configuration leaves something to be desired. All eight RAM sockets are filled with 1MB SIMMs, and bumping the memory up to 16MB—the next supported increment—requires removing all the installed RAM and replacing it with four 4MB SIMMs. Other drawbacks include a poor design element that allows the motherboard to flex too much when you're upgrading the secondary cache or CPU.

Service and support includes an attractive two-year warranty, but you'll have to pay $100 for an on-site policy. Tech support is available 9 hours a day weekdays only. All our calls were answered immediately, but more than half our questions weren't answered satisfactorily. Despite the good price, storage extras, and good warranty, the design and assembly shortfalls are crucial. Logisys needs to put together a better package to earn our recommendation.

Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/S

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1999
Processor: Cyrix Cx486S-40
PROS: Good expansion and service
CONS: Middling performance
Contact: Micro Express, 800/989-9900, 714/852-1400
Reader service no. 727

This system is a supercharged version of the system from Micro Express that won a Best Buy in our June issue this year. That system came in at under $1200 but lacked some of the extras that Micro Express throws in this time. This system is based on Cyrix's Cx486S-40 microprocessor, which is very roughly equivalent to an Intel 486DX-33. To give it a boost, Micro Express equipped this midpowered minitower with a huge 16MB of RAM, coupled with a decent 220MB hard drive and 256K of secondary cache.

But while this system heaps lots of extras around the plate, it fails to deliver the bacon. It stacks up well next to its 486DX-33 and 486DLC-40 peers, but the DLC-40 processor just isn't a match for the DX2-66, which is rapidly becoming a standard. The MicroFlex-VL/S finished in the bottom half of the review on performance, more than 30 percent behind our comparison system.

Micro Express did leave a decent CPU upgrade path—including a ZIF 238-pin OverDrive for DX2 socket. Three drive bays remain free after you fit in the hard drive, the 3½-inch floppy drive, and the 5¼-inch floppy drive, and all three bays are externally accessible. The system uses an ISA bus and has five free full-length 16-bit slots. In addition you'll find two 32-bit VL bus slots, one holding a Diamond Viper VLB graphics card with 2MB of VRAM and the other a 1MB Promise VLB caching controller. Unfortunately, the 14-inch monitor can't do justice to the highest resolutions that the powerful Viper offers.

Micro Express has traditionally done well in service and support, and this outing is no exception. The staff answered our questions promptly and accurately—cap this achievement with a two-year warranty, plus on-site service for $50 per year. The downside: For tech support evenings and weekends, you must leave a phone message and wait for a callback.

The $1999 price is about the same as that of several DX2-66s in this review, but for that money you get a lot of extra RAM, a good-size hard drive, and a great video board. We recommend you look at the system if you want a basic or entry-level desktop unit, and then get Micro Express to cut back a little on the features. Drop the RAM to 8MB to save a few hundred dollars and consider getting slightly less secondary cache or less VRAM on the video board. If you are looking for something with a bit more meat, however, check out one of the faster systems in this review.

MicroSource Tempest 486VLB-66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2499
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Great service and support, super monitor, very good performance
CONS: Cluttered interior
Contact: MicroSource, 800/848-5161, 818/858-5161
Reader service no. 728

High-quality service and support distinguish MicroSource's Tempest 486VLB-66 system. You get a two-year warranty, Saturday telephone support, and prompt, helpful responses from the company's technicians.

Despite the system's stormy name, you can expect a smooth ride with this local bus 486DX2-66. Both price and performance are comparable to those of our comparison DX2-66. Actually, we were surprised performance wasn't stronger, given the selection of speed-enhancing components, such as 256K of secondary cache, a 512K caching controller, and a top-of-the-line Diamond Viper VLB local bus video card loaded with 2MB of DRAM. The classy Mag MX15F 15-inch monitor—a December 1992 *PC World* Best Buy—impressed us as well.

The Tempest's design and upgradability could use some improvement. As with many clones we encounter, unbound cables running from the adapter card to the drives and ports are a nuisance. The SIMM sockets are filled with 1MB modules, and you won't find a CPU upgrade socket or free internal drive bay. Push the cables aside, and you will find two free externally accessible bays and four free slots—three 16-bit and one local bus.

The MicroSource Tempest 486VLB-66 is a solid performer with quality support—it's just that you pay more for what you get than with our Best Buy systems.

MIS Promis SL-66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2499
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Hot performance
CONS: Somewhat pricey, no free drive bays
Contact: MIS Computer Systems, 800/733-9188, 408/730-9188
Reader service no. 729

MIS Computer Systems really delivered on its Promis SL-66. True, the machine's $2499 direct price is higher than that of most systems here (albeit below our $2500 cap). However, MIS provided excellent service and support plus the key components to ensure top-notch performance—and a place for its Promis SL-66 desktop computer among our Best Buy systems this month.

The SL-66 comes with plenty of muscle to power demanding Windows applications. Its fast 66-MHz 486DX2 processor is amply complemented by 8MB of RAM and 256K of secondary cache. With this clout, the Promis SL-66 placed fourth in our applications test suite, posting scores almost 15 percent better than those of our comparison DX2-66.

The MIS Promis SL-66's 240MB hard drive is well above minimum for Windows users, and the internal fax-modem with WinFax Lite software turns this system into a great home-office machine. The Promis SL-66 also packs plenty of graphics punch by using an S3 805 local bus video accelerator chip, which should meet the needs of all but the most demanding users. While the 14-inch CTX monitor that came with the machine is on the small side, it delivers clear images.

The SL-66 provides adequate elbow room for expansion, offering three free ISA slots and one free VL bus slot. The free VL bus slot allows users to keep their graphics options open for the next generation of graphics accelerators or to speed up hard disk access. Installing additional drives can be a problem, however, since only one 3½-inch bay is available.

MIS service looks very good. Support answered all our questions quickly and correctly, and there was no problem getting through to a representative. Combine that record with toll-free technical support, cheap $20 on-site service, and a rapid one-day turnaround, and you get a solid all-around package.

However, it is all-around quality plus excellent performance that elevates this MIS Promis system to Best Buy status. We would prefer to see the system topped off with a better monitor, but even without it this unit still stands out.

National MicroComputers 486 VL-Bus Winstation

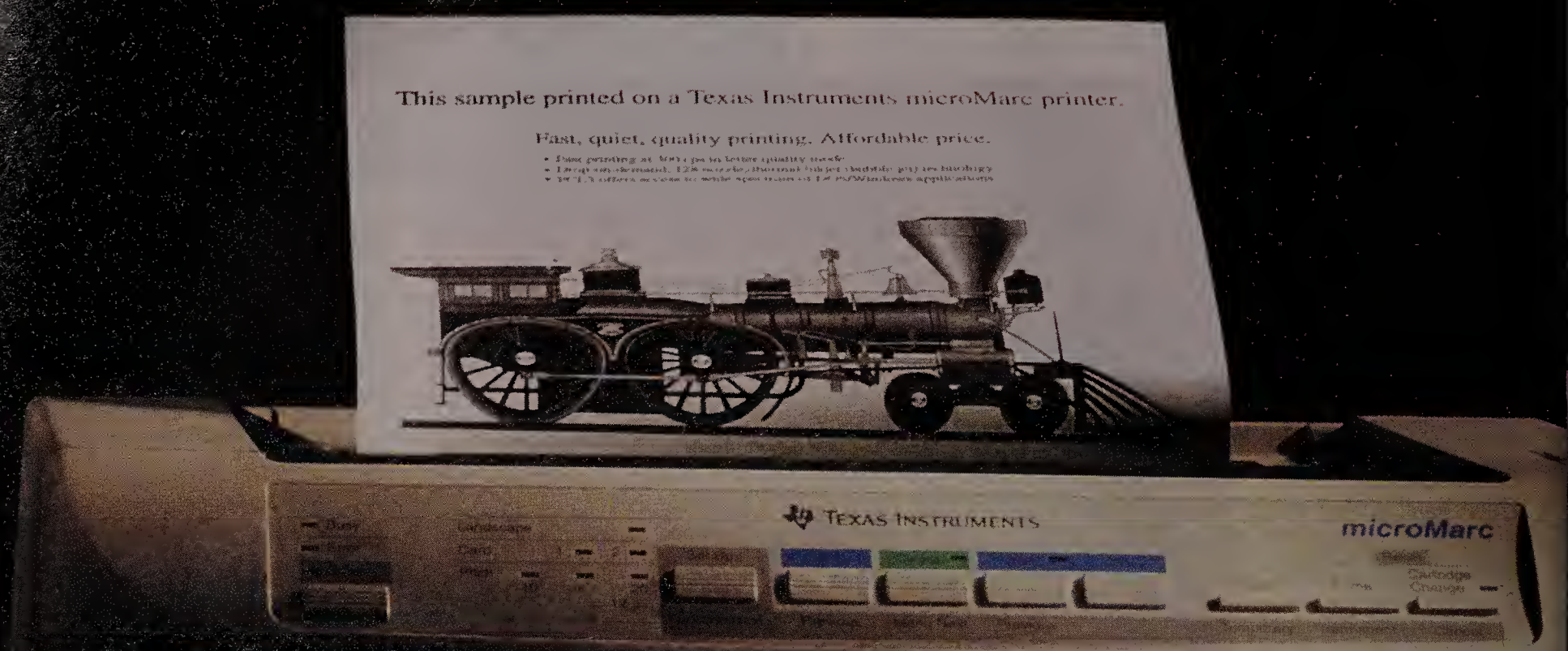
VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1891
Processor: Intel 486DX-33
PROS: Topflight service and support
CONS: Ho-hum performance
Contact: National MicroComputers, 800/424-2983, 801/265-3700 (fax)
Reader service no. 730

While some vendors' interest in the buyer seems to fade once the computer is delivered, National MicroComputers proved to us that its commitment to the new system's owner doesn't stop with the sale. The company performed flawlessly on our anonymous support calls. We were never put on hold, and all our questions were answered promptly, courteously, and correctly. National MicroComputers also gives you a two-year warranty on labor (one year on parts) and delivers on-site service for a reasonable $39 per year. We would like to have seen **continued on page 200**

WE'RE REDEFINING
WHAT YOU
SHOULD EXPECT
FROM
OFFICE PRINTERS.

Speed (ˈspēd) *n.* 1, A feature rarely found in low-cost **inkjet** printers. *example:* In letter quality mode, the **TI microMarc**™ printer gives you laser quality printing at twice the *speed* of the HP DeskJet™ printer.



THE UNDER $300 PRINTER, REDEFINED.

If you're looking for a printer with a street price under $300*, you no longer have to settle for poor print quality or painfully slow print speed.

Now, for about the same price as a dot matrix printer, the TI microMarc, with its advanced inkjet technology, will give you the same 300 dpi print quality as most laser printers.

And unlike our biggest competitor, the HP DeskJet, instead of 50 nozzles applying ink to the page, we give you 128 nozzles. Which means that, in letter quality mode, we print text twice as fast. We also give you more memory than they do, for improved graphics. And the benefits don't stop there.

The TI microMarc is also easy to use, thanks to its new hi capacity, easy to replace ink cartridge.

The TI microMarc. It's so quiet, so reliable, so in pensive to run and easy to use, it can help you get more fr your printer than you ever thought possible. At a price y probably never thought possible. For more information o dealer near you, call *1-800-527-3500.*

	TI microMarc	HP DeskJet 5(
Speed (in letter quality mode)	*300cps*	*120cps*
# Of Nozzles	*128*	*50*
Print Quality	*300 dpi*	*300 dpi*
Memory	*24K*	*16K*
Pages/Cartridge	*1400*	*1000*
Weight	*12.1 lbs.*	*14.3 lbs.*

Specifications in chart are based on information as of 9/93. *Estimated dealer price. Dealer prices will vary. microMarc, microWriter and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" a trademarks of Texas Instruments. DeskJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1993

lexibility (ˌflek·sə·ˈbil·ət·ē) *n.* 1, A feature previously not ound in this category. *example:* For under $800, **TI microWriter**™ rinters give you the *flexibility* to start with **Adobe® PostScript®** r add it later; the comparable HP 4L does not.

THE UNDER $800 PRINTER, REDEFINED.

f you're looking for a printer with a street price well under $800, you'll have a hard time finding one with as many features s a TI microWriter.

Let's compare it to our leading competitor, HP, starting vith basic models. First, take flexibility. Ours lets you add PostScript now or later. With the HP 4L you can't add it at all. Take paper handling. Ours comes with a 250-sheet tray standard, theirs with just a 100-sheet. Speed? We give you 5 ppm, hey give you 4. Yet in spite of all this, we still list for hundreds of dollars less.

Now, let's compare high end models. As you'll see from the chart, the features here are basically comparable – till you get to price. And once again, the TI microWriter is clearly the better value. For more information or a dealer near you, call *1-800-527-3500.*

		TI microWriter Basic	HP 4L	TI microWriter PS23	HP 4ML
Print Speed		*5 ppm*	*4 ppm*	*5 ppm*	*4 ppm*
PostScript		*Upgradeable*	*No*	*Standard*	*Standard*
Paper Trays	*(std.)*	*250 sheet*	*100 sheet*	*250 sheet*	*100 sheet*
	(opt.)	*250 sheet*	*Not Avail.*	*250 sheet*	*Not Avail.*
List Price		*$599*	*$849*	*$799*	*$1279*

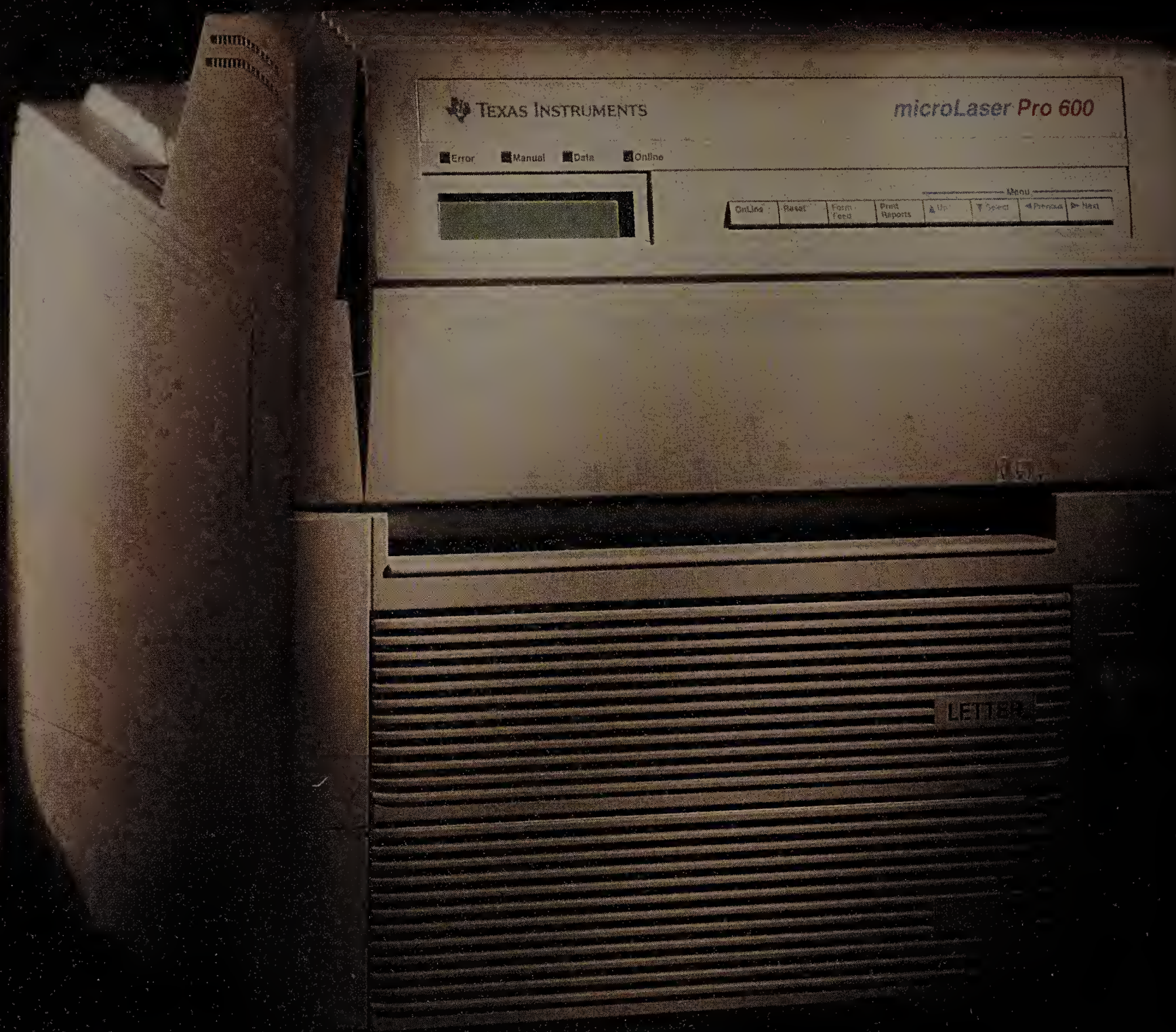
EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Adobe PostScript

Circle 220 on reader service card

Compatibility (kəm·ˌpat·ə·ˈbil·ət·ē) *n.* 1, A feature typically lacking in this category. *example:* The new **600 dpi TI microLaser™ Pro 600** printer gives you DOS, Windows, Mac®, PCL5 and PostScript® compatibility standard; HP charges hundreds more.



Adobe PostScript

Specifications in chart are based on information as of 9/93. *Estimated dealer price including manufacturer's rebate is under $1400. Dealer prices may vary. † At 4% coverage. ‡Rebate applies to PS23 model. microLaser and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 TI.

The Under $1400 Printer, Redefined.

If you're looking for a true 600 dpi printer with a street price under $1400, you'll have a tough time beating the new TI microLaser Pro 600.

You see, when we set out to design the ideal office printer, we began by asking thousands of users what they wanted most. And then, instead of making those "key care-abouts" optional, as others do, we made them standard.

Take print quality. We began with true 600 dpi resolution. And then enhanced it with 6MB of memory for improved graphics. Compatibility? We're DOS, Windows and Mac compatible right out of the box. With all the right languages and interfaces. And with the intelligence to switch these automatically, depending on the environment. Low maintenance? Our new toner cartridge typically gives you 15,000 pages between changes. Paper handling? Two 250-sheet trays come standard. And finally, value. As the chart below shows, not only do we give you a lot more than our leading competitor, we also charge you a lot less.

So if you're considering a new printer, we invite you to try the new TI microLaser Pro 600. For more information or a dealer near you, call *1-800-527-3500*.

Ask About Our $60 Introductory Rebate.‡

	TI microLaser Pro 600	HP LaserJet® 4	HP LaserJet 4M
True 600 dpi	*Yes*	*Yes*	*Yes*
Speed/Processor	*8ppm/RISC*	*8ppm/RISC*	*8ppm/RISC*
Memory	*6MB*	*2MB*	*6MB*
Emulations	*PCL5/ Adobe® PostScript 2*	*PCL5E*	*PCL5E/ Adobe PostScript 2*
Compatibility	*DOS/Mac*	*DOS*	*DOS/Mac*
Toner Cart. Life	*15K pages*†	*6K pages*	*6K pages*
Paper Trays	*250 sheet/ 250 sheet*	*250 sheet/ 100 sheet*	*250 sheet/ 100 sheet*
Auto Language Switching	*Yes*	*No*	*Yes*
Auto Interface Switching	*Yes*	*Yes*	*Yes*
List Price	*$1599**	*$1759*	*$2399*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 220 on reader service card

weekend support added to the mix, but that feature is still more the exception than the rule.

The machine that National supports so well is a decent compact desktop, powered by a 486DX-33 and backed by 8MB of RAM out of a possible 32MB and the maximum 256K of secondary cache. Unfortunately, even a good supporting cast can't help a DX-33 to a stellar performance. While it's fast for a DX-33, it lags behind our comparison DX2-66 system by nearly 30 percent.

At least you're not stuck permanently at 33 MHz. National MicroComputers includes a ZIF socket that will accommodate Intel's OverDrive for DX2 chip. RAM upgrades could be costly, however, since you'd have to yank out some of the existing SIMMs to go above 8MB. The system's two VESA local bus slots hold a disk adapter and an STB PowerGraph VL-24 local bus video accelerator. Too bad the monitor that's teamed with that great video board has only a 14-inch screen, but it offers a crisp display nonetheless. The system uses only an ISA bus but has six free 16-bit ISA slots, one of which is partially blocked but could take a half-length card. The others are vacant.

All in all, you get a fair amount of RAM and a decent-size hard drive, but the system stands out in this crowd only for service and support. If you are in the market for a DX-33 and place a premium on support, take a look at the Winstation. Otherwise, turn your sights to the company's 66-MHz offerings.

NCR 3230 Local Bus

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2310
Processor: Intel 486SX-33
PROS: Exemplary support policies
CONS: Just one free drive bay
Contact: NCR, 800/637-2600, 513/445-5000
Reader service no. 731

What's NCR doing in a review of budget systems? The company, better known for selling high-end systems to corporate buyers at high-end prices, has suddenly jumped into the low end with a machine that carries a direct price of $2310. The NCR 3230 Local Bus, an affordable but eminently respectable system, merits the attention of any value-PC buyer.

One nice thing about buying a value computer from a top vendor: You can take advantage of the same superb team that supports the heavy spenders. In fact, in the service and support category, NCR blows away the rest of the contenders in this review. The 3230 is backed with a three-year warranty, free on-site service, 24-hour toll-free tech support, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and a 3-day turnaround policy for factory repairs. When we called NCR's tech support, we were at times left on hold longer than we like (up to 8 minutes), but the staff answered all our questions knowledgeably.

Another bonus is some surprisingly spirited performance. Of course, the NCR 3230 can't compete with our DX2-66 benchmark system—overall it's about 20 percent slower. But compared with other SX-33s that we've tested, the 3230 is no slouch. Thanks in part to the generous 8MB of RAM and 64K secondary cache, the NCR 3230 is 30 percent faster than the average SX-33, with particularly good performance in Windows.

The compact case makes space for an especially roomy 340MB Western Digital hard disk, connected to an integrated IDE adapter. An integrated Cirrus Logic video chip handles graphics chores; along with the 15-inch NCR monitor, it supports 70-Hz or better refresh rates up to 1024 by 768. A 238-pin ZIF socket will accommodate future OverDrive for DX2 chips. The one thing missing is room for more storage devices—just one externally accessible drive bay is free—but then you don't buy a compact system for expandability. While the 3230 lacked the oomph to push its way onto our Best Buy list, it could be a fine choice for buyers seeking an affordable, well-supported system from a big-name vendor.

NEC PowerMate 466

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2917
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Top performance, excellent monitor
CONS: Small hard drive
Contact: NEC Technologies, 800/388-8888, 508/264-8000
Reader service no. 732

When we first looked at NEC's PowerMate, we figured we had drafted an all-star. Here was a system with all the pieces in place: a 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, 8MB of RAM, 256K of secondary cache RAM, and a 15-inch NEC 4FGe monitor, one of the best in the business. When we put the PowerMate through its paces, it ran rings around our comparison DX2-66, topping its performance by almost 30 percent. In fact, the NEC was easily the fastest overall system in this month's review, a natural for demanding graphics and business applications.

Unfortunately, you pay a hefty price for this talent. At $2917, the PowerMate is the most expensive system in this review. Even at that price, it has some notable weaknesses. Most serious is the skimpy 170MB hard drive, which would quickly frustrate most serious Windows users. Also cramped is the slimline chassis, which, while easy on valuable desk space, offers just three free ISA slots. While the video circuitry is integrated, the DRAM-based graphics subsystem won't challenge higher-end boards such as the ATI Ultra Pro or Diamond Viper, particularly with the graphics-intensive programs that this system can otherwise run quite capably.

NEC's service and support is mostly excellent. The superb three-year warranty can't be beat, and support reps were courteous and competent. The only drawback here was having to wait awhile on the line before talking to a live human being.

All in all, the NEC PowerMate is a top performer, featuring world-class performance, very good support, and decent design. For those of us operating on a budget, however, this package may be too expensive to sign on.

Satisfaction (ˌsat·əs·ˈfak·shən) *n.* 1, A feature previously left to chance in the purchase of a printer. *example:* When you buy a new TI printer*, your **satisfaction** is **guaranteed** or call TI within 30 days and we'll take it back.

THE WAY YOU BUY A PRINTER, REDEFINED.

In the past year, we've introduced a whole new line of office printers. And as you've seen in the previous pages, they're some of the most advanced models on the market today. But now, we're also going to change the way you buy a printer.

When you buy one of these new TI printers, if you need any help at all, simply call us toll-free at 1-800-TI-TEXAS, and we'll work with you. Then, within 30 days from date of purchase, if you're still not completely happy, call TI and we'll take it back. It's as easy as that. That's how confident we are in each and every printer we make. And even after the 30 days, you can continue to call the 800 number for any help you may need.

For more information about the TI microMarc™, the TI microWriter™ or the new TI microLaser™ Pro 600 printers, and for the name of a dealer near you, call *1-800-527-3500.* And see for yourself how TI is redefining what you should expect from an office printer.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

* Offer applies to all new TI microMarc, microWriter and microLaser Pro 600 printers, if returned in good condition.

microMarc, microWriter, microLaser and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. ©1993 TI.

Circle 220 on reader service card

Netis N433VL

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1690
Processor: Intel 486DX-33
PROS: Low price
CONS: Below-average performance
Contact: Netis Technology, 800/577-7526, 408/263-0368
Reader service no. 733

The Netis N433VL is easier on your billfold than most systems here. And if you outgrow its DX33 power, the compact desktop offers outstanding expansion possibilities. The ZIF socket lets you boost speed by swapping in Intel's 66-MHz OverDrive chip, and the five accessible drive bays and five free slots—one VL bus, two 16-bit, and two 8-bit—let you pile on the peripherals. You can also plug in enough memory to run Windows NT and other RAM-intensive programs. Though you might need to pull 1MB SIMMs to make room for the higher-capacity 4MB memory modules, you can expand RAM to a robust 32MB. As it is, the Netis N433VL comes decently stocked with a capacious 250MB Conner hard drive, 8MB of RAM, a Genoa 32-bit local bus card with 1MB DRAM, and a 14-inch monitor.

Netis's service and support won't knock your socks off, but it's solid. The system comes with a one-year warranty and 10 hours of toll-free technical support weekdays and Saturdays. Netis also offers on-site service for $75 a year. Our anonymous calls for help were picked up immediately, and advice was excellent, aside from one offtrack answer.

In short, Netis's respectable support and attractive price and expandability place it solidly in the upper half of the systems reviewed. Only uncompetitive performance kept us from giving the N433VL our top recommendation.

Polywell Poly 4586VR

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2500
Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
PROS: Terrific performance, lots of room for expansion
CONS: None
Contact: Polywell Computers, 800/999-1278, 415/583-7222
Reader service no. 734

Gourmet chefs know that in order to prepare a cordon bleu meal, you must use the finest ingredients. Polywell took the same approach when it put together its latest masterpiece. Every aspect of the Poly 4586VR is superb. The company has blended truly hot performance with ample expandability and responsive support. Careful attention to every detail earns the Poly 4586VR our version of the blue ribbon—a *PC World* Best Buy.

The Poly cruised to within a few percentage points of our fastest system, the NEC PowerMate. It easily outpaced our comparison DX2-66 system, recording its strongest scores on the Freelance Graphics and Paradox tests. The 8MB of RAM, 256K of secondary cache, and local bus hard disk caching controller all contribute to its success. Other quality ingredients include a local bus Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 Plus VLB video card and an impressive 340MB hard drive from Western Digital.

The Poly 4586VR won't give you that stuffed feeling, either. You'd be hard-pressed to find a way to fill all five of this tower's free drive bays, three externally accessible and two internal. To top it off, you'll find a vacant local bus slot and five free 16-bit slots. The fan atop the CPU partially obstructs two of the 16-bit slots, but you still have three to spare for full-length cards. You can also pile up to 64MB of RAM into the Poly, one of the highest ceilings available on PCs, though you'd have to remove existing 1MB SIMM cards to bring RAM above 8MB. A 238-pin ZIF socket promises future CPU upgradability.

Even service and support is above average. The technicians answered all our calls correctly and relatively quickly, and Saturday telephone support is a plus. Polywell supplements its one-year standard parts warranty with five years of free labor and a 30-day money-back guarantee. The monitor, hard drive, and graphics card are covered for two years.

The Poly 4586VR's least impressive feature is its $2500 price tag, but even that ingredient is palatable. So if you want a fast value machine with lots of room to grow, this Polywell Best Buy is the pièce de résistance.

Quill Qtech VL-4334

VITAL STATISTICS

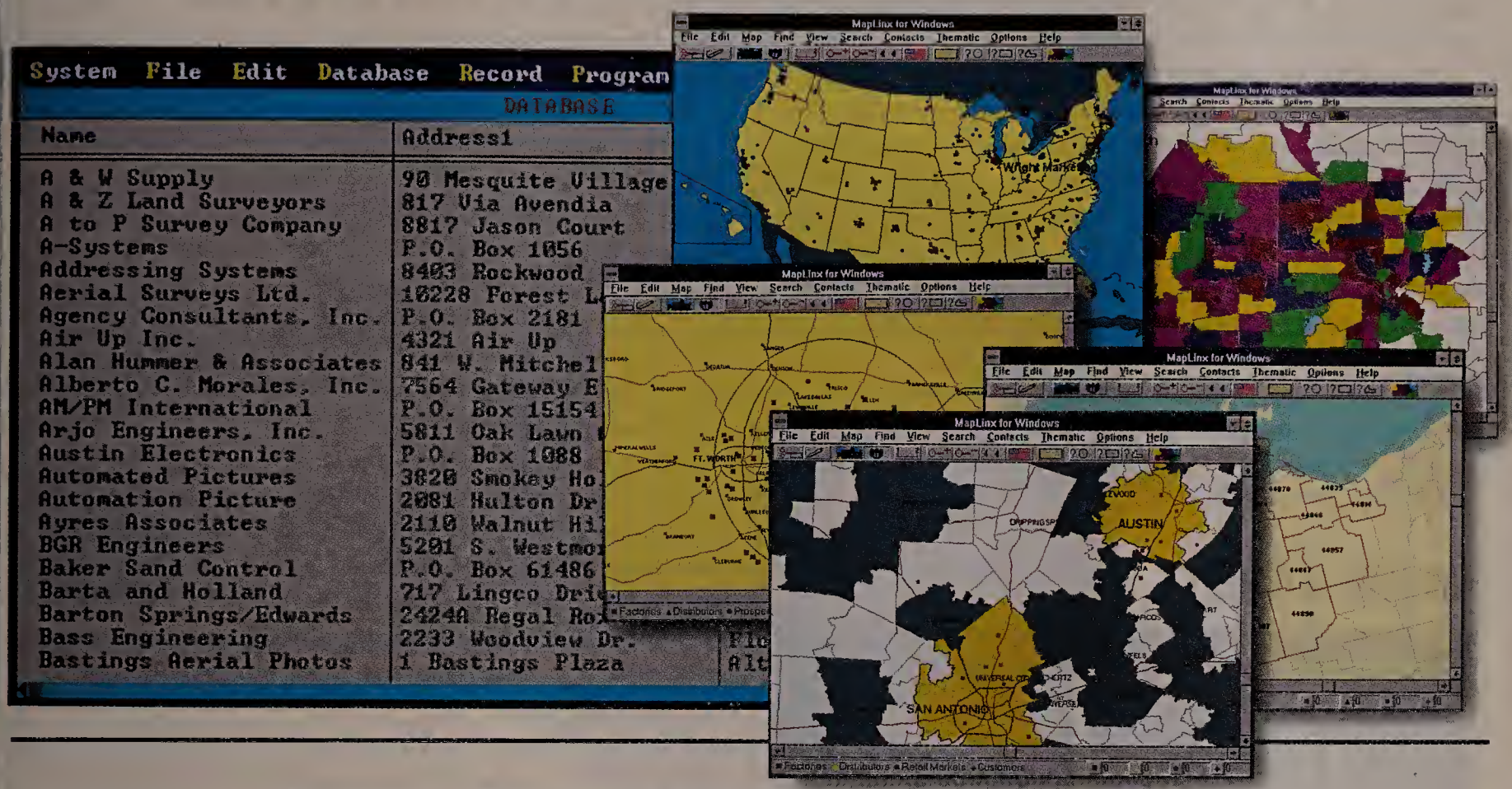
Direct price: $1999
Processor: Intel 486DX-33
PROS: Lots of expansion, 15-inch multisync monitor
CONS: Limited service, sluggish performance
Contact: Quill Corp., 708/634-6650
Reader service no. 735

In such a supercharged crowd, "fast" isn't always enough to lead the pack—machines that are very fast in their own right are still going to get left behind. This 486DX-33 system's performance is unremarkable, despite its 8MB of RAM, 256K of secondary cache, and local bus video and disk adapter. In our Excel and WinWord benchmarks, the Qtech was outpaced by comparable DX-33s configured with only 4MB of RAM.

This system's terrific expandability will turn a few heads. The Qtech's VESA local bus–equipped motherboard comes with a ZIF processor socket to accommodate Intel's current DX2-66 as well as the long-promised OverDrive for DX2, and you can add 64MB of

THIS IS YOUR DATABASE.

THIS IS YOUR DATABASE ON MAPLINX.



MapLinx plots your data on detailed U.S. maps – giving you incredible planning, analysis and decision-making power!

You're sitting on a gold mine. A database full of names and addresses, sales figures or other information that *should* be your most valuable asset in making good decisions.

But are you really getting the most out of it?

You will, with MapLinx for Windows. MapLinx automatically plots your data on U.S. maps accurate all the way down to individual zip codes and highways. For the first time, you'll be able to *see* your data – for incredible planning, analysis and decision-making power!

Put your business on the map.

Across America, business professionals are using MapLinx to geographically analyze sales, service and competitive activity. To distribute leads, create balanced territories, and plan mailings and advertising with rifle-shot accuracy.

MapLinx is a *must* for planning local or out-of-state travel. It highlights prospects and customers within a given distance of a point, so you can efficiently "group" your appointments. You can even print hardcopies and plan your trips right on the map!

MapLinx is also a great tool for referring callers to their nearest dealer, service center, doctor or agent – depending on your business. It's perfect for planning service routes, analyzing store locations and much, much more. If you have a database, you *need* MapLinx!

Ideal for users of:

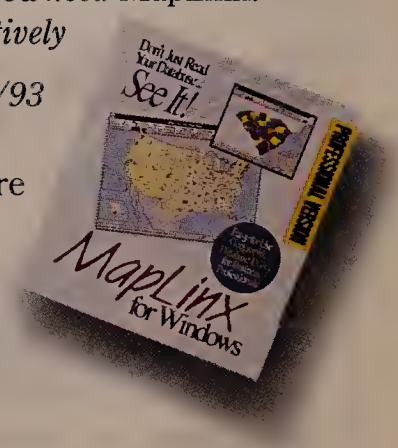
- Access, Approach, Paradox and other Windows databases.
- ACT!, PackRat and other Windows contact managers/PIMs.
- Excel, Quattro Pro and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows.

"MapLinx is a classy, easy-to-use, relatively inexpensive tool."

InfoWorld, 3/15/93

Limited-Time Special Offer!

As part of a limited promotion, we're offering MapLinx for Windows at the remarkable price of only $299.95 (reg. $399.95). Available through Egghead and other software stores. *Call to order or for more information!*



MapLinx for Windows

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
North America's Software Eggsperts.

60 Day No-Hassle Money Back Guarantee!

1-800-352-3414

System Requirements: IBM AT, PS/2 or 100% compatibles; Microsoft Windows® 3.0 or higher; DOS 3.3 or higher; 2 Mb RAM; EGA, VGA, XGA or SVGA video card; Microsoft® or compatible mouse.

©Copyright 1993, MapLinx Corporation, 5068 West Plano Parkway, Plano, TX 75093-5099 Phone (214) 231-1400. All trademarks shown are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 161 on reader service card

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 189

RAM, more than enough for nearly any business user. The motherboard and compact desktop case offer an astounding number of available drive bays (three) and expansion slots (five 16-bit ISA). The Qtech is a strong candidate for a complete office PC. Its spacious chassis has plenty of room available for CD ROM drives, sound cards, and scanners. To top it off, the 15-inch edge-to-edge flat-screen monitor makes the most arduous Windows sessions easy on the eyes, even at super-VGA resolutions.

Unfortunately, Quill needs to spruce up service and support to sustain our interest. Service is courteous but uneven—one of our anonymous questions completely stymied the technicians. Support requires a toll call, and it's available only on weekdays, 10 hours a day. Furthermore, Quill warranties its systems for one year—rapidly becoming the minimum among vendors. It's one of the handful of system vendors represented here that don't guarantee a maximum turnaround time on repairs. On-site service is contracted through Memorex-Telex.

In short, Quill's offering shows promising expandability and comes with a pretty snazzy monitor. However, the system needs more punch for the money and much-improved support policies before it can become a standout.

Tangent M440VL

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $1595
Processor: Cyrix Cx486S-40
PROS: Fine price and service
CONS: Uncompetitive performance
Contact: Tangent Computer, 800/800-5550, 415/342-9380 (fax)
Reader service no. 736

At $1595, Tangent's candidate—the M440VL—will pique the interest of the budget-conscious. What makes this system even more intriguing is its above-average service and support and decent expandability, all in a computer that can perform well as a basic office system.

Like many solid systems these days, the Tangent M440VL allows ample RAM expansion (up to 32MB) and comes with 256K of secondary cache upgradable to an impressive 1MB. This PC also has a 238-pin ZIF socket, in case you're holding out for compatibility with one of Intel's next-generation upgrades. Tangent even went the extra mile by placing the CPU socket in the sparsely populated left-front corner of the motherboard, leaving plenty of room for adding a fan-cooled heat sink (it is widely rumored that the coming CPUs are going to run very hot). While both of the VL bus slots are filled (with a drive card and graphics accelerator), the five free 16-bit slots and three free drive bays give you adequate room to add peripherals.

A closer look, however, reveals a couple of major flaws. First, while Tangent is usually attentive to fine points, we were surprised to find that the motherboard is unsupported under the cache chips and CPU. The ZIF socket makes for pressure-free CPU swaps, but if you decide to upgrade the secondary cache, you'll need to pull and replace cache chips—possibly buckling and damaging the motherboard in the process.

The Tangent system really falters, however, in its performance. This PC is like a Miata among Maseratis—perky but hopelessly outclassed by the DX2-66s. The performance of the economy Cyrix Cx486S-40 FasCache falls somewhere between Intel's 486SX-25 and DX-33 processors. In the DOS-heavy BAPCo SYSmark92 tests, the Tangent M440VL's results were comparable to those of an average DX-33, but its times in the Excel and Word for Windows tests were relatively slow. Its meager 4MB of RAM—the bare minimum for a Windows box—doesn't help matters. It's no surprise that the Tangent M440VL's performance brings up the rear in this pack of speed demons.

We were pleased with the toll-free support, available 11 hours on weekdays and 7 hours on Saturday, as well as with the year of free on-site service. Responsiveness varied a bit, but technical support furnished accurate answers.

The Tangent M440VL is a reasonably upgradable and inexpensive machine, but it suffers from slow performance. If low-cost computing combined with power is the name of your game, check out the Eltech Splendor III system, which offers considerably greater power for just a few hundred dollars more. But if price alone is a primary consideration, look at this machine or possibly one of its stablemates in the Tangent line.

System Snapshots

These systems, while very capable, don't match the preceding group for overall value in a business environment. However, many of them present unique and valuable solutions to end-user needs.

Atronics ATI 486DX/33 Multi VL

DIRECT PRICE: $2672 **PROCESSOR:** Intel 486DX-33 **PROS:** CD ROM drive, sound card **CONS:** High price, relatively slow **CONTACT:** Atronics Int'l, 800/488-7776, 510/656-8400 **Reader service no. 737**

The Atronics is one of only two systems here with a CD ROM drive. And while it can't keep up with our comparison DX2-66 system, it's slightly faster than the average DX-33. Atronics backs the box with reasonably good service and support: You get 3-day turnaround on depot repairs, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and a one-year warranty. On-site service is $69 for the first year.

Unfortunately, the system's expandability is limited. While there are four ISA slots open, there's no 238-pin socket for the expected next-generation OverDrive for DX2 chips. The graphics controller and the IDE card fill both VL bus slots. Also the system's CTX monitor is limited to a flickery 60-Hz vertical refresh rate. In a review where price/performance really matters, this DX-33 system costs more than most of the DX2-66s, putting it well out of the running despite its CD ROM drive, sound card, and comprehensive software bundle.

Compaq Presario 425

STREET PRICE: $1539 **PROCESSOR:** Intel 486SX-25 **PROS:** Low price, great service, communications, and software bundle **CONS:** Slow performance, very limited expandability **CONTACT:** Compaq Computer, 800/345-1518, 713/378-8820 **Reader service no. 738**

Meet the Presario **continued on page 208**

There's An Easier Way To Expand Your Memory

If you've been struggling to get the most out of your PC's memory, there's an easier way. It's called NETROOM® — the award winning memory manager that uses the newest technologies to shatter memory barriers, giving you more memory and a faster system.

> *"NETROOM is the new champ..."*
> — PC MAGAZINE
> Sept. 14, 1993

CLOAKING™ — A BREAKTHROUGH IN MEMORY AND PERFORMANCE

We call it *"Cloaking"*, but after you see what it does, chances are you'll call it amazing! You see, our exclusive Cloaking technology makes the most out of your upper memory by moving the System and Video BIOS and our Cloaked tools into extended memory, where thanks to Cloaking they run faster as 32 bit protected mode applications and take up virtually no DOS memory. This provides more room for your programs than any other memory manager.

And since Cloaking operates in your computer's protected mode, it's ultra-reliable and virtually eliminates crashes.

Cloaking will also upgrade all your BIOSs to the latest, most powerful versions including ISA, EISA, VL-Bus, VGA, PS/2 Micro Channel and Laptop/APM, so it will enhance any 386/486/Pentium™ system.

And, our Cloaked BIOS includes built-in virus protection so you can relax, secure in the knowledge that your data is safe.

CRASH-PROOF

Despite its obvious power and versatility, you don't have to be an engineer to install NETROOM. In fact the installation procedure is so simple it's literally crash-proof!

All you do is type in one command and choose your level of customization – *Conservative* for basic memory management, *Aggressive* for optimal management, and for those of us who have to have it OUR way, there's even a *Custom* mode available.

No matter which you choose, NETROOM will automatically take over from there and create the optimal memory configuration for maximum performance whether you're working in Windows or DOS.

And, our *Customize* program will automatically continue the customization process even if you "warm boot" or turn off your system in the middle.

In short, NETROOM isn't only crash-proof, it's also goof-proof!

SCOREBOARD

Comparing memory managers	Helix Software Netroom 3.02	Qualitas Inc. 386Max 7.0	Quarterdeck Office Systems QEMM 7.01
PCWEEKLABS Overall score	4.5	3.6	4.0
Ability to reclaim memory below 1M byte (80%)	4.5	3.5	4.0
Ease of setup and configuration (25%)	4.0	3.5	3.5
Variety of memory APIs (15%)	5.0	4.0	4.5

Ratings Legend: 1 = Poor; 2 = Unremarkable; 3 = Meets Expectations; 4 = Better Than Expected; 5 = Outstanding

PC WEEK – July 26, 1993

SOME PRETTY SHARP TOOLS

As if having NETROOM wasn't handy enough, we've also included with it a full range of utility programs like our own Disk Cache which is faster than DOS's SmartDrive but uses only 5K; a graphical Windows and DOS screen saver, and an accelerator which speeds up DOS text screens by up to 20X!

Combine that with our ultra fast RAM drive, virus protection and the fact that *all* these utilities run in our exclusive Cloaked mode and you can see why NETROOM is the sharpest choice in memory managers!

DISCOVER™

Our DISCOVER system analysis program, with its easy-to-use graphical interface, gives you access to a complete report of your DOS and Windows environments including benchmarking, on-line help and even the ability to edit system and batch files.

SOME TECHNICALITIES...

NETROOM also provides all these special features:

- 736K DOS in DOS & Windows
- Full Pentium support
- Pooled Memory
- DPMI/EMS/XMS/VCPI/VDS
- Relocates DOS resources
- Relocates SHELL and Stacks
- Manages self-loading TSRs
- Network Remote installation
- Special network loaders
- Support for DOS 6 Multi-config
- Support for all disk compression
- ROM "hole" scan
- Stack overflow protection
- Frame extender for larger TSRs
- Supports up to 256Mb of RAM
- Shadowing and De-Shadowing
- Network adapter detection
- Flexible multi-user licensing

If you're ready to expand your memory *and* performance without expanding your budget, the only thing you should be pumping into your computer is NETROOM!

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Netroom operates with any 386 or 486 system with at least 1Mb of RAM. Limited support for 286/Neat systems is provided but does not include "Cloaking". For Windows support Netroom requires Windows 3.1 or later (WFW is supported). Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

> *"NETROOM is the tops among memory managers"*
> — PC WEEK, PC WEEK LABS
> July 26, 1993

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — LAN Memory Manager Jan. 29, 1991

PCWEEKLABS Product of the Week

Windows SOURCES EXPERTS' PICK

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — Best Utilities Sept. 14, 1993

1-user $99, 4-users $179 + s&h

1-800-451-0551

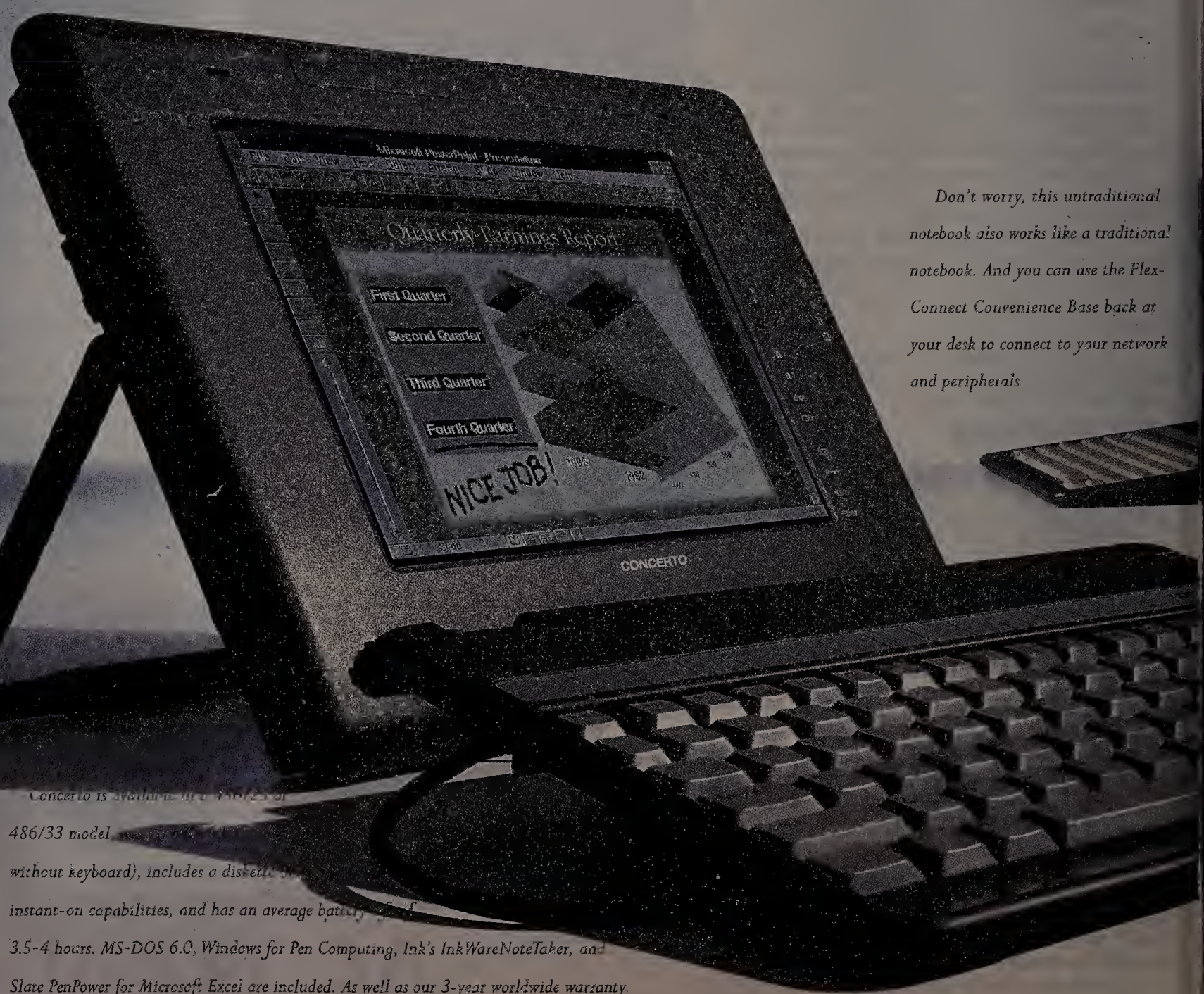
NETROOM3

HELIX SOFTWARE CO. 47-09 30th St., L.I.C., N.Y. 11101 (718) 392-3100

Circle 90 on reader service card

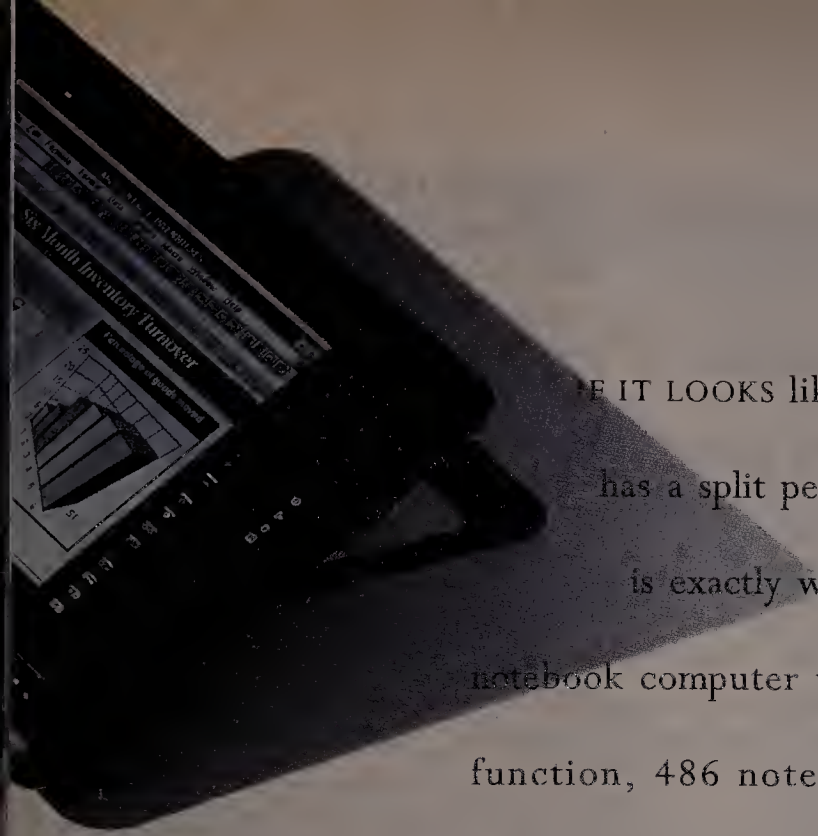
Imagine a notebook that adjusts to the way you work instead of the other way around. The keyboard detaches when that's more convenient. You can use the pen as a pointing device, to highlight or delete text, or to take notes (you know, like a pen). And unlike "convertible" notebooks, you can comfortably use both the keyboard and pen at the same time.

INTRODUCING A TRADIT
COMPLETE DISREGA

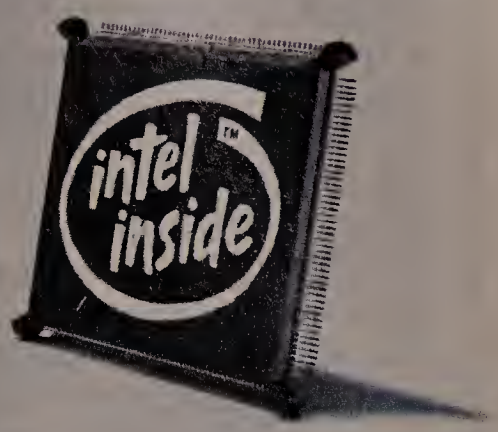


Don't worry, this untraditional notebook also works like a traditional notebook. And you can use the Flex-Connect Convenience Base back at your desk to connect to your network and peripherals.

Concerto is available in a 486/25 or 486/33 model [illegible] without keyboard), includes a diskette [illegible] instant-on capabilities, and has an average battery life of 3.5-4 hours. MS-DOS 6.0, Windows for Pen Computing, Ink's InkWareNoteTaker, and Slate PenPower for Microsoft Excel are included. As well as our 3-year worldwide warranty.

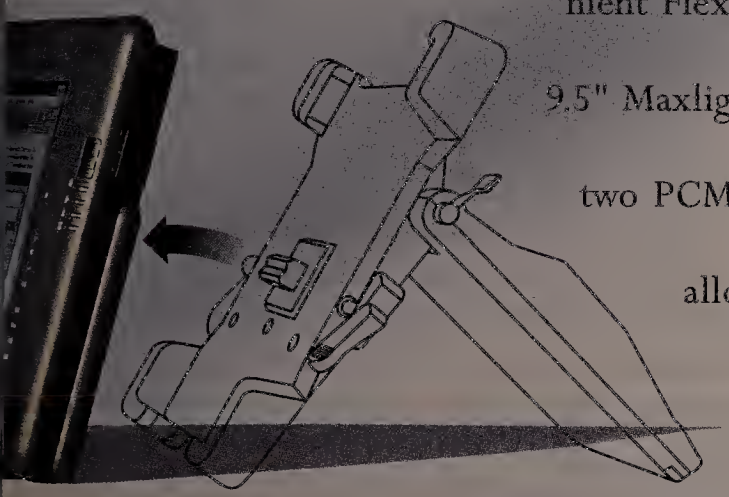


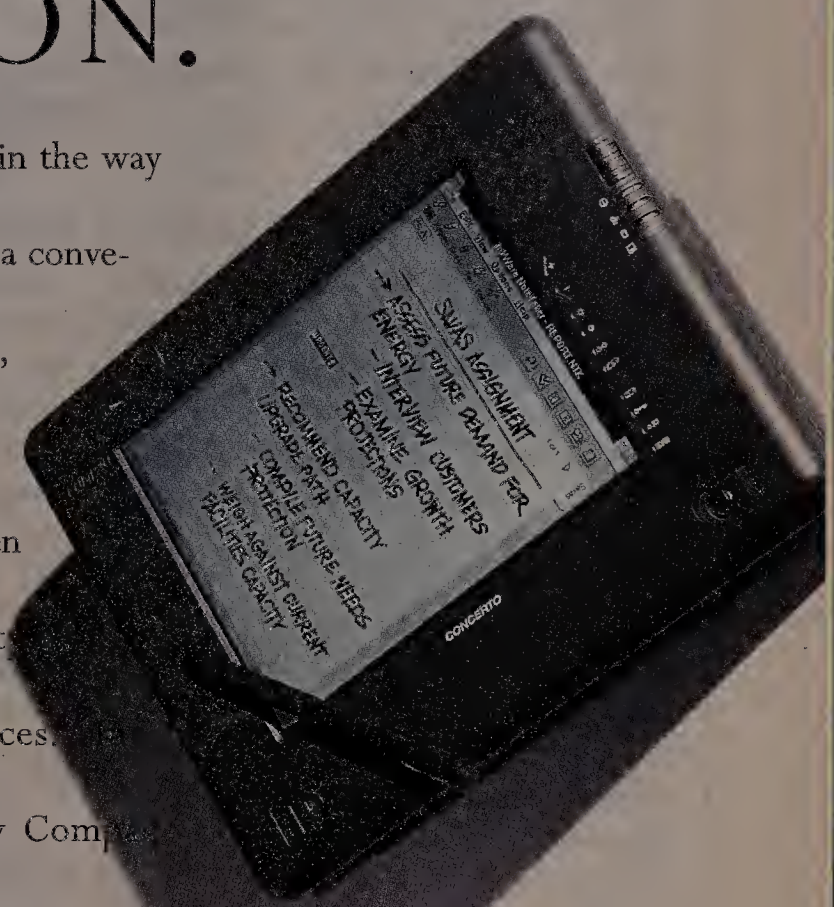
IF IT LOOKS like the new Compaq Concerto has a split personality, well, it does. Which is exactly what makes it the most useful notebook computer we've ever built. It's a full-function, 486 notebook with pen capability.



ONAL NOTEBOOK WITH D FOR TRADITION.

The keyboard detaches so it's as flexible in the way it works as you have to be. It comes with a convenient Flexhandle, a high-definition, 9.5" Maxlight display and with the two PCMCIA Type II slots, it even allows you to add a variet industry-standard devices. In other words, the new Comp Concerto works in an incredible number of ways. Which, come to think of it, is probably a lot like the way you work, isn't it? For more details on the new Compaq Concerto just call 1-800-345-1518.





The perfect solution for meetings. Just bring the tablet and pen and you can quietly take notes, access files, work on budgets. (Or, should the meeting get really slow, you can pursue an art career.)

COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Compaq Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Concerto, Maxlight, Flexhandle and FlexConnect are trademarks of the Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. For further details on our limited warranty contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.

Circle 88 on reader service card

425—Compaq's antidote to Mac envy. This PC, aimed at the home user, comes with everything. It meets the requirements of the EPA's Energy Star Computers program and includes a slew of start-up software optimized for beginners, a built-in fax-modem, and voice mail. Compaq's new interface, Tabworks, is particularly impressive. And it's hard to beat Compaq's three-year warranty, year of free on-site service, and 24-hour toll-free tech line—although we did wait on hold longer than usual and got one incorrect answer.

For business and power users, however, the Presario stumbles in several key areas. Expandability is very limited, with only two ⅔-length slots and no free drive bays. Even worse, most businesses will find it short on performance—quicker than most 486SX-25s but not half as fast as our comparison 486DX2-66. This friendly little box is sure to find its way home with many PC first-timers, but we can't recommend it for your office desktop.

DTK Grafika-4V2D-S2

STREET PRICE: $1725 **PROCESSOR:** Intel 486SX-25 **PROS:** Low price **CONS:** Poor performance, no 30-day money-back guarantee **CONTACT:** DTK Computer, 818/810-8880 **Reader service no. 739**

DTK's entry offers a lot of computer system for the dollar. While some of the Grafika-4V2D-S2's components are lower-end, such as the smallish 170MB hard drive and 14-inch monitor, others, such as the local bus graphics adapter and hard drive adapter cards, are surprisingly advanced. Furthermore, DTK provides decent service and support. The technicians answered our calls promptly and mostly accurately. You also have plenty of space to upgrade—the Grafika system's roomy desktop case has four free slots and three free externally accessible drive bays, in addition to a processor upgrade socket so you can take it up to a DX2-66 in the future.

However, while the Grafika shines on price, it pales on performance. Due in large part to its 8MB of RAM, the 486SX-25 outpaced its peers by 15 percent. Our comparison DX2-66 system, however, leaves this Grafika in its dust, as do most other systems here. If you're longing for a low-cost business-class PC, you'll find a number of considerably faster units here, such as the Eltech and the Netis, for at most a couple of hundred dollars more.

Gateway 4DX-33

DIRECT PRICE: $1895 **PROCESSOR:** Intel 486DX-33 **PROS:** Good design **CONS:** Hard to get through to service and support **CONTACT:** Gateway 2000, 800/846-2000, 605/232-2000 **Reader service no. 740**

Gateway's system looks attractive and performs very well for a DX-33, thanks to its 8MB of RAM, fast hard drive, 128K of secondary cache, and local bus video adapter. However, the company, a legend among vendors of low-cost systems, sent us a fully loaded 486DX-33 priced more like a 486DX2-66. In addition, Gateway still suffers from problems meeting the load on its support lines. We got through only once with our calls, and that after an 11-minute hold. Once you're in, however, Gateway's service and support is solid.

We found only a couple of drawbacks in the system's design. You'll need to take out 4MB of RAM before upgrading further, and the desktop case has only one free externally accessible drive bay. Our main objection is that these days buyers can find a system with more pluck for their buck.

Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/33VL Model 240

STREET PRICE: $2316 **PROCESSOR:** Intel 486DX-33 **PROS:** Three-year warranty **CONS:** Comparatively underpowered, limited expandability, no toll-free tech support **CONTACT:** Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900 **Reader service no. 741**

The well-designed Vectra unfortunately isn't ready to compete down here at the low end. HP charges a premium for performance, and while this pricey system is 14 percent faster than the average DX-33, it's about about 40 percent slower than our DX2-66 comparison system. And like Gateway's system, it is priced high for a DX-33. Expandability could be better. The CPU sits in a regular 486 socket—it won't take an OverDrive for DX2. Of the three 5¼-inch drive bays, only one is available. One positive note: All four ISA slots are free.

We were most surprised by HP's service and support. While its three-year warranty and year of free on-site service are what we expect from this premier vendor, tech support requires a toll call and is unavailable on weekends. Moreover, we sat on hold for 20 minutes to reach a technician. Finally, support is free for three years rather than the life of the system. This doesn't match the policies of other major vendors. We advise you to look at one of our Best Buys instead.

Packard Bell PB 486SX/33

STREET PRICE: $1448 **PROCESSOR:** Intel 486SX-33 **PROS:** Low price **CONS:** Very slow in Windows, substandard monitor **CONTACT:** Packard Bell Electronics, 818/886-9998 **Reader service no. 742**

Packard Bell, one of the more enduring mass merchants, bundles a number of goodies with its PB 486SX/33 system. In addition to Microsoft's Works for Windows and Money for Windows, you get the Packard Bell Navigator, a software front end that makes using Windows and Prodigy a real no-brainer. Packard Bell backs the box with good service and support, too. Even though the one-year warranty is the least we expect, the company's free on-site service and 24-hour toll-free technical support are above average. While we had to wait on hold for up to 11 minutes, the technicians we spoke to answered our questions well.

Unfortunately, the system lacks some features we think are essential for serious business use. It comes without any secondary cache (you can add up to 512K on your own). The 14-inch monitor delivers only a flickery 60-Hz refresh rate, even at 640 by 480 resolution. But the system's most serious deficiency is performance: It recorded substandard scores in every segment of our Windows test. Unless you're looking for an inexpensive home machine, we'd advise you to look at one of our Best Buys instead.

Tandy 3100

DIRECT PRICE: $1699 **PROCESSOR:** Intel 486SX-33 **PROS:** Inexpensive, small **CONS:** Slow, poor monitor **CONTACT:** Tandy, 817/390-3011 **Reader service no. 743**

The Tandy 3100 features some nice touches, including a Sound Blaster sound card, a roomy 212MB hard disk, and a convenient motherboard design in a compact slimline chassis. And at a price of $1699, it's one of the least expensive PCs in this review.

Unfortunately, the Tandy 3100's slow performance and very poor display make it inappropriate for Windows and graphics applications. And this 486SX-33–based PC, hamstrung by an inadequate 4MB of RAM and the lack of any secondary cache, not only trails our average DX2-66 system by more than 1½ times, it also falls behind sibling DX-33 and SX-33 systems. The 14-inch monitor's .39mm dot pitch produces mushy graphics. Internal expansion is also a problem, with only a pair of ISA slots and two drive bays open for peripherals. You can get a lot more for your money.

Last Year's Power PCs Become Affordable

	Word for Windows 2.0	Excel 4.0	Paradox 3.5 in DOS window	Freelance for Windows 1.0	BAPCo SYSmark92
NEC PowerMate 466	1:36	1:18	1:53	1:43	170
Polywell Poly 4586VR*	1:39	1:19	1:42	1:46	152
Everex Step VL EISA DX2/66	1:37	1:18	2:20	2:00	187
MIS Promis SL-66*	1:41	1:26	2:02	1:45	161
Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V*	1:46	1:37	2:05	1:52	165
AST Bravo LC 4/66d Model 213W	1:45	1:33	2:25	2:06	138
Ambra D466BL*	1:53	1:39	2:19	2:11	139
MicroSource Tempest 486VLB-66	1:51	1:41	2:55	2:19	141
Eltech Splendor III*	2:00	1:41	2:29	2:09	127
Comtrade EISA VLB 486DX2/66	1:57	2:02	2:31	3:07	154
Insight 486DX2-66 VL	2:02	1:57	2:33	2:30	122
Acer Acros 486DX2/66	2:09	2:11	3:22	2:32	145
NCR 3230 Local Bus	2:33	2:08	1:53	2:46	113
Gateway 4DX-33	2:20	1:59	3:00	2:38	110
CompuAdd C433S Low Profile	2:21	2:13	3:14	2:46	114
Nat'l MicroComputers VL Winstation	2:27	2:14	2:53	2:45	106
Netis N433VL	2:42	2:13	2:53	2:59	108
Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/S	2:31	2:18	2:52	3:17	111
Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/33VL	2:56	2:13	2:53	2:54	101
Logisys L-Windows 486DX/33	2:40	2:16	3:48	2:54	99
Quill Qtech VL-4334	3:02	2:24	3:33	3:04	102
Blackship BLK 486DX/33 LB	3:08	2:36	3:34	3:38	111
Atronics ATI 486DX/33 Multi VL	3:13	2:34	3:34	3:26	91
Diamond DT 486C-40 VL	3:20	3:05	3:35	3:56	108
Tandy 3100	3:19	2:58	4:05	3:34	102
Tangent M440VL	2:53	2:52	4:08	4:41	109
DTK Grafika-4V2D-S2	3:30	2:54	3:58	3:36	87
Compaq Presario 425	4:06	3:16	4:32	4:04	79
Packard Bell PB 486SX/33	3:40	3:46	6:49	4:05	87

*Best Buy

Systems are arranged in order of overall speed, from fastest at top to slowest at bottom. Test results are in minutes:seconds except for the BAPCo results, which are given in number of scripts executed per hour.

Methodology

Tests were run on systems with 4MB or more RAM and either DOS 5.0 or DOS 6.0. If we installed Windows, we chose the default installation. We configured Windows with an HP LaserJet III, disabled Print Manager, and attached a null printer to LPT1. Using vendor-supplied video drivers, we set the resolution to 800 by 600 pixels with 16 colors. On systems unable to support 16 colors, we used 256.

Word for Windows 2.0 We use the spelling checker and scroll through a 27-page document; create, format, print, and save a single-page business letter; and open a business proposal, add a paragraph, then preview and print it.

Excel 4.0 We perform several data extracts; build and format a financial statement and print it; and open a mortgage analysis, scroll, move blocks, change the interest rate, print-preview the statement, and save it.

Paradox 3.5 in DOS window We perform a variety of data entry, record searching, and updating tasks. Then we generate reports against a simple customer list.

Freelance for Windows 1.0 We load a single-page starter file containing a U.S. map with each state as a separate object. Then we enter preformatted text on the page in preset headings, add a second page, and enter text as bulleted items. We add three more pages, each containing a single 3-D bar chart, and import data from a WK1 file. Next we add a sixth page containing four 3-D pie charts and preview a slide show. We apply various views to the presentation and preview the slide show four more times, with various effects. Finally we save the presentation to disk.

BAPCo SYSmark92 We run a scripting program that loads PageMaker 4.0, dBASE IV 1.1, Harvard Graphics 3.0, 1-2-3 3.1, Microsoft C 6.0, Excel 3.0, Word for Windows 2.0, Paradox 3.5, Quattro Pro 3.0, and WordPerfect 5.1 and executes a variety of typical tasks with each.

Testing performed by Susan Silvius and Ulrike Diehlmann. Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center except the BAPCo SYSmark92, an industry standard test designed by the Business Application Performance Corporation. **All rights reserved.**

FEATURES COMPARISON

Power Systems at Value Prices

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	Acer Acros 486DX2/66	BEST BUY Ambra D466BL	AST Bravo LC 4/66d Model 213W	Atronics ATI 486DX/33 Multi VL	BEST BUY Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V	Blackship BLK 486DX/33 LB	Compaq Presario 425	CompuAdd C433S Low Profile	Comtrade EISA VLB 486DX2/66
Standard features									
Selling price as of 9/1/93	$2299	$1979	$2479	$2672[1]	$2198	$1595	$1539	$1864	$1999
CPU	i486DX2-66	IBM Blue Lightning	i486DX2-66	i486DX-33	i486DX2-66	i486DX-33	i486SX-25	i486SX-33	i486DX2-66
BIOS	Acer	Phoenix	AST LC II	AMI	AMI	AMI	Compaq	Phoenix	AMI
Installed/maximum RAM (MB)	4/36	8/64	8/64	8/32	8/32	4/64	8/20	8/64	4/128
Secondary cache installed/maximum (K)	256/256	256/256	64/256	128/256	256/256	128/1024	0/0	256/256	256/256
Hard disk	Conner CP30254	Maxtor IDE	Maxtor 7213AT	Conner AP90078	Quantum Pro-Drive PS 240AT	Quantum ProDrive LPS	Seagate ST3243A	Western Digital Caviar 1210	Western Digital Caviar 2340
Size (MB)	250	240	210	212	245	240	200	210	340
Adapter	integrated	integrated	integrated	expansion card	expansion card	expansion card	integrated	integrated	expansion card
Floppy drives (MB)	1.2, 1.44	1.44	1.44	1.2, 1.44	1.2, 1.44	combo	1.44	1.44	1.2, 1.44
Graphics adapter	n/a	32-bit VLB	n/a	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	n/a	n/a	32-bit VLB
Vendor and model	n/a	ATI VLB Mach 32	n/a	Genoa Windows VGA 24+	Diamond Stealth 24VLB	Color Designer A3	n/a	n/a	STB Power-Graph VL-24
Video processor	Cirrus Logic	ATI Mach 32	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	S3	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	ATI Mach 32	S3
Installed memory	1MB DRAM	2MB VRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM
Monitor	Acer AcerView 56L	Ambra	AST SVGA-LR	CTX CVP-5468NI	ADI Micro-Scan 3G	KFC	integrated	CompuAdd SuperVGA	CTX CMS 1461
Screen diagonal (inches)	15	14	15	14	14	14	14	14	14
Fax-modem	internal	○	○	○	○	○	internal	○	○
Fax/data speed (bps)	9600/1200	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	9600/2400	n/a	n/a
Sound board	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Expandability									
Free 32-bit EISA/16-bit ISA/8-bit ISA expansion slots	0/1/0	0/4/0	0/4/0	0/3/1	0/5/0	0/3/2	0/2/0	0/5/0	4/2/2
VESA local bus slots/number free	2/2	2/1	0/0	2/0	2/0	2/0	0/0	0/0	2/0
Externally accessible 3½-inch/5¼-inch drive bays	1/2	0/2	1/2	2/3	2/3	2/2	1/0	1/2	1/3
Internal 3½-inch/5¼-inch drive bays	1/0	1/0	1/0	0/0	2/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	2/0
169-pin CPU	○[2]	●	○[2]	○	○[2]	●	○	○	○[2]
238-pin CPU upgrade socket	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
ZIF CPU upgrade socket	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Design and construction									
Case style	compact	compact	compact	desktop	tower	minitower	pizza box	slimline	compact
Ports: parallel/serial/mouse/MIDI or game/audio	1/2/1/0/0	1/2/1/0/1[3]	1/2/1/0/0	1/2/0/2/1	1/2/1/1/0	1/2/0/1/0	1/1/1/1/0	1/2/1/0/0	1/2/0/1/0
Service and support[4]									
Warranty (months)	12	12	24	12	12	12	36	12	36
On-site service price for first year	free	free	free	$69	free	free	free	free	$30
Turnaround policy (days)	3	2	7 or more	3	2	2	2	3	3
Toll-free support number	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Weekday support (hours)	14	24	24	9	12	9	24	24	12
Weekend support	●[9]	●	●	○	●[9]	○	●	●	●[6]
BBS	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fax	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○

[1] Includes CD ROM drive. [2] Uses 168-pin DX2-66 socket. [3] Also includes SCSI port. [4] All companies listed provided unlimited free support, except Hewlett-Packard, which provides three years' free support.

	Diamond DT 486C-40 VL	DTK Grafika-4V2D-S2	BEST BUY Eltech Splendor III	Everex Step VL EISA DX2/66	Gateway 4DX-33	Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/33VL Model 240	Insight 486DX2-66 VL	Logisys L-Windows 486DX/33	Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/S	BEST BUY MicroSource Tempest 486VLB-66	MIS Promis SL-66	National MicroComputers 486 VL-Bus Winstation
	$1439	$1725	$1999[1]	$2663	$1895	$2316	$2199	$2250	$1999	$2499	$2499	$1891
	Cx486S-40 FasCache	i486SX-25	IBM 486SLC2-66	i486DX2-66	i486DX-33	i486DX-33	i486DX2-66	i486DX-33	Cx486S-40 FasCache	i486DX2-66	i486DX2-66	i486DX-33
	AMI	AMI	AMI	Everex	Phoenix	AMI/HP specs	Award	AMI	AMI	AMI	Phoenix	AMI
	4/128	8/32	8/16	8/256	8/32	8/32	8/128	8/32	16/32	8/32	8/64	8/32
	256/256	128/256	128/128	256/1024	128/256	128/128	128/256	128/256	256/256	256/256	256/256	256/256
	Conner CP30174E	Quantum ELS-170	Western Digital Caviar 2250	Seagate ST3283A	Western Digital Caviar 2340	Quantum ProDrive LPS	Maxtor 7245A	Conner CP30174E	Western Digital Caviar 2200	Conner CP30254	Quantum ProDrive LPS	Western Digital Caviar 2200
	212	170	250	240	340	240	240	212	220	250	240	212
	expansion card	expansion card	expansion card	expansion card	integrated	integrated	expansion card	expansion card	expansion card	expansion card	integrated	expansion card
	1.2, 1.44	1.2, 1.44	1.2, 1.44	1.44	1.2, 1.44	1.44	1.2, 1.44	1.2, 1.44	1.2, 1.44	1.2, 1.44	combo	combo
	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	n/a	n/a	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	n/a	32-bit VLB
	CardExpert Cardex W32	Diamond Stealth 24VLB	Alaris Tomahawk	Diamond Viper VLB	n/a	n/a	STB Horizon VL	Genca Windows VGA 24+	Diamond Viper VLB	Diamond Viper VLB	n/a	STB Power-Graph VL-24
	Tseng	S3	Cirrus Logic	Weitek	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Weitek	Weitek	S3	S3
	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	2MB VRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB VRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	2MB VRAM	2MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM
	CTX 5468N	DTK Grafika DUA-1628	Eltech OEM	Lion America	Crystalscan 1024NI	HP Super VGA	CTX CMS 1561	CTX CVP 5468A	Micro Express SuperVGA	Mag MX15F	CTX CVP-5468NI	ADI Micro-Scan 3G
	14	14	14	15	14	15	15	14	14	15	14	14
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	internal	○
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	14,400/14,000	n/a
	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	0/3/0	0/4/0	0/4/1	5/0/0	0/5/0	0/4/0	0/4/2	0/4/0	0/5/0	0/3/0	0/3/0	0/6/0
	2/0	2/0	2/0	1/0	0/0	0/0	2/0	2/0	2/0	3/1	1/1	2/0
	2/3	2/3	2/2	2/3	1/2	0/3	2/3	0/4	2/3	2/2	1/1	0/3
	0/0	1/0	1/0	3/1	1/0	0/1	0/0	4/2	1/1	1/0	0/1	3/0
	○	○	○	○[2]	○	○	●	○	○	○[2]	●	○[2]
	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●
	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●
	compact	desktop	minitower	compact	desktop	compact	compact	tower	minitower	minitower	slimline	compact
	1/2/0/ 1/0	1/2/0/ 0/0	1/2/0/ 2/1	1/2/0/ 0/0	1/2/1/ 0/0	1/2/1/ 0/0	1/2/0/ 1/0	2/2/0/ 0/0	1/2/0/ 0/0	1/2/0/ 1/0	1/2/1/ 0/0	1/2/0/ 1/0
	15/24[5]	12	12[6]	24	12	36	12	24	24	24	12	12/24[7]
	$75	free	$69	free	free	free	○	$100	$50	$55	$20	$39
	2	7 or more	2	2	none	none	none[8]	2	2	3	1	1
	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	9	9	8.5	10	18	12	24	9	24	9	10	9.5
	●	○	○	○	●[9]	○	●	○	●	●[9]	○	○
	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●

[5] 15 months on parts, 24 months on labor.
[6] 36-month warranty on motherboard.
[7] 12 months on parts, 24 months on labor.
[8] Most repairs handled within 72 hours.
[9] Saturday only.

Table continues on following page

FEATURES COMPARISON

Power Systems at Value Prices continued

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not available

	NCR 3230 Local Bus	NEC PowerMate 466	Nettis N433VL	Packard Bell PB 486SX/33	BEST BUY Polywell Poly 4586VR	Quill Qtech VL-4334	Tandy 3106	Tangent M440VL
Standard features								
Selling price as of 9/1/93	$2310	$2917	$1690	$1448	$2500	$1999	$1699	$1595
CPU	i486SX-33	i486DX2-66	i486DX-33	i486SX-33	i486DX2-66	i486DX-33	i486SX-33	Cx486S-40 FasCache
BIOS	NCR	Phoenix	AMI	Phoenix	AMI	AMI	Phoenix/Tandy	AMI
Installed/maximum RAM (MB)	8/32	8/32	8/32	4/36	8/64	8/64	4/64	4/32
Secondary RAM cache installed/maximum (K)	64/256	256/256	128/256	0/512	256/1024	256/256	0/0	256/1024
Hard disk	Western Digital Caviar 2340	Western Digital Caviar 1170	Conner CP30254	Seagate ST324-383	Western Digital Caviar 2340	Western Digital Caviar 2250	Western Digital Caviar 2200	Quantum ELS
Size (MB)	340	170	250	210	340	250	212	170
Adapter	integrated	integrated	expansion card	integrated	expansion card	expansion card	integrated	expansion card
Floppy drives (MB)	1.44	1.44	1.2	1.2, 1.44	1.2, 1.44	combo	1.44	1.44
Graphics adapter	n/a	n/a	32-bit VLB	n/a	32-bit VLB	32-bit VLB	n/a	32-bit VLB
Vendor and model number	n/a	n/a	Genoa Windows VGA 24+	n/a	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280+ VLB	OEM Cirrus Logic	n/a	Hercules Dynamite
Video processor	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Headland	S3	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Tseng
Installed memory	1MB VRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	512K DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	512K DRAM	1MB VRAM
Monitor	NCR 3298-0272	NEC 4FGe	CTX CVP-5468A	Packard Bell PB8549SVGL	Polywell CAC14Mg	CTX CMS 1561	Tandy I/GM-390	Tangent VCP 5468A
Screen diagonal (inches)	15	15	14	14	14	15	14	14
Fax-modem	○	○	○	internal[1]	○	○	○	○
Fax/data speed (bps)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a / 2400	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sound board	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Expandability								
Free 32-bit EISA/16-bit ISA/8-bit ISA expansion slots	0/3/0	0/3/0	0/2/2	0/4/0	0/5/0	0/5/0	0/2/0	0/5/0
VESA local bus slots/number free	0/0	0/0	3/1	0/0	3/1	2/0	0/0	2/0
Externally accessible 3½-inch/5¼-inch drive bays	1/1	1/2	2/3	1/2	2/3	2/3	1/1	0/3
Internal 3½-inch/5¼-inch drive bays	1/0	1/0	0/0	1/0	3/0	0/0	1/1	3/0
169-pin upgrade	○	○[2]	○[2]	○	○[2]	○	●	○
238-pin CPU upgrade socket	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ZIF CPU upgrade socket	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Design and construction								
Case style	compact	slimline	compact	compact	tower	compact	slimline	compact
Ports: parallel/serial/mouse/MIDI or game/audio	1/2/1/0/0	1/1/1/0/0	1/2/0/1/0	1/1/1/1/0	1/2/0/1/0	1/2/0/1/0	1/2/1/1/1	1/2/0/0/0
Service and support[3]								
Warranty (months)	36	36	12	12	12/60[4]	12	12	12
On-site service price for first year	free	free	$75	free	$75	free	$129	free
Turnaround policy (days)	3	7 or more	2	none	2	none[5]	2	2
Toll-free support number	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Weekday support (hours)	24	11.5	10	24	10.5	10	10	11
Weekend support	●	○	●[6]	●	●[6]	○	○	●[6]
BBS	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Fax	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

[1] No fax.
[2] Uses 168-pin DX2-66 socket.
[3] All companies listed provide unlimited free support, except Hewlett-Packard, which provides three years' free support.
[4] 12 months on parts, 60 months on labor.
[5] All repairs handled on site.
[6] Saturday only.

SAMPO DELIVERS ADVANCED FLAT SQUARE COLOR DISPLAYS

THE COMPETITION JUST GOT TOASTED

Manufactured in our ISO 9000 certified factory, the AlphaScan 15e (15"), 17e (17") and 21e (21") are Sampo's new advanced flat square displays. They're not for everyone, just for the purists, those who demand the very best in a display. But don't take our word for it. Compare our products to the competitions' products, our specs to their specs, or simply compare the image in our ad to the image in theirs, assuming everyone shows their best. Sampo advantages are obvious.

- Ultra-high resolution VGA—up to 1600 x 1280 NI & 1280 x 1024 @ 75Hz.
- MPR II—Low Emission Standard
- Edge-to-edge video—optimizes on-screen real estate.
- 20 microprocessor controls for sizing 10 pre-set and 10 user-adjustable.
- Digital controls—adjust for pincushion and barrel distortion.
- ColorKey System—user definable color calibration system.
- Invar Shadow Mask—enhanced brightness and contrast.
- Dynamic Beam Focusing and 0.28 dot pitch—pinsharp text and graphics, even in the corners.
- Flat square screen—no glare and no geometric distortion.
- 100% VESA compliant.
- Priced at the competitions' smaller displays.

To find out why businesses are turning to Sampo corporate grade displays, and for a dealer near you please call one of our fine distributors below.

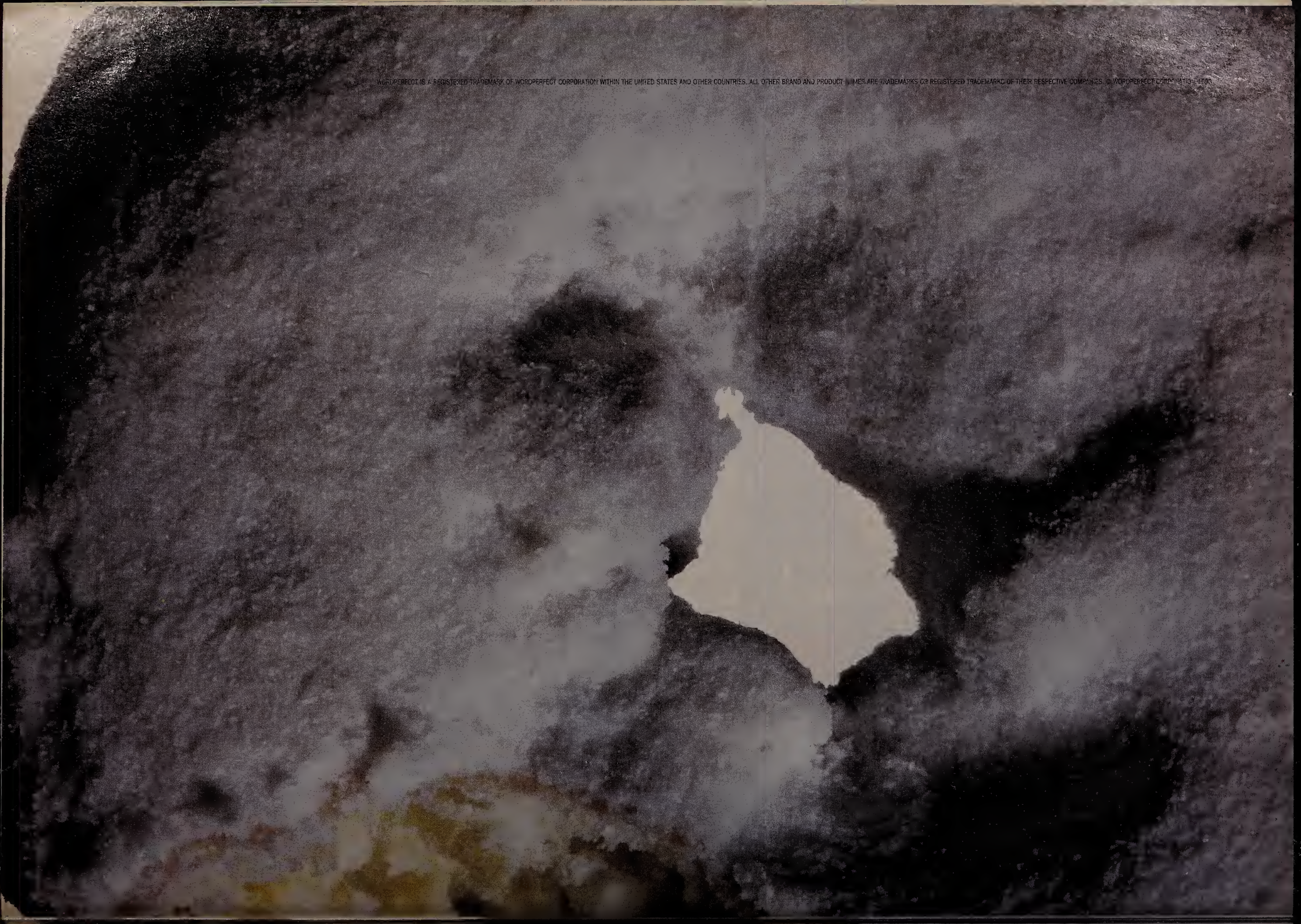
See Us At
COMDEX/Fall'93 Booth #L-130

SAMPO
A M E R I C A
The Best Displays You ~~Never~~ Ever Heard Of

(404) 449-6220 FAX: (404) 447-1109

NEW ENG.	NEW YORK	MID-ATLANTIC		SOUTH	MID-WEST		NORTH CENTRAL	WEST COAST	CANADA
Hi-Link 800-683-9535	Micro Central 800-836-4276	AW Industries 800-638-0520	ComStor 800-955-9590	Crescent Computers 800-852-6294	MicroUnited 800-755-8800	PC Wholesale 800-525-4727	GTI 800-999-9382	Colfax 415-968-3806	Merisel 800-268-1220
Action Data Dist. 508-359-4848	Scientific Devices, Inc. 800-631-1917	D&H Distrib. 800-877-1200		Sesame Sys. 800-876-6789	Peripheral Dist 800-226-2000	Blue Ash, Inc. 800-762-5584	TMG 800-745-7000	CDI 800-321-9932	

Circle 255 on reader service card



WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993

It's 3 A.M.

You've lost your appetite.

You've lost your confidence.

One more mediocre presentation and

you could lose your client.

Clearly, this is no time for a pile of handouts

and a few lame jokes.

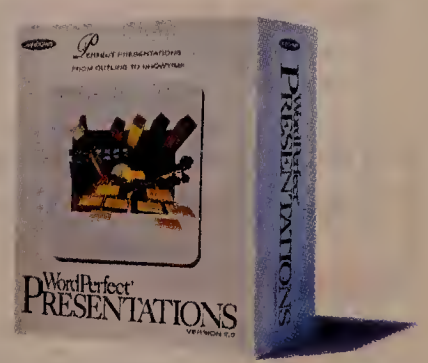
Introducing WordPerfect® Presentations for Windows. The most comprehensive software of its kind. With it creating attention-getting presentations with overheads, 3-D charting, slides, sound, and video clips is simple. And no other major presentations package comes with more clip art images or lets you scan and customize your own. So you have the power to save the day, not to mention your reputation.

For a free test drive kit call (800) 526-5058.

When it's got to be perfect,

it's got to be WordPerfect Presentations.

For a limited time, get a Logitech ScanMan 32 (a $199 value) at no extra charge in specially marked packages of WordPerfect Presentations 2.0 for Windows.



WordPerfect® Presentations

FOR WINDOWS

Win a Polywell 486DX2-66

Have you ever contacted your PC maker for service and support? Or has your PC been trouble-free? Tell us about it! Fill out and fax in the questionnaire below—even if you have no problems to report, and even if you have responded to this survey before—and we'll enter you in a drawing to win a Polywell Poly 4586VR, a 486DX2-66 Best Buy featured in this month's system review.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. If you have trouble connecting to this number, fax your survey to 415/974-7404 or 415/442-1891. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, Box 12-SS, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than December 31.

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: FOR BEST RESULTS, PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Clearly print your name (use block capital letters) and your fax number at right; fill the appropriate circle for each digit of your daytime phone number. Then fill out the rest of the questionnaire. WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person per month. Void where prohibited by law.

LAST, FIRST NAME

FAX NUMBER — —

ZIP CODE

Please fill in your daytime phone number below.

1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
6	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

ABOUT YOUR PC

Who is the manufacturer of the PC you use most frequently?

○ Acer ○ Acma ○ ALR ○ Ambra ○ Apple ○ AST ○ Austin ○ Axik ○ Blackship ○ Canon ○ Compaq ○ CompuAdd ○ Compudyne ○ CompuTrend ○ Cornell ○ DEC ○ Dell ○ DTK ○ Epson ○ Everex ○ Gateway ○ Grid Systems ○ Hewlett-Packard ○ Hyundai ○ IBM ○ Insight ○ Leading Edge ○ Micro Express ○ Micron ○ MIS ○ Mitac ○ NCR ○ NEC ○ Northgate ○ Packard Bell ○ Panasonic ○ PC Brand ○ Samsung ○ Sharp ○ Swan ○ Tandon ○ Tandy ○ Tangent ○ Texas Instruments ○ Toshiba ○ Tri-Star ○ Twinhead ○ Unisys ○ USA Flex ○ Wang ○ Wyse ○ Zenith ○ Zeos ○ Other (specify): _____ _____

Is this PC a...?
○ Desktop
○ Notebook/laptop
○ Hand-held

Is this PC a...?
○ Pentium/586
○ 80486
○ 80386
○ 80286
○ Other (specify): _____

Where did you purchase this PC?
○ Local dealer
○ Mail/phone order
○ Direct from field sales force
○ Membership discount store
○ Computer superstore
○ Home/electronics store
○ Retail store
○ VAR
○ Other (specify): _____

When did you buy this PC?
○ This month
○ 1–3 months ago
○ 4–6 months ago
○ 7–12 months ago
○ More than 12 months ago
○ Not sure

Would you buy this brand of PC again?
○ Yes
○ No

Do you use this PC at...?
○ Work ○ Home ○ Both

In terms of PC skills, would you describe yourself as...
○ Novice ○ Intermediate ○ Experienced

WHAT ARE YOU REPORTING? (Check only one.)

○ No problems ever
○ No problems since last responded to survey
○ A problem since last responded to survey
○ An older problem not previously reported in this survey

If you're NOT reporting a problem, please fill out the Uptime Report (below).

To REPORT a problem, fill out the Problem Report (right column).

UPTIME REPORT

How many consecutive months has your PC been trouble-free?

○ 3 months ○ 6 months ○ 9 months ○ 12 months ○ 15 months ○ 18 months ○ More than 18 months

■ **STOP HERE if you're not reporting a problem.**

PROBLEM REPORT

When you first received your NEW PC, was any component "dead on arrival"?
○ Yes ○ No ○ Don't know

If so, which one was it? (Check all that apply.)
○ Battery ○ CD ROM ○ CPU ○ Floppy drive ○ Graphics/video board ○ Hard drive ○ Keyboard ○ Memory ○ Modem/fax board ○ Monitor/screen ○ Motherboard ○ Mouse ○ Power supply ○ Sound board ○ Other

■ **For the following questions, describe your most recent HARDWARE-related problem with this PC.**

Did you contact the manufacturer for repair service or technical support?
○ Yes
○ No
○ Not sure

What was this problem finally identified as?
○ Faulty component
○ Incorrectly installed software
○ Wrong configuration
○ Faulty peripheral
○ Device conflicts
○ OS problem
○ Other
○ Don't know

If a component failed, which one was it? (Check all that apply.)
○ Battery ○ CD ROM ○ CPU ○ Floppy drive ○ Graphics/video board ○ Hard drive ○ Keyboard ○ Memory ○ Modem/fax board ○ Monitor/screen ○ Motherboard ○ Mouse ○ Power supply ○ Sound board ○ Other

How many times have you had a problem with this PC?
○ This was first time ○ Two ○ Three ○ Four ○ More than four

Did the problem occur under warranty?
○ Yes
○ No
○ Not sure

How recently did this problem occur?
○ This month
○ 1–3 months ago
○ 4–6 months ago
○ 7–12 months ago
○ More than 12 months ago
○ Not sure

How long after PURCHASE did this problem occur?
○ Less than 1 month
○ 1–3 months
○ 4–6 months
○ 7–12 months
○ More than 12 months
○ Not sure

■ **For the following questions, describe your most recent SERVICE or SUPPORT experience.**

What type of service/support did you receive?
○ Phone ○ On-site ○ In-store help ○ Express system swap ○ Express component swap ○ Factory return

If phone service, how long were you on hold?
○ Not at all ○ Less than 1 min. ○ 1–2 min. ○ 2–5 min. ○ 5–10 min. ○ 10–20 min. ○ More than 20 min.

How long did it take before you talked to the person who finally helped you?
○ Less than 1 hour ○ 1–24 hours ○ 1–2 days ○ 3–5 days ○ 1 week ○ More than 1 week

How long did it take to resolve the problem completely?
○ Less than 1 week ○ 1–2 weeks ○ 3–4 weeks ○ More than 1 month ○ Never resolved

Was the problem resolved to your satisfaction?
○ Yes ○ No

Based on the service and support you received, would you buy this brand of PC again?
○ Yes ○ No

On the whole, how satisfied were you with the service and support you received?
○ 1 ○ 2 ○ 3 ○ 4 ○ 5
Not at all — Satisfied — Extremely satisfied

How likely is it that you would recommend this brand of PC to a friend or colleague?
○ 1 ○ 2 ○ 3 ○ 4 ○ 5
Not at all — Likely — Extremely likely

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

IBM

There was a time you couldn't expect onsite service if your site was as remote as this.

Jay Pancost
IBM Customer Engineer

To IBM Customer Engineer Jay Pancost, going the extra mile often means exactly that. His service calls take him to homes and offices from the Grand Canyon to the Hopi and Navajo reservations. "When you buy a PC," he says, "the company that made it should be there for you when you need them. I like the idea of a job where people are always glad to see me, even if they're sometimes surprised I would go so far off the beaten path." Wherever you may be, there are more than 10,000 IBM service representatives like Jay Pancost, in over 1,600 locations nationwide, at your service. Right where you want them.

If you've ever bought computers "direct," we want you to know one important thing.

BM PC Direct

e're putting the personal
personal computing.

This time, it can be different.

This time it's

L-R: Alice Robinson, Gregg McGhee, Jeff Herman and Beverly Whitman, Custom Build Technicians, IBM Personal Computer Company

425SX/Si

ValuePoint Si — NEW!

- Newest entry-level member of the ValuePoint family
- Compact size: 14.2"W x 4.8"H x 16.5"D
- VESA Local Bus Video
- 3 slots and 3 bays
- Choice of IBM Keyboard (Basic†† or Enhanced)
- A great, low-cost network client
- IBM HelpWare service and support
- IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI Monitor

433DX/D

ValuePoint Desktop

- Plenty of room to grow: 5 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 5 bays
- A super combination of speed, power, upgradability and expandability
- IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI Monitor

Save time! We'll preload and test your software for just $10!

Dozens of popular software applications are available through Soft Select. Call us for a complete listing.

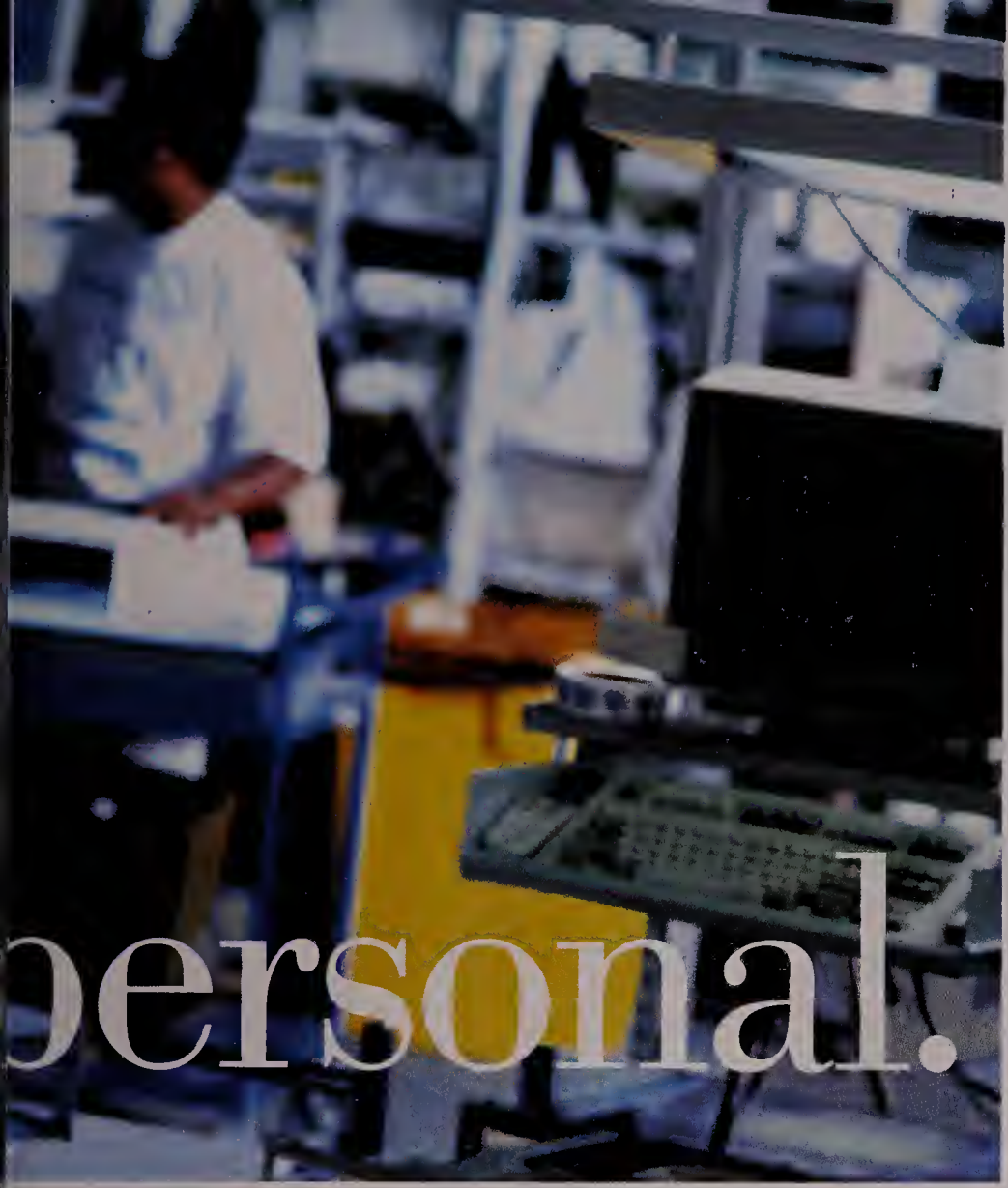
466DX

ValuePoint Mini-Tower

- Convenient, compact Mini-Tower processor case measures 9.5"W x 16.8"H x 16.9"D
- Enormous room for growth: 8 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 6 bays
- Perfect format for high-powered computing (CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia, etc.) or as a low-cost network server
- IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI Monitor

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.



IBM

If you don't see it here, call us. We'll custom build a system just for you.

It's a personal commitment from Alice, Gregg, Jeff, Beverly and their associates at the IBM Personal Computer Company. Thousands of IBM people – many working around the clock – to keep you personally delighted with everything we do for you.

It starts – but doesn't end – with our hot-selling IBM ValuePoint™ PCs. Take a closer look at the systems shown here. Super PCs. Super prices. But if you don't see the system you want, call us. We'll build your PCs to your specifications – and your budget. We can even preinstall selected software.

Remember, ValuePoint is backed by IBM HelpWare®, including our 30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms. No quibbles. No questions asked.[1] And for one year with free around-the-clock telephone assistance and fast onsite service (even in the most remote locations!) from more than 10,000 IBM service representatives in over 1,600 locations nationwide.[2]

Call us today. And discover how we're putting the personal in personal computing.

intel inside

All ValuePoint Desktop and Mini-Tower systems listed below feature:[††]

- 486 processors
- SVGA VESA Local Bus Video
- Upgradability via Intel OverDrive™ technology all the way up to Pentium™ [3]
- 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket for fast, easy processor upgrades
- A 32-bit VESA Local Bus slot for local bus speed on SCSI drives and other peripherals
- IBM HelpWare

ValuePoint Si	425SX/Si	425SX/Si	433DX/Si	425SX/Si
Processor	i486SX/25MHz	i486SX/25MHz	486DX/33MHz†	i486SX/25MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	212MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB
Drives	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 6318 14" SVGA	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS™	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS &WINDOWS	IBM DOS &WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$1,539** / $56 per month	**$1,699** / $61 per month	**$1,729** / $62 per month	**$1,854** / $67 per month
ValuePoint DeskTop	**425SX/D**	**433DX/D**	**425SX/D**	**433DX/D**
Processor	i486SX/25MHz	486DX/33MHz†	i486SX/25MHz	486DX/33MHz†
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	245MB/4MB	340MB/4MB
Drives	3.5"	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 6318 14" SVGA
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS &WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$1,709** / $62 per month	**$2,059** / $74 per month	**$2,194** / $79 per month	**$2,219** / $80 per month
ValuePoint Mini-Tower	**433DX/T**	**433DX/T**	**433DX/T**	**466DX2/T**
Processor	486DX/33MHz†	486DX/33MHz†	486DX/33MHz†	i486DX2/66MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	340MB/4MB	340MB/4MB	340MB/8MB	527MB/4MB
Drives	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 6318 14" SVGA	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2®	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$2,329** / $84 per month	**$2,804** / $101 per month	**$2,994** / $108 per month	**$3,399** / $123 per month

† Some 486DX/33MHz processors may be manufactured by IBM. †† ValuePoint Si systems do not include all features listed above chart. Please refer to product details listed at left, or call for more information. ValuePoint Si prices listed reflect IBM Basic Keyboard only. IBM Enhanced Keyboard available at additional cost.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

refer to: BPL

1 800 426-2968
8am-midnight M-F, EST
8am-7pm Sat., EST
Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM®

Angela Hardy
PC Consultant
IBM PC Direct

It's as simple as calling Angela Hardy, or any one of our other PC consultants. ValuePoint PCs, ThinkPad® notebooks, peripherals, printers, monitors, add-ons, the most popular software and more (IBM and non-IBM) are all yours -- at prices you'll find personally pleasing -- when you call 1 800 IBM-2YOU. You'll speak to a PC consultant who'll either answer any question you have, or get you in touch fast with an expert who can. If you don't see it here, it's in our free catalog. And if it's not in the catalog, we can probably get it for you anyway. Either way...call!

This time you can have it all.

Super prices on popular software!

IBM PC Direct has the popular software you want, at prices you'll love. Remember, if you don't see it here, or in our catalogs, call us. Chances are we can get it for you fast!

WinFax™ Pro (MM13632) $79

STACKER® (MM29205) $95

Quicken™ for Windows 2.0 (MM45870) $45

WordPerfect® for Windows 5.2
3.5" (MM77919) $289
5.25" (MM80915) $305

Boost your processing performance.

Here's a super way to boost system performance without buying a new system. Our 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit, Video Memory Upgrade Kits and Intel OverDrive Processor make it easy to upgrade your ValuePoint system. And we now offer L2 Cache Memory Kits for the ValuePoint Si, too!

ValuePoint Options

256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit
(60G1626) $249

256KB L2 Write Thru Cache Memory Kit
(60G1625) $229

128KB L2 Write Thru Cache Memory Kit
(60G1624) $119

1MB Video Memory Upgrade Kit (60G1623) $89

Intel OverDrive Processor 486DX25
(MM99983) $389

ValuePoint Si Options

New! 128KB L2 Cache Memory Kit (73G3128) . . . $90

New! 256KB L2 Cache Memory Kit (73G3129)
(requires part 73G3128) $60

New! 512KB Video Memory Upgrade Kit
(73G3127) $42

Save space inside your multimedia PC!

The IBM Windsurfer™ Communications Adapter is the complete small business/home office ISA solution! It's a data/fax modem, a telephone answering machine, a CD-quality sound system and MIDI synthesizer...all in one! Included are a V.32 Data Modem, 9600bps Fax/Modem, IBM PhoneFX™ for Windows, Mwave™ MIDI synthesizer with MIDI port, Trio DataFAX LITE for Windows...and more.

Mwave Windsurfer Communications Adapter
(92F4057) $349

Improve your communications and connectivity!

Whether you need to communicate with outside customers, satellite offices or the person next door, we offer a range of options for keeping you connected.

Boca Research™ 14.4/14.4 Data/Fax Modem, including FaxWorks™ (MM28202) $175

10Base-T ISA Ethernet® Adapter (60G0605) $91

10Base2 ISA Ethernet Adapter (60G0615) $100

IBM Token-Ring 16/4 AT Bus Adapter
(25F7367) $490

Give your PC gigantic storage capacity!

There are more options than ever for upgrading your current system. Replace your hard drive to keep up with tomorrow's demands, or add an additional diskette drive for increased flexibility...the choice is yours!

IBM 5.25" Internal, 1.2MB diskette drive
(32G3947) $99

340MB AT IDE Hard Drive (32G4195) $539

527MB AT IDE Hard Drive (32G4196) $999

The easy, affordable way to go to a speedy CD-ROM.

The ISA Internal CD-ROM has a fast 300KB/SEC maximum data transfer rate – double the speed of most CD-ROM drives! You can load your operating system and applications software from a typical 600MB CD-ROM disk. You save precious hard drive space and load onto your ISA system faster. It's priced to move fast too!

IBM ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961) . . . $315

FREE!

The IBM PC Direct™ Source Book. ValuePoint, ThinkPad, peripherals, add-ons, popular software...it's all here and it's all yours for the asking. Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU today!

*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Produ you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 12/31/93 after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease availa to qualified commercial customers only. 1. Copies of warrant and 30-day moneyback guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneybaek guar antee and limited warranty. 2. At no additional charge durin warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. APPLIES TO IBM DIRECT SALES ONLY. 3. Upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive processor based on Pentium technology. IBM, HelpCenter, HelpWare, ThinkPad and OS/2 are registered trademarks an ValuePoint, Mwave, PhoneFX and WindSurfer are trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other brands or product names are registered trademarks, trade-marks or service marks of their respective holders. PC Direc is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is use by IBM under license.
©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU
refer to: BPL
1 800 426-2968
8am-midnight M-F, EST
8am-7pm Sat., EST
Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

VL vs. PCI

Betting on a Bus

By Michael Desmond

Two high-performance buses vie for mastery of the desktop PC. Which one is best for you as PCs move to full-color graphics and data-hungry applications?

Call it the Year of the Local Bus. In 1993, the VESA local bus became a fixture in most new 486 desktop PCs. And for good reason: By connecting the CPU and peripherals directly over a wide, high-speed data path, VL bus systems and components have proven that they ean deliver enormous performance gains over their ISA counterparts, at almost no extra cost. So why do many major system vendors contend that VL's days are numbered? Three words: *Peripheral Component Interconnect* (PCI).

Not a catchy name perhaps, but PC makers expect the new PCI bus standard to catch on in a big way. The brainchild of microchip giant Intel, PCI is expected to be better

PHOTOGRAPHS: GEOFF SPEAR

suited to the growing challenges of high-speed desktop computing, with a more complex, flexible, and feature-rich design than VL bus. And with industry heavyweights such as IBM, Compaq, NEC, and Dell solidly behind it, PCI has sufficient backing to make it a serious contender—even against the entrenched VL bus.

Suddenly the question is no longer whether to buy a system with a local bus, but rather which bus to buy. Do you go with an affordable VL system now, wondering if there will still be a wide selection of VL peripherals in two years? Or do you throw hundreds of dollars more at a PCI system in the hope that key PCI peripherals such as graphics cards and disk controllers will reach the market before the rest of your system is obsolete?

The answer will depend as much on your computing needs as it does on the decisions of system and peripherals vendors. Although VL bus offers more than enough power for most 486 desktops, PCI is gaining momentum fast. Why? Because a bus architecture is a lot like the stock market: It is only as strong as people believe it to be. And at the moment, the majority of system vendors, and by default the peripherals makers, are committed to PCI.

The success of VL speaks for itself. Since August 1992, millions of VL systems have been sold, with many vendors moving all their desktop PCs to VL bus designs.

The Language of Local Bus

The stage for this drama was set when Windows brought full-color graphics to the PC. Inside the CPU, fast 486 processors were moving data around at 33 MHz, using the 32-bit-wide local bus that exists inside the chip. But that rush of graphics data hits a narrow tube once it enters the ISA bus. Designed ten years ago, ISA runs at a modest 8 MHz and is only 16 bits wide. As applications move to true-color graphics, full-motion video, and 3-D rendering, ISA is simply overmatched.

To eliminate the choke point, system and peripherals vendors had to create a data shortcut for the most demanding components. By hooking the graphics adapter and perhaps other select peripherals directly to the processor, vendors could open a fast, wide path for components that need the speed most. And that's where local bus standards like VL bus come in. By creating a universal way to plug into the processor's high-speed bus, a standardized local bus can remove these bottlenecks from all new PCs.

The VL and PCI buses do essentially the same thing. Both offer a 32-bit data path between the CPU and peripherals, both run at high speeds (33 MHz for PCI, as high as 40 MHz for VL), and both deliver similar throughput speeds (120MB/sec for PCI, 132MB/sec for VL). In addition, both VL and PCI offer some degree of backward compatibility with existing ISA peripherals.

Indeed, VL and PCI provide similar performance, at least on existing systems. When we ran similarly configured Pentium-based PCI and VL bus systems through our Windows application test suite, we found no clear performance winner. While a PCI system posted the top numbers in our runoff, the second-place finisher, built around a VL bus, trailed by less than 2 percentage points. For most users, that is not a compelling performance margin.

But the two standards diverge from there—and the differences could determine which one survives. VL bus was conceived as an inexpensive, quick-to-market solution. Built on the local bus already present in all Intel 486 CPUs, it runs at the speed of the processor or, in the case of clock-doubled DX2 CPUs, at half the processor speed. At most, it will support two or three components, boosting the performance of graphics boards and perhaps hard disks. Equally important, VL bus systems and peripherals cost little, if any, more than their ISA-only counterparts.

The success of VL bus speaks for itself. Since its introduction on August 28, 1992, millions of VL systems have been sold, with many vendors moving all their desktop systems to VL bus designs. Peripherals makers have also enjoyed a booming business, as users flock to systems offering graphics accelerators and often hard disk controllers on the VL bus.

"Our judgment is that VL will be absolutely dominant in the 486 market by the end of 1993," says Martin Reynolds, an analyst at InfoCorp, a market research firm in Santa Clara, California. "There's no question in my mind that 486-VESA is an unbreakable combination. The only holdouts are people like AST, NCR, and Compaq."

So why have virtually all the major system and peripheral vendors backed PCI? For an answer, you need to look three to five years into the future. PCI was designed to work with high-end chips beyond the 486, such as Pentium and other non-*x*86 CPUs. VL bus lacks this forward compatibility. Unlike VL bus, which hooks directly into the processor, PCI puts a layer between the CPU and peripherals. The result is what Intel calls a *processor-independent* bus that can be easily hooked into a wide variety of CPUs, including Intel's Pentium; DEC's Alpha; MIPS R4400; and Motorola, Apple, and IBM's PowerPC. For system vendors, the result is lower development costs since they can reuse system designs across CPU platforms.

PCI also offers a laundry list of additional features. The specification includes automatic peripheral configuration, so users can plug in add-on boards without having to deal with IRQ levels, DMA channels, and memory addresses. For system makers, low-voltage capability and the 64-bit interface make the PCI bus optimal for multiple product lines. And PCI's layered design reduces electrical stress on the CPU, letting systems run up to six peripherals.

So how much will this sophistication cost? Vendors expected the technology to add several hundred dollars to the price of PCI systems, but that may change as Intel, the only PCI chip set manufacturer, tries to wrest market share from the red-hot VL bus standard.

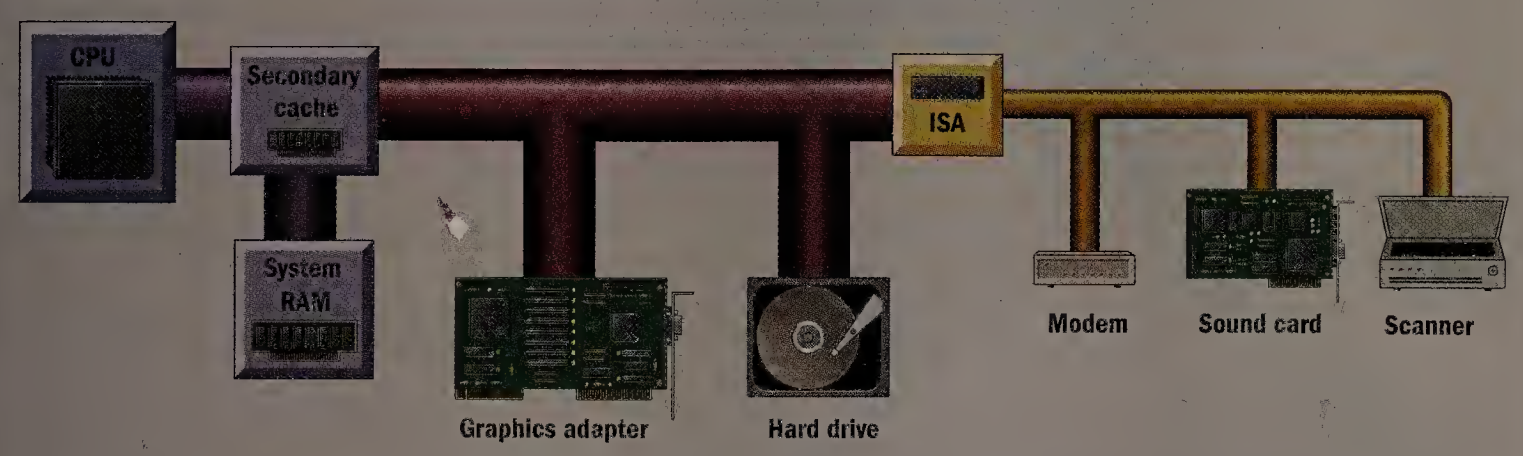
InfoCorp Vice President Kimball Brown believes Intel will forgo short-term profits in order to move PCI into the market. "Intel can

Moving Data Through the Bus

Improving on ISA

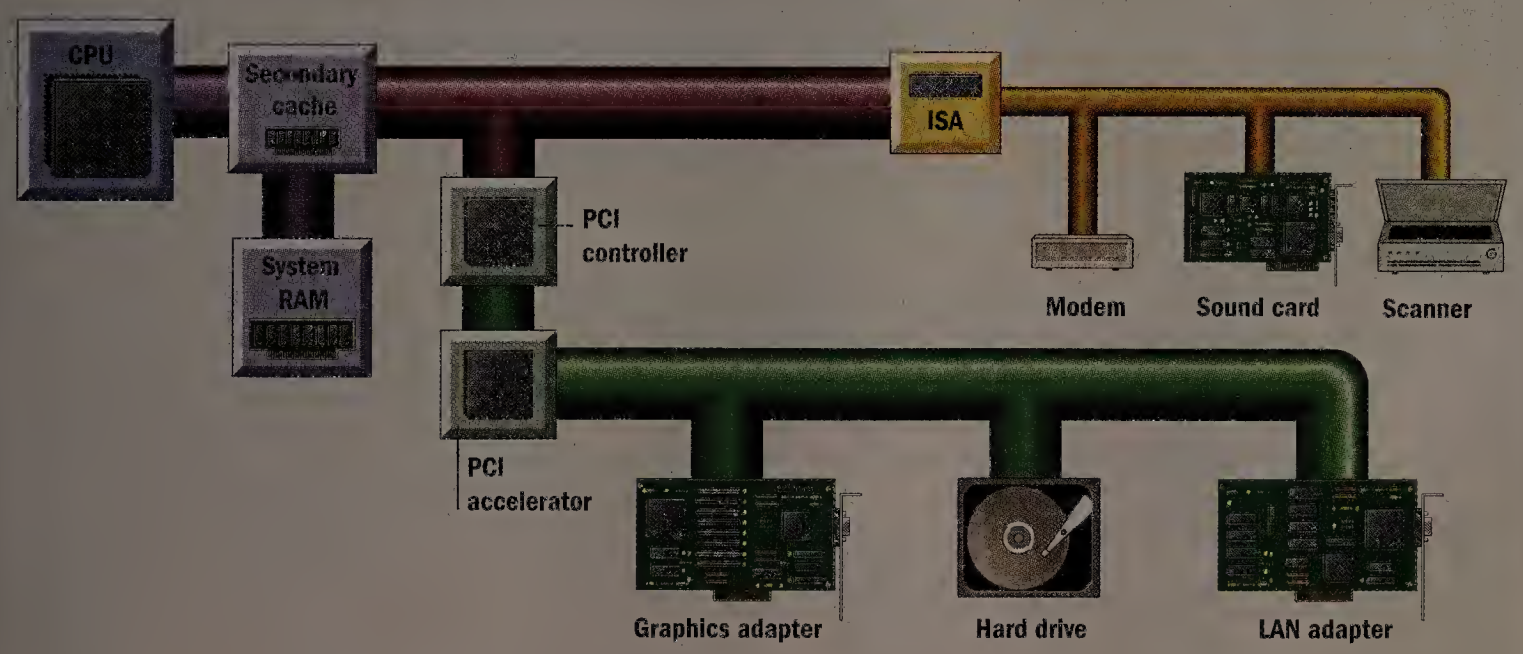
ISA's 8-MHz, 16-bit data transfer rate is too slow for today's fast CPUs, large files, and graphics-laden apps. The Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus and the VESA local (VL) bus speed up data transfers, especially for sequential data, the diet of hard disks and graphics cards. But each takes a different tack to move data between system memory and peripherals.

VL Bus: The Direct Approach

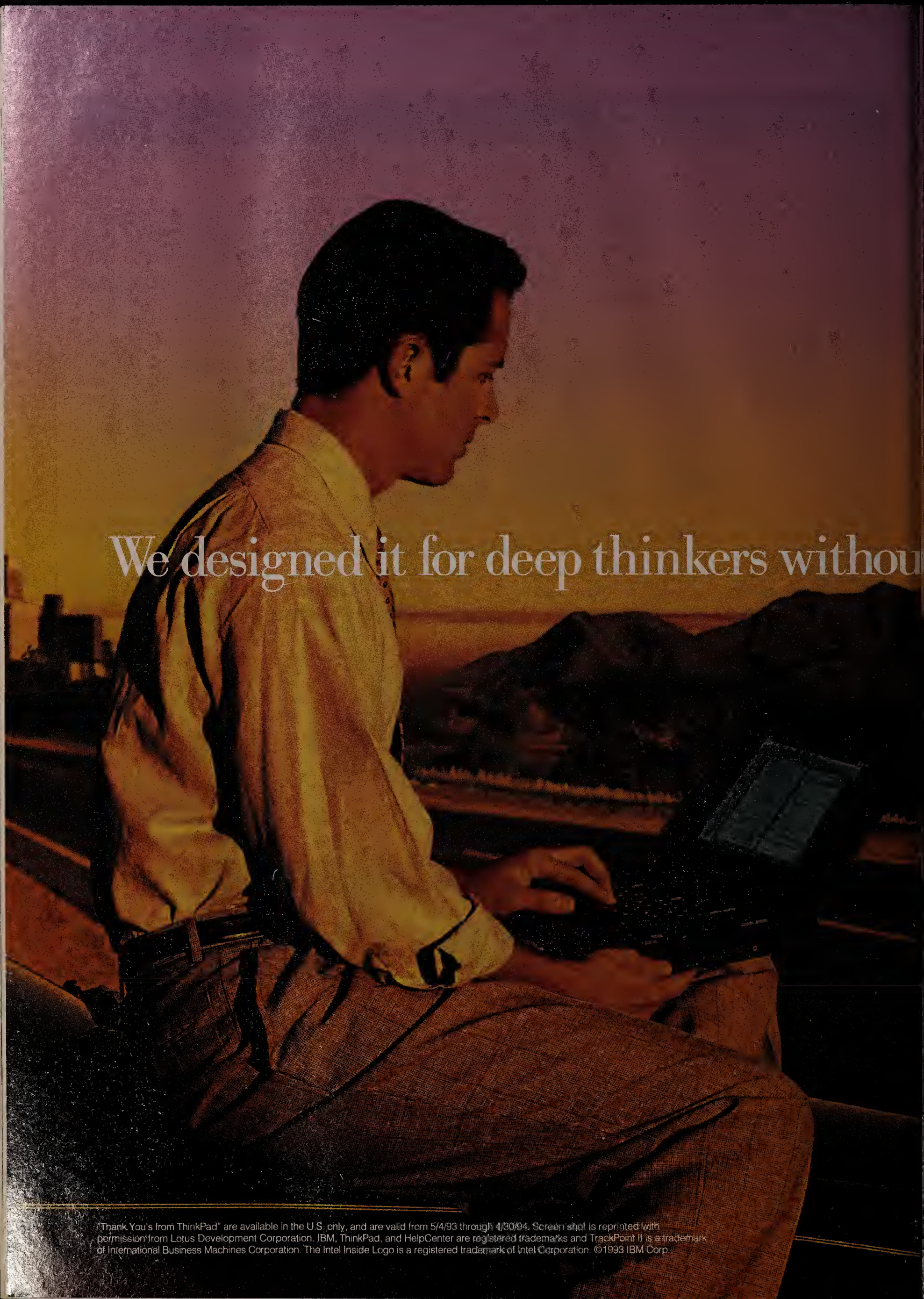


The VL bus is an extension of the 486 CPU's local bus. Data travels straight through the CPU bus to the VL bus. Some VL adapter cards include buffering to ensure data is not lost before the peripheral is able to use it. Because the VL bus generally moves data at speeds of between 25 MHz and 40 MHz, VL cards must be able to handle different clock rates. Each VL card adds a load to the CPU bus, reducing the bus's signals and limiting VL to just two or three peripherals.

PCI Bus: More Than a Local Bus



PCI adds a controller and an accelerator chip to create a bus separate from the CPU's and supports several means to boost data throughput. One way PCI speeds up transfers is by bursting sequential data. For nonsequential data, the CPU must take time to set the address of the piece of data it is about to read and then take even more time to read that piece. But for sequential data, like graphics memory and disk files, bursting sets the next address while reading the current address's data. Another method to move sequential data, called multiplexing, doubles throughput by sending data down the address lines. Finally, the PCI accelerator chip can hold data in its buffers, letting the accelerator read data from memory while simultaneously bursting data to a peripheral. And because the PCI bus is separate from the CPU bus, its signals can be boosted to support more peripherals than the VL bus.



"Thank You's from ThinkPad" are available in the U.S. only, and are valid from 5/4/93 through 4/30/94. Screen shot is reprinted with permission from Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, ThinkPad, and HelpCenter are registered trademarks and TrackPoint II is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1993 IBM Corp.

486SL fire. Blazing VGA graphics, color or mono. Very cool price. The ThinkPad® 350 series.

The TrackPoint II™ pointing device. Pressure sensitive. Press harder, go faster. More in tune with you than a mouse. A true extension of your finger. The very essence of *natural computing.*

PCMCIA Cards

Brilliant images. Brilliantly displayed. Big hard drives. Up to 250MB. For even bigger ideas. PCMCIA flexibility. Keys familiar to the touch. Big screens. Easy on the eyes. Computers designed from the person up. 5.2 lbs. of incredible substance. And style.

Human by design. It's not just about the size of the screen. The size of the keyboard. The size of the hard drive. It's also about the size of your budget. How does $1,999 fit in? Would you mind a booklet worth nearly $4,000 in savings on valuable mobile products and services? Didn't think you would. We call them "Thank You's from ThinkPad." You'll call them a great deal. Call us at the IBM PC Direct Higher Education Hotline—1 800 IBM-4190.* Please refer to PBB.**

intel inside®

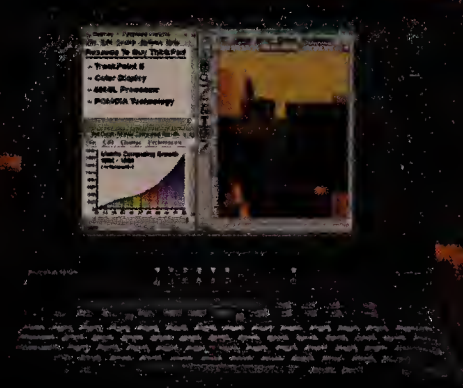
*In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. **Available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m.–midnight, EDT. Saturday, 8 a.m.–7 p.m. EDT. †Depending on usage and configuration. ††IBM price for ThinkPad 350 (monochrome) with 125MB Hard Drive. Prices and specs differ for other models. Dealer prices may vary.

eep pockets. ThinkPad 350

What's inside

Processor: 486SL 25 MHz	Faster than a shrinking budget.
Display: 9.5″ monochrome	Big picture without big bucks.
Weight: 5.2 lbs. (with battery pack)	Light on your wallet; light on you.
Battery Life: 2.6 to 9.3 hours†	Get ready for the longest power trip of your life.
PCMCIA: Type II (2.01) slot	Adapters the size of a credit card.
Hard Drive: 125MB or 250MB	Store all of your deepest thoughts.
Price: $1,999.00 for 125MB††	Who says power has its price?

Human by design.



IBM®

price things so that it is pretty much a no-brainer to go to PCI. They are going to force the standard to kick in, because they'll only be charging $15 for the chip set."

For users, that means PCI systems and peripherals may quickly become price-competitive with similarly configured VL systems. That may be critical to PCI's success, since most users will not perceive enough difference in the performance and feature set of PCI to pay more than they do for VL. Thus, many who wouldn't consider anything but a VL system will now give PCI a serious look.

"Is it worth $1000? I'd say no," says Glenn Schuster, high-performance-product manager at S3 Incorporated, a leading maker of graphics accelerator chips. "Is it worth $100? Maybe. But is it worth $20? Certainly."

Moving Targets

Some would argue that even $20 is too much to pay for PCI, since VL bus already addresses the needs of all but the most demanding users. "Intel has hyped PCI beyond any reality. Graphics is the primary, and in my opinion, the only, beneficiary of a local bus connection," says Jon Peddie, editor in chief of the *PC Graphics Report* in Tiburon, California. "The annoying thing is the industry hype—they think it won't be accepted by people unless they make it splashier than it really is."

Hype aside, PCI is poised to become the next enhanced-bus standard for the PC, though that day is still several years off. "I haven't talked to anyone who has said anything other than that PCI is the architecture for the Pentium," says Ted Julian, an analyst for IDC, a market research firm in Framingham, Massachusetts. "What that does is castrate VL's chanees for the long run."

Which is exactly what Intel and PCI proponents are counting on. Even as VL bus roared into the 486 market, PCI backers have implied that VL bus is a dead-end standard, that it will be virtually doomed when 486 CPUs begin to fall out of favor in the mid-1990s. But despite such talk, Intel is looking to blunt VL's momentum by pushing its PCI standard into the 486 market.

"Intel has not been out trying to bad-mouth VL, telling people not to buy VL. Intel is in this to keep the PC platform healthy. And that helps Intel sell more CPUs, of course," says Mike Bailey, Intel's director of marketing for PCI. "The sooner PCI gets established as the key standard, the better it is for the industry. And we

Déjà Vu All Over Again

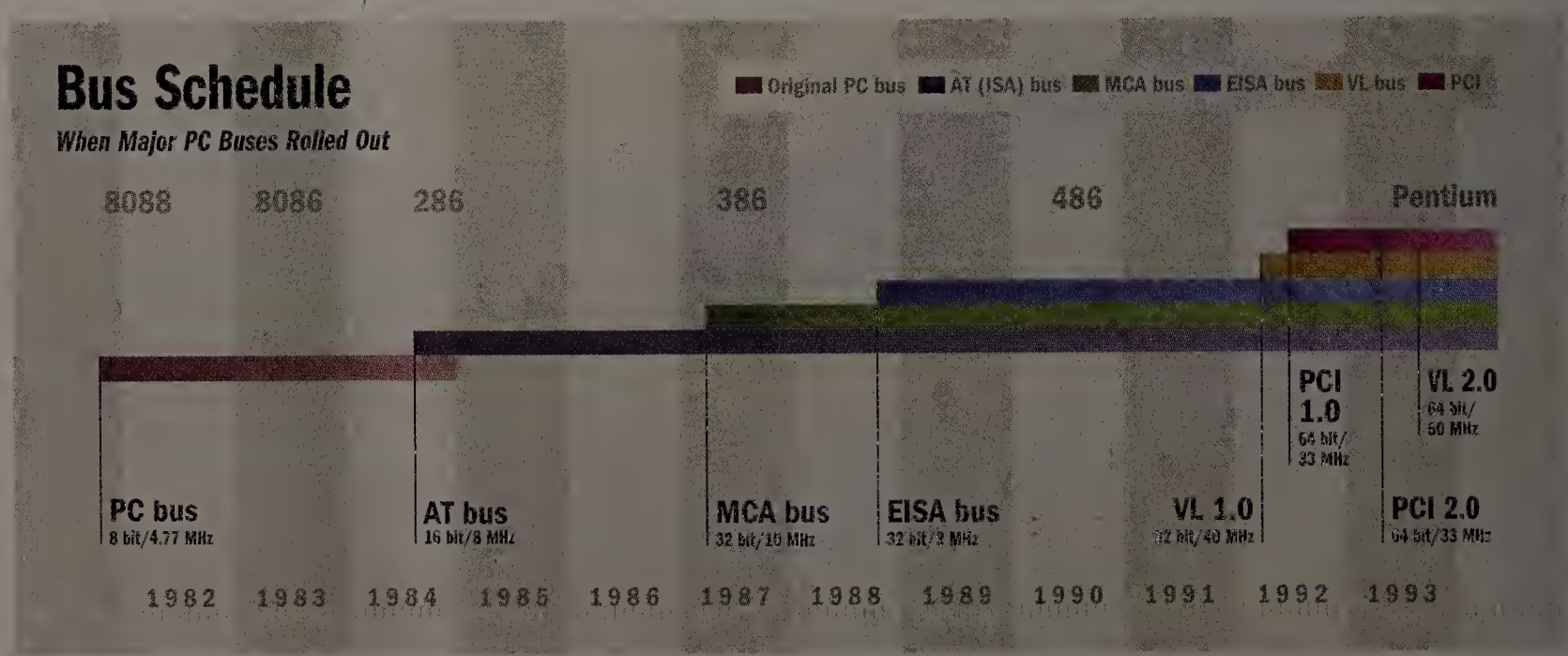
If all this bus competition sounds vaguely familiar, it's probably because it is. Not five years ago, a similar struggle for bus supremacy pitted PC standard-bearer IBM against the so-called Gang of Nine, which included clone makers such as Compaq, NEC, and AST. Surprisingly, the basic issue—how to improve on the lowly 16-bit, 8-MHz ISA bus—was the same one framing today's VL bus-PCI debate.

It all started in April 1987 when IBM—smarting from the loss of market share to PC clone makers—announced the PS/2 line of personal computers based on its own Micro Channel architecture (MCA) bus. The new bus improved on ISA by offering a 32-bit interface, a 10-MHz clock speed, and features such as auto-configuration and bus mastering.

The clone makers countered in May 1989 with the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). Like MCA, EISA ran 32 bits wide and offered auto-installation and bus mastering. Unlike IBM's bus, EISA was fully ISA compatible—it ran at 8 MHz and allowed any ISA card to work in any EISA slot.

Oddly enough, neither bus emerged a clear winner. According to estimates by InfoCorp, MCA systems represent about 11 percent of the PC sales in 1993. Lack of ISA compatibility, along with high prices and a dearth of MCA peripherals, kept IBM out of the booming mainstream. Not that EISA took the market by storm either. EISA systems, according to InfoCorp, also represent not quite 11 percent of 1993 sales. The reason: The high price of EISA systems and peripherals limited EISA sales to heavy-duty LAN servers and workstations.

The real winner of the Micro Channel-EISA bus war? ISA, which offered satisfactory performance—for no extra money.



SOUND.

People are talking about PC sound cards. And Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 is the one they're talking about. It's the top-selling 16-bit PC sound card, for a lot of good reasons:

- The Industry Choice — You'll be in great company. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is selected by more original equipment manufacturers, such as Sony, NEC, Philips, Compaq and IBM, than anyone else. And the critics love it, too.
- 16-bit, 44.1kHz, Audio CD-Quality Sound — The industry standard in high-fidelity digital audio. Pioneered by Media Vision for your PC.
- SCSI — Compatible with more industry standard CD-ROM drives than any other card.
- Stereo Music Synthesizer — Built with the industry standard Yamaha stereo synthesizer with 20 voices.
- 100% Compatibility — Sound Blaster,™ Adlib,™ Windows 3.1,™ MPC.™ We could go on, but you get the picture.
- It's a Great Value — You get all this and more for a price that makes all other sound cards a blast from the past.

ADVICE.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
April 27, 1993
Pro AudioSpectrum 16

"It's the best all-around sound board you can add to your system, and it creates a standard to which both software and rival boards will aspire."
Most Valuable Peripheral Award, *PC/Computing*, Dec. '92

"This is the best PC sound board..."
T. Yager, *Byte*, Dec. '92

"...one of the best all-around, affordable multimedia sound boards."
T. Carlton, *PC Games*, Mar. '93

"For my money, the PAS16 is the best deal going."
R. Lauriston, *PC World*, Nov. '92

"The PAS 16 is currently the best deal available in a 16-bit card."
D. English, *Compute*, Jan. '93

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS
Best Peripheral 1992
Pro AudioSpectrum 16

"...Media Vision has done well with its Pro AudioSpectrum line, which is compatible with Sound Blaster, but I think is even better."
W. S. Mossberg, *Wall Street Journal*, Oct. '92

"Those looking to add high-fidelity sound to their multimedia presentations should be pleased with this board's capabilities."
J. Quain, *PC Magazine*, Sept. '92

PC Computing MVP 92 FINALIST
PC Computing HARDWARE 200 1992 CATEGORY WINNER
1992 MULTIMEDIA WORLD READERS' CHOICE AWARD FINALIST
FINALIST BEST AWARD
BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
PC Multimedia PC.
MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

MEDIA VISION

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © Media Vision, Inc., 47300 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600.
Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks or registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.
Product specifications, price and software bundle subject to change without notice.

Circle 145 on reader service card

are going to try to penetrate the popular 486 desktop market to make sure the standard is established."

While PCI may make inroads in the 486 market, it's probably too late in the game for it to overcome the success VL bus has enjoyed. Still, Intel's standard may take off in niches where VL has yet to make a strong impact, such as LAN servers. In fact, many think that the first bus to fall victim to PCI will not be VL, but rather EISA or Micro Channel.

"One of the things we've looked at is PCI versus EISA systems, as opposed to PCI versus VL systems," says Jesse Parker, director of product management for the PC Business Unit at DEC. "Our strategy would be to position PCI at the same price point as an EISA system."

In the meantime, the word of the day seems to be coexistence—though it will hardly be peaceful. Nearly half a dozen buses—PCI, VL, ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel—will continue to bump against each other in the PC mainstream. As the market for peripherals and systems grows more fragmented, both vendors and users will have to keep a close eye on which bus standards seem likely to stick around over the next two to three years.

To make matters even more confusing, neither PCI nor VL bus technology is standing still. Version 2.0 of the VL bus architecture has been introduced, adding such features as a multiplexed, 64-bit data path, signal buffering for operation with high-speed motherboards, and a higher maximum clock rate of 50 MHz. Though no VL 2.0 systems exist yet, the most obvious differences between VL and PCI will begin to fade as VL bus grows more complex.

"There's a chance that Pentium-VL will be very, very strong," says Reynolds. "But I don't believe the VESA 64-bit standard will be nearly as influential as the VESA 32-bit standard was. I'd be doubtful of the availability of 64-bit VESA products."

PCI is the computer maker's bus—a sophisticated and flexible solution that lets system vendors quickly and reliably build a variety of PC lines.

But VESA will continue to improve on its successful bus standard. To boost VL's market value, the committee established a certification program to address nagging doubts about compatibility among VL systems and peripherals.

The Shape of Things to Come

So which bus really is better? For most users, either bus will address the most critical problem—speeding up graphics performance. And despite PCI's strong support among system vendors, it's likely that VL bus will continue to be well supported by vendors.

"VL is shipping by the truckload right now, and PCI will likely ship by the truckload in the future," says Joe Curley, marketing director at Tseng Labs, a major maker of graphics chips. "But VL has hit a critical mass that will keep it from dropping off the market right away. As long as there are millions of VL systems out there, there will be support for them as time goes on."

And that is the gist of it. PCI is the computer maker's bus—a sophisticated, elegant, flexible solution that lets system vendors quickly and reliably build a variety of different PC lines. It's also the bus for those running lots of disk arrays off a heavy-duty server, wild-eyed multitaskers using NT or OS/2, and other workstation wannabes working with lots of graphics, video, and other data types.

But for the rest of us, it's more bus than we need. The future may well be headed for PCI, but for the next year or so, a VL bus system, properly designed, offers all the power we can use.

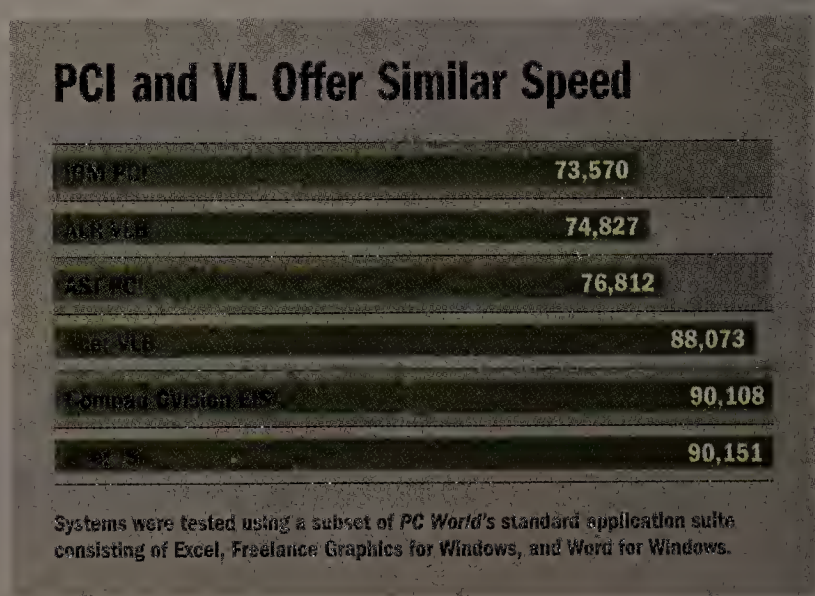
Michael Desmond is an assistant editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for contact information)*

Too Close to Call

We checked the numbers and examined the specs. But to determine the performance PCI and VL bus would bring to most users, we ran some of the first PCI systems to hit the market through our test suite. Because all these Pentium systems run graphics off an enhanced bus, we tested their video performance, deriving the results by normalizing and weighting test scores that were originally in seconds.

It was a tight race between PCI and VL bus systems. The PCI-based IBM P60/D finished first, with the ALR Evolution V, a VL system, less than 2 percentage points behind. The other PCI system—the AST Premmia LX—was third, but only 4.5 percent behind the IBM.

Were we surprised by the close finish? Hardly. For all the engineering elegance of PCI, both buses feature similar data capacities. When it comes to working with desktop business applications, few users will notice a performance difference.



One Notebook PC Manufacturer Just Made Computing History—Winning Five *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards in a Single Issue!

This company captured five of the nine Editors' Choice Awards in *PC Magazine*'s latest Notebook Blockbuster issue and makes "notebooks for virtually every budget and computing style." (*PC Magazine,* August 1993)

It's Not Compaq.

This company swept these prestigious awards because. . ."Talk about a street gang! Dressed in charcoal gray plastic instead of black leather, (these) new road warriors make a formidable band of portable PCs. . ." *(PC Magazine,* August 1993)

It's Not IBM.

This company's notebooks were "top gun" because the selection criteria was..."the seamless combination of the basics of portability: size, weight, battery life, performance, and screen quality." (*PC Magazine,* August 1993)

It's Not Toshiba, Zenith or AST.

It's Texas

TI TravelMate™ notebooks were the clear winners in *PC Magazine*'s August 1993 comparison of 68 notebook PCs.

And we've accomplished what no other computer manufacturer in any category has ever done — winning five Editors' Choice Awards in a single issue of *PC Magazine*.

We're honored. But not too surprised. After all, we've known for a long time that our TravelMate 4000 notebooks offer the utmost in power, portability and value. We're glad the industry's toughest critics agree.

What does this mean to you? Simply this: If you're a notebook PC buyer, you owe it to yourself to

"The TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color didn't have any other systems directly in its processor class, but compared with all the systems in this roundup it scored excellently . . ."
***PC Magazine*, August 1993**

---

intel inside™

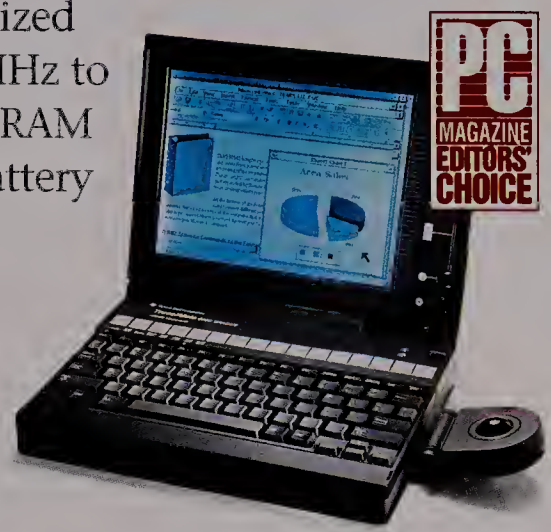
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
TM4000
WinDX2™/50

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
TM4000
WinDX™/25

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
TM4000
WinSX™/25

Instruments.

seriously consider a TI TravelMate. We make the industry's widest range of 486 notebooks optimized for Windows with processors ranging from 25MHz to 50MHz, color and monochrome displays, large RAM and mass storage capacities, and outstanding battery life. Whatever your needs, there's a TravelMate that's right for you.



Go with the winner. Go with Texas Instruments. For more information on this award-winning family of 486 notebooks or the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-689-4678 ext. 100.**

"The TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 continues to be the top gun of the portable world, outperforming several DX2/66-based systems."
***PC Magazine*, August 1993**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate, WinSX, WinDX and WinDX2 are trademarks of Texas Instruments.

© 1993 TI 151

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
TM4000
WinDX2/40
Color

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
TM4000
WinSX/25
Color

MORE NEW
COLOR
NOTEBOOKS
JUST
ANNOUNCED
CALL NOW!

More History in the Making!

Check Out These Hot New Products!

TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Color
486DX2/50MHz
Active Matrix Color Display with High-Speed Video
New 4mm Full-Travel Keyboard
4MB RAM std. (20MB max)
200MB HDD
6.3 pounds

TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Color
486SX/25MHz
Advanced Color Display with High-Speed Video
New 4mm Full-Travel Keyboard
4MB RAM std. (20MB max)
120MB HDD
6 pounds

1-800-689-4678 ext. 100

Great CD ROMs for Fun and Profit

After weeks of "interacting" with dozens of CD ROM disks, our tireless reporter sorts out the blockbusters from the busts. Here are her picks for the top 25.

You may have sound business reasons for buying a CD ROM drive, but let's face it—you really want one because CD ROMs are fun. After all, publishers promise exciting disks crammed with information, sound, photos, or video—and more interactivity than TV or a book. Is there anything real behind those promises?

To find out, I spent days examining piles of CD ROMs. I expected to find hundreds of winners. Instead, I received a nasty surprise: Most of what I looked at was crude, poorly designed, difficult to use, slow, cantankerous, or otherwise not quite ready for prime time. But by the time the plastic peanuts and boxes had been cleared, I had discovered 25 worthwhile products.

Granted, designing a CD ROM is brand-new territory for many vendors; that's why so many products are nothing more than books on disk. But books are easier on the eyes, and you can't read a CD on the train, curled up in a favorite armchair, or in your dentist's waiting room. So if a CD ROM doesn't have sound, photos, or tons of easy-to-find info, what's the point?

Special effects can make CD ROMs more interesting than books, but there are still some drawbacks: Video clips run only in a small window, photos are often grainy at VGA resolution, and sound files, which take up a lot of disk space, are usually short.

Cramming all this technology together makes multimedia CD ROMs finicky. You can run them on a 386SX with a single-speed CD ROM drive, but the

By Anita Amirrezvani

slowness will drive you nuts. You'd be able to down a couple cups of coffee waiting for Microsoft Encarta, an otherwise great encyclopedia, to load—that's if you picked its fast installation option, which stores nearly 8MB of software on your hard disk. On slower systems, video and sound clips are often choppy; Windows programs absolutely drag. The faster your PC and drive, the more likely you'll enjoy a multimedia disk.

That said, CD ROM has great potential, and some disks actually live up to it. Video, photos, and sound are powerful tools for making learning and games more enjoyable and memorable. You're sure to encounter little treasures that make the text come alive, such as President Ford justifying Nixon's pardon, or the Godfather making an offer no one can refuse.

The CD ROMs covered in this article fall into two main camps. Most of the business titles are straightforward DOS packages that sell for $1000 or more. They usually offer sophisticated searching and reporting capabilities but lack sound and video. The reference and entertainment titles, on the other hand, often provide lots of multimedia effects. The best products are full of stimulating surprises, and they allow you to browse easily and free associate among topics. Read on for some of the best choices.

STREET ATLAS USA provides detailed maps of every U.S. city and even locates street names.

Reference

Explore the U.S. or the World

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *not required*

Watch out, AAA! DeLorme Mapping, producer of oversize road atlases, has crammed detailed maps of the entire United States onto a single CD ROM. **Street Atlas USA** lets you zoom in on any area of the country by typing an area or ZIP code; once you've pinpointed a city, you can locate any street. On larger city maps, you can also pinpoint street address ranges—convenient for locating specific blocks. You can copy maps to the Windows Clipboard, then print them via Paintbrush; version 2.0, which shipped too late for review, will support printing directly from the program. For world atlas buffs, the company's **Global Explorer** product features surface maps of the entire world and street maps of big cities. You'll get the most from these programs on a fast system with super-VGA or better graphics. Each disk lists for $169. DeLorme Mapping, 800/452-5931, 207/865-1234.

Reader service no. 606

Encyclopedia to Go

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *recommended*

Say good-bye to all those jokes about encyclopedia salesmen; **Microsoft Encarta** takes a lot less shelf spaee than an old-fashioned encyclopedia, and it's a lot more fun, too. Select a topic, and up pops a screen of text, color photos, and icons for sound or video clips. Hypertext links are copious; clicking on underlined words in the text takes you to related topics or bibliographic references. Other features include a revolving globe (detailed maps are just a click away) and a time line of historical events. Kids like it too. My only quibble is that Encarta is s-l-o-w, so a fast system is recommended. Encarta retails for $395; by the time you read this, the annual update—which Microsoft says will be 25 to 30 percent faster—will be available at the special promotional price of $99, through December 31. Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 607

For DOS Users: Eight Great Books on Disk

PLATFORM: *DOS*
SOUND BOARD: *not required*

Information junkies who still use DOS, you're in luck. **Toolworks Reference Library** offers eight complete reference works including *Webster's New World Dictionary*, *Webster's New World Thesaurus*, *Webster's Quotable Definitions*, and the handy *Webster's Guide to Concise Writing*, a listing of long-winded phrases with suggested replacements. J.K. Lasser's Legal and Corporation Forms for the Smaller Business, which offers dozens of fill-in-the-blank forms such as partnership, arbitration, and stockholder agreements, is included. You also get a guide to 200,000 addresses and phone numbers, a dictionary of historical events, and The New York Public Library Desk Reference. You can run the program as a TSR, although it can't paste text into newer word processors. The product costs $99.95 and is packed with information, but don't expect fancy hypertext links or multimedia effects. The Software Toolworks, 800/234-3088, 415/883-3000.

Reader service no. 608

A Bookshelf on Disk

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *required*

Imagine having *The American Heritage Dictionary, The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, The Hammond Atlas, The 1993 World Almanac, Roget's Thesaurus,* and other reference books at your electronic disposal. **Microsoft Bookshelf 1993 Edition** gives you exactly that, with some nice multimedia and hypertext features to boot. Each word in the dictionary has a pronunciation clip, all the words in the thesaurus are hot-linked for quick browsing, and countries in the atlas are hot-linked to the encyclopedia and almanac. One of the best things about Bookshelf is that it integrates with Word for Windows; load the word processor and you automatically get a quote of the day as well as quick access to the seven reference works. List price is $195. Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 609

A Nose for News

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *required*

News fans, stop here. The **1993 Time Compact Almanac** features the complete text of *Time* magazine from 1989 to 1993, plus photos and news clips. It's a good reference tool for adults as well as kids writing term papers. Though it doesn't offer much windowing or many hypertext links, the program makes it easy to find information: Just type in a keyword and you get a list of all relevant articles. For historical research, a summary of each decade's highlights from 1920 is provided, along with full-text articles from each period. Even better, you get a fairly extensive guide to federal organizations and the states, including a map, vital statistics, history, and information on legislators. List price is $149.95. Compact Publishing, 800/964-1518, 202/244-4770.

Reader service no. 610

Shareware Galore

PLATFORM: *DOS, Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *not required*

New Frontiers' CD ROMs are like shareware emporiums. Volumes 1 and 2 of the **MS-DOS Collection** feature more than 6000 and 8000 programs, respectively; the **MS-Windows Collection** offers 6000 Windows 3.*x* programs. The shareware spans a huge range, including standard applications, business, games, utilities, music, fonts, icons, and graphics. Files are organized alphabetically by category and annotated with informative, though short, descriptions. When you're ready to use the files, copy them to your hard disk and unzip them using PKUnzip, which comes with the shareware collection. Future versions of the product will include a menu-driven method for copying and unzipping the files, according to New Frontiers. All four disks will retail for $129, or you can purchase them separately for between $49 and $69 each. Remember, by buying the collection you haven't actually bought the individual shareware—if you like a program enough to keep using it, you will still need to pay the author. New Frontiers CD ROMs, 203/738-7667, 203/379-4184 (fax).

Reader service no. 611

Business

80 Million Numbers at Your Fingertips

PLATFORM: *DOS*
SOUND BOARD: *not required*

Want to identify a group of businesses in another state? Trying to collect on a bill? Lost track of an old sweetheart? If so, you'll love the **PhoneDisc** products. **PhoneDisc USA Business** provides listings on 9.5 million **continued on page 246**

Games People Play on CD ROM

Games are often at the cutting edge of PC technology. Many of today's most exciting games take increased advantage of full-action images, spoken dialogue, music, and sound effects, so delivering these goodies on CD ROM makes a lot of sense. The alternative—providing the software on floppy disks—may require a time-consuming installation process and could hog half your hard disk. There's one problem, though: Accessing compressed image and sound files from a CD can be slow, making game action stutter and music stop and start. A fast CD ROM drive is therefore a must.

Here are a few of the most exciting games currently available on CD ROM:

LucasArts Entertainment has gone CD ROM in a big way. The multimedia edition of Loom, for instance, is really an interactive fantasy adventure film that unreels on your PC's screen. • ***$59.95 CD ROM version; LucasArts Entertainment; 800/782-7927. Reader service no. 623.*** **The Secret of Monkey Island is a charming Caribbean role-playing adventure that boasts an improved point-and-click interface in the CD ROM version. This CD's music track is exceptionally nice. •** ***$59.95 CD ROM Edition; LucasArts Entertainment, 800/782-7927. Reader service no. 624.*** **The Day of the Tentacle lets you switch between three fun-loving teenage protagonists. Sound effects, music, and a generous helping of witty spoken dialogue by a crew of professional actors add to the fun. •** ***$69.95 CD ROM version; LucasArts Entertainment; 800/782-7927. Reader service no. 625.***

The Chessmaster 3000 Multimedia Pro from The Software Toolworks plays at many skill levels. It also provides hints when you get in a tight spot—all with animation and sound. The CD ROM contains 10 classic games by world champion Anatoly Karpov, with spoken, play-by-play commentary and analysis from Karpov himself. • ***$79.95; Software Toolworks; 415/883-3000. Reader service no. 626.***

Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, from Icom, lets you match your wits against Conan Doyle's beloved fictional detective. The reason this game is found in the CD section is obvious once you start it up: Almost all of the clues and background information are found in lengthy, full-motion, professionally acted video and audio scenes. • ***$69.95 each volume; Icom Simulations; 708/520-4440. Reader service no. 627.***

—Michael Goodwin

Michael Goodwin is a contributing editor for PC World.

The EXACT configuration you want.
At an affordable price.
Assembly no longer required.

AMBRA.
WE CUSTOM-BUILD. SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO.

Complete customization — at no extra cost.

Sorry to disappoint all you hands-on, do-it-yourself types. Likewise, you people who insist on paying for every service that comes your way. When it comes to customizing AMBRA™ computers, you can leave your tools in the box and your money in the bank. Just send us your specs. We'll build you a ready-to-run computing solution including everything from your choice of processor to your choice of word processor. Plus your choice of options, preinstalled. And you won't pay an extra penny for the service, or wait an extra day.

High-powered technology — without high prices.

A word to the power-hungry: You can put away that huge purchase order. AMBRA offers the latest and leading industry-standard technology — like blazing-fast IBM® Blue Lightning™ processors, Intel® Pentium™ complexes, advanced video subsystems, high-speed local bus architecture, and lots more — for lots less.

Here's how: Sourcing worldwide from the best suppliers, we buy smart and bargain aggressively. And because we keep our overhead low, when you buy direct from us, we pass our savings directly along to you.

Prompt service and support — no empty promises.

Now, for you savvy buyers: We know you're looking for more than a mere computing "bargain." Quite rightly, you want to be sure of receiving rapid service and ready support. That's why we've contracted with IBM to back AMBRA systems with rock-solid one-year warranties. You can count on expert technicians nationwide for prompt onsite service Monday through Saturday.[1] You can also rely on a toll-free support line for answers any time you need them — technical representatives are standing by to assist you 24 hours a day, every day.

Money-back guarantees — not gimmicks.

Finally, to all our new and soon-to-be-new friends: We absolutely want you to be satisfied with your customized AMBRA system. If for any reason you're not, you can simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.[1,2] We're committed to delivering exactly the computer you want, exactly the way you want it, at a price that's only surprising in terms of its thriftiness. We build it your way. To meet your needs. And, if you're not happy, we'll give your money back.

1-800-25-AMBRA

Circle 127 on reader service card

AMBRA invites you to design the world's most important computer. Yours.

SLIMLINE (3x3)

Processor	☐486SLC2, 50 MHz ☐486SX, 25 MHz ☐486DX, 33 MHz
Memory	☐4MB ☐8MB ☐16MB ☐Other____MB
Hard disk	☐120MB ☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB

DESKTOP (5x5)

Processor	☐486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz ☐486DX2, 66 MHz
Memory	☐4MB ☐8MB ☐16MB ☐32MB ☐64MB
Hard disk	☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB ☐440MB

MINITOWER (8x6)

Processor	☐486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz ☐486DX2, 66 MHz
Memory	☐4MB ☐8MB ☐16MB ☐32MB ☐64MB
Hard disk	☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB ☐440MB

EISA DESKTOP (8x6)

Processor	☐486DX2, 66 MHz ☐Pentium, 60 MHz
Memory	☐8MB ☐16MB ☐32MB ☐64MB
Hard disk	☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB ☐440MB ☐540MB SCSI-2*

EISA TOWER (8x12)

Processor	☐486DX2, 66 MHz ☐Pentium, 60 MHz
Memory	☐8MB ☐16MB ☐32MB ☐64MB ☐Other ____MB
Hard disk	☐170MB ☐240MB ☐340MB ☐440MB ☐540MB SCSI-2

*Not available with 486DX2, 66 MHz processor.

MONITORS

14-inch	☐VGA color ☐SVGA color ☐UVGA color
15-inch	☐AMBRA Flat Square Tube ☐NEC Multisync 4FGE
17-inch	☐AMBRA Flat Square Tube ☐NEC Multisync 5FG
21-inch	☐NEC Multisync 6FG

OPTIONS

CD-ROM	☐Internal drive ☐Multimedia Kit
Modems	☐Data/Fax internal ☐2400 bps internal
Tape backup drives	☐120MB internal/external ☐250MB internal/external
Graphics accelerator	☐ATI® Ultra Pro Graphics VL™
Printers & scanners	☐IBM Personal Printer II (24-pin) ☐IBM LaserPrinter 4039 (12 ppm) ☐IBM LaserPrinter 4029 (10 ppm, 6 ppm) ☐Caiera WS Complete PC Scanner

SOFTWARE

Word processing	☐Lotus Ami Pro ☐Microsoft Word® ☐WordPerfect
Accounting	☐Quicken
Spreadsheet	☐Microsoft Excel® ☐Lotus 1-2-3 ☐Quattro Pro
Graphics/ presentation	☐Lotus Freelance Graphics ☐Microsoft PowerPoint®
Comm/fax	☐WinFax Pro

Customized computers at uncommonly smart prices.

Slimline SuperSavers

- 486SLC2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM, max: 16MB
- 64KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 120MB (19ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- Windows™ accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" VGA color monitor
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,179

- 486DX, 33 MHz
- 4MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,539

Do-More Desktop

- 486 Blue Lightning, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 4MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 5 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop casing (5 x 5)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,899

(For 8 x 6 minitower, add $75)

Multimedia Minitower

- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 8 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive
- Media Vision™ 16-bit sound card
- Stereo speakers
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Minitower casing (8 x 6)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$2,674

Pentium Processing Powerhouse

- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB SCSI-2 (10.5 ms) hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel Fast SCSI-2
- 8 32-bit EISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- ATI Ultra Pro Mach 32, 2MB VRAM
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Desktop casing (8 x 6; convertible to minitower)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$3,999

Call today for information about AMBRA systems based on PCI and Pentium technology.

In Canada[3] call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 912

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 336

1-800-25-AMBRA

[1] Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations.
[2] Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer.
[3] Offerings may differ in Canada.

©1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation.

AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Blue Lightning is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft Word, Money, Excel, PowerPoint, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Circle 127 on reader service card

THE ANIMALS gives you a narrated trip to the zoo that includes thousands of wildlife photos, fascinating facts, guided tours, and video clips.

businesses, while **PhoneDisc USA Residential** gives you access to 80 million names, phone numbers, and addresses. **PhoneDisc Reverse**, a five-disk set, offers both sets of listings and lets you look up information using reverse indexes such as street address, phone number, or business type. The data is compiled by Database America, a mailing list company, so you won't find every number that's in your phone book there. All the products feature an auto-dialer and let you save or print up to 50 listings at a time. Quarterly updates are available at extra cost. USA Business and USA Residential list separately for $99 or bundled for $159; PhoneDisc Reverse costs $349. Digital Directory Assistance, 800/284-8353, 617/639-2900.

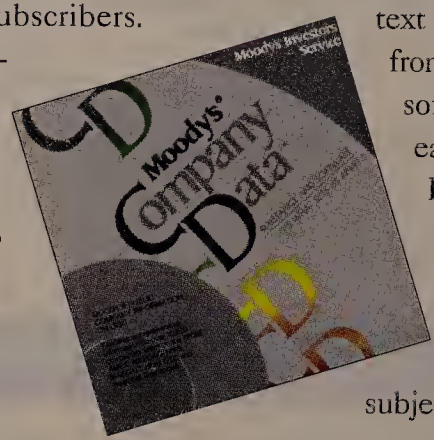
Reader service no. 612

Financial Facts on File

PLATFORM: *DOS*
SOUND BOARD: *not required*

Numbers, numbers, numbers. That's what **Moody's Company Data** provides in generous detail on 10,000 public companies. You just type in a company name, and you get page after page of financial data, including a summary of assets and liabilities, profitability, liquidity, and debt and asset management. For deeper analysis, you can review the company's annual income statement, balance sheet, and cash flow statement and a detailed history. You can rank companies or search for them using virtually any of the program's 140 fields, or you can customize your display and reports by selecting just the fields you're interested in. The software is extremely easy to use: You won't waste time reading manuals. And if your business is aimed outside the United States, there's **Moody's International Company Data**. Subscriptions, which include monthly or quarterly updates, cost $6000 for the national version and $7000 for the international version. Discounts are available for libraries and current Moody's subscribers. Both products use a copy-protection device that attaches to a parallel port. Moody's Investors Service, 800/955-8080, 212/553-0435.

Reader service no. 613



Bread-and-Butter Business Information

PLATFORM: *DOS*
SOUND BOARD: *not required*

If you want broad business data instead of Moody's deep financial reports, check **Dun's Million Dollar Disc**, which contains basic information on the top 200,000 public and private companies in the United States. For business prospecting, you can narrow a search by state, city, county, ZIP code, area code, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code, sales volume, or number of employees, or combine search fields for even more precise results. The disk, which costs $5295, also provides information on each company's key directors and includes brief biographies. For $3500, **Dun's Middle Market Disc** provides the same type of data on 150,000 of the next largest companies, and its $3500 **Service Market** CD ROM includes information on 200,000 public administration and service companies. All are updated quarterly. For a broader look at the marketplace, the $2650 **Dun's Business Locator** provides contact information—name, trade style, address, phone number, and type of business—on 11 million companies; it is updated twice a year. Dun & Bradstreet Information Services, 800/526-0651, 908/665-5000.

Reader service no. 614

Business News That's Fit to Print

PLATFORM: *DOS*
SOUND BOARD: *not required*

Here's my dream: to have an entire library of CD ROMs with the full text of every important newspaper in the United States. Dialog Information Services offers something close, at least for business news. The **Dialog OnDisc US Business Reporter**, for example, offers full-text business news articles culled from 16 major newspapers. The software is menu-driven and easy to use, and if you know Dialog's online service, you can query using the commands you're already familiar with. Either way, you can search by word, subject, publication date, newspaper name, state or region, headline, byline, ticker symbol, and so on. Dialog also offers many other CD ROM titles that use the same interface, including Standard & Poor's Corporations, Directory of US Importers and Exporters, Federal Register, MedLine, and many major newspapers. A subscription to Business Reporter costs $995 per year, which includes updates every two months. Dialog Information Services, 800/334-2564, 415/858-3785 (fax).

Reader service no. 615

Every Book in Print

PLATFORM: *DOS*
SOUND BOARD: *not required*

That well-thumbed reference book you see in every respectable bookstore, *Books in Print*, is a pleasure to navigate on CD ROM. I looked at **Books in Print with Book Reviews Plus,** which includes nearly 200,000 full-text reviews from publications such as *Publishers Weekly* and *Booklist*. You just type in a topic, scroll through the alphabetized subjects until you've narrowed them down sufficiently, and bingo! Your book list appears. You can choose to view the citations in short or long versions, save them to disk, or print them. Books in Print helps you create purchase orders, and if you install separate ordering software available from the book vendors, you can order books electronically. You can also purchase CD ROM versions of *Books Out of Print Plus*, *Ingram-Books in Print Plus*, and *Ingram-Books in Print Plus with Book Reviews Plus*. The CD version of Books in Print with Book Reviews Plus costs $1595 and includes monthly updates; Books in Print Plus is $1095. Reed Reference Publishing, 800/323-3288, 908/464-6800.

Reader service no. 616

Education and Entertainment

International Mystery Tour

PLATFORM: *DOS*
SOUND BOARD: *required*

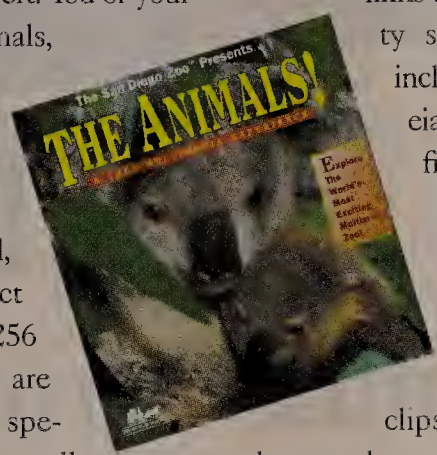
Hey, gumshoe! Get your kids on the trail of the world's most glamorous software villain with the CD ROM version of **Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Edition.** Their mission: to track down Carmen Sandiego and members of her international crime syndicate. Their tools: an on-screen cellular phone, a crime dossier, copious clues, and most important, their ever-growing knowledge of world geography. Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? is one of those clever games that actually makes learning *fun*—you may find yourself borrowing it. Maps and statistics are always popping up, and you nab your villain by knowing the facts. If you're stumped, you can refer to the *1993 World Almanac*, which is included with the CD. This is also one of the few CD ROMs that packs in images, animations, and music but still manages to perform well. So don't just stand there. Find out who stole the secret remedy for Montezuma's revenge! List price is $59.95. Broderbund, 415/382-4400, 800/521-6263.

Reader service no. 617

Cavort With the Animals

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *required*

The San Diego Zoo is a gigantic outdoor museum, and its disk comes as close as CD ROM can to making you feel like you're there. **The Animals** features a main menu laid out by animal habitats such as rain forest, tundra, and desert. You or your family can explore the animals, take a tour (there's even one narrated by a kid), visit the nursery, check out the library, or listen to a story. Wildlife pictures are plentiful, sharp, and clear (the product requires video support for 256 colors), and the audio clips are like miniature PBS animal specials. Multimedia links are well implemented among sections. This is a great disk for browsing with kids or planning a trip to the zoo. The Animals retails for $99.95. The Software Toolworks, 800/234-3088, 415/883-3000.



Reader service no. 618

Pass the Popcorn

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *recommended*

I love flipping through movie guides, but sometimes I just want someone to point me to a four-star movie. Here's where **Microsoft Cinemania** wins hands down. Select the film genre and the star rating you're looking for, and the program issues a list of movies. You can also browse through some 19,000 capsule reviews from *Leonard Maltin's Movie and Video Guide 1992* (with an on-screen remote control) and nearly 700 longer reviews. The text is lively, well written, and full of hypertext links to related topics. High-quality stills and sound clips are included. Film buffs will appreciate the glossary, biographies, filmographies, and articles on related movie topics from Baseline's *Encyclopedia of Film*. The 1994 version, which will include additional full-motion video clips, excerpts from movie themes, the complete text of *Roger Ebert's Video Companion*, and selected reviews from Pauline Kael's *5001 Nights at the Movies*, should be available by the time you read this. List price is $79.95. Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 619

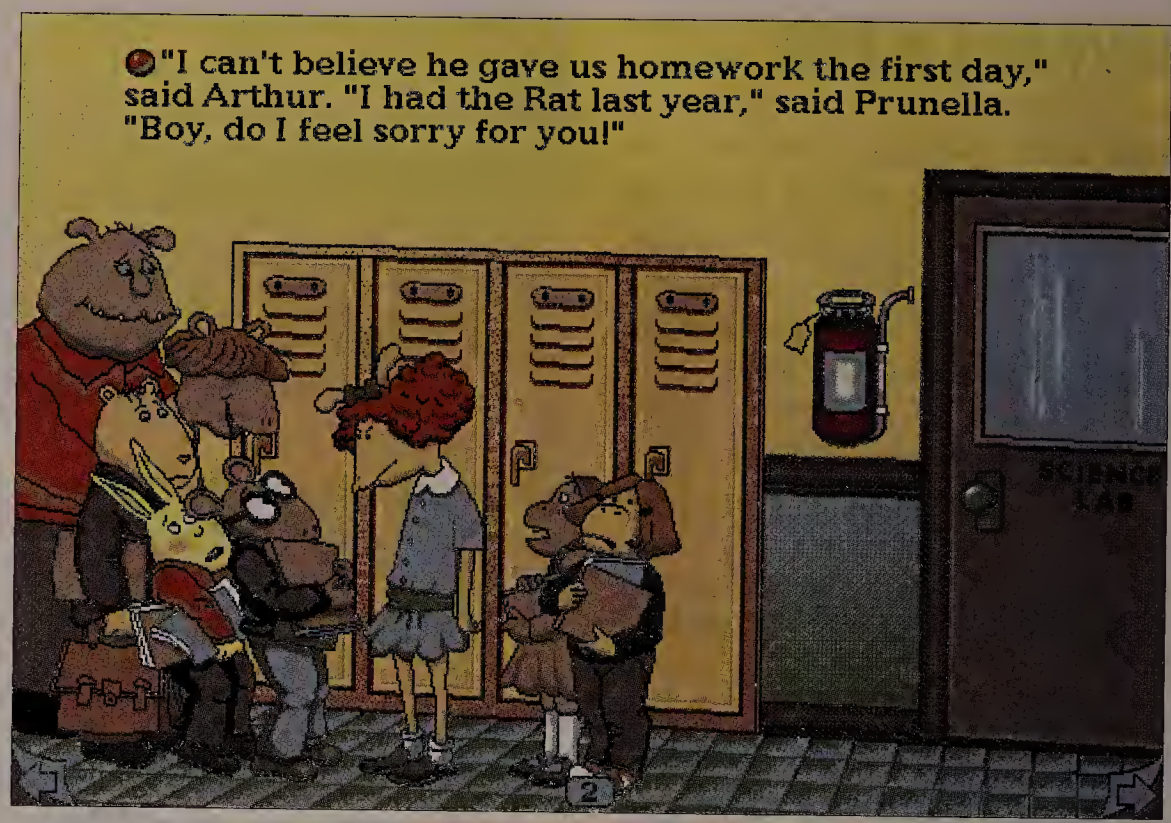
A MUST FOR FILM BUFFS, Cinemania lets you search on movie stills, sound bytes, portraits of stars, film genres, and even star ratings.

Parlez-Vous a Foreign Language?

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *required*

I've studied French and Farsi, but once I leave the country where the language is spoken, my proficiency goes down the drain. Now you can stay in practice at home. HyperGlot's excellent **Berlitz Think and Talk** series can teach you Spanish, French, German, or Italian by immersing you in the language. In the first Spanish lesson, you see a picture of a clock, hear it strike, and listen to a native speaker counting *uno, dos, tres*. You don't need English to understand what's going on. After listening to the lesson, you can read it, type it on screen, check your answers, or do exercises. With a microphone and sound board, you can record your voice and check it against the lessons. The program runs on a 386SX, but I'd recommend a faster system. The series includes eight disks of 50 lessons and costs $199. HyperGlot Software, 615/558-8270, 615/558-6569 (fax).

Reader service no. 620



USER-FUNNY INTERFACE: Arthur's Teacher Troubles has some great hidden buttons. Click the briefcase, for example, to hear it belch—and excuse itself.

Music to Your Ears

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *required*

Microsoft Musical Instruments is one of the most beautifully designed CDs I've ever seen. Each screen is laid out with the care you'd find in an art book, and the illustrations are crisp and detailed. You can search by instrument family, country of origin, or alphabetically. Each of the 200 instruments includes a sound clip, a fact box, a short description, and a drawing with captions identifying critical parts. Don't expect encyclopedic information, though: This disk is best at providing a brief introduction to the world's musical instruments. List price is $79.95. Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 621

WANT TO LEARN ABOUT WORLD MUSIC? Microsoft Musical Instruments includes sound clips and descriptions of more than 200 instruments.

Books That Come Alive for Kids

PLATFORM: *Windows*
SOUND BOARD: *required*

Broderbund's **Living Books** series is a labor of love, carefully crafted by a team of illustrators, animators, and sound designers. Based on two popular children's books, **Just Grandma and Me** by Mercer Mayer (for ages 3 to 8) and **Arthur's Teacher Trouble** by Mark Brown (for ages 6 to 10), the CD ROMs of the same name are funny, clever, and highly interactive, so kids can have fun exploring each page. Click on the roses in the garden, for example, and they burst into song; a poster metamorphoses into a paper airplane; an alarm bell hits itself on the head and sees stars. All this wizardry requires 4MB of RAM and video support for 256 colors. The third book in the series, **The Tortoise and the Hare,** is expected to have been released before you read this. The list price for these disks ranges from $39.95 to $49.95 and includes the original storybook. Broderbund, 415/382-4400, 800/521-6263.

Reader service no. 622

Anita Amirrezvani is a contributing editor for PC World. *She can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for contact information).*

MediaMagic.™

The Trick to Mastering Multimedia.

A family of audio boards that perform like magic.

There's a trick to getting the most from multimedia. It's MediaMagic™. Our full-family of audio boards and sound systems deliver high-quality sound and outperform the competition without their high price or difficult installation.

Introducing the ISP-16 Audio Board. $99

When multimedia is more than a game.

The ISP-16 is big news for cost-conscious users. At just $99, you can buy two boards for the price of one Sound Blaster 16. And the features are identical. Both have 16-bit stereo sound, record and playback, 20-voice FM synthesis and CD-ROM interface. But only our ISP-16 supports popular Sony CD-ROM drives. Get our professional quality ISP-16 for a game-board price. Or upgrade to the ISP-16 Sound System, complete with CD-ROM drive, custom speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for hundreds less than our competition.

Enhance your multimedia experience with DSP-16 — For affordable, high-performance sound.

MediaMagic Digital Signal Processor (DSP) boards offer quality digital audio at affordable prices. You get 16-bit, 48kHz stereo, a CD-ROM interface and a joystick/MIDI port all in one package. Unlike other boards, the DSP-16 is compatible with AdLib, Sound Blaster, Business Audio, Windows Sound System and MPC-2. DSP-16 will also support future audio standards with a simple software upgrade while other boards just become obsolete.

DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus – The ultimate in multimedia sound.

MediaMagic DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus Audio Boards have all the features of the DSP-16 and more! Choose the DSP-16 Plus for MPEG II real-time data compression and WaveMagic, the wavetable MIDI synthesis professional musicians use. Or choose the affordable DSP-16 SCSI, and upgrade to WaveMagic with MPEG II later!

Products:	Digital Audio	Up-grades	Wave Table	CD ROM	Real-Time MPEG Audio	Price*
MediaMagic™ DSP-16 Plus	16-bit 48 Khz	Yes	Standard	SCSI	Yes (encode/ decode)	$259.00
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	16-bit 44 Khz	Yes	Expensive Upgrade	Propri-etary	No	$349.95
ProAudio Spectrum -16	16-bit 44 Khz	No	No	SCSI	No	$299.00

*Base SRP

MEDIA MAGIC™

MediaMagic Sound Systems — The complete multimedia solution.

We've combined our powerful MediaMagic audio boards with Sony and Toshiba CD-ROM drives, high-quality stereo speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for turnkey multimedia solutions that are powerful, affordable and easy to use.

Trade-up today and get up to $50 Cash Back

It pays to upgrade your system! Purchase one of our DSP audio boards, send us your old 8-bit board by January 31, 1994 and receive up to $50 cash back.

Price. Performance. Upgradeable. And a generous trade-up program. When multimedia sounds too good to be true, it's no trick. It's MediaMagic™ For your nearest dealer, or for more information, call:

800-624-8654

USA MediaMagic, a division of Austin Computer Systems, 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, Texas 78758 Tel: 800-624-8654 Fax: 512-454-1357. International: IPC Corporation LTD. 23 Tai Seng Drive, Singapore 1953 Tel: 65-744-2688 Fax: 65-287-6806.

© 1993 MediaMagic, a division of Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. MediaMagic is a trademark of IPC Corporation LTD. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners Specifications subjectto change without notice

Circle 22 on reader service card

Two w
make a

If patience is a virtue, it would be tough to find anyone more virtuous than a 386 user.

Of course, you're not waiting to be canonized. You just want to get your spreadsheet crunched, printed and e-mailed before your boss's boss calls you looking for it.

Now if you had a 486, you wouldn't have this problem. But all that wishful thinking goes out the window when you consider the double-knots on your company's purse strings.

Performance Benchmarks		
(figures indicate relative performance)	Intel i386	Cyrix 486 Upgrade
MS Excel 3.0	1.0x	2.1x
MS Word 2.0	1.0x	2.8x
Micrografx Designer 3.1	1.0x	2.6x
Benchmark tests run on IBM PS/2 Model 70/20MHz		

The new Cyrix 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor delivers application performance that's twice as fast. And that's twice as smart.

Fortunately, there's a smarter alternative to the downward migration path pictured above. It's called the 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor.™ And it's only available from Cyrix,® the smarter microprocessor company.

It's smarter because it's the only single-chip upgrade solution of its kind. And as such, the most cost-conscious way to replace the pedestrian 386 computer you have, with the searing 486 power you want.

Our upgrade chip acts just like a 486, and with good reason. It has Clock Doubling, a 1K on-chip cache

© 1993 Cyrix Corporation. Cyrix is a registered trademark, and Cyrix instead is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.

ays to 386 fly.

Now available for 386SX models!

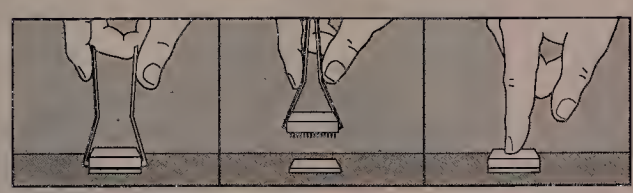
and enhanced Cx486 technology. Which means it delivers *twice* the application performance, and 100 percent compatibility with all your software.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

yes It runs with NetWare

Like DOS, Windows and OS/2. Even Windows NT. It's also certified software compatible in Novell, Banyan and Lan Manager nodes.

What's more, it's easy to install (it takes all of 15 minutes), and costs under $400. So it's also easy to justify to even the stingiest bean counters.



Here's how to get an instant 486. Just use the chip removal tool provided to pull out your 386DX chip (16, 20, and 25 MHz versions), and plug our Cyrix Upgrade Microprocessor into the empty socket. Installing the SX version is even easier. It just clips on over the existing chip.

Every Cyrix upgrade chip comes with the reassurance of a limited lifetime warranty, toll-free telephone support, and a money-back guarantee.

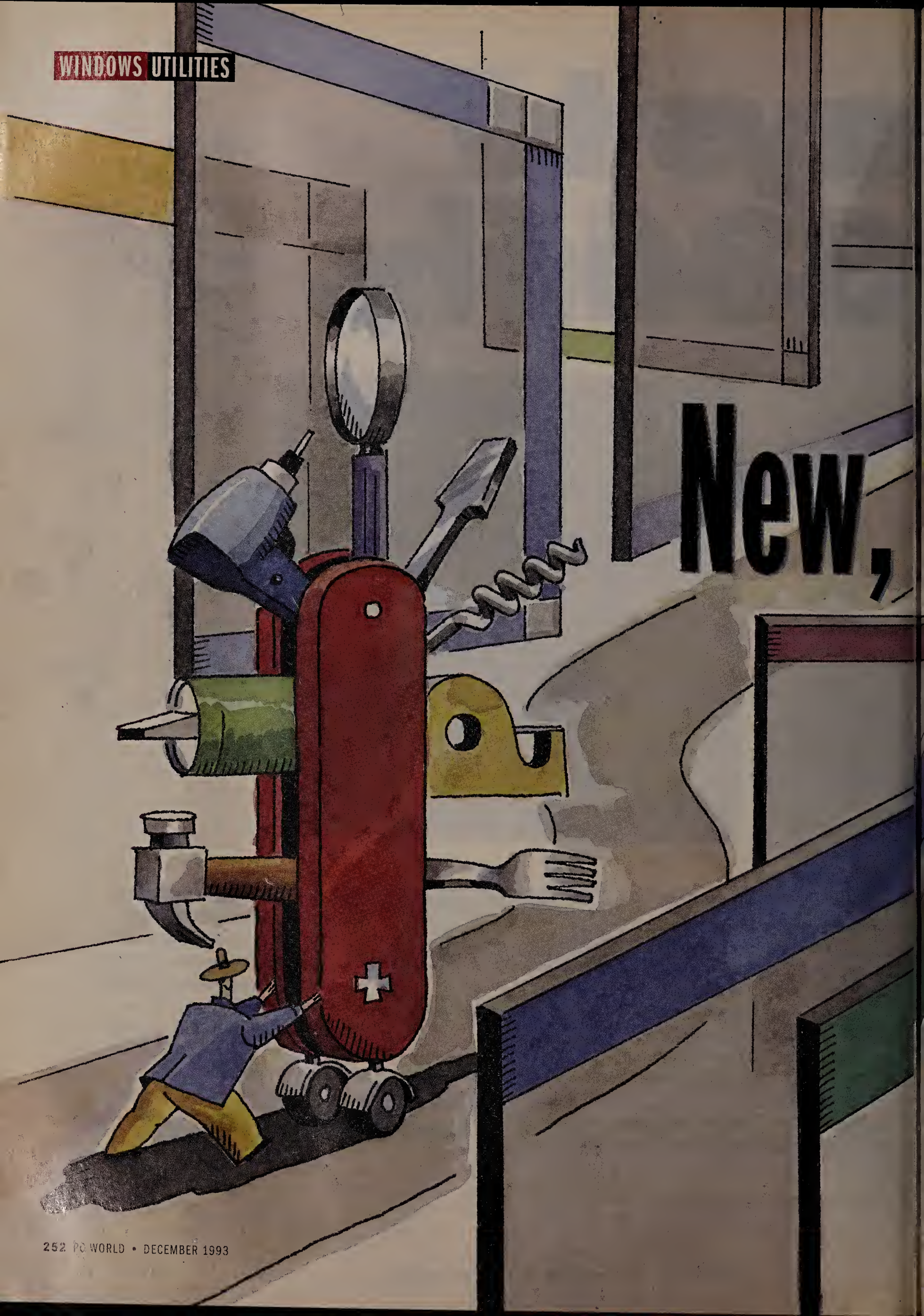
So do the smart thing.

Call us directly at 1-800-46-CYRIX. Quick. Before your old 386 computer inadvertently takes flight.

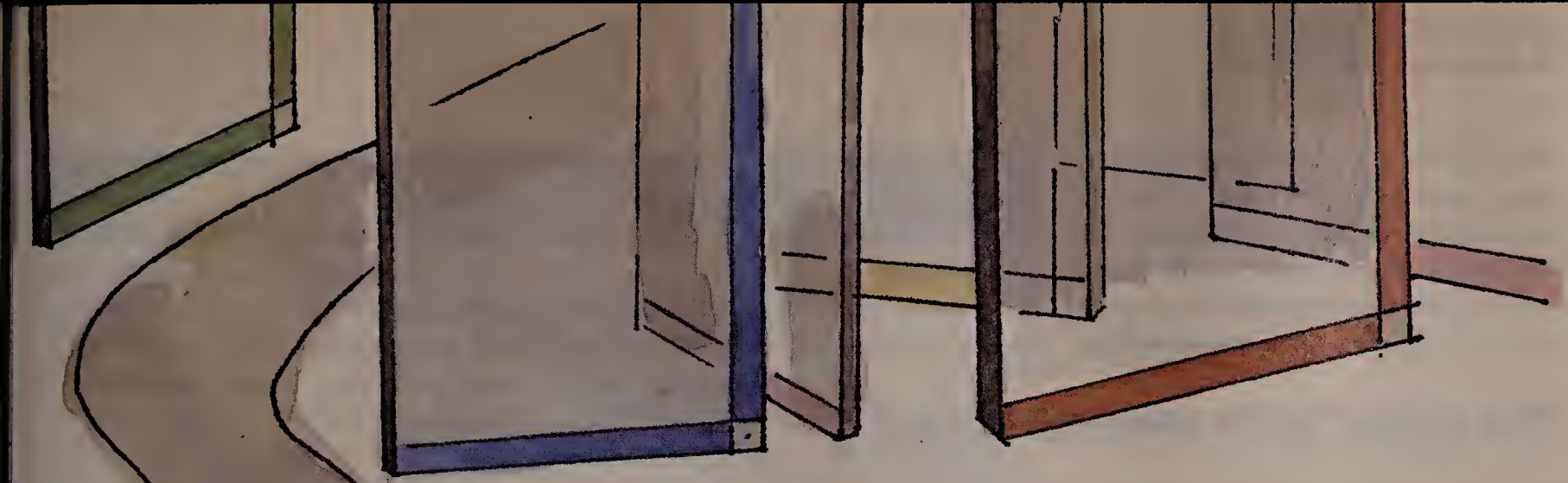
Cyrix® instead™

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 92 on reader service card



New,



Granted, they're not Windows 4.0, but these 40 low-cost utilities let you add or subtract from Windows to make it work the way you want.

Improved Windows

ILLUSTRATIONS: ROBIN JAREAUX

Face it. Many of us have a love/hate relationship with Windows. Users have picked up on Windows' inherent advantages, such as task switching, Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), and Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). And Windows programs are by and large much easier to use than DOS-only products. With Windows popping up everywhere, you probably can't get along very well without it. But on its own, this graphical juggernaut still doesn't offer the adaptability for everyone to achieve a comfortable fit. For example, you might want greater file and print manageability or just the capability to task switch without dealing with the Windows desktop. Windows' new world order leaves many of us longing for more—or less. This dissatisfaction (and downright dislike on the part of many DOS veterans) has spawned a red-hot market in Windows utilities: those handy software add-ins that extend and expand Windows or—if you prefer—just get the Windows look and feel out of your face.

As we quickly found when we started putting this article together, the number of Windows utilities available is mind-boggling. There are literally hundreds, in scores of categories. Miniature mountains of packages altered the landscape of our office (complete with occasional box avalanches). Mapping out the

Research by John Goddard

By Anne Fischer Lent and Stan Miastkowski

whole utilities terrain would require a long book. And *PC World* has recently covered all-in-one collections (such as Central Point PC Tools for Windows and Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows), virtual desktops, File Manager replacements, backup software, file and disk compression utilities, and security and antivirus utilities. While none of these are covered here, don't worry—we'll continue to keep you up to speed on these and other utilities.

These programs, from the indispensable UnInstaller to the always-entertaining screen savers, will help customize Windows to work the way you want it to.

Windows Essentials

We finally settled on 40 Windows utilities selected in large part from five major categories: desktop cosmetics, DOS in Windows, file and text finders, printing utilities, and screen capture and graphics manipulation products. The desktop cosmetics utilities are included mostly for fun and aesthetics, although the everyday usefulness of some may surprise you. DOS in Windows products are mostly for DOS stalwarts who want the advantage of multiple applications and task-switching under Windows. As suggested by their category, file and text finders are lifesavers when all you can remember from a forgotten file is a text snippet. And printing utilities add capabilities where Print Manager falls short. Why mention screen capture and graphics manipulation products? Because you can use them to pull off handy tricks such as grabbing a graph and placing it in a report to your business manager.

In addition, we added two singular products: Microsoft's Windows Resource Kit provides the critical documentation power users need, along with some useful utilities. Another one-of-a-kind, a category unto itself, MicroHelp's UnInstaller gets rid of the extensive debris discarded applications leave behind in your Windows system files.

To fill out our collection of Windows essentials, we also packaged some other bonus utilities in our "Short and Sweet" box. These products may be square pegs when it comes to fitting into predefined categories, but they often fill an individual need. Finally, we give our personal top seven Windows list in "Utilities You Can't Live Without."

In consideration of your bottom line, we have favored inexpensive utilities. And you can download any of the freeware or shareware products in this article from PC World Online for a free trial. (See "Shareware Connection" for additional contact information.) Just remember that if you wind up keeping a shareware application, it's your moral and legal obligation to send in the registration fee. Any of these programs—from the indispensable UnInstaller to the ever-entertaining screen savers—can help customize Windows to work the way you want it to.

Desktop Cosmetics

Since we spend so much time working with our PCs, desktop look and feel is an increasing priority. Windows, better graphics cards, and higher-resolution monitors have raised our expectations of what we see on screen.

In the not-so-good old days of monochrome monitors, we needed to keep static images from burning into our screen phosphors during periods of inactivity. Fortunately, the phosphors used in today's color monitors are (almost) immune to burn-in. And the coming generation of Energy Star displays will virtually shut down the monitor during periods of inactivity.

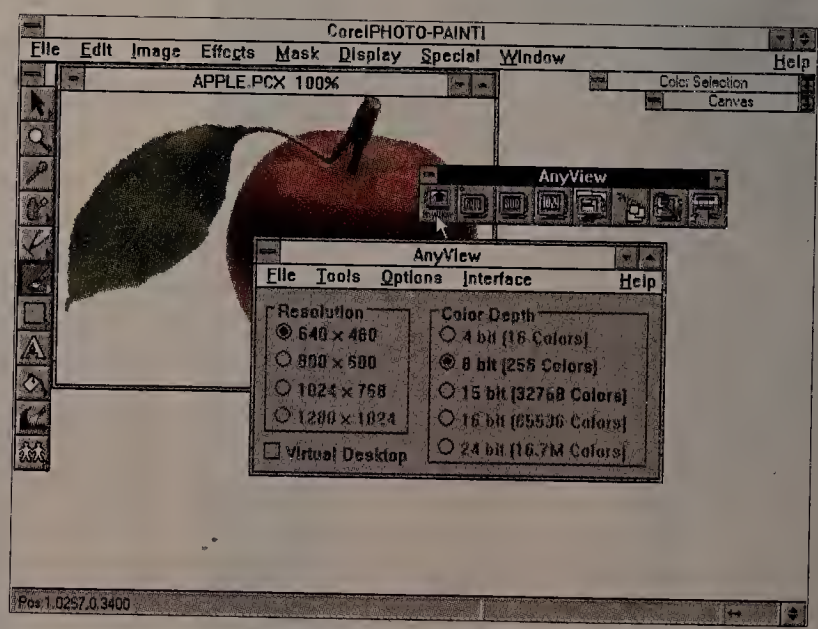
But screen savers of all sorts have achieved an incredible following—probably because flying toasters, fractals, Disney characters, and a welter of other images have become a familiar and welcome reprieve from the workaday world. So even with the Energy Star rising, Berkeley Systems and others will probably make sure an entertaining interlude precedes nap time for our new monitors. Remember, there are many more screen savers out there than we can cover in this review, so keep your eyes peeled for new programs.

If you're not a screen saver fan, we've also included some other utilities you'll probably like: products that allow you to switch screen resolutions on the fly, for example, or that provide a scrollable desktop.

AnyView 1.0

Different Windows applications work best at different screen resolutions. For example, you'll probably use a communications program, such as Terminal, at standard 640 by 480 VGA resolution. On the other hand, if you're reviewing a large spreadsheet or working with a desktop publishing program, 800 by 600 or even 1024 by 768 resolution will give you the big picture at a glance (assuming you have a monitor large enough to make higher resolutions practical). AnyView lets you change screen resolutions on the fly without rebooting, and you can even associate specific applications with specific resolutions.

You'll need a graphics card capable of 1024 by 768 resolution and a matching monitor to take full advantage of AnyView. The program works with most current graphics cards and chips (but check compatibility before you buy). AnyView's talents don't stop there; it provides a virtual desktop that's larger than what you see on screen. Just move the mouse pointer to the edge of the screen, and the display will scroll to reveal the hidden portion. Or use the Zoom mode to magnify a section of the screen. Finally, there's a DPI Wizard that lets you adjust your display so an inch on the screen equals an inch on the printer,



WITH ANYVIEW, CHANGING WINDOWS screen resolutions—on the fly—is as easy as pointing and shooting.

Utilities You Can't Live Without

Everyone has Windows utilities favorites, and we're no exception. Of the 40 we cover, here are our personal picks. We don't leave DOS without them.

Firefly Software Systems EDOS At least half of us still run DOS applications from within Windows. EDOS lets you start DOS and Windows applications from the DOS prompt, while minimizing DOS programs' memory use and maximizing Windows resources. List price: $69.95. Firefly Software Systems Corp., 800/248-0809, 503/643-8396. Reader service no. 654

Cognitronix Searcher Professional for Windows 2.0 Forges beyond its text- and file-search competitors with sophisticated Boolean search functions and ZIP file support. List price: $59.95 Cognitronix, 800/217-0932. Reader service no. 660

LaserTools PrintCache 3.1 This $99.95 utility (about half that price on the street) shows up Windows' Print Manager for the slug it is, eliminating thumb-twiddling waits and bottlenecks. List price: $99.95. LaserTools Corp., 800/767-8004, 510/420-8777. Reader service no. 664

Inset Systems HiJaak Pro 2.0 In our book, this is still the best and most versatile screen capture utility, graphics tool set, and image librarian. List price: $169. Inset Systems, 800/374-6738. 203/740-2400. Reader service no. 668

MicroHelp UnInstaller 1.11 Every Windows user needs to get rid of unneeded programs. The UnInstaller makes this chore a snap. List price: $79. MicroHelp, 800/922-3383, 404/516-0899. Reader service no. 670

Microsoft Windows Resource Kit Comes with five handy utilities, but over 500 pages of detailed documentation make this package a must for power users. List price: $19.95. Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, 206/936-7329 (fax). Reader service no. 671

Hewlett-Packard Dashboard for Windows 2.0 A customizable floating dashboard gives you quick and easy control over Windows applications and resources. Even includes a DOS and Windows command line. List price: $99. Hewlett-Packard, 800/554-1305, 408/720-3441. Reader service no. 674

giving you perfect WYSIWYG. List price: $99.95. Binar Graphics, 800/228-0666, 415/491-4182. Reader service no. 644

More Windows 3.0

This is a utility you don't think you need until you use it: From that moment on, you won't be able to get along without it. It goes beyond AnyView's enlarged virtual desktop to give you an extended screen in all Windows applications. Just bump the edge of the Window with your mouse pointer and then scroll out to view more territory. More Windows modifies your SYSTEM.INI file by substituting its driver for the Windows VGA driver, fooling Windows into seeing more pixels and resulting in a working screen of up to 1024 by 1024 pixels. List price: $99. AristoSoft, 800/338-2629, 510/426-5355. Reader service no. 645

DeltaPoint Animated Desktop 1.04

Animated Desktop livens up pedestrian Windows icons. Personalize your Windows desktop with more than 50 sounds, 150 icon and cursor animations, and 500 extra icons. You also get paint tools for designing icons and cursors. We particularly liked the 10 wallpaper images from classic movie posters. There's nothing like having The Duke watching over your desktop. List price: $59.95. DeltaPoint, 800/446-6955, 408/648-4000. Reader service no. 646

Icon Do-It, Hear-It, and Make-It

Like Animated Desktop for Windows, Icon Do-It, Hear-It, and Make-It let you fiddle with your Windows icons to your heart's content. Icon Do-It includes more than 200 icons, 25 of which are animated. You also get more than 50 mouse cursors, 10 of which are animated. Also, Icon Do-It includes four screen savers.

Icon Hear-It is a collection of sounds you can connect to any Windows event, dialog box, push button, or icon. You also get a talking Solitaire game, a calculator that voices its numbers and operations, and a timekeeper that announces the hour and minute at chosen intervals. You'll need a sound card to take full advantage of Hear-It, but it comes with a driver for your PC's internal speaker if you can live with tinny tones.

Icon Make-It enables you to create your own icons, and it comes with a 200-piece icon clip file with a set of drawing tools and special effects. List prices: Do-It $19.95, Hear-It $49.95, Make-It $69.95. Moon Valley Software, 800/473-5509, 602/375-9502. Reader service no. 647

Cursorific Professional 3.0

If you use a portable computer regularly, you know how hard it is to find the little cursor hiding coyly on your crowded Windows desktop—especially if you have a monochrome display. With Cursorific Professional you get over 60 animated cursors and 400 cursor images. You can also draw your own cursor or copy one from a favorite application using the EXE/DLL extractor. Your cursor will bounce and glide, if you like, and you control every frame in your animation. Or you can use the mouseless utility to turn your keyboard into a virtual mouse. Other included utilities customize the shape and color of the cursor. List price: $49. AApex Software Corp., 800/728-7650, 702/324-4580. Reader service no. 648

ArtScreens 1.5.1

Want a dose of culture with your Windows applications? ArtScreens' Great Masters Collection includes 40 digitally scanned

IBM offers you great software, and some things

WORD PROCESSOR

DeScribe® 4.0 for OS/2®
MM66880 _____ $299.00

Lotus® Ami Pro® 3.0
MM34715 _____ $249.00

Microsoft® Word for Windows® V 2.0
MM64932 _____ $299.00

WordPerfect® 5.2 for Windows
MM77919 _____ $289.00

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS
MM25299 _____ $289.00

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows Upgrade
MM11090 _____ $109.00

Software at hard-to-beat prices.

SPREADSHEETS

Quattro® Pro for Windows 5.0
MM50079 _____ $49.00

Lotus Improv for Windows
MM48720 _____ $309.00

Lotus 1-2-3® 4.0 for Windows
MM32629 _____ $309.00

Microsoft Excel™ 3.0 for OS/2
MM52680 _____ $319.00

Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows
MM53253 _____ $319.00

DATABASE

Paradox® 4.0
MM63325 _____ $529.00

Paradox for Windows
MM18660 _____ $135.00

dBASE® IV V 2.0
MM24429 _____ $549.00

OS/2 AND MISCELLANEOUS

OS/2 2.1 (3.5")
61G0900 _____ $224.00

OS/2 2.1 CD-ROM
61G0904 _____ $197.00

Microsoft Windows V3.1
MM81671 _____ $99.00

Microsoft Windows V3.1 Upgrade
92F4007 _____ $65.00

IBM VoiceType™ Control for Windows
71G1591 _____ $99.00

AutoMap™ for Windows V3.0
MM32605 _____ $55.00

Calendar Creator Plus™ for Windows
MM15841 _____ $59.00

ACCOUNTING

DacEasy® Accounting 4.4
MM33840 _____ $89.00

Microsoft Profit for Windows
MM59917 _____ $129.00

Peachtree™ Accounting 2.0 for Windows
MM50120 _____ $129.00

Peachtree Complete Accounting
MM36650 _____ $179.00

Quicken® 2.0 for Windows
MM45870 _____ $45.00

Quicken 6.0 for DOS
MM79785 _____ $45.00

INTEGRATED

Lotus SmartSuite V2.1
MM49269 _____ $469.00

Microsoft Office for Windows V3.0
MM36837 _____ $479.00

Microsoft Works for Windows V2.0
MM30487 _____ $129.00

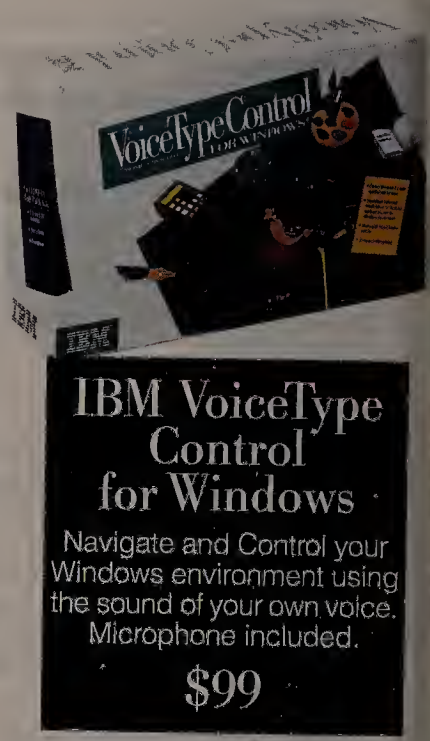
IBM ValuePoint for the Home Office

486SX/S 25 MHz, 120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM, 3.5" Diskette Drive, Mouse, Keyboard, 14V 14" SVGA NI Display, Pre-installed with DOS, Windows 3.1, PFS:WindowWorks,™ Quicken, 2400 Baud modem, PRODIGY® and Games.

$1,899

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus PageMaker® 5.0 for Windows
MM23291 _____ $579.00



IBM VoiceType Control for Windows

Navigate and Control your Windows environment using the sound of your own voice. Microphone included.

$99

Microsoft Publisher for Windows
MM34713 _____ $125.00

Quark Xpress® for Windows
MM06878 _____ $589.00

FrameMaker™ for Windows
MM23452 _____ $529.00

GRAPHICS/ ILLUSTRATION

CorelDRAW™ 2.5 for OS/2
MM93906 _____ $139.00

CorelDRAW 3.0 for Windows & CD
MM26062 _____ $139.00

Harvard Graphics® for Windows V2.0
MM53415 _____ $269.00

MicroGrafx® Designer™ for OS/2 V4.0
MM63264 _____ $455.00

MicroGrafx Designer for Windows
MM88283 _____ $379.00

prices on computers, you can't put a price on.

PRESENTATION

Freelance® Graphics for OS/2
MM86534 _____ $409.00

Freelance Graphics for Windows
MM35166 _____ $339.00

Norton Desktop™ for Windows
MM26705 _____ $119.00

Norton Utilities® 7.0
MM23453 _____ $119.00

Stacker® 3.1 for WIN/DOS
MM29205 _____ $95.00

IBM Multimedia ValuePoint Entertainment

486SX/D 25 MHz, 120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM
3.5" Diskette Drive, Mouse, Keyboard, 14V 14" SVGA NI Display
Sound Blaster 16, IBM Double Speed Internal CD-ROM Drive, External Speakers, Pre-installed with DOS, Windows 3.1 plus 4 Reference and 5 Game Titles

$2,299

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy™ for Windows V2.0
MM17651 _____ $135.00

Delrina WinFax Pro 3.0
MM13632 _____ $79.00

LapLink® V
MM22188 _____ $109.00

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows V3.0
MM12531 _____ $329.00

UTILITIES

386Max® 7.0
MM95283 _____ $49.00

Central Point Anti-Virus 2.0 DOS
MM34733 _____ $89.00

Central Point PC Tools™ 8.0
MM28903 _____ $129.00

Mac-in-DOS Windows
MM22857 _____ $99.00

Procomm® Plus for Windows
MM29863 _____ $95.00

Symantec pcANYWHERE
MM64512 _____ $115.00

Call to find out about other solutions for:
Small Business
Business Professional
Advanced Business Professional

Whether you're buying a single piece of software or a complete ready-to-run system from us, you're not only getting an extremely competitive price, you're getting something other companies just can't compete with.

IBM's service and support, quality and reliability.

In addition, we offer some of the most popular software, pre-configured systems and other products. Not just from IBM, but many other manufacturers, as well.

Then there's the IBM HelpCenter.® Where instead of a machine, you can talk to a real person. 24 hours a day. 7 days a week.

And if ever there's a problem, that's no problem. Because we have a staff of over 10,000 IBM service representatives nationwide.

Of course, when you deal with IBM PC Direct, we don't promise you satisfaction. We guarantee it. With a 30-day money-back guarantee.

So if you're starting to consider that price isn't the only major consideration when buying computer products, call IBM PC Direct. And get the best money can buy. And some things it can't.

IBM PC Direct

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to DVA,

8 am–midnight, M–F, EST; 8 am–7pm, Sat., EST.

IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. Shipping and handling charges are extra. IBM, HelpCenter and OS/2 are registered trademarks and VoiceType and ValuePoint are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. All other products and company names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Call 1 800 426-2968 for a copy of IBM's money-back guarantee. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

masterpieces from the thirteenth to twentieth centuries. The masterworks present an attractive array ranging from Leonardo da Vinci's *Mona Lisa* to Picasso's *Portrait of Dora Maar.* By default, you get a circulating slide show arranged in chronological order. You can also set the art to show randomly, and you can set the length of time that images stay on screen. To see anything close to the quality of the artist's original, however, you'll need a graphics subsystem and drivers that support at least 256 colors.

A LOT OF SEEMINGLY SERIOUS BUSINESS TYPES have Berkeley Systems' Boris the Cat cavorting about the screen.

The color quality and resolution are excellent, making this a far more sophisticated screen saver than many. You can save individual images to use as Windows wallpaper, and Trident even throws in an informative little booklet that gives brief biographies of each artist. Furthermore, Trident Software plans to release collections concentrating on specific periods and styles. List price: $49.95. Trident Software, 703/761-6165, 703/356-9583 (fax). **Reader service no. 649**

More After Dark

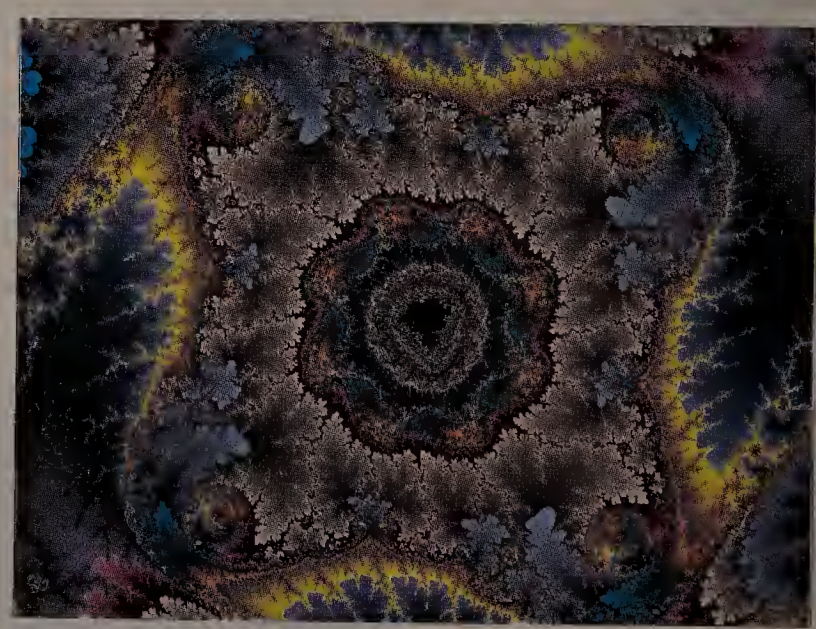
After Dark got its start on the Macintosh and then moved to Windows. The original package's flying toasters have now become a screen saver cliché. But just when you thought you'd had enough, along comes More After Dark, an add-on to the original. It features more than 25 new, off-the-wall displays with sound. For example, the Origami module simulates the art of paper folding, and the Bulge display makes your screen look as if it has dents and bulges. Berkeley Systems includes the winners of the 1990 and 1992 After Dark Display Contests, among them Mowin' Man and Tunnel. In addition, you'll find a space game called Lunatic Fringe, a Boris the Cat display, and a fractal geometry tree-shape generator. To run More After Dark, you will need to have After Dark 2.0 or later installed. After Dark's screen savers look as if they were designed by beings from some other reality, but they're constantly entertaining—and always surprising. List price: $39.95 (After Dark 2.0 lists for $49.95). Berkeley Systems, 800/344-5541, 510/540-5535. **Reader service no. 650**

Microsoft Scenes

Microsoft's new screen saver collection includes masterpieces from the Impressionist era, environmental scenes from the Sierra Club, and even images from outer space. The Impressionists Collection gives you paintings from fine artists such as Monet and Cézanne. The Sierra Club Collection pairs each photograph with an inspirational passage from the writings of naturalist John Muir. And the Outer Space Collection contains photographic images of the Moon, Earth, and Halley's comet. You can choose the way images move across the screen and change their duration. You can even use the Microsoft Scenes Wizards to incorporate bit-mapped Windows images into your scenes. Scenes is optimized for use at 640 by 480 resolution. List price: $29.95 for each title. Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080. **Reader service no. 651**

A Touch of Chaos

If cute kittens, flying appliances, and fine art aren't your thing, you may go for the fascinating fractal images in A Touch of Chaos. This program—it's based on chaos science—creates an ever-changing, seemingly infinite flow of fractals. You also get various sounds of nature, which work in unison with the random and fluidly changing screen colors. You'll need a sound card, however. Bourbaki claims that A Touch of Chaos is "guaranteed to reduce productivity." That's between you and your boss—but with the dazzling beauty of irregularities of nature, A Touch of Chaos can keep your eyes glued to the screen. List price: $39. Bourbaki, 800/289-1347, 208/342-5849. **Reader service no. 652**



TIRED OF ORDINARY SCREEN SAVERS? A Touch of Chaos will spin you a seemingly infinite number of mind-bending fractals.

DOS in Windows

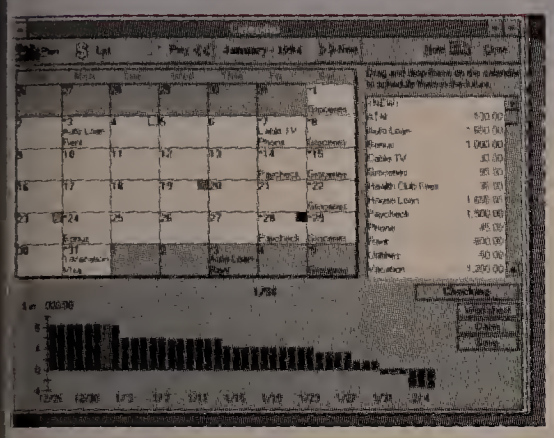
Marketing hype to the contrary, plenty of us still use DOS applications. Windows' DDE and OLE don't always make up for the effortless expertise we've accumulated over the years with our trusty DOS spreadsheets and word processors. As with comfortable old shoes, we are loath to junk them—especially when they still do such a good job. But even the most inveterate DOS curmudgeon can take advantage of Windows multitasking, keeping a few DOS applications running and using <Alt>-<Tab> or a hot key to move between them.

Running a mixture of DOS and Windows applications is great as long as your system doesn't run low on memory. Windows uses Program Information Files (PIFs) to know how much memory your DOS programs need. DOS applications may come with a preconfigured PIF. If not, Windows will use its default PIF and settings every time you start the application under Windows. Chances are the defaults will allot more memory than necessary to some programs. So if you're running multiple DOS applications under Windows, your task-switching speed can slow **continued on page 263**

Buy Quicken from The PC Zone & Save $45.97*

NEW Versions! Quicken 7 for DOS Quicken 3 for Windows

Save time and money with Quicken, the best-selling financial software. Upgrade now for only $29.98* and get FREE overnight shipping!



New financial calendar helps you forecast future balances, cash flow and net worth.

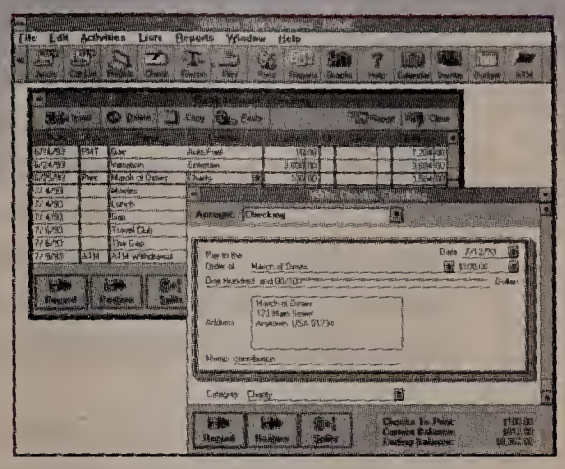
icken is simply the most popular rsonal and small business financial tware. And the new versions for DOS d Windows are available from The PC ne. So Quicken now comes packed with en more features to help you organize ur finances quickly and easily.

oaded with new capabilities ut still easy to use

sier investment tracking with 18 power- measures, including: return on invest- ent, internal rate of return, change in arket value and income. Better financial anning tools for forecasting cash flow, lances and net worth. And now Quicken s a useful calendar to aid your schedul- g, tracking and forecasting. Business ers can now get even better reports, such detailed payment histories, in a click.

	Full Version	Upgrade
Suggested Retail	$69.95	$69.95
PC Zone Price	$39.98	$29.98*
Overnight Shipping FREE	~~$6.00~~	~~$6.00~~
You Pay ONLY	$39.98	$29.98*
You SAVE OVER	50%	60%

** Using Mfg's $10.00 mail-in coupon, included in box.*



Works like a checkbook and automatically updates your balances.

Get ready for the holidays and the new financial year

Quicken is the ideal financial organizing tool for home or small business use. Order your copy now a get a head start on the 1994 financial year. You can even order Quicken for a friend. Call the PC Zone and we'll send it directly to them using overnight delivery, at no extra charge.

Order the best-selling financial organizer, today

Revolutionize your financial planning. Call The PC Zone at 1-800-258-2088 and order the best-selling financial software. Specify DOS or Windows.

But hurry! The FREE shipping offer expires December 31, 1993.

- ***D #09769*** Quicken 7 for DOS
- ***W #09768*** Quicken 3 for Windows

FREE PC ZONE 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION 31210

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: The PC Zone, 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Suite 140, Redmond, WA 98052-6716

Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

Your low-cost, catalog superstore with fast, friendly service

Order from **The PC Zone** and your savings will start immediately. First, we've slashed the price of Quicken. You'll **save over 50%** from the regular price. Second, we'll include **FREE Overnight Shipping** worth $6. And third, you'll get a **FREE Subscription** to The PC Zone catalog so you will continue to get all the news about the latest PC software, hardware and accessories.

To Order Call: 1•800•258•0286

rder before 2 am ET weekdays for next day delivery! PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES 31210

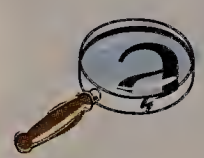
The PC Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

93 Multiple Zones International, Inc. Quicken and The PC Zone are registered trademarks. All major credit cards accepted. All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warranty. Add applicable sales ly in WA, OH). Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Orders subject to policies published in every PC Zone catalog. Call TOLL FREE for details.

Circle 168 on reader service card

Trapped In The Body Of This Tiny Se

This is a story about a small computer engineered to be so dependable, you won't think twice about trusting it with your mission-critical applications. And to be this without filling a closet, much less a room. If you haven't thought of Compaq as an enterprise-critical platform before, we invite you to grab your bifocals and begin. (We'll be cramming a lot of information into this ad, which, given how much we managed to fit into our new servers, only makes sense.)



If there's one thing we've learned working with our customers, it's that you're running more and more mission-critical applications on your network. And if your network goes down, your business goes down. All of which makes the introduction of the new Compaq ProLiant Server even more timely.

The ProLiant is a new family of affordable, high-performance, easy-to-manage servers engineered specifically to provide the high availability you need for mission-critical networks. We've designed ProLiant in three different models, ranging from a single-processor configuration to a four-Pentium processor model.

Now, how can you be sure our server is truly a miracle and not a mirage? To begin with, there's Full Spectrum Fault Management, provided by Compaq Insight Manager technology and software that continually monitors over 800 aspects of the server's operating status. (For example, Drive Parameter Tracking checks 15 hard-drive parameters.) All of this information is constantly gathered, analyzed and then used to prevent, tolerate or recover from system problems.

If the performance of a monitored component drops below a specified level, our unique Pre-Failure Warranty kicks in. We'll actually replace a Compaq warranted drive or memory system free. Before it stops working. No downtime. Ringing cash registers. Happy boss.*

Still, no network's perfect. In the unlikely event problems occur, our server exhibits remarkable tolerance. Every ProLiant includes Compaq-designed hot-pluggable drives. ProLiant Models 2000 and 4000 come standard with advanced error-correcting memory and off-line backup processor features (whereby the server reboots automatically to a second processor). And, most notably, the Compaq Smart SCSI Array Controller together with the ProLiant Storage System ensures mission-critical data integrity. Should a network problem bring the server down, the Rapid Recovery Systems of the ProLiant are designed to bring it back up.

ER IS A MAINFRAME WITH AN ATTITUDE.

For example, Automatic Server Recovery 2 uses a historical record of server status and performance to perform an astonishing array of tasks. Like intelligently restarting the server, automatically correcting a variety of problems, and accessing a telephone pager to contact network administrators.

By now you'd expect us to have rethought server setup, configuration and OS installation, but you might be surprised by the results. Introducing SmartStart, a CD-ROM system that takes the headache out of getting your server up and running. ProLiant includes a CD-ROM drive and bundled CDs of optimized Netware and other major operating systems. To get hooked up to your network operating system, simply call your dealer for an access code, enter it, answer a few questions, and leave. Minutes later—say, after you've enjoyed a cup of coffee and a jelly donut—you'll return to find an integrated OS fully installed and optimized for increased performance and improved management. And we'll keep you updated via CD when new operating system versions appear.

*And finally, to accompany our new line of mission-critical servers, we're introducing mission-critical support. With ProLiant, we now offer extensive analysis, installation and service through our CompaqCare System Partners, a select group of highly trained systems experts backed by Compaq engineers. You can now choose 4-hour on-site warranty response upgrade** direct from Compaq. Again, there's our unique Pre-Failure Warranty. And, of course, all Compaq servers come with a 3-year on-site† warranty, and 7-day-a-week, 24-hour-a-day technical support.*

All in a surprisingly small box for not a whole lot of money. In fact, a DX2/66 Compaq ProLiant 1000 starts at about $6000‡.

Which may help to explain the look your boss gives you when he hears how much money you've saved: stunned admiration. But you'll get used to that. It goes with the territory. For more information on the new Compaq ProLiant servers, or for the location of an authorized Compaq reseller near you, just call us at 1-800-345-1518. If you'd like to receive model, feature and specification information immediately via fax, select the PaqFax option. Or, if you'd like that information even sooner, just turn the page.

COMPAQ

Circle 61 on reader service card

The New Compaq ProLiant Mission-Critical Servers

	ProLiant 1000	ProLiant 2000	ProLiant 4000
High Performance Network Servers			
Processor	Intel 486DX2/66 or Pentium 60MHz	Intel 486DX/50 or Pentium 66MHz	Intel 486DX/50 or Pentium 66MHz
Architecture	TriFlex/PC One Processor	TriFlex with up to two symmetric processors	TriFlex with up to four symmetric processors
Network Interface	Up to 12 High-Speed Channels; NetFlex 2 with Packet Blaster Technology Standard		
Standard Disk Controller	Integrated Fast SCSI-2 and Smart SCSI Array Controller (selected models)		
Storage Capacity	550MB–112GB Internal/external	1050MB–140GB Internal/external	1050MB–140GB Internal/external
Typical Usage	Departmental network services—primarily NetWare	Departmental network application services—NetWare, NT and Unix	Application services for preemptive downsizing—NT and Unix
Transaction Rating	50–150 TPS	200–300 TPS	300–400 TPS
Estimated Starting Street Price‡	$6,000	$8,900	$13,900
Server Dependability and Availability			
Management	Second-generation Compaq Insight Manager (standard) combines with innovative hardware design to constantly monitor, assess and report server health and performance		
Fault Prevention	Insight Manager alerts you to server status changes in over 800 component parameters, allowing proactive server management backed by 3-Year Pre-Failure Warranty		
Fault Tolerance	Standard support for RAID levels 1,4,5; hot-pluggable drives; on-line spare drive; off-line backup processor§; advanced ECC RAM§		
Fault Recovery	Standard rapid recovery services automatically return server to full operational status even in the event of a critical subsystem failure		
Simplicity, Ease of Ownership and Support			
SmartStart	Standard CD-based intelligent hardware configuration and system software installation, providing simplified server configuration for NetWare, NT or Unix. (CD-ROM drive standard)		
System Warranty	Free Three-Year, On-Site Limited Warranty		
Pre-Failure Warranty	Three-Year, On-Site Warranty replacement of designated components that fall below preestablished thresholds		
4-Hour Warranty Response Upgrade	Optional Three-Year On-Site Warranty upgrade to 4-hour response		
Technical Support	Toll-free, 7 x 24 technical phone support from Compaq engineers		
CompaqCare System Partners	Highly trained, dedicated, third-party professionals who provide systems maintenance and comprehensive technical support		
QuickFind/PaqFax	Proactive notification and delivery of new technical information/7 x 24 fax response for updated specification, configuration and settings data		

COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLiant, Insight Manager and SmartStart are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. CompaqCare is a servicemark of Compaq Computer Corporation. *Applicable only to advanced ECC memory and disk drives running under Compaq IDA, IDA-2 or SMART SCSI Array controllers. **Fee-based option supported under CompaqCare and not part of the Three-Year On-Site Warranty. †This service provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. ‡Estimated U.S. reseller selling price, actual reseller pricing will vary. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. §Models 2000 and 4000 only.

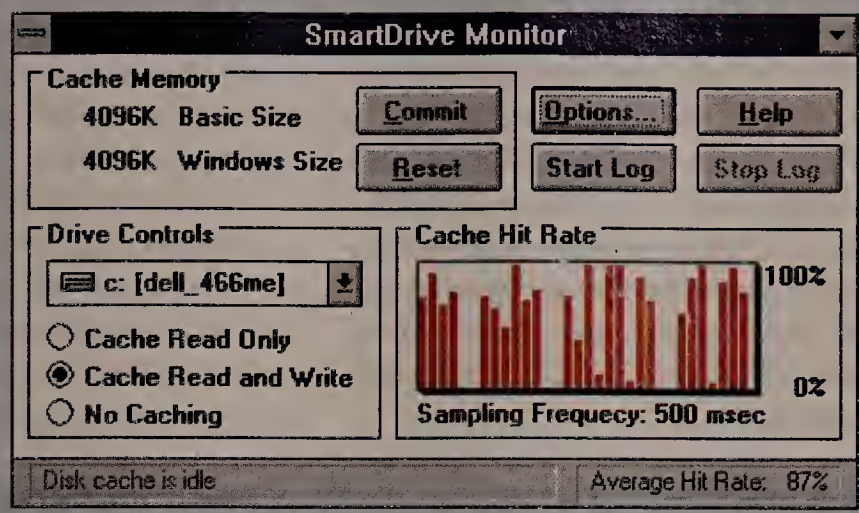
Circle 61 on reader service card

dramatically as you run out of RAM and Windows starts using relatively sluggish virtual memory. These and other limitations have spawned a variety of utilities for running DOS programs under Windows.

Windows Resource Kit

Looking for a real deal? At $19.95, Microsoft's Windows Resource Kit is almost a steal. Although it comes with a disk, the real centerpiece of the kit is over 500 pages of documentation that tell you virtually everything you ever wanted to know about Windows. A look at the Resource Kit's manual will convince you of the flimsiness of the documentation that comes with Windows 3.1. It's all here: the detailed information you've been wishing for on configuring Windows, working with specific applications, memory management, PIFs, fonts, networks, and—best of all—detailed sections on troubleshooting. And if you've ever wondered what all those settings in your WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI files mean, even they are spelled out. For power users, the Resource Kit provides the missing pieces of the Windows puzzle.

Also included are five handy utilities. There's a graphical monitor for the SmartDrive disk cache and the SysMeter representation of user, graphics, and RAM resources. In addition, you get a BMP, ICO, and WMF graphics-file viewer, along with TopDesk, a virtual-desktop utility. Finally, there's Network Assistant for managing and viewing network connections. There's also a kit for Windows for Workgroups users. For $29.95, you get an even larger book and more network-specific utilities. Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, 206/936-7329 (fax). Reader service no. 671



WANT TO KNOW WHAT'S GOING ON with SmartDrive? The Windows Resource Kit gives you a handy monitor.

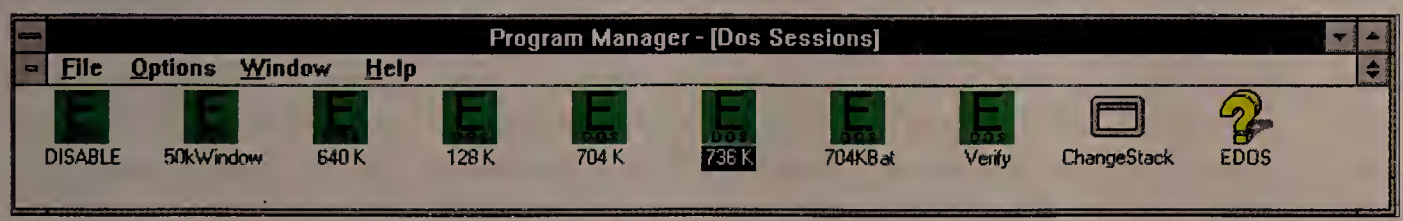
DOS for Windows 2.0

Landmark Research International—best known for its benchmark and diagnostic programs—recently purchased Impostor, a popular freeware utility designed for DOS command-line fans using Windows. Landmark's DOS for Windows 2.0 isn't free, but it is improved and debugged.

DOS for Windows' strong suit is memory management, which makes it easier for you to run multiple DOS applications without gorging on memory. Windows can even borrow memory from DOS if need be. Impostor is a singularly appropriate name for the program because it's actually a Windows application that mimics DOS's COMMAND.COM. If you're a dyed-in-the-wool DOS veteran, you won't mind a bit, for this facility enables you to run both DOS and Windows applications from the familiar DOS prompt. You can also associate data files with both Windows and DOS applications, and you can even run batch files that contain both DOS and Windows commands. List price: $69. Landmark Research Int'l Corp., 800/683-6696, 813/443-1331. **Reader service no. 653**

EDOS 3.70e

EDOS (Enhanced DOS for Windows) is the most ambitious of the DOS in Windows utilities covered here. This device driver works full-time in Windows, delivering a spectrum of unique DOS-related features. EDOS gives you access to five sizes of DOS sessions: 50K, 128K, 640K, 704K, and 736K. Using the smallest DOS session that your application needs improves performance, keeping you computing at full speed while running a passel of DOS programs. Each EDOS session has its own Windows-like menu bar with pulldown menus. And EDOS offers unusual control over individual DOS sessions, including the capability to fine-tune PIFs on the fly. For serious DOS in Windows users, EDOS offers the most features and control by far. On the downside, it will take users some time to get a handle on all its capabilities. List price: $69.95. Firefly Software Systems Corp., 800/248-0809, 503/643-8396 (BBS). **Reader service no. 654**



EDOS GIVES YOU MULTIPLE OPTIONS for running DOS from within Windows—tailored to fit your application.

WinCLI Pro

CLI stands for *command line interface*, and WinCLI Pro adds a lean C> prompt to Windows, taking up just 60K of RAM. As with Landmark Research's DOS for Windows 2.0, you can run DOS or Windows applications from the command line. The program comes with full Clipboard support, a detailed help system, command line editing, command history, and command aliases (such as DOSKEY in DOS 5.0), along with a scroll-back buffer. A shareware version that has fewer features is available for $35. List price: $79.95. Eschalon Development, 604/520-1543 (voice and fax). **Reader service no. 655**

Transom 1.4

If you wish your DOS programs could use Windows' Clipboard, fonts, and print spooling, check out Transom. This utility turns all your DOS applications into pseudo-Windows applications, allowing them to use

Windows' TrueType fonts, easily import data from the Windows Clipboard, and also print through Print Manager (although only with Hewlett-Packard LaserJet drivers). Transom works with virtually any DOS application. Your lunch isn't entirely free, however, as Transom doesn't work as seamlessly as Windows applications: You have to use a preview mode to see how TrueType fonts will look. Still, Transom gives you a great way to broaden the capabilities of your DOS favorites. List price: $49.95. Metro Software, 800/697-6971, 602/292-0313. **Reader service no. 656**

File and Text Finders

Windows 3.0's File Manager earned a bad reputation that has stuck through Windows 3.1's improvements. Sure, you can now list files alphabetically as well as by date, type, or size. But that just isn't enough for many of us, especially when we need to find a file and can't remember its name. Knowing a text string from the file doesn't help either, as Windows File Manager doesn't have text-search capabilities. Fortunately, capable add-ons are available, some of which are found in all-in-one super utilities collections, such as Central Point's PC Tools for Windows. The handful of file and text retrievers we've chosen to list in this roundup cost considerably less; some are available for as little as $15.

Hunter

✓SHAREWARE This file and text finder allows you to search multiple drives and directories for file names that match your specifications, even including creation date or size. Hunter returns the search results with speed and precision. Once you find what you're looking for, you can launch an executable file or an associated document by

Short and Sweet

The individual holes in the Windows bucket have been patched by a slew of interesting, unique, and occasionally indispensable utilities. This sampling doesn't neatly fit our other categories (as is the tendency of some of the most interesting applications), but these 12 eclectic picks address individual needs and can help you make the most of your Windows setup.

DASHBOARD 2.0'S FLOATING TOOL BAR provides easy access to applications and puts you in the Windows driver's seat.

BailOut

✓FREEWARE If you'd like to shut down without running into Windows' confirmation prompt, BailOut is the utility for you. A must for users who want a quick way out. Registration fee: none. Dick Bryant, CIS: 75236,3243.

CmdLine

✓SHAREWARE If you're most comfortable working at a command line, you may get tired of Windows' file, open, browse, and select convention for opening files in applications. CmdLine will give you relief by providing a command line prompt as soon as you start your application. Enter the path and name of the data file you want, and away you go. Registration fee: $10. CIS: 72527,574.

Dashboard for Windows 2.0

This popular push-button panel can float anywhere on your Windows desktop. It lets you control all your Windows applications and resources with just the press of a button, launching programs and keeping track of your resources through its graphical gauges and information windows. New with version 2.0 is the capability to size the dashboard vertically and horizontally.DOS fans take note: File management options now include a DOS command line. And Dashboard helps you customize fonts and colors and set up hot keys you can use for changing Dashboard settings or launching favorite applications. You can place Dashboard's Snap-Off Toolbars anywhere on screen. There are also new clock and calendar alarm options, and you can display system resources in a variety of ways. If you like, you can even replace Windows' Task Manager with Dashboard. List price: $99. Hewlett-Packard, 800/554-1305, 408/720-3441. Reader service no. 674

Fantastic Recall

Any Windows fan can increase productivity with this one. Every time you launch Windows, Fantastic Recall brings you right back to the place where you were when you last quit—right down to restoring individual applications and data files. This utility also includes an auto-save feature. List price: $79.95. Binar Graphics, 800/228-0666, 415/491-4182. Reader service no. 675

FolderBolt 1.01

There are plenty of DOS security utilities out there, but Kent Marsh's FolderBolt stands apart through its effectiveness, ease of use, and low price. We got an early peek at this application and liked what we saw. As the name implies, FolderBolt locks Windows folders (DOS directories)—with the click of a mouse—from prying eyes. You can completely lock folders or make them "read only," and you can lock and unlock folders in groups. The company offers different levels of encryption from simple and fast to the ultrasecure Triple DES. The package also has a load of extras for use on a network, such as audit trails and data scrubbing. And for sending sensitive data through the phone or mail, you can create self-decrypting files. List price: $99. Kent Marsh, 800/325-3587, 713/ 522-5625. Reader service no. 676

WMEM.EXE

✓FREEWARE Do you run out of memory at the most inconvenient times? You need WMEM.EXE, a freeware display utility that shows available system memory. It continually updates itself as resources change. Sure, it won't deliver extra RAM, but it will let you know when you're skating on thin ice. Registration fee: none. Charles K. Snider, CIS: 73730, 1315.

double-clicking on its name in the files list. For only $15, how can you possibly go wrong? Truth be known, this handy little shareware utility works as well as much more expensive commercial products. One drawback: It doesn't search your archived files. Registration fee: $15. Peter Eddy, CIS: 71541,1420.

Golden Retriever 2.0

Golden Retriever offers more sophistication than the single-purpose Hunter, but at a higher price: $99. This file manager and searcher lets you organize files into six file drawers and an unlimited number of folders. The file cabinet metaphor is familiar enough, although it breaks down when you click on a file drawer. Inside, you find text-based listings rather than graphical folders. The setup is functional but lacks aesthetics.

Golden Retriever is particularly useful for grouping files related to individual projects. You can use descriptive file names up to 256 characters long. Its file manager lets you create, rename, and delete directories, format disks, and shred files beyond retrieval. Also, Golden Retriever offers a desktop where you can access many of Windows' utilities and set up icons for launching applications. And Above Software courteously provides you with an uninstall option. List price: $99. Above Software, 800/344-0116, 714/851-2283. **Reader service no. 658**

SmartSearch 1.1

✔SHAREWARE As the name implies, this is a smart application. Type in text that's close to what you're looking for—whether file name or text—and SmartSearch will go right out and get it for you. Searches are fast, and the program displays a list of files with the closest matches. Once you've identified your file, highlight it and click on the *Clip* button to

WinSock

✔FREEWARE WinSock shows you how much system memory you have available, like WMEM.EXE but in more detail. It lists every type of available memory and includes the amount of virtual (swap-file) memory you're using. In addition, you can set an alarm to alert you when resources get low. Registration fee: none. Chris Hewitt, CIS: 100036,133.

Trash-Can File Delete

✔FREEWARE Here's our suggested cure for Macintosh envy: This little freeware utility gives you that on-screen trash can that you have always wanted. Getting rid of files becomes a simple drag-and-drop procedure. The trash can bulges when you drop in a file, and you can untrash files by opening the trash can and double-clicking on the names of the files that you want to retrieve. When you shut down Windows, you will see a prompt to empty the trash, but you can also leave files in the can between sessions. Registration fee: none. Available through most shareware providers and on PC World Online.

WinBatch 4.0

✔SHAREWARE When you feel the need to control every aspect of your Windows operation, you need WinBatch from veteran utilities developer Wilson WindowWare. This complex and versatile utility is designed for Windows power users only. Using the 250-plus commands built into the program, you can create custom applications and utilities that go way beyond what you can do with a DOS batch file or Windows' macro recorder. WinBatch allows you to automate anything you can do with Windows, from the mundane (setting the date and time) to the complex (creating custom desktops). You can even hide the features that are most likely to get Windows beginners into trouble. Also available is the more expensive, nonshareware WinBatch Compiler ($395), which lets you compile WinBatch files to stand-alone programs for royalty-free distribution. WinBatch 4.0 registration fee: $69.95. Wilson WindowWare, 800/762-8383, 206/938-1740, 206/935-5198 (BBS).

WinPost

✔SHAREWARE Here's a really handy utility for those of you who want a software equivalent to the indispensable Post-it notes. These notes look exactly like the 3M originals, and you can change the size, color, and text font. In addition, you can edit, cut, paste, and even add alarms. You can use up to 100 reminder notes at one time, and the program will save them so they remain in the document. You can also embed notes in documents from any of the applications that support OLE. Registration fee: $30. Eastern Mountain Software, CIS: 71570,533.

WinTrail

✔SHAREWARE If you're the kind of person who wants to maintain a record of your every move; here's a shareware utility for you: WinTrail keeps track of how much time you spend in applications, storing an audit trail in a file that's reinitialized at the start of each day. You can also preserve or print the data. This product will come in handy if you wonder where all your valuable time is going, and it's invaluable if you bill for work you do by the hour. Of course, you may worry that the boss will get her hands on your copy and use it to monitor how much time you spend playing computer golf. Look for this one on PC World Online and most shareware BBS's. Registration fee: $15, Rooftop Software, West Sussex, England.

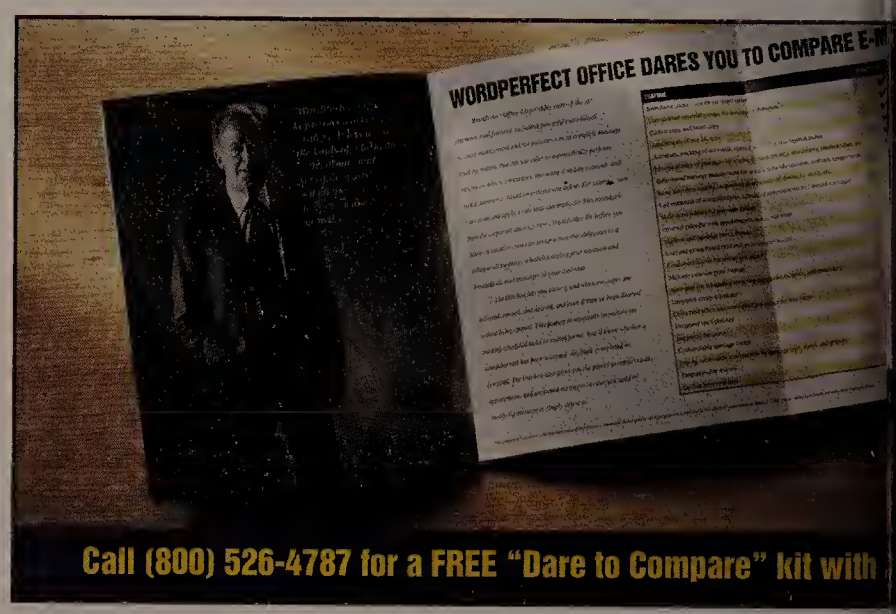
ZipShell 2.50

✔SHAREWARE If you save disk space by archiving your little-used files using one of the popular compression utilities, you'll appreciate this useful archiving/dearchiving shell. ZipShell lets you compress and decompress files—handling ZIP as well as ARC files—without leaving Windows. When you want to decompress files, just double-click on the name of the compressed file. To archive, you can just select the file names and click a button. Remember, as a shell, this product doesn't stand alone; you'll need the DOS versions of PKZip, LHARC, or both. Registration fee: $25. NewVision Software, 206/557-8330, CIS: 76020,732.

MICROSOFT AND LOTUS
E-MAIL PRODUCTS TO

HERE'S WHY.

Microsoft and Lotus aren't going to publicly compare their e-mail products to something substantially better. That's why they never mention WordPerfect® Office in any of their e-mail comparison advertising. But while Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their products to WordPerfect Office, you should. Because choosing a workgroup application is a strategic decision that will affect the way your organization works for years to come.



Dare to compare more than just e-mail.

Even if you just compare e-mail features, WordPerfect Office 4.0 beats everything in its class. But it takes a lot more than

NEVER COMPARE THEIR WORDPERFECT® OFFICE.

	E-MAIL	INTEGRATED GROUP SCHEDULER	INTEGRATED CALENDAR	INTEGRATED TASK MANAGEMENT
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	YES	YES	YES	YES
MICROSOFT MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO
LOTUS CC:MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO

dPerfect is a registered trademark, and WordPerfect Office is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.

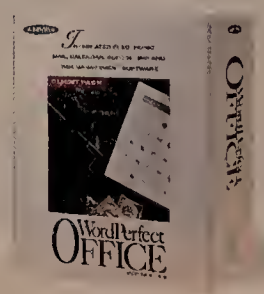
this, including a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0.

e-mail to run a business these days. WordPerfect Office is the *only* leading workgroup application that integrates group scheduling, a personal calendar and task-management functions with the industry's most powerful cross-platform e-mail engine. And WordPerfect Office gives you the complete package for what others generally charge for e-mail alone.

Call (800) 526-4787 for a FREE "Dare to Compare" kit

There are more than 100 different features you should compare when choosing a workgroup productivity product, and we can't begin to mention them all here. So we've prepared a free Dare to Compare demonstration kit, with a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0 and a detailed comparison guide. Find out for yourself why Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their e-mail products to WordPerfect Office. Call (800) 526-4787 for your free kit.

WordPerfect® Office



copy the file to the Clipboard. SmartSearch also comes in a demonstration version—a working program lacking only the best-match capabilities. Registration fee: $29.95. Terminal Velocity, P.O. Box 12, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Shareware Connection

If you're used to buying commercial software locally or through the mail, you may be at a loss when it comes to finding shareware. Fortunately, all the shareware and freeware programs in this article are available on PC World Online. You can also find a wide variety of shareware through the following sources.

Online Services and BBS's

America Online
800/827-6364 (membership), 703/448-8700

Channel 1
617/354-8873 (BBS)

CompuServe
800/848-8199

Exec PC
414/789-4210 (BBS)

Executive Network
914/667-4567 (BBS)

HH Info-Net
203/738-0342 (BBS)

PC World Online

PC World Online is part of America Online (800/827-6364) and CompuServe (800/848-8990)

Shareware Distributors

EMS
301/924-3594, 301/963-2708 (fax)

Public Brand Software (PBS)
800/426-3475, 317/856-4144

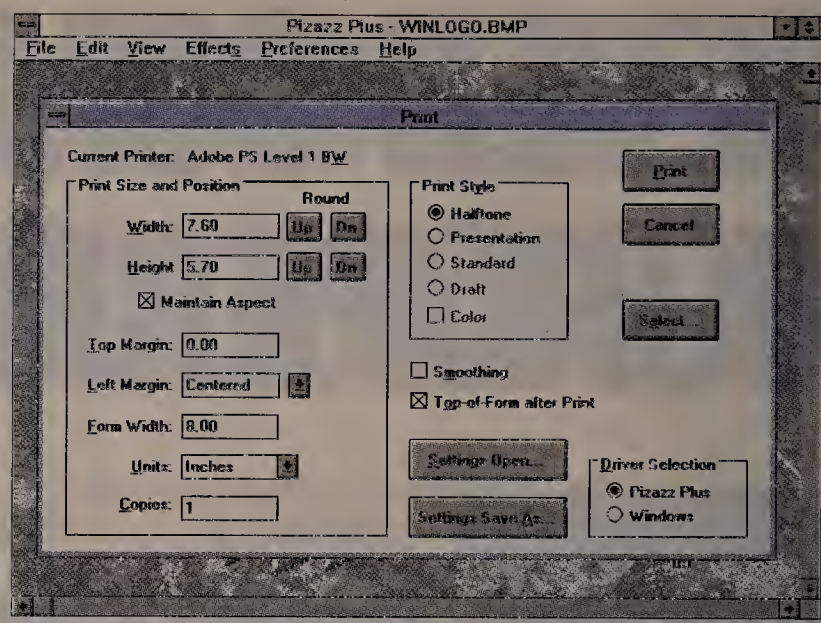
Public Software Library (PsL)
800/242-4775

Software Excitement
800/444-5457, 317/741-9092

Searcher Professional for Windows 2.0

For fast and efficient location of files and text, Searcher Pro is a low-cost winner with a bevy of extras. Searcher Pro can search across multiple drives and directories for both files and text even in compressed files, which you're able to decompress with a double click. You can search for file name, path, size, date, attribute, or text string. What's more, you can run multiple searches in a single operation: For example, you can search for more than one file at a time or for all archived files. Searcher Pro also supports Boolean proximity searches, letting you, say, find files that have the words *maximize* and *profit* in the same paragraph.

Once you've found your file, you can edit it or copy it. Searcher Pro can handle both versions of ZIP files and lets you zip, unzip, launch, copy, move, delete, sort, and view files—with an icon for each operation. And if you decide this useful program is not for you, just click on the uninstall icon and watch every trace disappear. List price: $59.95. Cognitronix, 800/217-0932, 619/549-8955. **Reader service no. 660**



PIZAZZ PLUS GIVES YOU MULTIPLE OPTIONS to optimize printouts of your graphics images.

Printing Utilities

Windows' built-in Print Manager is better than nothing, letting you send multiple jobs to your printer while spooling them in the background. But if hard copy is your life, you'll quickly notice its speed limitations. And we've run into apparent conflicts with other Windows applications, even when using fast new PCs with gobs of RAM. At times, spooling a large, font-heavy print job significantly slows keyboard response. Fortunately, good printer utilities can solve these and other printing problems.

ClickBook 1.0

Windows applications are generally optimized for printing single sides of letter-size paper. But things like address databases, catalogs, and manuals are usually handier in smaller editions. ClickBook solves the problem neatly, working with any Windows application to turn your data into any of 20 different dimensions and styles of booklet, all the way down to pocket size. For example, it'll quickly turn a 24-page document into a 5½ by 8½ booklet that uses six sheets of paper. And it'll do double-sided printing with any Windows-supported printer. List price: $69.95. BookMaker Corp., 800/766-8531, 415/617-1101. **Reader service no. 661**

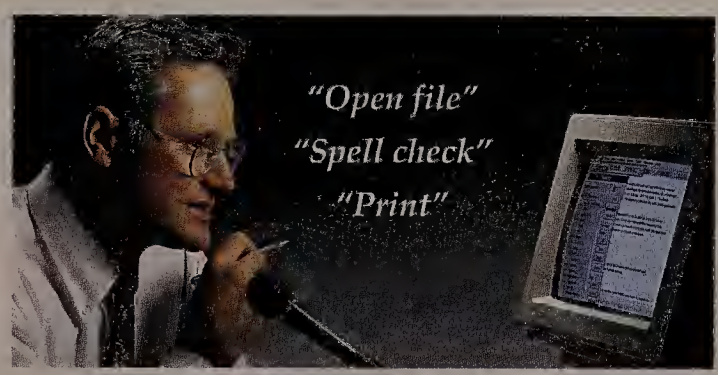
FLiP

✔SHAREWARE File List Printer, FLiP, is a shareware utility with a green computing twist. You can print up to four pages on a single sheet of paper—if they will fit and be legible. That saves paper and printing time, and FLiP allows you to add borders, headers, footers, and more. It prints text and binary files in a well-formatted, space-efficient way. You can get it on trial as a shareware utility for up to 30 days, after which a fee is requested. Registration fee: $20. Auburn Software, CIS 70400,1022.

Pizazz Plus

You might wonder what this $149 package of graphics tools is doing in the print utilities section. Sure, if you work with graphics files in any of the myriad *standard* formats, Pizazz Plus is a must-have. After you import an image into Pizazz Plus, you can crop it, change size and orientation, adjust color and shading, and even invert colors. But what does this have to do with printing? Pizazz Plus also shines in preparing images for printing. No matter which of the 500 supported printers you use, this package gets the most out of it. It's particularly adept at printing color images in grays on black-and-

PUT YOURSELF ON SPEAKING TERMS WITH YOUR COMPUTER.



VOICEASSIST.

There's a new way to communicate with your PC–just *tell* it what to do. In plain English. And, with Creative VoiceAssist,™ it will.

NOW YOUR PC CAN RESPOND TO SPOKEN COMMANDS.

COMMAND YOUR PC WITH YOUR VOICE.

Creative VoiceAssist is a sophisticated speech recognition tool that lets you provide input to Windows™ 3.1 applications without lifting a finger.

Everything you need is right in the box: full compatibility with every major brand of sound card,* pre-trained command set for male and female voices...even a high-fidelity microphone.

JUST SAY THE WORD.

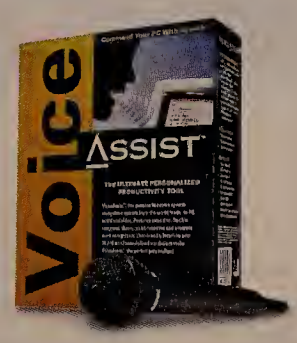
Unlike other software solutions, there's no need to worry about being understood: thanks to our hassle-free training, it's easy to get outstanding recognition accuracy.

And, with a total capacity of 1,024 commands per application–almost 30,000 commands total–there's no danger of running out of vocabulary anytime soon.

Which is fortunate. Because once you see how easily VoiceAssist manages everything from simple instructions to complex macros, you'll want to use it for word processing, spreadsheets, databases...just about everything.

But let's be honest. Amazing as it is, VoiceAssist isn't going to replace your mouse or keyboard. What it *will* do is add hands-free control to your applications...for as little as $70.** And that's enough to take the words right out of your mouth.

For more information about Creative VoiceAssist, call 1-800-998-5227.



CREATIVE™
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

*Sound Blaster or equivalent sound card with Windows audio drivers and microphone jack. **SRP $99.95. Dealer prices are currently as low as $69.00 and may vary. U.S. Inquiries: Creative Labs, Inc., Tel: 1-800-998-5227 or 1-408-428-6600. International Inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, Tel: 65-773-0233, Fax: 65-773-0353. Creative VoiceAssist and the Creative logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. All rights reserved.

Circle 54 on reader service card

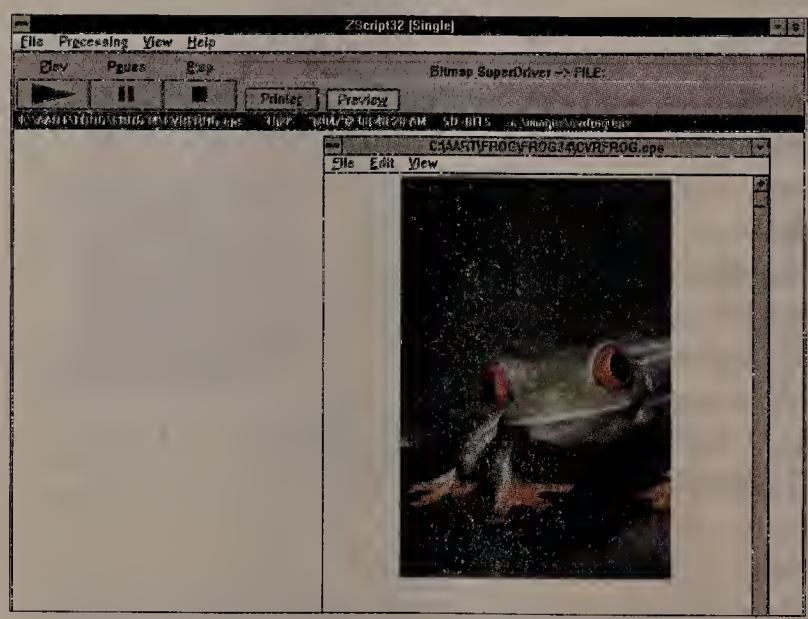
white printers. And while you can use standard Windows printer drivers, the package comes with its own. Furthermore, Pizazz Plus adds Windows and DOS screen-capture utilities. Best of all, there's a capable file-format converter that handles virtually every graphics format. List price: $149. Application Techniques, 800/433-5201, 508/433-5201. **Reader service no. 663**

PrintCache 3.1

This Print Manager replacement utility is a must if you print from Windows regularly. In our informal tests, it was nearly twice as fast at getting characters on paper. If you use a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4, the program adds human-voice error messages. Its advanced buffering also eliminates troublesome keyboard slow-down. You also get drag-and-drop printing and detailed on-screen printer and job status reports. List price: $99.95. LaserTools Corp., 800/767-8004, 510/420-8777. **Reader service no. 664**

ZScript With SuperPrint

ZScript is a fast 32-bit PostScript language interpreter for Windows that includes the SuperPrint Print Manager replacement. This utility lets you bypass the Windows PostScript printer drivers and use the SuperPrint drivers to speed printing. And that's just one side of the equation. ZScript's preview mode lets you view multimegabyte PostScript files before deciding if you really want to print all those pages. And ZScript lets you print PostScript files on non-PostScript printers, with surprisingly good results—even on dot matrix printers. If you don't need ZScript, you can buy SuperPrint 3.0 separately. List price: SuperPrint 3.0 $99, ZScript (includes SuperPrint 3.0) $295. Zenographics, 800/366-7494, 714/851-6352. **Reader service no. 665**



ZSCRIPT IS A 32-BIT POSTSCRIPT INTERPRETER that lets you bypass the Windows PostScript drivers to speed up printing.

Screen Capture and Graphics Manipulation

Capturing graphics screens from your Windows desktop used to be the kind of obscure function performed mostly by magazine and book authors. And sure enough, we used Clip'nSave to capture all the screens accompanying this article. But times have changed, and now these utilities get much wider play. For example, you might want to capture a screen for a corporate training manual or grab a chart or part of a worksheet for inclusion in a memo or report. Some of today's screen capture utilities also incorporate the features you used to find only in pricey graphics programs, such as the capability to convert graphics formats, manipulate colors, or even catalog images.

While HiJaak is a screen capture utility that takes DOS screen shots from DOS, HiJaak Pro 2.0 for Windows goes way beyond screen capture.

Clip'nSave 2.0

This program is deceptively small, simple, and inexpensive. But there's plenty of power hidden beneath the surface. With just the touch of a function key, you can capture an image of the entire desktop or the active window. If that's too limiting, you can specify a rectangular portion of the screen or even use a freehand mode to highlight exactly what you want to capture. Clip'nSave is one of the few utilities that will capture the mouse pointer if you want, as well as the contents of a DOS window. While the program captures the image as a bit-map (BMP) file, it can convert the BMP to many popular formats, including TIFF, PCX, RLE, DIB, and GIF. Furthermore, you can also convert graphics images from any of the numerous supported formats. Clip'nSave captures images with up to 24-bit (16.7 million) colors and can convert images down to 256- or 16-color or monochrome. It can also compress graphics images to save disk space. If that is not enough, Clip'nSave lets you quickly view and print virtually any graphics file you choose. List price: $79.95. Dynalink Technologies, 514/489-3007 (voice and fax). **Reader service no. 666**

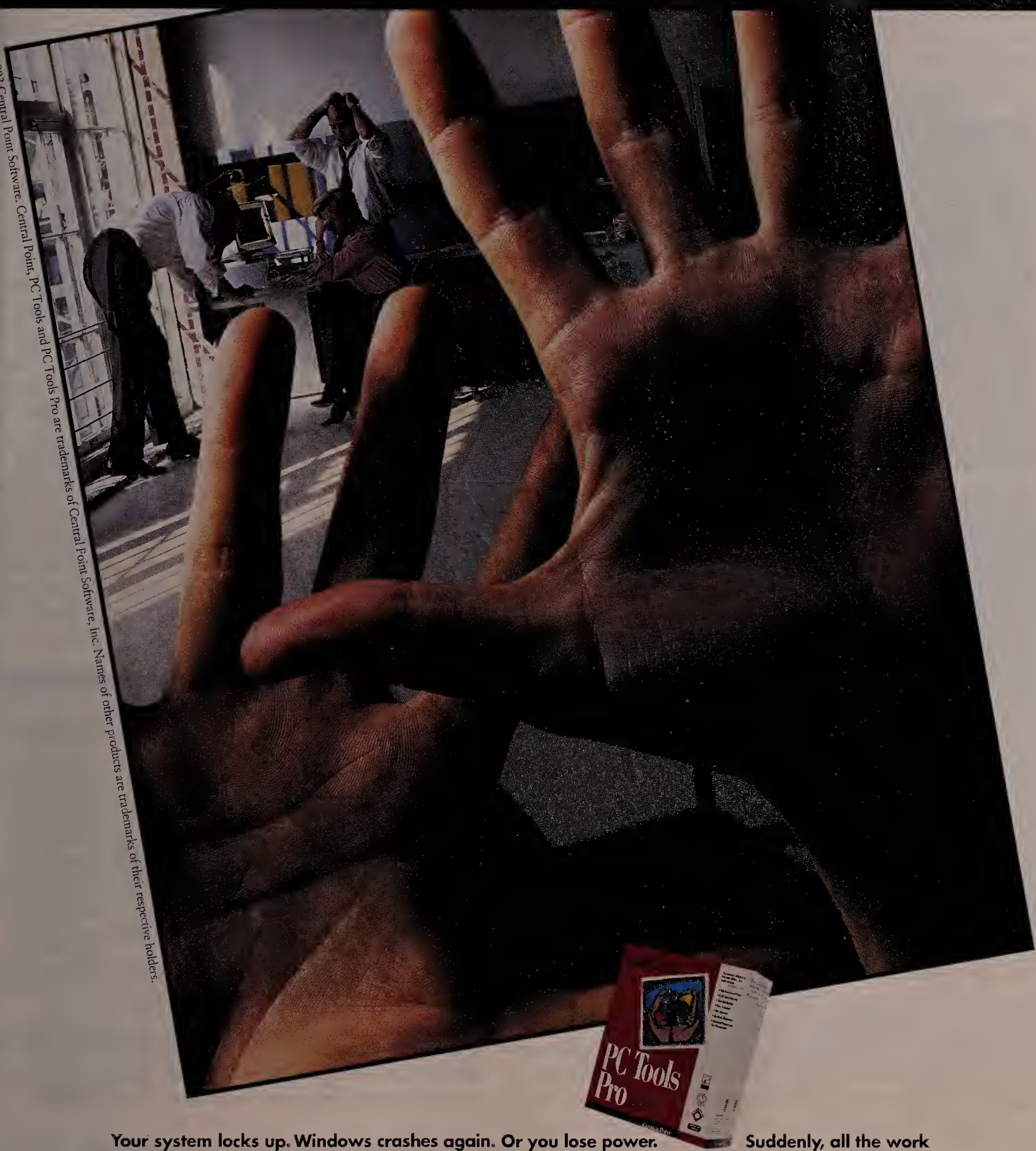
Collage Complete 1.0

This utility started out as a vanilla DOS and Windows screen-capture utility and grew into a complete image-management system. Collage Complete captures full DOS screens as well as objects beyond the full screen or active window on the Windows desktop. You can capture a pulldown menu or title bar, for example, or specify a screen area. You can use its rapid-fire mode to capture multiple screens without pausing to save each image. (The file names automatically increment numerically.) Collage Complete offers image conversion to even more formats than Clip'nSave. In addition, it's great for clipping, cropping, cleaning, and combining images. It's unique in allowing you to add colored borders and text to images. Like HiJaak, Collage Complete supports Photo CD images as well as TWAIN-compliant scanners. And to make sure your images don't get lost in the shuffle, its image cataloging system lets you peek at thumbnail displays. List price: $149. Inner Media, 800/962-2949, 603/465-3216. **Reader service no. 667**

HiJaak Pro 2.0

HiJaak has been around for over a decade—it started life as a screen capture utility for DOS. It's still one of the few that will capture DOS screens from DOS, but HiJaak Pro 2.0 for Windows goes way beyond screen capture. In essence, it's a whole collection of tools that lets you capture, view, convert, enhance, print, and catalog graphics images. HiJaak shines at converting

WE'D LIKE TO SPARE YOU THE UGLY SIGHT OF A LIVE SYSTEM CRASH.



©1993 Central Point Software. Central Point, PC Tools and PC Tools Pro are trademarks of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Your system locks up. Windows crashes again. Or you lose power. Suddenly, all the work you forgot to save disappears from the face of the earth. Forever. Unless, of course, you're protected by new PC Tools Pro for DOS. It has an ingenious new recovery feature called CPR, that can even bring back your unsaved work. (Norton Utilities can't.) PC Tools Pro also repairs and optimizes compressed drives and diagnoses the most elusive hardware problems. And protects you from all computer viruses known to man. (Norton won't.) It even lets you do automatic backup. (Norton doesn't.) But that's not all. For a more revealing comparison of PC Tools Pro vs. Norton, call FAXBACK at 1-800-847-8766 and ask for document 97529. For all upgrades, just call 1-800-277-3946.

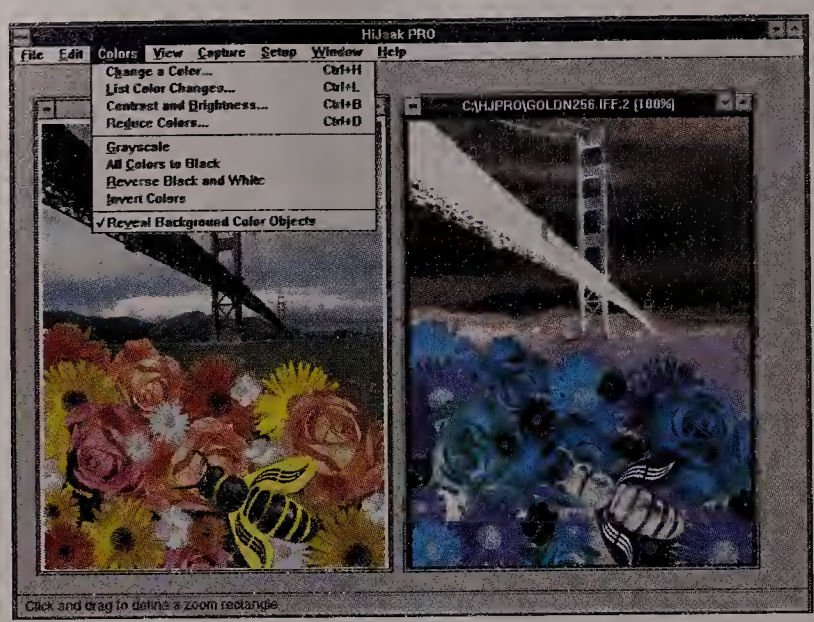
UPGRADE FROM PC TOOLS, NORTON OR FASTBACK ONLY $49.95* 1-800-277-3946

*Upgrade from PC Tools, Norton Utilities, Fastback or XTree. Offer expires February 28, 1994. Offer good only in U.S. and Canada. Shipping and handling extra.

CENTRAL POINT

Circle 52 on reader service card

graphics formats. It supports over 70 formats—more than the capable Collage Complete. You can import any supported format—including Kodak Photo CD—and convert it. JPEG compression is built in, compressing graphics images as much as 200:1. And the program supports the widely used TWAIN specification for importing images from scanners.



JUST ONE OF HIJAAK PRO 2.0'S MANY HANDY TRICKS is the capability to easily invert colors.

HiJaak Pro 2.0 also offers multiple image manipulations, including tweaking of colors, contrast, and brightness. There's also a browser that lets you quickly view thumbnail images of all the graphics images on your hard disk. And last but not least, HiJaak Pro 2.0 comes with a library of 300 clip art images. When you register the program, you get 200 more. This is the product of choice for the graphics pro. List price: $169. Inset Systems, 800/374-6738, 203/740-2400. **Reader service no. 668**

ImagePals 1.2

ImagePals has so much to offer, we hardly know where to start. Its image-editing module comes with a subset of features we could compare to those of high-end packages like Adobe Photoshop or Micrografx Picture Publisher. ImagePals' screen-capture module, which works only in Windows, features a unique processing option that can automatically convert the captured screen to your preferred format, file it, and print it. The program's Album option is the best image management tool among the packages reviewed in this article. Album searches your entire hard disk for graphics images and then organizes them into user-definable collections. A slide show option allows you to choose a group of images and display them in sequence—manually or automatically. ImagePals usually lists for $249, but it's priced at only $99 through December. Even at the higher rate, it's still a superb value. And you would pay a great deal more for separate packages than for the all-inclusive ImagePals. List price: $249. Ulead Systems, 800/ 858-5323, 310/523-9393. **Reader service no. 669**

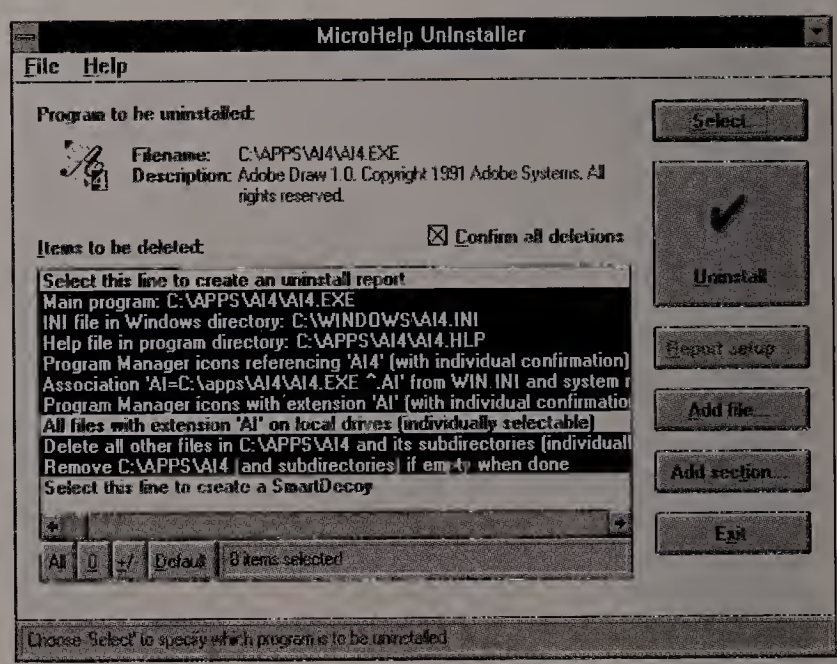
UnInstaller 1.11

One of the major differences between the good old days of DOS and the brave new world of Windows is the complexity involved in deleting applications that you no longer need. With DOS, sweeping out the old used to be as simple as entering DEL *.* at the DOS prompt in the unwanted program's directory. Not with Windows! You can delete an icon, but the program remains. Delete a program directory and its files, and you're left with files and changes the installation has scattered throughout your Windows directories and system files. More applications are offering uninstall options, and some come with full documentation that describes the changes. But there are still ill-behaved applications seemingly designed on the assumption that you will never want to let them go. To maximize disk space and Windows performance, you will want to get rid of the deadweight—painlessly. That's where UnInstaller comes in.

UnInstaller gives you exactly what its name implies: the quick, easy removal of unwanted Windows apps. This utility analyzes your Windows environment to find out where the original application setup made changes to existing files. Normally it can locate all the application's files without assistance and also find changes in INI files. It deletes all the files and INI additions along with the application icons.

As with any major change to your system, you should start with a full backup. Fortunately, UnInstaller takes a cautious approach, with repeated prompts before deleting files. And it won't let you delete Windows essentials. LAN administrators will love this utility, because MicroHelp has made provision for removing from workstations all references to deleted LAN applications. Uninstaller uses an ingenious SmartDecoy feature that automates workstation deinstallations. When workstations attempt to run the missing application, SmartDecoy prompts them for permission and then removes all references to the application.

UnInstaller also comes with INIClean, a separate utility that keeps track of changes in INI files and lets you edit them. Like the main UnInstaller utility, it won't allow you to delete essential parts of your INI files. Although the worst-behaved applications can sometimes fool UnInstaller and leave a few unidentified files behind, you will still end up with a cleaner Windows. List price: $79. MicroHelp, 800/922-3383, 404/516-0899. **Reader service no. 670**



MICROHELP'S UNINSTALLER SEARCHES the nooks and crannies of your hard disk to clean out every remnant of unwanted programs.

Anne Fischer Lent and Stan Miastkowski are coauthors of The Windows for Workgroups Bible *(Addison-Wesley, 1993). They can be reached on PC World Online and on Internet: alent@bix.com and stanm@bix.com. John Goddard is an assistant editor for* PC World.

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.

2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.

3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

Forget the "Experts"

Learn the EASY Way!

ViaGrafix makes it easy to learn the most popular DOS™ and Windows™ based software packages with custom video training tapes. Learn in the comfort of your own home-at your own pace.

It's as easy as 1, 2, 3!

Getting Started with Windows 3.1
Learning DOS 6.0
Learning Corel Draw 4.0
Intro to Word for Windows 2.0
Intro to Excel 4.0
Journey Through Wordperfect 5.1
Using Windows 3.1, Advanced
Programming in C
Programming in C++
Getting Started with OS/2 2.0
Microsoft Access
Windows NT
Learning PageMaker 5.0 for the PC
...and over 100 more titles to choose from!
...Introductory and Advanced versions available!
...French, German, & Spanish language versions available!

For product or dealer information, call us at

1-800-324-2150

(512) 338-2150 • Fax: (512) 338-2152

Limited Time Offer!

$10 off of regular price

prices range from $29.95 to $59.95

Bring this coupon to your dealer, or call

1-800-324-2150

Offer limited to one tape per coupon. Expires November 30, 1993.

ViaGrafix
COMPUTER TRAINING VIDEOS

Distributed by Interlink Corporation
6034 West Courtyard, Ste. 305
Austin, Texas 78730

Circle 137 on reader service card

Announcing specia
designed just for the

If you're one of the following people, your new 1994 DOS or Windows Quicken upgrade is now ready. Both new Quickens are so loaded with new time savings, new financial insight, and new power to organize — you'll think we redesigned it just for the unique way you personally use Quicken. For instance:

A You're too busy to read anything else in this ad.

You busy on-the-go types will love having Quicken organize your finances the way you organize all your other activities — with the new Quicken Financial Calendar.™ It remembers whom you pay, how much, when, how often — and makes the register entries for you automatically.

Whether the bill is a 36-payment car loan or a 360-payment mortgage, a twice-a-year property tax bill or your every-month phone bill — schedule it just once on the Financial Calendar, and you never have to enter it again. (You can confirm the amount each time if you wish.) And your regular deposits — weekly paychecks, monthly interest, whatever — are just as easy and convenient to handle automatically.

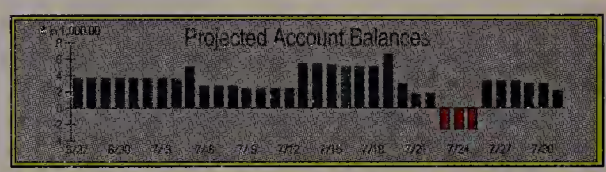
The Quicken Financial Calendar. It just may be the most radical planning-and-organizing tool since... well, the calendar.

B You just like knowing where your money goes.

New QuickReports are just for you. Zoom out from any individual transaction in a register to see instantly when you last paid that bill or get a list of all transactions for that payee or category. It's like getting an instant "mini-report" any time you need it.

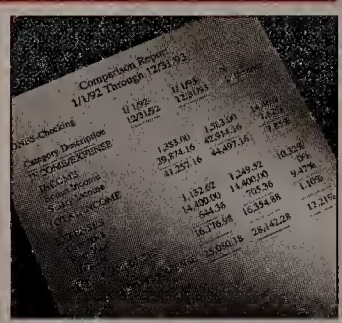
And for the first time ever, new Quicken 3 for Windows even forecasts your future. The new financial planning graph projects your account balances, cash flow and net worth for the next month — or up to the next two years — based on the transactions you've scheduled onto the Financial Calendar.

This could be the biggest breakthrough in Quicken ever! Just "drag and drop" transactions to the correct dates. Then let the new Quicken Financial Calendar make all your regular register entries for you automatically from now on. Or, you can put any transaction on "total automatic" and never look at it again — or you can be prompted each time to confirm (or change) the amount. You can also make one-time register entries with the Financial Calendar.



Use this graph to play "What if..." and see the precise impact that decisions like saving more, vacationing sooner or even eating out less will have on your future account balances.

C You don't just organize —you analyze in detail.



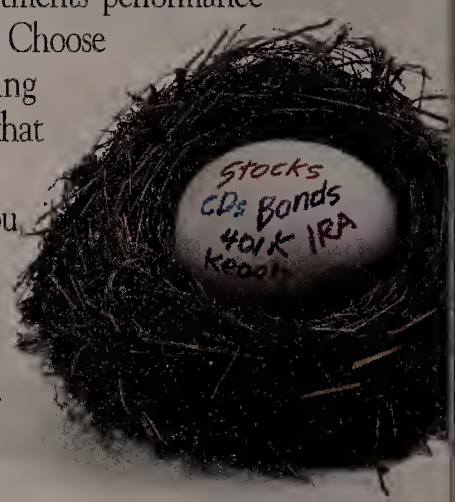
You can compare this year's income and expenses with last year's, or analyze your cash flow with percentage breakdowns. The new comparison report shows any two periods side by side — sorted by account, category, payee or class. And it gives the variance in dollars, as a percentage, or both.

You can also copy reports to the Windows™ clipboard in tab-delimited format, for easy import into your spreadsheet or other Windows applications.

D You plan to retire someday. (Or you're already retired.)

Now you can see better than ever exactly how your retirement fund and investments are doing.

The new investment portfolio view provides instant comprehensive analysis of your investments' performance and value. Choose the investing measures that mean the most to you from at least 14 different options — including estimated income, ROI, percent yield, and much more.



And now it's much easier to enter new investment activity, too. Just fill out the new onscreen investment activity form. It prompts you for the specific information relevant to virtually any investment transaction.

Quicken upgrades following people:

E You love Quicken's speed and ease.

The new amount field calculator is radically different — and it's the most convenient onscreen calculator ever. Just type any equation (such as "2.75 + 4.95 x 1.08") directly into the Payment or Deposit column, and it enters the answer for you automatically.

And the new date field calendar makes date entry easier than ever, with no typing.

Plus: backup is automatic in Windows now as well as DOS.

F Your Quicken is more than two years old.

If you've been too busy to upgrade lately, you've been missing some very popular new features. Like QuickFill.™

Completes any repeat entry for you automatically. Just type the first few letters!

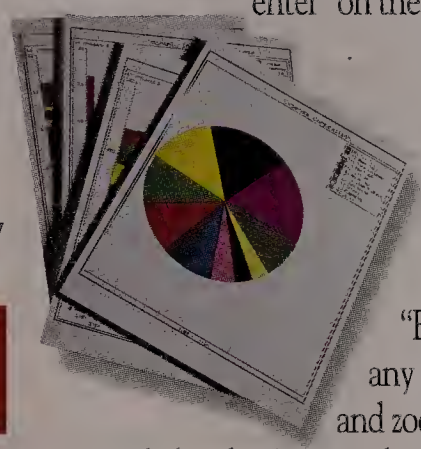
Plus IntelliCharge™ electronic credit card statements. And the innovations in QuickZoom,™ financial reporting and investment tracking we've mentioned all build on literally hundreds of earlier new features and enhancements. Like loan amortization, financial planning calculators and better links to tax packages, to name just a few.

And learning new Quicken features is easier than ever, too — with new Qcards™ to guide you step by easy step.

G You don't (and won't) do Windows.

New Quicken 7 for DOS has its own way of doing just about everything we've mentioned for Windows, plus special features which DOS users in particular will appreciate. For starters, your graphs look better, work harder, and you can print them out, too.

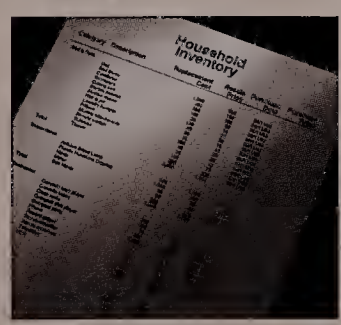
New QuickZoom for graphs shows the "numbers behind the pictures." So you can press "enter" on the graph of your May expenses, for example, and zoom to a pie chart breakdown on them. "Enter" again on any piece of that pie, and zoom to the transactions behind it. Yet another "Quicken easy" way to answer your questions fast!



To name just a few more items: Now you can save multiple budgets. And new Quicken 7 for DOS also remembers your last transaction so you can get to it in an instant. There's much more. We're as committed to DOS as you are.

H You can never be too organized.

Windows users: Introducing new Quicken Companion™ 2 for Windows — featuring the new Quicken Home Inventory.™ It organizes all your household possession records in one place, in about an hour. Just scroll through the "reminder list" and click on "your" items, keeping or changing the average replacement values as you go. Now you've got a complete insurance coverage report to help you make informed insurance decisions, and provide solid claim backup, too.



Quicken Companion also estimates personal taxes, provides online stock and mutual fund pricing, and includes expert tips for getting the most out of Quicken.

If you upgrade to Quicken 3 for Windows, be sure to get Quicken Companion, too.

I You like choosing from 3 special upgrade offers.

1. Get a $10 rebate on Quicken (and a $5 rebate on Companion) when you upgrade at your local store. Or . . .

2. Pay only $29.95* when you upgrade directly from Intuit. (Either way, your price should come out roughly the same.) Or . . .

3. Get both Quicken 3 and Companion 2 for Windows for just $49.95.* (This special offer only available when you upgrade directly from Intuit.)

No-risk 60-day money-back guarantee.

To order direct, call

1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, US & Canada

*Plus $5.00 shipping and handling (US$11 in Canada, including GST)

Special offers end 12/31/93 Ad Code: PWCAS

New Canadian editions of new Quicken 7 for DOS and Quicken 3 for Windows are shipped to all Canadian addresses. New Quicken 4 for Macintosh is available now! If you're not delighted with any Intuit product, simply return it within 60 days for a full refund. Quicken is a registered trademark and Quicken Companion, Financial Calendar, Quicken Home Inventory, QuickZoom, QuickFill, Qcard, and IntelliCharge are trademarks of Intuit. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. DOS, Windows and Mac feature sets vary. Foreign shipping additional. ©Intuit 1993.

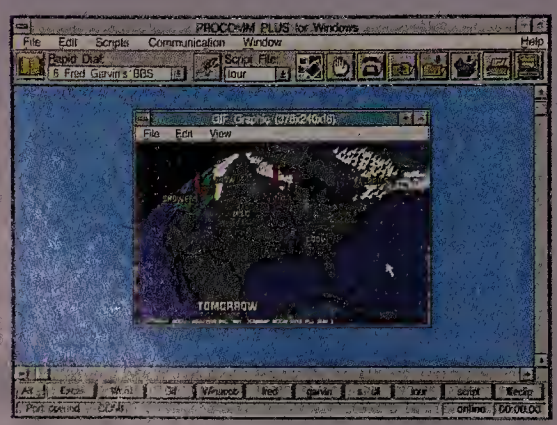
DOS System Requirements: 100% IBM® compatible PC with 640 RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, and a hard disk drive. Graphs require graphics card. Guaranteed to work with your printer or monitor, or your money back. **Windows System Requirements:** 100% IBM® compatible PC, 286 or higher (386 recommended), Windows 3.1, 2MB RAM and 5MB free on your hard disk. **Quicken Companion** requires additional 2MB free on your hard disk. Works with any printer or monitor supported by Windows 3.1. Quicken 7 for DOS and Quicken 3 for Windows are file compatible.

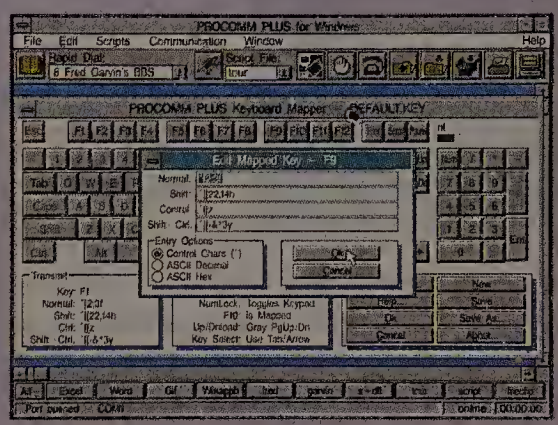
The Streak Continues!

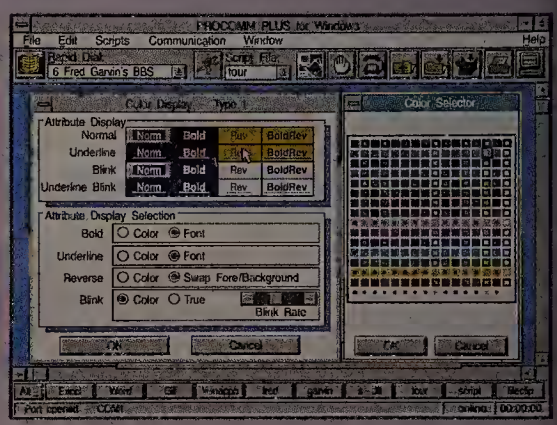
Introducing the Windows version of the best-selling communications software in the world.

PROCOMM PLUS has opened the eyes of the world to a superior communications package. Now, people with their sights set on communicating with Windows have a choice just as clear. PROCOMM PLUS *for Windows*.

The power and ease of use of PROCOMM PLUS combined with the elegance of Windows. Look for it now at your software dealer. And discover for yourself why PROCOMM PLUS *for Windows* leaves the competition in the fog.







Copyright © 1992
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
All Rights Reserved

DATASTORM®
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282
GO OLI for more information.

Circle 62 on reader service card.

IBM

IBM introduces the first affordable speech recognition: $99. Now talk is really cheap.

For years, people have been dreaming about being on speaking terms with their computers.

Well now, thanks to IBM, they can stop dreaming. And start talking.

IBM's speech recognition program called VoiceType™ Control for Windows™ will change the way you navigate through Windows 3.1 and Windows applications, save you valuable time and increase productivity.

This speaker-independent program comes complete with a microphone, 350 built-in commands and the capability to edit and add a total of 4,000 commands. It allows you to personalize the vocabulary to your specific needs. Of course, this doesn't replace the keyboard or mouse, but you'll definitely be using a lot less of them.

If you'd like to order VoiceType Control for Windows, just give us a call. After all, at $99,* it's quite an impressive figure of speech.

IBM PC Direct

To order, call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to CBA, 8 am–midnight, M–F, EST; 8 am–7 pm, Sat., EST.

*IBM price only. The offering, price and product are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. VoiceType Control for Windows requires IBM DOS 5.0 or greater, Microsoft® Windows 3.1, a 386 SX or higher processor with clock speed of 20 MHz or faster, and Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster Pro Basic, Sound Blaster Pro, Sound Blaster 16 Board or Sound Blaster Compatible Card. IBM is a registered trademark and VoiceType is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used under license. © 1993 IBM Corp.

COLORADO TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Tape Backup vs. floppy disk stackup.

May We Suggest The Stack on the Right.

You need to protect your data. *With today's hard disk capacities backing up on floppy could take 80, 100, even 200 or more diskettes and several hours.* ■ *Colorado Memory Systems has a better way. Colorado Tape Backup.* ■ ***Your data is your most valuable asset.*** *Independent studies show that recovering lost data can take as long as 42 days, costing as much as $98,000*. And only 6% of businesses survive more than two years after major data loss.* ■ ***Colorado tape backup is the easiest and most reliable way to protect your data.*** *With dozens of awards and more recommendations by users, resellers, and editors than all other backup systems combined, nothing else stacks up to Colorado.* ■ ***Explore Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today.*** *Visit your dealer or* **call 1-800-451-0897,** *extension 7211 for details.* ■

*Capacities from 120 MB to 4 GB***

* Source: IDC. ** Capacity using data compression. © 1993 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
Colorado and Jumbo are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. IMB-PWD090293

Circle 196 on reader service card.

Small Office Home Office

From high-rise to home: How to set up a small office that works.

282 Making the Small Office Work

290 Best Voice Forward

293 Taxes and the Home Office

300 Tools of the Trade

312 Information, Please

Edited by Steve Fox

ILLUSTRATIONS BY GORDON STUDER, COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROBERT CARDIN

HP DeskJet color *printers*

There

COLOR
HITS THE MASSES

Let's face it, we're living through a revolution. Color has come to the business world. The question is no longer if you'll be using color, but when.

Many factors are contributing to the tremendous upswing in the use of color in the business world. Obviously, color is getting easier to use and more affordable. But on a more esoteric level, people's perception of color is changing, too. Color is becoming more acceptable. The notion that color is just for artists, or for creative people, is outmoded. Take a look around and you'll see that today's most successful businesses documents, those documents that grab your eye and lead you to a keener understanding of facts and information, utilize color in one way or another.

On a title page or in a headline, color pulls a reader into the heart of a document, clarifying the outline, indicating connections between otherwise diverse facts or numbers, and elucidating progression of thought or argument. In text-heavy documents and complex charts, color allows a reader to quickly pick out prescient points and key concepts. In tables and on spreadsheets, color clarifies otherwise mind-numbing columnar data, letting the numbers speak eloquently for themselves. And since a document doesn't do any good unless it gets read, don't discount the value of a little decoration. Whatever use it is put to in the business world, color is finding itself right at home.

People are discovering the benefits of using color in business documents.

Color helps organize complex presentations giving structure to unwieldy columnar data and spreadsheets.

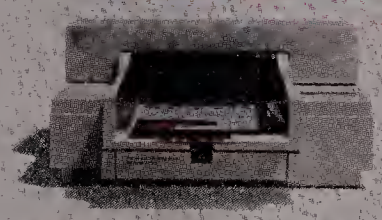
Color keeps the reader interested in the material by organizing information, helping prevent information overload.

Color allows greater flexibility in choosing how a message is to be delivered.

*Suggested U.S. list price. Dealer price may vary. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7856. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PB12322

start at under $485.

you have it.



What more could you ask? With HP DeskJet printers you get the quality and reliability you expect from Hewlett-Packard. And you can print brilliant, attention-getting colors. All for a starting price of under $485.*

The HP DeskJet 500C and 550C printers use HP's proprietary inkjet technology for remarkably clear black & white and color printing. They're compatible with most major software, and come with HP's own optimized Windows™ drivers for outstanding image quality. They even come with a three-year warranty, the longest in the industry.

If you've been looking for an affordable way to print both black & white and color...look no further. Just come on down to your nearby HP dealer and pick up an HP DeskJet color printer today. Or call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7856 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

DOES YOUR HOME OFFICE NEED TO BE AT HOME?

There are over 20 million home offices. But if your home does not lend itself to becoming an office, or you simply don't want to work in your home, here are a few different alternatives:

1. Office or professional suites. As corporate downsizing empties office buildings, office suites are moving in, providing small offices for rent by the month, day, or hour. These suites also provide conference rooms, a receptionist to greet visitors and answer the telephone, and often a full range of secretarial services.
2. Business incubators. Frequently sponsored by cities, counties, or the local chamber of commerce, incubators offer pooled services and a private office at reasonable prices. The catch: They typically require leases of at least a year.
3. Sublet space. Companies that have leased more space than they need can provide office space without a long-term commitment. Ideally, try to rent space from a business related to your own, as this can lead to referrals.
4. Van or boat. The ultimate in mobility, vans and boats provide working facilities for more and more people. We recall meeting a San Francisco lawyer whose business card showed only a telephone number. We found out his office is in the rear of his chauffeured limousine. Increasing numbers of people are making vans both home and office, going from site to site and city to city—wherever their work is. With the plethora of portable computers, fax-modems, high-quality printers, and phones, you can be in constant communication with the rest of the world.

employee theft and corporate espionage and complying with Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations. For the stand-alone office, safety and security issues are less highfalutin: Am I protected against fire and burglary? Is my data safe from mishap? How can I avoid eyestrain, backaches, and repetitive-strain injuries?

For instance, if you stare at a computer screen all day, you're a prime candidate for eyestrain—a real productivity killer. The right lighting will ease the burden on your eyes, but if you still notice eyestrain, consider upgrading to a computer monitor and add-in graphics card that support a flicker-free 70-hertz refresh rate.

To minimize neck pains, backaches, and other occupational discomforts, buy a quality chair and set your desk and monitor at the right height and angle. And to protect against repetitive-strain injuries like the dreaded carpal tunnel syndrome (a persistent, disabling pain in the wrist), make sure your equipment fits you and is adjustable. Ergonomic keyboards, mice, and chairs—as well as wrist supports and armrests—can help keep you off the disabled list. And remember to take frequent short breaks while you type.

Power surges and outages can seriously damage your data and equipment. To protect against surges, use a power-spike protector; for outages, try an uninterruptible power supply unit, which gives you sufficient time to exit your application and shut down your equipment safely in case of a power loss. No matter what the price, these items will always be less costly than repairing damaged equipment and re-creating business records.

To protect your home office from fire and burglary, have your local police and fire departments perform a free inspection to see if you have adequate protection. They may recommend additional fire alarms or more secure locks and perimeter burglar alarms. (Some alarms can tie in directly to your computer.)

For your business safety—and as a disaster-recovery measure—we recommend that you back up your data regularly and store the copies off-site. For instance, you can keep backup copies of financial records with your accountant, while storing backups of other data in a safety deposit box or at a public storage facility. Such storage entails additional costs, but the ability to re-create your business records is priceless.

Regardless of the steps you take to protect your office, there is always a chance that those measures will fail. Fortunately, most home-owner insurance policies allow riders that cover basic business needs. You'll find more information about insuring your office in the accompanying article "Of Insurance, IRAs, and Peace of Mind."

PRIVACY AND SEPARATION

How separate should your office be from other activities? That depends on your work style and the demands of your business. Before you set up an office, ask yourself the following questions: Do I like to have the door closed when I work? Does the sound of music, television, or conversation distract me? Do I have phone conversations or meetings that should be private? Do I keep confidential information in my files? Will I have business visitors? Is it important that my visitors not be seen or heard by one another while in my office?

If you answer yes to many of these questions, you may wish to consider a separate building, an entrance for business guests, soundproofing, or at least an office with a solid door. You may also want to place locks on your file drawers and take security measures with your computer.

If you work in a home office, you need a clear demarcation between where the home ends and the office begins. This division will help you start work in the morning, stick to business, and close the door on work at the end of the day. It will also let your family know when you're working and don't want to be interrupted. Finally, a clearly delineated office space is essential if you plan to claim a home office deduction (see "Taxes and the Home Office"). If you can't devote a separate room to your office, subdivide an existing space with a bookcase, a screen, curtains, or a new wall.

So what is the key to making a small or home office work? In a word, planning. It's easier and less expensive to do it right the first time than to fix problems later. ✦

Paul and Sarah Edwards are the authors of the best-selling Working From Home *and* Making Money With Your Computer at Home. *They founded CompuServe's Working From Home forum, cohost the weekly home-office radio show on the Business Radio Network, and are editors for Windcrest/McGraw-Hill's computer entrepreneur book series.*

Leading cellular companies across North America proudly announce the creation of MobiLink.℠

That about covers it.

©1993 MobiLink

When you order MobiLink cellular service, you get cellular coverage to and from more places in the U.S. and Canada than you ever thought possible. In fact, it's the most extensive cellular service ever.

And that doesn't just mean simpler, hassle-free calling. It means 24-hour customer service. And service centers in literally hundreds of locations, with loaner phones if you should ever need one.*

And if you're not completely satisfied with the quality of our service, you get a cellular call absolutely free.**

To order service today, simply call your local MobiLink provider at **1-800-995-4000.**

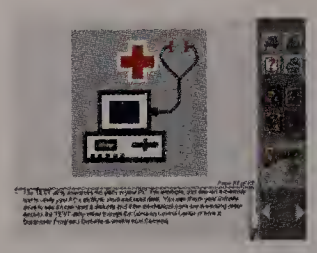
MobiLink

It's simply the way to communicate.℠

MobiLink Partners: ALLTEL Mobile Communications, Inc., Ameritech Mobile Communications, Bell Atlantic Mobile, BellSouth Mobility Inc., Cellular, Inc./CommNet 2000, Sprint Cellular, Century Cellunet, GTE Mobilnet, Contel Cellular Inc., Mobility Canada, NYNEX Mobile Communications, PacTel Cellular, Rochester Tel Mobile Communications, SNET Cellular, US WEST Cellular.
*Subject to availability. **Guarantee does not apply to equipment or service prices. Any such free call will be provided by your home market MobiLink service provider and will be, at a minimum, equal in value to a call of average length at peak rates. Other restrictions may apply. Contact your MobiLink service provider for more information.

Circle 57 on reader service card

It Can Answer
It Can Even An

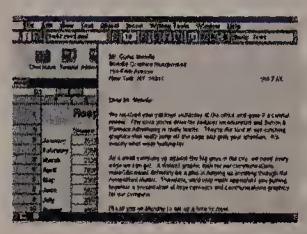


With Compaq learning tools, our free 24-hour, 7-day hotline and 3-year warranty, you get all of the support you need.

Introducing the *all-in-one* Compaq Presario. It's much more personal than other personal computers. Case in point. The built-in answering machine actually gives everyone you live with their own Personal Message Center. So it records your voice. And Sally's. And Dean's. And so on. Plus, there's a built-in fax that allows you to send and receive documents right from your computer.

Even more personal is the way it answers your questions. Quickly, directly and in plain

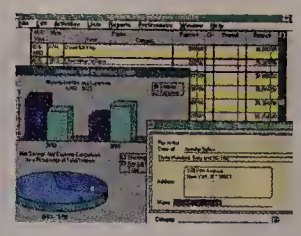
There's no reason to spend a fortune buying software. With PFS:WindowWorks the basics are already included.



"Hi. You've reached Sally and Dean. We can't answer the computer right now, so leave a message after you hear the beep . . . "

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq logo registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Presario and Personal Messag
warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. The Intel logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

OUR QUESTIONS.
VER YOUR PHONE.



Save time (and money). The award-winning program Quicken can help you get all of your personal finances in order.

English. (Remember when you needed help just to find the Help command?)

Finally, its all-in-one design not only saves space on your desk, it makes setting up the Presario about as easy as plugging in a toaster. And it comes with six software programs--all the essentials--so you can get started right away. With Presario, we want you to be able to do everything with your computer. Except waste time getting started.

For more information on Presario, or for a nearby location where you can take a closer look, just give us a call at 1-800-345-1518.

COMPAQ

arks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies. For further details on our limited

Circle 47 on reader service card

Best Voice Forward

Can't afford a receptionist? The solution: do-it-yourself PC-based voice-mail, which makes even the smallest office sound like the Fortune 500.

The phone is your connection to the rest of the world. So how does a small office make a big impression when there's not enough money to hire a receptionist? With a voice-mail system, which is so inexpensive and easy to install that anyone with a PC and a bit of patience can operate one.

Despite detractors who disparage voice-recording systems as impersonal, large companies have wholeheartedly adopted voice-mail as a timesaving device. In general, these firms' voice-mail systems—adjuncts to their PBX or other key-switch phone systems—require telephone hardware far beyond the needs (and budgets) of most small businesses. But now that a spate of low-cost systems capable of handling call transfers and message forwarding have appeared on the market, small businesses are jumping on the voice-mail bandwagon.

The most rudimentary voice-mail system, of course, is a cassette-tape–based telephone answering machine. But it offers little flexibility to the caller. The recording quality is poor, outgoing messages are time limited, cassette tapes tend to snarl, and message retrieval is generally a simple sequential playback of all messages or a chancy hunt-and-peck operation.

Most local phone companies offer an easy upgrade from the answering machine with their own voice-mail systems. These usually offer message handling and storage, including such niceties as personalized greetings and message-skip functions on playback. Costs vary, but a typical telephone company voice-mail system costs anywhere from $5 to $10 per month, plus an initial setup fee. Mailboxes hold a limited number of messages, and there's no easy way to forward or permanently record a received message. In addition, users must call the phone company to make even simple changes in service, such as reducing the number of rings before the voice-mail system answers. And the bill comes in every month.

If you run a business, you need something more sophisticated than simple voice-mail; that something is an expansion board that fits into a PC. These boards sport *digital signal processors* (DSPs)—microchips that put the power of handling voice, fax, and data transmissions in one processor. Once installed with the requisite software, these boards let you plug your telephone into your computer. Your outgoing message is stored on your computer's hard disk, as are all incoming messages. As callers press keys on their touch-tone telephone or computer keyboard, they receive requested information and can even have faxes forwarded to them.

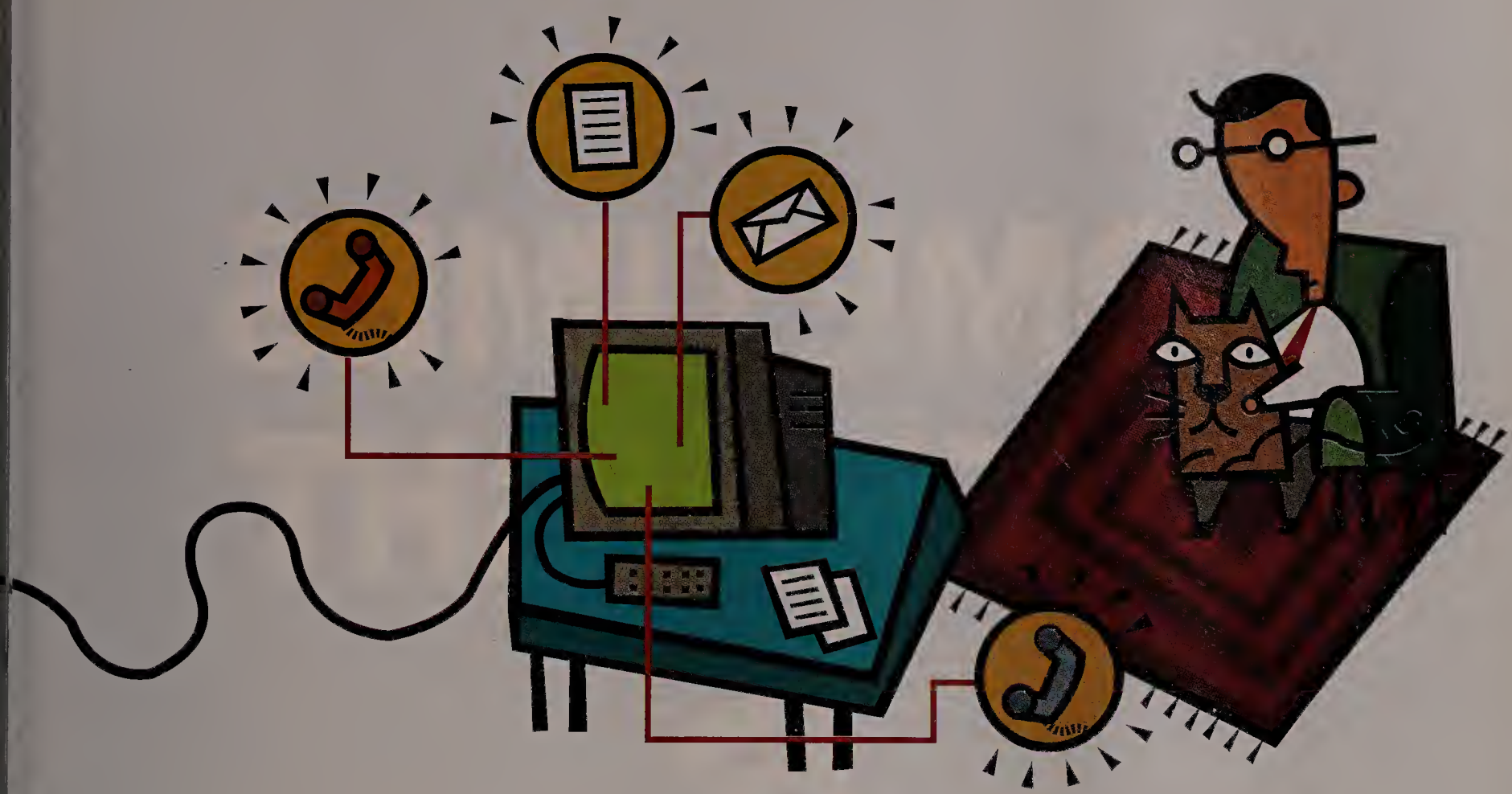
New voice-mail products will be released throughout 1994, but the current leaders are the TyIn 2000 PC Communications Center, Complete PC's Complete Communicator, FaxQuest's Robofax-EZ, and Edens Technology's PhoneOffice.

The Complete PC has been a traditional force in this field, so we tried out the Complete Communicator 3.1. Boasting a sharp Windows interface (a less attractive DOS version ships in the same package), the Communicator can be configured as a stand-alone voice-mail system with call transfer and message forwarding functions (yes, your computer can call my computer *and* leave a message). You can turn the voice line into a fax-receiving line; and if you add telecommunications software, the Communicator can handle modem data.

Incoming callers can review, delete, and even restart their messages. When Windows is running at the receiving end, a small box pops up on screen to announce that a phone message has arrived. A few mouse clicks open the mailbox queue, displaying each message and its date, time, and length. Two more mouse clicks play back selected messages. It's just as easy to archive messages for later retrieval if necessary.

Like other DSP products, the Complete Communicator also serves as a stand-alone

BY THOM FOULKS



fax card or modem, thanks to the included RapidFax and BitCom software. At press time we learned that the $499 Complete Communicator 3.1 had been replaced by the Complete Communicator-EZ, a nearly identical product with a $99 price.

When you first see TyIn 2000's tiny manual, you may think National Semiconductor forgot to include documentation. Not so; there's extensive online help, and that flimsy booklet proves sufficient for getting this easy-to-install Windows program up and running. Once configured, TyIn 2000 automatically detects whether an incoming call is voice, fax, or data, and switches to the appropriate mode to receive it. Of course, it also sends faxes and data—with built-in compression and error correction. Faxes travel at 9600 bps, while data moves at a pokier 2400. You can send faxes directly from any Windows application and even schedule them to be sent at a later time.

TyIn supports remote operations, offering easy-to-configure password options for flexible message retrieval. If your office has more than one user, you can set up multiple mailboxes on a single line. Callers can simply press a button to be transferred to the mailbox of their choice, where they can leave a private message. The $279 package's sound board lets you send and receive voice-annotated Windows documents.

Robofax-EZ is tailored for small businesses where many transactions can be handled by fax. At a small real estate office, for example, Robofax could respond to a request for listings with a fax of available properties. At a bookstore it could provide a schedule of upcoming book-signing sessions with authors.

The most rudimentary voice-mail system, of course, is a cassette-tape–based telephone system; your business needs more.

Robofax-EZ is aptly named: Plug in the card, run the install program, plug in the phone line, and a sample system is in operation immediately. Voice message instructions are customizable—the package includes a microphone.

The $495 Robofax has a few drawbacks: No other program can operate while Robofax is running, so it requires a dedicated machine; it's not Windows compatible; and users must dial in from a touch-tone phone attached to a fax machine to receive documents. Fortunately it will run even on a nearly obsolete 286 machine.

The $1195 Robofax-Pro, which should be hitting the streets by the time you read this, comes packed with two TyIn 2000 boards (for two telephone lines) and software capable of handling four lines simultaneously, in addition to other enhancements.

PhoneOffice, with a suggested retail price of $495, shares many of the talents of its DSP-based brethren. Though it lacks some of the Communicator's goodies—callers can't edit messages, for example—it has a well-designed Windows interface. And it's easy to use and maintain after setup, although all but the most skilled computer gurus may need help in setting up PhoneOffice's "decision tree" of options for callers.

All four programs have one thing in common: They need ample hard drive storage space. A firm whose callers are likely to leave 3-to-4-minute voice messages could easily find itself chewing through 100MB of hard disk space in a single afternoon. Other hardware requirements, though, are less onerous. To run the Windows-based products, you need at minimum a 25-MHz 386 with 4MB of RAM to ensure proper voice-mail recording. Given the rapidly dropping prices of computers these days, this equipment should be well within the financial reach of most small offices—especially small offices that want to sound like big ones. ✦

Thom Foulks is a contributing editor for PC World.

SOMETIMES OVERNIGHT IS OVERKILL.

Do you automatically send packages overnight every time you want priority handling? That can become a pretty expensive habit.

But you do have another option. A quick and far more affordable option. Priority Mail™ from the Postal Service. It's not overnight but it's delivered fast, specially handled and only $2.90 for up to two pounds. Call **1 800 THE USPS, ext 465** for a free Priority Mail starter kit.

When you don't want to overpay for overnight delivery, **we deliver for you.**

© 1993 U.S. Postal Service

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Taxes and the Home Office

How to set up a deductible home office—and survive the audit.

The Supreme Court dealt a heavy blow to the home office last winter when it ruled that a Virginia anesthesiologist could not claim deductions for a spare bedroom where he kept patient records and made calls, even though he had no other office. The court reasoned that Nader Soliman spent most of his time in hospitals, where he performed the "essence" of his job. His home office, the court said, was tangential to his job's true function.

"If your home isn't your principal place of business, you won't be able to deduct the expenses, even if the home office is necessary," says Janet Attard, author of *The Home Office and Small Business Answer Book* (Henry Holt and Co., New York, 1993).

How can you tell if your home office is tax deductible? The rules are strict. Your home office must serve as your primary place of business—the place where you perform the most essential functions of your job, produce products, or meet with clients. It must be used exclusively for your job. It can't be a place where the kids watch TV or you ride your exercise bike. It must also be used regularly. A spare bedroom where you type once a month won't cut it.

PASSING THE IRS TEST

It's important that you document the office's regular use by keeping a business calendar or log of activities. "Record keeping is critical," says Bob Coplan, principal in the national tax department of the Washington, D.C., office of Ernst & Young. "Keep records that establish that the office is used exclusively for your job—exclusivity is the IRS's key test of deductibility."

Cliff Roberson, author of *Fight the IRS and Win: A Self-Defense Guide for Taxpayers* (Liberty House, Blueridge, Pennsylvania, 1988), advises that you meet clients in your home office if possible. "I think the point is very important in selling the IRS on the office's deductibility. A separate entrance also helps quite a bit."

Must the home office be a separate room? No. It can be a corner in a bedroom or den, but the IRS will be more convinced if the corner is blocked off with a screen or partition. "It gets dicey when you set aside half the area in your family room as a home office and you're working while watching TV," says Jack W. Slick, Jr., a Hagerstown, Maryland, accountant who specializes in home businesses. He says it's important that personal activities be kept strictly out of the home office.

Even if your office is used only for work, it may still flunk the all-important exclusivity test if you use it for two separate business activities. Say you use it for catching up on work from your day job in addition to conducting a consulting business on the side. Or your husband uses it as a place to catch up on business correspondence, while you see clients there. In these scenarios, the IRS would disallow the home office deduction because the office is not the focal point of both business activities.

"Do the work from your nine-to-five job on the living room couch, and you won't have any problems," says Attard.

Employees who take work home at night don't qualify for a home office deduction. "You can't simply be doing work at home that you could have finished by staying late at the office," says Coplan. If you work for someone else, a home office is deductible only under certain circumstances. The home office must be a condition of your employment, and it must be maintained for the convenience of your employer.

Be careful if you're a consultant working for a single company. Your client may call you an independant contractor, but the IRS may still consider you an employee. "The IRS has a broad definition of what an employee is," says Coplan. "You have to have control over when, where, and how you do your job to avoid the IRS labeling you an employee." Should you fall into the employee category, you may lose your home office deduction and be subject to fines, back taxes, and a tangle of red tape.

And what if you're a salesperson? You might still be able to take a home office deduction if the office is in a structure separate from the house. "If Soliman had been working in his garage, he would have qualified for the deduction," says Jeff Keyser, national director of personal tax services at Deloitte & Touche in Cincinnati. To that end, tax planners advise that if you're going to run a home office in a garage or other structure on your property, subdivide the property and install a separate electricity hookup.

THE IMPORTANCE OF BEING PROFITABLE

The IRS does not want to subsidize your hobby. The agency's test of what distinguishes a hobby from a business is whether it generated profit in three out of the previous five years. If it did not, you can still hold on to your home office deductions if you can prove that you conducted your

BY JUDY HEIM

home business in a professional manner with the clear intent of making money.

"Keep good business records and keep all correspondence," says Attard. "You want to show the IRS that the time and effort you put into the endeavor was a consistent, honest effort to earn a profit."

While losses reported on Schedule C, Profit or Loss from Business (Sole Proprietorship), can be taken as deductions against your income, you cannot deduct losses generated on Form 8829, Expenses for Business Use of Your Home. (Schedule C is where you report expenses like paper clips, meals, and travel. Form 8829 is where you deduct a portion of your rent, utilities, mortgage interest, and other expenses of your residence.)

"What raises eyebrows at the agency is when you've got $5000 invested in equipment like computers, but you earn only $1000 a year," says Keyser. That's when the IRS starts to wonder if what you're really doing in your home office is a hobby.

SETTING UP BOOKKEEPING

Good record keeping is critical for a home office. Since the IRS is often skeptical of home office deductions, you want as much documentation as possible if they audit you. If you're new to the home office game, it's a good idea to sit down with an accountant who will show you what records to keep. A couple hours with an accountant will cost $150 to $300, but the advice will be worth it.

Do you need an accountant? While many home office workers can fill out their own tax forms, everyone can use advice at some point. Look for one with expertise in your field and lots of experience with small businesses.

It goes without saying that you should keep receipts for all business expenses, from stamps and floppy disks to legal and banking fees. Also keep receipts and bills for indirect expenses like rent, utilities, phone, and insurance. File your utility bills each month in an accordian folder. Keep your other receipts in a manila envelope or folder, and tally them at the end of the month. Keep all canceled checks. Whenever you take a business trip, bring along a diary in which to stuff receipts and record daily expenses. Remember to keep track of your car mileage, because any business travel that takes you away from your home office is deductible at 28 cents per mile.

You don't technically need to keep a log of your computer use because it's theoretically being used exclusively for business. But be careful. Says Coplan, "The IRS tends to be suspicious if there's only one computer in the home and the taxpayer claims it's being used only for business." Keep a log anyway. The same goes for cellular phones. Ask your carrier for a monthly log of phone charges.

The cost of regular phone service is deductible if the phone is a private line to your office. Otherwise, you can deduct only the cost of long-distance calls and special services like call waiting and call forwarding.

Meals and entertainment are only 50 percent deductible. While membership fees in professional societies are fully deductible, dues in civic clubs no longer are.

If you're a homeowner, you should also keep receipts for any improvements to your home, even if they don't affect your office directly. "One area where taxpayers fall down is in keeping track of depreciation deductions," says Slick. "You should have depreciation schedules as far back as your depreciation goes. You should print out hard copies and keep a settlement schedule,

OF INSURANCE, IRAs, AND PEACE OF MIND

All right, you've dealt with taxes, and death isn't a concern—yet. Of the hundreds of financial issues a home office worker must face, you should next concentrate on ensuring your peace of mind. In the short term this means protecting yourself and your business against mishaps; beyond that, it means planning for retirement.

What follows is a kind of annotated insurance checklist, and it's a good place to begin. But it pays to cultivate a personal insurance agent, preferably an independent broker who has experience with small or one-person operations.

"Before you open your doors, you should investigate the insurance needs of your business," warns Bernard Kamoroff in his thorough *Small-Time Operator* (Bell Springs Publishing, Laytonville, California, 1993). With the caution typical of a CPA, Kamoroff lists a half dozen heart-stopping events you can insure against: "Insurance replaces a large, uncertain loss with a small but certain cost—the insurance premium."

Your insurance needs will obviously depend on your business, and choosing coverage is mostly a matter of common sense—though liability coverage is essential. Do you have walk-in clients? Check to see if your homeowner's policy protects you from slip-and-fall lawsuits. Do you bake cookies or repackage imported olive oil? Get a product liability policy to cover the food products you make or sell once you ship them. Have a pile of expensive computer gear? Add riders to your homeowner's policy, or buy special computer insurance (within limits, you can even insure your data). If you write software at home, you probably won't ever poison anyone, but one of your clients might lose a bundle because of a faulty database program. You could get liability coverage, but it might be better—and cheaper—to write a "hold harmless" clause into your contract that specifies a limit on damages you agree to pay in case of electronic accident.

Kamoroff's list includes basic fire insurance, extended coverage, liability insurance, property damage liability, fire legal liability, vandalism and theft coverage, product liability, and business interruption—which pays you your normal income in case your business shuts down because of mishap or ill health. And agents offer packages or "all risk" policies that include some or all of the above. The problem, as usual, is cost.

"Insurance for a small business can really kill you," says Robert Hohler, who runs

CONTINUED ON PAGE 298

BY WILLIAM RODARMOR

Hewlett-Packard® suggests you look beyond the obvious for your next Mac printer.

Don't miss out on one of the best things going. Made-for-Mac HP LaserJet printers. The new LaserJet 4MP completes a family of LaserJets built specifically for your Macintosh.

Choose from 300- or 600-dpi print quality, and prices ranging from $1,279 to $2,399. Setup is easy. And with built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe, you'll be ready to roll with the latest features in Mac printing. LocalTalk means built-in Mac compatibility.

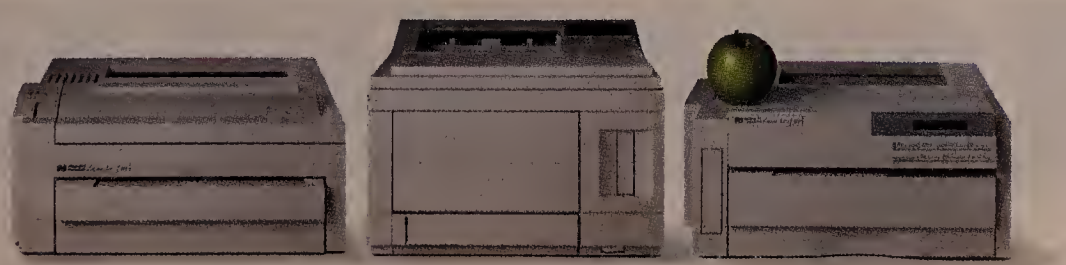
And a RISC processor means fast printing from start to finish.

These printers have standard memory that ranges from 4 to 6 megabytes. That's plenty for your graphics. For documents with zip and zing, you'll have 35 built-in PostScript Type 1 typefaces. And, thanks to HP's automatic language and I/O switching, LaserJets work simultaneously with Macs and PCs. In fact, HP leads the industry in cross-platform compatibility.

When you choose HP LaserJet, you'll have a printer with a legendary reputation. For quality. And reliability. For more information call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7685.†

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

HEWLETT® PACKARD



©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company Suggested U.S. list prices. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7685. PE12362

GOOD THINGS COME

Lots of computing clout. At low cost.
From fast-action 486 processors to performance-boosting cache, high-speed memory to high-quality hard-disk storage, economically priced AMBRA™ Slimlines pack the computing power you need to produce your best work. They're perfect for the office, dorm or home.

Extra elbow-room. And room to grow.
AMBRA Slimlines *are* bigger than a breadbox, but not much. Which means they leave more space on the desk for your papers, files, folders, etcetera. At the same time, these systems offer three free slots to fill with your choice of optional features. And with three drive bays, you can easily add more internal storage, if you choose.

Complimentary modem and America Online®!
Right now, with every AMBRA Slimline, we give you a modem and 3-month subscription to America Online — with 10 hours per month at *no extra charge*![1] Use this online service to check stock quotes, scan the news, peruse articles in popular magazines. Download your pick of thousands of public domain software programs. Hold online conferences, and link to other networks via the Internet. Send E-mail coast to coast!

Marvelous multimedia. Minimal expense.
Want color, sound and action? We'll preconfigure your computer with a multimedia kit![2] The kit includes a CD-ROM drive, a sound card, and two speakers. And it comes at a very special $200 price.

Software catalog on CD! Instant delivery.
With our multimedia kit, we send you a CD-ROM disk encrypted with over 80 popular software packages from top-name suppliers. You can try each package up to three times at your convenience. Then purchase what you like. There's no waiting for delivery. You simply call, get a code, unlock and download your choices to your hard disk.

Onsite service. 24-hour support.
We've got you covered — with a 30-day money-back guarantee. We've also contracted with IBM® to supply one-year onsite warranties for our AMBRA Slimlines.[3] You can count on expert technicians nationwide for prompt service Monday through Saturday. And you can rely on toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, any day of the week.

IN AMBRA PACKAGES.

Model S450SL

- 486SLC2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM, max: 16MB
- 64KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 120MB (19ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- Windows accelerator w/ 1MB video memory
- 14" UVGA LR color monitor, NI
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- PS/2® keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows™ 3.1, mouse

$1,278

Model S425SX

- 486SX, 25 MHz
- Upgradeable to Intel® Pentium™ technology
- 4MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 120MB (19ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator w/ 1MB video memory
- 14" UVGA LR color monitor, NI
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- PS/2 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,328

Model S433DX

- 486DX, 33 MHz
- Upgradeable to Intel Pentium technology
- 4MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator w/ 1MB video memory
- 14" UVGA LR color monitor, NI
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- PS/2 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,558

Model S450DX

- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- Upgradeable to Intel Pentium technology
- 4MB RAM, max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 3 16-bit ISA slots (2 VESA on local bus)
- Windows accelerator w/ 1MB video memory
- 14" UVGA LR color monitor, NI
- Slimline casing (3 x 3)
- PS/2 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1,784

AMERICA Online FOR WINDOWS™

intel inside

Purchase now, and get a modem and America Online — on us!
Every AMBRA Slimline on this page comes with a modem and 3-month subscription to America Online. At no extra cost![1] Call soon![4]

AMBRA™
AN IBM SUBSIDIARY

Big savings on multimedia! $200 buys it all!
Order your AMBRA Slimline ready-equipped with a CD-ROM drive, sound card and speakers.[2] The complete multimedia kit costs only $200 extra[4]— and we do the configuring for you, free of charge!

In Canada[5] call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 887

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 311

1-800-25-AMBRA

[1]Telephone line charges may apply. [2]Not applicable to Models S450SL and S425SX. [3]Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. Under terms of money-back guarantee, return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. [4]Limited-time offer. Applies only to AMBRA Slimlines w/ UVGA monitors. [5]Offerings may differ in Canada.
©1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Circle 108 on reader service card

which is a list of things one pays for in the closing of a loan. I tell clients to set up a receipts folder for any capital improvements, including room additions, pathways, and remodeling. When you sell the house, you will need these records to figure your remaining cost in the house."

If you already have a spreadsheet, use it for tracking your home office expenses. But if you're buying software, check out a low-cost personal accounting package. Intuit's Quicken and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money are both popular among home office workers, and they automate many of the more odious bookkeeping procedures.

FIGURING PRORATED DEDUCTIONS

To calculate how much of your rent, mortgage interest, and other home expenses you can reasonably deduct, measure the floor space of your home office and divide that by the total area of your house. If it comes to 12 percent, say, you can deduct 12 percent of the cost of your rent, insurance, mortgage interest, utilities, and repairs and improvements to the property.

Among the expenses that qualify as valid prorated deductions are roof, furnace, and foundation repairs; exterior painting; and the cost of a new driveway or pathway. You can't take a portion of lawn care or landscaping costs, and repairs or renovations to rooms other than the home office do not qualify. You can deduct part of the cost of the paint that you use in the hallway that leads to the home office, but you cannot deduct any of the cost of paint for the bathroom.

These expenses are the ones that are tallied on Form 8829, Expenses for Business Use of Your Home. You can also deduct depreciation costs for your house—but not the land—on this form. The drawback to these prorated deductions is that, since part of your house will be considered business property, it will be subject to capital gains tax when you sell it. There's a way to get around this, though. "Disqualify the home office in the year of the sale by putting the exercise bike in it or letting the kids watch TV in there, so it no longer meets the IRS's exclusivity test," says Attard. "You won't have to declare capital gains tax on the profit of the sale of the home in that year."

Another thing to keep in mind: If you are over 55 and selling your home, in order to qualify for that once-in-a-lifetime exclusion of $125,000 from capital gains tax, you must not use any part of your house as a home office for three years prior to the sale.

WILL YOU GET AUDITED?

Popular wisdom holds that a return with home office deductions is a red flag for an audit. Not true, says Keyser. "I don't think the deduction itself changes your probability of being audited." He says that the IRS will scrutinize any return with substantial expense deductions.

Roberson, who's been audited five times, says home office workers, out of fear of being audited, often forgo deductions that can put $1000 a year or more in their pockets. "An audit isn't so bad," he says. "In most audits I've been through, the auditor has been very fair and considerate. Just don't pull out a shoebox full of receipts."

Two free IRS publications spell out the rules for home offices and offer advice on bookkeeping: *Business Use of Your Home*, #587, and *Taxpayers Starting a Business*, #583. Call 800/829-3676. ✦

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

CONTINUED

several businesses at Boston's busy Faneuil Hall Marketplace with his wife, Karen. She markets American Indian crafts, for example, and Faneuil Hall requires that she have liability insurance. "We got one of those standard general contracts," says Robert Hohler, "and in 13 years, we've never had a problem, even though the foot traffic here rivals Disneyland's." But let the buyer beware, he suggests. "If you let some agents sell you a package, it can cost an arm and a leg. The real problem for small businesses is being overinsured, and paying too much for it."

When people leave full-time jobs to start one-person businesses, health coverage can become a major headache. It's expensive, even if you find a group to join for coverage. "I always tell people to get health insurance if they can afford it," says Salli Rasberry, coauthor of the popular *Running a One-Person Business* (Ten Speed Press, Berkeley, California, 1989). "After all, if you fall apart, not much can help your business." She notes that many entrepreneurs are between 30 and 50 years old and "still believe nothing will ever happen to them." When Rasberry herself fell sick, she became a believer; without her group HMO coverage, she says, "I would have been out on the sidewalk wearing a barrel."

Most of us understand illness, but retirement seems too distant to contemplate. Nonetheless, it's short-sighted not to open an individual retirement account (IRA) to shelter as much as $2000 a year. A simplified employee pension plan (SEP) is also easy to set up, and you can invest 13.04 percent of your annual earnings to a $30,000 maximum. Keogh plans (there are several versions) are much more complicated, involve more paperwork and forms, but allow bigger contributions. Overall, however, retirement accounts are among the best reasons to be self-employed. Contributing $100 to your IRA or Keogh can save you as much as $40 in taxes immediately, and the money compounds tax-free until you need it.

On the other hand, says Michael Phillips, coauthor of *Running a One-Person Business*, "the concept of retiring came from a world of salaried work that people hated to do. There is no such concept for leaving work that you like." That may be true, but I still remember my late father's basic faith. A Wall Street investment banker who was a lifelong small-business operator, he liked to say that "Cash in bank giveth that peace which passeth all understanding." ✦

William Rodarmor is managing editor for California Monthly, *the University of California, Berkeley, alumni magazine. He runs a one-person business as a freelance writer, book reviewer, and translator.*

Give your family a gift they'll really appreciate:

A lifetime of health.

In just minutes a day, NordicTrack gives them a healthier life.

Give your family the best way to improve their health and fitness. The efficient NordicTrack workout takes as few as 20 minutes, 3 times a week to control weight, build cardiovascular fitness, reduce stress, strengthen and tone the entire body. A NordicTrack® exerciser is the gift that gives your family a better life — wives, husbands, brothers, sisters and grandparents alike.

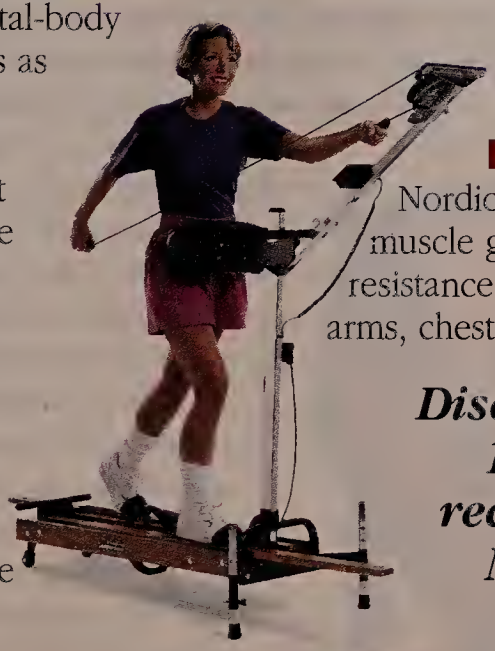
Give them "The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser®."

Health experts call cross-country skiing the world's best aerobic workout. NordicTrack simulates that workout with a smooth total-body motion no other exerciser can match. It's as easy as walking.

Our *patented flywheel and one-way clutch system* offers a workout that won't jar the back, strain the knees or stress the ankles. As soon as they start exercising, they'll feel the NordicTrack difference.

It's the gift they'll use.

NordicTrack is one gift that won't collect dust. Recent studies show that even after five years, 7 in 10 owners use their NordicTrack an average of three times a week for over 20 minutes.



■ **Take weight off.**
Our vigorous total-body workout burns incredible amounts of calories — up to 1,100 per hour according to research.

■ **And help keep the weight off.**
NordicTrack burns up to 36% more fat than with exercise bikes — and more than stairstepping or jogging. Regular workouts with NordicTrack can make the difference. In fact, research shows that 8 in 10 people who bought a NordicTrack to lose weight lost an average of 17 pounds. And after one year, they still kept it off!

■ **Protect them from stress.**
By quickly building cardiovascular fitness, NordicTrack will help reduce stress felt at home or work. And help them handle stress when it turns up.

■ **Tone their total body.**
NordicTrack tones all the body's major muscle groups. Simply set the adjustable resistance to help firm and shape the legs, arms, chest, back, buttocks and stomach.

Discover the gift that over 1.5 million people have received — a life-enriching NordicTrack workout.

Call now:

1-800-441-7891 *Ext. 262K3*

Call NordicTrack today for more information!

30-day in-home trial!

NordicTrack
A CML Company

We're Changing the Shape of America™

FREE Information

- ❑ *Please send me a FREE brochure*
- ❑ *Also a FREE VHS videotape*

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: NordicTrack, Dept. 262K3, 104 Peavey Road, Chaska, MN 55318-2355

©1993 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company • All rights reserved.

Circle 64 on reader service card

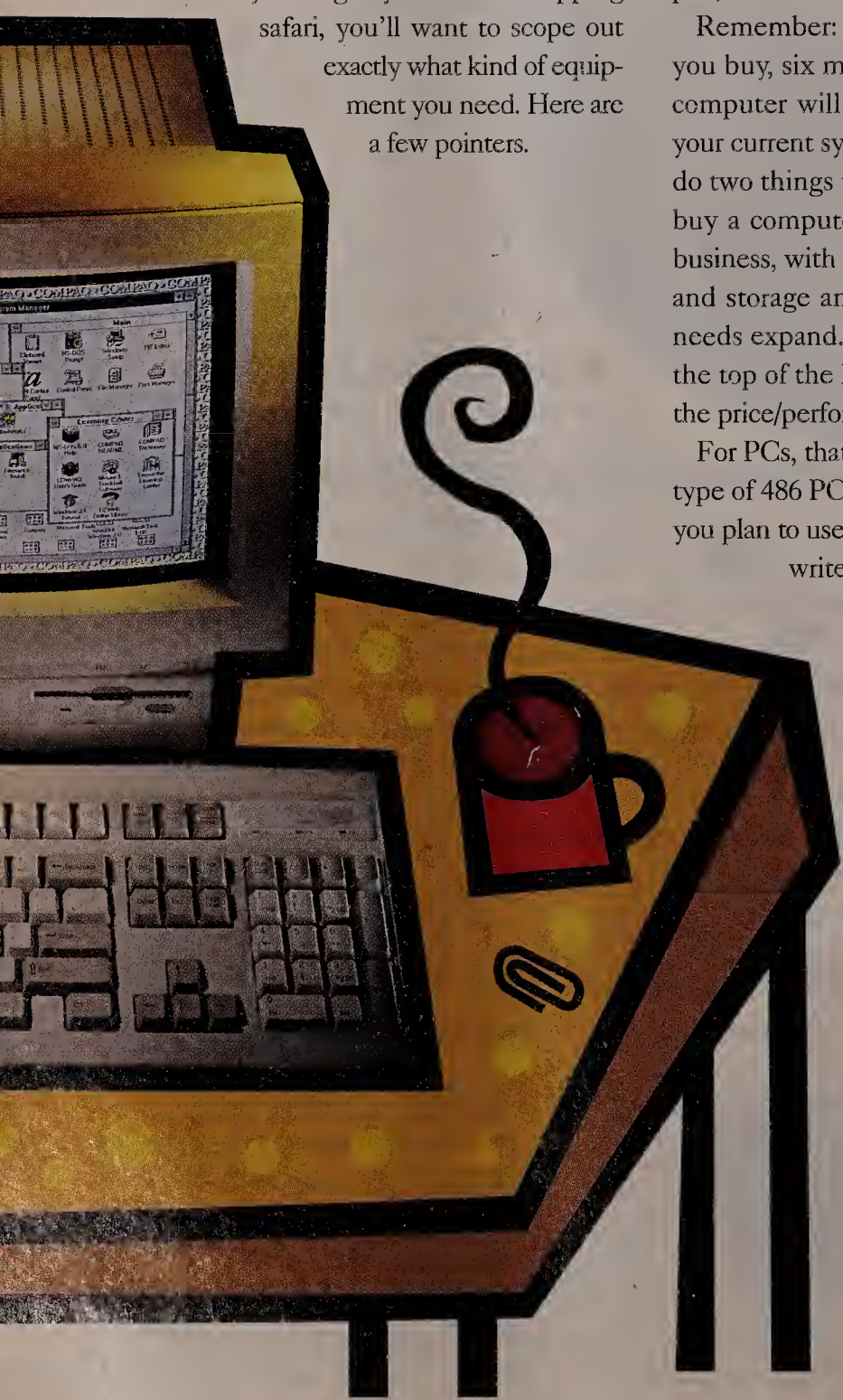
Tools of the Trade

Once armed with a little knowledge, outfitting your business with the right tools is simple.

Here's a guide through the hardware and software jungle, with tips for bagging a few bargains.

HARDWARE

It's a jungle out there, and running a business without the right tools—computers, printers, fax machines, and more—is like wandering into a lion's den, wearing a lamb chop necktie. Fortunately, you have tons of options, and prices are cheaper than ever. But before you begin your office shopping safari, you'll want to scope out exactly what kind of equipment you need. Here are a few pointers.



There are two ways to hunt for hardware. You can take the brute force approach and buy the most powerful computer you can find. Or you can be cunning: Figure out what kinds of jobs you need to do, choose the software that will let you do them, then find a machine that runs the programs you've picked. The first approach is simpler, but the second will save you money.

Remember: No matter what machine you buy, six months later a sleeker, faster computer will come out, and the cost of your current system will plummet. You can do two things to minimize the pain. First, buy a computer that can grow with your business, with room for additional memory and storage and faster processors as your needs expand. Second, buy a system near the top of the hardware food chain, where the price/performance payoff is sweetest.

For PCs, that means a 486, though which type of 486 PC you need depends on what you plan to use it for. If all you want to do is write letters, keep a list of names and addresses, and track expenses, look for a 25-MHz 486SX with 4MB of RAM. Such machines, like Compaq's Presario 425, cost from $1100 to $2000 on the street, depending on disk capacity, bundled software, and other accessories. For Macintosh users, an LC III with 8MB of RAM and a color monitor handles the basics for about $1500.

Windows and Mac users who work with graphics or like to run several programs at once will want a machine with a little more oomph, such as Gateway 2000's popular 4DX-33, a 33-MHz 486DX with 8MB of RAM, or Apple's Quadra 610 with 16MB of RAM. Prices for these beasts range from $1600 to $3000.

Professional accountants, desktop publishers, engineers, or anyone else who performs heavy data or number crunching will want to pull out the big guns—a 66-MHz 486DX2 with at least 8MB of RAM, like Dell's 466/T, or one of Apple's Quadra 800 family. Most 486-66s cost between $2500 and $3500. The Quadras start at around $3800, but many sport extras not found in their PC cousins, like built-in networking, video conferencing, and voice recognition.

GRAPHICS: EASY ON THE EYE

Even a fast computer can look slow when it's redrawing a Windows screen. But it's not the monitor that's causing the slowdown; it's the graphics board inside the PC. If you do a lot of PC graphics work, look for a system with a graphics accelerator board. That same board will also let you control resolution—the number of pixels displayed on screen. While Macintoshes offer one standard screen resolution, most PCs let you choose between 640 by 480, 800 by 600, or 1024 by 768. Higher resolutions let you see more information at once, but they also mean that everything on screen gets smaller. If you want to try 1024 by 768, you'll want a bigger monitor than the standard 14-inch model and a graphics board with a refresh rate of 70 Hz or higher to avoid eyestrain caused by flickering.

STORAGE ROOM WITH A VIEW

A few years ago, a 100MB hard disk seemed as limitless as the Kalahari Desert. Now it feels as cramped as a New York subway car. One of the culprits is Windows,

BY DANIEL TYNAN

which sucks up 15MB to 20MB of space all by itself. Add a word processor, spreadsheet, database, and some data files, and you can kiss most of that 100MB good-bye. A similar rule applies for users who work with graphics: A typical 4-by-5-inch color image can consume more than 5MB. To be safe, buy a system with at least 200MB to 250MB of hard disk space.

Even good hard disks go bad, and if you don't back up your disk religiously it will take your data with it. For $200 to $600, tape backup drives like Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo 250 make backing up big disks a breeze.

While you're adding disk drives, be sure to save room for a CD ROM drive. It's probably worth the extra few bucks to go for a double-speed model, like an NEC MultiSpin or a Texel DM-3028 drive, especially if you'll be dealing with large graphics files. More and more software is being shipped on CD ROM disks, from popular programs like CorelDraw to reference titles. Prices for CD ROM drives start at $250 and head north in a hurry.

NOTEBOOKS: MOVING TARGETS

Some people never leave the office; others take it with them when they go. If you're a traveling professional, consider making a notebook your desktop machine and buying a spare monitor and keyboard for the office. Machines like Toshiba's T1900 and Apple's PowerBook Duo 250 pack as much power as computers four times their size, with prices starting at about $2000 for monochrome and $3000 for color. Key factors to consider in a notebook: weight (look for less than 6 pounds), screen quality, and battery life. If you travel cross-country frequently, look for at least 4 hours of battery life and strong power-saving features.

TRACKING PRINTS

Computers and printers go together like Tarzan and Jane. There are essentially three species: dot matrix printers, ink jets, and lasers. For about $250, a 24-pin dot matrix model like Epson's LQ-570 Plus is great for cranking out personal correspondence and printouts for your files—and the only choice for printing multipart carbon forms and extrawide documents.

If you need to create documents dressed to impress, ink jets like Apple's StyleWriter II are a better choice, offering near-laser-quality text and graphics for $250 to $600. Traveling professionals can opt for portable models like Canon's BJ-10ex, which tip the scales at a scant 4 to 7 pounds. Need to produce color charts and graphs? For less than $900, HP's DeskJet 550C gives you all the hues that are fit to print. But remember: Ink jets are slower than lasers, output sometimes smudges, and print quality varies depending on the paper you use.

For fast, sharp output, nothing beats a laser. Personal printers such as Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4L cost from $600 to $1000, and many can be shared by a few users, making them an economical choice for small offices.

Finally, if high-quality desktop publishing is part of your business plan—or you use a Mac and want laser output—a PostScript laser is a must. For less than $1000, a machine like Texas Instruments' microWriter PS23 ensures that the document you create looks the way you planned when it comes back from the print shop.

INESCAPABLE FAX OF LIFE

Besides the telephone, your best connection to the outside world is a fax-modem. Fax-modems let you swap files from one computer to another, log on to public E-mail services like CompuServe, tap into a wealth of online information, and, best of all, transmit files directly from your hard disk to fax machines, or vice versa.

Many systems come with a fax-modem already built in. If yours doesn't, less than $100 can buy one that sends data at 2400 bps and faxes at 9600 bps. Faster units that operate at speeds up to 14,400 bps, such as Hayes's Optima 144 + Fax144, typically cost $400 or more.

The biggest drawback to a fax-modem is that it won't let you send hard copies—only files from your computer. While you could get around this problem by installing a scanner, which translates images from a printed page into a format your fax-modem can handle, it's easier to simply buy a personal fax machine. Models using rolls of uncut thermal paper start at around $300; plain-paper fax machines cost $700 and up.

COPY CENTRAL

Photocopies are as common to offices as coffee machines—and just as essential. Eventually you'll need to make copies of important documents (like contracts) or magazine articles (like this one) for your files. Unless you live next door to the local copy shop, a personal copy machine can save you time and money. For $400 you can buy a letter-size desktop copier; models supporting larger paper sizes and automatic paper feeders cost $1200 or more. Alternatively, some fax machines double as copiers, though the quality of the copies may not be high enough for your needs.

ACCESSORIES AFTER THE FACT

New computers and old wiring often don't mix. If you work in an older building, you'll want a power strip with a built-in surge protector ($50 or less) or, better yet, an uninterruptible power supply ($100 to $400), which gives you enough juice to shut down your computer safely even during a blackout. A $50 glare protector will keep you from squinting when the sun comes streaming through the blinds. If you buy a CD ROM drive, you'll probably want to plunk down $150 or more for a sound board and speakers. And if you do a lot of mailings, spending $200 on a separate label or envelope

SAVING ON HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

THE HARD STUFF

Yesterday's Technology Today
Unless you're running some monster software like Windows NT or a CAD program, you probably don't need a Pentium. Midrange 486s offer the best balance of speed and price.

Brand X
Smaller, lesser-known companies generally offer the best prices. They also go out of business with greater frequency, which means there may be no one around to fix your PC if it breaks. Before you buy, check with the vendor's local Better Business Bureau, Department of Consumer Affairs, and local computer user groups to see if the company has had problems filling orders or meeting customer needs. If you're shopping by mail, contact the regional U.S. Postal Inspector or the Direct Marketing Association in New York (212/768-7277).

Build Your Own
Systems integrators can assemble a computer cheaply from component parts. Just look in the classified advertisement section of any local computer tabloid. The same rules apply here: Research the company thoroughly and be sure to get its service and support policies in writing.

"Previously Owned" PCs
Buying a used PC is like buying a used car—it helps if you know how to fix it. For the technologically savvy, used machines are the cheapest way to go. The Boston Computer Exchange will fax you market prices for used PCs; call them at 617/542-2345 ext. 300.

Plastics
Finally, when buying hardware or software, always pay with a credit card, or at least by COD. That way you can cancel the charges if the products you've ordered come in DOA—or not at all.

THE SOFT STUFF

Never Buy Retail
Impulse buys at the local PC store are tempting, but be strong: The best deals are from mail-order companies or superstores like Egghead Software and CompUSA.

Bundled Buys
You get the best breaks on software when you're purchasing hardware. Most new computers bought through mail order come bundled with software at no additional cost. And if you're buying your system from a local dealer, a little negotiation can often net you extra software as well.

Competitive Upgrades
Some vendors will practically give you a copy of their software if you're upgrading from a competitor's product. Check with the vendor to see what qualifies for a competitive upgrade. You may be surprised: An old piece of software you have around the house could save you hundreds of dollars on the program you really want.

Integrated Apps
Integrated programs typically combine a word processor, spreadsheet, data manager, and more into one easy, low-cost package. If you're not a power user, an integrated app may be all the software you need.

Suite Deals
Software suites are like integrated applications on steroids: Instead of one low-power app, you get three or four full-fledged ones for a fraction of their combined cost.

Sharing the Wares
Shareware—programs distributed free on a tryout basis—are inexpensive, and many are surprisingly powerful. Best of all, if you don't like the program, you don't have to pay. Shareware programs can usually be found on electronic bulletin boards and online services such as CompuServe and America Online. *—D. T. and J. H.*

printer may be simpler than feeding your laser or ink jet by hand.

Once armed with a little knowledge, outfitting your business with the right tools becomes much simpler. And not only will you know your way around the thickets and vines of office hardware, but you might even manage to bag a few bargains.

SOFTWARE

Every business runs on software. The trick is to sort through the bewildering array of programs out there to find the ones that will make you most productive. No matter how specialized your business is, you'll almost certainly need software to help you manage words and numbers and keep track of relationships and transactions. In the following sections—Words, Numbers, and Information Managers—we'll look at some of the best programs that conquer the basics with finesse, and we'll offer advice on picking the right software, whether PC or Macintosh based (see "Why a PC Is Better Than a Mac...And Vice Versa").

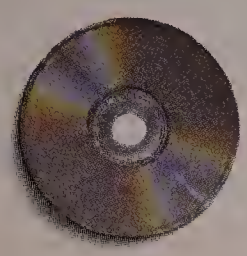
WORDS

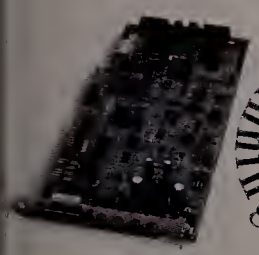
Today's word processors are among the best programs available. All boast Wysiwyg (What You See Is What You Get) features, which means documents will look in print the way they look on screen. Fonts and paragraph formatting, spelling and grammar checkers, thesauruses, style sheets, macros, outlining, tables, and the capability to create form letters and perform mail merges with database documents and files—these are all standard fare.

The leading Windows word processors—WordPerfect for Windows, Microsoft Word for Windows, and Lotus Ami Pro—all feature macro-based templates that make producing business documents a snap. A business-letter template, for example, prompts you to fill in dialog boxes with information about yourself and the person to whom you are writing. Type the body of the letter, check your spelling, click *Print*, and presto—out pours a perfectly formatted document. Other useful templates include fax cover sheets, proposals, invoices, memos, outlines, and press releases. Also,

BY JOE HUTSKO

In desperation I asked my friend about Multimedia. She said it's simple. To turn your computer into a multimedia funhouse you need an award-winning Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 sound card. Sounds great I said. But she wasn't done. I should also get a great CD-ROM drive and a pair of amplified speakers so I can walk through the jungle, talk to Columbus or even explore a haunted house. And all this stuff should be easy to use and set up in my computer automatically. So I asked—where the heck am I going to find all this in one affordable package?





MEDIA VISION

NOW THAT'S MULTIMEDIA!

Fusion DoubleCD™ 16 — The Complete Multimedia Kit.

PC2 Multimedia PC. MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 47300 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax: (510) 770-9592. Pro AudioSpectrum and Fusion DoubleCD 16 are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks are owned by their respective holders. Any and all bundled software subject to change without notice.

Circle 165 on reader service card

ALL-IN-ONE WONDERS

If your software needs are basic—you're new to computers or your tasks are simple—consider buying an integrated package. Integrated software combines key programs—such as a word processor, a spreadsheet, and a database—into one inexpensive, do-it-all package. The constituent programs are typically less powerful than their full-fledged counterparts, but instead of buying, installing, and learning three or more programs, you deal only with one. Plus, for as little as $49, you get an introduction to the world of software.

If you find later that your integrated package is holding you back, you can always upgrade to the industrial-strength word processor, spreadsheet, or database of your choice. Some of the more popular integrated packages include ClarisWorks (Windows and Mac), Lotusworks (DOS), Microsoft Works (Windows and Mac), and PFS:WindowWorks.

SUITE TALK

If you're setting your sights higher and want separate, full-featured programs, check out a suite. Suites combine three or more programs for little more than the retail price of any single program in the bundle. Price is only part of the allure, though: All the programs in the suite are fine-tuned to work seamlessly with one another—for example, in Microsoft Office, you can use your mouse to drag data directly from Excel to Word.

In Lotus's SmartSuite for Windows you get Ami Pro, 1-2-3, Approach, Freelance Graphics, and Organizer (word processor, spreadsheet, database, presentation graphics, and personal information manager). The Microsoft Office suites for both Windows and Macintosh offer mix-and-match combinations of programs, including Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Mail (word processor, spreadsheet, database, presentation graphics, electronic mail). Borland's suite includes the Windows versions of WordPerfect, the Quattro Pro spreadsheet, and the Paradox database. —*Joe Hutsko*

all three programs feature icon-based tool bars for quick access to drawing and envelope tools, and single-click formatting options such as bullets and indents.

So if you're sold on Windows, which word processor is for you? If you're already familiar with WordPerfect for DOS (the most popular word processor in the world), your first instinct is probably to upgrade to WordPerfect for Windows. That's a fine choice, especially if you do much work with long documents, but consider the other candidates before you leap. For instance, if you plan to do some desktop publishing (DTP), you'll appreciate Ami Pro's multicolumn newsletter templates, its capability to produce attractive charts, and a slew of other high-powered DTP functions. Another plus: Ami Pro works particularly well with 1-2-3 for Windows, Freelance Graphics for Windows, and other fellow Lotus products.

No matter how specialized your business is, you will almost certainly need software to help you manage words and numbers.

Microsoft's entry, Word for Windows, is no slouch either, and it features seamless integration with other Microsoft programs such as Excel and Mail. And Word for Windows is an ideal companion for *Bookshelf*, a multimedia CD ROM reference library containing seven reference works, including *The American Heritage Dictionary* and the *Hammond Atlas*. Select a word and click the Bookshelf icon in Word's tool bar to search for more information.

If you're more comfortable with DOS, WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS's sleek Windows-like interface and drawing and spreadsheet tools make it the top choice—at least until a better version of Microsoft Word for DOS comes along. For professional writers and editors who are willing to put up with a somewhat unfriendly interface in exchange for powerful search-and-replace features and the ability to handle very long documents with finesse, XyWrite, by The Technology Group, is a strong choice.

The top Mac word processor, Microsoft Word, sports many of the features found in its Windows sibling. It offers the most extensive mail merge capabilities of the lot, does charts well, handles huge documents with ease, and integrates nicely with Excel. Nisus, by Nisus Software, lacks Word's elegant interface, but its multiple-clipboard feature is handy for people who do lots of editing and rearranging. It's also the only program in the group capable of phonetic word searches.

WordPerfect for Macintosh, despite its clumsy interface, is the only Mac word processor that can create an index based on a separate file list—a godsend for catalog or directory publishers—and it offers the most precise placement of graphics. Claris's MacWrite Pro imports the widest range of graphics file formats. Its built-in drawing tool is the only one in the group that feels like part of the program rather than an afterthought. Finally, WordStar's WriteNow is perfect for older Macs with very little RAM. It's fast and easy to use and offers style sheets and good correction tools, but it's suited for strict word processing tasks only; no tables or indexing here.

NUMBERS

The bottom line in any business is numbers. And when it comes to manipulating figures, nothing offers more power and flexibility than a spreadsheet program. In fact, spreadsheets are indispensable tools throughout corporate America, where budgets, sales projections, and complex analyses of business figures are a firm's lifeblood.

In small businesses, however, where much of the number crunching is confined to tracking office finances, you may be better off with a small business accounting package (more about these later). If you'll be doing more than basic accounting, though, or you simply want full-fledged numerical might, there are spreadsheets aplenty to choose from.

▶ **Spreadsheet Picks.** All of today's spreadsheets handle the basics, such as tracking budgets and expenses, monitoring inventories, and keeping tabs on project deadlines. They differ in their ease of use,

© 1993 MINOLTA CORPORATION

GROWTH IS ONLY AN ADVANTAGE IF YOU'RE PREPARED FOR IT.

My, how you've grown. You should be happy. But it hurts too much to laugh.

If only you'd bought a small business copier from Minolta. They're uniquely equipped to expand with any growing company. With more productivity-enhancing features than anything in their class. Like built-in set document handling. Imaging units that deliver significantly more copies than any other in their category. An available 50-200% zoom. And universal paper trays that can handle almost any size paper. Not to mention the option of Minolta's exclusive No-Risk Guarantee, which will protect your investment for a full three years.

So call 1-800-9-MINOLTA for details. Because we want you to be poised for growth. Not disaster.

SMALL BUSINESS COPIERS
ONLY FROM THE MIND OF MINOLTA

MINOLTA

Circle 150 on reader service card

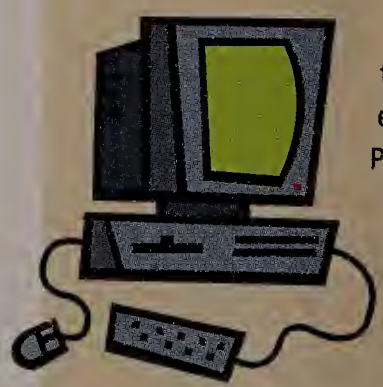
WHY A PC IS BETTER THAN A MAC...AND VICE VERSA

THE PC WINS

I choose ties, watches, even eyeglasses based on their style and "personality." I choose computers based on price, performance, and software availability. I use a PC.

1. PCs are cheaper. Despite Apple's recent price slashing, PCs still have the big edge. A 33-MHz 486DX PC with 8MB of RAM, a 220MB hard drive, and a 14-inch color monitor costs as little as $1200; a comparable Apple Centris usually runs well over $2000.

2. PCs are faster. In recent tests, *InfoWorld* found that PCs left Macs in the dust when performing standard spreadsheet and database functions. Even in the graphics arena (a reputed Mac bailiwick), the results were mixed: PCs won some categories, Macs others.



3. Software, software, software. Pick an application—any application—and it's available for the PC. With the Mac you don't get nearly the variety. You say you want a database or a presentation package for the Mac? Choose from one or two. For a PC? You'll quickly run out of fingers and toes.

4. PCs don't insult my intelligence. My PC doesn't murmur sweet nothings when I turn it on or ask me to name my hard drive. It doesn't even have a trash can where I can dispose of files (I simply press the <Delete> key). If I want cute, I'll get a puppy.

5. Save me from rodents, please. Mice are nice, but Macs get carried away. To eject a floppy disk from a Mac, you drag an icon representing the disk across the screen and drop it into the trash can. On a PC you push a button on the drive door.

6. You're not locked into one vendor. You can buy a Macintosh from any company as long as its name begins with the letters A-P-P-L-E. I can get a PC from anyone, from ALR to Zeos. And that means somewhere I'll find a PC with the exact features I want.

7. Choice of operating systems. Apple gives you System 7. PCs give you DOS, Windows, OS/2, Windows NT, Desqview, GeoWorks, and more. Is this confusing? Sure, but freedom always is.

8. Better magazines. PC users get to read *PC World*. Need I say more? —*Steve Fox*

Steve Fox is a senior editor for PC World.

THE MAC WINS

I can use any personal computer in the world. Here's why I choose a Mac for my work and recommend Macintosh to friends.

1. Macs are not scary. By comparison to Macintosh, Microsoft Windows is a do-it-yourself project. Mac users don't have to delve into the darkest reaches of their systems to add hard drives, switch monitors, plug in a modem, or change software. Macs are easier to configure—and to fix if something goes wrong.

2. Macs are connectable. Connecting one Mac to another, or several Macs to one printer, is easy because networking is built in.

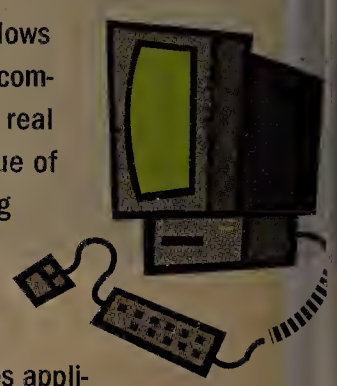
3. Macs have great software. Microsoft has a wonderful suite of applications, and several other vendors have strong offerings too. Graphics on the Mac are better, and unlike Windows programs, most Mac applications really do work the same way—learning one means you're three-quarters of the way to knowing them all.

4. Macs are compatible with PCs. Forget the claims that Mac can run Windows applications—affordable Macs aren't fast enough to do so practically. But with inexpensive additional software, Macintosh has no trouble running most DOS applications or reading from and writing to PC floppy disks.

5. Mac means multimedia. The best educational and multimedia programs are on the Mac. And every Mac has some level of multimedia support built in—sound is already there.

6. File names mean something. If you've written a letter to your accountant on December 13, you could call it 12/13/93 Letter to Accountant. On a PC, you're limited to 11 characters and a period; you'd call it something like ACCNTLET.DEC.

7. Macs are affordable. You can buy a Windows PC for a bit less, but that's what you get: less computer. Everyone knows raw speed isn't the real measure of productivity. And what is the value of your time? Such "soft dollar" costs as training add up.



8. Macs believe in icons. Want to discard a file? Drag it to the trash can. Need to open a file? Double-click an icon. Its approach makes applications easy to install—and uninstall. Uninstalling a Windows application is a trick worthy of David Copperfield. —*David Coursey*

David Coursey is editor of P.C. Letter.

analytical power, database and layout capabilities, charting, and graphics handling. Macintosh owners get three leading choices: Claris Resolve, Lotus 1-2-3, and Microsoft Excel. For new users, Claris Resolve is the easiest to grasp, and its interface is similar to MacWrite Pro's. Nonaccounting types will benefit from its 150 common accounting functions, presented in a single dialog box. There's no support, however, for multiple-sheet documents; and while modifying graphics is easy, importing them is not.

Users switching from DOS to the Mac will feel at home with 1-2-3 for Macintosh. It's the only Mac spreadsheet here that offers multisheet documents and in-cell editing, which enables you to type numbers directly into the region of the worksheet where they belong. Editing and resizing graphics are simple operations, although 1-2-3 lacks some of the conveniences the other two spreadsheets offer, such as drag-and-drop editing.

The best-selling Mac spreadsheet, Microsoft Excel, is also the most powerful. Though its tool bar is overloaded, its Workbook feature—which lets you combine spreadsheets, charts, and macros in easy-to-manipulate groups—is a boon to serious

UP TO 39% FASTER

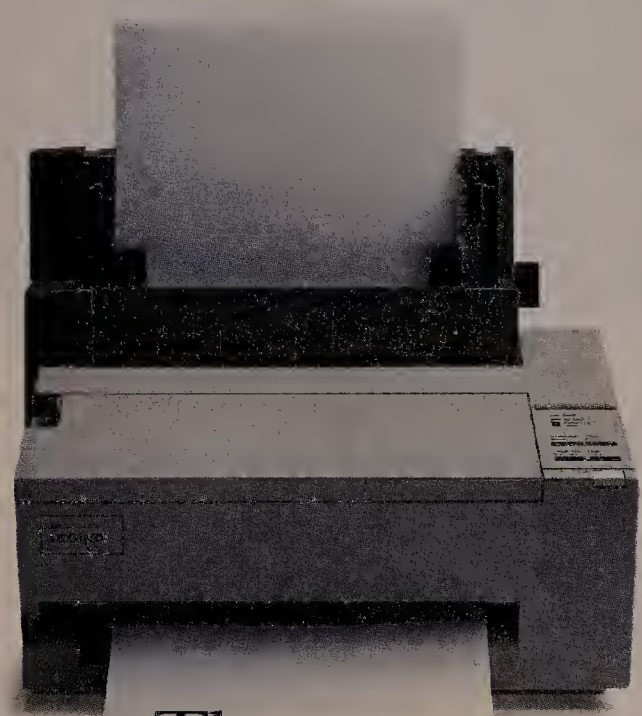
38% SMALLER FOOTPRINT

12 SCalable FONTS

50% MORE PAPER CAPACITY

600 x 300 dpi USING PQET

This new IBM inkjet produces much nicer numbers than HP's.



The new IBM ExecJet II.

The venerable HP® DeskJet® 500 printer is about to run out of juice. Because — for the same price — Lexmark's new IBM® ExecJet® II 4076 delivers the executive-caliber numbers you see here. Plus a no-U-turn paper path that handles envelopes, transparencies and labels *automatically* — unlike the DeskJet printer. Along with plug-and-play compatibility. A two-year warranty. And the made-in-America quality you expect from Lexmark — the independent, worldwide company formed from a division of IBM.

One more number you should know: 1 800 358-5835, for your nearest Lexmark dealer (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662).

IBM Personal Printers by

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. MSRPs. Dealer prices may vary. IBM and ExecJet are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries and are used under license. HP and DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1993 Lexmark International, Inc.

UPGRADE TO BUSINESS CLASS: THE NEW IBM EXECJET II.

Circle 178 on reader service card

users. And Excel handles Excel for Windows files with aplomb.

On the PC side, 1-2-3 dominates the DOS market with some competition from the very able Quattro Pro 4.0. If you're familiar with a DOS spreadsheet and you're satisfied, stick with what you've got. But if you want more functionality for less effort, the new crop of Windows spreadsheets—Quattro Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition, 1-2-3 release 4.0, and Microsoft Excel 4.0—just might be the best argument around for moving to Windows.

Excel was the first fully functional Windows spreadsheet, and it has dominated the field for several years with its strong array of analytical features and its Wizards to step you through complex processes. On the downside, its 2-D design can make cross-spreadsheet formulas and file handling troublesome. As in Excel's Mac version, Workbooks make it easy to pull several worksheets into a single table of contents.

Borland's Quattro Pro for Windows offers superior graphics and charts. It employs an innovative 3-D notebook structure complete with tabs for naming worksheet pages, and its graphics talents make it quite acceptable for presentations.

Lotus's first Windows entry couldn't keep up with Excel or Quattro Pro, but release 4.0—with in-cell editing and enhanced commands—is gaining converts. Worksheet Tabs, which are also found in Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows Workgroup Edition, let you group spreadsheets and make it easier to take advantage of 1-2-3's true 3-D layering technology.

One other option is Lotus's Improv for Windows. Improv lets you rearrange a worksheet by just dragging categories across the page, making it easy to view data from different perspectives. It also features plain-English formulas. For marketing consultants, financial analysts, or new users with no preconceived idea of how a spreadsheet should work, Improv for Windows may be the perfect choice.

▶ **Accounting Programs.** Dedicated accounting programs can ease the headache of organizing your business finances. For one- or two-person offices, accounting programs that use a checkbook metaphor often fill the bill. The most popular is Intuit's Quicken (Mac, DOS, and Windows). Although Quicken contains the same elements as most business accounting programs, it's really a personal-finance program. Intuit's QuickBooks feature, designed for small businesses, handles check disbursements, invoicing, and accounts receivable. The QuickPay add-on module handles payroll. Other popular checkbook accounting programs include MECA's Managing Your Money (Mac and DOS) and Computer Associates' Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money (Windows).

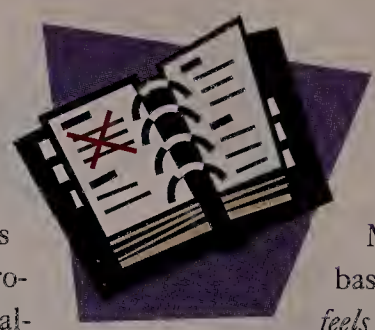
For businesses with two to ten employees, there's Teleware's Mind Your Own Business (M.Y.O.B.) for Windows, DOS, and Macintosh. M.Y.O.B. is a full-featured accounting system that covers general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and inventory. For Windows, there's Microsoft's Profit, Teleware's BestBooks, and DacEasy's Instant Accounting.

For offices with ten or more employees, Peachtree Software offers packages for both PCs and Macs. Its general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable modules are industrial-strength winners.

INFORMATION MANAGERS

A personal information manager, or PIM, can be a lifesaver. Most contain four key components: a name and address database, a calendar, a to-do list for tracking tasks and projects, and a notepad for jotting down ideas and project details. Some PIMs also include a phone log for tracking phone calls, as well as an auto-dialer that works through your modem. All good PIMs let you print reports and export data to other programs, such as word processors for mail merges. If you don't need all those features, consider buying just a dedicated address book or calendar program.

An all-in-one PIM reduces duplicate work by letting you link contact, schedule, and to-do items. For DOS, Individual Software's AnyTime or Borland's Sidekick (the granddaddy of PC PIMs) are good choices.



For Windows users, the choices abound. Lotus Organizer wins in the categories of good looks and ease of use. Modeled after popular paper-based organizers, Lotus Organizer *feels* familiar from the get-go. The Anchor creates links between six key sections: Address, Calendar, To Do, Notepad, Anniversary, and Planner.

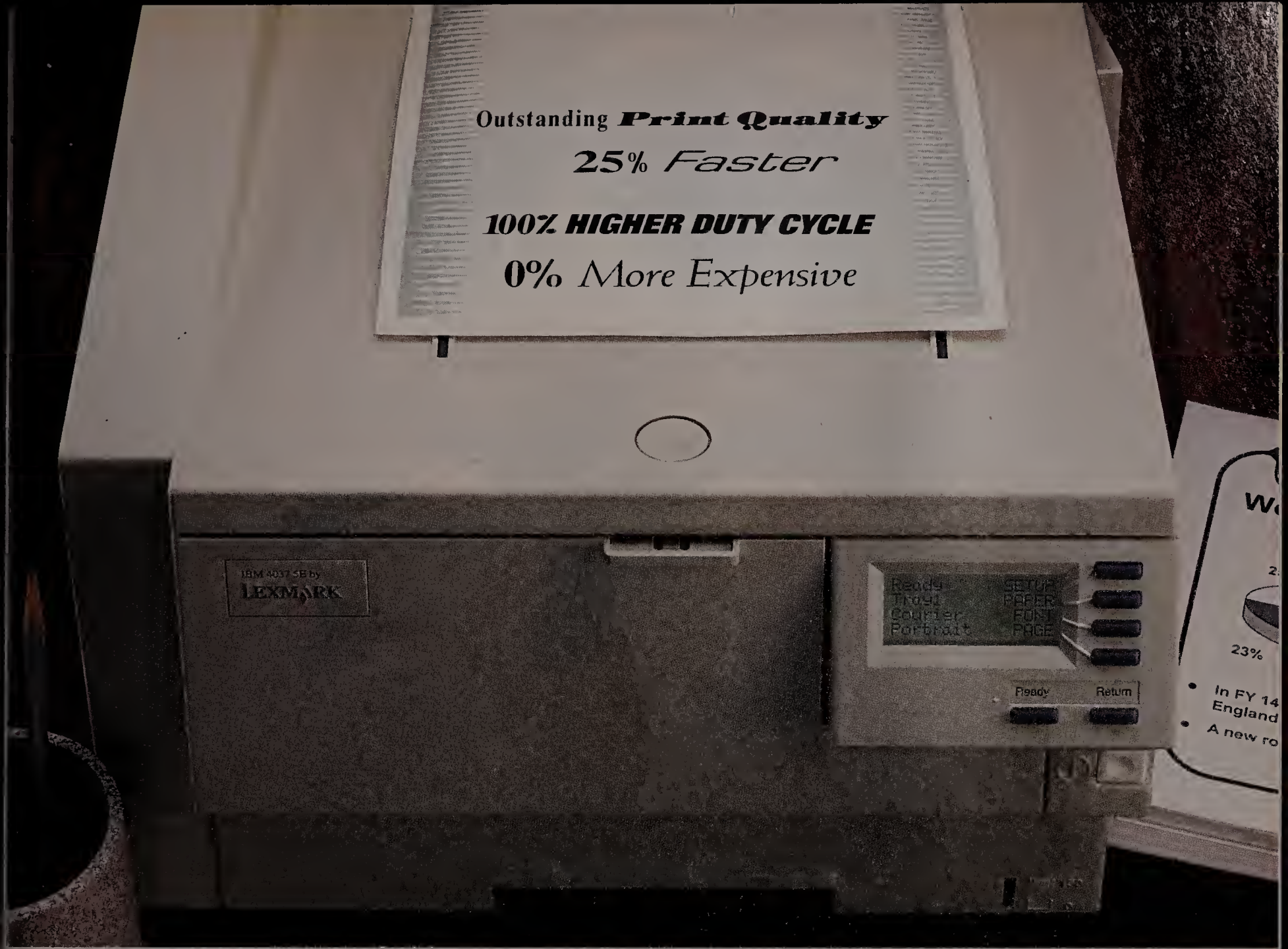
Arabesque's Ecco, on the other hand, takes an outline approach to keeping you in order. Its clever Shooter feature embeds an icon in the title bar of other active Windows programs and lets you shoot selected information from other programs directly into Ecco with a single click. Other Windows PIMs to consider include 1Soft's Above & Beyond, Franklin Quest's Ascend, Jensen-Jones's Commence, Okna's DeskTop, Polaris Software's PackRat, Prisma's YourWay, and Richmond Technologies and Software's Maximizer.

A good contact management program can make the difference between merely staying in touch and staying in business.

On the Mac side, Aldus's TouchBase Pro and DateBook Pro together form a tightly integrated PIM system. For tracking contacts only, Portfolio's Dynodex for Windows and Macintosh is the best of the breed, featuring customizable fields, phone dialing and logging, heavy-duty mail merge, and loads of customized output layouts.

If your livelihood depends on maintaining contact with clients, take a look at specialized contact management programs such as Whiskey Hill Software's ClienTrac (Mac), WindoWare's Contact (Windows), and Contact Software International's Act (Windows and Mac). Each program ties schedule and project events to client records and provides regular reminders for contacting clients by phone, fax, letter, or in person. Given the competitive nature of business today, this sort of attention to detail can make the difference between staying in touch and staying in business. ✦

Daniel Tynan is a contributing editor for PC World. *Joe Hutsko is a freelance writer based in San Francisco.*



What a LaserJet 4L printer wants to be when it grows up.

Announcing the new IBM® 4037 5E page printer, by Lexmark.
For the same price, it delivers business-class features the HP® LaserJet® 4L printer just can't match. That means 1500 x 300 dpi text and business graphics, using Print Quality Enhancement Technology. 150-sheet input and output. Five pages per minute, not four. A high-end, status-at-a-glance LCD control panel. And office-savvy options the 4L doesn't offer: a 250-sheet second drawer. A choice of 23 additional scalable fonts *or* user-selectable flash memory fonts. Plus the made-in-America quality and unsurpassed ease of use you expect from Lexmark, the independent, worldwide company formed from a division of IBM.

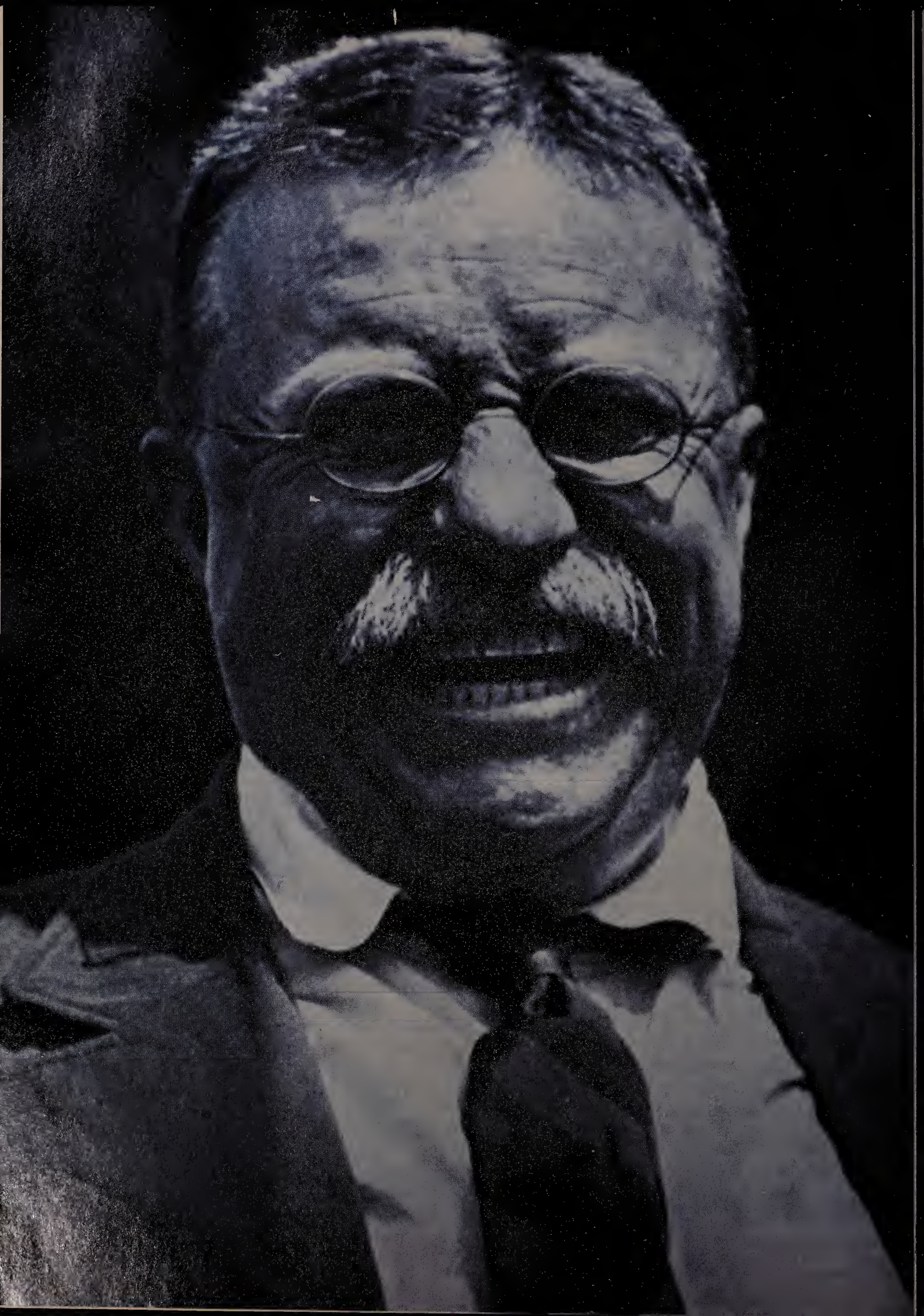
Call 1 800 358-5835 for your Lexmark dealer (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662). And see how Lexmark is giving the competition something to look up to.

IBM Personal Printers by
LEXMARK™
Make Your Mark

The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. 16,000 vs. 8,000 page monthly duty cycle. MSRPs. Dealer prices may vary. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries and is used under license. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © 1993 Lexmark International, Inc.

UPGRADE TO BUSINESS CLASS: THE NEW IBM 4037 5E.

Circle 178 on reader service card



Your family will like the new IBM PS/1 multimedia system better. For one thing, it comes with a Teddy.

Many PCs give you multimedia but nobody brings it to life like the new PS/1®, right down to a rare speech by a popular rough rider.

Adventure lives in the 1993 Compton's™ Interactive Encyclopedia.™ Get ready for Teddy and thousands of other entries, so irresistibly presented that your children might even take a break from their video games.

And it's only a part of the $800 multimedia software value that's included.

With PS/1 Photo Display you can put your photos on compact discs like a Kodak® Photo CD™ and show them on your monitor. When you re-live that family vacation, you might get friends to watch. Especially when you add a little music from your favorite CDs, thanks to MCS MusicRack.™ PS/1 fills your computing needs, pre-installed with DOS 6.0, Windows™ 3.1, Works for Windows™ and two online services. Most models meet EPA Energy Star™ requirements. It's backed by IBM quality and support.

With extras like these you'll get more out of the PS/1 than most any other computer. You can start now by calling 1 800 IBM-3377 for a retailer near you.

PS/1
Power Made Easy

Up to
486SX 25 MHz
Double Speed 650MB
CD ROM
Sound Blaster 16™
audio card & speakers
243MB (DoubleSpace)
170MB HD
With Rapid Resume™

intel inside

IBM®

EPA, as a matter of policy, does not endorse any particular company or its products. IBM and PS/1 are registered trademarks and Rapid Resume is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and company names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Information, Please

Help for entrepreneurs is just a phone call away. Get started with this resource guide to expert advice.

You don't have to make the leap from employee to entrepreneur all by yourself. You can turn to any number of professional and government organizations and online services to help you establish your office. And much of the help that's available is inexpensive or even free. Read on for a sampling of some of the best resources to get you started.

ORGANIZATIONS

▶ **Small Business Administration (SBA).** As taxing a relative as he is, Uncle Sam can be generous. The SBA provides inexpensive management assistance to small, privately owned businesses. 800/227-5722

The SBA has a library of over 100 business booklets (most under $2), including *How to Start a Home-Based Business*, and three videos, including the $39 *Home-Based Business: A Winning Blueprint*. List of publications 202/205-6743; videos 202/205-6665

▶ **Small Business Development Centers.** The 500-plus SBDCs provide counseling and training to prospective and existing business owners. 800/785-8632

▶ **Business Information Centers.** The ten regional BICs offer high-tech help to small businesses. The SBA Answer Desk will guide you to a nearby office. If you have a modem, try the BIC bulletin board: 2400 bps 800/859-4636; 9600 bps 800/697-4636; Answer Desk 800/827-5722

▶ **Chamber of Commerce.** These local organizations provide guidance on securing community and legislative support, and some offer free start-up kits for new businesses. Check your phone book or call the U.S. Chamber of Commerce. 202/659-6000

▶ **National Federation of Independent Business.** With over 500,000 members, the NFIB is the largest small-business advocacy group in the United States. 202/554-9000

▶ **Service Corps of Retired Executives.** This volunteer organization of more than 13,000 retired business professionals provides free advice and assistance. There are approximately 400 SCORE chapters in 750 locations nationwide. 202/205-6762

▶ **American Institute for Small Business.** This organization publishes books, videos, software, and educational materials, including the two-volume *How to Set Up Your Own Small Business* to help you map your entrepreneurial course. 800/328-2906

▶ **Government Printing Office.** For a copy of the GPO's *Starting and Managing a Business From Your Home*, send $1.75 to Superintendent of Documents, GPO, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250. 202/783-3238

HELP LINES

▶ **Small-Business Help Line.** Available through NFIB, individual messages run about 4 minutes and include detailed references on operating a small business. Cost is about 95 cents per minute. 900/820-6342

▶ **Small Business Answer Desk.** The SBA Office of Advocacy's toll-free hot line is a great information service. 800/827-5722; in Washington, D.C. 202/205-7701

▶ **IRS.** Save on taxes by calling ahead of time. If the person answering can't help you, a specialist can call you back. Another number provides tax forms and publications such as the *Self-Employed Retirement Plan*. The IRS also gives free small-business workshops nationwide. Advice 800/829-1040; forms and publications 800/829-3676

▶ **Social Security Administration.** You can get a detailed printout of SSA records of your earnings and projected benefits at retirement. 800/772-1213

ONLINE SERVICES

To access an online service, all you need is a computer, a phone line, and a modem. These forums let you tap into a universe of information, giving you access to electronic mail, software, electronic magazines and books, databases, and other home-based entrepreneurs. Prices vary for each service.

▶ **CompuServe.** This service offers access to most major business databases and research sources, as well as product support and news on updates from most hardware and software vendors. The Working From Home Forum and the Entrepreneur's Forum provide information on tax laws and other legal issues, and allow you to converse with fellow small/home office professionals. 800/848-8199, 614-457-8685

▶ **America Online.** Alongside standard online fare, AOL hosts the Microsoft Small Business Center, which carries business advice and real-time seminars. You can also hook up with the SBA, the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, the NFIB, and the U.S. Trademark and Patent Office. 800/827-6364

▶ **Dow Jones News/Retrieval.** This is the only service with the complete text of *Barron's*, the *Wall Street Journal*, and *American Demographics*. You can search hundreds of business magazines and journals. Rates exceed $2 per minute. 800/522-3567

▶ **Delphi.** You get full access to the Internet—the worldwide network—as well as to hundreds of databases. 310/452-7575

▶ **GEnie.** General Electric's online service provides a smattering of business help—classes, financial planning, and so on—as well as a wealth of personal/home services. 800/638-9636

▶ **Prodigy.** Prodigy markets itself as a family service, specializing in education and entertainment. Basic service is $14.95 a month; for an extra $14.95, the Strategic Investor provides unlimited access to financial information. 800/776-0845. ✦

Leslie Crawford is a freelance writer based in San Francisco.

BY LESLIE CRAWFORD

"Thanks to CorelDRAW™, my sales are as hot as my salsa!"

Let's face it ... I'm pretty hot in the kitchen, but I'm no artist. And with a small business like mine, both time and money are in short supply. That's why you can't beat the value and ease of CorelDRAW 3. With hundreds of fonts, tons of clipart and lots of fast and fun special effects, I've got all the right ingredients to create sizzling menus, appetizing ads, business cards, labels, signs and more...everything I need to be a real success.

CorelDRAW 3 also includes CorelCHART – to let me chart my monthly sales; Corel PHOTO-PAINT, to add a dash of spice to photos; and CorelSHOW, a presentation package that makes it a cinch to design mouth-watering multimedia menus for my new corporate clients.

With all these features, CorelDRAW 3 is the perfect partner for a small business like mine! Thanks to this fast, fun and easy-to-use software – *my sales are as hot as my salsa!*

Ext. 84

1-800-772-6735

COREL

KUR-0032

Circle 48 on reader service card

FAX SURVEY

Win a Compaq Presario

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for a Compaq Presario 486 PC.

Which articles in this *PC World* Small Office/Home Office special report are valuable to you? Do you use PCs in small office or home office? Let us know by filling out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win a Compaq Presario 486 PC.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. If you have trouble connecting to this number, fax your survey to 415/974-7404 or 415/442-1891. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to SOHO Fax Survey, Box 12-HO, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than December 31.

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: FOR BEST RESULTS, PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Clearly print your name (use block capital letters), fax number, ZIP code, and daytime phone number at right; fill the appropriate circle for each digit of your phone number. Below, fill the circles for the answers that apply to each article you read. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person per month. Void where prohibited by law.

LAST, FIRST NAME

FAX NUMBER — —

ZIP CODE

Please fill in your daytime phone number below.

1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
6	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
			Least				Most
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
Making the Small Office Work (page 282)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Best Voice Forward (page 290)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Taxes and the Home Office (page 293)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Tools of the Trade (page 300)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Information, Please (page 312)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

How interested are you in the following types of articles?

	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
PC product news	○	○	○	○	○
Tips on using hardware	○	○	○	○	○
Tips on using software	○	○	○	○	○
PC-related case studies	○	○	○	○	○
Technical explanations	○	○	○	○	○
PC product reviews	○	○	○	○	○
Consumer protection info	○	○	○	○	○
Info on running small businesses	○	○	○	○	○

Do you use PCs in your...? (Mark all that apply.)

○ Home office
○ Home, not in an office
○ Office away from home
○ Don't use PC

If you work out of a home office, is it a...? (Mark all that apply.)

○ Primary place of business for yourself ○ Site for telecommuting to your main office
○ Office for bringing work home ○ Primary place of business for second job

Does your company buy the PC and PC-related products in your home office? (Mark only one.)

○ Yes, all ○ Yes, some ○ No

■ **If you work out of a HOME office or for a company with 99 or fewer employees, please answer the following questions about the PC YOU USE FOR WORK. But if you work for a company with MORE than 99 employees and you use a PC at home, please answer the following questions about the PC YOU USE AT HOME.**

What type of PC do you use?

○ Desktop ○ Laptop ○ Notebook ○ Hand-held

Is this PC a

○ 486 ○ 386 ○ 286 ○ Mac ○ Other (specify) _____

Which PC software do you use regularly? (Mark all that apply.)

○ Word processor ○ General-purpose communications ○ Personal finance or tax
○ Spreadsheet ○ Electronic mail ○ Integrated software
○ Database ○ Remote control software ○ Application suite
○ Presentation graphics ○ Online services ○ Educational software
○ Draw/image software ○ Personal information manager ○ Entertainment/games
○ Desktop publishing ○ Accounting/finance ○ Other _____

Which operating system do you use? (Mark all that apply.)

○ Windows ○ DOS ○ Macintosh ○ Other (specify) _____

Which of the following peripherals and office machines do you use or plan to buy in the next 12 months? (Mark all that apply.)

	Use	Plan to buy		Use	Plan to buy
Modem	○	○	PC-based voice-mail	○	○
Dot matrix printer	○	○	Scanner	○	○
Ink jet printer	○	○	CD ROM drive	○	○
Laser printer	○	○	Sound board	○	○
Fax board	○	○	Answering machine	○	○
Fax machine	○	○	Copier	○	○

How important do you consider the following when selecting a PC?

	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5		Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
Performance/speed	○	○	○	○	○	Service and support	○	○	○	○	○
Upgradability	○	○	○	○	○	Price	○	○	○	○	○
Bundled software	○	○	○	○	○	Mfr.'s reputation	○	○	○	○	○
Ease of use	○	○	○	○	○	Energy efficiency	○	○	○	○	○

Which of the following best describes your level of involvement in the purchase of PCs and PC-related products for your office?

○ I do it all ○ I have major involvement ○ I have no involvement
○ I have decisive involvement ○ I have occasional involvement

How much is budgeted for PCs and PC-related products for your office for the next 12 months?

○ Less than $2000 ○ $11,000–$49,999 ○ $100,000+
○ $2000–$10,000 ○ $50,000–$99,999

If you run a business out of your home, how many people do you employ, excluding yourself?

○ 0 ○ 1 ○ 2–3 ○ 4–6 ○ 7+

If you work somewhere else, how many people does your company employ?

○ 1–9 ○ 10–24 ○ 25–49 ○ 50–99 ○ 100–999 ○ 1000+

How many PCs, including laptops and hand-helds, are used in your office?

○ 0 ○ 1–5 ○ 6–15 ○ 16–25 ○ 26–49 ○ 50–100 ○ 100+

What is your job level?

○ Executive management ○ Middle management/supervisor ○ Retired/unemployed
○ Senior management ○ Nonsupervisory ○ Self-employed

In terms of PC skills, would you describe yourself as

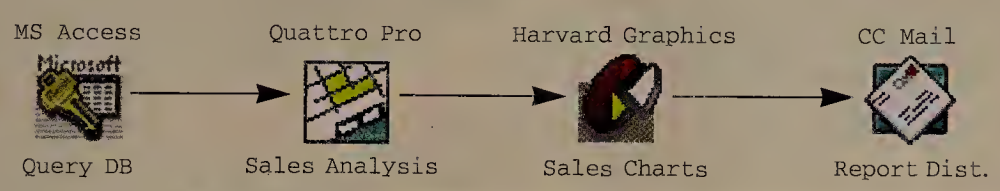
○ Novice ○ Intermediate ○ Experienced

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

Your software programs were barely speaking. Then something clicked.

If you're tired of playing matchmaker to software applications (even ones from the same vendor), you'll be pleased to hear this. There is a product that does it for you, now. Prodea Synergy™ makes the programs you already have, and what you've built with them, work together. A few points and clicks, and applications will exchange just about everything but valentines.

Mr. R. Lee Allen of Schering-Plough, a company already using Prodea Synergy, put it less romantically although no less enthusiastically. "It's not like anything out there before. It's more than OLE or DDE. It transcends both languages and APIs."



Drag and drop the icons, connect them with arrows. Data flows automatically.

You should also know that what you build is easy to pass on to others, without worrying about hot links, paste links or file location. Prodea Synergy runs under Windows,™ costs $495 and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. For a limited time you also get a $200 introductory cash rebate. Call us at 1-800-PRODEA-1. Your software programs will never look at one another the same way again.

PRODEA *Synergy*™

© 1993 Prodea. All products and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 149 on reader service card

SCORE BIG WITH SPORTS MOUSE™

Hey Sports Fans! The Official Football SPORTS MOUSE adds personality to any PC. This high quality, 400 DPI mouse is built for fun – and it's built to last. A naturally ergonomic shape makes it comfortable for hours of use, and it's compatible with all your mouse capable software. You get all this, and more, for the price of an ordinary grey mouse – just $69.95.

Football Field Mouse Pad
FREE INSIDE
Head Coach Football™
FIVE MINUTE CHALLENGE

...And The Impulse All-Star Team

★ **The Computer Organizer for Windows™**

"What a PIM should be – clean and simple." – PC World

This easy-to-use personal organizer puts all your appointments, to-do tasks and contacts on one screen for instant access. $29.95.

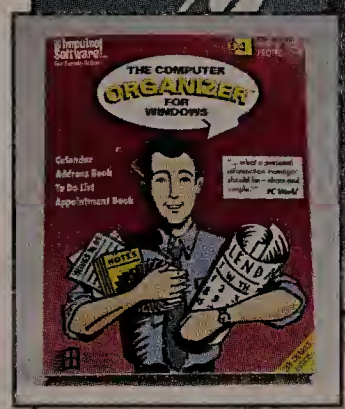
★ **The Computer Diary for Windows™**

Great for student and professional journals, writing practice for children, goal-setting and so much more. $9.95.

★ **Stop Smoking Now™** ★ **Lose Weight Now™**

★ **Reduce Stress Now™**

Kick the smoking habit, shed unwanted pounds orunwind with help from your PC and these inovative new programs. $24.95 each.



Don't Drop The Ball. Draft This Winning Team Today!

Impulse Software!™ **1-800-460-2848**

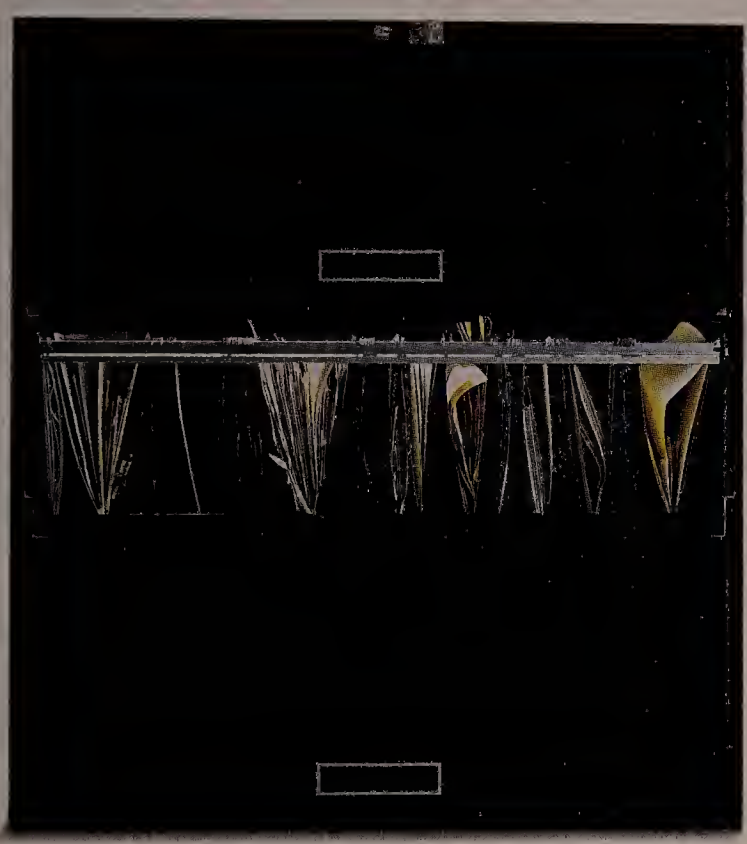
Impulse Software, Inc. 555 Republic Drive, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75074. (214) 437-2849. **Ask About Our 30-Day, Money-Back Guarantee.**

Product names are trademarks of Impulse Software, Inc., Sports Mouse, Inc., Microsoft Corporation, Mouse Systems and other corporations. © 1993, All Rights Reserved.

Come see us at Comdex, Las Vegas Convention Center, Booth 1230

250 A.D. ~ Ancient Scroll Cabinet

1790 ~ Wooden Track-Drawer Cabinet



1970 ~ Aluminum Alloy Retractable Door Cabinet

INTRODUCING THE BIGGEST ADVANCEMENT IN THE HISTORY OF FILING SYSTEMS.

1993 ~ The New ScanPartner Plus By Fujitsu

In the last 1,500 years or so, document filing systems haven't changed much. Until the new ScanPartner™ Plus by Fujitsu. It gives you the ability to file more documents than all the file cabinets shown here combined.

The ScanPartner Plus is a complete entry-level document imaging solution consisting of a Fujitsu scanner and software package from such leading vendors as Compulink, Xerox Imaging Systems and Blueridge. Just add your PC, Sun workstation, Macintosh, and controller board and you're up and running.

It gives you the power to convert mountains of paper documents into electronic files you can locate instantly. It also lets you get more out of your office space by making those rows of dusty file cabinets a thing of the past. And as your needs change, Fujitsu's complete line of scanners will grow with you, far into the future.

For more information on the ScanPartner Plus, call Fujitsu at **1-800-831-4094**. Or for faxed information, dial 1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document number 1224.

And since ScanPartner Plus gets you started fast at an affordable price, now is a great time to make your file cabinets history.

The ScanPartner Plus gives you the ability to electronically file documents, eliminating the need for those bulky rows of file cabinets. It's like getting free office space with each scanner you buy.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. ScanPartner is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 153 on reader service card

Here's How

Contents: Spreadsheets 324 | Word Processing 334 | Windows 347 |

HELP LINE Q & A

Tip of the Month

USING THE VSAFE MANAGER: To receive messages from DOS 6.0's VSafe memory-resident virus detector when using Windows, you must load VSafe before entering Windows and load the VSafe Manager after Windows starts.

To load VSafe automatically before you start Windows, put the command VSAFE on its own line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT (so it runs when you start your machine) or in another batch file you use to run Windows. In either case, put VSAFE before the line that includes the WIN command.

To load VSafe Manager automatically when you start Windows, first make a back-up of your WIN.INI file as a precaution. Then in File Manager or Program Manager, select File • Run, type WIN.INI, and press <Enter> to open the file in Notepad. At the end of the LOAD= line type a space and MWAVTSR.EXE. Save the file and exit Notepad. Instead of editing WIN.INI, you can drag MWAVTSR.EXE from the DOS directory in File Manager to the StartUp Group in Program Manager. If you use this method and want to avoid minimizing VSafe Manager every time Windows starts, select the program's icon, open it with <Alt>-<Enter>, and click Run Minimized.

Shane Rau, Assistant Technical Editor

Skip Compression for Tape Compatibility

Q Our office recently purchased a Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo Trakker 120 parallel-interface tape drive to back up a number of separate PCs. It works fine except when I try to restore data from a tape written by the Trakker to a system equipped with a Mountain Network Solutions drive. For some reason, the Mountain unit can't read the Trakker tape. According to the accompanying manuals, both drives and their software support the QIC tape format standards. What's the problem?

Cheri Helgrel, Danville, Illinois

A Your query doesn't provide enough information to offer a definitive response, but I'm 95 percent certain that your problem is compression. The prevalent PC tape drive standards today are QIC-40 and QIC-80, which as originally drafted let you store 40MB and 80MB, respectively, on a standard-length cartridge such as 3M's DC2000. Extended-length cartridges, like the DC2120, add 50 percent more capacity, increasing QIC-40 to 60MB and QIC-80 to 120MB. In theory, any QIC-40 drive should be able to read and write any tape formatted and written using any other QIC-40 drive, regardless of manufacturer or length. The same goes for QIC-80 drives, which can also read (but not write) QIC-40 tapes.

Manufacturers also build optional compression into the tape-backup software. Depending on the type of data being backed up, files can shrink to half, or even less, of their original size, effectively doubling a QIC-40 drive's capacity to 120MB and a QIC-80's to 240MB. With compression, however, comes the rub: Compression algorithms are proprietary, and one manufacturer's backup software is generally unable to read data compressed and backed up by another's software. The files are still arranged on the tape in accordance with the QIC format, but the contents of those compressed files are unreadable. You ean continue using the software that came with your drive and maintain compatibility with other manufacturers' drives by forgoing compression.

Readers having compatibility problems with QIC drives that don't use a parallel interface can get compatibility and compression by standardizing back-up software. Ask your dealer if the DOS or Windows version of Norton Backup (included in Norton Desktop) or Central Point Backup (included in PC Tools) supports your drives.

- **Norton Backup 2.2 for DOS, Norton Backup 2.2 for Windows** $149 each; Symantec Corp.; 800/441-7234, 408/252-3570
  Reader service no. 642
- **Central Point Backup for DOS 8.0, Central Point Backup for Windows 2.0** $129.95 each; Central Point Software; 800/964-6896, 503/690-8088
  Reader service no. 643

Move CD ROMs Into the Fast Lane

Q I just added a CD ROM drive to my system and discovered to my surprise that Microsoft's SmartDrive does not cache CD ROM drives. If anything needs a read cache, a CD ROM does. Could I be wrong? Please advise.

Phuong Char, Homosassa, Florida

A You are correct. As we went to press, the latest version of SmartDrive, 4.2, didn't cache CD ROM drives. Howev-

er, a Microsoft source informs me that by the time you read this, a CD ROM–caching SmartDrive 5.0 should be available for downloading.

In the meantime, consider beefing up performance with a cache that does handle CD ROMs, such as Lucid Corporation's Lightning for Windows, Symantec's Norton SpeedCache Plus 4.0, or PC-Kwik's Super PC-Kwik 5.1 (included in the company's Super PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1 utility bundle). Bloc Publishing's CD Speedway is a CD ROM–only cache program.

- **CD Speedway** $99.95; Bloc Publishing; 800/955-1888
  Reader service no. 638
- **Lightning for Windows 1.2** $89.95; Lucid Corp.; 800/967-5550, 214/994-8100
  Reader service no. 639
- **Norton SpeedCache Plus 4.0** $99; Symantec Corp.; 800/441-7234, 408/252-3570
  Reader service no. 640
- **Super PC-Kwik 5.1** $79.95; PC-Kwik; 800/274-5945, 503/644-5644
  Reader service no. 641

In Terrible Need of Terabytes

Q I am in the process of starting up a multimedia-oriented business. By March 1995, we'll be storing as much as 150 hours of top-quality video, and will need the fastest accessibility possible. In addition, we will need to store roughly 16,000 still photo images. All of these images will require substantial editing. For that reason, we'll likely store it all on CD ROM or hard disk, rather than on videotape or another sequential-access medium. Is the current desktop technology able to handle my needs?
John Michael Palmer,
Littleton, Colorado

A The answer is yes—maybe. CD ROM, in its newest write-once format (CD-R, also known as CD Write Once), is a good choice for many of the storage needs you've described and will become even more irresistible in a year or two. Today, you can purchase a desktop CD-R system, including software for writing files to blank CDs, for less than $5000. Disks cost as little as $20 each; and like mass-produced CDs, they hold more than 650MB and last for decades. By 1995, CD recorders may cost as little as $2000, with blank disks as cheap as a few dollars each, if bought in quantity. Using a CD-R system, you can archive raw data for pennies per megabyte and read it back on any computer equipped with an inexpensive CD ROM drive. If the current cost of a CD recorder is too high for you to justify, a growing number of service bureaus will create a single CD ROM of your data for as little as $100. For more information on CD-R, see "Permanent Press" in the August 1993 issue of the *Multimedia World* insert to *PC World*.

CD-R is perfect for digital photography. Kodak's Photo-CD technology is based on CD-R, and while any manufacturer's CD recorder will do the job, Kodak (800/242-2424) reportedly will soon release a Photo-CD recorder system for professional photographers.

Magneto-optical (MO) technology is another excellent high-capacity alternative to hard disks. Although blank MO cartridges are several times more expensive than blank CD-R disks, they currently hold up to 1.2GB per cartridge, with significantly faster access than with CD ROM. Best of all, MO is rewritable, making it the perfect storage device for images that need editing. For a review of smaller-capacity, low-cost MO drives, see "MO Drives: Storage for the Masses" in the September issue.

Video is another story, however. You can capture and replay VCR-quality digital video today, but be prepared to pay through the nose. Video-capture boards for less than $1000 have limits—you can enjoy a fast frame rate and high-resolution full-color images, but not all at once. A $5000 purchase will net you a pair of capture and playback adapters from Optibase (800/451-5101) capable of capturing and reproducing video roughly equivalent in quality to Super VHS tape (30 352-by-240-pixel,

USER GROUP OF THE MONTH

Winnipeg PC User Group

December's user group tips come from the Winnipeg PC User Group. WPCUG's 32-page monthly newsletter is filled with news, reviews, tips, and tricks, and the six-line BBS has more than 300 conferences and over 3 gigabytes of shareware and public domain files. The Winnipeg PC User Group also offers special interest groups for people using Windows, WordPerfect, Quicken, FoxPro, and Clipper, as well as for beginners and programmers.

For more information, contact Hart Macklin at P.O. Box 3149, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R3C 4E6, or you can call the group's 24-hour information hot line at 204/488-9796. The public electronic bulletin board number is 204/338-0272. Meetings are held on the third Thursday of every month and membership costs $45 per year.

Reader service no. 603

TIME FOR A NEW VERSION: Ever wonder what version of MS-DOS or Windows a given file originally came from? It's easy to find out if you know where to look, because Microsoft timestamps its program files with the version number. The files that came with Windows 3.0 all appear to have been created at '3:00', those that come with Windows 3.1 are stamped '3:10', and Windows for Workgroups' files show '3:11'. The files that come with DOS 5.0 show '5:00' while DOS 6.0 files show '6:00'. Some other companies follow a similar procedure. For instance, Central Point's PC Tools for Windows Desktop 1.0 files show '1:00', and its DOS version, PC Tools Desktop, uses '8:00'.

Hart Macklin
Winnipeg PC User Group

Boot up a Buick on your computer.

Announcing the Buick Dimensions Disk, Version 19.94

See what's new from Buick for 1994, with a *FREE* copy of our Dimensions Disk — version 19.94.

Designed for Macintosh and IBM compatibles, this disk provides information about options, prices, colors and other Buick features through computer animation. You'll also have the opportunity to try out your skill on our custom-designed golf game.

For a free disk, call us at 1-800-4A-BUICK, or write: Buick Dimensions Distribution Center, 4242 East Piedras Drive, Suite 120, San Antonio, TX 78228-9901. It's your chance to learn a lot about the 1994 Buick models and play a great round of golf.

Please indicate which version of the disk you will need—available on DOS high density 3.5- or 5¼-inch disk (VGA required) or Macintosh 640 x 480 color or black and white.

GM® ©1993 GM Corp. All rights reserved. All product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Buckle up, America!

BUICK®
The New Symbol For Quality In America.

Circle 6 on reader service card

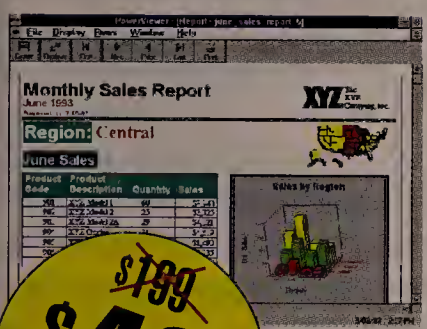
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Introducing two new power hitters that cover all the bases.

Create high-powered queries, reports and graphs with the click of a mouse!

PowerViewer™ lets you access virtually any database to create sophisticated, multi-table reports with *integrated business graphics*. The built-in **QuickStyles** let you format your data in just about any style instantly — without programming. And the exclusive **Connect Profiles** enable you to move between two or more databases with just a mouseclick. Plus Powersoft's exclusive **Database Connection Hotline** is there if you have any questions.

PowerViewer



~~$199~~ $49 LIMITED TIME OFFER

Create your own sophisticated database applications in minutes!

If you want even more power, PowerMaker™ gives you everything you get in PowerViewer plus the ability to create custom multi-table applications against multiple databases easily and graphically. You can connect to all supported databases, but you also get a *powerful built-in relational database*, WATCOM SQL. And once you've built your masterpiece Windows applications, you can distribute them with absolutely *no user runtime fees*.

PowerMaker

~~$349~~ $99 LIMITED TIME OFFER

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES NOW!

CALL YOUR CORPORATE RESELLER, STOP BY COMPUSA OR PHONE POWERSOFT DIRECT.

CALL 1-800-273-2841 TODAY.

From the makers of PowerBuilder Product of the Year 1992 Infoworld

Powersoft™

A new kind of power for a new kind of computing

Powersoft Corporation, 70 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803

Prices listed do not include sales tax, shipping and handling. All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 158 on reader service card

```
A     A        B      C                                                  D        E        F        G        H
1   List     \R       {goto}A:A2~
2   Allen             /rncLIST~{bs}.{end}{d}~
3   Barb              {if LISTSIZE<3}{quit}
4   Charlie           {for STEP,1,LISTSIZE,1,SWAP}
5   Debbie            {calc}{quit}
6   Earl
7   Francis  SWAP     {let HOLD,@index(LIST,0,LISTSIZE-STEP)}
8   George            {calc}
9   Helen             {put LIST,0,LISTSIZE-STEP,@index(LIST,0,RANDPICK)}
10  Irving            {put LIST,0,RANDPICK,HOLD}
11  Jill              {return}
12
13          STEP
14          HOLD
15          RANDPICK @INT(@RAND*(LISTSIZE-STEP+1))
16          LISTSIZE @COUNT(LIST)
```

FIGURE 1: YOU CAN SHUFFLE ANY LIST effortlessly by using this 1-2-3 release 3 macro.

24-bit frames per second) using the MPEG I codec (a compression/decompression algorithm named after the Motion Picture Experts Group that finally approved it last fall). The catch: The board doesn't work in real time—it requires 100 seconds to capture and compress 1 second of video. Optibase said it would introduce a $20,000 real-time capture board by September.

MPEG I was designed to be played back from CD ROMs, which can hold 72 minutes of MPEG-encoded footage. A new generation of drives due in a year or so will double the capacity of current CD ROMs by using shorter-wavelength, blue-laser technology. Quadruple-speed drives currently under development will double data throughput. According to Optibase, however, broadcast-quality digital video (30 728-by-480-pixel, 24-bit frames per second) in the form of a yet-to-be-approved MPEG II spec may never reach the desktop due to its vastly higher bandwidth requirements.

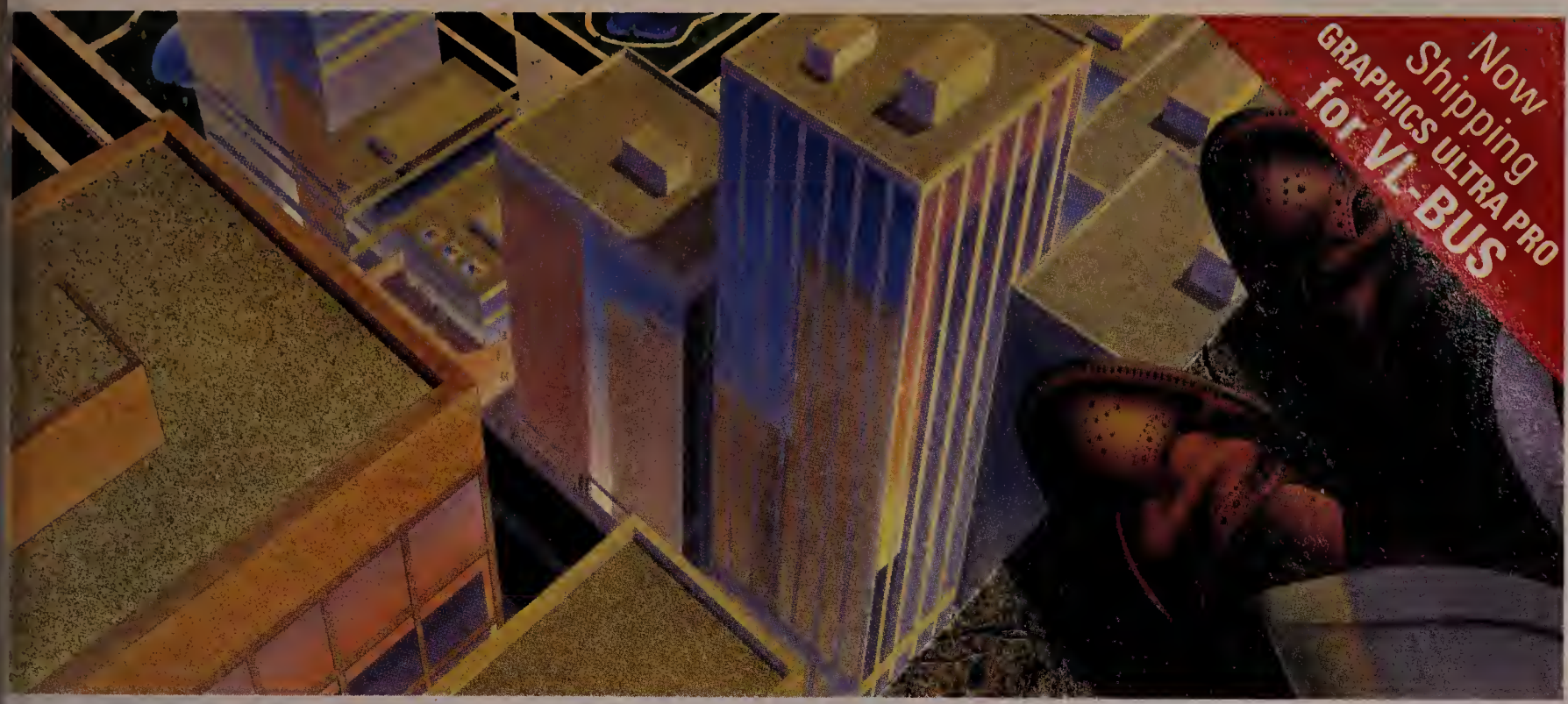
Spreadsheet Shuffle

Q The misprinted 1-2-3/Quattro Pro formula for generating a random integer between two values, in last June's "50 Spreadsheet Tips" wasn't hard to correct, especially with the correct Excel version following it. However, I wish you could come up with a way to randomize a list so that each member shows up once and only once. It sure would help those of us who place entrants in sporting events, mix up Little League positions, or perform other common chores that require shuffling.
George East, Hemet, California

A The 1-2-3 release 3 macro in **FIGURE 1** will shuffle any number of items that you can list in one column, provided there are no blanks in the list. To enter the macro, first type in the heading (**List**) and the sample data (or your own data) in column A. Next, type in the labels in column B, preceding the backslash in B1 with an apostrophe. After entering the last label, select */Range Name Labels Right*, use the **<Up>** cursor key to highlight all the labels in column B, and press **<Enter>**. Then carefully type in the macro commands and formulas in column C; remember to precede the line that begins with a slash (C2) with an apostrophe. The formulas in C15 and C16, of course, won't appear in their cells, and you can ignore the ERR values they produce—those ERRs will disappear when the range LIST is defined. Finally, save the file. You can now press **<Alt>-R** to run the macro, shuffling the list as often as you like.

The macro works by first moving the cell pointer to cell A:A2 (the first member of the list). This line contains the only specific cell reference (all other cell references are made through range names); if you use this macro to shuffle a list that begins in another cell, change this line accordingly. The next line creates the range name LIST (defining it to include all the items in the list). Line 3 stops the macro if there are just one or two members in the list. The {for} command in C4 sets STEP (C13) with the value of {for}'s second parameter (1) and calls the subroutine SWAP, which is specified by {for}'s last parameter. With each return from SWAP, {for} increases the value of STEP by 1 ({for}'s fourth parameter) and again calls the SWAP subroutine until increasing STEP makes it larger than LISTSIZE ({for}'s third parameter). In other words, {for} calls the subroutine SWAP as many times as there are members in LIST and increases STEP in increments of 1.

The SWAP subroutine begins in C7 with a {let} command that puts in HOLD (C14) a copy of one of the members in the list. The member is chosen by an @INDEX() function. The first time SWAP is called, @INDEX() finds the last member of LIST: @INDEX()'s first parameter is the source range, the second one is the column offset (0 means the range's first column, 1 would mean the second column, and so on), and the third is the row offset. Since LISTSIZE equals 10 and STEP equals 1 the first time SWAP is executed, LISTSIZE-STEP yields an offset of 9, which means the 10th row, or last member. Next, a {calc} is issued so the formula in RANDPICK (C15) will generate a random number between 0 and one less than the number of members in the list. That random number is used as a row offset in the next two lines, which simply put a copy of the randomly picked member in the last position in the list and then copy the last member (from HOLD) to the position the randomly picked member originally occupied. Execution then returns to the {for} command. Because {for} increases STEP, LISTSIZE-STEP causes SWAP to act as if the list has one less member. Thus @INDEX() will put the next member up the list in HOLD and C15's formula will pick a



Don't Jump to a Graphic Conclusion

f you're about to take the plunge n a new graphics accelerator, et one that won't limit your future. ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO give you o-regrets performance with all of oday's applications. And they're erfectly poised for the leap forward nto 32-bit operating systems and nultimedia applications.

See Us At COMDEX/Fall'93 Booth # L1114

Get the Jump on the Latest Technology

Don't let inadequate technology give you or your PC a nervous breakdown. Our *mach32* Accelerator Chip and 2.0MB of standard memory accelerate graphics to heights that others can't match. And ATI's newest accelerators are multimedia-ready, with hardware-assisted scaling of motion video images under Windows for full screen playback.

accelerated by mach32 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

indeo™ INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATION

Software Safety Net

Seamless Win OS/2 2.1 Now Shipping

Software driver support shouldn't have to be a giant leap of faith... but without it, an accelerator is just an expensive VGA card. ATI gives you the best driver selection with the full security of 8514/A-compatible acceleration, plus up-to-the-minute ATI drivers for all major applications, including 32-bit environments, like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT.[1]

Don't Fall Behind

ATI helps you stay on the leading edge, without going over the brink financially. Our new upgrade plan[2] lets you move up to the latest hardware... at a fraction of the regular price.

GRAPHICS ULTRA+

- True color at 800x600 and 65,000 colors at 1024x768
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 in 256 colors
- Flicker-free Windows, up to 76Hz refresh rate
- 2.0MB memory
- Fast DOS and graphics performance
- Enhances and accelerates Video for Windows
- **$299.00**[3]

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- VRAM for better performance at higher refresh and greater colors
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 graphics at 74Hz refresh
- ISA[4], or VL-BUS **$499.00**[3]
- EISA or Micro Channel **$549.00**[3]

So look before you leap. Drop in to your local ATI dealer and let our counselors help you avoid a graphic mistake.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS • MULTIMEDIA • COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE January 12, 1993 GRAPHICS ULTRA+

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 15, 1993 GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO EISA Version

PC Computing MVP 92 WINNER

FAX Info (905) 882-2600 press 2

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 129

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Dr. E.
Thornhill, Ontario
Canada L3T 7N6
Tel: (905) 882-2600
Fax: (905) 882-2620

opyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. ATI, GRAPHICS ULTRA+, GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO and *mach32* are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names re trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as shown. [1]32-bit S/2 2.1 drivers will be available in September 1993; 16-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers currently included. ATI drivers included in Windows NT package. [2]Tradeup plan to latest ATI products; call or fax for urther information. [3]Suggested US retail prices, dealers may sell for less. [4]Mouse included with ISA versions only.

Circle 5 on reader service card

```
@ECHO OFF
IF "%1"==""  GOTO HEY
IF %1==a: GOTO FORMAT
IF %1==A: GOTO FORMAT
IF %1==b: GOTO FORMAT
IF %1==B: GOTO FORMAT
GOTO YOW

:FORMAT
ECHO. >C:\KEYS.TXT
ECHO. >>C:\KEYS.TXT
ECHO N >>C:\KEYS.TXT
FORMAT %1 /Q/U<C:\KEYS.TXT
DEL C:\KEYS.TXT
GOTO END

:HEY
ECHO.
ECHO Hey! You also have to specify the
ECHO floppy drive, as in FASTFORM A:
ECHO.
GOTO END

:YOW
ECHO.
ECHO Yow!!!
ECHO You almost formatted the hard disk!
ECHO.

:END
```

FIGURE 2: FASTFORM.BAT FORMATS A FLOPPY without displaying DOS's usual barrage of prompts.

random number between 0 and one less than the last number it used.

Thus the list is shuffled from the bottom up—the last member swaps places with a random member above it, the member in the next-to-last position swaps with a random member above it, and so on. When this is done, execution steps to the cell after the {for} command, C5—{calc} turns off the CALC indicator and {quit} ends the macro.

Streamlined Floppy Format

Q Is there a way to automate DOS's FORMAT command so I don't have to respond with keystrokes to the 'Insert new diskette for drive B: and press ENTER when ready', 'Volume label (11 characters, ENTER for none)', and 'Format another (Y/N)?' prompts? I'd like to format several floppy disks in succession with the minimum number of keystrokes.

Kerry Shea via PC World Online

A You can use ECHO. and the DOS pipe (|) to send <Enter> to the first prompt and use the /V:NONE parameter to suppress the volume label prompt (as in ECHO. | FORMAT /Q/U/V:NONE), but automating the answering of the final prompt must be done by redirecting a character from a file to the prompt. Since we're using a file to answer one prompt, we might as well use that same file to answer all three. FASTFORM.BAT (**FIGURE 2**) uses this technique for no-questions-asked formatting. Use an ASCII text editor to create the batch file, then save FASTFORM.BAT as ASCII text in a directory listed in your system's PATH statement. Whenever you need to format a floppy, insert a disk and issue the command FASTFORM *d*:, where *d* is the floppy's drive letter.

FASTFORM.BAT checks to see if you typed a floppy drive letter, generating an error message if you didn't. If all's well, the batch file uses ECHO to create the file of responses for FORMAT's prompts. ECHO with a period immediately following it generates an <Enter>, and the single greater-than (>) symbol sends that <Enter> into the file named after it (C:\KEYS.TXT), creating the file if it doesn't exist or replacing its contents if it does exist. The double greater-than (>>) symbol in the next two lines appends the output of the command on its left to the file on its right, thus completing C:\ KEYS.TXT with a second <Enter> and an *N*. The next line issues the FORMAT command, replacing the %1 with the drive letter you typed after the FASTFORM command, and feeds the keys in C:\KEYS.TXT to FORMAT's prompts. The /Q tells FORMAT to do a quick format, assuming the disk has been formatted before and has no defects; if this is not true, omit the /Q. The /U tells FORMAT to do an unconditional format; FORMAT will not save unformatting information. The batch file deletes C:\KEYS.TXT and ends. MLTIFORM.BAT (**FIGURE 3**) adds a looping structure and reinstates one of FORMAT's prompts so you can format floppies endlessly with no fuss.

By Scott Spanbauer

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World. Help Line *welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

```
@ECHO OFF
IF "%1"==""  GOTO HEY
IF %1==a: GOTO FORMAT
IF %1==A: GOTO FORMAT
IF %1==b: GOTO FORMAT
IF %1==B: GOTO FORMAT
GOTO YOW

:FORMAT
ECHO. > C:\KEYS.TXT
ECHO. >> C:\KEYS.TXT
ECHO N >> C:\KEYS.TXT
ECHO Place disk in drive %1
ECHO or press Ctrl-Break to exit.
PAUSE
FORMAT %1 /Q/U<C:\KEYS.TXT>NUL
DEL C:\KEYS.TXT
GOTO FORMAT

:HEY
ECHO.
ECHO Hey! You also have to specify the
ECHO floppy drive, as in MLTIFORM A:
ECHO.
GOTO END

:YOW
ECHO.
ECHO Yow!!!
ECHO You almost formatted the hard disk!
ECHO.

:END
```

FIGURE 3: MLTIFORM.BAT FORMATS DISKS repeatedly by adding a loop to the technique in Figure 2.

Maximize Your Tax Return

Minimize The Confusion

TaxCut® software walks you through your entire return . . . no matter how complicated . . . to make sure you don't pay a penny more in taxes than you owe.

Asks the Right Questions

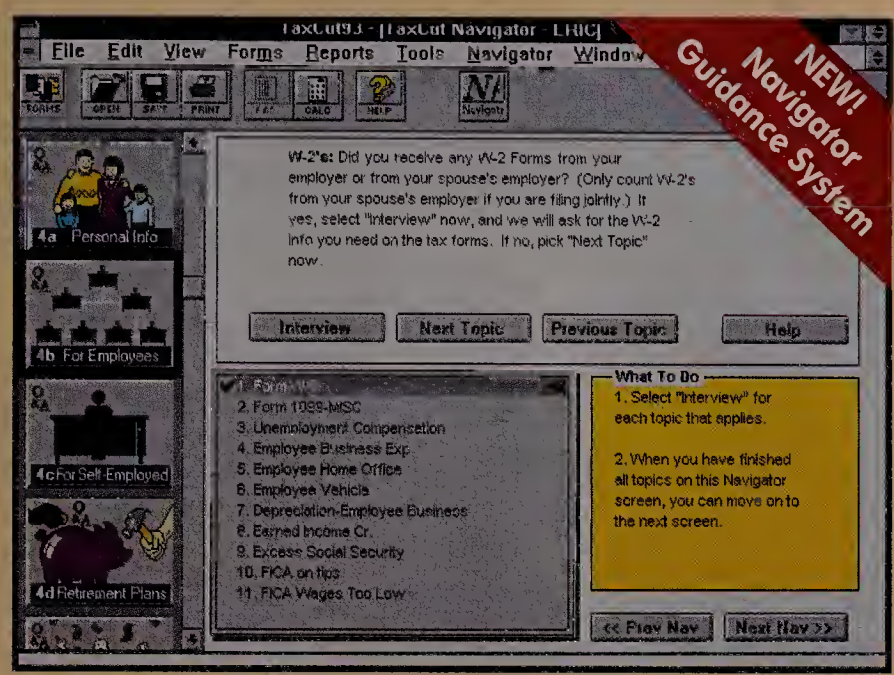
TaxCut's Interview asks you all the same questions a professional tax preparer would. The Interview automatically figures out exactly what to ask you next, explains how to answer each question, then fills out the forms for you.

Audits Your Return Before You File

TaxCut checks every figure as you complete your return and even recommends deductions. It compares your deductions to national averages, and alerts you to anything that looks out of line. You positively ***can't trigger an audit*** *due to a math error or inconsistent figures (the most common reasons individuals get audited).*

Prints Out IRS-Approved Forms or Lets You File Electronically

TaxCut includes every IRS form, schedule, and worksheet you're likely to need. It prints out your return on any printer using blank paper. You can print the traditional forms you're used to seeing, or for a faster refund, you can print out the streamlined, IRS-preferred 1040PC. Or file electronically to get an even faster refund . . . the software's built right in.



TaxCut's Navigator keeps you on track. Click on the Navigator buttons — always visible down the left side of the screen — to instantly jump anywhere in the program. Take each step in order . . . skip steps that don't apply . . . or go back and review sections you've already completed.

Organize Receipts as They Come In. TaxCut's Shoebox method lets you enter the dollar totals from piles of receipts, canceled checks, etc. You don't even have to sort them out first! Working from a menu, just select the receipt type and key in the number. TaxCut figures out everywhere it ought to go and puts the total there for you.

Compare "What If" Scenarios. Estimate your total tax bill, then see what happens to your liability when you change the underlying details. You can compare up to four different variations side-by-side. You'll make sure you've considered every option.

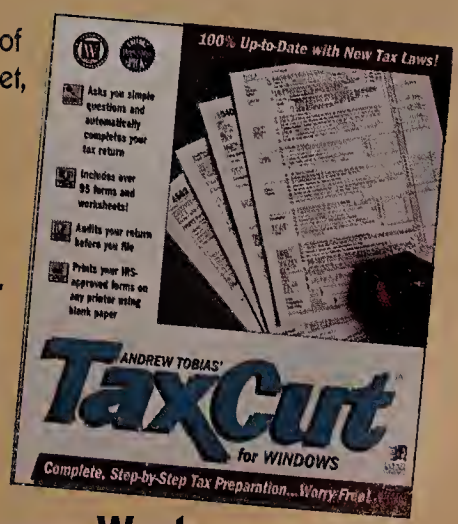
Import Your Data to Eliminate Duplicate Data Entry. With just a few keystrokes, TaxCut imports your data from Managing Your Money®, Quicken®, Lotus 1-2-3®, ASCII files, any program supporting the Tax Exchange Format (.txf), and even your TaxCut, TurboTax® or MacInTax® files from last year.

TaxCut's Double Guarantee

1. **Accuracy.** We guarantee that if the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a miscalculation in TaxCut, MECA will pay the penalty.
2. **Satisfaction.** If you're unhappy with TaxCut after you've tried it for 30 days, return it to us for a full refund less shipping. (Valid only for copies bought directly from MECA.)

Two Free Gifts When You Reserve Your Copy of TaxCut by 1/31/94

Reserve your copy of TaxCut, and we'll bill your credit card today and immediately send you U.S. Atlas™ software Free! (It's a $69.95 retail value.) This outstanding reference gives you a United States atlas, an almanac, and a fact book, all in one. You'll also get a Free copy of Dan Caine's 1994 Tax Tips booklet, "Surviving the Clinton Tax Era." TaxCut will ship to you in early Feb. '94, as soon as the IRS approves the final filing forms.



Available For
Windows · DOS
Macintosh

Just $39.95
plus shipping and applicable sales tax*

To Reserve Your Copy of TaxCut 24 Hours a Day, Seven Days a Week,

Call Toll-Free 1-800-820-7460 Ext. 451

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
DOS: 640K IBM® PC or compatible with a hard drive. DOS 3.3 or higher. Mouse and modem support.VGA monitor or better. Printer. 6MB Disk Space
Windows®: IBM PC or compatible. Microsoft Windows 3.1. 2 MB of Memory. 3.5" high-density disk drive, VGA monitor or better. Mouse and modem support. Windows compatible printer. 6MB Disk Space
Macintosh®: System 6.0.2 or later. System 7 compatible. Mac Plus or later. Hard drive. 2 MB RAM with System 6; 4 MB RAM with System 7. Supports all Mac-compatible printers. 6MB Disk Space
*Residents of CA, CT, FL, and TX will be charged applicable sales tax. CT Residents: Shipping and handling also subject to CT tax. © 1993 MECA Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

THE FASTEST YOU CAN

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.

GO IN ECONOMY CLASS.

The Toshiba Satellites with Intel's 486™DX2

We've put the incredible processing power of the new Intel 486™DX2 into our most affordable line of notebooks.

Now you have the speed to put the most demanding Windows™ and DOS applications through their paces without even breaking a sweat, at a price that is hundreds of dollars less than you'd expect to pay.

The T1950 Satellite Series means value. You get Toshiba's famous screen technologies for clearer, brighter displays; the ergonomically refined BallPoint® Mouse 2.0 for pin-point control; and Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management for longer battery life.

It is a pleasure to handle, whether simply opening it up, clicking the mouse, or using the full-travel keyboard. Yet the system is built to be durable enough for the road, with a rugged ABS case, solid hinges and clasp, and even built-in sliding doors for port protection.

There's plenty of room to expand, with a PCMCIA slot for a whole new family of powerful peripherals. And the system is complete with pre-installed MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows software, to get you up and running fast.

Before you make a notebook decision, get your hands on a Toshiba Satellite with the Intel 486™DX2. It's very fast. It's very economical. It's definitely in a class of it's own. **For a dealer near you call: 1(800) 457-7777.**

The BallPoint® Mouse 2.0: This mouse, enhanced for accuracy, snaps on and off in an instant, and needs no cords. Our newest version adds features for improved tracking, and rewards the hand with refined, sculpted ergonomics.

14.5mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot: Supports industry standard type I, II, and III cards for data/fax modems, networking adapters, hard drives, or more.

Satellite™ 486

T1950
- 9.5" monochrome STN-LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.5 lbs.

T1950CS
- 9.5" Dynamic-STN dual-scan color screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- Under 7 lbs.

T1950CT
- 8.4" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/320MB HDD
- Under 7 lbs.

ALL MODELS
- Intel 486™DX2/40MHz, 3.3v
- Integrated co-processor
- 8KB cache
- 4MB RAM upgradable to 20MB
- 14.5mm PCMCIA 2.01 slot
- BallPoint® Mouse 2.0 with QuickPort™
- NiMH battery with Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 228 on reader service card

SPREADSHEETS Q & A

Enter Data Quickly in Excel

Q I have a large Excel 4.0 template with data cells scattered throughout. Instead of selecting each cell separately with the mouse, I want a quick way to skip from cell to cell and enter data.
Lori L. Jarrett, Speedway, Indiana

A You can use a range name to select the data entry cells, and the <Enter> key to move quickly through the selection as you enter values. This technique also works in Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows. To set it up, select the second data cell, hold down **<Ctrl>**, and click with the mouse to select the discontiguous cells and ranges in which you want to enter values. Be sure to select them in the same order in which you want to enter data. End by **<Ctrl>**-clicking on the first data cell.

Now select *Formula•Define Name* (in Quattro, select *Block•Names•Create*, enter a name, and click *OK*. When you are ready to enter data, press **<F5>** and double-click the name. Excel selects all the data cells with the first cell active. Whenever you type a value and then press **<Enter>**, Excel will move to the next cell in the selection.

1-2-3 in the Round

Q I use 1-2-3 release 2 for setting up balance sheets. When I have several numbers that total to zero, the answer often isn't really zero, but some very tiny negative number. When I format the cell to display two decimals, it shows up as a negative zero ($0.00), which makes the spreadsheet look messy and really doesn't make any sense. Can you help me?
Randy Daming, St. Louis

	A	B	C
1	Assets	$10.00	$10.00
2	Liabilities	$1.60	$1.60
3		$2.70	$2.70
4		$5.70	$5.70
5	Balance	($0.00)	$0.00

FIGURE 1: AVOID DISPLAYING NEGATIVE ZEROS with an @ROUND() function in your 1-2-3 formulas.

A When a computer works with numbers, it must translate them from the decimal system people understand to its own binary system, and then back again. This results in minute inaccuracies that are generally too small to worry about. Because the unrounded value in this example is a very small negative number, 1-2-3 displays its rounded value as a negative zero, a number that is—quite literally—impossible.

What do you do about it? Use the @ROUND() function to standardize the values. **FIGURE 1** illustrates the solution. Cells B1..C4 contain the values shown, and cell B5 contains the formula +B1-@SUM(B2..B4). I used the command /Worksheet•Global•Format•Currency to display two decimals, and the result I get is a negative zero.

In contrast, the formula in C5 is @ROUND(C1-@SUM(C2..C4),2). Like the original formula, this one takes the Assets value from C1, and subtracts the sum of the expenses in C2..C4. Only this time, it then rounds the result to two decimals. Notice that the

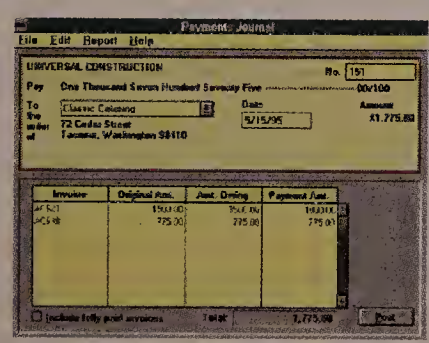
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1		Year				LIST	A8..B22	
2	Event	1994	1995	1996		TABLE	A2..D5	
3	A	4	2	1		\C	D13	
4	B	2	0	3		\C_1	D20	
5	C	1	1	1		\C_2	D22	
6						\C_3	D26	
7	Event	Year				\C_CTC	D9	
8	A	1994	\C_CTR	0		\C_CTL	D11	
9	A	1994	\C_CTC	0		\C_CTN	D10	
10	A	1994	\C_CTN	0		\C_CTR	D8	
11	A	1994	\C_CTL	-1				
12	A	1995						
13	A	1995	\C	{}				
14	A	1996		{blank LIST}				
15	B	1994		/rncTABLE~{esc}.{end}{r}..{end}{d}~				
16	B	1994		/rncLIST~{esc}.{r}{d @sum(TABLE)-1}~				
17	B	1996		{let \C_CTL,(@sum(TABLE)-1)}				
18	B	1996		{for \C_CTR,@rows(TABLE)-1,1,-1,\C_1}~				
19	B	1996						
20	C	1994	\C_1	{for \C_CTC,@cols(TABLE)-1,1,-1,\C_2}				
21	C	1995						
22	C	1996	\C_2	{if @index(TABLE,\C_CTC,\C_CTR)=0}{return}				
23				{let \C_CTN,@index(TABLE,\C_CTC,\C_CTR)}				
24				{for \C_CTN,\C_CTN,1,-1,\C_3}				
25								
26			\C_3	{put LIST,0,\C_CTL,@index(TABLE,0,\C_CTR)}				
27				{put LIST,1,\C_CTL,@index(TABLE,\C_CTC,0)}				
28				{let \C_CTL,\C_CTL-1}				

FIGURE 2: UNSCRAMBLE YOUR 1-2-3 DATA that's currently compressed into a frequency table, using a macro that calculates original data from a crosstab report.

Small Business Genius Reveals Accounting Secret.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use, Easy To Afford.

When it comes to accounting software, this is Easy Street. It's the friendliest, easiest, most powerful small business accounting software ever developed. With simple instructions, terrific tutorials and friendly, colorful menus, you'll be up and running in minutes. Just click the mouse to write a check, process a bill, prepare an invoice or do your entire payroll.



And it has all the accounting modules your small business needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Job Costing, Payroll and even Inventory Control. They're all completely integrated and let you generate all kinds of great-looking reports with the push of a button.

It's everything you need so you can spend less time on accounting and more time building your business.

See Your Local Dealer Or Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 33108.

For under $89, even the price is easy too. So call today — and make it easy on yourself.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-Simply Accounting™

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Now available for Windows, OS/2, DOS and Mac.

Circle 42 on reader service card

Master Class: When Data Works Best

This month I want to discuss a common, exasperating problem: the failure to recognize the database that may be lurking in your spreadsheet. If, for example, you're accumulating data over time or keeping records as opposed to modeling, you've probably got a budding database on your hands.

By organizing the data as a database, you can continue to generate standard reports using the crosstabs and extract feature of your worksheet program. But you'll also be able to do a lot more by generating alternative crosstabs and extracting groups of records for list reports. The principles I discuss this month apply particularly to the new Windows spreadsheets such as Excel 4.0 and 5.0, Quattro Pro 5.0, and 1-2-3 4.0, which are equipped with crosstabs reports and similar data modeling tools.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	Hospital Quality Assurance Survey											
2			Performance									
3				Jan-93			Apr-93			Jul-93		
4	Indicator	T %	N	D	%	N	D	%	N	D	%	Comments
5	Unit 1											
6	1. Effectiveness of therapy	90%	24	27	89%	71	72	99%	28	29	97%	
7	2. Maintenance	95%	28	31	90%	78	86	91%	79	80	99%	
8	3. Physical problems	100%	33	33	100%	76	79	96%	95	96	99%	
9												
10	Medical Unit											
11	1. Documentation	100%	92	93	99%	3	4	75%	82	87	94%	Review w/ unit
12	2. Patient falls	5%	54	56	96%	42	45	93%	72	73	99%	Follow up scheduled
13	3. COPD patient mgnt.	95%	35	37	95%	23	25	92%	80	84	95%	
14												
15	Long Term Care											
16	1. Diabetic patient mgmt.	95%	73	78	94%	53	54	98%	53	54	98%	
17	2. Maintenance	100%	69	71	97%	30	32	94%	8	9	89%	

FIGURE 1: CREATING THIS CROSSTAB REPORT from a worksheet reorganized as a database will give you much more flexibility than doing it from scratch.

In one of my recent training classes, Charlie, a medical-quality-assurance specialist, showed me an Excel 4.0 report similar to the one in FIGURE 1. "I set up this report to submit to my hospital's Quality Review Board," he said. "For each unit in our hospital, we report several quality indicators. Each indicator has a minimum permissible threshold percentage (T%) of cases that meet standards. Every quarter, the unit records the number of acceptable cases (the numerator, N), the total number of cases in that category (the denominator, D), and the percentage of acceptable cases (%). But my worksheet isn't as flexible as I'd like: Each quarter, I have to add columns to hold the new data. And now I'm trying to prepare a report that shows only the indicators that are below threshold, but it's taking a lot of rework. How can I make this more efficient?"

I pointed out that if he were to reorganize his worksheet into a database, he could use Excel's crosstabs feature to produce his current report easily (see "Master Class: Excel Crosstabs" in the December 1992 *Spreadsheets* for details), while the Data Extract command would let him prepare his list of substandard indicators almost instantaneously.

After a few minutes of discussion, we came up with the reorganized database worksheet shown in FIGURE 2. First, we recognized that the basic unit of data was a numerator and denominator for a single indicator for one quarter, so we knew that the database would comprise one record for each pair of N and D values. We noticed that the first column of his original report held two attributes of a record—the Unit and the Indicator name—so in the database, we separated them into two fields, shown in columns A and B. The quarter goes in column C, and the threshold percentages in column D. The numerator and denominator values go in E and F, while column G contains a set of formulas to calculate the percentage: For instance, the formula in G2 is =E2/F2.

Starting with the reorganized database, we generated Charlie's regular report using Excel's Crosstabs Wizard (the result is shown in Figure 1). We selected *Data • Crosstab*, and specified *Unit* and *Indicator* as the row categories, *Qtr* as the column category, and *T_Percent, N, D,* and *Percent* as the fields to calculate values from. We selected a layout, clicked *Create It*, and let Excel do the work.

Excel includes subtotals and grand totals in the crosstabs report automatically, so we deleted them and formatted the table to resemble Charlie's original report. Then, to create a list of the indicators below threshold, we copied the field headings from the original database to cell I3. To create the extract range, we selected I3:O3 and executed */Data • Set Extract.* Next, we chose a criteria range, I1:I2, and executed */Data • Set Criteria.* In cell I2 we entered the formula =Percent<T_Percent to cull the unacceptable indicators. (The #NAME? prompt shown in cell I2 is correct; it appears because Excel interprets the field names as range names.) Then we used the *Data • Extract* command to produce the list in Figure 2 beginning at cell I4. The database and report worksheets are available, in SPRDDATA.ZIP, on PC World Online.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Unit	Indicator	Qtr	T_Percent	N	D	Percent		TooLow	
2	Long Term Care	Diabetic patient mgmt.	Jan-93	95%	73	78	94%		#NAME?	
3	Long Term Care	Maintenance	Jan-93	100%	69	71	97%		Unit	Indicator
4	Medical	COPD Patient mgmt.	Jan-93	95%	35	37	95%		Long Term Care	Diabetic patient mgm
5	Medical	Documentation	Jan-93	100%	92	93	99%		Long Term Care	Maintenance
6	Medical	Patient falls	Jan-93	5%	2	54	4%		Medical	COPD Patient mgmt.
7	Unit 1	Effectiveness of therapy	Jan-93	90%	24	27	89%		Medical	Documentation
8	Unit 1	Maintenance	Jan-93	95%	28	31	90%		Medical	Patient falls
9	Unit 1	Physical problems	Jan-93	100%	33	33	100%		Unit 1	Effectiveness of the
10	Long Term Care	Diabetic patient mgmt.	Apr-93	95%	53	54	98%		Unit 1	Maintenance
11	Long Term Care	Maintenance	Apr-93	100%	30	32	94%		Long Term Care	Maintenance
12	Medical	COPD Patient mgmt.	Apr-93	95%	23	25	92%		Medical	COPD Patient mgmt.
13	Medical	Documentation	Apr-93	100%	3	4	75%		Medical	Documentation
14	Medical	Patient falls	Apr-93	5%	3	42	7%		Unit 1	Maintenance
15	Unit 1	Effectiveness of therapy	Apr-93	90%	71	72	99%		Unit 1	Physical problems
16	Unit 1	Maintenance	Apr-93	95%	78	86	91%		Long Term Care	Maintenance

FIGURE 2: A DATABASE LIKE THIS ONE allows you to create crosstab and other types of reports easily, and with a great deal of variety.

continued on page 331

Free house calls.

Full coverage.

No deductibles.

Health care reform for PCs

NCR
An AT&T Company

Just What The Doctor Ordered.

A worry-free warranty for three full years.

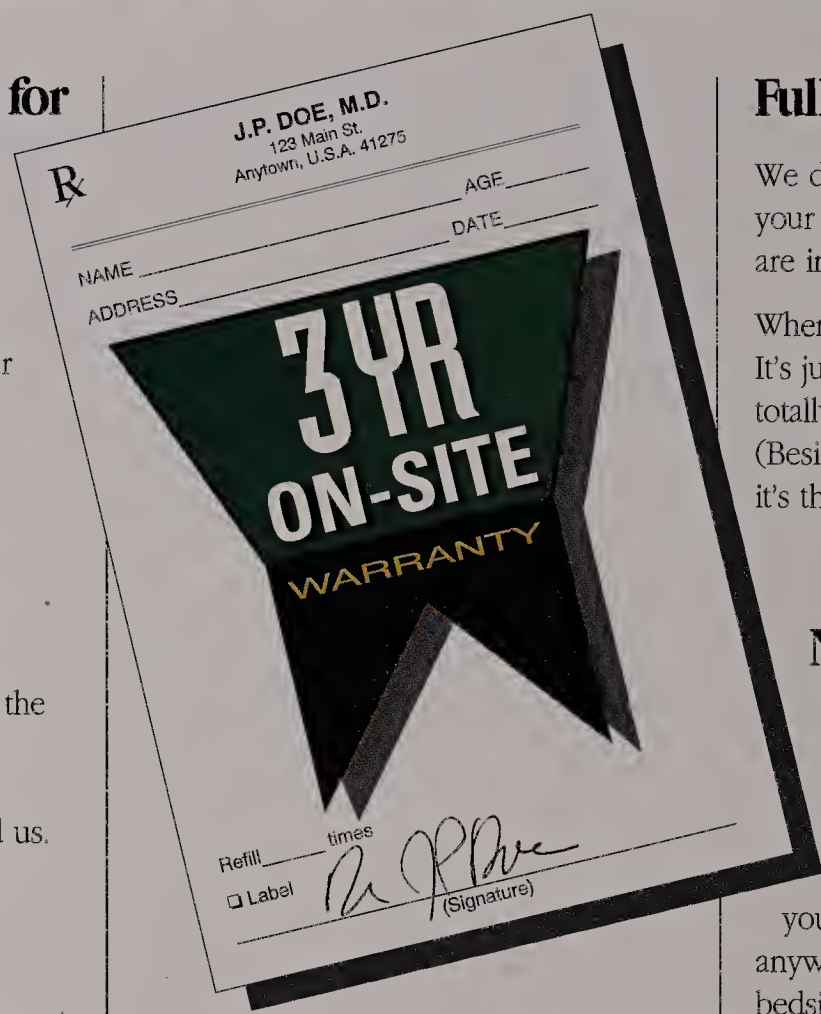
You've got enough worries without having to figure out how to get your PCs fixed. Thanks to NCR, life just got simpler due to our world-class warranty protection.

Only NCR desktop PCs come with a three-year, on-site warranty.

Our desktop warranty is the best in the industry. There's no fine print. No exceptions. Just an old-fashioned promise to be there when you need us.

Free house calls.

House calls for three years? Hard to believe. But what else would you expect from AT&T/NCR? Fact is, we make it down right easy. We come directly to you the next business day. We're there when you need us and not just for the first year...we'll come to you for THREE FULL YEARS.



Full coverage.

We don't scrimp when it comes to gettin your PC back on its feet. Parts and labor are included. So's the monitor.

When we say "full coverage" we mean it It's just one more way to show you we'r totally committed to your satisfaction. (Besides, with our product reliability, it's the least we could do.)

No deductibles.

Our desktop warranty has no hidden costs, no upfront service fees. It's absolutely free.

Just think of NCR's warranty as your prescription to the best care anywhere in the United States. (And our bedside manner is darn friendly, too.)

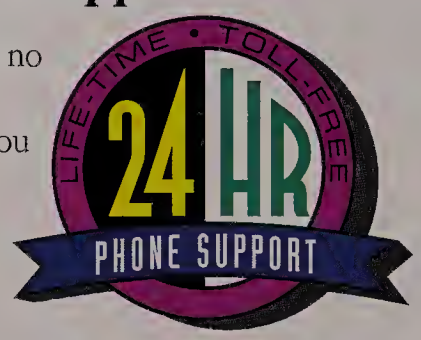
Premium Services.

Superior Support From NCR Service Specialists.

We've been around long enough to know that when something goes wrong, it's important to have someone on-site who knows your system inside and out. That's why we insist on having our own dedicated support staff.

Our warranty is a real dollars and cents commitment to you. It covers all U.S.-installed equipment. We don't expect our systems to bring you anything other than tremendous satisfaction. We've staked our reputation and resources on their quality by giving you a true benchmark for comparison.

24-Hour Toll-Free Techline Support.



That means no more late nights for you at the emergency room. Just call our Techline. It's toll-free, twenty-four hours a day. You'll talk with some of the best-trained folks in the business who will help get your system up and raring to go.

Ask about our 30-Day, no-questions-asked Money-Back Guarantee.

The best way to appreciate an NCR system is to put it through its paces. And, if in a month's time, you find it's just not for you, send it back. We'll refund your money. No questions asked.

We don't want to just satisfy you. We want to delight you.

There's just too much at stake.
A system that meets your needs.
A hard-won reputation for us.

So, we'll do whatever's necessary to make sure your system stays healthy for the days and nights ahead.

AT&T/NCR technology, a worry-free desktop warranty, and superior support services...

Just what the doctor ordered.

(No appointment necessary.)

Healthy Choices.

NCR 486SX/25

$1,295

or

$46/month

Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready
Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
120MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
VESA Local Bus Video
Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .39mm Monitor

Performance on a Budget!

Great Systems. Great Prices. Great Values.

intel inside®

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

NCR 486SX/33

$1,530

or

$1,855 (w/486DX/33)

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486SX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz)
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
- 160MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
- 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor

Great For Home Or Office!

NCR 486DX2/50

$2,370

or

$85/month

Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready
Intel486DX2/50
2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
5 Drive Bays
240MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
8MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
VESA Local Bus Video
Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor

Outstanding Business Workhorse!

NCR 486DX2/66

$3,570

or

$121/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 5 Drive Bays
- 340MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
- 12MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
- 64KB External Cache (upgradable to 256KB)
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Diamond Viper Video (Weitek P9000) w/2MB Video RAM
- NEC 15" SVGA VESA Flat Screen .28mm Monitor

Graphics Powerhouse!

NCR 486DX2/66

$3,465

or

$117/month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 5 Drive Bays
- 520MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
- 16MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
- 256KB External Cache
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- Upgradable to VESA Local Bus Video
- SVGA Server Video (Cirrus 5422) w/512KB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker Free Screen .39mm Monitor

Fantastic File Server!

All NCR Desktop Systems Include:

Mouse, Windows 3.1, MS DOS 6.0

Options:

- Fax/modems
- Networking cards
- Memory/disk upgrades
- Printers
- A variety of popular applications

Demand the best. Only with NCR.

- Superior connectivity, flexibility and mobility.
- Great Windows™ systems.
- Next business-day service and 24-hour Tech support.
- Free 3-year on-site warranty – parts, labor and monitor included.

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

Call NCR Direct Connect: 1-800-804-4399

NCR products are available through Direct Connect or through your local reseller. Call 1-800-624-7187 for the reseller nearest you.

Healthy Choices For Active People.

Hit the highway with our Road-Ready Systems. They're part of our Mobile Networked Computing strategy that combines NCR's innovative portable technology with AT&T's global communications leadership, like our AT&T EasyLink Services, a portable communications network. Our notebooks are smaller, lighter, faster and better-connected than ever before.

Mono

Safari 3150

$2,320
or
$83/month

Safari 3180

$3,280
or
$111/month

Color

Safari 3150

Passive Color

$3,425

(Call now for price and availability on active color)

Safari 3180

Active Color

$4,420
or
$149/month

- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 487)
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive (80MB and 120MB available)
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
- 3-4 Hour Battery-life
- 6.1 lbs. (5.5 mono, 6.3 active color)
- 11" x 8.6" x 1.9" (11" x 8.6" x 1.7" mono)
- 9.5" Double-scan Passive Color Screen (TFT active color and mono also available)
- 4MB RAM (upgradable to 20MB)
- 1MB Video Memory (mono and active 512KB)
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- Local Bus Video
- Dual Video Display
- Front-mounting Cableless Trackball
- Enhanced Pre-loaded Software DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, Tourguide, AT&T Mail AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

Road-ready accessories

- **AT&T Keep in Touch PCMCIA Modem 14.4 data/9.6 fax cellular ready**
- **DataRace™ PCMCIA Modem 9.6 data/9.6 fax**
- **Cellular Interface Cable (Connects AT&T modem to cellular phone)**
- **PCMCIA 10Base2 Network Interface Card**
- **PCMCIA Thick Ethernet Network Interface Card**
- **PCMCIA Thin Ethernet Network Interface Card**
- **PCMCIA WaveLAN Network Interface Card**
- **External Battery Charger & Auto Adapter**
- **Extra batteries, hard drives, additional RAM and other accessories available.**

- Intel486SL/33
- 180MB Removable Hard Drive (250MB available)
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive (can be replaced w/2nd battery)
- 3-6 Hour Battery-life (upgradable to 12)
- 6.8 lbs. (6.1 mono)
- 11.7" x 9.3" x 2.1"
- 9.5" TFT Active Color Removable Screen or 9.4" Mono Screen
- 4MB RAM (upgradable to 12MB)
- 1MB Video Memory
- 2 PCMCIA Slots (Type 2) or 1 Slot (Type 3)
- Local Bus Video
- Dual Video Display
- Trackball
- Enhanced Pre-loaded Software DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, Tourguide, AT&T Mail AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

Order AT&T/NCR. We've Made It Easy.

We accept VISA, MasterCard or American Express credit cards. Also, don't forget to ask about your business financing and leasing options through AT&T Capital Corporation.

Hours: 8 AM - 8 PM, Monday through Friday.

Performance, Price, Service, Support.

Call NCR Direct Connect: 1-800-804-4399

NCR products are available through Direct Connect or through your local reseller. Call 1-800-624-7187 for the reseller nearest you.

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. AT&T and the AT&T globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. The Intel Inside logo, Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices, configuration and availability subject to change without notice. Prices and money-back guarantee do not include shipping. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Appropriate sales tax will be added. NCR Corporation is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. ©1993 NCR Corporation.

Spreadsheet Toolbox

Data compression is an indispensable tool in the eternal struggle to tame bulging hard disks. Now 1-2-3 users can shrink their files to minuscule proportions with CompressMate, a $79 add-in from Intex Solutions. This utility capitalizes on the inherent redundancy of formulas and blank spaces in spreadsheet files to yield compression ratios of up to 60 to 1. It's compatible with other popular compression schemes to let you shrink your files even further.

Whenever you save a WK1 file, the CompressMate utility intervenes and saves the file in a special compressed format. You can retrieve these files normally or decompress them with a command-line utility. You can also decompress your files when you deactivate CompressMate.

The disk savings I achieved varied widely with what was in my worksheet. A file containing 4000 data values and 1000 SUM formulas shrank by 10 to 1. An amortization schedule that had hundreds of similar formulas was compressed 64 to 1. But a macro-driven application containing database tables, lots of macro code, and very few formulas hardly compressed at all. That's because macros and data, unlike formulas, generally aren't redundant.

CompressMate $79; Intex Solutions; 617/449-6222, 617/444-2318 (fax)

Reader service no. 605

@ROUND() function does more than just change the format: It also makes the rounded numeric value more precise, which will improve the accuracy of your calculations with currency values. My sample worksheet is available, as ROUNDBAL.WK1, on PC World Online.

Uncrossing 1-2-3 Data

Q I have a 1-2-3 worksheet with a summary table showing how often certain events occur each year (say Event A occurs four times in 1994). I want to turn it into a database-style listing that devotes a line to each event every time it occurs in a given year. The sheet must accommodate a summary table that changes in size. How can I accomplish such a trick?

Richard Kaskel, Greenwich, Connecticut

A I get it, you want to "uncross" a frequency table to recover the original database—a noble thought (see "Master Class: When Data Works Best" for a discussion of additional benefits).

How about the macro in **FIGURE 2**? It starts with the frequency table shown in A1..D5 and ends with the database arrangement shown in A7..D22. The macro is located in C8..D28, and F1..G10 contains a table of the macro's range names. To set up the example, enter the text and values shown in A1..D5 (or your own appropriate text and values) and the column headings in A7..B7. Enter all the macro labels shown in C8..C26, and enter the code in D13..D28. Remember that when a label starts with a slash (/ or \), you need to enter an apostrophe first; for instance, to enter the label in cell C8, type **'\C_CTR**. Then use the command */Range•Name•Create* to create each of the range names shown in the table. (The sample macro, ANTICROS.WK1, is available on PC World Online.) When you're ready to execute the macro, just press **<Alt>-C**.

POWERTIP no. 296

Pulling a Key for Better Notebook Typing

Some notebook keyboards are packed into such a tight space, you find yourself hitting <Up> when you try to press the tiny right <Shift> key. You might try gently prying off the <Up> key's cap (put it in a place where you won't lose it). With the cap gone, you're less likely to strike <Up> accidentally. If you do hit it, you'll feel the difference and be able to make a correction. This works because the <Up> key still functions normally without its cap.

Rex Farrance
Associate Editor

Kao diskettes are renowned in business circles.

It must be the networking we do.

Novell® demands the ultimate in diskette quality – it chooses Kao. And we make our diskettes right here in the U.S.A. at our state-of-the-planet facilities. Count on Kao diskettes, the professional choice. Call us at **1-800-759-2590.**

KAO®
EXTREME QUALITY

Made in the U.S.A.

Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Inc.
KAO is a registered trademark of Kao Corporation
© 1993 Kao Infosystems Company

Circle 138 on reader service card

THIS MORNING, CARY COLLINS EVALUATED TWELVE NEW ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES, PURCHASED ONE OF THEM, READ THE LATEST ELECTRONIC NEWS, RECEIVED EXPERT ADVICE ON THREE TECHNICAL QUESTIONS, SENT MAIL TO 100 POTENTIAL CLIENTS AND REALIZED HIS LAP TOP WASN'T HIS BEST FRIEND—HIS MODEM WAS.

MAKE NEW FRIENDS AND KEEP THE OLD—PC WORLD ONLINE, NOW ON COMPUSERVE.

CALL 1 800 848 8199 AND ASK FOR THE PC WORLD REPRESENTATIVE. YOU'LL RECEIVE FREE SOFTWARE AND $15 CREDIT TOWARD COMPUSERVE.

CARY COLLINS
CPA, PC WORLD ONLINE USER

PC WORL
ONLIN

207 on reader service card

Here's how it works: The macro begins by erasing the old database table (named LIST) in A8..B22, creates a range name to identify the current summary table (TABLE) in A2..D5, and resizes LIST to match. Then, using a series of embedded FOR loops, it steps through TABLE and puts each cell value (which it finds with the @INDEX function) into the next row of LIST, using the {PUT} macro command. Please note that this worksheet is shown squashed onto a single screen; for improved functionality, you should separate the table, list, and macros into distinct work areas (see the *Spreadsheets A..Z* column in June 1991 for more information). The macro details are presented below:

D13 {} is a dummy macro statement that performs no action. It merely allows you to insert new macro statements at the beginning of the macro (by inserting a new row just beneath it) without having to reposition the range name \C.

D14 {blank LIST} clears the old database list so that you can start anew.

D15 /rncTABLE~{esc}.{end}{r}..{end}{d}~ expands or contracts the range name TABLE to accommodate the new table.

D16 /rncLIST~{esc}.{r}{d @sum(TABLE)-1}~ expands or contracts the range name LIST so that it matches the data going into it. The command {d @sum(TABLE)-1} extends the range downward to match the sum of the frequencies in TABLE.

D17 {let \C_CTL,(@sum(TABLE)-1)} helps fill LIST from bottom to top. The variable cell \C_CTL tracks the row of LIST into which the macro will place the next record. This statement initializes it to the total number of items in TABLE; the one in D28 decrements it to zero.

The next series of statements step through each cell of TABLE, then add *n* rows of data to LIST, where *n* is the frequency found in that cell.

D18 {for \C_CTR,@rows(TABLE)-1,1,-1,\C_1}~ executes the subroutine \C_1 (cell D20) once for each row in TABLE (less one for the headings in the first row of TABLE). The variable \C_CTR tracks the current row in TABLE.

D20 {for \C_CTC,@cols(TABLE)-1,1,-1,\C_2} executes the subroutine \C_2 (cell D22) once for each column in TABLE, less the headings in the left column. \C_CTC tracks the current column in TABLE.

D22 {if @index(TABLE,\C_CTC,\C_CTR)=0}{return} bypasses the current subroutine if the frequency in the current cell of the table is zero.

D23 {let \C_CTN,@index(TABLE,\C_CTC,\C_CTR)} records the frequency value from the current cell in TABLE—@index(TABLE, \C_CTC,\C_CTR)—in the variable cell \C_CTN.

D24 {for \C_CTN,\C_CTN,1,-1,\C_3} executes the subroutine \C_3 (cell D26) as many times as the current value of \C_CTN (that is, the frequency found in the current cell of TABLE).

D26 {put LIST,0,\C_CTL,@index(TABLE,0,\C_CTR)} puts the row heading from the left of the current row of TABLE—@index(TABLE, 0,\C_CTR)—into the first column of the current row of LIST.

D27 {put LIST,1,\C_CTL,@index(TABLE,\C_CTC,0)} puts the column heading from the top of the current column of TABLE—@index (TABLE,\C_CTC,0)—into the second column of the current row of LIST.

D28 {let \C_CTL,\C_CTL-1} resets the current row of LIST. From here, the macro returns to D24 to enter the next set of values.

By Richard Scoville

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World *and a software training consultant based in Chapel Hill, North Carolina.* Spreadsheets *welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

POWERTIP no.297

Cleaning Up After Your Apps

Many applications leave temporary files in my C:\TEMP directory, which eventually fills with needless files. To clean out this directory automatically, I've added the line ECHO Y|DEL C:\TEMP*.* to my AUTOEXEC.BAT. The line uses the DOS pipe to pass a Y to the command DEL C:\TEMP*.*, thus eliminating the need for user confirmation when the 'Are You Sure?' prompt appears. You can use this command to clean up any other directory automatically; just replace TEMP with the name of that directory.

Ayman S.A. El-Swaify
Honolulu

Demand Kao quality.

You're in good company.

Microsoft,® Lotus® and Novell® demand the ultimate in diskette quality – they choose Kao. In fact, most computer industry leaders also choose Kao. Count on Kao diskettes, the professional choice. Call us at **1-800-759-2590.**

KAO EXTREME QUALITY

Made in the U.S.A.

Microsoft, Lotus, Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. registered in the U.S.A. and other countries. KAO is a registered trademark of Kao Corporation © 1993 Kao Infosystems Company

Circle 138 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING Q & A

Wrong Language in WordPerfect 5.1/DOS

Q A friend used my computer recently while I was on vacation. When I returned, I was no longer able to use the spelling checker and thesaurus in WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS. When I try to perform either function, I get a message saying that either WP{WP}US.LEX or WP{WP}US.THS is not found. When I looked in my directory for these files, I couldn't find them. However, I did find WP{WP}UK.LEX and WP{WP}UK.THS. I assume these are British versions of the same files. What can I do?
Garo Salibian, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

A When you install WordPerfect 5.1, it determines the language version and sets itself up to use the proper dictionaries. Somehow, your settings have gotten scrambled. You can either reinstall the spelling checker and thesaurus from the original disks, or you can make a change from within WordPerfect.

Start the program, then press **<Shift>-<F1>45** to set initial codes for all new documents. Now press **<Shift>-<F8>44** and type **UK** to replace US as the language option. Then press **<F7>** repeatedly until you return to the normal editing screen. From now on, any new document you create in the program will use the British-language files when you use the spelling checker or thesaurus.

Some existing documents, however, may still include initial codes pointing to the U.S. language files. If you encounter an error message when trying to use the spelling checker or thesaurus on an existing file, press **<Shift>-<F8>44**, type **UK**, and press **<F7>** until you return to the editing screen. This will reset the language for that document only.

WordPerfect 6.0 Speed Woes

Q I just upgraded from WordPerfect 5.1 to the new WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS. While I like the new graphical features—the scroll bars, button bars, and ribbon—I'm appalled at how slow the program is. I use a 25-MHz 386 PC with 2MB RAM and an HP LaserJet IIID. How can I speed things up?
Alan Bixby, Tempe, Arizona

A WordPerfect 6.0's graphical user interface and access to scalable fonts are exciting additions, but both exact some serious performance penalties. Fortunately, there are ways to minimize the slowdown.

To speed up screen display while entering text, editing, scrolling, and performing other text-based activities, select *View•Text Mode*. Though not as fast as in 5.1, it will accelerate things dramatically. To format your document, change to *View•Graphics Mode* for a view of your document as it will appear on the page.

While in the Graphics mode, avoid using the scroll bars to move around. Instead, revert to your old WordPerfect 5.1 keyboard commands when you need to make large jumps. For example, press **<Home><Home><Cursor Up>** to jump to the top of the document. For smaller cursor movements, use your mouse to click the desired cursor location.

For the fastest possible printing, select fonts native to your printer. On the HP LaserJet IIID, you can choose from Courier and Line Printer, or one of the printer's scalable internal fonts, such as CG Times or Univers. (Other printers have different internal fonts.) To check your fonts, select *Font•Font*. Notice the Type box at the top of the dialog box; it changes as you move the highlight in the font list. If it reads 'Built-In', you've chosen an internal printer font. If it says 'Graphics Font', printing will be much slower (see **FIGURE 1**).

For maximum performance, you may also have to upgrade your hardware. Additional memory will help a bit, but WordPerfect 6.0 is definitely not a speed demon on anything less than a fast 486-class PC.

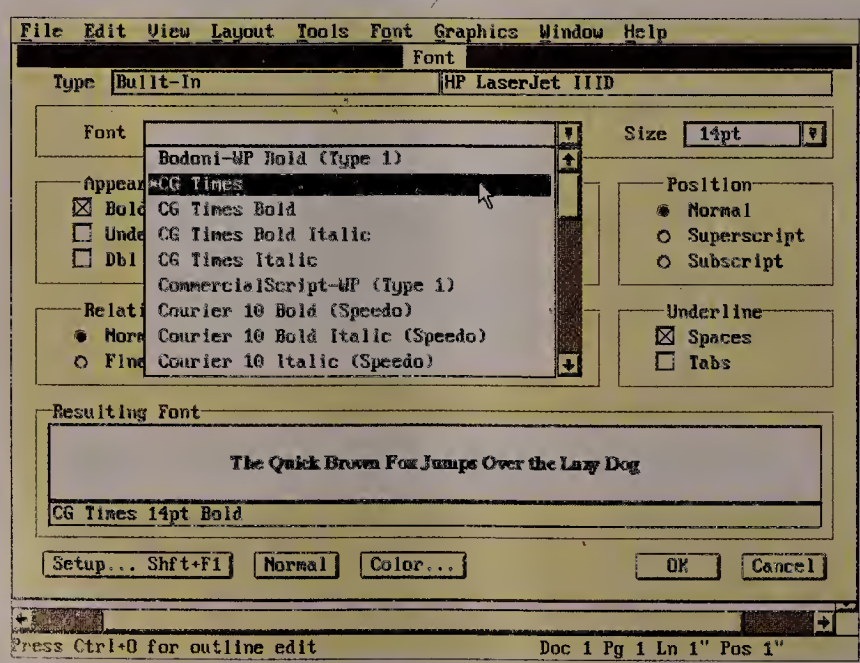


FIGURE 1: TO SPEED PRINTING in WordPerfect 6.0, choose fonts identified as 'Built-In' in the Font dialog box.

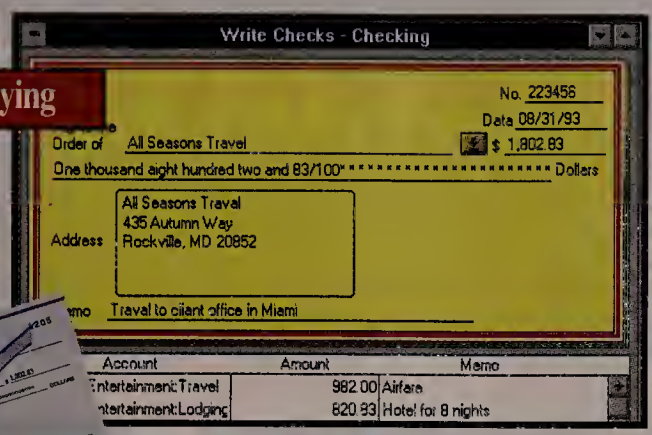
Fancy Page Numbering in WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows

Q I work with long documents in WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows and need better page numbering. My page numbers need to read "Page *x* of *y*," where *y* is the last page of the document. I know you can do this in the DOS versions of the program. Is there a way to do it in the Windows version?
Jack Flynn, Hackettstown, New Jersey

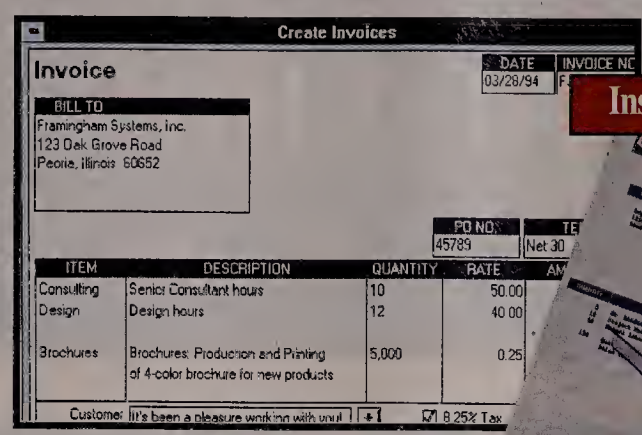
A My answer involves some tricky moves and requires that you put the page numbering in a header or footer. This technique works best on existing documents. If you're working on a new document, create at least part of the text before following the next steps.

With the document loaded, press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to jump to the end of the document. Select *Tools•Mark Text•Cross-Reference*. In the Mark Cross-Reference dialog box, select *Target*. Type **LASTPAGE** in the Target Name box and then click *OK* or press **<Enter>**. This inserts a *[Target<LASTPAGE>]* code at the end of your document. You can see the code in the Reveal Codes window, if you wish, by **continued on page 338**

HEY, QUICKEN USERS! GET THIS.



Faster Bill Paying



Instant Invoicing

Instant Accounts Payable

Automatic Accounts Receivable

A Complete, Accurate "Information Central" For Your Business

All Your Business Information Organized In One Place

Accounts Payable Management
- Accounts Payable Aging
- Sales Tax Owed Report
- 1099 Report

Accounts Receivable Management
- Accounts Receivable Aging
  - Detailed Collections Report
  - Sales Reports

Business Reporting
- Cash Flow Forcast
- Profit and Loss Statement
- Balance Sheet
- Payroll Report
- Project Tracking
- Custom Reports

Business Lists
- Customer names, addresses, phone numbers
- Complete vendor information
- Products
- Services
- Prices and part numbers
- Jobs, projects
- And much more

New Version 2.0! Choose DOS or Windows.

QuickBooks® is complete business bookkeeping, easy as Quicken,® from the makers of Quicken. Simply pay bills and create invoices with QuickBooks, and it does all the rest for you. Just start using it the next time you have bookkeeping to do, and soon you'll be getting all the information you need to collect receivables faster, manage cash flow better and make more profitable business decisions. The first of which you can make right now, by calling to order at this special price.

Quicken Users: Pay only $69.95 Save $90!

Off the suggested retail price of $159.95. Or buy QuickBooks at retail and mail us the coupon in the box for your $25.00 Quicken users rebate. Either way your price should be about the same. First-time Intuit customers save too! Pay only $99!

No-risk guarantee:
If you're not satisfied for any reason, simply return QuickBooks within 60 days for a full refund.

Call 1-800-624-8742

To order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
$8.00 shipping & handling will be added to your order.
Additional international charges apply.

Expires 4/30/94 Ad Code: PWCG6

System requirements: DOS: IBM® compatible PC, 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, 3.2 MB free on hard disk. Windows: IBM® compatible PC, 386 or higher, 2MB minimum (4MB recommended), Windows 3.1 or higher, 8 MB free on hard disk, VGA or better monitor. Works with any printer supported by Windows. QuickBooks and Quicken are registered trademarks of Intuit. ©Intuit 1993.

In The Dog-Eat-Dog
We Offer You More Ways

Desktop Systems That Will Make Your Rivals

486 POWER AND SX AFFORDABILITY: OUR 486SX/33 SYSTEM

- Intel486™SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- Super I/O Board
- CMPD 800 Card
- 210 MB Hard Drive
- CMPD .39 14" SVGA
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

We feature Intel inside every computer shown.

$1,199
$44/MO*

50 MHz PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE: THE 486DX2/50

- Intel486™DX2/50 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 210 MB Hard Drive
- 1 MB Local Bus Video Card
- Compudyne ECS I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- CMPD .39 14" SVGA
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

$1,499
$55/MO*

66 MHz PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE: THE 486DX2/66

- Intel486™DX2/66 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 210 MB Hard Drive
- CMPD .39 14" SVGA
- Compudyne ECS I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 1 MB Local Bus Video Card
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Every computer shown is Microsoft® Windows™ Ready-to-Run

$1,799
$66/MO*

THE INCREDIBLE 66MHz OFFICE MACHINE

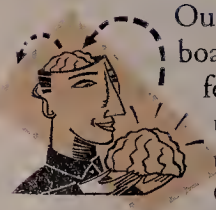
- Intel486™DX2/66 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 340 MB Hard Drive
- Irwin 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 1 MB Super LB Video Card
- Mitsumi CD-ROM Drive.
- Compudyne 24/96 Fax Mode
- Compudyne ECS I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboar
- Compudyne 15" .28 NI Monitor
- Winfax Software Bun
- 6 Software Titles
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1

CD-ROM

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

$2,799
$103/MO*

UPGRADABILITY

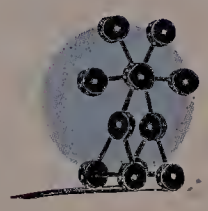


Our VESA Local Bus board and low-insertion force socket let you upgrade all the way to Intel's Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor.

RELIABILITY

Our desktop systems are assembled and tested at your local CompUSA by a team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.

CONFIGURABILITY



If one of these bundled solutions doesn't fit the bill, custom configure one from our stock of over 5,000 products.

RETURNABILITY

All systems come with a 30-day, no questions asked return policy.** It makes buying a computer care free.

SUPPORT *Toll-free technical support. On-site service for desktops available at additional charge†. Training classes available.*

WARRANTIES *30-day, no questions asked, return policy.** 1 year limited warranty. Extended warranty available.*

HOURS *24 hours a day, 7 days a week.*

GOVERNMENT/EDUCATIONAL SALES CALL:

*** 800-862-3088 ***

FAX: 214-888-5783 • COMPUSA GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319

World Of Business, To Chew Up The Competition.

Run Home With Their Tails Between Their Legs.

HE ULTIMATE CAD 'ORKSTATION

- ntel486™DX2/66 CPU
- 3 MB RAM (1 MB x 8)
- Dual 1.44 MB 3 1/2"/ 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 340 MB Hard Drive
- rwin 250 MB Tape Backup System
- Compudyne ECS I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 1 MB Super LB Video Card
- Compudyne 17" .28 NI Monitor
- MS-DOS 6/ Windows 3.1
- AutoDesk AutoSketch
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

$3,499

$129/MO*

THE LEADING TOWER OF POWER WITH POWER BACKUP

- Intel486™DX2/66 CPU
- 8 MB RAM (1 MB x 8)
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1.3 GB AT-IDE Hard Drive
- CMPD 800 256K Video
- Backup Power Supply
- Compudyne SCI I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Cable & Manual for SCI VL MB
- CMPD .39 14" SVGA
- MS-DOS 6/ Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

$3,199

$118/MO*

ERVICEABILITY

We offer knowledgeable salespeople, on-site and in-store technical support, training classes, and toll-ee phone support.

ACCESSIBILITY

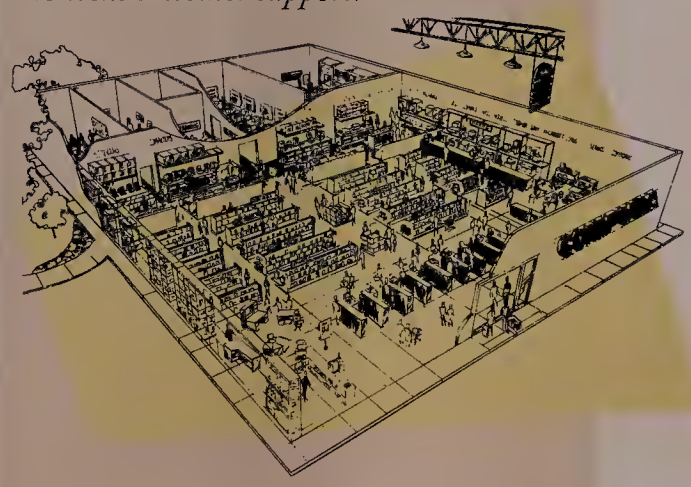
• Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cleveland • Cincinnati • Colombus • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Greensboro • Houston • Kansas City • Las Vegas • Los Angeles • Miami • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • New Jersey • New Orleans • New York City • Norfolk • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Providence • Rochester • Sacramento • San Diego • San Francisco • St. Louis • Tampa • Washington, D.C. • West Palm Beach

asing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36-month open-end rate. **Must be urned "as new" in original packaging. †Within rhe continental United States. Each system will be pped from rhe nearest CompUSA Superstore℠. CompUSA is not responsible for typographic/technical ors. Other limitations apply. Training courses nor offered as vocational training or as qualifying one for particular employment. Course credits not transferable to any accredited educational institution. In as, Nevada and Connecticut, classes are offered as employer sponsored courses, not open to general blic. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Intel 486 and the Intel Inside logo are demarks of the Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong ro their registered owners. CompUSA Direct, 67 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

COMPUDYNE FROM COMPUSA: $1.3 BILLION STRONG AND GROWING

The muscle behind Compudyne is none other than CompUSA®, the Computer Superstore℠, a publicly traded, $1.3 billion company with over 50 locations across the United States.

For the direct customer, this means that the full inventory of an entire superstore - over 5,000 products - is only one number away (that handy one below). Each system will be custom configured, tested, and shipped from your local CompUSA by team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.



Compudyne and CompUSA team up to give you personal service, quick delivery, and the widest selection of name-brand items in the business, all at super low prices, everyday.

COMPUDYNE

800-COMP USA

COMP USA

THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE℠

24 HR FAX: 800-FAX-2212
INTERNATIONAL PHONE: 214-888-5770
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
ON OUR 24 HR FAX LINE: 214-888-5706

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

PCW1231

Circle 19 on reader service card

pressing <Alt>-<F3>.

Press <Ctrl>-<Home> to return to the beginning of the document. Select *Layout•Page*, then *Headers* or *Footers*, depending on whether you want page numbers at the top or bottom of the page. In the *Headers* dialog box, select *Create*. In the editing screen that appears, type **Page**, a <Space>, then select the *Page Number* button. Type another <Space>, then type **of** and a <Space>. Now, from the main menus, select *Tools•Mark Text•Cross-Reference*. Leave the *Tie Reference To* button set to *Page Number*, then type **LASTPAGE** in the *Target Name* box, if it isn't already there. Click *OK* or press <Enter>.

As the final step, format the text in the header however you wish, using normal WordPerfect for Windows formatting commands. You may want to center the page number text by selecting it and pressing <Shift>-<F7>. When you're done, select the *Close* button to return to the normal editing screen.

If those steps seem complicated, well, they are. If you'll use these commands frequently, why not record all the steps above as a macro, using <Ctrl>-<F10> or the *Macro•Record* command?

There's just one more thing to do before printing: Select *Tools•Generate* and answer *Yes* in the confirmation dialog box. This actually creates the header reference itself. If you print the document without doing this, your LASTPAGE reference won't be correct.

Deleting WinWord Custom Dictionary Misspellings

Q I've accidentally added some misspelled words to my custom dictionary in Word for Windows 2.0. When the spelling checker highlighted the word, I got ahead of myself and clicked the Add button. Now the program won't find those misspellings. There doesn't seem to be any command for deleting words from the custom dictionary. Am I stuck with these misspellings forever?

Phillip Yeakle, Bloomington, Indiana

A I've made the same mistake when in a rush, but you're not stuck. WinWord's custom dictionary is just a simple ASCII file called CUSTOM.DIC. All you need do is bring the file up in WinWord, edit it, and save it again.

Depending how you first installed WinWord, CUSTOM.DIC will be in either your WINWORD directory or your WINDOWS\MSAPPS\PROOF directory. To find it, select *File•Find File* and click *Search*. In the dialog box, enter **CUSTOM.DIC** as the File Name, select *C:* in the Drives list box, and click *Start Search*. When the search is over, highlight the file and click *Open* (if the search found more than one CUSTOM.DIC, select the one with the most recent Creation Date). At the Convert File dialog box, double-click on *Text Only*.

You'll now see a list of words, one word per line, in a WinWord editing screen. Locate the offending words, then delete them with normal editing tools. Be sure to remove the entire line for each word. When you're done, select *File•Close*, click *Yes* to save your changes, and close the CUSTOM.DIC document window.

If you have a long list of words you know you need to add to the dictionary, why not just load the CUSTOM.DIC file as described above, then type the words in manually? Just be sure to press <Enter> after typing each word.

Vertical Centering in Ami Pro 3.0 and WinWord 2.0c

Q I need to center the text of a letter vertically in Ami Pro 3.0. I've been pressing <Enter> multiple times to move the text down, but I know that's not the best approach. Does Ami Pro offer a command to do this?

Dennis Adams, San Lorenzo, California

A It took some digging in the depths of Ami Pro's menus, but I found an easy way for you to center your text vertically. Start by moving the cursor to the end of the text that will go on the page you want to center. Now select *Page•Breaks*. You'll see the Breaks dialog box. Make sure the *Insert page break* option is selected, then select the *Vertically center text above page break* check box. When you either click *OK* or press <Enter>, Ami Pro will center the preceding text automatically between the page's top and bottom margins. If you're creating a multiple-page document, you'll have to insert one of these centered page breaks after each page in the document to center all pages.

If the document consists of just one page, Ami Pro will print a blank page following the page in question. To prevent this, select *File•Print*, then set the *Page range* option in the Print dialog box to print From 1 To 1. That way, only your single page will print.

Word for Windows 2.0c users have a similar option. To center text on the page in WinWord, position the cursor anywhere on the page, then select *Format•Section Layout* and the *Center* option in the Vertical Alignment section of the Section Layout dialog box. Click *OK* or press <Enter>; your text will be centered on the page. You can view the change using *Print Preview*. If you want to center text on all pages, move the cursor to the top of the document, then follow the steps above, but select Continuous rather than the default New Page option from the Section Start list.

By George Campbell

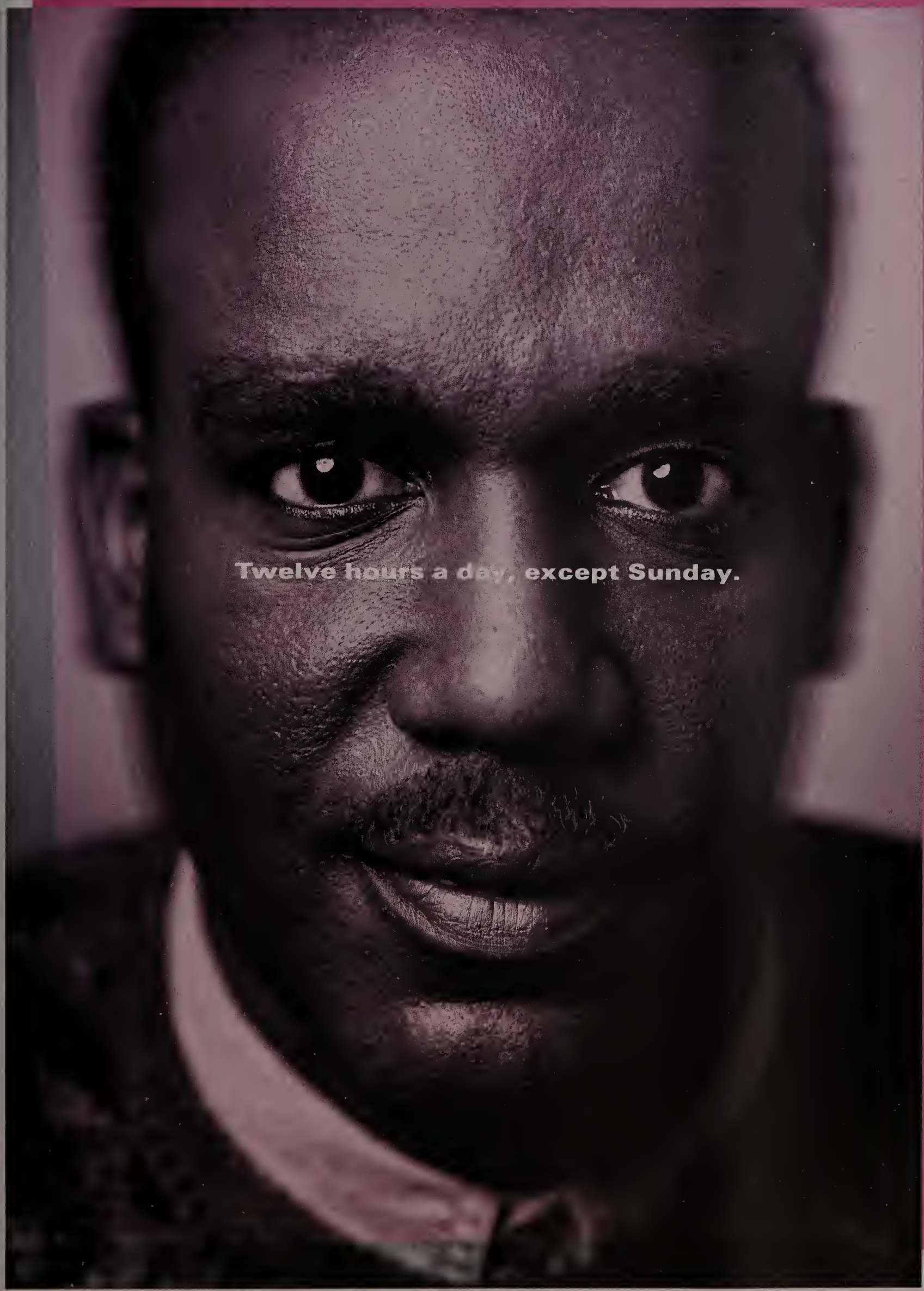
George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World. Word Processing *welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.*

USER GROUP TIP

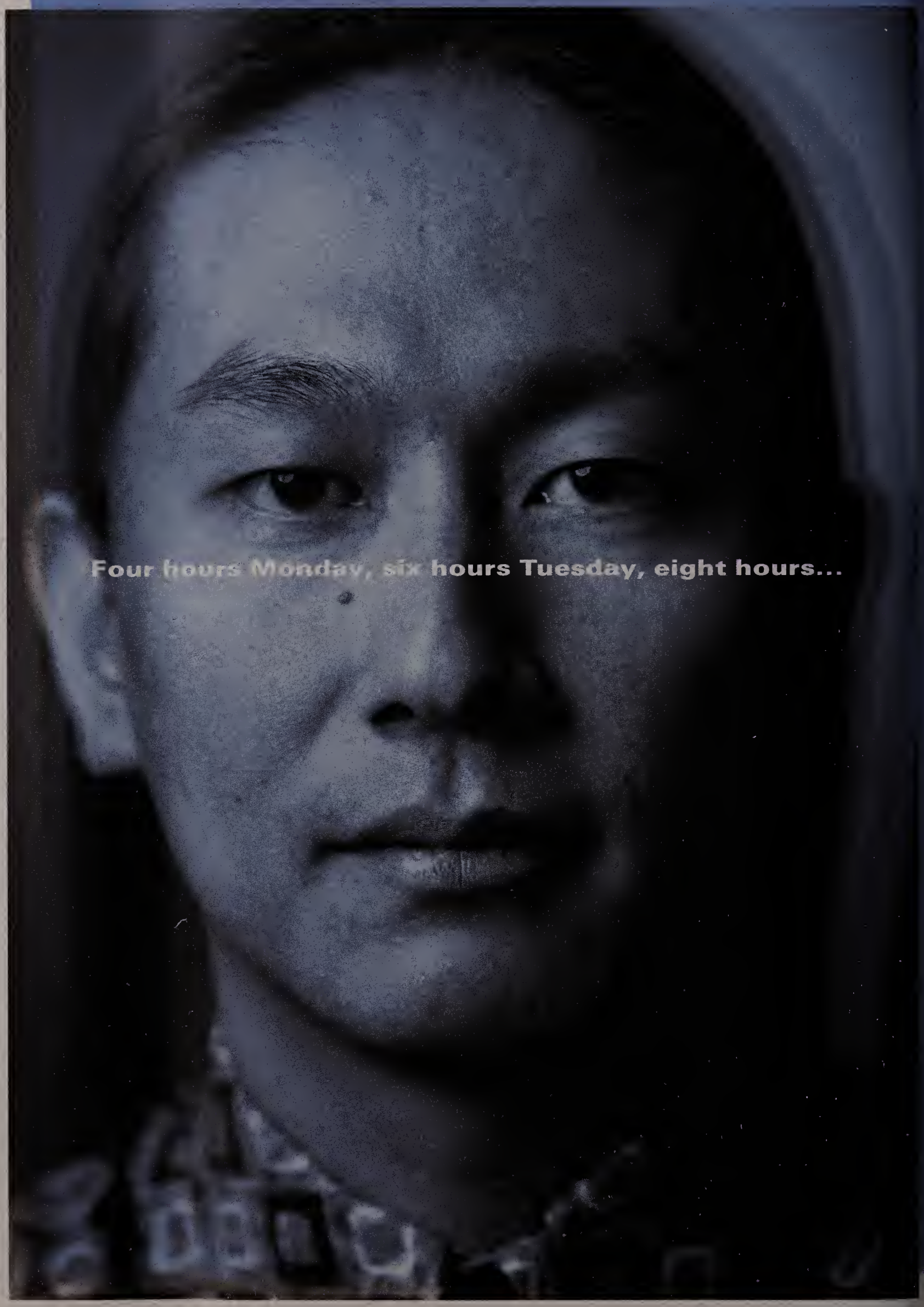
Scrunching Ami Pro Graphics

Ami Pro files containing graphics can take up lots of disk space. Luckily, Ami Pro 3.0 lets you reduce the size of the files. From the main menu, choose Tools•User Setup and click Options. Under Graphic Display Speed Options, select Conserve Disk Space. The next time you save a document with an embedded graphics image, the resulting file won't be so big.

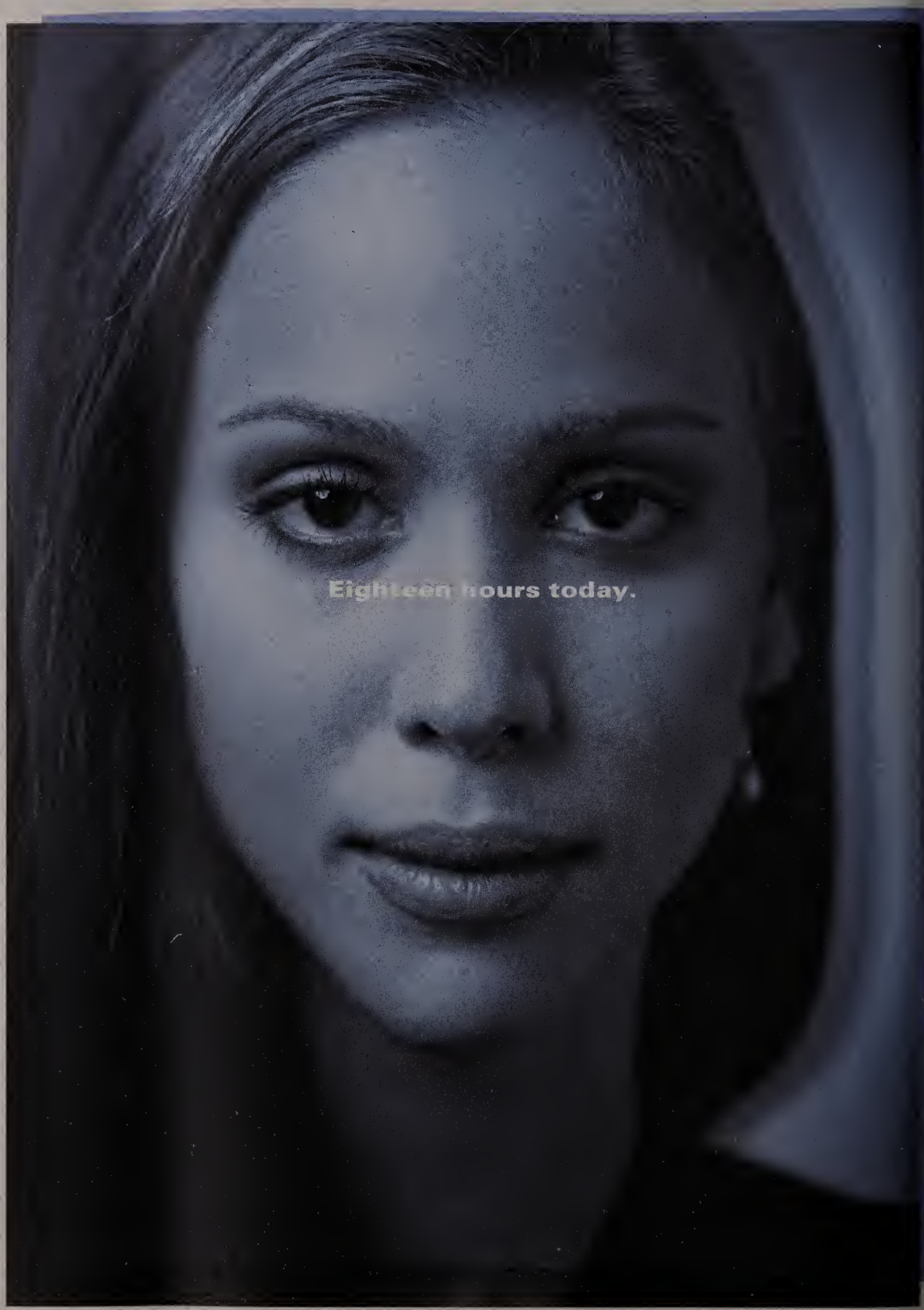
Steve Vincze
Winnipeg PC User Group

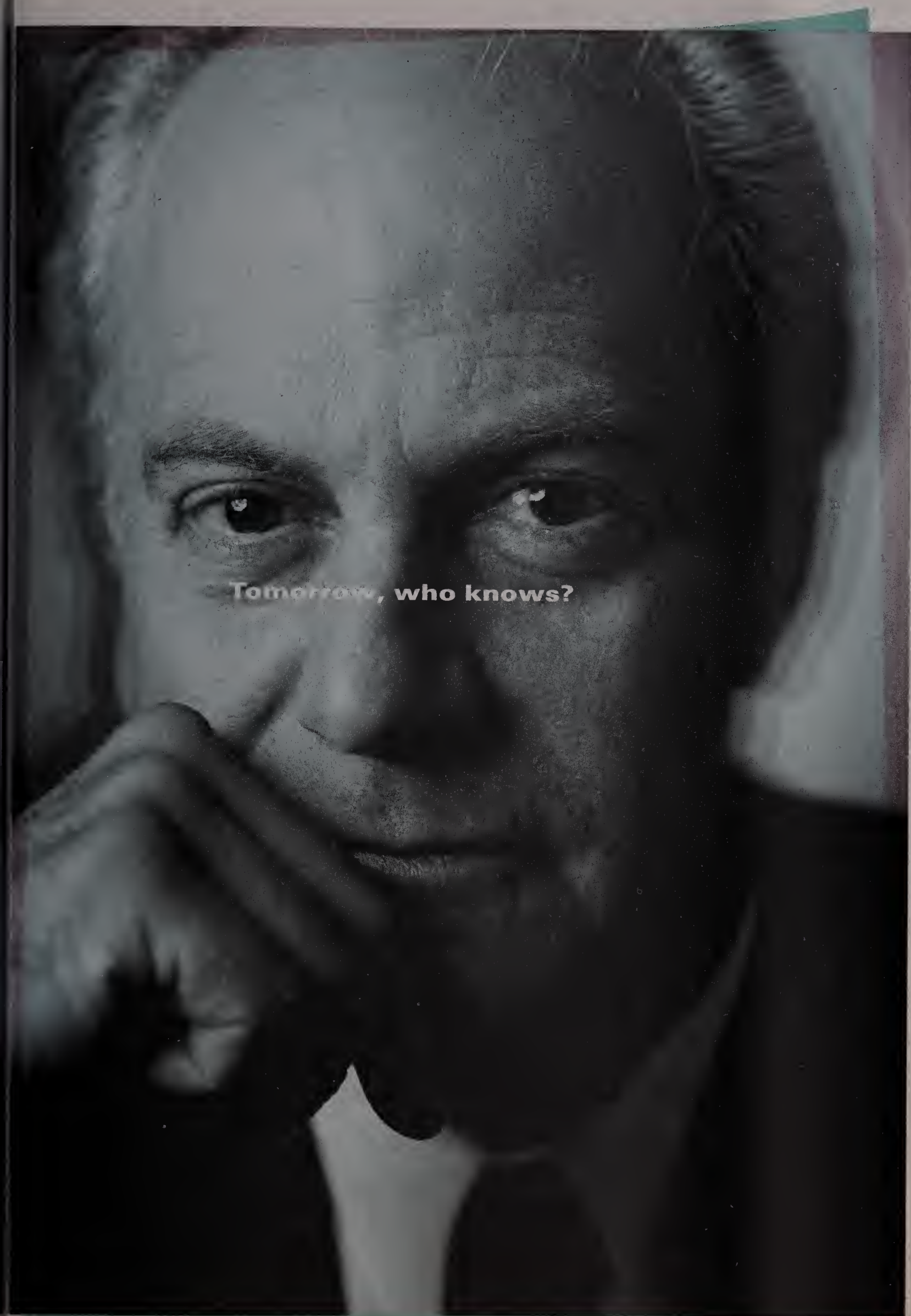


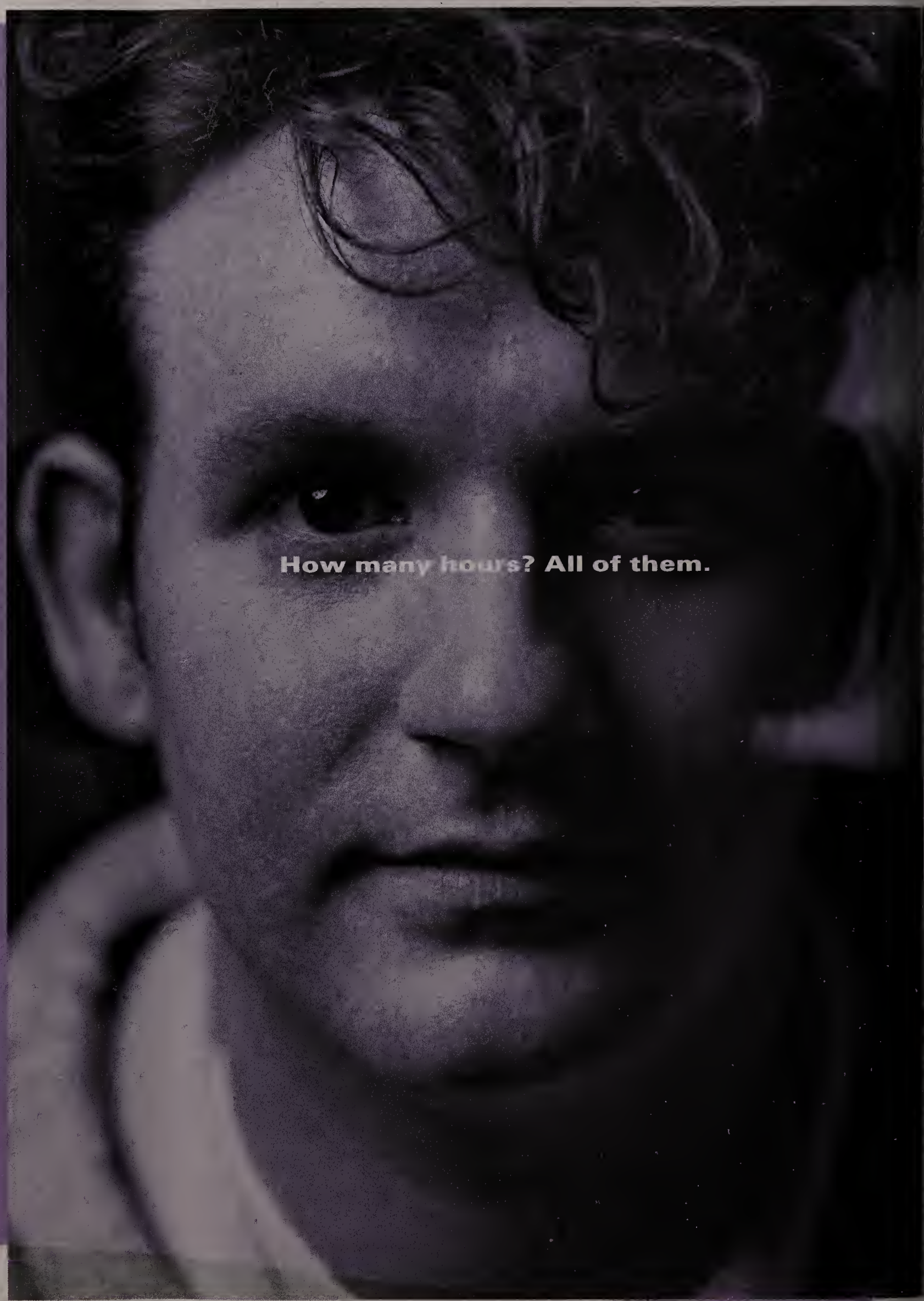
MultiSync is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241

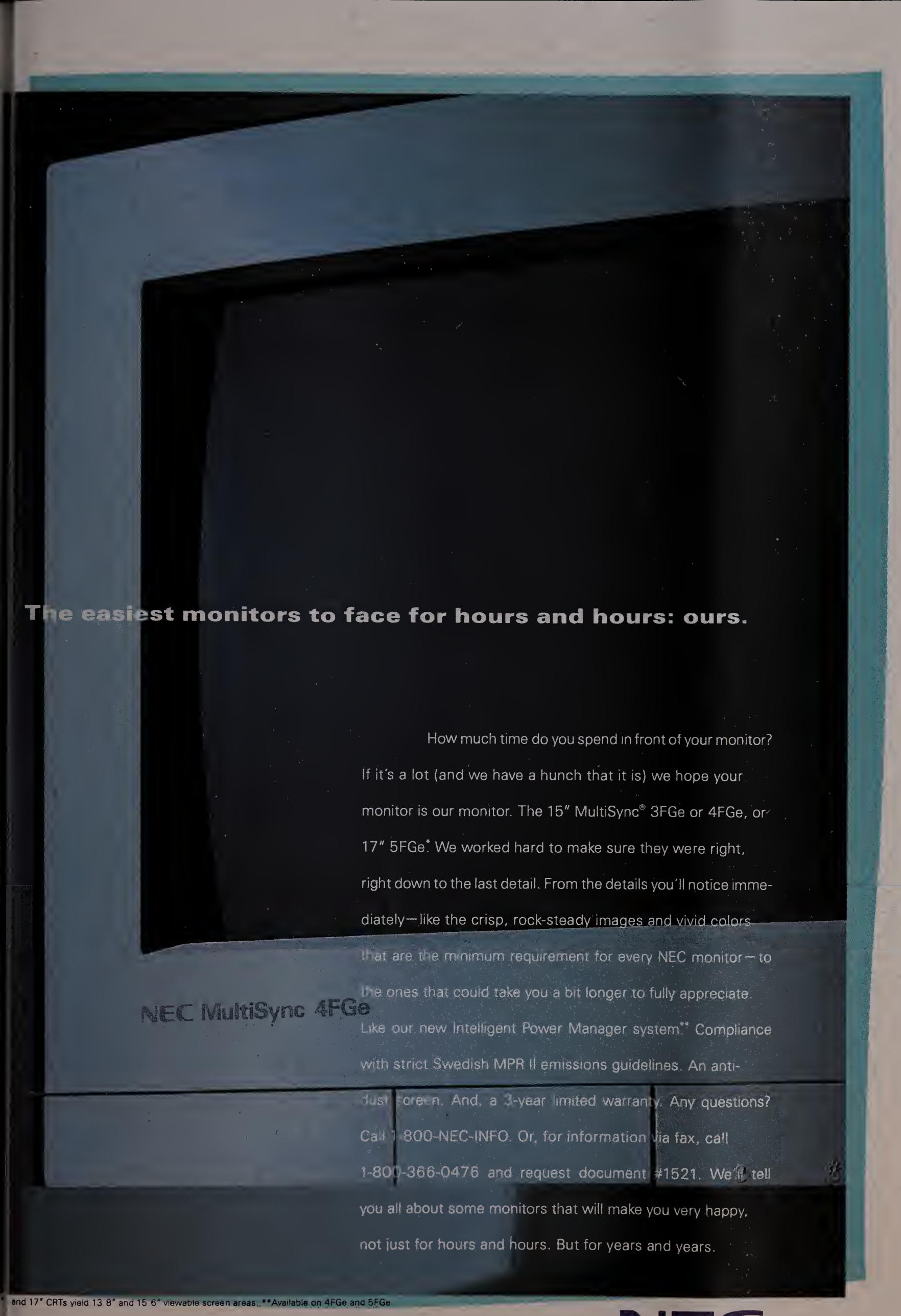

Four hours Monday, six hours Tuesday, eight hours...

An hour here. An hour there.


Eighteen hours today.


Tomorrow, who knows?


How many hours? All of them.


The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.
How much time do you spend in front of your monitor? If it's a lot (and we have a hunch that it is) we hope your monitor is our monitor. The 15" MultiSync® 3FGe or 4FGe, or 17" 5FGe.* We worked hard to make sure they were right, right down to the last detail. From the details you'll notice immediately—like the crisp, rock-steady images and vivid colors that are the minimum requirement for every NEC monitor—to the ones that could take you a bit longer to fully appreciate. Like our new Intelligent Power Manager system.** Compliance with strict Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. An anti-dust screen. And, a 3-year limited warranty. Any questions? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for information via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #1521. We'll tell you all about some monitors that will make you very happy, not just for hours and hours. But for years and years.
NEC MultiSync 4FGe
* and 17" CRTs yield 13.8" and 15.6" viewable screen areas. **Available on 4FGe and 5FGe
NEC

14", 15", 17" and 21" CRTs yield 12.5", 13.8", 15.6" and 19.8" visual screen areas.

The Value Series.
Great images and great value,
ideal for work or play.
14" NEC SVGA. FastFacts document #143101
15" MultiSync 3V. FastFacts document #153501.

The Business Series.
The perfect business partner.
15" MultiSync 3FGe. FastFacts document #1532201
15" MultiSync 4FGe. FastFacts document #1531201
17" MultiSync 5FGe. FastFacts document #173101

The Professional Series.
Advanced performance for
around-the-clock professionals
17" MultiSync 5FGp. FastFacts document #174101
21" MultiSync 6FGp. FastFacts document #214101

The Presentation Series.
Uncompromised quality and reliability
for large screen presentations.
27" MultiSync 3PG Data Monitor. FastFacts document #37401.
MultiSync 6PG and 9PG. FastFacts document #67401.

For literature on any of these products, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For information immediately via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request the listed document number.

WINDOWS Q & A

Printing File Manager Listings

Q Is there any way I can print a File Manager directory listing? This would be handy for disk labels and other tracking purposes.
Bob Funk, Bakersfield, California

A To do this job right, you need to turn to trusty DOS and the control panel on your laser printer. First change the default symbol set on your laser printer to PC 8 and select a font like Courier or CG Times. (The Line Printer font won't produce as good a result.) Then double-click the MS-DOS Prompt icon in Program Manager. At the DOS prompt, type **TREE** *d***>PRN**, where *d* is the drive you wish to view, then press **<Enter>**. Then type **ECHO** and a space. Press **<Ctrl>-L**, type **>PRN**, and press **<Enter>**. This sequence of commands runs DOS's TREE utility, redirects the output to the printer, and ejects the last page. In a thrice, out pops a picture-perfect schematic of the directory tree. If you want to include files in the listing, type **TREE/F >PRN** instead.

If your printer won't allow you to change the symbol set, here's a less graphic but workable approach. At the DOS prompt, follow the steps listed above, but insert **/A** before >PRN. As before, type **ECHO** and a space. Press **<Ctrl>-L**, type **>PRN**, then press **<Enter>**, and you'll get your printout.

Quick Copies From Windowed DOS Apps

Q With Windows 3.0, it was easy to copy text from a windowed DOS program: You dragged the mouse to select text and chose *Edit•Copy* from the DOS window's control menu. But with Windows 3.1, I have to choose *Edit•Mark* before I can select anything. Is there some way to make 3.1 work like 3.0?
Julie Snow, Butte, Montana

A Microsoft modified the mouse behavior in 3.1 because of user complaints. In 3.0, a full-screen DOS program retained control of the mouse, provided you loaded the necessary DOS mouse driver first. But if you put the DOS program in a window, mouse control was ceded to Windows. To make things consistent in 3.1, the mouse by default stays with the DOS application in either mode, which makes cutting and pasting data a bit clunkier.

The fix? From Program Manager or File Manager, select *File•Run* and type **SYSEDIT** to open the System Configuration Editor. Click on the SYSTEM.INI window and locate the [NonWindowsApp] section. (If the section isn't present, simply create it by typing in this label, including the brackets.) Underneath, add a new line that reads **MouseInDosBox=0**, and save the file. You don't need to restart Windows, but you will need to exit and restart any DOS application you would like to mouse around in.

Conserving Windows Resources

Q I run several Windows programs on my 386SX with 8MB of RAM. When I start Windows and select Help• About Program Manager, I'm told that I have about 85 percent system resources available and (naturally) less when I'm running other programs. But when I exit all the programs and check the system resources, I always have less than 80 percent. The longer I use or stay in a program, the lower my resources when I exit—as low as 65 percent. Where are all my system resources going?
Tim Bayless, Bloomington, Indiana

A Windows doesn't simply juggle everything it does within one big clump of extended memory. Two of its core programs, GDI.EXE and USER.EXE, handle Windows' graphics, printing, menus, and I/O functions (the system resources) and have only 192K to do it in. The percentage of system resources available is the amount of that 192K that's still free. When that space gets full, strange things happen: out-of-memory messages, sluggish performance, icons that won't display, and more.

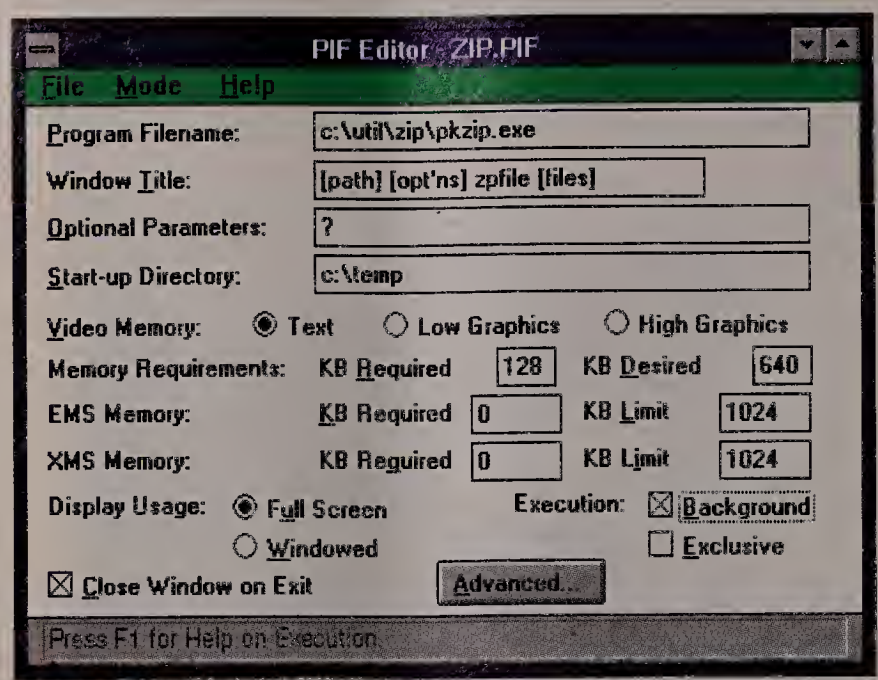
Well-behaved apps are supposed to relinquish the system resource space they're using when they exit. Unfortunately, not all of them are so well mannered, and the result is the gradual depletion of system resource space.

Nevertheless, there are ways to conserve resource space. Run fewer programs and take unnecessary applications out of Program Manager's StartUp group. Open fewer document windows in a single program. Avoid displaying unnecessary status lines and button-studded tool bars. Don't start and exit the same application several times each session. Remove fonts you don't really

Windows Toolbox

When Windows' system resource space gets full, or you want to recover the memory filched by a crashed application, you must restart Windows or reboot your computer. A lot of utilities perform this vexing task, but my fave is a handsome piece of freeware called Restart Windows 1.0. Run it like an ordinary application and you can pick from three buttons: Restart, Exit, or Reboot. Run it minimized on the desktop, and you can execute these same commands from its control menu. Restart Windows (RESTRT.ZIP) requires the runtime version of Visual Basic (VBRUN200.DLL). Both files are available on PC World Online's Featured in December folder and on other online services. Developer Cecilia Wong can be contacted via CompuServe at 76655,344.

Reader service no. 604



A DOS PROGRAM CAN PROMPT you for parameters. Just type a question mark in its PIF's Optional Parameters box.

need (both PostScript and TrueType). Finally, run Windows in 8-bit (256-color) rather than 24-bit (16.8 million-color) mode except when necessary. Of course, the only surefire way to completely free that 192K is to restart Windows. For a quick way to do that, see "Windows Toolbox."

Faster File Manager Access

Q So many programs have installed their INI files, DLLs, and who knows what else that my WINDOWS directory now contains hundreds of files. Scrolling through this directory in File Manager to find anything is time-consuming. And when I first select the WINDOWS directory, it takes File Manager forever to display a file list. How can I speed things up?
Will Bradford, Portland, Maine

A You can mitigate this problem two ways: First, do some housekeeping in your WINDOWS directory. Second, create some custom directory windows in File Manager.

In the clean-up department, move all text files (TXT, WRI, and DOC) to other directories. You can relocate accessories such as Calculator, Calendar, and Solitaire (namely, their EXE and HLP files), and move PIFs as well. (Note: Some third-party programs insert references in WIN.INI or require certain files to remain in the WINDOWS directory; consult your documentation or software vendor if you're unsure.) Make sure program and related help files stay in the same directory or in directories referenced by the PATH statement.

The next step is creating custom directory windows dedicated to specific file extensions and views. The task is fairly easy, thanks to File Manager's ability to remember previously opened windows.

Let's say you want to create a special window that shows only INI files. If you normally use a single, maximized directory window, select *Window•Cascade* to place it in a window. Double-click the drive icon where your WINDOWS directory exists; this creates a second directory window.

REPRINTS IN AN INSTANT

Need the latest tips for Windows?
Looking for an article you missed?

1 CALL HOTLINE

1-800-234-0455

ext. **965** — FREE Catalog of Reprints
ext. **265** — Order Articles ($2.95—$4.95)

2 REQUEST INFORMATION

1. Enter the document number that corresponds to the article (s) or category of articles you want to receive.
2. Enter your fax number.

PC WORLD

Touchtone phone required.
Visa and Mastercard only.

3 RECEIVE INSTANTLY ...by FAX

PC World's interactive FAX-ON-DEMAND system allows you to receive requested information instantly and easily 24 hours a day!

Double-click the WINDOWS directory in this second window, then select *View•By File Type*, type ***.INI** in the Name field, and click *OK*. Since you won't use this window for navigating to other directories, choose *View•Directory Only*. Finally, clear the area temporarily by minimizing this new directory window.

Repeat these steps, creating new windows for each file extension you would normally hunt for in the WINDOWS directory. Then restore all your new directory windows (by double-clicking the appropriate icon at the bottom of the screen), arrange them on screen as you desire, and save this configuration by pressing **<Shift>** as you select *File•Exit*.

The next time you load File Manager, your custom windows will pop into place and you'll be able to find files in a flash.

Prompting PIFs

Q How can I run PKZip and PKUnzip from Windows? Unlike most DOS programs, these utilities require parameters to run. Can I add this information to the Program Item Properties dialog box when I create icons for PKZip and PKUnzip?
Maxine Mandel, Syosset, New York

A You could, but it won't help you with PKZip and other programs that demand different multiple parameters (such as input and output file names) every time they run.

With PKUnzip, however, you don't need to create an icon if you're just unzipping files. Simply associate the ZIP extension with PKUNZIP.EXE, and you'll be able to unzip files just by double-clicking them in File Manager. The steps: Load File Manager, select a file with the ZIP extension, and choose *File•Associate*. In the Associate With line, type the drive, path, and executable file name for PKUnzip—such as **C:\UTIL\ZIP\PKUNZIP.EXE**—and click *OK*. Now whenever you want to unzip a ZIP file, simply double-click the file name in File Manager.

To run PKZip from a Windows icon, you must create a PIF that prompts you for parameters. Load the PIF Editor, and in the Program File name line type the drive, path, and executable file name for PKZip. At the Start-up Directory line, enter a destination; otherwise zipped files will be saved in the WINDOWS directory by default. Type **?** in the Optional Parameters line; this forces Windows to ask for your input when it runs PKZip. Select *File•Save As* to name and save the PIF. Exit the PIF Editor.

Now switch to Program Manager and create an icon for PKZip. Select *File/New*, make sure the *Program Item* radio button is filled, click *OK*, and enter the PIF's name in the Command Line field of the Program Item Properties dialog box. Don't enter anything in the Working Directory field—it will override the Start-up Directory setting in the PIF. Press **<Enter>**, and that's it. Use these steps to create prompting PIFs for any DOS application that needs unique parameters at start-up.

By Scott Dunn

Scott Dunn is a contributing editor for PC World *and coauthor of* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992).* Windows *welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.* ■

GET FAST DELIVERY OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Have PC WORLD delivered to your door – on time every month – at a very reasonable price. You won't miss a thing – even when your favorite newsstand runs out of copies. Just complete this order form today!

Fax It Today!
415-882-0936

Or Send Your Payment To:
PC WORLD Subscription Department
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

❑ **YES! Please enter my PC WORLD subscription for the rate indicated below.**

NAME

STREET ADDRESS

CITY, POSTAL CODE

COUNTRY

Method of Payment: ❑ Check enclosed ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

CARD # EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

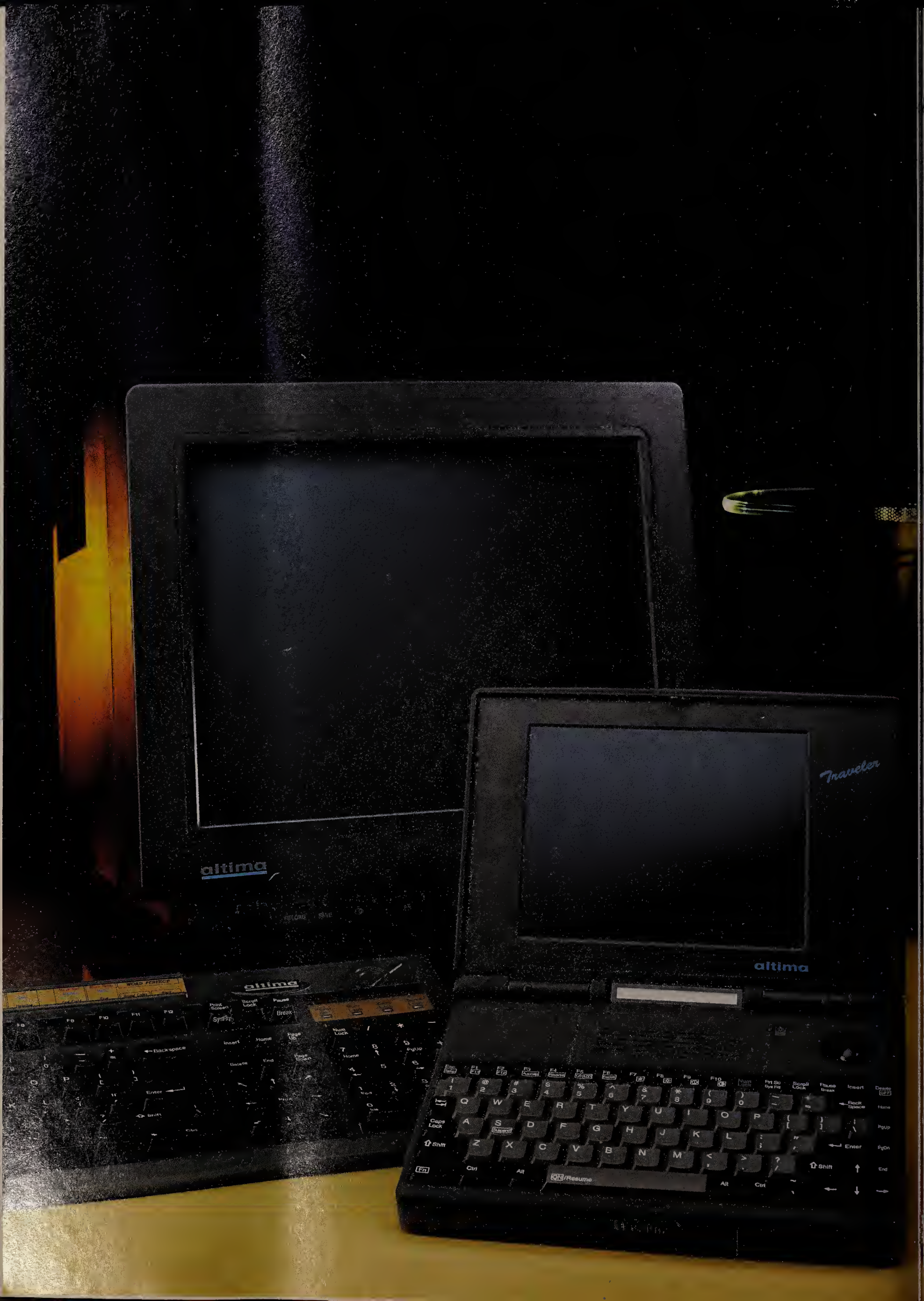
Check box with rate that applies:
Basic subscription rate $29.90/year (12 issues)

	Airmail postage	Total U.S. $
❑ Mexico	$20.00/yr.	$49.90/yr.
❑ Canada	$20.00/yr. & 7% GST $3.49	$53.39/yr.
❑ Other countries	$46.00/yr.	$75.90/yr.

Checks should be made out to PC WORLD (U.S. or Canadian funds only, please).

Subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first copy. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680.

3ABJ1


altima
altima
Traveler
altima
altima

The Altima Traveler and V-SCAN Color Monitors
Welcome to Tomorrow

When we designed the Traveler sub-notebook and V-SCAN color monitors, we wanted their spec sheets to read like a wish list from the future.

We invite you to read on.

Altima's full-featured Traveler weighs only 3.9 pounds and measures only 10"x 7 1/16"x1 9/16", making it a perfect travel companion. But don't let Traveler's compact size fool you. It can deliver the kind of performance you'd expect from a sophisticated desktop.

Traveler is powered by Intel's new 32-bit 486SL or SL-enhanced processor, and features a removable hard drive of 80 or 120 MB. Its 4 MB of RAM is expandable to 20 MB, so that it can keep up as your needs expand.

Traveler's 32-bit Intel 486 or 486SL-enhanced processors deliver high-speed power while conserving battery life.

An eight-inch backlit display provides clear, bright viewing and is complimented by a precision-feel 84-key keyboard. Standard features include Windows, DOS 6.0, a 3.5" external floppy disk drive, and a trackball with drag button. PC Doctor also comes standard for improved support.

For maximum connectivity, Traveler incorporates a dedicated modem plus a PCMCIA Type-II slot for networking, multimedia and future uses. A 14,400bps fax modem is also available for greater data transmission requirements.

When coupled with other high performance options—like Altima's V-SCAN 70 color monitor and the 121-key deluxe enhanced keyboard—Traveler can quickly and easily meet all your power needs.

Traveler. Tomorrow's perfect portable. At a price you never even imagined today.

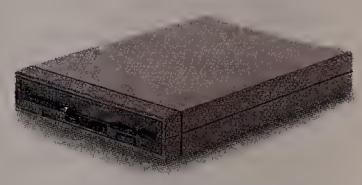
A Brilliant Image

Altima's V-SCAN series of 17" color monitors provide bright, brilliant levels of detail at an affordable price. Flat, non-glare screens provide .26 mm dot pitch and up to 1280 x 1024 resolution. A microprocessor facilitates picture sizing, centering, color balance and pin cushion control in preset and user-defined configurations.

The V-SCAN 70 is perfect for enhancing Windows applications. While the V-SCAN 80 delivers the ultimate in image resolution for CAD/CAM, multimedia, desktop publishing, Windows and graphic applications. Superior design ensures that both V-SCAN monitors fall safely below strict Swedish MPR II emissions standards, making them very safe for extended use. Backed by a full two-year warranty, you won't find a better value in color monitors anywhere.

Altima. With 15 years' experience designing advanced monitors and notebooks, we're dedicated to delivering tomorrow's technology, today. For more information about Traveler and the V-SCAN Color Monitors, call **1-800-356-9990.**

Traveler is as close to perfect as a notebook can get. Compared with any standard notebook, Traveler measures only 10"x 7 1/16"x 1 9/16", and weighs just 3.9 pounds.



Traveler's lightweight, 3.5", 1.44 MB external floppy disk is there when you need it.

Traveler's PCMCIA Type-II slot plus dedicated modem allow networking, multimedia and future uses. An extended parallel port provides up to ten times the normal transfer rate.

The V-SCAN color monitors feature a flat, non-glare screen, brilliant images, and new levels of detail, as shown on the V-SCAN 80 monitor. (Available in white or black cabinets.)

©1993 Altima Systems, Inc. 1390 Willow Pass Road, Concord, CA 94520 ~ Tel (510) 356-5600 Fax (510) 356-2408 ~ The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

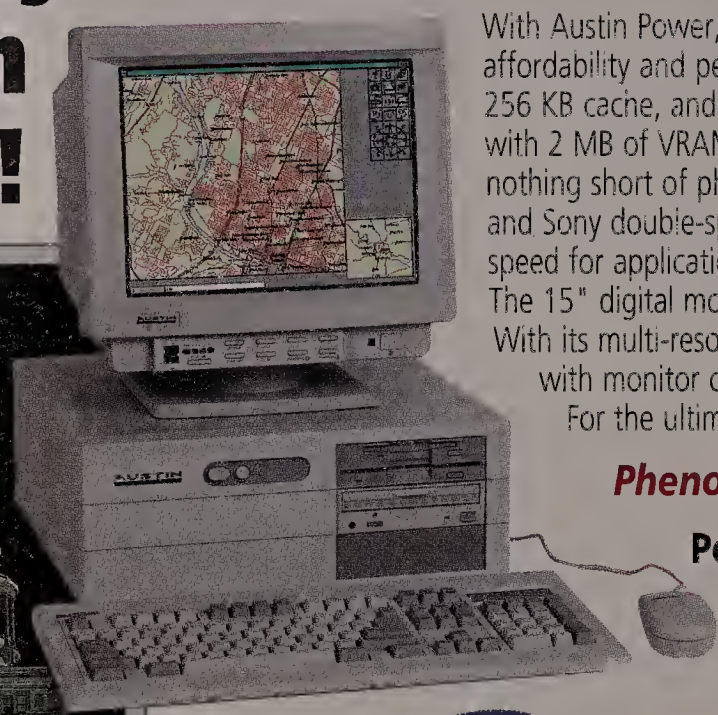
Circle 44 on reader service card

Happy Holidays from Austin!

NEW!

Austin Power with Pentium™ Processor

Austin makes Intel's fastest processor affordable!



With Austin Power, you don't have to compromise between affordability and performance. With its Pentium processor, 256 KB cache, and PCI local bus accelerated video controller with 2 MB of VRAM, this system's Windows performance is nothing short of phenomenal. The 525 MB 10ms hard drive and Sony double-spin CD-ROM drive have the capacity and speed for applications that demand Pentium processing power. The 15" digital monitor displays up to 1280 x 1024 pixels. With its multi-resolution memory, you never have to fiddle with monitor controls as you change applications. For the ultimate in productivity, get Austin Power.

Phenomenal!

Pentium™ Processor

SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE
$3,999†

AUSTIN'S STATE CAPITOL DURING THE HOLIDAYS

Austin is the place to go for the holidays. Friendly, full of welcome, and filled with great things to see and do. Austin Computer Systems is celebrating the season by offering some really friendly pricing on their most popular systems. This holiday season, celebrate the Austin way — by taking advantage of these special offers!

intel inside

NEW!

486 MediaMagic™ Systems

Austin brings you the multimedia revolution!

While others are starting to add CD-ROM drives to their systems, Austin delivers a complete multimedia computing solution including the MediaMagic ISP-16 Audio Board, amplified speakers, Sony double-spin CD-ROM drive, and a selection of four CD-ROM titles. This system features the Intel 486SX-33 processor, local bus Windows accelerated video, 3.5" floppy drive, and 212 MB hard drive. Topped with our 14" Super VGA monitor, this system is perfect for home computing, education, or small office use.

Informative and Fun!

486SX-33

SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE
$1,749†

The Ultimate Multimedia Machine!

Austin's MediaMagic Pro systems include the DSP-16 Plus Audio Board with digital signal processor and wavetable MIDI synthesis, the same technology used by professional musicians. This system includes a 340 MB hard drive and 1 MB VL-Bus Windows accelerator. The Toshiba 3401 double-spin CD-ROM drive offers the industry's fastest access time.

Multimedia Power!

486DX2-66

SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE
$2,999†

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 11, 1992
Austin 486-33i
Winstation

SERVICE • RELIABILITY • READERS' CHOICE • PC MAGAZINE

† Promotional pricing.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Accepted only the finest Caviar WESTERN DIGITAL

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

486 for Home, Office or Dorm

Fast and Easy!

Never has so much power been so affordable. This 486SX-33 MHz system features accelerated local bus video and 212 MB hard drive. The preinstalled DOS and Windows software requires no installation, so you'll be creating letters, mailing lists, and budgets within minutes of opening the box! And our Energy Star™ design saves you money by using less electricity.

Great Value!

486SX-33

SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE **$1,349†**

Feature Rich 486 Performance Systems

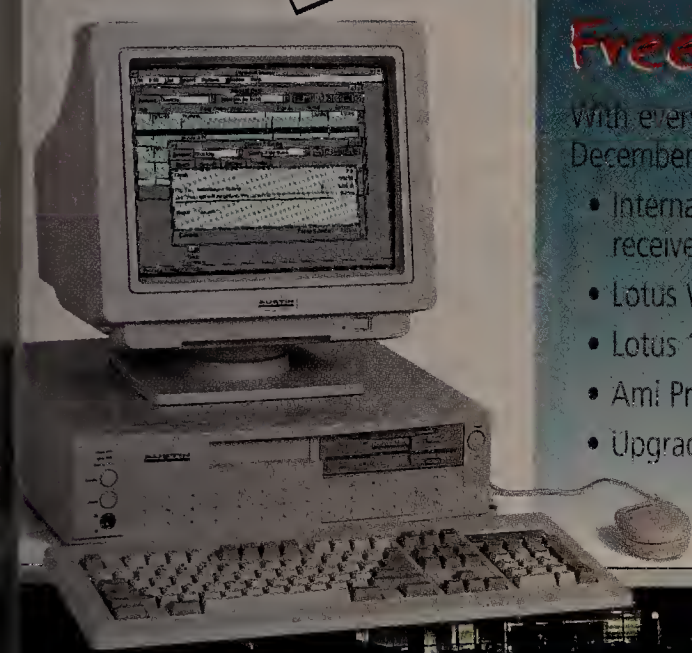
The best value in PCs!

Austin's 486 Performance Systems feature accelerated VL-Bus video with 1 MB of DRAM, dual floppy drives, larger chassis, 15" SVGA monitor, and ZIF socket for easy upgradability to Pentium™ technology. The 128 KB level 2 cache improves performance 19% over cacheless systems on DOS and Windows applications.

Best Buy!

486DX2-66

SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICE **$2,449†**



Free Holiday Gift!

With every system purchased by December 31, 1993, your choice of:

- Internal 2400 bps Modem with send/receive Fax and Trio DataFax software
- Lotus Write and Lotus 1-2-3 for Home
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
- Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows
- Upgrade from 212 MB hard drive to 250 MB hard drive

AUSTIN'S CONGRESS AVENUE DURING THE HOLIDAYS

Austin Power Systems

Intel Pentium CPU Operating at 60 MHz
8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
256 KB Level 2 Cache
3.5" Floppy Drive
Super Accelerated PCI Local Bus Video with 2 MB VRAM
15" Digital Memory Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
Compact Desktop Case
Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" Bays
200 Watt Power Supply
Four 16-Bit ISA, Two 64-Bit PCI, and One PCI/ISA Slot

Pentium	525 MB	10ms	IDE	$3,999
Pentium	1.05 GB	10ms	SCSI	4,749

486 MediaMagic Systems

4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
3.5" Floppy Drive
MediaMagic ISP-16 with Sony 31A/03 Double-Spin CD-ROM and Speakers
Accelerated Local Bus Video with 512 KB DRAM
14" Super VGA Monitor
Low Profile Case
Two 5.25" HH Bays, One 3.5" Bay, One Internal 3.5" Bay, 150 Watt Power Supply
Five 16-bit ISA Slots
Compatable with Sound Blaster and Windows Sound System
EPA Energy Star Approved Power Conservation

486SX-33	SVGA	212 MB	13ms	$1,749
486DX-33	NI SVGA	250 MB	13ms	1,999
486DX-66	NI SVGA	340 MB	13ms	2,349

486 MediaMagic Pro Systems

8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
3.5" Floppy Drive
MediaMagic DSP-16 with Toshiba 200ms CD-ROM and Speakers
Super Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1 MB DRAM
15" Digital Memory Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
Compact Desktop Case
Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" Bays
200 Watt Power Supply
Compatable with Sound Blaster and Windows Sound System
Four 16-Bit ISA and Two 32-Bit VESA/ISA Slots

486DX2-50	340 MB	13ms	$2,749
486DX2-66	340 MB	13ms	2,999

486 For Home, Office, Dorm

4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
3.5" Floppy Drive
Accelerated Local Bus Video with 512 KB DRAM
14" Super VGA Monitor
Low Profile Case
Two 5.25" HH Bays, One 3.5" Bay, One Internal 3.5" Bay, 150 Watt Power Supply
Five 16-bit ISA Slots
EPA Energy Star Approved Power Conservation

486SX-25	212 MB	13ms	$1,299
486SX-33	212 MB	13ms	1,349

486 Performance Systems

8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
128 KB Level 2 Cache
Dual 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drive
STB Powergraph C33 VL-bus 1 MB Windows Accelerator
15" Digital Memory Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
Desktop Case
Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two 3.5" HDD Bays
200 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply
Four 16-Bit ISA and Two 32-Bit VESA/ISA Slots

486DX2-50	340 MB	13ms	$2,199
486DX2-66	425 MB	13ms	2,449

All Systems

Lifetime Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, 2-Year Parts Warranty, One Full Year On-Site Service.

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. MediaMagic is a trademark of IPC Corporation LTD. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The ENERGY STAR emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Happy Holidays!

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Call Direct 1-800-331-1501

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS: 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

Circle 20 on reader service card

DATA MANAGEMENT Q & A

Printing Records in Columns With dBASE

Q Is it possible to generate a report in dBASE IV that lists records in three columns? I'd like to see the records snake down the first column, then into the second, and finally into the third.
Robert A. Powell Jr.,
Allendale, New Jersey

A Try using a label format instead of a report format. This isn't a perfect solution since the records are printed from left to right and then top to bottom, instead of top to bottom and then left to right. But if that will work for you, here's how to do it.

Open the data file you want to print and select *Labels•<create>* on the Control Center menu. When the Label Design screen comes up, use the options on the Dimensions menu to pick a predefined layout or to create one of your own. Then add any fields and text that should be part of the design to the small window in the middle of the screen. You'll see the layout for only one record on the screen, but you can use *Print•View labels on screen* to preview the full report.

IIF You Need a Paradox Subtotal

Q I have a Paradox 4.0 multitable form for entering sales. The form's master table is called SALES, and there's an embedded form from the DETAIL table inside. The form includes lookups to my CUSTOMER and INVENTRY (inventory) tables.

My problem concerns the calculated fields for each DETAIL record's price and subtotal in the embedded form. I've got an 'A' price and a 'B' price for each item in INVENTRY, with a Price Code field in the CUSTOMER table that identifies which price an order should use. I'm trying to set up my calculated fields so they use the right price from INVENTRY, based on the CUSTOMER Price Code. I've tried using the IIF() function, but it doesn't work. What does? Also, I don't want to show both prices on the form.
Robin E. Snell,
Towanda, Pennsylvania

A Unfortunately, Paradox won't let you refer to a field from the master table in a calculated field in the embedded form. Luckily, you can get around this by referring to a variable in the calculated field and updating the variable automatically with a script like the one in **FIGURE 1**.

Before you run the script, you'll need to do some preparation. First, add fields for your code A and code B prices to the DETAIL table, using the same field names that are in INVENTRY. Then place your calculated fields in the DETAIL form. Assuming your fields are named Code A Price, Code B Price, and Qty, your formulas should be **IIF(pricecode = "A",[Code A Price],[Code B Price])** for the price and **IIF(pricecode = "A",[Qty] * [Code A Price],[Qty] * [Code B Price])** for the subtotal.

Next, create ENTERSLS.SC as an ASCII text file; to use the editor that comes with Paradox, select *Scripts•Editor•New.* Enter the commands in Figure 1, substituting your own file name for 'Sales' in the third line and the name of your price code field for 'Price Code' in the eighth line. You can also download ENTERSLS.SC from PC World Online.

The next time you wish to bring up your form, do it through the script by selecting *Scripts•Play•Entersls;* the calculated fields will match the current price code. Note, however, that if you change the price code for a sale, the script won't display the current numbers until you have moved away from, then back to, the form. Also, if you view the multitable form using Paradox without the script, you'll get incorrect numbers, although they'll be correct when you next use the script.

```
pricecode = ""
CLEARALL
EDIT "Sales"
PICKFORM "F"
SHOWPULLDOWN
ENDMENU
WHILE True
 pricecode = [Price Code]
 WAIT RECORD
  PROMPT "[F3] Detail  [F2] Do-It!"
 UNTIL "F2","F3","PgUp","PgDn","Home","End"
 SWITCH
 CASE retval = "PgUp" : PGUP
 CASE retval = "PgDn" : PGDN
 CASE retval = "Home" : HOME
 CASE retval = "End"  : END
 CASE retval = "F2"   : DO_IT!
                        QUITLOOP
 CASE retval = "F3" :
    DOWNIMAGE
    WAIT TABLE
     PROMPT "[F4] Top  [F2] Do-It!"
    UNTIL "F4","F2"
    IF retval = "F2"
     THEN DO_IT!
          QUITLOOP
     ELSE UPIMAGE
    ENDIF
 ENDSWITCH
ENDWHILE
```

FIGURE 1: DO CONDITIONAL PRICING—keyed to the customer—with this Paradox script.

Finding Dupes in Paradox for Windows

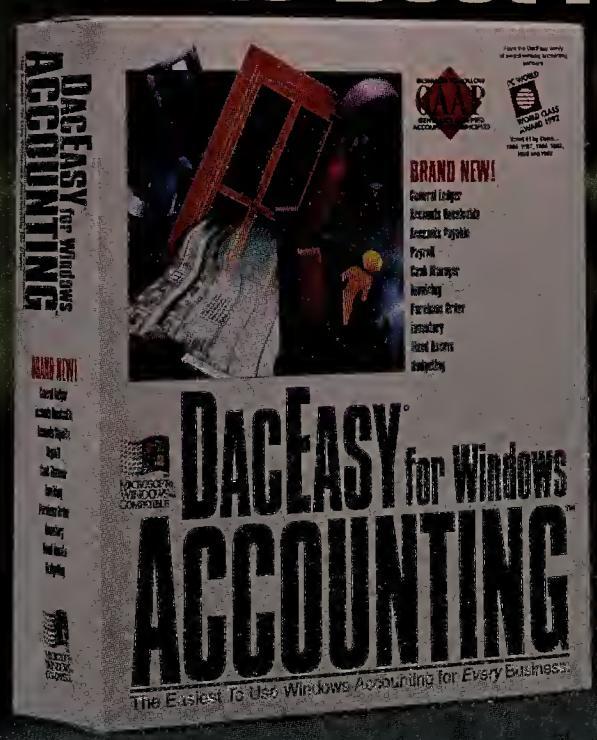
Q I have a Paradox for Windows table keyed by Social Security number and last name, and I need to find duplicate entries. Because names can be misspelled, I want to display SSNs and names for all records with SSNs that aren't unique. I can't figure out how to accomplish this.
Valerie Hewett, Coppell, Texas

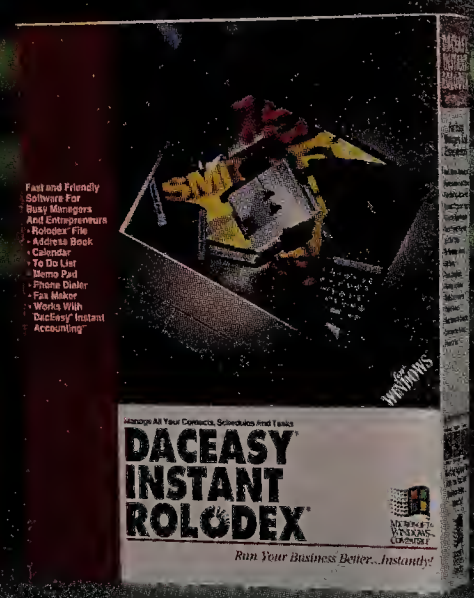
A You'll need to perform two queries to get your answer: one to get a list of Social Security numbers that are duplicated in your table and another to link the result of the first query to the origi-

Introducing...

The Easiest New Windows Accounting, for the Best Price - Period!

NEW!
Brand New DacEasy Accounting and Payroll for Windows. Introductory price only $99.95. Save over 30%!





FREE!
The easiest Contact Manager is yours FREE when you try new DacEasy Accounting for Windows. A $50 value!

"DacEasy's intuitive icon bar made it the easiest-to-use." - *PC World*

What Makes It the Easiest?

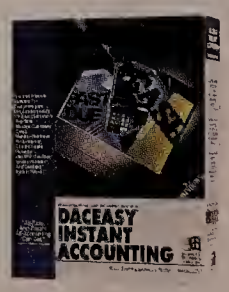
There seems to be a lot of software that claims to be easy. But nothing stacks up to new DacEasy Accounting for Windows. Its incredibly simple interface lets you access practically any accounting function with the click of a mouse. And the paper look-a-like screens are familiar and straightforward. From tracking your inventory, to making invoices, purchase orders or just writing checks, DacEasy Accounting for Windows does it in seconds. Accounting just doesn't get easier than this. In fact, when reviewed by *PC World* against Peachtree for Windows 2.0, Microsoft Profit and BestBooks, the DacEasy interface was chosen as the easiest-to-use! Plus, it includes a powerful payroll system free! And best of all, if you call now, you can get DacEasy Accounting for Windows with Payroll for just $99.95 - that's 30% off the suggested retail price. When it comes to affordable Windows Accounting, only one is *really* the easiest – DacEasy.

Free Windows Software

Try New DacEasy Accounting for Windows, and get DacEasy Instant Rolodex for Windows **FREE**. It's a powerful stand-alone contact and activity manager that also integrates with DacEasy Accounting for Windows to help you keep track of contacts, to-do lists, appointments and more. It's a $50 value **FREE**!

For Less Sophisticated Windows Accounting Needs...

Try our other new Windows system, DacEasy Instant Accounting for Windows. It's designed specifically for service-based businesses with just the right features to make your business run smoothly! Don't bother with Quickbooks, BestBooks or any of those other "bookkeeping" programs that are more than twice the price. Try DacEasy Instant Accounting and become an instant accountant for only $39.95–that's 20% off the suggested retail price when you call now. Whichever DacEasy Windows system you choose, you'll soon discover why easy is part of our name.



DacEasy
The Inventors of Easy, Affordable Accounting!

Limited Time Offer.

Call DacEasy direct to order DacEasy Accounting for Windows with Payroll RISK FREE (60-day money-back guarantee) for just $99.95. You save over 30% and get DacEasy Instant Rolodex FREE. Or, visit your local reseller to buy DacEasy Accounting for Windows and send us a copy of your receipt to get your free software. Or, try Instant Accounting for just $39.95 - save 20%. Offer good through January 31, 1994.

Order Today!
Call DacEasy Direct at:
1-800-DAC-EASY
Offer valid in U.S. only. When ordering, use code PCW

* 60-day Money-back guarantee excludes shipping and handling. Limit one free Instant Rolodex per business. There is a $7.50 shipping and handling charge for the free software. Discounts off of the MSRP are not available at retail locations and are not valid with any other offers. All product names are trademarks of their respective corporations.

All DacEasy products are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Copyright © 1993, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 94 on reader service card

PCW INFO HOTLINE: INSTANT FAX BACK
1-800-234-0455 ext. 192

nal table and thus list the names as well. First open a query window for the table in question, check just the SSN field, and type **COUNT > 1** in the last-name field. Run the query to get an ANSWER table of the duplicate SSNs.

Now you can do the second query. Return to the query window and delete the criteria from the last-name field. Then use *Query•Add Table* to add an image for the ANSWER table to the query window. Next click the Join Tables SpeedBar button shown here and then the SSN field in both query images; Paradox will place an "example element" called EG01. in the SSN fields. Finally, in the query image for the original table, check the last name and any other fields you want to see in the ANSWER. When you run the query, you'll get the list of duplicates you want.

Avoiding Duplication With FileMaker Pro, Part II

In "Avoiding Duplication of Data With FileMaker Pro" (August 1993), librarian Francine Heiks asked how to make a card catalog database in which she could enter several subjects for each book and then print cards for each subject listed for each book. I told her she had to duplicate each record and change the subject, thus creating separate records for each card needed. Bob Randolph of Philpot, Kentucky, sent me a better solution.

The trick is to make the Subjects field something that FileMaker Pro calls a *repeating field*, which allows you to enter multiple items into it. With your data file on screen in Browse mode, choose *Select•Define Fields*. Select the Subjects field, and then click *Options*. In the dialog box that results, check the Repeating field box and enter a maximum number of fields—**6** would probably be sufficient. Click *OK*, then *Done*.

Back at the editing screen, choose *Select•Layout* and click the Subjects field. Select *Format•Field Format;* in the resulting dialog box, click the field for the number of repetitions and enter **6** again. Click *OK* and then select *Select•Browse* to return to the editing screen. As you enter and edit your data, you will now be able to enter multiple subjects for each book.

Before you can print cards for each subject, however, you must create a temporary file in which each Subject item has its own record. With the original file open in Browse mode, select *File•Save a Copy As*. In the resulting dialog box, select *clone (no records)* from the 'Save a' drop-down list, enter a name, and save the new file. Next, open your temporary file and select *File•Import/Export•Import Records*. Double-click the name of the original file, click *OK* in the first resulting dialog box, and change the setting in the next dialog box to *Splitting them into separate records* before clicking *OK* again. You'll now have a file with each repeating detail in a separate record, making it easy to print your cards.

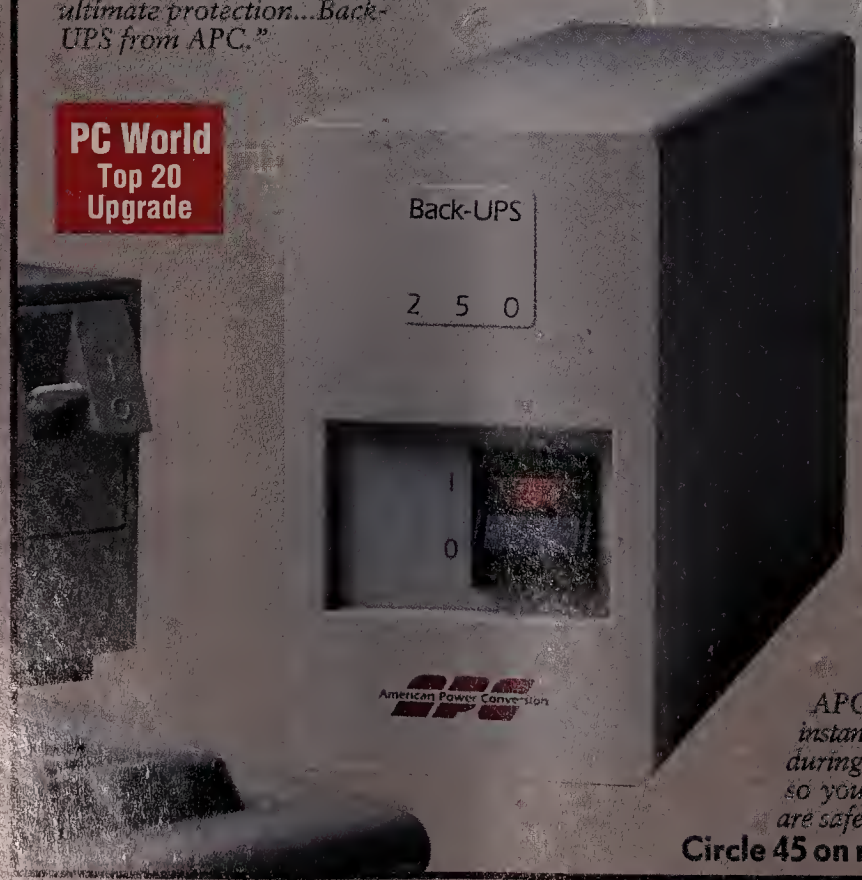
By Celeste Robinson

Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of* The Paradox 4.0 Handbook *(Bantam Computer Books, New York, 1992).* Data Management *welcomes your questions. See page 10 for contact information.* ■

Introducing the $139 investment no computer user can afford to be without...

"Don't take chances...Get the ultimate protection...Back-UPS from APC."

PC World Top 20 Upgrade



Blackouts, brownouts, sags... if you use computers, your bottom line is directly linked to your power line. The fact is, your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors just aren't equipped to handle.

Call for your FREE 60 page PC power protection handbook!

Now there's an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to suit any budget. Back-UPS® are perfect protection for LAN servers, personal computers, phone/fax systems, POS equipment, or any other device that can go down when the power does. If lightning is a concern, Back-UPS are even backed by a $25,000 insurance policy against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

So don't wait for the inevitable power problem to rob your business. Protect your productivity with Back-UPS, available where quality computer products are sold.

APC Back-UPS provide instantaneous battery power during power disturbances, so your data and hardware are safe!

Circle 45 on reader service card

American Power Conversion

800-800-4APC, dept. P3

Businessweek's #1 Hot Growth Company!(NASDAQ:APCC)

© 1993 Trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Suggested list price.

PC COMBO PACS

SUPRA VALUE MENU

Supra Corporation

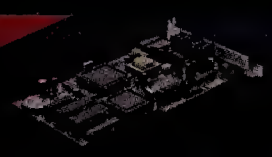
SupraFAXModem 144LC

POWER

OVER 500,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

WILD NEW PRICES!

PC PACKAGE



SupraFAXModem V.32bis

Internal 14,400 bps fax and data modem for PC compatibles.

$149.95

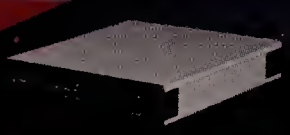
PC PACKAGE

SupraFAXModem 144LC

14,400 bps fax and data. Full-featured PC package.

$179.95

PC PACKAGE!



SupraFAXModem V.32bis

Top-rated 14,400 bps fax and data. Full-featured PC package.

$229.95

All extra value packages include DOS™ and Windows™ software: WinFax™, FaxTalk™, COMit™, and CompuServe Information Manager™. All cables and instruction manuals included. Sorry, does not include drink or fries.

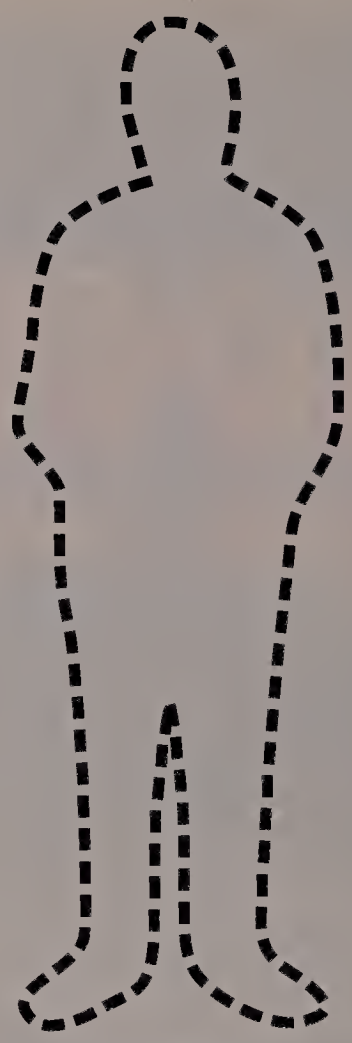
CALL TODAY! 1-800-727-8667

Supra Corporation

All prices are estimated retail selling price, prices may vary.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W. Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

Circle 249 on reader service card

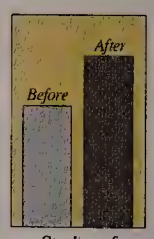


In Your Quest To Upgrade Technology, Don't Overlook The Most Important Upgrade Of All.

You've invested a bundle in personal computer hardware and software, thinking it would pay off in higher productivity. But has it?

By the end of the '80s technology boom, productivity in American business was up less than 2%. A pretty shocking figure. But not surprising when you realize most users are tapping only 10% of their computer's capabilities.

So before you pour more money into more powerful boxes and software upgrades, consider upgrading your people. Send them to ExecuTrain, the computer training leader. Independent research has shown that just one day of our instructor-led training can increase user productivity 30%. And at a fraction of the cost of your technology investment.



Studies of ExecuTrain clients show that just one day of training can improve productivity 30%.

We offer more than 150 courses, all with courseware that breaks down material into simple, easy-to-grasp concepts.

ExecuTrain training works because our instructors are first and foremost communicators, people who have a true talent and affinity for teaching. Our unique courseware presents simple concepts one at a time in plain English, not computerese. And classes are limited to about 10 students, so everyone gets the personal attention they need.

ExecuTrain instructors are experienced professionals who know how to communicate with students.

But our program doesn't end when class is over. With our unlimited free telephone support for students, an instructor is as close as the phone if a question comes up later about a subject covered in their course.

We offer more than 150 courses plus customized training on your proprietary software. And, because ExecuTrain has over 70 locations worldwide, we can tailor a program for one office or your entire organization. The best part: there's no risk. Every one of our courses comes with a money-back guarantee.

Additional ExecuTrain benefits include unlimited phone support for students and a money-back guarantee.

So how do you start getting your productivity payoff? Call today for your free People Upgrade package.

ExecuTrain®
The Computer Training Leader

1-800-535-9479

© 1993 ExecuTrain Corporation. All Rights Reserved. ExecuTrain and the ExecuTrain logo are registered trademarks of ExecuTrain Corporation.

Circle 82 on reader service card

TURBOTAX INTRODUCES THE FIVE-POINT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE.

ou don't have to be a tax expert to figure out ll the surprises that Congress has waiting for you this year. All you need is America's best-selling tax software, TurboTax. Last year, more than 7 million returns were filed with TurboTax for ne simple reason: TurboTax is the easiest ay to do your taxes right. And to prove it, e're announcing a unique five-point atisfaction guarantee: If you're not satfied with TurboTax (or MacInTax for our Macintosh) for any reason, just eturn it by April 15, 1994 for a full reund. No questions asked.

5 Point Guarantee

1. WE GUARANTEE TURBOTAX IS EASY TO USE.

he secret is our award-winning asyStep® system that guides you rough the entire process one step at time. With EasyStep, you choose the mount of help you eed. You can either o it all or you can let EasyStep do it ll for you. Need help with one part of our return? Turn to EasyStep for just at section. Or, let EasyStep guide you ach step of the way. It's so simple, we ake this promise: If, for any eason, you can't complete our return, we'll refund your oney — no matter how comlicated your return.

EasyStep SYSTEM

2. WE GUARANTEE THAT TURBOTAX WON'T MAKE ANY MISTAKES.

ou can forget about errors that an result in tax overpayments nd expensive audits. TurboTax automatially organizes all your records and receipts, laces each entry in the right place, identies deductions, flags items which are likely o trigger an IRS audit, and takes care f all calculations. There's even a final review at "double checks" the accuracy of your eturn and whether you have all the necssary forms. We're so sure of TurboTax's ccuracy, we'll pay the IRS penalty if ou're assessed one because of a calculation rror by TurboTax.

3. WE GUARANTEE YOU'LL HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED.

PC Magazine says, "TurboTax is clearly the best of the 1992 tax programs." It has every form you need to do your taxes. Over 100 IRS-approved forms, schedules and worksheets. All ready to be printed out on your printer or filed electronically, if you prefer (for a small transaction fee). And, we guarantee that if we don't have a form you need, we'll refund your money.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 23, 1993 TurboTax for DOS

IN A YEAR THAT GUARANTEES THE MOST COMPLEX TAX RETURNS IN HISTORY, WE GUARANTEE TO MAKE THEM THE EASIEST.

4. WE GUARANTEE WE'LL BE THERE IF YOU NEED US.

Even though TurboTax's EasyStep system makes doing your taxes incredibly easy, it's nice to know you can get the help you need. That's why we have free technical support. You can reach us 7 days a week from January 17 through April 15. And, if for some reason, we can't get TurboTax to work with your computer, we'll refund your money.

America's #1 Tax Software.

5. WE GUARANTEE IT'S A LOT FASTER THAN YOUR PENCIL.

Getting the best bottom line means asking a lot of questions. Like, is it better to prepay your property taxes? Which depreciation method should you use? TurboTax will show you the impact of each of your options by instantly recalculating your entire tax return. This feature alone can save you countless hours of work. And, if you don't agree that TurboTax is significantly faster than doing your taxes by hand, we guarantee to refund your money.

WE GUARANTEE A FREE BONUS

Order your copy of TurboTax (or MacInTax) now and we'll also send you a FREE copy of Tetris Classic™ (or Tetris™ for Macintosh®) by Spectrum Holobyte.® This world-famous computer game has been updated to make it more fun than ever. And it's yours FREE if you order now.*

☐ YES, I'LL TRY TURBOTAX FOR ONLY $39.95!**

Rush me TurboTax ASAP I'll save $30 off list price! If I don't like it for any reason, I'll send it back by April 15, 1994 and my payment will be refunded (excluding shipping and handling).

Please choose:
☐ TurboTax for DOS
☐ TurboTax for Windows™
☐ MacInTax for Macintosh®
☐ 3½" disks ☐ high density
☐ 5¼" disks ☐ low density

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Daytime phone _____
(in case of ordering problem)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex

I understand there is an additional $7.00 shipping per order. Please charge my credit card upon order so that my TurboTax HeadStart version will be shipped upon release in late-Oct. 1993.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Elvira Rd.,#100, Tucson, AZ 85706
Or call now **1·800·964·1040** ext. E312

TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.1 or higher, 2MB RAM, hard drive. MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 6.0.5 or higher, hard drive. Offer expires 4/15/94 – not valid with any other offer. ® TurboTax, MacInTax and EasyStep are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. **AZ residents add 5%, CA residents add 7.25%, FL residents add 6% sales tax. Please add $7.00 shipping and handling per order. *For retail purchases attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose $7.00 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to ChipSoft.) Send to: ChipSoft, Tetris Classic Offer, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., Suite 100, Tucson, AZ 85706. All prices are U.S. dollars.
PC Magazine Editors' Choice Logo © 1985 Ziff-Davis Communications Company.

ChipSoft

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS Q & A

Noteworthy PowerPoint Handouts

Q I want to use Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 to create handouts with one slide at the top of each page and some blank lines below it to make it easier for the audience to take notes. I also want to include headings within the lines. What's the easiest way to do this?
Tracy Gebbi, Grand Rapids

A Because PowerPoint's automatic-handouts feature prints copies of your presentation with two, three, or six slides per page, the speaker notes feature is a better choice for producing custom handouts. PowerPoint's default layout for speaker's notes is made-to-order for this job: It provides a copy of one slide on the top half of each page, with ample room for entering text below it. To add your note-taking form to each slide, you simply type in your headings and blank lines and place them on the Notes Master page. Here are the steps:

1. Open your PowerPoint presentation and select *View•Notes* (or click the *Notes View* button). PowerPoint displays your first slide on the top half of the Notes page above an empty box marked by dotted lines (called the *body object*). You'll use this box to create the note-taking form.

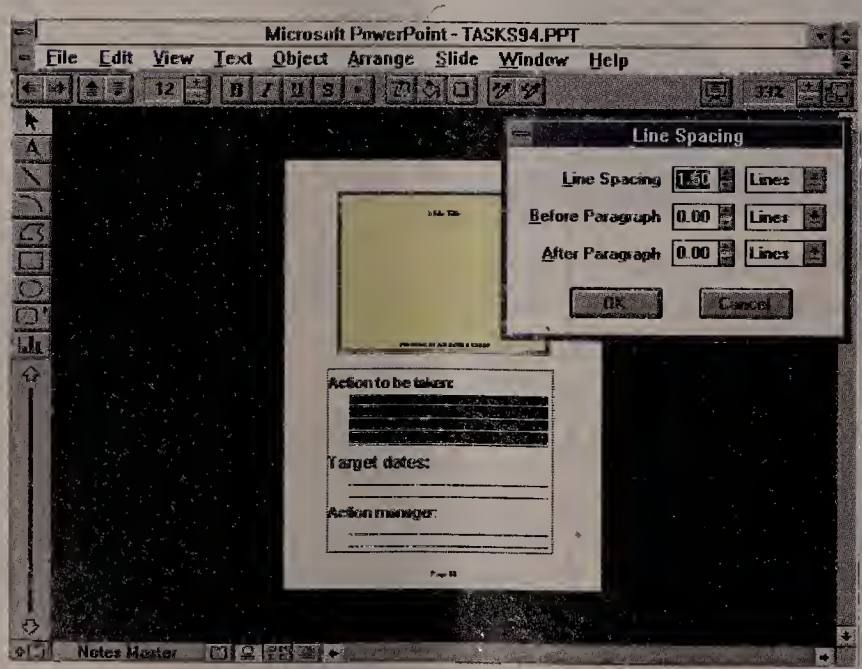
2. Click anywhere inside the box to select it (a gray selection box will surround it), and click again to insert the I-beam pointer at the start of the first line. Now create the form by typing your headings and using the underline character to add blank lines. If the text is too small, you can increase its size by pulling down the View menu and selecting a different viewing scale, such as *Actual Size*.

3. As you create the form, PowerPoint formats the text—type size, alignment, indents, and so forth—according to the defaults set on the Notes Master page. However, you can override these defaults by highlighting the text that you want to change and selecting options from the tool bar or Text menu. For example, to provide extra space for handwritten notes between lines, highlight the blank lines, select *Text•Line Spacing*, and then adjust the spacing as you wish.

4. Once you've finished creating the form, you'll want to delete it from the Notes page and paste it on the Notes Master page. Click the Selection tool (the arrow) in the tool palette, and select the form by clicking on it (once again, the gray selection box should surround it). Select *Edit•Cut* to remove it from the Notes page.

5. Select *View•Notes Master* to go to the Notes Master page, which contains a slide placeholder and the *master body object*—a box with sample text in it (such as "Body Text, Second Level, Third Level"). Select *Edit•Paste*, and PowerPoint automatically pastes the finished form on top of the master body object. Although the sample text will still be visible below the form, it won't print on the actual Notes page.

From now on, the same form will appear on every Notes page, which you can print for audience handouts. To edit or delete the form, you must go to the Notes Master page. Finally, although you can delete the master body object from the Notes Master page, you probably should keep it intact in case you want to delete your custom form later and use PowerPoint's speaker notes as originally designed.



POWERPOINT'S SPEAKER NOTES make effective handouts. Increasing the line spacing makes it easier for your audience to take notes.

PageMaker Boards the TWAIN

Q I've used a Microtek ScanMaker 600Z with Aldus PhotoStyler for years to scan and save images I use in my PageMaker and CorelDraw documents. But I've heard that the latest versions of both these programs provide their own scanner support. Does that mean I can finally use my scanner from inside PageMaker and CorelDraw?
Freda Newtret, Trenton

A The answer is yes—*if* your scanner has a software driver that supports TWAIN. TWAIN is an imaging protocol that lets you control optical input devices—such as scanners, digital cameras, and video-capture boards—from inside any software application that supports the TWAIN standard.

Although your scanner was produced before TWAIN's introduction in the fall of 1992, you can obtain an updated software driver from Microtek (800/654-4160 or 213/321-2121) for about $25. Readers who have older scanners from AVR, Hewlett-Packard, and others can also contact the manufacturers to obtain drivers that support TWAIN. These days, most new scanners come bundled with TWAIN-compliant software, so if you bought a scanner recently you probably won't need an upgrade.

As mentioned, the big advantage to TWAIN-compliant applications is that you can scan in an image without leaving the program you're working in. The location of the actual menu option for using a TWAIN device will vary, depending on the program and device. For example, here's how you'd scan images directly into PageMaker 5.0:

Sure, the file will turn up.

Eventually.

Eclipse FIND locates any document in less than 3 seconds.

Searching your hard drive for files is just like searching through an archaeological dig; the longer it's been buried, the longer it takes to find.

Eclipse FIND, the new full text retrieval software from Phoenix, finds files instantly. It takes seconds to locate, retrieve, launch and manage your files from inside any Windows application.

With tool bar convenience, view and archive files, copy text, print and even fax documents.* Eclipse FIND automatically indexes your files based on their content, allowing you to find *any* document in your computer simply by typing in *any* word in the document. Plus, Eclipse FIND is network ready, and includes our exclusive Hard Drive Sweep™ and Calendar View features. So if you've been spending too much time looking for your files, look for Eclipse FIND. And ask about our special new $49 offer for Microsoft Word, Ami Pro and WordPerfect users.

"Fast, inexpensive and easy to use. You'll welcome Eclipse FIND."
PC Computing 6/93

Phoenix

1-800-452-0120

Phoenix Technologies Ltd. 846 University Avenue, Norwood, MA 02062

©1993 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Available now at Egghead, Comp USA, Computer City and other dealers.

* Requires the award-winning Eclipse FAX. All products are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 211 on reader service card

1. Select *Utilities•Aldus Additions•Acquire image.* (If you didn't install the Acquire image addition when you installed PageMaker, run Aldus Setup, select *Additions,* click *Setup,* and select *Acquire image.*) If more than one TWAIN imaging device is available, PageMaker prompts you to select the device you want. Choose a device (such as Microtek Image Scanner) and click *OK.*

2. In the resulting PageMaker dialog box, name the file, specify where the scanned image should be saved, and then click *OK.*

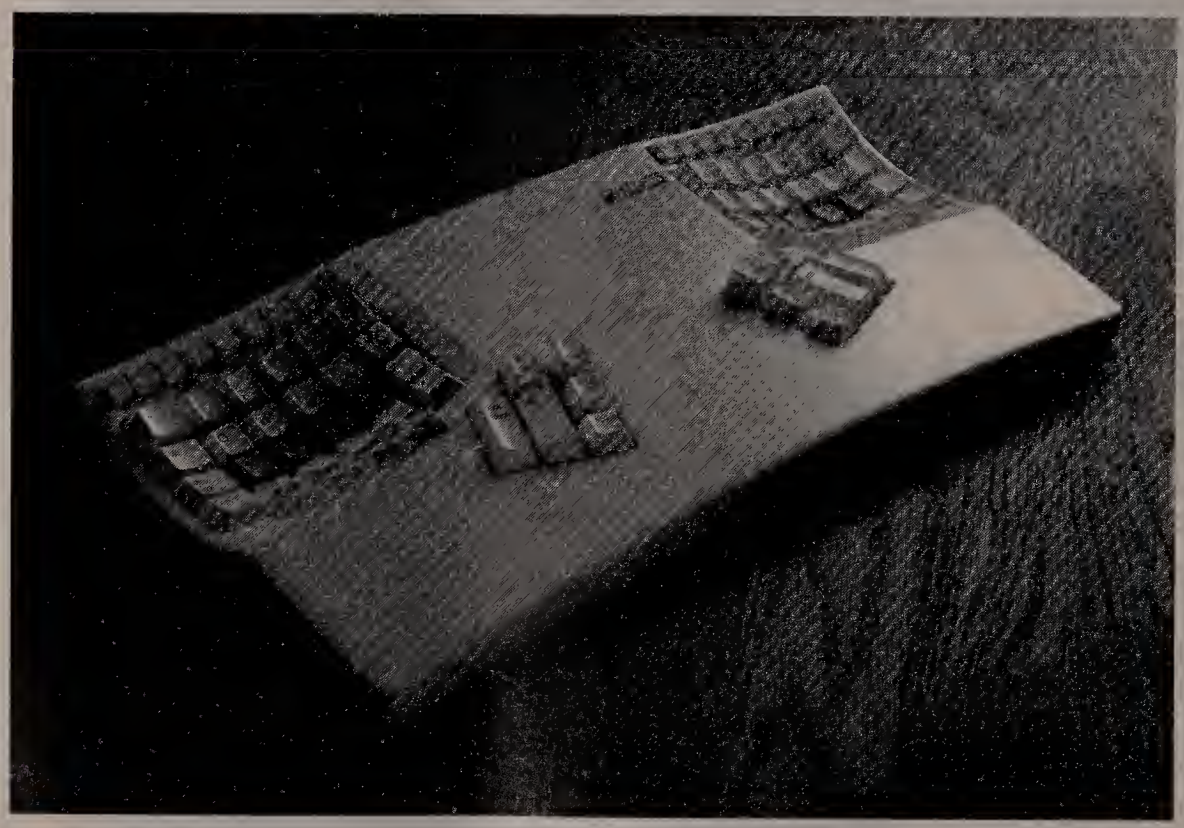
3. At this point, PageMaker brings up the device-specific scanning software dialog box. The options available depend on the TWAIN device installed, but most scanners provide controls over scan mode (such as color, gray scale, line art), resolution, scaling, and other features. Specify the options you want, and click the button—such as *OK* or *Scan*—that allows you to begin scanning.

4. After you've finished scanning, PageMaker's pointer tool changes to a shaded rectangle, which you use to place the scanned image on the page.

SAVE THE WORKOUT FOR THE GYM

TRADITIONAL KEYBOARDING CAN BE A REAL WORKOUT. TWISTING WRISTS, ARCHING FINGERS, STRETCHING HANDS: THE USUAL GYMNASTICS. BUT WITH A KINESIS® KEYBOARD, KEYING'S NO SWEAT. YOUR KINESIS KEYBOARD WORKS WITH YOU, HOWEVER YOU WORK:

IN QWERTY, DVORAK OR A KEY LAYOUT YOU DESIGN. WITH ENERGY-SAVING MACROS. PALM RESTS. FOOT SWITCHES. FOR KEYBOARDING MINUS THE WORKOUT, CALL 800.454.6374. USE A KINESIS KEYBOARD FOR A MONTH. IF IT DOESN'T WORK OUT, WE'LL REFUND YOUR MONEY.



KINESIS® CORPORATION

915 118TH AVENUE SE | BELLEVUE WA 98005 | 800.454.6374 | FAX 206.455.9233

Circle 118 on reader service card

Separating Ventura's Extensions

Q I upgraded to Ventura Publisher 4.1 for Windows so I could use the scanning and color-separator extensions that come with it, but I don't use them every time I use Ventura. Can I stop Ventura from loading these programs when I don't need them, since they take extra time to load?
Charles Wright, Richmond

A Although Ventura doesn't provide a way to disable its extensions through its Edit•Set Preferences command, here's a work-around that will do the job.

Whenever you run Ventura Publisher, it loads the various Dynamic Link Library (DLL) files installed in the VENTURA directory, where all of Ventura's program files are stored. If you've installed Ventura's Scan and Separator extensions, Ventura will load a separate DLL file for each: SCAN-.DLL and VPSEPS.DLL, respectively. But if you move those two DLL files to another location, Ventura will no longer load the extensions or add the Extension menu when you start the program.

The easiest way to accomplish this work-around is to use Windows' File Manager:

1. Fire up File Manager and double-click the *VENTURA* directory. Select the *SCAN-.DLL* file with the mouse, hold down the **<Ctrl>** key, and select *VPSEPS.DLL.*

2. Select *File•Move.*

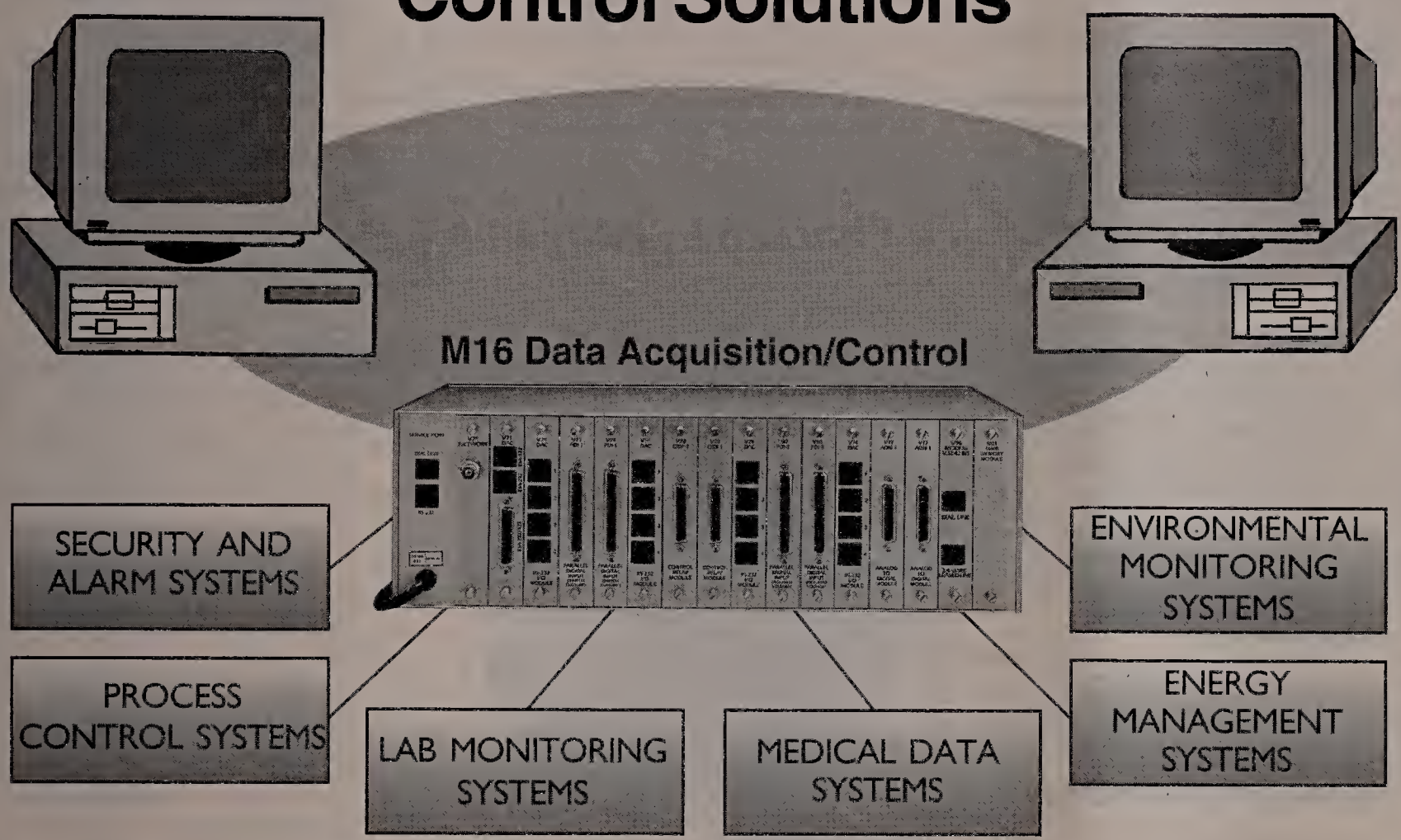
3. In the Move dialog box, type the path and name of a new directory where you want to store the DLL files—for example, C:\VENTURA\EXTEN. Press **<Enter>** to confirm the creation of the directory.

From now on, Ventura will start faster since it won't be loading the Scan and Separator extensions. When you want to use either extension, simply use File Manager to move or copy the appropriate DLL file back into the VENTURA directory.

By Richard Jantz

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is an electronic publishing and presentations consultant in Berkeley, California. Publishing & Presentations *welcomes your questions and make-over candidates. See page 10 for contact information.*

Connectivity, Only One of the Powerful Features of our New Data Acquisition/ Control Solutions



From simple alarm monitoring to complex manufacturing systems the M16/M8 Data Acquisition/Control systems give you the flexibility to monitor and control a variety of devices. The M16 contains sixteen expansion slots while the M8 contains eight. For larger applications the M16/M8 DAC's can be linked together.

Flexible Host Communications

Host communications is one of the most powerful features of the M16 and M8 DAC's. Communications can be established through your local area network, stand-alone workstation, or remotely through plug-in digital or analog modems. Communication modules available include:

- *Ethernet 802.3 Thin-coax, or 10BASE-T*
- *Token Ring*
- *DDS*
- *V.35 Synchronous*
- *V.32bis V.42bis 14.4 Modem*
- *RS-232/RS-422*
- *RS-485*

I/O Module Selection

Individual modules on the M16 and M8 are user programmed to report real-time events or can be pre-programmed to report event status at specified times. Control relays and digital outputs can be host software controlled, or be pre-programmed at the module level to activate at specific times and durations. I/O modules available include:

- *16 Input A/D*
- *16 Switch Input*
- *8 Channel Control Relay*
- *RS-232/ I/O*
- *RS-485/422 I/O*
- *Current Loop*

17 Years of Data Acquisition

For 17 years BayTech has manufactured a variety of data acquisition and control systems. The M16/M8 DAC's take our data acquisition line a step further by allowing a variety of environments to connect with out specific hardware or software dependence. System integrators can program the M16 and M8 DAC's to send data when and how they want it .

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech®

Data Communication Products Division
200 North Second St., P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551
Phone: 601-467-8231 or Toll-free

800-523-2702 EXT 128

Circle 95 on reader service card

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards for Best Mail-Order Company

All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
12166 ProLinea 4/25S Local Bus, 120 MB, Windows $999.95
9549 ProLinea 4/25S Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows 1099.95
12360 ProLinea 4/50 240 MB, Windows ... *while supplies last* 1549.95
11420 Contura 4/25 with 209 MB, Windows ... 2199.95
11417 Contura 4/25C with 209 MB, Windows ... 2889.95
11646 DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows .. 3599.95
2016 LTE Lite 4/25 with 120 MB, Windows ... 2049.95
3029 LTE Lite 4/25E with 209 MB, Windows ... 3099.95

NEC
13347 Ready 425es Local Bus, 170 MB, Windows .. 999.95
13346 Ready 433es Local Bus, 210 MB, Windows 1229.95
13345 Ready 466es Local Bus, 250 MB, Windows 1729.95
Monitors not included with Systems

Texas Instruments
6421 DX2/50 Mono ... 2999.95
6441 TM 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook with 200 MB ... 3799.95
8934 TM 4000E WinSX/25 Notebook with 120 MB 1899.95
4696 TM 4000E WinSX/25 Advanced Passive Color Notebook with 120 MB ... 2149.95

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Borland International
6788 Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* ... 42.95
10710 Paradox 4.5 for Windows *(3½" only)* ... 145.95
11915 Borland Office for Windows *(3½" only)* ... *while supplies last* 239.95

Caere
4277 OmniScan 279.95 8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1 629.95

ChipSoft
1663 TurboTax 1040 DOS *(Headstart Edition)* ... 39.95
3517 TurboTax 1040 for Win. *(Headstart Edition)* .. 54.95
TurboTax State Packages for DOS & Win. ea. 34.95

Claris Corporation
6022 ClarisWorks for Windows with Quicken Bundle 119.95
5257 FileMaker Pro Win. 119.95 5228 Comp. Upgrd. 95.95

Intuit
2426 Quicken 7.0 39.95 5596 3.0 for Windows 39.95

LaserTools
6882 PrintCache 3.1 ... 59.95

Lotus
2756 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows *(2755 5¼")* ... 309.95
3428 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade *(3424 5¼")* . 99.95
2546 Ami Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrd. *(1847 5¼")* ... $104.95
6657 Improv for Windows 2.1 *(3½" only)* ... 319.95
5982 SmartSuite 2.1 *(5981 5¼")* ... 469.95

MECA
2798 Managing Your Money 10.0 ... 32.95
4603 TaxCut for DOS *(Headstart Edition)* ... 12.95
3885 TaxCut for Windows *(Headstart Edition)* ... 12.95
TaxCut State Packages ... *ea.* 36.95

Microsoft
11325 MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrd. *(3½")* *while supplies last* 47.95
7009 Windows 3.1 *(7010 5¼")* ... 95.95
12707 Windows NT *(3½" & CD included)* ... 299.95
7811 Word for Windows 6.0 ... 299.95
2931 Access for Windows 1.1 *(2932 5¼")* ... 299.95
8138 Office 4.0 for Windows *(8137 5¼")* ... 449.95
12848 Office Professional *(with Microsoft Access)* . 589.95

MicroTac Software
13380 Spanish Assistant for Windows ... 54.95

Palo Alto Software
6940 Business or 5382 Marketing Plan Toolkit ... 75.95

Peachtree
12287 Accounting for Windows Release 2 ... 115.95

Polaris Software
4395 PackRat 5.0 ... 249.95

Software Marketing
5145 BodyWorks 3.0 35.95 12714 PharmAssist Win. 39.95

Symantec
1625 ACT! DOS 2.11 259.95 7435 Windows 1.03 259.95

TIMESLIPS
5698 Timeslips Release 5 1.0 ... 189.95

WordPerfect Corporation
3445 Presentations 2.0 Win. 299.95 7582 DOS 279.95
1501 Presentations for Windows Comp. Upgrade 105.95
3795 WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 279.95 6274 Ver. Upgrd. 99.95
12914 WordPerfect Win. 299.95 12963 Ver. Upgrd.. 199.95

Texas Instruments
6441 *TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook*—6.3 pounds, 200 MB, 16 ms IDE Hard Drive, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB RAM (upgradeable to 20 MB), 1.44 MB Floppy, Trackball **$3799.95**

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Abracadata, Ltd.
3629 Design Your Own Home -Architecture for DOS. 31.95
13046 Design Your Own Home -Architecture Windows 31.95

Adobe Systems
10774 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows *(3½" only)* 548.95
6439 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows *(6591 5¼")* 429.95
5475 Adobe Illustrator & Photoshop Bundle ... 599.95

Borland International
10710 *Paradox 4.5 for Windows (3½" only)*—This powerful relational database is so intuitive, *Byte Magazine* (9/92) called it a "piece of programming art...may well define what a graphics-oriented application should be" ... **$145.95**

Aldus
1085 FreeHand for Windows ... 395.95
11667 PageMaker 5.0 Win. 579.95 6678 Upgrade 139.95

Altsys Corporation
12551 Fontographer & Typestry Bundle ... 279.95

Application Techniques
1214 Pizazz Plus 4.0 *(Windows & DOS included)* .. 79.95

Corel Systems
11896 CorelDRAW! 4.0 .. 389.95 7923 Upgrade .. 225.95

DeltaPoint
3435 Graphics Tools! 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* .. 99.95

Fractal Design
7822 Sketcher 1.0 for Win. 94.95 4356 Painter 2.0 259.95
13218 Painter X2 ... 93.95

HSC Software ... 30 day MBG
12867 Digital Morph 1.0 *(3½" only)* ... 67.95

Inset Systems
3820 HiJaak Pro 2.0 for Win. 82.95 7298 HiJaak 2.1 92.95

Lotus
5005 Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Win. *(3523 5¼")* ... 349.95

Micrografx
3628 Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3627 5¼")* ... 49.95

Microsoft
10051 Font Pack 2Win. 45.95 3337 Publisher 2.0 Win. 89.95
2840 Flight Simulator 5.0.. 42.95 8491 Golf 1.0 .. 45.95

North Coast Software
6992 PhotoMorph 1.0 for Windows ... 89.95

Pixar Corporation
12552 Typestry & AGFA Discovery Bundle ... 189.95

Shapeware
5426 Visio 2.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* ... 119.95

Software Publishing
4402 Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Win. *(4403 5¼")* ... 269.95

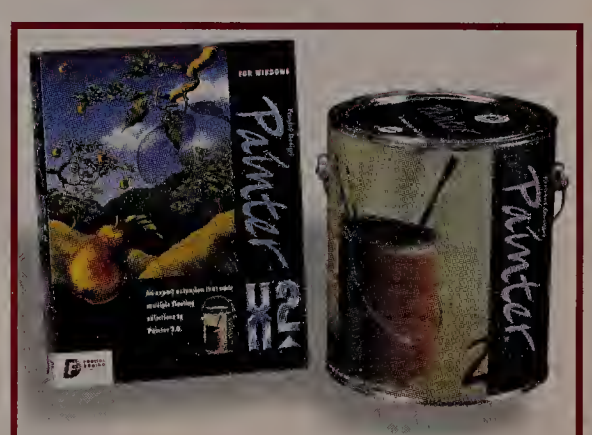
T/Maker
4680 Incredible Image 2000 Win. 89.95 3148 DOS 149.95

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Avery Dennison
6006 Label Pro 1.65 *(Laser)* ... 45.95

Berkeley Systems
6642 Disney Collection Screen Saver *(3½" only)* ... 29.95
3528 After Dark 2.0 for DOS *(3½" only)* ... 29.95
12030 More After Dark (M.A.D.) for Win. *(3½" only)* .. 23.95
6649 Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)* ... 29.95

Caere
4277 *OmniScan*—Caere's OmniScan is a handheld scanning solution with integrated OCR (OmniPage Direct), image-editing (Image Assistant) and fax capabilities (FaxMaster) in a convenient package ... **$279.95**



Fractal Design
4356 *Painter 2.0 for Windows*—Turns your computer into an expressive fine-arts tool. Texture, color, or Artists' Technique, this program accommodates your needs **$259.95**
13218 *Painter X2*—Plug-in filters **93.95**

NEW!

Berkeley Systems
6642 *Disney Collection Screen Saver (3½" only)*—Over 15 colorful animated Disney displays with classic Disney voices & sounds **$29.95**
3528 *After Dark 2.0 DOS (3½" only)*—Invite flying toasters & more to your PC!.. **29.95**

NEW PCMCIA FROM HAYES

Hayes

8167 *OPTIMA144 + FAX 144 PCMCIA*—14,400 bps + FAX modem **$389.95**

8166 *OPTIMA24 + FAX 96 PCMCIA*—9600 FAX + 2400 bps data modem. Both models incl. Smartcom Win. LE & Windows FAX **$229.95**

Central Point Software
9555 Anti-Virus 2.0 *(9751 5¼")* or 8114 Backup 8.0 *ea.* 89.95
5039 PC Tools 8.0.. 125.95 11395 for Windows.. 84.95
Claris Clear Choice
13219 Imaginaria for Windows 34.95
DataViz, Inc.
6508 Conversations Plus for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)* 89.95
Fifth Generation Systems
3950 Fastback Plus 6.0 95.95 6431 1.1 for Win. 95.95
4187 Fastback Plus 1.1 for Windows Comp. Upgrd. 65.95
Hewlett-Packard
8731 Dashboard 2.0 for Windows 45.95
Micro Logic Corporation
6787 Info Select DOS 12145 Windows ..... *ea.* 87.95
Microsoft
10154 Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Std. Ed. *(3½" only)* 129.95
11444 Visual C++ Standard Edition *(3½" only)* 125.95
PC-Kwik
8004 PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1 w/Power Disk *(4925 5¼")* 45.95
Qualitas
12541 386MAX 7.0 *(3½" only)* 59.95
Quarterdeck
3217 QEMM 7.0 *(3221 5¼")* 59.95
Stac Electronics
1409 Stacker 3.1 ..... 95.95
Symantec
2360 The Norton Desktop 2.2 for Win. *(2359 5¼")* 115.95
5136 The Norton Utilities 7.0 *(3146 5¼")* 115.95
9535 pcANYWHERE DOS 119.95 11303 Windows 129.95
6250 Speedrive 4.0 *(3½" only)* 65.95
TouchStone Software
11685 CheckIt Pro: Set *(Volumes I & II included)*.. 79.95
XTree
8957 XTree 2.0 Win. 49.95 6161 XTree Gold 3.0 95.95

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16.. 159.95 3469 II/16 TP ... 169.95

MicroTac Software

13380 *Spanish Assistant for Windows*—Gives you fast, understandable translations to or from Spanish. Incl. powerful reference tools **$54.95**

13379 *French Assistant for Windows* **54.95**

13378 *German* **54.95** 13377 *Italian* **54.95**

Asanté Technologies ... 5 years
2775 8 Port Hub $249.95 2772 12 Port Hub $499.95
EtherPac Ethernet Cards ..... call
Artisoft
2234 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit DOS 5.0. 459.95
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card 199.95
BOCA Research ... 5 years
8397 M1440I FaxModem 165.95 8398 M1440E 185.95
Caere
4130 FaxMaster 1.0 ..... 69.95
CoActive Computing
1174 Connector DOS 149.95 1143 Connector Win. 149.95
1184 Coactive Connector Mac 29.95
Data Storm
4798 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69.95 2006 Windows 95.95
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows 119.95
Delrina Technology
2446 WinFax PRO 3.0 79.95 5974 DOSFax PRO 49.95
Hayes ... 2 years
11397 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 *(Internal)* 199.95
8166 OPTIMA 24 + FAX 96 PMCIA 229.95
7395 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 ..... 389.95
8167 OPTIMA FAX 144 for PCMCIA 389.95
Hilgraeve
12081 HyperAccess Win.... 109.95 8204 DOS 59.95
Intel ... 3 years
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP ..... *ea.* 99.95
1531 FaxModem 14.4/14.4 *(int.)* 175.95 1536 *(ext.)* 199.95
5994 SatisFAXtion Modem/400 ..... 285.95
12934 14.4 PCMCIA FaxModem 309.95
8903 2400 bps Wireless Modem *(for ccMail)* 649.95

CoActive Computing

1143 *CoActive Connector for Windows*—Connect PCs or Macs in 5 min., guaranteed. Plugs in parallel port for file & printer sharing with up to 32 sys. Incl. hardware, software, & cable **$149.95**

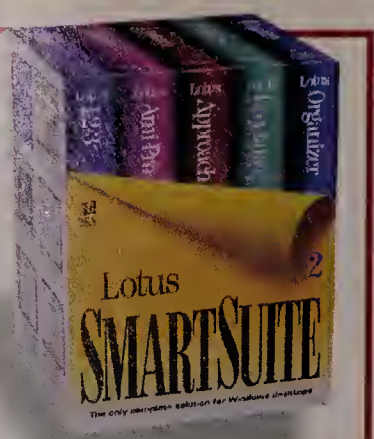
1174 *for DOS* **149.95** 1184 *for Mac* **29.95**

Megahertz ... 5 years
10515 C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* 419.95
11817 XJ124FM 24/96 Fax/Modem *(PCMCIA card)*. 289.95
Microcom
6234 CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 129.95 4410 Windows 129.95
Microsoft
5743 Windows for Workgroups *(6207 5¼")* 149.95
6172 Windows for Workgroups Add-on *(6141 5¼")* 59.95
Novell
12058 NetWare 4.0 *(10 user)* 1899.95
12056 NetWare 4.0 *(25 user)* 2799.95
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3803 PM14400FX *(internal modem/fax)* 199.95
10570 PM14400FX *(internal)* 215.95
9234 PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem 359.95
6123 PractiCARD 144 (PCMCIA card) 389.95
Shiva
NetModem/E for Win. for Workgroups.. *ea.* 1479.95
Supra ... 5 years
5252 SupraFaxModem 144LC 149.95
11441 SupraFaxModem V.32bis External 209.95
Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... 125.95
Traveling Software
4407 LapLink V 99.95

800-800-0003

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PC Connection **1293PCW**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791



FREE Improv 2.0 with SmartSuite while supplies last!

Lotus

5982 *SmartSuite 2.1 w/Approach (5981 5¼")*—A Suite Deal! Includes *Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer*, the personal information manager, and *Approach*, the award-winning database for Windows..... **$469.95**

U.S. Robotics
11923 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Internal 185.95
11924 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem External 209.95
6631 WorldPort 14.4 PMCIA FaxModem 319.95
11922 WorldPort 14.4 Pocket FaxModem 329.95
11918 Courier V.32bis Fax Int. 359.95 11919 Ext. 399.95
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
3386 FaxModem AFC 24/96/48 *(internal)* 49.95
9519 FaxModem FFP 24K *(internal)* 175.95
9522 FaxModem FDX 24K *(external)* 199.95
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(int.)*... 129.95
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(ext.)*.. 165.95
10858 FaxServer 215.95

VIDEO & SOUND

Adobe Systems ... 120 day MBG
12891 Premiere 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* 179.95
Artisoft, Inc.
6780 Wired for Sound Pro 2.0 ..... 39.95
ATI Technologies ... 5 years
12296 Stereo FX-CD 149.95 12720 VGA Wonder GT 175.95
3886 Graphics Ultra + 2 MB 249.95 3871 Pro 2 MB 369.95
11022 Graphics Ultra Pro EISA *(with 2 MB)* 399.95
Creative Labs ... 1 year
5770 Sound Blaster 16 ASP 209.95
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
1569 Stealth 24 VLB.. 159.95 1585 Viper VLB.. 415.95
1696 SpeedStar Pro VLB *(with 1 MB)* 115.95
Intel ... 3 years
11587 Smart Video Recorder 499.95
KOSS Corporation ... lifetime
11323 HD-4 speakers 55.95 11700 HD-6 speakers 79.95
Logitech ... 2 years
12421 AudioMan .. 119.95 11462 SoundMan 16.. 109.95
Media Vision ... 3 years
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 169.95 12028 Studio 219.95
NEC ... 2 years
11949 MultiSync 3FGE... 629.95 11948 4FGE... 749.95

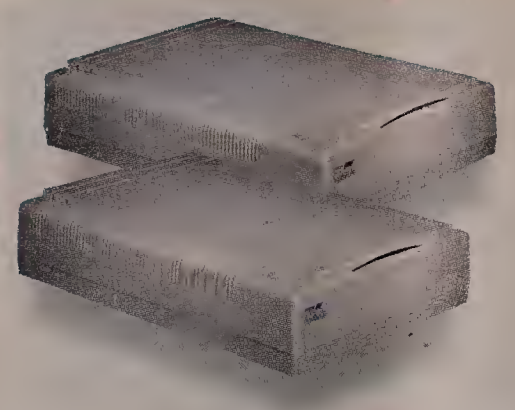
U.S. Robotics

11923 *Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Internal*—Data and Fax to 14,400. V.32bis, V.42/MNP 2-4, V.42bis/MNP5. Includes WinFAX LITE and specials on CompuServe and Prodigy **$185.95**

11924 *Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Ext.*... **209.95**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1993. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.



Microtek

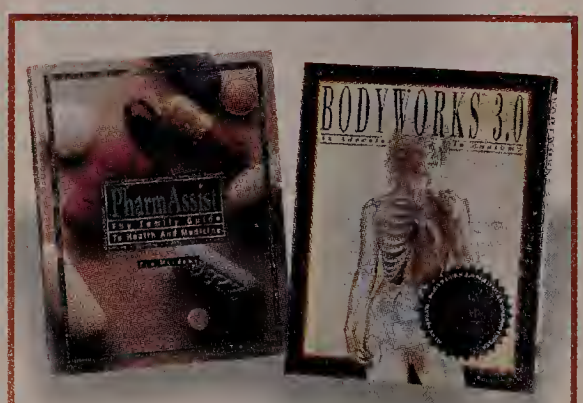
13359 *ScanMaker IIG*—Features 1200 x 1200 dpi max. resolution through software interpolation. Includes Caere's OmniScan. **$489.95**

13360 *ScanMaker IISP*—1200 x 1200 dpi max. res. Incl. Dynamic Color Rendition .. **749.95**

Sony ... 1 year
6803 CDU-31A-02 Internal CD-ROM Drive 159.95
10530 CPD-1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron Display..... 689.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

Caere ... 1 year
4277 OmniScan *(with OmniPage Direct)* 279.95
Canon ... 1 year
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer 315.95
9614 BJC-600 Color Inkjet 749.95
CoStar ... 1 year
1814 LabelWriter II Plus 239.95
Epson ... 2 years
11800 LQ570+ *(80 col., 269 cps)*..... 269.95
10784 Action Laser 1500 *(2 MB)* 799.95
11495 Stylus 800 *(inkjet)*..... 669.95
Hauppauge
10593 Win/TV with Microsoft Video for Windows ... 459.95
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6442 LaserJet 4 *(with toner)* 1479.95 12212 4L 699.95
7620 DeskJet 550C 669.95 7621 DeskJet Portable 439.95
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
7899 Expert Mouse 4.0 *(Serial)* 99.95 7900 *(Bus)* 115.95
Kraft ... 5 years
8346 Thunderstick with JetFighter 2 ..... 39.95
Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)* 79.95 2343 Portable .. 99.95
3295 Mouseman *(combo)* 69.95 9766 *(cordless)* 89.95
2468 ScanMan256 with OmniPage Direct 225.95
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Serial Mouse 69.95 2898 with Win. 145.95
1896 Ballpoint Mouse 79.95
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball..... 59.95
11222 KB101 Keyboard 40.95
Microtek ... 1 year
5187 ScanMaker II 879.95 5175 ScanMaker IIxe 1099.95
13359 ScanMaker IIG.... 489.95 13360 IISP 749.95
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)*.. 69.95 9082 Mouse!.. 19.95
Mustek ... 1 year
8452 Gray Artist for Win. *(256 GS hand scanner)* . 165.95
Okidata ... 1 year
6174 OL400E Laser Printer 549.95
11901 OL830 Plus..... 1149.95 11893 OL850.. 1279.95



Software Marketing

12714 *PharmAssist for Windows*—A comprehensive guide to the thousands of different medicines on the market today..... **$39.95**

5145 *BodyWorks 3.0 DOS*—Systems, structures, & functions of the human body in detail **35.95**

Pacific Data
13040 ProTracer II $1399.95
Selko ... 1 year
1069 Smart Label Printer Plus *(Windows or DOS)* 145.95

ACCESSORIES

American Power ... 2 years
3819 Back-UPS 250 115.95 3858 Back-UPS 400 179.95
7107 Back-UPS 450 215.95 7105 Smart-UPS 600 439.95
Curtis ... lifetime
7654 Command Center Plus..... 84.95
Intel ... 3 years
4750 80387SX..... 79.95 5409 80387DX 85.95
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
7060 MicroSaver Security System 39.95
2582 MasterPiece Plus.. 95.95 2587 Remote.. 105.95
PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
9537 CPU Cooler *(for 386/33 up to 486)* 29.95
3203 Turbo Cool 200 149.95 7915 Turbo Cool 300 159.95
Targus ... lifetime
7369 Notepac..... 35.95 1305 Universal..... 69.95
11207 Leather Notebook Case 95.95
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6..... 43.95 6200 Isobar 6-6 ..... 49.95
5550 BC250 Battery Backup 119.95 9312 BC500 219.95

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup 179.95
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)*..... 349.95
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*..... 199.95
1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* 256.95
Iomega ... 1 year
6499 Transportable 90 PRO 479.95
10452 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 559.95

T/Maker **Paper Sampler FREE! from Paper Direct**

4680 *Incredible Image PAK 2000 for Win.*—Over 2,000 full-color CGM images drawn by pros. Includes 40 bitstream fonts. These easy-to-use images enhance everything *(3½" only)* **$89.95**

3148 *Incredible Image PAK 2000 DOS* **149.95**

6344 PC Powered 90 PRO 489.95 10537 150 479.95
2530 90 MB Cartridge... 100.95 2467 Tripak... 289.95
8481 Tape250 Insider Half-Height Tape Backup .. 209.95
10702 Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup 429.95
NEC ... 2 years
13339 CDR-400 MultiSpin 3xp..... 449.95
13341 CDR-500 MultiSpin 3xi..... 499.95
13340 CDR-600 MultiSpin 3xe..... 599.95
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT 55.95 7371 1.44 MB Drive 45.95
4414 3.5"/5.25" Dual Floppy Drive 145.95

MEMORY

1411 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(70 nanosecond)* ..... call
3702 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(60 ns)* 2497 4 MB x 9 *(80 ns)* call
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 nanosecond, set of 9)* ..... call
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
7959 4 MB Upgrd. for LaserJet 4 or 7960 8MB Upgrd. call

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime
2215 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*.... 12.95 2241 *(50)*.... 50.95
4863 3.5" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case..... 24.95
5692 3.5" HD Preformatted Disks *(20)* w/storage case 25.95
Kao
11870 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*.... 12.95 11869 *(30)*.... 35.95
11867 3.5" HD Disks *(50)*..... 50.95
Sony ... 1 year
3298 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*.. 13.95 6375 *(30)*..... 37.95
6495 3.5" HD Disks *(50)*.. 50.95 11871 *(100)*... 95.95
1603 DG60M *(2 yr.)* 12.95 2520 DG90M *(2 yr.)* 15.95
3M ... lifetime
1581 DC2120 Cartridge 22.95 11013 *(3 pack)* 60.95

Abracadata

13046 *Design Your Own Home -Architecture for Windows*—Gives you the tools to go from a simple sketch to professional plans. New features, and enhancements!..... **$31.95**

3629 *Architecture for DOS*..... **31.95**

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders: U.S. $100 minimum, add 2% surcharge and $2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax information.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0003 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

Palo Alto Software

6940 *Business Plan Toolkit (3½" only)*—Customize plans with preprogrammed spreadsheets and an award-winning text guide **$75.95**

5382 *Marketing Plan Toolkit (3½" only)*—Plan and manage the marketing process..... **75.95**

PC CONNECTION®

YOUR SOURCE FOR SYSTEMS, SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

$44.95

QUATTRO

PRO. WAY DOWN LOW!

$99.95

UPGRADE

SIX.0

MORE PERFECT THAN EVER

$179.95

JUMBO

BIG TIME STORAGE

$299.95

UPGRADE: incl. FREE Improv 2.0

WHOA!

A SMART SUITE DEAL!

800-800-0003

COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, PCTV, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND ONE-MINUTE MAIL ORDER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

COMMUNICATIONS Q & A

New Modem Woes

Q I recently purchased a Cardinal 2400 MNP modem that came with QuickLink communications software. I have tried to get QuickLink to work with the modem, but the software gives me 'ERROR' whenever I fire it up. I wrote to Cardinal but received no answer. QuickLink's default modem initialization string is AT&FE1V1X4&C1 &D2S0=0S2=43. The modem's manual suggests ATN3V1Q3J0C1%C0. If I use this, nothing happens. I have tried combining both strings and having QuickLink issue them to the modem, but I still get 'ERROR' on screen.
Bob Foiles, Cockeysville, Maryland

A Your problem is not uncommon: Your modem, like most on the market, deviates from the Hayes standard in some subtle way. That's why the command string recommended by the manufacturer includes some nonstandard hieroglyphics.

Some communications software includes a custom modem initialization string designed to work with the Cardinal modem. Since yours doesn't (and since QuickLink isn't a great package), I recommend that you try another package, such as Procomm Plus by DataStorm (314/443-3282); it supports a lot of modems and is much easier to use. All of your problems might evaporate right there.

While waiting for your new software to arrive, make sure that the modem works properly. To check it, go to QuickLink's terminal screen and type **AT**, then press **<Enter>**. An 'OK' should appear on screen. If you get 'ERROR' instead, the modem is defective and should be returned to the manufacturer.

If your modem passes the AT test, try dialing a phone number manually. To do so, type **ATDT** and then the phone number, and press **<Enter>**. After you hang up the phone, try typing each of the modem commands in QuickLink's modem initialization string and pressing <Enter>, as in **AT&F<Enter>ATE1<Enter>ATV1 <Enter>** and so forth. You should get an 'OK' after each command. If you get 'ERROR' for any command, one of two things could be happening: Either your modem does not support that command (in which case you delete it from the string), or the modem is defective.

If you're feeling ambitious, enter each of the commands in the manufacturer-recommended string and see if the result for each is an 'OK'. Finally, try adding **^M** to the end of the modem initialization string. That's the modem's carriage return character. Every so often, the lack of one causes problems.

Editor's note: After following these suggestions, reader Bob Foiles found several commands in both strings that his modem didn't support. He also found commands that would work only when preceded by a backslash—something that is certainly not standard. By adjusting the strings, he finally got his modem working properly.

Speeding Up Prodigy

Q Prodigy is slow and recently started charging users hourly connect rates. Is there any way that I can speed up access to the service?
Mark Greenfield, Colorado Springs

A Take a look at Pro-Util by Royston Development. This $24.95 pop-up utility may not save you gobs of money, since Prodigy is inherently slow, but it should let you create macros to access Prodigy services a bit faster. Pro-Util also enables you to create E-mail offline or import files from word processors like Word for Windows and WordPerfect, print message screens, and save online data to disk. It includes a built-in address book and a spelling checker for messages composed online. You can set it up to log on and download data in the middle of the night. Even if it doesn't save much money, Pro-Util makes Prodigy more pleasant to use, and it's *very* easy to set up.

You can download Pro-Util from Prodigy by clicking *Jump* at the bottom of the screen, typing **ROYSTON**, and pressing **<Enter>**. Prodigy will bill your credit card account $24.95 plus a $1.75 downloading fee. Or you can order Pro-Util from Royston Development, 4195 Chino Hills Pkwy. #365, Chino Hills, CA 91709, for $24.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

Responsible Investments Online

Q Where online can I find out about mutual funds that are environmentally and politically conscious?
Peter Frankston, Buffalo

A The best place to look first is the Investor's RoundTable on GEnie; simply type **INVEST** from any GEnie prompt. Once you're at the RoundTable, enter **1** to use the Investors' Bulletin Board, enter **SET 5**, and enter **READ 1** for an ongoing discussion of socially conscious mutual funds. Messages go back several years, so you'll find a lot of information.

On CompuServe, take a look at the Investors' Forum (**GO INVFORUM**). The file ENVINV.THD, which is in the Mutual Funds Library, contains a discussion of socially conscious funds. Another file, EI0693.TXT, includes excerpts from a newsletter devoted to tracking the funds of environmentally conscious firms. As we go to press, it's stored in the Investors' Forum's New Uploads library, which means that it will probably be elsewhere by the time you read this. You'll need to run a global search of the libraries to find it.

Once you've identified interesting funds, you can check them out in more detail in the FundWatch database on CompuServe (**GO FUNDWATCH**). Access is free to standard subscribers, and the database contains loads of information.

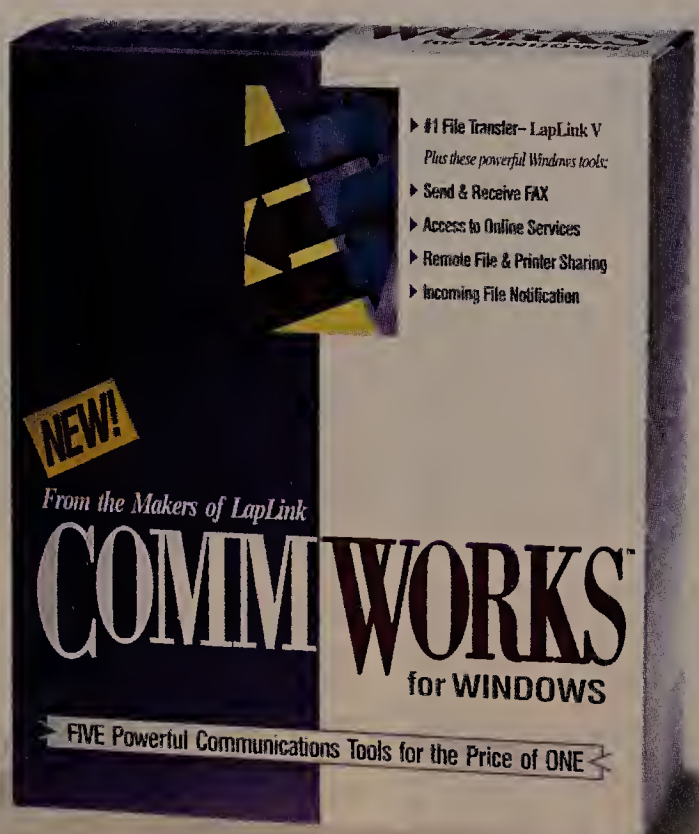
By Judy Heim

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World *and the editor of* Online Investor, *a newsletter about using online services to track and manage investments.* Communications *welcomes your questions.* *See page 10 for contact information.*

See New LapLink Wireless!
COMDEX Booth H704 Las Vegas Hilton

If It Were A Baseball Player, It Would Hit Home Runs, Toss No-Hitters, Steal Bases, And Sign For Under $200.

Okay, it hasn't happened in baseball. But in the computer world, there's a major league player in the communications game that can pretty much do it all. Introducing CommWorks™ for Windows™ by Traveling Software. The first complete communications package that gives you more flexibility than ever to do business away from the office. For starters, there's **LapLink® V,** the number one selling file transfer program. You can make unattended, regularly scheduled file transfers at anytime, from any place. And for local file transfers, use the included serial cable. CommWorks also allows you to send and receive a **Fax** from your PC quickly, easily and privately. CommWorks also features **Remote Access,** which brings remote files and printers directly to your PC wherever you are. And with the online program, you can tap into MCI Mail,® CompuServe,® or other **Online Services** at the click of a button. What's more, the CommWorks Control Center puts all these communications tools at your fingertips. See your local dealer or call Traveling Software direct for $50 off the introductory SRP of $199.95. And get the one who can do it all. Without the overblown salary.



Introductory Offer
Call for $50 off
(800) 472-8650

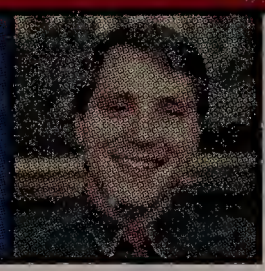
offer good through Dec. 31, 1993 when purchased direct from Traveling Software. SRP $229.95. Introductory SRP good through D 1993. © 1993 Traveling Software, Inc. 18702 North Creek Bothell, WA 98011, (206) 483-8088. CommWorks is a trademark and LapLink is a registered trademark of Traveling Software. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 243 on reader service card

Video Training for Windows Applications

Watch IN MINUTES Learn

Mark Wright is your personal Windows 3.1 software expert. His corporate training experience will dramatically increase your understanding of Windows in these videos. Train your entire staff for one low price.



Learning Microsoft® Windows 3.1

Beginning Video		$49.95
Advanced Video		$49.95
Special	Both videos	**$89.95**
DOS & Windows Basics Video		$49.95

Over 3-1/2 hours of instruction per set

James Meyer is a seasoned expert at programming databases. He currently teaches database management, writes course texts, and designs courseware as an associate faculty member of Arizona State University.

Learning Microsoft® Access™

Beginning Video		$49.95
Intermediate Video		$49.95
Advanced Video		$49.95
Special	All three videos	**$134.95**

new VIDEOS

Terri Clark teaches Excel by using common spreadsheet functions as examples. Her teaching approach to Excel gives you the ability to utilize this powerful program within your personal working environment.

Learning Microsoft® Excel 4.0

Beginning Video		$49.95
Advanced Video		$49.95
Macros, DDE, OLE, Name Ranges		$49.95
Special	Any two videos	**$89.95**
	All three videos	**$129.95**

Over 31/2 hours of instruction per set

Charlie Bass is a public speaker, professional trainer and Microsoft expert. He has a passion for creating professional business presentations and knows Microsoft PowerPoint inside and out.

Learning Microsoft® PowerPoint™ 3.0

Beginning Video		$49.95
Advanced Video		$49.95
Special	Both videos	**$89.95**

new VIDEOS

Kurt Hills makes learning Word a snap, taking you step-by-step through the functions and features in minutes. KeyStone videos quickly increase employee productivity and are perfect for new hires.

Learning Microsoft® Word 2.0

Beginning Video		$49.95
Advanced Video		$49.95
Power Applications		$49.95
Special	Any two videos	**$89.95**
	All three videos	**$129.95**

Over 31/2 hours of instruction per set

Dave Bellamy is a graduate of the Colorado School of Mines with 17 years experience as a project manager. He currently consults with large and small companies as a project management trainer and specialist.

Learning Microsoft® Project 3.0

Level I	Video	$79.95
Level II	Video	$79.95
Level III	Video	$79.95
Level IV	Video	$79.95
Special	All four videos	**$299.95**

new VIDEOS

new PRODUCTS

MS FoxPro 2.5 (2 videos)	$99.95
Windows for Workgroups	$59.95
MS Mail	$49.95
MS Schedule+	$49.95

Special Video Combinations

Windows for Workgroup Set	$144.95
Microsoft® Office	$299.95

Ask about Visual Basics 3.0 & Windows NT

satisfaction 30 DAY guarantee

C.O.D., Company P.O. or checks

VISA

Shipping: $5.00 for the first two video tapes; plus $1.50 for each additional video tape.

3 Easy Ways to Order:

Call 1-800-748-4838
801-375-8680

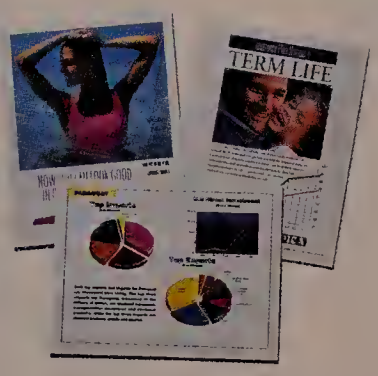
Fax 1-801-373-6872

Mail KeyStone Learning Systems
125 East 300 South, Suite 205
Provo, UT 84606

Circle 156 on reader service card

For an idea of how much color copier experience we have, push this 1.2 billion times.

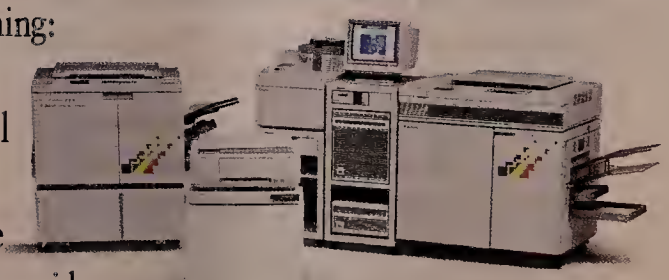
Since 1987, when Canon introduced the world's first Color Laser Copier, our copiers have made a whopping *one billion, two hundred million* color copies.



It's no wonder Canon has been the unsurpassed leader in color copiers for six consecutive years, with equally unsurpassed color quality.

Today, Canon makes the most technologically sophisticated color copiers available, including copiers that can even connect to your computer. And because different work environments have different needs, Canon offers a choice of color copier solutions. One sure to fit *your* needs.

So if you want the experience of Canon color copiers behind you, start pushing: 1-800-OK-CANON. We'll immediately rush you a free *Color Solutions* guide.



See us at COMDEX LVCC booth #L1844

Official Copier of WorldCupUSA94™

Canon

Circle 50 on reader service card

HARDWARE Q & A

Do-It-Yourself Brain Surgery

Q I have a 286 system I want to upgrade to a 66-MHz 486DX2. I've heard that all I need to do is change the motherboard. Is that true?
Zach T. Friedland,
Brookline, Massachusetts

A Not true at all. To get the performance you desire, you'll need new peripherals that can keep up with your superfast motherboard. So let's cost it out. A 66-MHz 486DX2 motherboard with CPU and 64K of secondary cache should cost $700 or $800. You won't be able to use any of your old 286's memory, so add another $400 for 8MB of RAM—the realistic minimum, assuming you'll be running Windows (if you're considering NT or OS/2, you'll need $400 more to bump up to 16MB).

Now for the peripherals. You'll want a new hard disk that's both fast and big enough to accommodate today's bloated Windows applications. These days I recommend 300MB drives, which commonly cost $500 or $600 with an interface board. A Windows accelerator will tack on $200, and let's add another $75 for a new 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive. Finally, depending on its size and quality, a super-VGA monitor costs between $300 and $700, raising the final upgrade price to between $2175 and $3175.

This estimate doesn't take into account the labor—and risk—of replacing a motherboard yourself. Depending on the system, you may have to remove the drive cages and the power supply to get the thing in there, and you'll need to handle the power cables carefully—plugging a power cable into the wrong connector could fry the motherboard instantly. And if you decide to keep any old boards or drives, you run a slight risk that they'll be incompatible with the new motherboard's BIOS.

So why bother? The irony is that you can buy a brand-new 66-MHz DX2 from a reputable vendor, with all the trimmings mentioned above, for between $2500 and $3000. Most vendors also throw in a year's free service and tech support along with a complement of free software. Given that you'd probably spend a day replacing the motherboard on your 286, and that you'd still have an old power supply (replacements cost less than $100, fortunately) and no service contract, I highly recommend you spend the extra couple of hundred bucks and get a new system. You can donate the old 286 to a local school, and whether the new 486DX2 system works or not will be the company's responsibility, not yours.

Slave Drives

Q I want to attach a second IDE hard disk to my system's motherboard. To do this, I'm told, I have to make one hard disk the "master" and the second the "slave." How is this done?
Marcel Renaud, Gaithersburg, Maryland

A It sounds severe, but the idea's pretty simple. Every IDE drive has its controlling electronics on the drive itself. You'll be attaching your drives' built-in controllers to the IDE interface on your motherboard using a single ribbon cable. This results in a fatal conflict, unless you disable one drive's controller to make its drive a slave. (In some cases you'll also have to tell the master drive, whose controller stays active, that a slave drive is present.) On every IDE drive, you'll find at least one jumper block with one or more pairs of pins, each of which may or may not be covered by a tiny plastic-encased jumper. Configuring one of your drives as a master and the other as a slave is easy—it involves only moving a jumper or two on each drive—but you'll need the drive's documentation to show you which jumper does what. If you don't have it, contact the manufacturer's fax-back lines—these offer touch-tone menus from which you can select the appropriate technical documentation and fax it to yourself instantly.

Password: Help!

Q My college roommate and I didn't get along, so I used the password feature on my FastMicro 386/40 to keep him away from my data. I never got documentation with the system. Now I've forgotten the password, and FastMicro is out of business. Is there any way to override the password?
Kevin Skipper,
Lumberton, North Carolina

A Yes, although you'll wipe out your system's configuration information at the same time. To reconstruct that configuration later, you'll need to nose around and write down some specs before you do anything else. First, you need to know how much memory you have. If you don't, shut down your system and turn it back on (or press the reset button if you have one). When your system does its power-on self test (POST), it will tell you how much memory you have before the password prompt appears. Write that figure down.

Next turn off your PC, open it up, and head straight for the hard disk.

USER GROUP TIP

More Power to You

Laptop users understandably worry about battery life. Since a hard disk is a major power drain, anything you can do to reduce disk access will increase work time between recharges. One trick is to create a RAM disk and copy to it, via AUTOEXEC.BAT, any files that your system accesses frequently. If you regularly use a DOS application with overlays, copy that program's directory to the RAM drive and launch it from there. That way when your program needs to read an overlay file or a dictionary, it won't access your hard disk. If you're using Windows and have plenty of RAM—preferably more than 8MB—you might want to add a SET TEMP TO command to AUTOEXEC.BAT to make Windows redirect its TEMP and TMP files to a directory on the RAM drive.

Paul Stephen
Winnipeg PC User Group

Write down the manufacturer's name and the complete model number. Call the hard disk vendor and find out the number of cylinders, the number of heads, the preformatted capacity, the number of sectors per track, the landing zone, and the starting cylinder for write precompensation.

You'll also need to know what kind of floppy drives you have and whether or not you have a math coprocessor. Very likely you have a 5¼-inch 1.2MB drive or a 3½-inch 1.44MB drive or both. If you're uncertain whether you have a coprocessor, look on the motherboard for the CPU, which in your case will be a chip about an inch square labeled "AM386DXL." If you see a slightly smaller chip near the CPU with "387" in its label, you've got a coprocessor. If you see an empty socket, you don't.

Now for the sabotage. Your system's configuration resides in CMOS (Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor) RAM, which is powered by a battery, often a small lithium one the size of a nickel located in a socket on the motherboard. Alternatively, your system may have a cluster of standard AA batteries or an oblong cell a couple of inches long wired into the motherboard. Pop out the battery (or unplug its lead from the motherboard) and wait a couple of minutes. Congratulations! You have just destroyed your system configuration, password protection included.

Reconnect the battery, put the cover back on, and turn on your PC. You'll get a message to run your system configuration, along with the keystrokes for calling it up. Do so, and begin entering the correct configuration information for floppy drives, memory, coprocessor, and so on. When you get to hard disk configuration, you'll be prompted for a two-digit hard disk type number. Bring up the hard disk drive table (how you do this varies, but it should be clear enough), and page through it until you find a hard disk type with specs that match the ones you wrote down. Enter the corresponding type number. When you've finished, save the configuration, restart your system—and never forget your password again!

More SCSI Horrors

Q In your September column you explained how to connect different SCSI devices to a single card. Well, it looked good on paper. I bought CorelSCSI, connected a

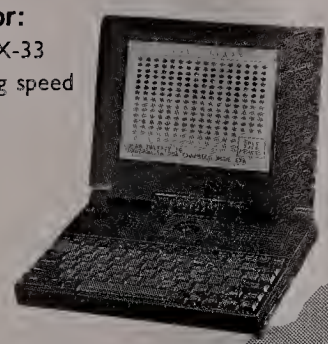
Circle 217 on reader service card

Circle 259 on reader service card

SER-SOUND 486DX NOTEBOOK PC

MODEL NO. SER-SOUND

Microprocessor:
* CPU i80486™DX-33
33MHz operating speed

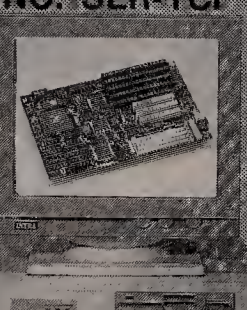


Weight:
* 5.5 LBS (2.5kgs) including battery & HDD

Options:
Build-in trackball
* External fax/modem/scan/network
* External PS/2 mouse
* Internal fax/modem

PCI LOCAL BUS i80486™DX SYSTEM

MODEL NO. SER-TCI



* **CPU:** i80486™DX-33
* **Chipset:** Intel SATURN 82420 PCI chipset
* **Cache Memory:** 256/512KB cache memory
* **Memory:** 4MB on board expandable to 36MB
* **BIOS:** PHOENIX BIOS
* **Expansion Slots:** Three PCI slots, Five ISA slots
* **PCI-Base SCSI Controller:** NCR 53c810 master device

intel inside

SER

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

SERITECH ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.
FL. 1.2, NO. 531-1 CHUNG CHENG RD., HSIN TIEN CITY, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-218-5995
FAX: 886-2-218-0555 • 218-4585

AMERICAN SERVICE CENTER:
MICROMEDIA TECHNOLOGY INC.
TEL: 408 2626888 FAX: 408 2626900

Circle 221 on reader service card

scanner, a hard disk, and an internal CD ROM drive to the same SCSI card and followed your instructions to the letter. It seemed to work at first, but I ran into problems quickly. Sometimes I could access the devices, sometimes I couldn't. I have the latest version of CorelSCSI, and all the devices are supposed to be compatible. Can I have my money back?

Madeline Roville, Sweetwater, Texas

A Sorry, we don't provide that service. But I think I have the solution to your problem. The kind of flakiness you describe often results from a misplaced terminating resistor, a small component that keeps signals from echoing back along the ribbon cable and causing all kinds of errors, including fatal ones.

Be sure there are no terminating resistors on any of the devices except for the last device on each end of the SCSI bus (in this case, *bus* means any series of SCSI devices connected to the same interface card). Usually, the last internal device lies at one end of the bus and the SCSI card at the other (yes, the SCSI card is considered a device). But in your case, an external device—the scanner—is the last device on one end of the bus, while either the CD ROM drive or the hard disk sits on the other end. That means you must remove the terminating resistor from the SCSI card, make sure the scanner has one installed, and check that only the last internal drive connected to the ribbon cable has one. Terminating resistors on internal devices generally look like little combs less than an inch long; on external devices, they're usually plugs stuck into a SCSI connector. Check your manuals to make sure.

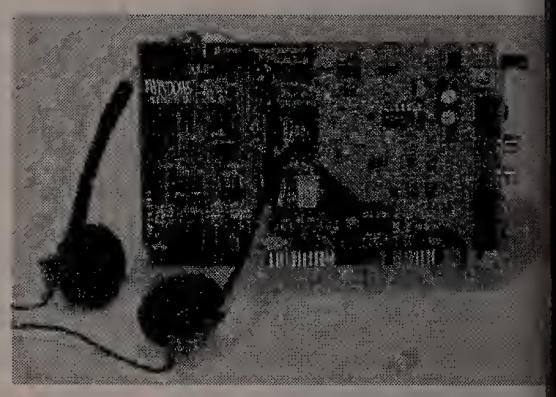
If you still have problems, I have a question for you: Where did you get your ribbon cable? Not all SCSI cables are compatible with the SCSI-2 standard, which stipulates specific resistance values. An incompatible cable can wreak as much havoc as a misplaced terminating resistor. If you can't find a local store that will sell you a cable guaranteed to be SCSI-2 compatible, try ordering one from Cables To Go (800/826-7904).

By Eric Knorr

Eric Knorr is a contributing editor for PC World. Hardware Q&A *welcomes your questions (see page 10 for contact information).*

JUST SPEAK UP IF YO WANT TO GET THE STEREO SOUND BOAR WITH YOUR SYSTEM FOR $159.*

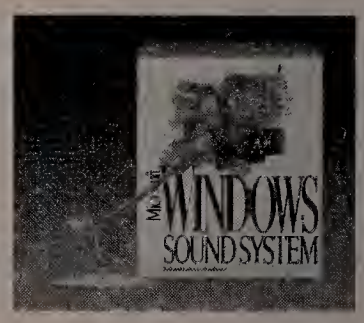
Did we mention this is the be time to get our new Microsoft® Windows™ Sound System comple with 16-bit stereo sound board?



Plug in our 16-bit stereo sound board and headphon for remarkable sound quality.

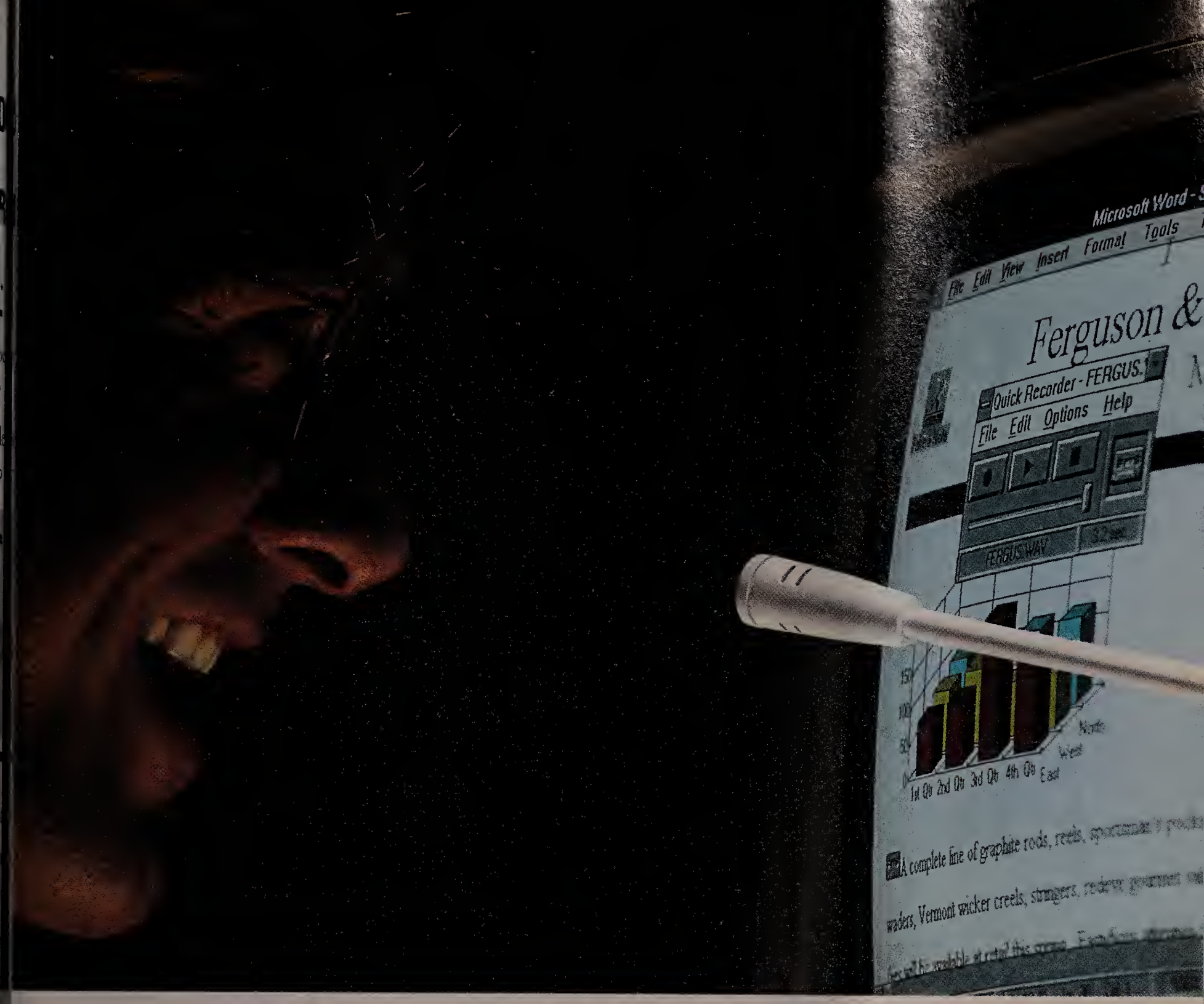
Right now, for $159,* you can get the sound board, headphone hands-free microphone and, of course, our cool audio software an Sound Blaster™ compatibility.

So visit your local reseller. To find one near you or to order, call (800) 871-3269, Dept. KW5. And get great deal on the Windows Sound System. Because now talk is chea



Microsoft

*Plus applicable sales tax and freight if ordering directly fr Microsoft. Reseller prices may vary. © 1993 Microsoft Corporati All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark a MICROSOFT WINDOWS. Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Micros Corporation. Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Technology Ltd.



FIRST WE MADE WINDOWS. NOW IT'S TIME TO TALK.

With the new Microsoft® Windows™ Sound System, just tell your computer what you want it to do. You can customize your system to respond to your personal spoken commands. Even our new directional microphone knows exactly who you are.

This full set of audio software has lots of options, too. Spice up presentations with music or quotes. Or proofread numbers as the computer reads them back.

All for the price of a game.

You can also get this software with the sound board included. So go visit your nearest reseller to see what's creating all the conversation.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

We Can Understand Why Other Companies Don't Include A 3 Year Warranty.

(If We Sold Their Comp

In the computer business, the standard warranty is one year. As in twe
computer and you get a free 3-year warranty.* Buy one of their computer

©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. *3-year limited warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusio

ers We Wouldn't Either.)

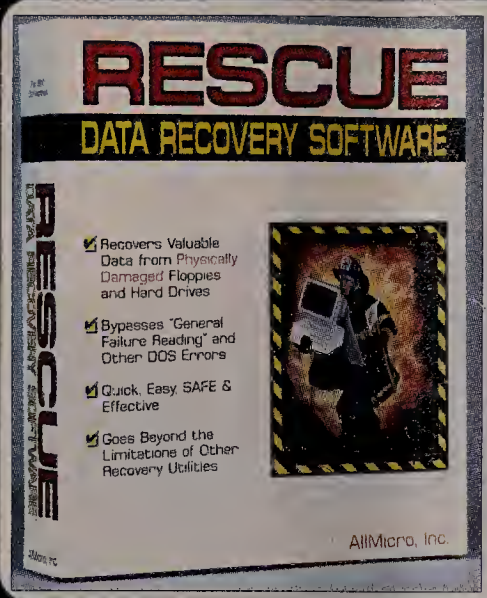
onths. 365 days. 8,760 hours. Buy any Compaq
you could find yourself counting the minutes.

COMPAQ

battery packs, peripherals and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. Call the Compaq Customer Support Center and select the PAQFax option for details.

Circle 35 on reader service card

FIX ANY PC FAST!



DO-IT-YOURSELF DATA RECOVERY

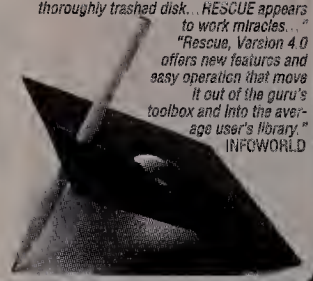
RECOVER DATA FROM PHYSICALLY DAMAGED FLOPPIES & HARD DISKS IN LESS THAN 60 SECONDS!

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ is the FASTEST, EASIEST & SAFEST method in data recovery anywhere!

For the first time you can recover a file in less than 60 seconds even when DOS cannot read a physically damaged floppy or hard disk.

Recover Text, .Exe, Graphics files, etc... You can even recover entire sub-directories with a single key stroke.

"In the past, General Failure messages left you few options. Norton, Central Point, or Mace Utilities weren't likely to help... Now there is a better solution... RESCUE can recover data from all but the most thoroughly trashed disk...RESCUE appears to work miracles..."
"Rescue, Version 4.0 offers new features and easy operation that move it out of the guru's toolbox and into the average user's library."
INFOWORLD



CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

RATED #1

FIX YOUR WINDOWS *FAST!*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1993

BEST Windows Trouble-shooting Program Available!

Skylight™

"...a model of elegance and clarity. Skylight stands out as a product that exudes intelligence in function and design."
- PC Magazine, July 93

"Any way you can think of to slice it, Skylight can show it to you-how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, GDI heap usage. This MDI-based program offers an intriguing view into the guts of Windows." **- Windows User, June 93**

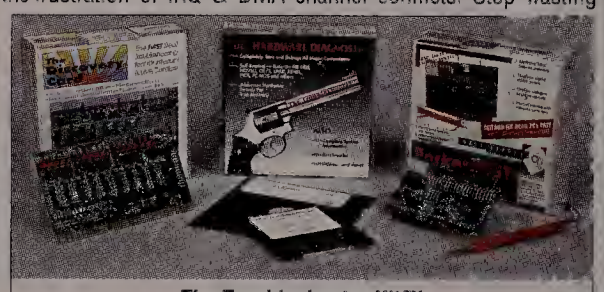
PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FIND THE BUGS!

THE TROUBLESHOOTER™, a self-booting disk, is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter™ bypasses DOS and tests all major hardware directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. Loaded with all the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures. **THE TROUBLESHOOTER™** runs on any PC (with Intel or compatible processor) and under any operating system! Priced far below all competitors.

THE DISCOVERY CARD™ is the only tool that truely ends the frustration of IRQ & DMA channel conflicts! Stop wasting time trying to "Figure-it-out" when it comes to setting up add-on cards. Perfect for anyone who upgrades PC's, sets up networks, multimedia, etc...

"If you support PC's, the Discovery Card is likely to become one of your most important tools." **-INFOWORLD, September 93**

THE POCKET POST™ is the most compact and feature packed diagnostic power-on self test (post) card in the world. Debug dead PC's in less than five minutes! Also, tests power supply and 9 bus/clock signals. Comes with a detachable logic probe. ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***


The Troubleshooter Kit™

TUNE, OPTIMIZE & TROUBLESHOOT WINDOWS for faster speed & top performance!

SKYLIGHT™ is the first true Windows troubleshooting utility written in Windows that reports information as Windows sees it! Uncover the mystery of how Microsoft Windows is using your computer's resources, through hundreds of reports!

- All memory areas are displayed with a text display and graphic memory map.
- Increase performance through .INI file optimization. Safely edit any .INI file, CONFIG.SYS, and AUTOEXEC.BAT.
- Saves backup copies of the files it edits for easy restoring.
- Diagnose Windows from DOS Prompt even if Windows won't load.
- Detailed descriptions of hardware, CMOS, and the BIOS memory area, allowing you to troubleshoot DOS and hardware problems ...and much, much more!

"It can pay for itself with the first hour or two of time you save while troubleshooting a system." **- Windows Watcher, August 92**

"Considering Skylight's low price, those features are a bonus to an already bountiful utility feast."
- WordPerfect for Windows Magazine, July 93

"Skylight is one of those utilities that boggles the mind with its seemingly endless volumes of information. Skylight is still the one to beat."
- Computer Craft, May 93

MAXIMIZE THE POWER OF WINDOWS!
CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

The Hard Drive Kit™

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO INSTALL, SET-UP & MAINTAIN HARD DRIVES!

DRIVE PRO™ — The all-in-one software utility for the most efficient and correct installation and maintenance of any hard drive! • Install IDE Drives in less than 60 seconds! Automatically sets CMOS, Partitions, and DOS formats without re-booting or user intervention. • DOS Format any size drive in under 30 seconds! • Drive Table Override allows almost any BIOS to have a user definable drive type. • Drive Boot Fixer is a safe alternative to low level formatting bad IDE Drives. Plus too many other features to mention!

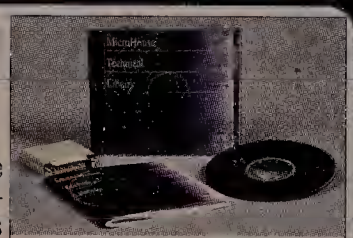
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HARD DRIVES™ — 3 volumes with over 1500 pages! The largest compiled reference on Hard Drives ever published!
Volume One...*SET-UP GUIDE* • Interface Types and Installation • Hard Drive Specs for over 2100 drives from 1984 to present.
Volume Two...*DRIVE SETTINGS* • Explanation of Jumper Types, Changes in Make & Model and Default Jumper Settings • Diagrams for over 1000 drives with detailed specifications.
Volume Three...*CONTROLLERS* • Over 400 Diagrams of Controllers with detailed specifications. And Much More!

THE HARD DISK TECHNICAL GUIDE™ — Comprehensive field version of the Encyclopedia with over 400 pages of vital specs! Compact to carry in the field. ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***

NEW!

VITAL HARDWARE SUPPORT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

Now available for the first time on CD-Rom, this Technical Library contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations, and vital information on 1500 main boards, more than 700 network interface cards, 2100 hard drive models and 400 controller cards. A must for any service department. ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***


Technical Library on CD-Rom

- **Free Tech Support**
- **Performance Guaranteed**
- **Next Day Shipping**

ORDER DIRECT — CALL (800) 653-4933

AllMicro, Inc.
1250 Rogers St. • Suite D • Clearwater, FL 34616
(813) 446-6660 • Fax (813) 446-8075

Copyright © 1993. Rescue Data Recovery Software™, The Hard Drive Kit™, The Discovery Card™, and The Troubleshooter's Kit™ are trademarks of AllMicro, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners. Specifications subject to change. Some system failures may be beyond repair.

Circle 31 on reader service card

200 WORKERS
20 WORKGROUPS
1 SIMPLE SOLUTION

Research wants to use Marketing's CD-ROM. Marketing wants access to Design's Macintosh® files. Both want Accounting to stop hogging the printers. You want them all to just get along.

So take a deep breath. And say LANtastic® 5.0.

Sound simple? It is. The new LANtastic Network Operating System offers the simplicity of distributed networking. Your network can be peer-to-peer, client/server, or anywhere in between. So you have the flexibility to divide and conquer with separate workgroups. And have the power to connect a sizeable LAN.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
1989-1993
LANtastic 5.0
May 25, 1993

That means power to give every department exactly what it needs. So Accounting can have a workgroup server. Easy file access. And its very own printer (which is sure to make everyone very happy).

It means power to connect up to 500 nodes, their resources, and all major platforms.

So Research can get their hands on that coveted CD-ROM. And Marketing can access data in any environment: DOS, Windows, NetWare, OS/2—even TCP/IP or Macintosh with optional products.

Best of all, it means power to make your job simpler. You can manage the entire LANtastic network or workgroups right from your desktop. And with flexible security options, you control who does what and when clear down to the file level. (Doesn't this power feel great?)

So no matter how many wants your workgroups may have, Artisoft can answer all for one and one for all. And that's one simple solution.

For a total LANtastic hardware and/or software solution see your Artisoft Authorized Five Star℠ Reseller or call **1-800-610-0001, ext. 610.**

ARTISOFT®
A Better Way To Network

©1993 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. Artisoft and LANtastic are registered trademarks and Artisoft Authorized Five Star is a service mark of Artisoft, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 102 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR TIPS

DOS 6.0 Anti-Virus: Selecting What You Check

If you suspect that a particular file or directory contains a virus, you might be disappointed to learn that Microsoft Anti-Virus, included with DOS 6.0, will scan only an entire disk drive. This wastes a lot of time if you need to check only a directory. But I've found a way to make MSAV—the Anti-Virus scanner—focus on a single directory. First, use DOS's SUBST command to create a drive letter that's an alias for the directory you want to scan. Then run MSAV on that drive letter. The virus checker will scan that directory plus any of its subdirectories, but not the rest of the disk. Finally, delete the drive letter you created by using SUBST with the /D switch. You can automate the entire process with a batch file like my SCAN.BAT:

```
@ECHO OFF
SUBST D: %1%
MSAV D: /P
SUBST D: /D
```

Gopal Brugalette, Redlands, California

Editor's note: This trick can save a lot of time if a single application is behaving in a strange way and you want to make sure it's not infected with a virus, or if you want to check a program you've just downloaded or installed. Of course, you should be sure to use the virus checker on your entire disk now and then, just in case.

Create SCAN.BAT as an ASCII text file, and save it to a directory in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement. If your system already has a D: drive, you'll want to change the three 'D:' references in the batch file to a drive letter that's currently unassigned.

Daylight Saving

Twice a year, you have to reset your PC's clock for daylight saving time. Here's a QBASIC program that, if called daily from AUTOEXEC.BAT, will make these adjustments for you automatically from now until the year 2040 **[FIGURE 1]**.

To use the program, copy the listing to an ASCII text file called **DST.BAS**, and save the file to your C: drive's root directory. Then add the command **QBASIC /RUN C:\DST.BAS** to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

The first time DST is run, the program will create a file called DST.DAT in your root directory; thereafter, the program uses this file to see if daylight saving time was in effect the last time the system was booted. The program knows that daylight saving time starts the first Sunday in April and ends the last Sunday in October. If DST detects that daylight saving time has gone into effect—or out of it—since the last time the program booted, it adjusts your system clock accordingly.

Emmett Dulaney, Anderson, Indiana

Editor's note: Before you run this program, make sure that the time on your computer's clock is already correct; otherwise, the program could throw the clock off instead of correcting it. Also, if you leave your computer on 24 hours a day, remember to reboot so that the correction can take place.

If you don't want to clutter your root directory, you can place both DST.BAS and DST.DAT in another directory. Just make sure you include the full path to that directory when you call DST.BAS from AUTOEXEC.BAT and in both references to DST.DAT within the BAS file.

Finally, because this program is written in Microsoft QBASIC, it requires MS-DOS 5.0 or later. DST.BAS is available on PC World Online.

```
a = VAL(LEFT$(DATE$, 2))
b = VAL(MID$(DATE$, 4, 2))
c = VAL(RIGHT$(DATE$, 4))
d = 1992: TZ$ = "in"

DO UNTIL d = c
   d = d + 1: READ e
   LOOP

IF a < 4 THEN TZ$ = "ut"
IF a > 10 THEN TZ$ = "ut"
IF a = 4 THEN
 IF b < e THEN TZ$ = "ut" ELSE TZ$ = "in"
END IF
f = e + 27: IF e > 4 THEN f = e + 20
IF a = 10 THEN
 IF b < f THEN TZ$ = "in" ELSE TZ$ = "ut"
END IF

ON ERROR GOTO 100

OPEN "\DST.DAT" FOR INPUT AS #1

INPUT #1, dst$
g$ = RIGHT$(dst$, 2): CLOSE
IF g$ = TZ$ THEN SYSTEM
h = VAL(LEFT$(TIME$, 2))
IF TZ$ = "in" THEN h = h + 1 ELSE h = h - 1
i$ = STR$(h) + RIGHT$(TIME$, 6):  i$ = LTRIM$(i$)
TIME$ = i$

100 IF TZ$ = "ut" THEN TZ$ = "out"
OPEN "\DST.DAT" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
PRINT #1, "Daylight Saving Time is "; TZ$
CLOSE : SYSTEM

DATA 4,3,2,7,6,5,4,2,1,7,6,4,3,2,1,6,5,4,3,1,7,6,5,3
DATA 2,1,7,5,4,3,2,7,6,5,4,2,1,7,6,4,3,2,1,6,5,4,3,1
```

FIGURE 1: DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME adjustments are automatic when you put this QBASIC program in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Incredible Shrinking Wallpaper

Normally, the image Windows displays in the background as wallpaper must come from a bit-map file with the extension BMP. But since BMP files don't incorporate image compression, even a small collection of screen-size, 256-color images can take up mega-

Only an Intel SatisFAXtion® Modem comes bundled with all this.

Intel's line of SatisFAXtion® Modems gives you the foremost in faxmodem technology—and the accolades of eight of the biggest industry publications—in every box.

In fact, the SatisFAXtion Modem/400 series has won more awards than any other faxmodem.

And for good reason. The SatisFAXtion Modem offers:

- An exclusive smart buffering feature, so all your data gets to you.
- Smart Line Sharing, a feature that distinguishes between voice, data and fax calls, so you only need one phone line.
- A separate microprocessor that lets you work in other applications while you fax—it's like having two computers.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Dial ext. 283.
1-800-538-3373

- Free fax and data software for Windows* and DOS.

Call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 283 for your nearest dealer. Or for information via fax, call 1-800-525-3019, ext. 9792.

Then take home a SatisFAXtion Modem. And all the honors will go to you.

intel®

©1993 Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 115 on reader service card

A Pad for Everyone!

Moustrak customizes mouspads, wrist-pads, and graphic pads. And now available is our new line of Star Trek graphic mouspads and Colani ergonomic mice. Dealers call for a display sample (custom orders in quantities of 50 pc. or more) – retail price for our graphic pads ranges from $9.95 to $15.95.

MOUSTRAK™ INC.

United States-800-221-6687
International-702-884-1925
Fax-702-884-1827
Canada-800-561-1699

STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures

Circle 143 on reader service card

bytes of space. Fortunately, I've discovered an undocumented feature that solves this problem: Windows will accept RLE (run-length-encoded) files—which are compressed—as wallpaper. Simply convert your wallpaper files from BMP to the RLE format, then change the extension on the new RLE files back to **BMP** so that they'll appear on the list of available files when you select your wallpaper. When Windows opens your wallpaper file, it will automatically detect that the file is compressed and display it properly.

Vinay Mehta, Lennoxville, Montreal, Quebec

Editor's note: Converting your BMP files to the RLE format is a good idea in general, since it saves space and can make them load faster. To perform the conversion, you'll need to use a third-party product such as Inset Systems' HiJaak or Halcyon Software's DoDOT, since Paintbrush doesn't support the RLE format. One shareware program that can make the conversion, Paint Shop Pro, is available on PC World Online.

Auditing as Easy as 1-2-3

Businesses often need to keep audit trails showing when and how often employees update a worksheet. Here's a 1-2-3 macro [**FIGURE 2**] that will post an entry to a log every time the worksheet with the macro is opened. You can track multiple worksheets in the same log file, since the macro records the worksheet's name along with the time and date it was opened. This macro works with 1-2-3 versions 2.1 and later, as well as spreadsheets that support 1-2-3 macros.

Since the macro is named \0, it will execute every time the worksheet is opened. If your worksheet has an auto-execute macro, add a {BRANCH *location*} command at the end of this macro to jump into it.

Bob Mick, Chicago

Editor's note: Some companies buy costly, complex auditing packages to tell them who opens which worksheet when; while this free macro can't do everything those programs can, it may do all that you need.

As always, enter this macro in an out-of-the-way place in your worksheet. Remember to precede every label that begins with a slash (/ or \) with an apostrophe. In other words, type the first cell entry as **'\0**. When you enter the text '@NOW' into the macro, a number will appear on your worksheet; don't worry, that's supposed to happen. Also, be sure to replace the file name FILENAME.WK1 on the bottom line of the macro with the name of your worksheet file. Once you've entered the macro, use */Range•Name•Labels•Right* to assign the names in the left-hand column to the cells to their right. After this is done, the macro will run automatically when the worksheet is opened. This macro is available as AUDIT.WK1 in the Featured in December folder on PC World Online.

One warning: If you copy an audited worksheet, make sure to change the file name within the macro. Otherwise, you won't be able to distinguish changes in the copy from changes in the original.

The World's Cheapest Sound Card

Even if you don't have a sound board, you can take advantage of Windows 3.1's sound capabilities. Microsoft has a sound driver for the PC speaker, and although this driver

	A	B	C
1	\0	{OPEN LOG_FILE,a}{OPEN LOG_FILE,w}	//Open for write or append
2		{CONTENTS DATER2,DATER,10,114}	//Format date
3		{CONTENTS TIMER,DATER,10,123}	//Format time
4		{calc}	
5		{WRITELN REVISE&DATER2&TIMER}	//Write to file
6		{close}	//Close file
7			
8	DATER	@NOW	//Current date/time
9	DATER2		//Formatted date
10	TIMER		//Formatted time
11	LOG_FILE	C:\123\123.LOG	//File name
12	REVISE	FILENAME.WK1 REVISED	//Caption (trailing space)

FIGURE 2: TO AUDIT YOUR WORKSHEET, use this handy 1-2-3 macro.

The Best Accounting Solution for any Business.

ew Mondial, from the publishers of award-winning Pacioli 2000, combines e features of a specialized vertical accounting system, with the price and ıse-of-use of an off-the-shelf system. Plus, if you hurry, you can take lvantage of our special introductory offer.

et a World of Savings with this Competitive Upgrade Deal!

ıll today and tell us the name of the accounting or bookkeeping software ɔu're currently using, and you'll receive Mondial for only $99.95. That's)% off the already low suggested retail price of $199.95!

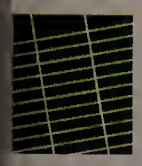
ɔu also get six month's technical assistance (a $50 value) ABSOLUTELY REE! And we guarantee that Mondial is the ideal accounting software for ɔur business. If not completely satisfied, just return the software to us within) days, and we'll refund you money or credit your charge card, less $7.50 ıipping and handling.

), take advantage of this tremendous offer. Just look at the range of features sted below and you'll understand how Mondial can meet the particular ccounting needs of your operation.

Save 50%

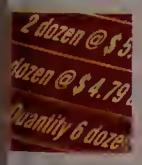
Features	Mondial™	Pacioli 2000®	Quick-Books®	DacEasy® 4.3	Peach-tree®
ɔuble Entry/Single Entry	Y/Y	Y/N	N/Y	Y/N	Y/N
lulti-User (included)	Y	Y	Not Available	Extra $	Extra $
oint-of-Sale	Y	Partial	N	Extra $	N
ıventory Control	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
lulti-Store/Warehouse	Y	N	N	N	N
roduct Assembly	Y	N	N	Y	N
lulti-Currency	Y	N	N	N	N
roject Cost Control	Y	N	Y	N	N
ɔb Costing	Y	N	N	N	Y
ırder Entry	Y	N	N	Extra $	Y
uditing	Y	Y	N	N	N
alance Posting	On-Line	Batch	On-Line	Batch	Batch
mports Quicken/Pacioli Files	Y/Y	N/Y	Y/N	N/N	N/N

Multi-User Networkable
Grows with your business. Single or multi-user system, ready-to-use right out-of-the-box. No software upgrading or additional per-user fees.

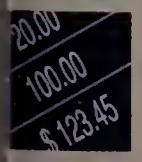


General Ledger
Double or single-entry interface, keeps 36 periods open. Consolidates companies; posts balances on-line; prints, displays or exports dozens of pre-designed reports.

Inventory Control
5 Costing system; multiple vendors per SKU; keeps 36 month sales & purchase history; prints or exports product reports and bar-coded labels; adjusts physical counts.



Order Entry
Automatically updates customer balances and inventory records; tracks back orders, prints packing slips, supports multiple locations; allows unlimited number of reps.



Billing
Time, Services & Products Billings supported. Prepares any sales tax rate; returns or credits; provides balances & product availability; uses plain paper/printed forms.

Point of Sale
Prints invoices or sales tickets. Tracks cash, credit cards, layaways and company credit payments. Unlimited number of stations supported; updates stock on hand.

Budgeting
Prepares budgets from past history; helps prepare "what if?" scenarios and exports them for spreadsheet or graphical presentations.

Multi-Location Control
Supports unlimited number of locations; keeps stock per store; maintains 36 month sales activity; prepares internal transfers and drop shipments.

Assembly Control
Allows unlimited number of components; allows component identification upon disassembly; allows usage of time components as required for light manufacturing.

Job Costing
Ideal for maintenance and repair shops. Allows posting of parts and services from multiple cost centers; prints outstanding jobs reports; prepares invoices.

Accounts Receivable
Applies cash receipts to unpaid invoices; keeps purchase histories; prints statements, aging reports and mailing labels; supports open invoice or balance forward systems.

Purchasing
Controls all purchases and outstanding PO's; prints PO's, Merchandise Receipts and Returns on plain paper or imprinted forms; keeps vendor balances.

Report Generator
The Mondial report generator is as simple as point-and-click. All account fields are available to prepare reports that can be printed, displayed or exported.

Accounts Payable
Controls cash flow; prints payment programs; suggests discounts; prepares checks; memorizes recurring payments; allows any number of checking accounts and vendors.

Multi-Currency Conversion
GAAP compliant; keeps balances in dollars & foreign currencies; calculates profit or loss on foreign currency transactions; converts currency transactions to dollars.

Auditing
Electronic check-marking capabilities protect audit trail of every transaction, from checking account reconciliation to expense account reviewing.

CALL NOW: 800-933-6872

Order Code PCW11

Minimum hardware requirements:
IBM® or compatible with 640KB of RAM, 520KB of available memory, floppy and hard drive, color or monochrome monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS® or PC-DOS® 3.3 or later.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Not for resale. Offer subject to change without notice.
© 1993, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved, Mondial and Pacioli 2000 are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. 15806 Midway Road, Dallas, Texas 75244. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

M·USA®
BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.

Circle 141 on reader service card

Save Disk Space

PKZIP®

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD

WORLD CLASS AWARD

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files, saving disk space and reducing file transfer time.

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library™ allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or Binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine tuned for maximum compression or speed. The routines can be used with most popular languages, such as C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic and Clipper.

PKWARE® INC.

The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive, Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559
Internet: pkware.inc@mixcom.com

PKZIP $47.00 PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

See us at COMDEX Booth #S2039 PCW12/93

Circle 212 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIP

Warding off Errant Immunizations

After using Central Point Anti-Virus's immunization feature to give your program files their own virus protection, you may sometimes find that a program won't run properly. It seems that some EXE, COM, and OVL files are incompatible with the changes Anti-Virus makes. The solution is easy: Remove the immunization by selecting the misbehaving file, then selecting *Scan • Remove Immunization*. You may also want to use *Configure • Immunization Exceptions* to tell Anti-Virus not to immunize that file in the future.

Neil Longmiur
Winnipeg PC User Group

isn't included with Windows, it is available for free. You can download the driver from the Microsoft Product Support Download Service, a BBS that can be reached at 206/936-6735. Set your communications software to 1200 to 9600 baud, with no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit. Follow the on-screen directions to download the file **SPEAK.EXE** (pretty standard stuff for a BBS).

SPEAK.EXE is a self-extracting archive file that produces the driver and supporting files when you run it. Windows normally expects you to load drivers from floppy disks, so it's best to do just that. Insert an empty, formatted floppy disk into the A: or B: drive, then at the DOS prompt, log on to that drive and run SPEAK.EXE from whatever directory it's in (for example, if you downloaded the file to C:\TEMP, enter **C:\TEMP\SPEAK**). This will copy the driver files to the floppy disk you're logged on to.

Inside Windows, launch Control Panel and double-click the *Drivers* icon. Click the *Add* button, and select *Unlisted or updated driver* from the list that appears. Identify the floppy drive the driver is on and click *OK*. In the next dialog box, click *OK* to install 'Sound Driver for PC-Speaker'.

During installation the driver will automatically test the speed of your system to determine the appropriate playback rate, then bring up a setup dialog box. I recom-

Luring new business.

Charles McGuire, food production consultant in Boise, uses ScanMan 256 with OCR to put text and images into a professional-looking newsletter on fish farming. Now he's reeling in clients.

Stuck for time.

If you don't want to spend countless hours trying to copy an image freehand, follow the lead of Computat, a Massachusetts company that uses ScanMan Color to scan images into a computer-aided tattoo design system. (No kidding.)

The easy way.

If you find yourself in need of some quick cash, the U.S. Treasury Department would like you to know this is quite illegal.

Had the drive, but not the green.

Chris Maxwell of Idaho didn't have the cash to launch his magazine, "Inland Empire Golfer", until ScanMan Color gave him high-quality color images without the hazards of costly service bureaus.

Seven ways to Profit WITH ScanMan

(six proven, one prohibited)

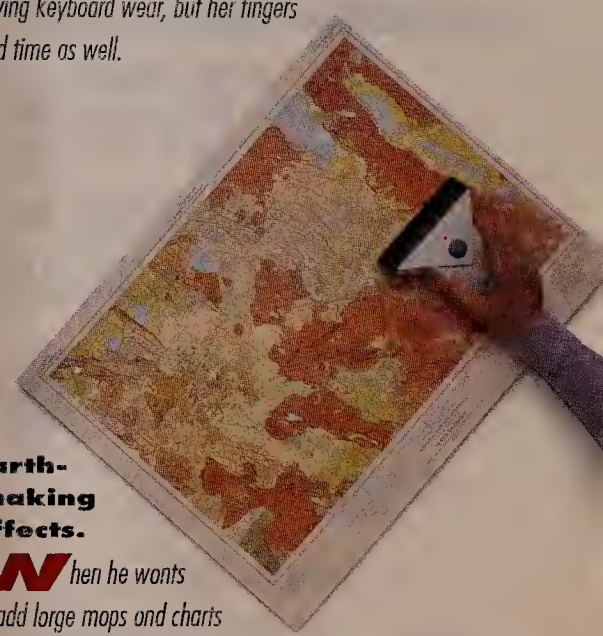
Any one of our hand-held scanners can do anything a flatbed can do and more, at about a third of the price. See your local dealer, or **CALL 1-800-732-3064.**

Don't lose your punch.

Researcher Debbie McKay retyped so many documents, she wore out three keyboards. So she bought ScanMan with OCR. Now she's not only saving keyboard wear, but her fingers and time as well.

Make a big impression.

Peakdesign of Oakland uses Logitech's ScanMan to create customized icons for user-friendly interfaces on proprietary systems. The end product looks tailor made, and the clients look impressed.



Earth-shaking effects.

When he wants to add large maps and charts to the textbook he's writing, California geophysicist Rick Blakely uses Logitech's ScanMan with AutoStitch to lace together individual scans. It makes his data more moving.

LOGITECH

The Senseware™ Company

ScanMan™ Color: 16.8 million colors and FotoTouch™ Color software.
ScanMan 256: FotoTouch, 256 grayscale, and Catchword Pro™ OCR.
ScanMan 32: FotoTouch, 32 grayscale, and Catchword OCR.™
TM/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. GSA approved.

Circle 122 on reader service card

REPRINTS IN AN INSTANT

Need the latest tips for Windows?

Looking for an article you missed?

*PC World's interactive **FAX-ON-DEMAND** system allows you to receive requested information instantly and easily 24 hours a day!*

1 CALL HOTLINE

1-800-234-0455

ext. **965** — FREE Catalog of Reprints

ext. **265** — Order Articles ($2.95—$4.95)

2 REQUEST INFORMATION

1. Enter the document number that corresponds to the article (s) or category of articles you want to receive.
2. Enter your fax number.

3 RECEIVE INSTANTLY

...by FAX

PC WORLD

Touchtone phone required. Visa and Mastercard only.

mend that you make the following changes.

First, increase the 'Seconds to limit playback' to 'No Limit'. This allows you to play back a sound file that's as big as your hard disk. Microsoft designed the driver to limit playback because the driver stops all other applications from running while it's playing back sound. Fortunately, the WAV files included with Windows 3.1 are fairly small, so this should not be a problem.

Second, for the highest-quality sound, increase the volume to the maximum—10.00. If that's too loud, you can use the Sound Recorder to decrease the WAV files' volume; you can also change their speed, add an echo, or make the sound file play backward. Unfortunately, you can't record sound, as you can with a real sound card.

After you've finished with your settings and restarted Windows, you may want to launch Control Panel's *Sound* icon to associate sound files with system events, such as Windows Start, Windows Exit, Default Beep, and so on. Before long, you'll be looking for collections of recorded WAV files to add to your system. The best sources are BBS's, CD ROMs, and commercial software packages.

Evan R. Morris, Vancouver, Washington

Editor's note: The Microsoft Speaker Driver turns a few chips on your motherboard into the world's cheapest sound card—a great way to go if you need sound on your PC only occasionally. But Microsoft had reasons for not including it with Windows.

First, whenever you substitute software for hardware, you're likely to hurt system performance. This driver could make your system run sluggishly at times, and you may have to turn it off completely to run programs such as terminal emulators that need to respond quickly to external events. Also note that this driver won't play all WAV files, since Microsoft hasn't updated the driver to handle new extensions to the WAV file format, such as compression. But it will handle most of the WAV files you'll find posted on BBS's. In addition to accessing Microsoft's BBS, you can also download SPEAK.EXE from PC World Online.

By Brett Glass

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World. Star-Dot-Star *welcomes your tips, macros, batch files, and short programs.* *See page 10 for contact information.*

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #43

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

MICROSOFT WORD 6.0 FOR WINDOWS

Microsoft Word 6.0 for Windows' interface consists of a menu bar, Formatting tool bar, Standard tool bar, ruler, and status bar. The Formatting tool bar, formerly the Ribbon, holds drop-down list boxes and buttons for changing the viewing and formatting of text. The Standard tool bar holds buttons for common WinWord tasks. Different tool bars appear according to your actions. You can display or hide tool bars, change their location, create your own, and edit any tool bar. Place the pointer over a button, and after a short pause, WinWord displays its function.

Choose a command by opening a menu and pressing the command's underlined letter, by clicking buttons, or by using <Alt>-, <Shift>-, and <Ctrl>-key combinations. Right-click a tool bar, text, a table, a graphic, a bulleted list, a frame, or another object to open a context-sensitive shortcut menu.

Note: Keys to press are shown here in **boldface**. Keys to press simultaneously are joined by a hyphen. A bullet (•) links menu, check box, and list names in a series.

CUSTOMIZING THE DISPLAY

Display document in normal/outline/page layout/master document view	**V**iew • **N**ormal/**O**utline/**P**age Layout/**M**aster Document
Show document without title, menu, and tool bars	**V**iew • **F**ull Screen
Show/hide tool bar(s)	**V**iew • **T**oolbars, select tool bar, OK
Show/hide ruler	**V**iew • **R**uler
Magnify/shrink view of document	200% or **V**iew • **Z**oom, select or set percentage, OK
Show/hide status bar	**T**ools • **O**ptions • **V**iew • Status **B**ar
Show/hide nonprinting characters	¶ or **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-8**
Show/hide headers and footers	**V**iew • **H**eader and Footer
Show/hide horizontal/vertical scroll bars	**T**ools • **O**ptions • View • Horizontal Scroll Bar/**V**ertical Scroll Bar
Move tool bar to top/bottom/sides of screen or to floating window	Point to empty area on tool bar and drag to new location

MOVING AND SELECTING TEXT

WinWord's flashing cursor, or insertion point, indicates your current position—where text will appear when you type. Move the cursor by clicking the desired destination or by using keyboard commands. Select text, table cells, pictures, and other objects by dragging the mouse pointer over them or by holding **<Shift>** and using keyboard commands to move the cursor.

Move to beginning/end of word	**<Ctrl>-<Left>/<Ctrl>-<Right>**
Move to beginning/end of paragraph	**<Ctrl>-<Up>/<Ctrl>-<Down>**
Move to beginning/end of line	**<Home>/<End>**
Move up/down one screen	**<Page Up>/<Page Down>**
Move to beginning/end of document	**<Ctrl>-<Home>/<Ctrl>-<End>**
Select word	**<F8><F8>** or double-click word
Select sentence	**<F8><F8><F8>** or **<Ctrl>**-click sentence
Select paragraph	**<F8><F8><F8><F8>** or triple-click paragraph
Select single line of text	Click in line's left margin
Select contiguous lines of text	Click first/last line's left margin and drag down/up
Select vertical text block	Hold **<Alt>** and drag
Select document except headers, footers, annotations, footnotes, and endnotes	Triple-click in left margin or **<Ctrl>-A** or **E**dit • Select All
Select document	Click in document window, **<Ctrl>-<NumPad 5>**

EDITING TEXT

Cut selection to clipboard	or **<Ctrl>-X** or **E**dit • Cut
Copy selection to clipboard	or **<Ctrl>-C** or **E**dit • **C**opy
Paste from clipboard	or **<Ctrl>-V** or **E**dit • **P**aste
Move selection	Drag to destination or cut and paste
Copy selection	Hold **<Ctrl>**, drag to destination; or copy and paste
Delete selection	**<Delete>** or **E**dit • Clear
Delete character left/right of cursor	**<Backspace>/<Delete>**
Delete from cursor to begining/end of word	**<Ctrl>-<Backspace>/<Ctrl>-<Delete>**
Restore deleted selection	or **<Ctrl>-Z** or **E**dit • **U**ndo
Create boilerplate text	Select text, , type new name if you want, **A**dd
Insert boilerplate text	Type boilerplate text's name, or **<F3>** or **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-V**

FORMATTING AND STYLING TEXT

Formatting affects the current word if nothing is selected. A style is a set of formats, making it easy to apply consistent formats.

Copy selection's format to other text	, select target; or **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-C**, select target, **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-V**
Format document automatically	or **F**ormat • **A**utoFormat, OK, **A**ccept
Change selection's column format (or document's, if nothing selected)	or **F**ormat • **C**olumns; select preset, OK
Apply left/center/right alignment or full justification to current paragraph	or **<Ctrl>-L**/ or **<Ctrl>-E**/ or **<Ctrl>-R**/ or **<Ctrl>-J**
Decrease/increase paragraph's left indent	or **<Ctrl>-M**/ or **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-M**
Increase/decrease hanging indent	**<Ctrl>-T/<Ctrl>-<Shift>-T**
Apply/remove boldface	**B** or **<Ctrl>-B**
Apply/remove italics	*I* or **<Ctrl>-I**
Apply/remove underlining	U or **<Ctrl>-U**
Apply/remove superscript/subscript	**F**ormat • **F**ont • Superscript/Subscript
Set selection's font	Times New Roman or **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-F**
Set selection's font size	10 or **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-P**
Set current paragraph's left/right margins	; or **F**ile • Page Set**U**p • **M**argins, set margins, OK
Add current paragraph's left/center/right/decimal tab(s)	Click button on ruler's left end to show , , , or . Click ruler to set tab.
Single-/1.5-/double-space current paragraph	**F**ormat • **P**aragraph • **I**ndents and Spacing, select spacing, OK; or **<Ctrl>-1/<Ctrl>-5/<Ctrl>-2**
Start bulleted list	or **F**ormat • Bullets and **N**umbering • **B**ulleted; select style, OK
Start numbered list	or **F**ormat • Bullets and **N**umbering • **N**umbered; select style, OK
Start multilevel list	**F**ormat • Bullets and **N**umbering • **M**ultilevel, select style, OK
Remove formatting	**<Ctrl>-<Space>**

Fold Here

Fold Here

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #43

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

MICROSOFT WORD 6.0 FOR WINDOWS

FORMATTING AND STYLING TEXT (continued)

Add border to current or selected paragraph	or **F**ormat • **B**orders and Shading • **B**orders, select border(s) and style, OK
Change selection to lowercase, initial cap, or uppercase	**<Shift>-<F3>** until desired case reached
Create new style	**F**ormat • **S**tyle • **N**ew, type name, select style type and basis (if any), **F**ormat, set formats, OK • Close
Apply style to selection	Select style from Normal or **F**ormat • **S**tyle, select style, **A**pply
Apply Normal style	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-N**

OUTLINING

Changing to Outline View (**V**iew • **O**utline) displays the Outlining Toolbar. An outline may have eight levels of headings, with body text below each heading.

Set numbering style	**F**ormat/**H**eading Numbering, select style, OK
Promote/demote current heading or change body text into heading	or **<Alt>-<Shift>-<Left>**/ or **<Alt>-<Shift>-<Right>**
Move current heading up/down one level	or **<Alt>-<Shift>-<Up>**/ or **<Alt>-<Shift>-<Down>**
Change current heading to body text	or **<Alt>-<Shift>-<NumPad 5>**
Expand body text under current heading	or **<Alt>-<Shift>-<Plus>**
Collapse body text under current heading	or **<Alt>-<Shift>-<Minus>**
Display first *n* heading levels	1 ... 8 or **<Alt>-<Shift>**-*n*
Show/hide body text	or **<Alt>-<Shift>-A** or **<Gray Asterisk>**
Display body text paragraphs' first lines/full text	or **<Alt>-<Shift>-L**
Show/hide outline's character formatting	or **<Gray Slash>**
View/hide master document	or **V**iew • **M**aster Document

WORKING WITH FILES

Create new file	or **<Ctrl>-N** or **F**ile • **N**ew
Open existing file	or **<Ctrl>-O** or **F**ile • **O**pen
Save open file	or **<Ctrl>-S** or **F**ile • **S**ave
Save open file to other name/directory/format	**<F12>** or **F**ile • Save **A**s, type new name and/or select other options, OK
Print file	or **<Ctrl>-P** or **F**ile • **P**rint
Preview printout on screen	or **F**ile • Print Preview
Open new file window	**W**indow • **N**ew Window
Go to open file window	**<Ctrl>-<F6>** or **W**indow • **1**/**2**/.../*n*
Set default font/font size	**F**ormat • **F**ont, select font/font size, **D**efault, **Y**es

WORKING WITH MACROS

Record macro and assign to tool bar/menu/keyboard	**T**ools • **M**acro, type name, Rec**o**rd, assign macro, perform actions, **T**ools • **M**acro • Stop Rec**o**rding
Type macro	**T**ools • **M**acro, type name, Cr**e**ate, type macro
Run macro	**T**ools • **M**acro, select macro, **R**un
Edit macro	**T**ools • **M**acro, select macro, **E**dit, make changes

WORKING WITH TABLES

Insert table at insertion point	or **T**able • **I**nsert Table, set number of rows and columns, OK
Convert selected tabular/parallel text columns to table	or **T**able • **C**onvert Text to Table
Convert selected row(s) to text	**T**able • **C**onvert Table To Text, select separator, OK
Select cell	Click left margin inside cell
Select adjacent cells	Drag across cells
Select row(s)	Click left of first cell, drag down/up
Select column(s)	**<Alt>**-click column, drag right/left
Select entire table	**<Alt>-<NumPad 5>** or **T**able • Select **T**able
Insert rows/columns above/left of selection	or **T**able • **I**nsert Rows/Columns
Merge row's cells	Select cells, **T**able • **M**erge Cells
Delete selected row(s)/column(s)	**T**able • **D**elete Rows/Columns
Set selected row's/column's height/width	**T**able • Cell Height and **W**idth • **R**ow/ **C**olumn, select height/width, OK

WORKING WITH GRAPHICS

Show/hide Drawing tool bar	or **V**iew • **T**oolbars • Drawing
Insert new Microsoft Graph chart object	; or **I**nsert • **O**bject • **C**reate New • Microsoft Graph, create chart, OK
Insert new Excel worksheet object	; or **I**nsert • **O**bject • **C**reate New • Microsoft Excel Worksheet, create worksheet, OK
Insert other type of new graphic object	**I**nsert • **O**bject • **C**reate New, double-click type
Insert existing graphic object	**I**nsert • **O**bject • Create from **F**ile, double-click type
Insert existing picture object	**I**nsert • **P**icture, double-click file
Select object	Click object
Edit object	Double-click object
Size/move object	Select object, drag handle/center
Size graphic object proportionally	Select graphic, **<Shift>**-drag corner

USING TOOLS

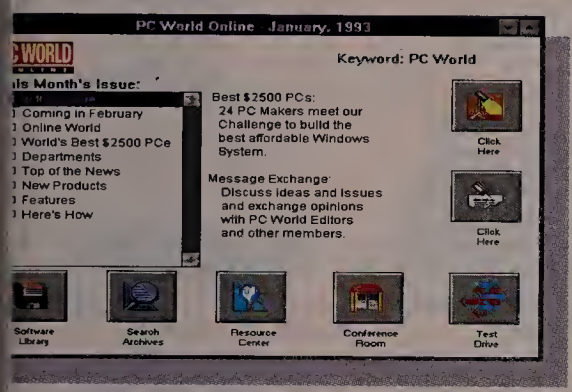
Check spelling of selection or document	or **<F7>** or **T**ools • **S**pelling
Check grammar of selection or document	**T**ools • **G**rammar
Replace selected word with synonym	**<Shift>-<F7>** or **T**ools • **T**hesaurus; select meaning, select word, **R**eplace
Search for text	**E**dit • **F**ind, type text to find, **F**ind Next
Search and replace text	**E**dit • **R**eplace, type text to find, type new text, **R**eplace/Replace **A**ll
Undo last action	or **<Ctrl>-Z** or **E**dit • **U**ndo
Redo last action	or **<F4>** or **E**dit • **R**epeat
Count pages, words, characters, paragraphs, lines	**T**ools • **W**ord Count
Enable/disable automatic spelling corrector	**T**ools • **A**utoCorrect • Replace **T**ext as You Type

Fold Here

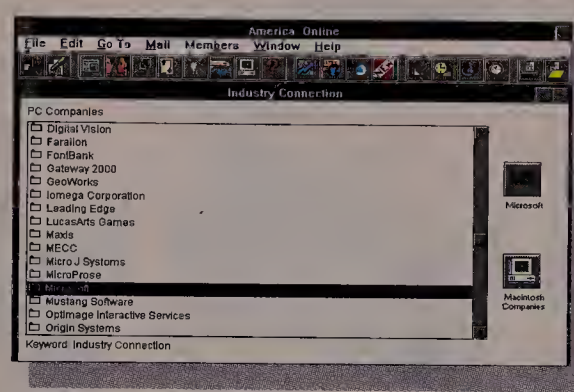
Fold Here

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

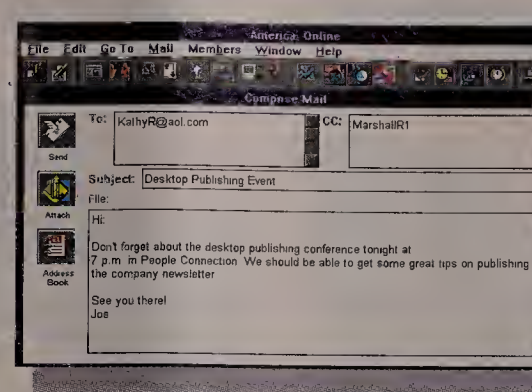
The More Windows You Open, The Cooler It Gets.℠



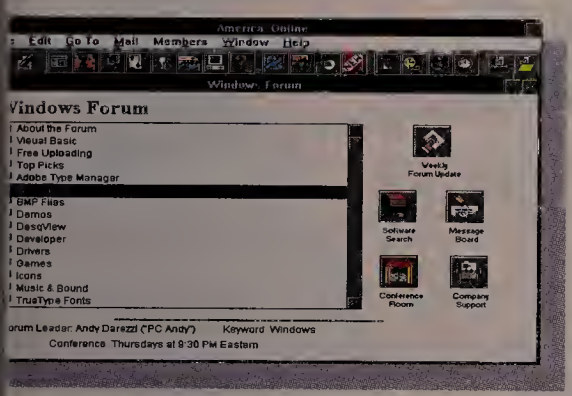
PC WORLD Online



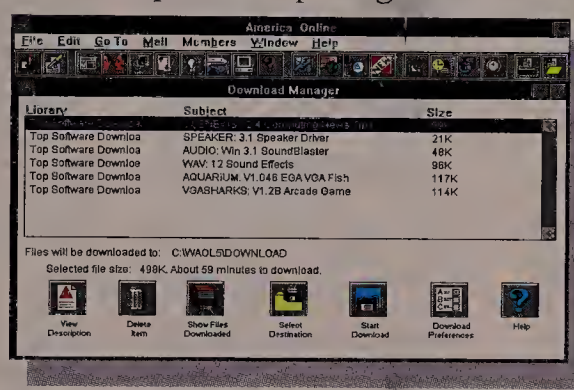
Expert Computing Advice



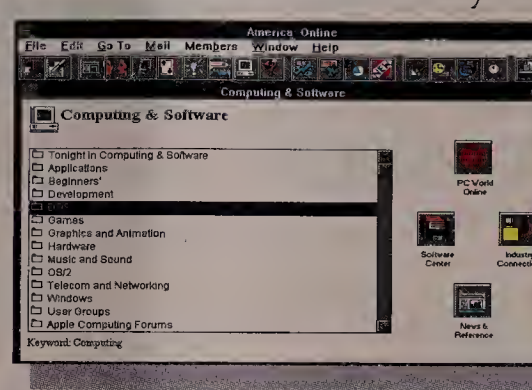
Internet E-Mail Gateway



Windows Advice & Support



Fast, Easy Downloading



More Than 30,000 Software Files

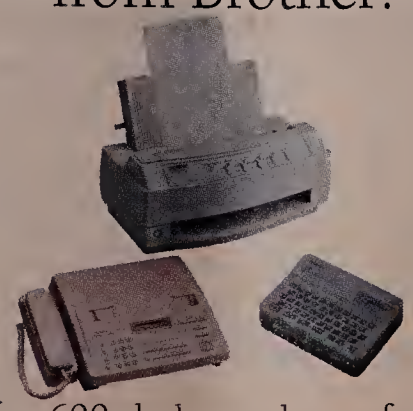
Try PC WORLD on America Online FREE Sign On and Enter to Win a Pocket Modem!

There's only one way to appreciate America Online's apabilities – you have to try the service. So we're willing to send you our software and give you time online o explore our service, absolutely free.

America Online offers *PC WORLD Online*, where you an send opinions and questions directly to *PC WORLD* ditors, and receive answers. Download software they ecommend. Study Buyers' Guide reports. Read equipment reviews. Check out past *PC WORLD* issues. Plus, merica Online offers you news and entertainment, omputing support, thousands of programs to download, and much more – all on the most "clickable" service there is.

Sign on this month and use keyword PCWORLD to nter the drawing to win a pocket modem. Just fill out nd mail the attached postage-paid reply card, or call **-800-827-6364, Ext. 7831.**

Subscribe today and you could win the Home Office from Brother!



The Intellifax 600 desktop phone, fax and copier, the HJ-400 ink jet printer, and the P-Touch III Electronic Labeling System. With all three, you're ready to take on the world.

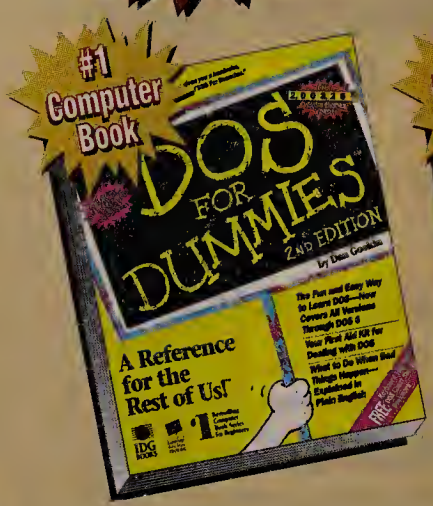
Circle 155 on reader service card

Solve Your PC Problems with the Latest Books from IDG!

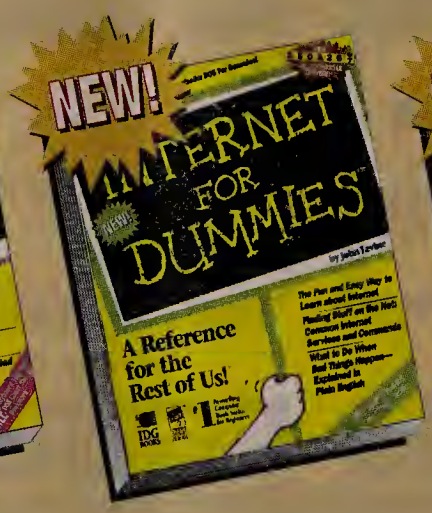
OVER 5,008,326 DUMMIES BOOKS IN PRINT!

Hot New Computer Books from the Publisher of the #1 Bestsellers *DOS For Dummies*® and *Windows 3.1 SECRETS*™!

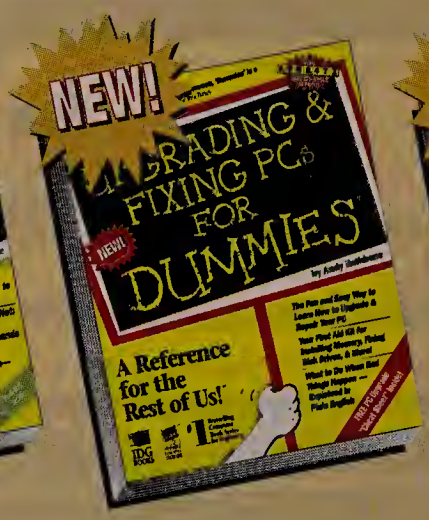
...For Dummies Books are the fun easy way to learn about computers



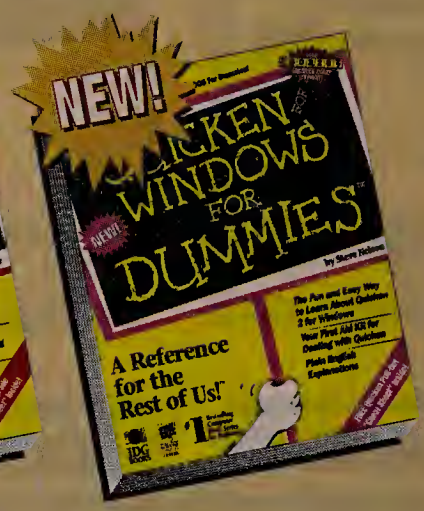
DOS For Dummies, 2nd Edition
by Dan Gookin
The all-time favorite DOS reference!
1-878058-75-4
$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada



The Internet For Dummies™
by John Levine
A fun and easy approach to today's popular on-line service.
1-56884-024-1
$19.95 US/$26.95 Canada



Upgrading & Fixing PCs For Dummies™
by Andy Rathbone
Your hands-on reference on what to fix and how to fix it, adding memory and more!
1-56884-002-0
$19.95 US/$26.95 Canada



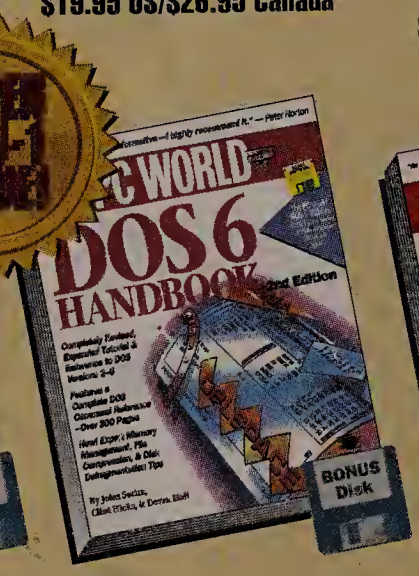
Quicken For Windows For Dummies™
by Steve Nelson
Get your finances under control with Quicken 3 the fun and easy way!
1-56884-005-5
$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada

IDG's Top Ten ...For Dummies Books

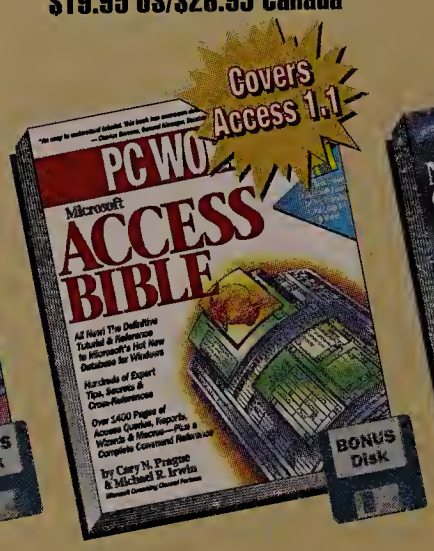
Perfect Stocking Stuffers!

1. DOS For Dummies, 2nd Edition
2. Windows For Dummies
3. PCs For Dummies
4. WordPerfect 6 For Dummies
5. WordPerfect (4.2-5.) For Dummies
6. 1-2-3 For Dummies
7. Excel For Dummies
8. Macs For Dummies
9. Word For Windows For Dummies
10. Illustrated Computer Dictionary For Dummies

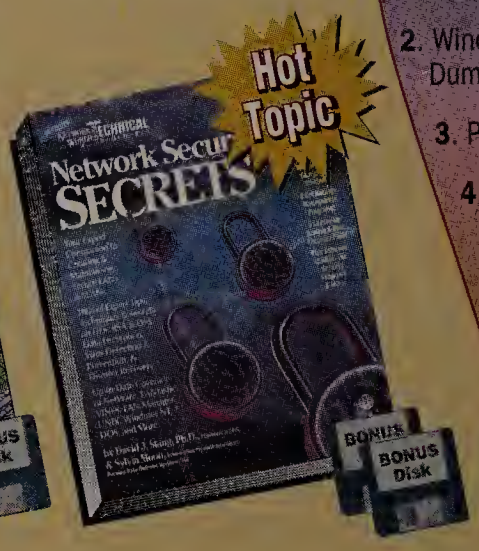
PC World WordPerfect 6 Handbook
by Greg Harvey
All-new tutorial, reference, and software toolkit to WordPerfect 6.0. Bonus disk features custom macros & button bars, fonts, clip art, and more!
1-878058-80-0
$34.95 US/$44.95 Canada



PC World DOS 6 Handbook, 2nd Edition
by John Socha, Clint Hicks, & Devra Hall
This bestseller features a complete DOS command reference and tutorial plus over a dozen DOS utilities on disk!
1-878058-79-7
$34.95 US/$44.95 Canada



PC World Microsoft Access Bible
by Cary Prague & Michael Irwin
Your complete tutorial, reference, and software toolkit to Microsoft's hot new Windows database! Includes a complete, customizable database application on disk.
1-878058-81-8
$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada



Network Security SECRETS™
by David Stang & Sylvia Moon
Finally, an expert guide to creating and maintaining secure networks! Covers NetWare, LANtastic, VINES, LAN Manager; DES, RSA & DSS data encryption, and more! Includes two disks of valuable security utilities.
1-56884-021-7
$49.95 US/$64.95 Canada

IDG BOOKS — The World of Computer Knowledge

...From IDG Books or wherever computer books are sold. Or call 1-800-762-2974.

In Canada, call Macmillan of Canada at 416-293-8464, Ext. 340

IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
155 Bovet Road, Suite 310
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 312-0600
(415) 358-1260 Sales Fax

SECRETS AND ...FOR DUMMIES ARE TRADEMARKS, AND DOS FOR DUMMIES IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK, OF INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP.

Look for IDG Books at These Fine Stores

k for IDG Books
ionwide at:

DALTON
ARNES & NOBLE
OOKSTOP/BOOKSTAR
ORDERS
COMP USA
CROWN/SUPER CROWN
ENCORE BOOKS
SOFTWARE ETC.
WALDENBOOKS
WALDENSOFTWARE

Selected Titles Available at:

ELECTRONIC BOUTIQUE
OFFICE DEPOT
OFFICE MAX
STAPLES

Arizona

MESA
its & PCs Computers and Software
PHOENIX
its & PCs Computers and Software
lectronic Materials & Computers
TEMPE
rizona State Univ. Bookstore
omputer Books 4 Less
omputer Library
TUCSON
rizona Bookstore
SUA Bookstore
omputer Supply Specialists
omputermart
lectronic City
he Book Mark

Northern California

BERKELEY
ody's Books
Moe's Bookstore
C•Ten Computers
Whole Earth Access
Winners Circle Systems
CAMPBELL
he Booksellers
CAPITOLA
apitola Book Cafe
CHICO
.S. Bookstore
omputer Warehouse
ower Books
CITRUS HEIGHTS
D+G Connecting Point Computer
enter
ower Books
CLAREMONT
untley Bookstore
CONCORD
ower Books
Whole Earth Access
CUPERTINO
A Clean Well-Lighted Place For Books
Stacey's
DAVIS
.C. Davis Bookstore
ELK GROVE
omputer Adventure
GRASS VALLEY
our Seasons Card & Book
HAYWARD
al State-Hayward/Pioneer
ookstore
LARKSPUR
A Clean Well-Lighted Place For Books
MENLO PARK
epler's Books
MILPITAS
Town Center Book Gallery
MONTEREY
PC People
MT. VIEW
Printers, Inc. Bookstore
Tower Books
PALO ALTO
Printers, Inc. Bookstore
Stacey's
PETALUMA
Buerg Software & Computers
REDWOOD CITY
Computer Attic
ROHNERT PARK
Copperfield's Books
ROSEVILLE
Soft*Shop
SACRAMENTO
Computer Warehouse
D+G Connecting Point Computer Center
Sacramento State/Hornet Bookstore
Tower Books (all locations)
Whole Earth Access
SALINAS
Computer Works
SAN FRANCISCO
A Clean Well-Lighted Place For Books
San Francisco State/Franciscan Shop
Stacey's
Whole Earth Access
SAN JOSE
Spartan Shops/San Jose State University
Whole Earth Access
SAN MATEO
Whole Earth Access
SAN RAFAEL
Whole Earth Access
SANTA CRUZ
Bookshop Santa Cruz
SANTA ROSA
Bits & PCs
Copperfield's Books
Superior Computers
SEASIDE
Computer Works
SEBASTOPOL
Copperfield's Books
SONOMA
Sonoma Bookends
STANFORD
Stanford Bookstore
STOCKTON
Computer Warehouse
SUNNYVALE
Action Computers & Surplus
Weirdstuff Warehouse

Southern California

ALHAMBRA
Alhambra Bookstore
ARCADIA
Vromans Bookstore
ARROYO GRANDE
Books West
BAKERSFIELD
Books West
BURBANK
P.C. Book Nook
ESCONDIDO
PC Warehouse Computers
FULLERTON
Cal State Fullerton-Titan Shops
GLENDALE
Computer Palace
IRVINE
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
U.C.I. Bookstore/Univ. of California
LAKE FOREST
Software City
LOMPOC
Books West
LONG BEACH
University Bookstore: Cal State Long Beach
LOS ANGELES
ASUCLA Bookstore & Luvalle Commons
OPAMP Technical Books
University of Southern California Bookstore
MORENO VALLEY
Minco Computers
NORTHRIDGE
Cal State Northridge/Matador Bookstore
OCEANSIDE
Computer Books 4 Less
PASADENA
Caltech Bookstore
Vromans Bookstore
RIVERSIDE
U.C. Riverside Bookstore
SAN DIEGO
Byte + Floppy Computers
Byte Gallery
Computer Time
Datel Systems
San Diego State University/Aztec Shops
San Diego Technical Books, Inc.
SAN LUIS OBISPO
Books West
Earthling Bookshop
SAN MARCOS
Datel Systems
SANTA ANA
Advanced Computer Products
SANTA BARBARA
Chaucer's Bookstore
Earthling Bookshop
SANTEE
Datel Systems
WEST LOS ANGELES
Unitek Computer Stores

Colorado

DENVER
Tattered Cover
ENGLEWOOD
SoftPro Books

Connecticut

NEW HAVEN
Yale Coop

District of Columbia

Reiter's Scientific and Professional Books
Sidney Kramer Books

Florida

BOCA RATON
Liberties

Georgia

Micro Center (all locations)
ATLANTA
Chapter Eleven Bookstores
Oxford Bookstore

Illinois

CHAMPAIGN
Pages For All Ages Bookstore Inc.
TIS Bookstore
CHICAGO
University of Chicago Bookstore
Waterstone's
NAPERVILLE
Books & Bytes

Indiana

BLOOMINGTON
Morgenstern Booksellers

Iowa

AMES
Iowa State University/University Bookstore

Kansas

LAWRENCE
University of Kansas/Kansas Union Bookstore

Maryland

COLLEGE PARK
Maryland Book Exchange

Massachusetts

BOSTON
Boston University Bookstore
Museum of Science Shop
BROOKLINE
Brookline Booksmith
CAMBRIDGE
Accessories Plus
Harvard Coop
MIT Coop
Quantum Books
Wordsworth
NEEDHAM
You-Do-It Electronics
WESTBORO
Whiz

Minnesota

ARDEN HILLS
Zeos Computer Factory Outlet

Missouri

COLUMBIA
University of Missouri/University Bookstore
ST. LOUIS
Citybooks
The Library, Ltd.

New Hampshire

HANOVER
Dartmouth Bookstore

New England

Royal Discount Bookstores (all locations)
Lauriat's (all locations)

New Jersey

HACKENSACK
Womraths

New York

Lauriat's (all locations)
BRIARCLIFF MANOR
Books & Things
HUNTINGTON
Book Revue
MT. KISCO
Fox & Sutherland
NEW YORK
Barnes & Noble (18th Street & 5th)
Classic Bookshops
Coliseum Books, Inc.
Columbia University Bookstore
Computer Book Works
Cooper Square Books
J&R Computer World
McGraw-Hill Bookstore
New York University Book Center
ROCHESTER
The Paper Cutter
The Village Green Bookstore, Inc.
World Wide News

Ohio

Micro Center (all locations)
CINCINNATI
University of Cincinnati Bookstore
COLUMBUS
The Ohio State University Bookstore
DAYTON
Books & Company
FAIRBORN
Wilkie's Fairborn

Oregon

PORTLAND
Tower Books

Pennsylvania

Micro Center (all locations)
MONTGOMERYVILLE
Atlantic Book Shops
PHILADELPHIA
Quantum
The University of Pennsylvania Bookstore
PITTSBURGH
University of Pittsburgh/The Book Center
STATE COLLEGE
Svoboda's Books
UNIVERSITY PARK
Penn State Bookstore
WEST CHESTER
Chester County Book Company

Rhode Island

PORTSMOUTH
Mac & PC Shop
PROVIDENCE
Brown University Bookstore
College Hill Bookstore
WARWICK
Software Center of R.I.

Texas

ARLINGTON
Taylor's Technical Books
Univ. of Texas/Arlington Bookstore
DALLAS
Taylor's Technical Books

Utah

PROVO
BYU Bookstore
SALT LAKE CITY
Deseret Book Co.
Sam Weller's Zion Bookstore

Virginia

Micro Center (all locations)

Washington

LONGVIEW
The Computer Store
SEATTLE
University Bookstore

Wisconsin

MADISON
The University Bookstore
MILWAUKEE
Schwartz

CANADA

All locations:
A Plus Software
The Book Company
Coles
Future Shop
Smithbooks

Alberta

All locations:
London Drugs
Overwaitea/Save-On Foods
EDMONTON
Edmonton Computer Books

British Columbia

All locations:
London Drugs
Overwaitea/Save-On Foods

Quebec

MONTREAL
Camelot Computer Bookstore, Place Ville Marie
Camelot Computer Bookstore, Place Phillips
MC Cubed Computer Books

Ontario

TORONTO
Toronto Computer Books
World's Biggest Bookstore

Ottawa

Odyssey Computer Books & Software

Nova Scotia

HALIFAX
Roswell Computer Books

IDG BOOKS

The World of Computer Knowledge

For more information call

1-800-762-2974

PC WORLD CLASSIFIED

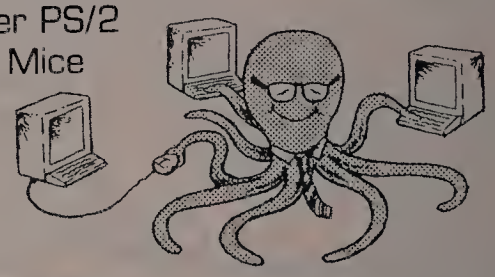
Product Category	Business Class	Classified
HARDWARE		
Communications	388	
Computer Systems		392
Memory Cards	389	
Peripherals	390	392
Security	389	
Storage/Backup Devices	390	
SOFTWARE		
Business Applications		394
CD Rom	390	394
Church Applications		395
Data Entry		395
Education		395
Entertainment		395
Financial		395
Flow Charting		395
Foreign		395
Graphics		395
Inventory Control		395
Mailing Programs		396
Mail Order		396
Maintenance Management		396
Mapping		396
Medical		396
Music		396
On-Line Service		396
Public Domain/Shareware		396-397
Real Estate		397
Restaurant Point of Sales		397
School Applications		397
Shareware	391	
Statistics		397
Surveys		397
Utilities	391	397
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories	390	393
Bar Coding		392-393
Battery	390	
Business Opportunities		393
Computer Insurance		393
Data Recovery		393
Disk Copy Service		394
Disks		393
On-line Services	390	
Supplies		394

FOR ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION CALL 1-800-262-9885

PC-EXPANDER PLUS™

Connect up to 8 VGA Monitors, Mice and Keyboards to a Single PC

- PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- VGA up to 1024 x 768 Resolution
- Selectable Takeover Delay
- Use either PS/2 or Serial Mice



See us at Comdex Booth L7003 THANK YOU

CYBEX

4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

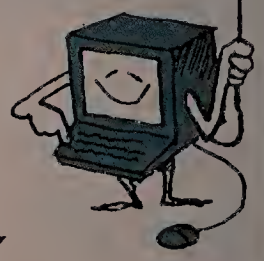
Dealer Program Available — Made in USA

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD, MONITOR, AND MOUSE

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access to 150 feet away (optional)
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Use either PS/2 or Microsoft serial mouse with available cables
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units



See us at Comdex Booth L7003 THANK YOU

CYBEX

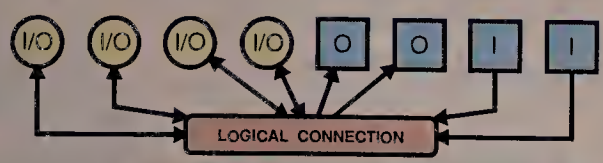
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

Dealer Program Available — Made in USA

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input /output
◯ = serial
▢ = parallel



800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) **$495**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) **$375**
LC-512 (512Kb) **$425**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC **$49**
DOS, Windows & OS/2 File Transfer
4 user license, for LC or LCX

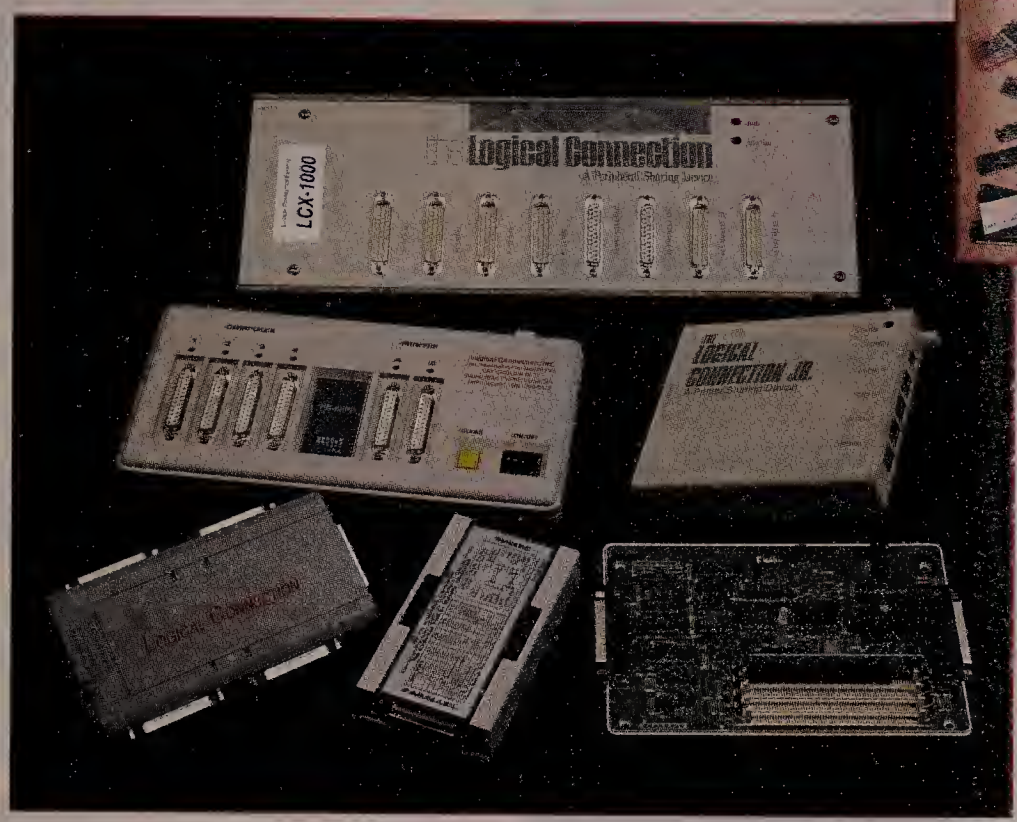
PB-42PP-256Kb **$199**
PB-42PP-1Mb **$279**
PB-42PP-4Mb **$429**
6 parallel ports; 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb; 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) **$199**
LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) **$249**
5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

LC-41PAS **$69**
5 parallel ports; 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch; 25,000 cps

SPPS **$49**
9600 bps to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb **$199**
2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb; 25,000 cps



PC SIMMs
MAC SIMMs
POWERBOOK
PCMCIA
TOSHIBA

NEW SOFTWARE

TicklerFile™ for Windows
Planner that posts notes
MicroPaint™ for DOS
256 color image processing
AmazinGames™ DOS & Windows
Block dropping and mazes

LOGICAL CONNECTION® 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 **FAX: (503) 390-9372**

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

URGENT!

STOP
COMPUTER THEFT

Would you leave $2500 in cash on your desk and go to lunch?

Then why leave your computer?

Secure your equipment with the . . .

Kablit™ Security System

Kablit products are known for their quality and reliability. Our customers can testify to the security effectiveness of our products and they still have their computers to prove it.

· Master Lock™ included with each security system.
· Lifetime warranty on all parts.

Security packages for all types of office equipment:

· COMPUTERS
· PRINTERS
· LASER PRINTERS
· MONITORS
· SCANNERS
· HARD DRIVES
· FAX MACHINES
· OTHERS

Call for your free catalog:

Secure-It
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

413-525-7039
800-451-7592

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGERS ONLY READ PC WORLD

Well, 684,000 of them only read PC World. You can't reach them through any other magazine. No kidding. Your four-color ad in Business Class hits them right between the eyes. For only $5470 an issue! (On a typical 12 time rate for a quarter page ad.)

Call 1-800-262-9885 for details or Fax: 203-838-1425

9-TRACK FOR PCs

Mainframe To PC Data Interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600/3200/6250 bpi.

- The most trusted name in 9-track, since 1980
- Powerful, easy-to-use software tools included

Overland Data Inc.
800•729•8725
7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time

TEL: 619-571-5555
FAX: 619-571-0982
EUROPE:
TEL: (+44) 734-891891
FAX: (+44) 734-891897

Ask about 3480 with IDRC.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 Hard Drives

PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

INTERNAL DRIVES - *May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with original IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon & power cable, manual, and hardware.*

106mb, 15ms, Internal Seagate IDE Drive Kit	$383
130mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$414/$439
213mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$453/$513
340mb, 13ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$589/$689
540mb, 8.5ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$1,147/$1,157
1.2gb, 12ms, Internal Toshiba SCSI Drive Kit	$1443

PS/2 Model 25, 30, 30-286

21mb/42mb/106mb Hard Drive Kit	$99/$189/$253
125mb/200mb Hard Drive Kit	$284/$323

External SCSI drives available from 125 mb to 1.75 gb. Includes SCSI-2 controller, external case with drive installed and configured, 6' SCSI cable. Free drivers for CD-Rom drives or Novell 286 & 386

General Technics
1-800-GT-SALE-8
Call today for your FREE Catalog!

1 Year Warranty - 10 Day Money Back Guarantee

Tel: (516) 981-9473
Fax: (516) 981-5038
38 Raynor Ave.
Ronkonkoma
NY 11779
Open 9am to 6pm
EST, Mon-Fri

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KORASTA

Buy One - Get Charger FREE

Korasta Notebook Computer Replacement Battery

CB1800	MAC 140 & above	CB6300	AST PowerExec
CB7350	IBM 350/350C		DEC SL Notebooks
CB7700	700/700C/720/720C	CB6400	AST Bravo
CB7750	750/750C		
CB4190	Toshiba T1900C		
CB4560	T4500/T4600C		
CB3040	TEXAS TM3000/4000		

For Portable Printers

PB480	Citizen/IBM		
GCC Tech	StarMicronics		
PB220	HP Deskjet		

20% Off For first 50 Customers

Dealers Wanted
800-323-1283
Fax 408-945-8802

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY LOW. SELL HIGH.

PC WORLD'S Business Class section offers four-color selling power at super low prices. What, you didn't know color ads outsell black and white by over 40%?
But get this: your quarter page ad (on a typical, twelve time rate) will run for only $5470 per issue! Can you afford NOT to advertise in Business Class?

Call the PC WORLD Classified Department NOW for details.

800/262-9885

Explore the Internet - FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "**FTP,**" connect in real-time to other networks using "**Telnet,**" and participate in "**Usenet Newsgroups**" the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry, DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!

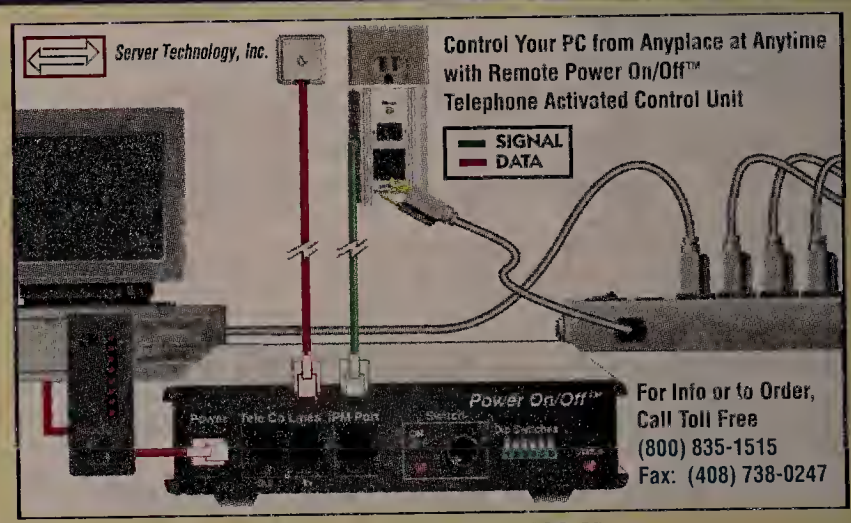
Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636*
Press Return once or twice
At Username, enter **JOINDELPHI**
At Password, enter **PCW3X3**

DELPHI

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005 (voice)
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

*Current Internet users can Telnet to delphi.com instead. Complete details provided during the toll-free registration

Remote Power On/Off™ $169.95



CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Increase Productivity with Internet Archives

This disc contains a copy of CICA, the internet's largest Windows archive. Hundreds of megabytes of MS Windows programs on your desktop save you time and money. Our friendly shell makes accessing all these files easy. Includes hundreds of utilities, screen savers, backup/restore programs, diagnostics, data conversion programs, games, demos for many commercial Windows programs, fonts, icons and bitmaps. There are programming tools for C, C++, Toolbook, Turbo Pascal, and Visual Basic. This disc is configured for Opus, RBBS, Pcboard, Wildcat, and Spitfire BBS's. Made in April 1993.

CICA MS Windows CDROM $24.95*

Simtel MSDOS CDROM $24.95*
Packed full of the world's highest quality MSDOS shareware from the internet — every DOS user should own this disk! With 8,818 files, Simtel contains something for everyone. Includes our friendly shell program to help you find whatever you need, whether it be utilities, communications programs, BBS's, editors, documentation, databases. BBS index files. Made in May 1993.

Giga Games CDROM $39.95*
An amazing collection of games, from classic arcade to the latest windows simulations to educational games for all ages. BBS ready. Made in July 1993.

**Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.*

CALL, SEND EMAIL OR FAX TODAY!
1-800-786-9907
Info@cdrom.com
FAX +1-510-674-0821

Full money-back guarantee

$5 S&H per order (USA, Canada, Mexico)
$10 overseas +1-510-674-0783 AMEX/VISA/MC/COD

Walnut Creek CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-539
Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get into CD-ROM

World of Windows CD-ROM $25
Over 900 TrueType Fonts, 400 ATM Fonts, 10,000 Icons 350 Shareware Windows applications.
Text and programs reviewed in July/August issue of Shareware Magazine also included.

World of Games CD-ROM $25
This new disk is jammed with over 550 games, Arcade, Adventure, Sports, Cards, Trivia, and more.
Articles and programs reviewed in May/June issue of Shareware Magazine also included.

PC-SIG 1030-D E. Duane Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-800-245-6717 or 408-730-2107 (Fax)
VISA, MasterCard or COD

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DEMO DISK

PhotoGenix™ A first impression is a lasting impression...

...which is why you need PhotoGenix. Impress your clients & colleagues without leaving an impression on your computer screen.

By displaying a slide show of your favorite pictures, PhotoGenix protects your computer from screen burn-in.

With PhotoGenix, you'll always project a great image.

Features: • 60 high quality images
• password protection • hotkey • special effects
• scanning services available.

Requirements: Windows 3.1, SVGA

firefly
Firefly Software Corp., Dept. W-30
P.O. Box 756, Jericho, NY 11753

CALL TODAY
Toll Free: (800) 224-2778
BONUS: 200 pictures on CD-ROM
(limited quantity)

FAX anytime: (516) 932-7905
$49.95 + $5.00 S & H NY residents add sales tax
Visa and Mastercard accepted
30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teleform Automates Forms Data Entry

ELIMINATE DATA ENTRY, REDUCE RESPONSE TIME AND TURN FAX MACHINES AND SCANNERS INTO DATA ENTRY TERMINALS.

- Recognizes hand print, machine print and marked circles
- Creates forms optimized for recognition
- Stores information in leading databases and spreadsheets
- Includes editing and verification system
- Broadcasts blank forms by fax
- Single and MultiUser versions available

CALL TODAY 800-659-8755

Cardiff Software
EXPANDING THE USE OF FAX
531 Stevens Avenue, Bldg. B • Solana Beach CA 92075
Phone 619/259-6444 • Fax 619/259-6450

TELEform™ FOR WINDOWS
VERSION 2.0

Finalist

© 1993 CARDIFF SOFTWARE, INC. • TELEFORM AND CARDIFF SOFTWARE ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF CARDIFF SOFTWARE, INC. • HAND PRINT RECOGNITION BY NESTOR, INC.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Make Your Product Leap Off the Shelf

It's no secret anymore. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" has become one of America's most successful selling platforms for hardware and software. Reader responses for the last twelve months have averaged 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over the prior year. And the price is remarkably affordable. A 2" ad in "Computer Showplace" costs about $1100 at the 12 time rate. So figure it out—if your ad just pulls the typical response of 398 inquiries, can you afford NOT to advertise in *PC World?*

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

USED COMPUTERS
IBM, COMPAQ & MAJOR BRANDS Also IBM PCjr & Convertible Accessories, & Service. Computers from $99 Monitors from $49 New CGA Color Monitors $129 IBM 5140 Laptops $349 Software, Keyboards, Parts Hard to find parts FREE CATALOG
Computer Reset
Call (214) 276-8072
P.O. Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

PERIPHERALS

Accelerated Graphics, Power & Speed!

1 Year ON-SITE WARRANTY

PACKARD BELL 486SX Computer

- 486SX/25MHz w/210MB HD
- 4MB RAM Exp. to 36MB
- Dual Floppy Drive
- Includes Modem & Mouse
- Software: DOS 6.0; Windows 3.1; MS-Works for Windows; MS-Money; Prodigy; Best of MS-Windows Entertainment Pack, featuring an exclusive collection of 8 games

#742628.
Model 117 $999

Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity.
Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

ELEK-TEK Since 1979
Call (800) 395-1000
(708) 677-7660 in Illinois
Over 5,000 National-Branded Computer Products
- Everyday Discounted Prices
- Toll-Free Ordering with FREE Technical Support
- Same Day Shipping on all In-Stock Items

7350 N. Linder Ave.
Skokie, Illinois 60077

BP003 ELEK-TEK is not responsible for typographical or printing errors. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
ADD RED AS A SECOND COLOR. INCREASE RESPONSE BY 41%.

PERIPHERALS

9-Track 3480
Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's

6250
3200
1600
800

Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's
800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900
TDX PERIPHERALS
The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Office Clutter

AV-800 OMNI-SCANNER
1899.00

- High Speed B/W Scanning
- 10 pages/min. at 300 DPI
- High Quality Color Scanning up to 1200 DPI in 16.7 million colors
- 50 pp au. feeder & flatbed operation. TWAIN driver and software included

Personal Archiving

PA-100 Personal Archiver
699.00

- 256 Grayscale, 600 DPI Res.
- 10 page auto document feeder
- Includes business card reader, adapter and database software
- Copier function makes perfect copies on any laser printer
- Includes FREE I-Photo Plus

Computer Friends Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
To Order: 1-800-547-3303 Fax: 503-643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

DISK DRIVE REPAIR • NOTEBOOK REPAIR
DATA RECOVERY • BUY & SELL HARD DRIVES & NOTEBOOKS

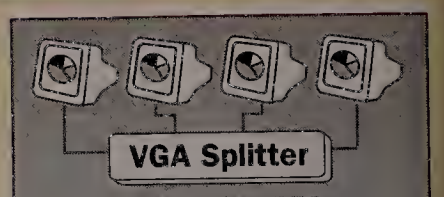
REPAIR PRICES - HARD DRIVE

20-32mb	30
40-85mb	48
60-99mb	80
100-160mb	90
161-299mb	135
300-399mb	175
400 +	275
Test & Evaluation	10

NOTEBOOK REPAIRS FROM $75
LOWEST PRICES ON DATA RECOVERY
VISA, MCard, AMEX, Disc., PO's welcome
Call for Brochure

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
800-688-0908
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MADE IN USA
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGBS monitors
- 200 MHz bandwidth
- Extension cables to 250'
- 2-, 4-, and 8-channel splitters available

1-800-959-6439
HRT H & R TECHNOLOGY 714 641-6607 - 966-1770 FAX

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

BAR CODING

Bar Code and Mag-Stripe
- No software changes
- 1, 2, or 3 input devices
- User configurable
- RS-232 readers

Laser wedge reader $1,149
Smart wedge wand $379

Portable MS-DOS units
Wand, CCD, Laser, Swipe, Mag
Auto-discriminates 16 Bar codes
2 year warranty, $ back guarantee

Compatible Reader Systems
Maynard MA 01754
800-217-4307

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

variant microsystems
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY
- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485

46560 Fremont Blvd., #105
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)
MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TPS Electronics
800-526-5920
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843
All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

Bar Code Reader for IBM and MACINTOSH
$369

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Includes removable all metal wand
- Lifetime warranty (see factory for details)
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. drop to concrete
- Also available: Barcode printing software, portable readers, magnetic stripe readers and encoders

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

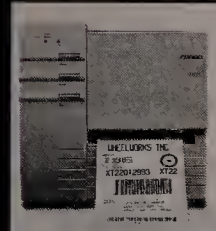
Labeling Software

For PC with Dot Matrix or LaserJet

Windows Version!

- Any Format, Any Size
- Formats for Sears, TCIF, K-Mart, Penny's, AIAG, WalMart, Logmars, etc.
- WYSIWYG Design
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, 128, Code 39, etc.
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- LabelRIGHT™ for Windows –**$379**
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™–**$279**

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software



- Fargo's Allegro Printer
- Up to 4" label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, 128, 39
- Scalable text & PCX graphics
- Packaged with LabelRIGHT thermal™ software, serial cable, ribbon & labels
- Complete package, ready to use – **$ 1895**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals

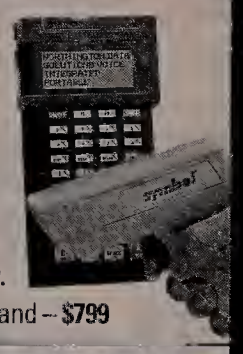
New RF Wand

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD Slot Badge or Laser Scanner
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Complete With Cordless Radio Wand – **$495**
- Complete with Stainless Steel Wand – **$399**

Portable Bar Code Readers

for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

With Voice!



- 64K or 256K RAM. Keyboard or serial upload.
- Wand, CCD, orLaser Scanners
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, Code 39
- **Optional voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are prerecorded by microphone and broadcast thru built-in speaker.**
- Complete 64K Unit with Steel Wand – **$799**

Ordering is Easy!

- Same Day Shipping • USA Made
- Free UPS Blue in USA
- Qualified P.O.'s Accepted
- Free "800" Support
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call 408-458-9938 or Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office or call 71 87 51 15 in Schweiz.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE REPORT

PC Owners can earn $1,000 to $5,000 monthly offering simple services performed on their PC's. (Works on all models) Start in your spare time at home. Free 24 page report details the best services you can offer.

Write:
C.B.I.E.M.B.
5021 North 20th Street
P.O. Box 10689
Phoenix, AZ 85064
Ph. 602-274-3080 - Fax 602-274-8436

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, power surge, and accidental damage. Now available in Ontario. Call for immediate coverage or information

1-800-800-1492

SAFEWARE
The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

DATA RECOVERY

Hard Drive Crash?!

We have rescued data from drives that won't spin, bad track0, bad FAT tables, flood/fire damage and other catastrophic failures. Used by IBM, Faralon, Amoco, Mobil and others. Consideration given to dealers and consultants. Small evaluation fee, fast turnaround and reasonable recovery rates.

TOTAL RECALL™
The Data Recovery Experts™
1318 Reese Street,
Ridgecrest, CA 93555
619/384-4500 • 619/384-4005 Fax

ACCESSORIES

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA · AM EX · MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

204 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKS

DUPLICATION FROM $.49 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from **$.49** (5.25") and **$.80** (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD *DELIVERS THE BUYERS YOU NEED TO REACH!*

Study after study has proven that managers proficient with PCs now control the business PC buying process. Make sure your advertising gets maximum exposure in your best target market.

DISK COPY SERVICE

MIRROR IMAGES

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** Included (5.25")
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
ADD RED AS A SECOND COLOR. INCREASE RESPONSE BY 41%.

SUPPLIES

TONER

Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, etc. Exchange Price

$36.50

LASER QuipT®
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343

VISA **800-777-8444** MC, COD

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGES

- New • Remanufactured • Recycled™
- Apple, Canon, HP, IBM, etc.
- Prices Starting At $25
- We Buy Empties – Call

SAVE THE EARTH

Quality Recharge Co.
3965 Park Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63110

FREE BROCHURE
1-800-238-2333
314-865-0929

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low Cost - High Quality - Free Delivery

COMPLETE LINE OF SUPPLIES

RECYCLED TONER CARTRIDGES

COMPLETE LINE OF DATA FORMS

Save Your $ - Save Your Environment

Connecticut Computer Supplies
65 Post Road • Fairfield, CT 06430 • 1-800-334-1800

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: *Each PC WORLD subscriber influenced software purchases of $19,587 in 1991 alone.*

Software

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Print Checks on Blank Forms!

New Version 2.0 Now only $149.95

BlankCheck prints MICR-encoded checks on blank forms using an HP laser printer and your accounting software. Peachtree, DacEasy, Quicken, Accpac Plus, BPI and others

1-800-628-6427
P.O. Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030

MAGNETIC SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Exchange

- Sell your unwanted software
- Save money when buying used software
- PC or Macintosh compatible
- All applications including games
- Call or write to receive a free newsletter or ask about pricing for specific programs and applications. Note: The seller must surrender all original software, literature and licensing for the product being sold.

The Software Exchange
3575 28th Street suite 202
Boulder, CO 80301
800 440-8908/(303) 440-8908

UPS Shipping Software

Direct interface to Macola, DacEasy, RealWorld, Great Plains and Platinum. Used as TSR can work with almost any software. Also works great stand-alone. Computes zone & charges. Prints Manifests, COD tags, shipping labels, etc. Optional 100WT, GSV, RPS, USPS, FedEx, scale intf. Guaranteed UPS acceptance. 60-Day money back.

V-Technologies
P.O. Box 6261
Wolcott, CT 06716
(203) 879-6960
Fax (203) 879-6962

Business cards instantly and easily.

CardsNOW for the IBM and laser printer- make professional looking business cards easily in just five minutes.
Never run out of cards again.
New employees can make calls immediately.
Eliminates waiting and minimum orders.
Package comes complete with 25 art cuts, ten fonts and extra smooth edge card stock for 250 cards. Additional art cuts and card stock available.

$39

We accept Mastercard, VISA and American Express.

To order CardsNOW call:
800-233-9767.

cards·NOW™
6401 Odana Road
Madison, WI 53719-1158

MPCWD9312 © 1993, Topitzes & Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Age Reports:

PC WORLD's ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".

Why? Because products sell when advertising in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD works.

Contact Classified sales today: 800/262-9885

CD ROM

UPFRONT Multimedia, Inc.

Complete Kits
TEXEL-TOSHIBA-SONY
w/PRO-AUDIO 16 & SPKRS
From $389.95
w/6 Top CD Titles
2 Year Warranty

CD-ROMS
100'S of Titles
Best Prices!

VISA-M.C.-AMEX

IBM
MAC

Drives & Software
(800) 923-7667 Toll Free
(818) 782-3683 FAX(818) 782-4411

Call for Free Catalog

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1500 Users*
- *Free Preview Disk*

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrade. For IBM compatible and LANs. Object oriented graphic user interface, pop-up menus, windows mouse compatibility and more.

Software by Summit Systems Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
803/798-9749, 800/228-5857
Fax: 803/731-0349

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806
800/486-1800

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT

A1 Horse Racing System

Turn your PC into an "expert" Handicapper! The Horse Expert A1 system handicaps races with incredible accuracy. The expert's knowledge base of race tracks and breeding allows accurate forcasts of: Dirt, Slop, Maidens, even 1st Time Starters! Sold nationally at $295. Special PC World Introductory price of $169. "The Einstein of Handicapping... sheer genius"-LG,N.Y

IMSI,The Horse Expert
PO Box 14013, Northeast Plaza
Sarasota, Florida 34287
M/C, VISA, AMEX, accepted
Fax Credit Card Orders: 813-377-8475

FOREIGN

FOREIGN LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

Chinese, Japanese & over 80 other languages Font makers, Translators, Tutorials, Developer's tools and related software. Japanese & Chinese speaking staff. 24 hour info/fax-on-demand service for sample & info. We have what you need in stock. Call for catalog.

CHARACTER LANGUAGE RESOURCES
2130 Sawtelle Blvd., Suite 300B,
L.A. CA 90025
PH: 310-996-2300 / 800-569-2099
FX: 310-996-2303

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U. S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical Support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144
FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $695
Also for LANs, IBM AS/400, IBM S/36

FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203

IBM Business Partner

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Automate Your Data Entry

Manual Data Entry of Information Gathered from Forms is Expensive, Tedious, Error Prone and Could Lead to Carpal Tunnel Problems

Scan the Following into your Data Base for Under $1500. Includes Scanner & Software

JOE MURPHY ALPHA 662-2192 NUMERIC — HAND PRINTED
IDA1927 — BAR CODE
CHECK MARK
M 98132144 — OCR
IMAGE CAPTURE

AUTO DATA SYSTEMS — A Unit of Electro-Sensors, Inc

For More Information – CALL TOLL FREE
800/662-2192 FAX: 612/941-7312
10365 West 70th Street • Eden Prairie, MN • 55344-3446

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

GRAPHICS

IMAGES WITH Impact! FOR WINDOWS™

Your presentations and documents will come alive with over 1,000 high-impact WMF graphics. Includes: business, cartoons, food, healthcare, nature, people, sports, presentation helpers, travel and more! Works with Windows and DOS. Available on disk and CD-ROM.

Plus a FREE t-shirt and 20 TrueType fonts in each box!

1-800-456-0234 ext. 42
Call for a retailer near you.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

EDUCATION

BS & MS
In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

FLOW CHARTING

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™

SYSTEM DESIGN — DATA FLOW — CUSTOMER — Inquiry — ORDER — People File — EDI — STRUCTURE CHART — EXECUTIVE MODULE — ORGANIZATION CHART — PHYSICAL FLOW — Travel Expenses — CMES — GET RECORD — WRITE RECORD

Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

INVENTORY CONTROL

RETAIL POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Need Inventory Control??
The POS has invoicing, reordering on line stock search and browse, inventory updating, PO's. Supports cash drawer, tape receipt printer, barcode scanners Accounts Receivables, Mailing List, Barcode Printing, General Ledger, Accounts Payables Wholesale, Dental, Apparel stores, Office Supply, Auto Parts, Tire Dealers inventory programs
Prices $289 - $489
Network versions available
Freeman Software
Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.

Haven Corporation
1227 Dodge Ave., Dept. W93
Evanston, IL 60202
800/676-0098, 708/869-3434

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

MAIL ORDER

Mail Order Manager (M.O.M.)™

America's most popular, complete, and affordable solution for the mail order business - order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Call for demo kit.

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCW
Montville, NJ 07045
(800)858-DMOM (201) 335-1256

MAPPING

Geo Whiz Desktop Mapping

$129.95 gives you US maps. Pinpoint your data base on base on vector map.

Features
- 360K of Hwys
- Variable zoom
- Point to point mileage
- Print maps

Applications
- Find Lat/long
- Locate customers
- Closest dealer
- Route assistance
- Territory management

Detailed country maps. Address Lat/Long matching

Kositzky & Associates, Inc.
1601 Greenbriar Place, Ste J
Oklahoma City, OK 73159
PH 405/692-1683 Fax 405/693-1698

MEDICAL

Lytec Medical

Advanced practice management for only $199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge... The key features are all here." Network and Windows Versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.
7050 Union Park Center
Suite 390
Midvale, UT 84047
Tel: 1-800-735-1991

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome

Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Medical Billing Made Easy

Medsoft can handle your office NOW, and GROW with your practice. Over 1500 installations and 10 years experience means we are the experts.
Medsoft's FoxPro Sierra Line offers:
- Custom versions: MEDICAL, DENTAL, ANESTHESIA, CLINICAL
- Flexible - Used by All specialties
- Automatically Generates Insurance
- Electronic Claims
- COMPETITIVELY PRICED

FREE Demo Disk. Dealers Welcome! Source code available.

Pacific Medsoft, Inc
P.O. Box 7049 (925 N. Lake Blvd, Suite B-301) Tahoe City, CA 96145-7049
800/343-5653, 916/583-2994,
Fax 916/583-1532

Advertising Age Reports:
PC WORLD's ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".

Why? Because products sell when advertising in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD works.

Contact Classified sales today: 800/262-9885

MUSIC

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95+$5 s/h. Free sample output.

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun Street, S.E. Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

NETWORKING

Little Big LAN

A very flexible network

- Connect via Ethernet/Arcnet or
- Connect via serial/parallel/modem
- Up to 250 peer nodes, approx 40k ram
- Windows compatible, DOS 2.0 up
- Share most any device, any file, any time
- $75/network, Not Node! Version 1.0m

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICE

ULTIMATE MODEM
Call from home or office!
•The Ultimate BBS•

FREE
- Lively Chat
- 100,000 Shareware & GIF's, Windows and DOS files
- USA Today Online
- FREE ACCESS
- Unlimited Downloads
- 14.4k on all 60 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily by our photographers

1-217-792-3663
Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Online Service

Global Gallery offers online services for **FREE**. Connect with Internet, MajorNET and nightly national chatting via interLink. Over 5.6 gigs of shareware. Access USA Today, New York stock exchange, dozens of single and multi-player games and more!
Just call our fast 14.4 baud modem **715-445-6000**
Voice Mail 608-849-1466

FACT: 61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchased software from mail order firms.

Best Files in the U S A!

Channel 1®
Over 3,000,000 calls!

■ 200 new Shareware programs every day ■ Music Graphics Business/Finance Windows Adult ■ INTERNET E-Mail and 2500+ Newsgroups ■ No obligation Special FREE downloads Area

8-N-1 **617-354-3230** 2400 and v.32/v.32 bis

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

The SOFTWARE LABS

WORLD'S LARGEST SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR

LABORATORY CERTIFIED VIRUS FREE 100% GUARANTEED

Selected by IBM as a supplier for software testing.
See why IBM chose our professionally tested virus-free library.

CALL TOLL FREE OR WRITE FOR OUR FAMOUS 80-PAGE CATALOG WITH EXCLUSIVE 12 BONUS DISK OFFER.

100 CORPORATE POINTE, SUITE 195 CULVER CITY, CA 90230

800-569-7900
FAX: 310-410-2044

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

99¢ SHAREWARE SPECTACULAR

FREE CATALOG
OVER 600 PROGRAMS
NO Minimums, NO Gimmicks, NO Clubs
Business, Windows, Games, Education
24-Hour, Toll Free Ordering

SHAREWARE EXPLOSION CD-ROM – $49
Over 5,000 Programs – Menu Driven
We Carry a Full Line of Graphics CD-ROMS

S Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept. 600BS
Hatfield, PA 19440 • (215) 997 2470

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

ANIGA • IBM • MAC • WINDOWS • GENERAL INTEREST • CLIP ART • GAMES • FONTS

You Are Invited
to sample the world's finest selection of leading software. Presented by the world's largest distributor of shareware. Call for information.

Software of the Month Club®
5816 DRYDEN PLACE • CARLSBAD, CA 92008
PH: 619•931•811, EXT. 509
FAX: 619•929•1163

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE
CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE
P.O. Box 247
ARTESIA, CA 90701
Tel: (310) 802-1523
FAX: (310) 802-1494

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESTAURANT/POINT OF SALE

One West Loop South
Suite 801
Houston, Tx
77027

RoundTable RMS Restaurant POS
Controls Food and Labor Costs, Security, Point Of Sale, Timeclock, Network Option. Supports Cash Drawer, Receipt & Kitchen Printers. Full Reporting. IBM Compatible
(800)324-2388 (713)622-9841
$495 Easy Restaurant Software $495

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: 61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchased software from mail order firms.

UTILITIES

MATH ACCELERATOR

- 387/487 emulation for 386 and 486SXPC's
- Up to 400% faster graphics, CAD, etc. for PC's w/o a math chip.
- Run all CAD, Graphics, FEA, games, etc. without a math chip.
- DOS, Windows, DOS Extender, and EMM compatible.
- Uses no DOS memory.
- Only $25
- Call for a FREE working demo of Q387

QuickWare
PO Box 684652, Austin, TX 78768
Voice 24hrs (512)-280-6707
BBS (512) 292-1212 (8N1)
Also on CIS, at IBMHW, AOL, etc.

The Garner File Analyst
Reformat,analyze,verify, scan, length check, formatted dumps, search & replace, diskettes, split, translate, rearrange and more. ASCII,EBCDIC,xBase,binary,delim-lited,text & much more. 19 functions for fields, records & files. Fill in the blanks and run. View changes on-the-fly. Single keystroke finds files. No flipping to DOS! Summary reports. Help before,during & after every run. *(The ultimate File analyzer & Reformatter.)* $119.50
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
212-779-7667

REAL ESTATE

Property Management
Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself.
Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Mgt Plus/94
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.
Realty Software
330 21st Street
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
310/545-6165 or 801/649-6149

SCHOOL APPLICATIONS

School Partner
FACT: This system costs a fraction of lesser systems,and does more! our system capabilities include:
- Teacher & Student Medical Records
- Classes, Rosters, Attendance
- Billing & Receivables
- General Ledger, Payables, Payroll
- And More

FOR: IBM Compatibles and Networks
We offer ongoing Technical Support, and openly share ideas.
Summit Systems, Inc.
16 Berry Hill Rd, #121
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
Fax 803-731-0349
Phone 800-228-5857 803-798-9749

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forcasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

SURVEYS

The Survey System
Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text and actual voice answers. Graphics, network version, user friendly. Free support.
Creative Research Systems
140 Vista View - Ste 101
Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph (707)765-1001
Fax (707)765-1068

NEW StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. Covers questionnaire design, sampling, CRT & telephone interviewing, basic analyses & presentation quality graphics. Includes frequencies, tabs, banners, descriptives, t-tests, verbatim coding, etc. Advanced statistics available. Free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
4532 France Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55410
TEL: (612) 925-0159
FAX: (612) 925-0851

FACT: *Each PC WORLD subscriber influenced software purchases of $19,587 in 1991 alone.*

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!
Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$
Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to unlock the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

From $250 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
Fax: (609) 390-3750
IMAGINE THAT
One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	28.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
64Kx1	–	6.50	6.00	5.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
16Kx4	–	6.50	6.00	5.00
128Kx8	–	–	49.00	36.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	7.35	7.25	6.75	4.95
1Megx4	35.00	29.00	27.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	23.00	21.00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	11.95	10.95
256x4	4.75	4.50	–	–
256 x1	3.00	2.75	2.50	2.25
256 x16VRAM	–	39.00	39.00	–
64x4	–	–	3.25	–
64x1	–	–	–	2.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	45.00
8087-2	49.00
8087-1	85.00
80287-XL	55.00
80387-16 DX	45.00
80387-20 DX	55.00
80387-DX (Does All)	79.00
80487-DX (Does All)	339.00
Intel SX (Does All)	79.00
Intel SL Mobil	85.00
Intel 16SX	49.00
Intel 20SX	54.00

Change Your 386 to a 486DLC

JUST CHANGE CHIP

• Plug Compatible • Cache Software • Uses 387 Math Chip
• 50-60% Faster • DOS & WINDOWS Compatible

		Landmark V 2.0
Cyrix 486 DLC 40MHZ	199.00	*130*
33MHZ	179.00	*107.2*
25MHZ	118.00	*A/A*
Cyrix 486 SLC 33MHZ	159.00	*103.5*
25MHZ	128.00	*78.4*
Cyrix 486 DRx²	Call	

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade

Clock Doubler

* Single chip upgrade solution
* Clock doubling tech
* Compatible with industry standard 386DX CPU socket
* Compatible with DOS, Windows, 3.X, OS/2 1.3 and 2.x
* Uses industry standard math chip
* Easy to install—about 15 minutes

The Cyris upgrade runs at twice the speed of your original 386 microprocessor combined with a 7K on-chip chace you will enjoy a performance boost of 100% and more. Ideal for any DOS, Windows or DS/2 application which requires a large amount of microprocessor horsepower.

CX486 DRx²-16/32 for 386DX-16mhz	279.00
CS486DRx²-20/40 for 386DX-20mhz	329.00
CX486 DRx²-25/50 for 386DX-25 mhz	379.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	55.00	55.00	52.00	51.00	49.00	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	65.00	55.00	83.00	61.00	57.00	45.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	170.00	166.00	155.00	–
18Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	879.00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	–	–	–	899.00	–	–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1Meg	–	–	–	59.00	–
512 x 36 2Meg	–	–	94.00	84.00	–
1 x 36 4Meg	–	224.00	209.00	199.00	–
2 x 38 8Meg (w/pal)	–	399.00	444.00	449.00	–
2 x 36 8Meg (w/o pal)	–	424.00	444.00	449.00	–
4 x 36 18Meg	–	749.00	749.00	769.00	–
8 x 36 32Meg	–	–	1699.00	1780.00	–
18 x 36 64Meg	–	–	3899.00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – **89.00** 83D87-33MHz – **79.00** 83S87-25SX Ver. – **69.00**
83S87-33SX – **89.00** PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004		239.00
Bravo 486	4Meg	500987-002		199.00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003		398.00
	16Meg	500987-004		699.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		59.00
Premium 385/33	1Meg	500718-002		59.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	59.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	219.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	438.00
Cupid Memory 8oard	0-32Meg	500818-001		149.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME		59.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK		195.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	modules	119.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM:*
1MEG – 59.00 4MEG – 195.00 8MEG – 399.00 16MEG – 769.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • ***Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus***
0K – $89.00 2Meg – $177.00 4Meg – $265.00 8Meg – $441.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K – $99.00 1Meg $179.00 2Meg – $219.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg	64Meg
$179.00	$268.00	$374.00	$569.00	$959.00	$1935.00	$3255.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
0K – 119.00 2Meg – 207.00 4Meg – 295.00 8Meg – 471.00

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5380 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR 8D.	129.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	69.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	89.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 325T	90.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	199.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	199.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	49.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	109.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	209.00
6450902 (2Meg)	58, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	95.00
6450126 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Mod-2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85 Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	219.00
8450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	429.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	459.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	114.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Thinkpad 350, 350c	219.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	399.00
07G1826 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	109.00
07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	219.00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	449.00
07G1414 (2Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c	
07G1415 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c	
07G1416 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c	
66G0094 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c	1149.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	249.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	479.00
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c	414.00
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c	789.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	119.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	109.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	459.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1599.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp 8d)	116569-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	229.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	349.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	229.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	349.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	229.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	195.00
Port. 486C	8Meg Module	128877-001	429.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	299.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108089-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	399.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	49.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	8Meg Kit	149911-001	389.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/86M	16Meg Kit	149949-001	876.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1799.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	64Meg Kit	149913-001	2999.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	128Meg Kit	149814-001	7450.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/25ZS	2Meg	141738-001	109.00
	8Meg	141742-001	320.00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	2Meg	141683-001	95.00
	4Meg	141684-001	219.00
	8Meg	141685-001	459.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33, 486 DSX/66	8Meg	141685-001	459.00
	16Meg	149320-001	786.00
	32Meg	149147-001	1749.00
Prosignia 5/60	16Meg	139132-003	CALL
Prosignia 5/60	32Meg	139132-004	CALL
Prosignia 5/60	64Meg	139130-001	CALL
Prosignia 5/60	128Meg	139132-007	CALL

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	204.00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	249.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	249.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	419.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	829.00
LTE LITE 4/25C, 4/25E, 433C	4Meg Module	142337-002	229.00
LTE LITE 4/25C, 4/25E, 433C	8Meg Module	142337-003	499.00
LTE LITE 4/25C, 4/25E, 433C	16Meg Module	142337-004	789.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	75.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	315.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109.00
SLT/388	4Meg Module	118305-001	229.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	109.00
	4Meg	139498-001	209.00
	8Meg	139499-001	419.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	249.00
	8Meg	146521-001	419.00
	16Meg	146531-001	849.00

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0

(for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

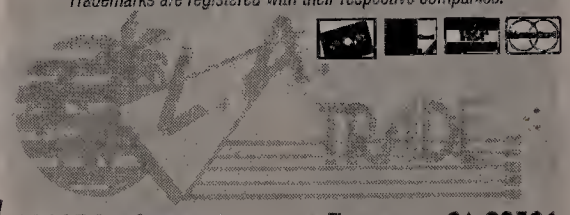
MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	179.00	14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modems	349.00
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	209.00	9600/9600 Data/Fax Modems	319.00
Card Pro (made by Data I/O) Transfers data from PCMCIA card to desktop PC, connects to a parallel port	319.00	2400/9600 Data/Fax Modems	199.00
		Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	229.00
		Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Dr)	279.00

FLASH MEMORY

2.5Meg 299.00 5Meg 419.00 10Meg 689.00 15Meg CALL 20Meg CALL

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25%sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for.
• ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00.
Price and availability subject to change without notice.

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.



22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	85.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	85.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	199.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	369.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	85.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	199.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	369.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	231.00
T4400SX, SXC T8400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	463.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	729.00
T4400SX, SXC,T6400	32Meg	N/A	2999.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	259.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	494.00
T4500, T4500C, T4800, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v) 1349.00	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	
T4500, T4500C, T4600, T1900, T1900C (3.3 v) 3299.00	32Meg	N/A	
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	234.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	349.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	489.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	719.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	104.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	104.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	179.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	129.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	104.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	209.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	185.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	129.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	224.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	99.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	234.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	95.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	459.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407990	279.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	209.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	4Meg		229.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	16Meg		1049.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg	501166-001	239.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg	501166-003	1099.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	299.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310CV, SX	4Meg		229.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	219.00
Epson NB/SL 20,25,25C	2Meg	A808771	119.00
	4Meg	A808781	219.00
	8Meg		479.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	109.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	S386-4M	299.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	119.00,219.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	219.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	439.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	219.00
NEC Ultralite III/20, 20P, 25C	2Meg	PC47-21	119.00
NEC Ultralite III/SL/25C	4Meg	PC47-22	219.00
NEC Ultralite SL/20, 20P	6Meg	PC49-21	319.00
NEC Ultralite III/25C	8Meg	PC47-23	439.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg	OP4104	299/499/1799
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	119.00,219.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	49.00
Sanyo 17/18 N8	2Meg	M8C-NBMEM2	109.00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785	2Meg/4Meg		119.00/229.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	79.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	129.00, 449.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	79.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	84.00
TI 400C	4Meg, 16Meg		219.00, CALL
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne Tandy 4860, 486SX, DX	4Meg/16Meg		219.00/999.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	129.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	129.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-65	99.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-84	179.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	179.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	179.00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	129.00/419.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	159	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compaq Pagemarq	–	–	–	99	–	–	195	–	–	389	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	125	–	–	209	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	89	–	199	–	–	305	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000	–	–	89	–	199	–	–	305	–	–	–	–
Epson 1000	–	–	–	108	–	–	216	–	324	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D–	–	–	–	119	–	–	199	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	109	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX	–	–	–	89	–	–	195	–	–	399	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	69	–	–	–	199	–	–	399	–	–
HP 4SI	–	–	–	69	–	–	199	–	–	399	–	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	89	–	–	199	–	–	399	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	304	–	–	499	907	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029	–	–	–	–	–	–	199	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039	–	–	–	99	–	–	199	–	–	389	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400 E	–	–	135	189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	124	–	–	209	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450I	–	–	–	129	–	–	209	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	126	–	–	195	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts 99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DKJ 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt 99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers except HP4)* 79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 159) 149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 199) 179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

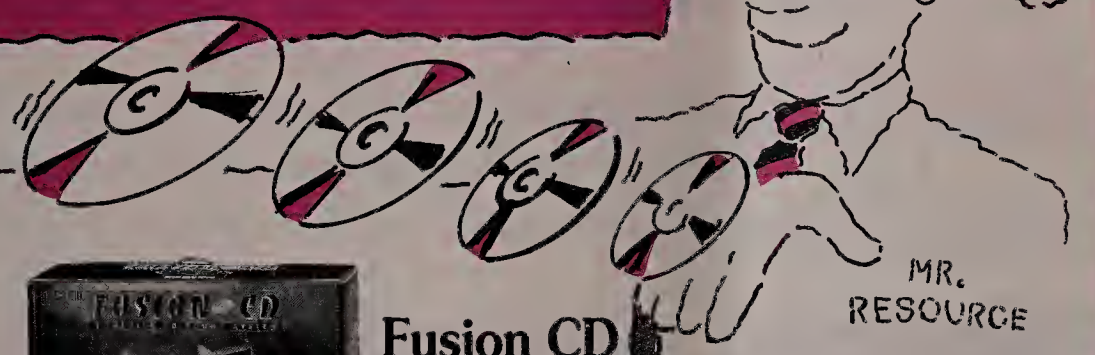
Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE, CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

MEDIA VISION RESOURCE

Wide range of CD titles now available

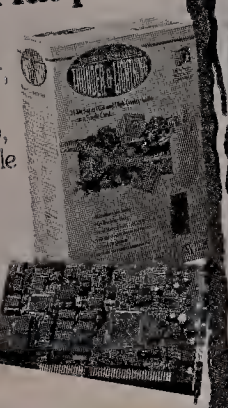
THE BRIGHTEST MULTIMEDIA DEALS... PLUS A FREE CD-ROM!



FREE... COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM SAMPLER

- Great as PC & MAC Screen Savers
- Kodak Photo CD Format

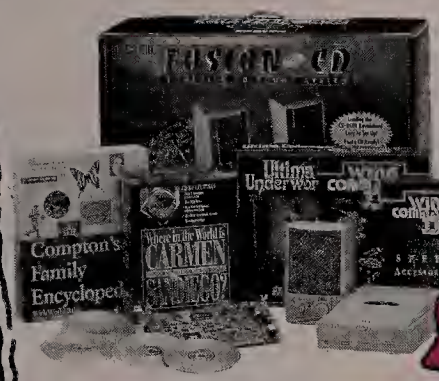
Thunder & Lightning Audio/Video Adapter



- 1MB sound & videocard with Yamaha synthesizer, joystick port
- Thunder Board™, AdLib, Sound Blaster compatible
- 16.8 million colors supported in high resolution
- 24-Bit SuperVGA

$139

Fusion CD System

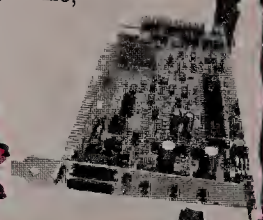


Only $299

- The easy-to-use, plug & play, multimedia upgrade system
- Includes excellent 8-bit Pro AudioSpectrum Plus sound card
- 5 exciting software packages including Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, Ultima Underworld, Wing Commander II, Compton's Family Encyclopedia & Battle Chess

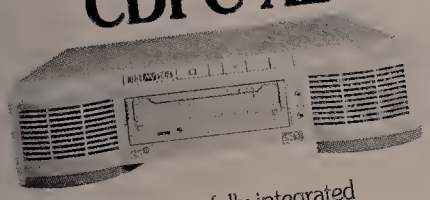
Pro AudioSpectrum Plus Sound Card

- 8-bit sampling & stereo playback via 20-voice synthesizer
- Highly compatible: Windows 3.1™, MPC™, Windows / Multimedia, Thunder Board, AdLib, Sound Blaster
- Easy installation



$79

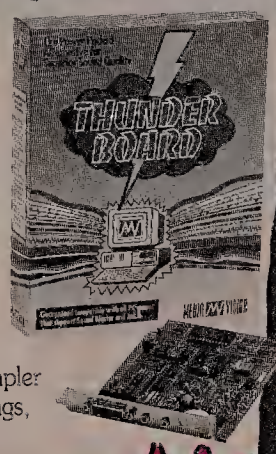
CDPC XL



- The first complete fully-integrated multimedia solution
- Includes a dual-speed CD-ROM drive, amplifier, speakers & MIDI
- Give your computer the power of high-quality sound with the best in 16-bit digital audio
- Includes 5 CD-ROM titles; Battle Chess Enhanced, Out of This World, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia & Action!

$629

Thunder Board



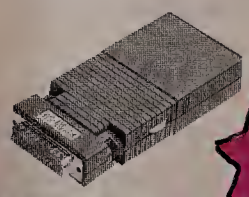
- Great 8-bit sound card for gamers
- AdLib™ & Sound Blaster™ compatible
- Joystick port
- 11-voice FM synthesizer
- Software includes F-15 Strike Eagle II & game sampler selection; Nova 9, Lemmings, Lexi-Cross, Rex Nebular, & Gobliiins

For an extra $14.95 you get two great software titles: James Bond Stealth Affair & Battle Chess II Chinese Chess

Only $59

Audio Port PC Audio Device

- High-performance portable module for PCs & notebooks
- Plugs into parallel port of any IBM PC/AT, PS/2 or notebook
- Transport Sound™ technology & built-in speakers
- Headphone & external speaker inputs



$69

Asymetrix Media Blitz with your Media Vision purchase for only $9.95

Call 1-800-684-6699

International customers call (510) 770-8600
Monday thru Friday 6am to 6pm PST

©1993 Media Vision, Inc., 47300 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770 - 8600. Thunder Board, Fusion CD, CDPC XL, Audio Port, Thunder & Lightning and Pro AudioSpectrum Plus are all trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders. All and any software bundles and prices are subject to change without notice.

MEDIA VISION RESOURCE

Circle 167 on reader service card

With Prices This Low, By The Time You Read This, It May Be Too Late.

As recently as September of 1993, these Texas Instruments printers were winning major awards. Today, we're selling them at incredibly low prices*. And tomorrow, we just may be sold out.

TI microLaser Plus ~~$999~~

TI microLaser Plus PS17 ~~$1199~~

TI microLaser Plus PS35 ~~$1349~~

TI microLaser Turbo ~~$1599~~

TI microLaser Plus $669

TI microLaser Plus PS17 $765

TI microLaser Plus PS35 $810

TI microLaser Turbo $1068

microLaser™ Plus Entry Level Windows Solution	microLaser PS17 Affordable PostScript® Solutions	microLaser PS35 Affordable PostScript Solutions	microLaser Turbo PostScript for the Power User
9 PPM	9 PPM	9 PPM	9 PPM
HP LaserJet® II Emulation	HP LaserJet II/PostScript Emulation	HP LaserJetII/PostScript Emulation	HP LaserJet II/PostScript II Emulation
68000/TI ASIC	68000/TI ASIC	68000/TI ASIC	RISC/8220
14 HP fonts	17 scalable fonts	35 scalable fonts	35 scalable fonts
Prints TrueType fonts	Prints TrueType fonts	Prints TrueType fonts	Prints TrueType fonts
NOW $669	**NOW $765**	**NOW $810**	**NOW $1068**

All printers come with a 1 year limited warranty.† **AppleTalk®** kits available for Mac users for an additional $50.00.

Current microLaser Owners: Was $1250
TURBO UPGRADE KIT *NOW $399!!*

Call for immediate delivery before it's too late.

TI EXPRESS 1-800-847-2787 Ext. 200
PCs COMPLEAT 1-800-669-4727
CDW 1-800-884-4CDW
USA FLEX 1-800-888-2702
INSIGHT 1-800-859-5615
THIRD WAVE 1-800-880-7555

MacUser ★★★★½ — MacUser microLaser XL, Sept '91
MacUser ★★★★ — MacUser microLaser PS35, Sept '92
MacUser ★★★★ — MacUser microLaser Turbo, Sept '92
MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE — MACWORLD microLaser Series, Sept '92
MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE — MACWORLD microLaser Series, Sept '93

*Dealer prices may vary. †Limited warranty, see dealer for details. AppleTalk and TrueType are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ©1993 TI.

MORE PROFIT! MORE SALES! MORE CUSTOMERS!

SYSTEMS START AT $149.95

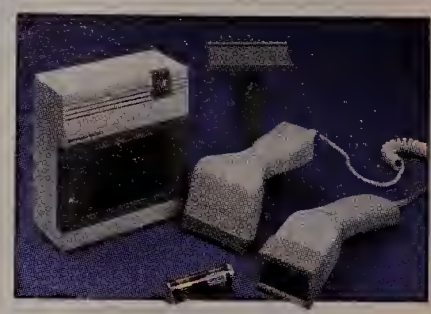
Save Time, Reduce Theft, Speed Checkout with

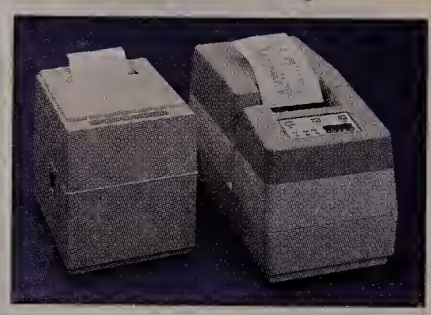
The General Store Retail Management System

Since 1983, **The General Store** has been the system of choice by thousands of retail and chain stores nationwide. Known for its ease of use, flexibility, and lightning speed, **The General Store** is ideal for most retail environments. At $149.95, **The General Store** starter kit offers over 250 of the most desired point of sale features. A clerk can learn to use it in minutes. Your customers are processed in seconds.

THE GENERAL STORE — SOFTWARE

PC AMERICA
HARDWARE SOLUTIONS





Increase your profits by more than 25%

Computerization pays for itself, saving you thousands of dollars, giving you peace of mind, and making the best use of your time. The General Store, with over 250 of the most desired point of sale features, will help you leapfrog past your competition by controlling costs, reducing errors and increasing efficiency.

- **Quicker Checkout**-barcode scanning (50% faster than a cash register), instantaneous no wait receipt printing system, automatic credit card verification, split tender, product lookup by any word, new items added at POS
- **Increased Accuracy**-100% accurate built-in barcode scanning and printing, instant price lookup, price quotes, serial number tracking, multiple pricing levels, multi-unit pricing (i.e. 3/$1.00)
- **Reduced Theft**-cash register reconciliation, salesperson tracking, password protection, pole display sale verification, accurate inventory tracking
- **Cost Reductions**-real time inventory control, dynamic update of item sales and inventory data, reorder point alarms, extensive reporting capabilities, multi vendor P.O. selection (5 vendors per item)
- **Better Business Decisions**-detailed reports and financial statements showing the status of your business, charge account credit limit checking, parts explosion for kits tracks every inventory item, built-in general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable
- **Better Customer Service**-customer purchase history, complete layaway, mail list management, instant customer lookup, multiple price level support by category of customer
- **Unique Features**-powerful size/ color matrix for clothing and shoe stores, electronic scale compatibility, convenience store/gas station pump compatible, supports 99 work stations per store, multi-store ready, FREE file conversions from 32 other POS systems

FREE!
Take a FREE 30-day General Store Test Drive
(call now for details)

Using another P.O.S. system? Call for **SPECIAL COMPETITIVE UPGRADE PRICE!!!!**

DEALERS WANTED!
Join our new dealer program. It's **FREE**. It's the fastest way to make money...**AND** we make it **EASY**. Call now for details.

PC AMERICA PRICE LIST

The General Store Professional Edition (single user, multisite ready)	**$995.00**
The General Store Network Edition (multisite ready)	**$1,495.95**
The General Store Starter Kit (abridged version)	**$149.95**
Cash Drawer	~~$199.00~~*
Citizen Receipt Printer	~~$299.95~~*
Pole Display	~~$299.00~~*
CCD Bar Code Reader	~~$399.00~~*
Laser Bar Code Scanner	~~$429.00~~*

*** Call for Competitive Prices**

1-800-PC-AMERICA

Call Toll Free 1-800-722-6374
In Canada Call SunRise Computer: 416-372-3977

Phone: 914-426-2600

PC America
25 South Main Street
Spring Valley, NY 10977

Fax: 914-426-0140

ible Enough
Any Business
el/clothing/$hoe
nce
llery
notive/tire
y salon/supply
e/motorcycle
and tuxedo
hop/gift shop
uter
nience/fast food
eaner
ass
ure
ation
ng goods/golf/gun
ry/bakery
vare/locksmith
/fitness center
rial supply
and garden
ry
rder
e supply
/record and tape
alon
supply/stationery
racy
graphy
ing & heating
lty stores
obby
cards/uniform
YOUR STORE!

HARD DRIVES MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

LIFETIME* WARRANTY 100% GUARANTEED

EXTENAL DRIVES ADD $149.

Quantum

FACTORY NEW – 2 YEAR WARRANTY ELS & LPS
5 YEAR WARRANTY ON P DRIVES
1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5" DRIVES

CAPACITY M/N	SPEED	SIZE	PRICE
IDE			
80MB NOTEBOOK	16MS	2.5"	$259
120MB NOTEBOOK	16MS	2.5"	329
160MB NOTEBOOK	16MS	2.5"	459
85MB ELS85A	17MS	3.5X1"	169
127MB ELS127A	17MS	3.5X1"	CALL
170MB ELS170A	17MS	3.5X1"	CALL
240MB LPS240A	16MS	3.5X1"	239
525MB LPS525AT	10MS	3.5X1"	599
SCSI			
127MB ELS127S	17MS	3.5X1"	CALL
170MB ELS170S	17MS	3.5X1"	229
240MB LPS240S	16MS	3.5X1"	245
525MB LPS525 SCSI-2	10MS	3.5X1"	599
700MB PR700 SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	769
1GB P1050S SCSI-2	10MS	3.5X1"	895
1.2GB P1225S SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	999
1.8GB P1800S SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	1239

FUJITSU

FACTORY NEW – 5 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
520MB M2624T	12MS	3.5"	$659
SCSI			
520MB M2624FA	11MS	3.5"	859
1.2GB M2694SA	10MS	3.5"	999
1.2GB M2265SA	14MS	FH	1079
2.0GB M2652SA	11MS	FH	1745
2.4GB M2654SA	12MS	FH	1799

Maxtor

FACTORY NEW – FULL WARRANTY

IDE			
130MB 7131A	14MS	3.5X1"	189
213MB 7213A	15MS	3.5X1"	210
245MB 7245A	15MS	3.5"	225
345MB 7345A	15MS	3.5"	280
540MB 7540A	12MS	3.5"	769
SCSI			
130MB 7120S	15MS	3.5X1"	195
213MB 7213S	15MS	3.5X1"	249
245MB 7245S	15MS		265
345MB 7345S SCSI-2	12MS	3.5"	365
540MB MAGIK540SL	8MS	3.5X1"	789
1.2GB 1240S SCSI-2	8MS	3.5"	CALL!
1.2GB PO12S	13MS	FH	979
1.7GB P117S	13MS	FH	1259

TOSHIBA

5 YEAR WARRANTY ON 3.5"
1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5"

SUPERFAST SCSI-2			
877MB MK438FB	12MS	3.5"	$839
1.2GB MK538FB	12MS	3.5"	959
200MB IDE MK2224	17MS	2.5"	429
200MB SCSI MK2224	17MS	2.5"	489
340MB IDE MK2326		2.5"	599

MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW – 5 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
526MB 2105A	10MS	3.5"	$759
542MB 2205A	10MS	3.5"	759
976MB 2210A	10MS	3.5"	965
1GB 2112A	10MS	3.5"	965
1.6GB 2217A	10MS	3.5"	1395
SCSI-2			
560MB MC2106	10MS	3.5'	$759
584MB MC2205	10MS	3.5"	759
670MB MC1624 SCSI-2	14MS	HH	879
689MB MC2106 SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	999
1.2GB MC2210 SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	965
1.2GB MC2112 SCSI-2	10MS	3.5'	965
1.2GB MC1568 SCSI-2	15MS	FH	939
1.5GB MC1528 SCSI-2	14MS	FH	929
1.6GB MC1906 SCSI-2	10MS	FH	1349
1.75GB MC2217 SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	1399
2.0GB MC1548 SCSI-2	14MS	FH	1349
2.1GB MC1926 SCSI-2	11MS	3.5"	1645
2.4GB MC1924 SCSI-2	11MS	FH	1849
3.6GB MC1936 SCSI-2	11MS	FH	2349

Seagate

IDE			
42MB ST351A/X	19MS	3.5X1"	$125
60MB ST3096A	16MS	3.5X1"	167
107MB ST3120	15MS	3.5X1"	180
130MB ST3144A	16MS	3.5X1"	159
85MB ST9100A	16MS	2.5"	249
215MB ST3243A	16MS	3.5'	195
128MB ST9144A	16MS	2.5"	249
245MB ST3283A	12MS	3.5X1'	CALL
260MB ST3290A	16MS	3.5X1"	245
340MB ST3390A	12MS	3.5"	325
209MB ST9235A	16MS	2.5"	399
452MB ST3550A	12MS	3.5X1"	465
540MB ST3600A	11MS	3.5X1"	595
540MB ST3655A	12MS	3.5"	619
SCSI			
240MB ST3283N	12MS	3.5X1"	CALL!
457MB ST3550N SCSI-2	12MS	3.5X1"	549
525MB ST3600N SCSI-2	11MS	3.5X1"	669
343MB ST3390N SCSI-2	12MS	3.5X1"	385
1420MB ST41650N	15MS	3.5X1"	1159
1350MB ST41600N	12MS	FH	1539
1.2GB ST11200N SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	929
1.2GB ST41200N	14MS	FH	995
1.6GB ELITE-I	11MS	FH	1689
1.6GB ST41651	15MS	FH	1279
2.1GB ST42100N SCSI-2	14MS	FH	1429
2.1GB ST42400 SCSI-2	11MS	FH	1769
3.55GB ST43400N SCSI-2	10MS	FH	2279
2.4GB ELITE-II	11MS	FH	1695
1.7GB BARRACUDA-I ST11950N SCSI-2	3.5"		1799
2.1GB BARRACUDA-II ST12550N SCSI-2	3.5"		2299
2.2GB ST12400N SCSI-2	12MS	3.5"	1999

WESTERN DIGITAL

FACTORY NEW – 2 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
212MB WD2200	12MS	3.5X1"	$205
250MB WD2250	14MS	3.5X1"	229
340MB WD2340	12MS	3.5X1"	295
420MB AC2420	13MS	3.5X1"	429

CONNER

FACTORY NEW – 1 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
85MB CP30084E	17MS	3.5X1"	$154
120MB CP30104H	19MS	3.5X1"	159
170MB CP30174E	17MS	3.5X1"	175
212MB CP30204	12MS	3.5X1"	299
250MB CP30254H	14MS	3.5"	219
340MB CP30344	14MS	3.5X1"	299
540MB CP30544	10MS	3.5X1"	595
SCSI			
85MB CP30080E	17MS	3.5X1"	171
170MB CP30170E	17MS	3.5X1"	204
212MB CP30200	12MS	3.5X1"	279
540MB CP3540 SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	595
1.3GB CP31370 SCSI-2	10MS	3.5"	1015

HEWLETT PACKARD

FACTORY NEW – 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY M/N	SPEED	SIZE	PRICE
SCSI			
1.0GB C2247	10MS	3.5"	$1045
1.0GB C97558	13MS	FH	1395
1.3GB C3009	11.5MS	FH	1995
2.0GB C3010	11.5MS	FH	2295
2.1GB C2490	8.9MS	3.5"	2245

digital

DISK DRIVES FOR POWER USERS

IDE			
1.0GB 3105S	9.5MS	3.5"	$1185
1.5GB 3150S	9.5MS	3.5"	1395
2.0GB 3200S	12.5MS	FH	1695
3.1GB 3350S	11.5MS	FH	2995

SAMSUNG

IDE			
120MB 3062	17MS	3.5X1'	165
250MB 3125	15MS	3.5X1"	235

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	CALL!
1MB X 1-80NS	CALL!
1MB X 1-70NS	CALL!
1MB X 1-60NS	CALL!
256K X 1-150NS	CALL!
256K X 1-120NS	CALL!
256K X 1-100NS	CALL!
1 x 4-80NS DIPP	CALL!
256 X 1-80NS	CALL!
256K X 1-70NS	CALL!
256K X 1-60 NS	CALL!
256K X 4-100NS	CALL!
256K X 4-80NS	CALL!
256K X 4-70NS	CALL!
256K X 4-60NS	CALL!
64K X 4-120NS	CALL!
64K X 4-100NS	CALL!
64K X 4-80NS	CALL!
64K X 1-150NS	CALL!
64K X 1-120NS	CALL!
64K X 1-100NS	CALL!

CACHE

8 X 8-15	5.00
32 X 8-15	16.00
8 X 8-25	4.00
32 X 8-25	7.80
64 X 4-25	5.00
16 X 4-25	5.00
8 X 8-20	4.50
32 X 8-20	8.00
64 X 4-20	10.00
16 X 4-20	5.50
16 X 4-15	9.00
64 X 1-20	18.00
64 X 1-15	20.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087 5MHZ INTEL	45.00
8087-2 8MHZ INTEL	129.00
8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	89.00
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	49.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	49.00
80287-10 10MHZ INTEL	59.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	75.00
80287XLT 12MHZ INTEL	75.00
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	75.00
80387SX-20 20MHZ INTEL	75.00
80387SX-25 25HZ INTEL	75.00
80387DX-16 16MHZ INTEL	75.00
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	75.00
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	75.00
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	75.00
80487SX-25 INTEL	CALL
OVERDRIVE SX DX33	CALL
OVERDRIVE SX DX25	CALL
OVERDRIVE SX DX20	CALL
RAPID CAD	CALL
CYRIX	
83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	75.00
83D87DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	75.00
83D87DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	75.00
83D87DX-33 33MHZ CYRIX	75.00
83D87DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	85.00
83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	69.00
83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	69.00
83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	69.00
82S87XL CYRIX	69.00
WEITEK	
3167-20MHZ WEITEK	295.00
3167-25MHZ WEITEK	395.00
3167-33MHZ WEITEK	495.00
4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00
4167-33MHZ WEITEK	695.00
IIT	
2C87-5 8MHZ IIT	54.00
2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	54.00
2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	60.00
2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	64.00
3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	69.00
3C87 20 20MHZ IIT	69.00
3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	69.00
3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	69.00
3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	75.00
3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	69.00
3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	69.00
3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	69.00
3S87SX-33 33MHZ IIT	69.00

INTEL CPUs

386 SX	
80386 DX/20	39
80386 DX/25	74
80386 DX/33	89
AMD DZ40	99
486DX/SX	
80486 DX/25	299
80486 DX33	359
80486 DX50	499
80486 DX-2/50	479
80486 DX-2/66	599
80486 SX/25	179
80486 SX/20	149
80486 SX/33	249

MOTHER BOARDS

386DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	$199
386DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU	249
386DX-40-64K CACHE W/CPU	210
386DX-40-256K CACHE W/CPU	259
486SX-25-64K CACHE W/CPU	349
486DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	499
486DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU	543
486DX-50-256K CACHE W/CPU	749

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

Kingston 386 & 486

Now you can use WINDOWS in enhanced mode get true multitasking & Background operation for WINDOWS 3.1, OS/2 & other 386 specific hardware. Processor upgrades offer dramatically increased system performance by up to 350% & easy installation.

5X NOW! supports IBM AT and others into a 386

25MHZ	192
33MHZ	215

SLC NOW! supports 286 PS/2, 50,50Z & 60 into a 486

20MHZ	139
25MHZ	228
50MHZ	398

486 NOW! supports PS/2, 70, 80 & COMPAQ into 486

DX33MHZ	638
SX25MHZ	429

MicroModular supports all MCA PS/2 into a 486 (0-16MB memory)

486DX33	1255
486SX25	928

AT Master supports 386SX systems from IBM & COMPAQ (0-16MB)

486DX33	1399
486SX25	969

PS/2 HARD DRIVES

PS/2 50, 55Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80, P70

INTERNAL DRIVE KITS - May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with the original IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2, 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon and power cable, manual, and hardware.

106MB 15MS IDE	383
125MB 15MS IDE	414
125MB 15MS SCSI	435
200MB 15MS IDE	453
200MB 15MS SCSI	513
340MB 13MS IDE	589
340MB 13MS SCSI	669
512MB 12MS IDE	1043
512MB 12MS SCSI	1294
1.2GB 12MS SCSI	1443

PS/2 MODEL 25, 30, 30-286

INTERNAL DRIVE KITS - Includes controller, drive, mounting kit, cables and hardware. Supports DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

42MB HARD DRIVE KIT	189
106MB HARD DRIVE KIT	253
125MB HARD DRIVE KIT	284
200MB HARD DRIVE KIT	323
MICROCHANNEL CONTROLLER	
IDE	169
SCSI-2	179

IDE CONTROLLER supports all internal IDE drives. Zero slot installation for model 50 & 50Z.

SCSI-2 CONTROLLER supports 7 internal or external SCSI drives, CD Roms & Tape Backups, with 7 year warranty! Both support DOS 5.0, Windows & OS/2, compatible with existing IBM drive and controllers.

IBM

M51SX & M51SLC	
2MB MOD 07G1879	
4MB MOD 07G1880	
8MB MOD 07G1881	
L40SX, X20SX LAPTOP	
2MB MOD 79F0999	
4MB MOD 79F1000	
8MB MOD 79F1001	
P75 & P70	
2MB MOD 6450902	
4MB MOD 6450126	
PS/1 286	
512K MOD 1057035	
2MB MOD 9279935	
PS/1 386SX	
512K MOD 1057035	
2MB MOD 9279935	
4MB MOD 9279694	
PS/2 25	
128K KIT 78X8955	
PS/2 75 & 35 25S	
512K KIT 30F5348	
2MB KIT 30F5360	
0-16MB E-C N/A	
PS/2 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	
1MB MOD 6450603	
2MB MOD 6450604	
4MB MOD 8779977	
8MB MOD 6450129	
PS/2 55SX & 55LS	
1MB MOD 6450603	
2MB MOD 6450604	
4MB MOD 8779977	
0-16MB E-C	
PS/2 57SX, M57SLC, 56SX, 56SLC, 76 & 77	
2MB MOD 6450902	
4MB MOD 6450128	
8MB MOD 6450130	
PS/2 70-121, 70-121, 121, 001, 061	
1MB MOD 6450603	
2MB MOD 6450604	
0-32MB E-C	
PS/2 70-A21, -A16, -A21, -A61, 861, 821	
2MB MOD 6450608	
0-32MB E-C	
PS/2 80 A16, A21, A31	
4MB MOD 6451060	
0-32MB E-C	
MODEL 90XP & 95XP INSTALL IN PAIRS	
2MB MOD 6450902	
4MB MOD 6450128	
8MB MOD 6450130	
16 BIT EXPANSION CARD FOR MODELS 50, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS MAXIMUM TWO CARDS PER MACHINE	
0-16MB E-C	
1MB MOD 6450603	
2MB MOD 6450604	
4MB MOD 8779977	
8MB MOD 6450129	
32 BIT EXPANSION CARD FOR MODELS 70 & 80 MAXIMUM TWO CARDS PER MACHINE	
0-32MB E-C	
1MB MOD 6450603	
2MB MOD 6450604	
4MB MOD 8779977	
8MB MOD 6450129	
4019 & 4019S	
3.5MB E-C 1038675	
4029	
4MB MOD 118335	
THINKPAD 360	
2MB DRD33G8238	
8MB CRD33G2369	
THINKPAD 700 700T	
8MB RC06451157	
THINKPAD 700 & 700C	
2MB MOD071419	
4MB MOD07G1420	
8MB MOD07G1421	
N45SL	
2MB MOD92F8804	
CLASSIC LAPTOP	
2MB CRD07G1418	
4MB CRD07G1420	
8MB CRD07G1421	
PS/1 CONSULTANT 2133, G11, E13, G14, ESSENTIAL W11, W13, W14, VALUEPOINT 325T & EXPERT E11, E13, E14	
1MB MOD6450603	
2MB MOD6450608	
4MB MOD6450128	
8MB MOD6450130	
PS/2 80-041	
1MB MOD6450375	
PS/2 80-081, 111, 121, 161, 311 & 321	
2MB MOD6450378	
MODEL 95-80 0MF, 0MT ECC MODULES	
4M3 MOD6451158	
8MB MOD6451159	
XSTATION 120 & 130	
1MB VRAM-4201	
1MB MOD6450603	
2MB MOD6450604	
4MB MOD34F9933	
PS/8090 POWERSTATION POWERESERVER 220	
4MB MOD6450128	
8MB MOD6450130	
RISC SYSTEM 6000	
NO BOARD INCLUDED	
16MB KIT 4030	
32MB KIT 4033	
64MB KIT 4036	
PS 2 MODEL 25, 30, 30-286	
INTERNAL DRIVE KITS - Includes controller, drive, mounting kit, cables and hardware. Supports DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1	
42MB HARD DRIVE KIT	189
106MB HARD DRIVE KIT	253
125MB HARD DRIVE KIT	284
200MB HARD DRIVE KIT	323
MICROCHANNEL CONTROLLER	
IDE	169
SCSI-2	179

IDE CONTROLLER supports all internal IDE drives. Zero slot installation for model 50 & 50Z.

SCSI-2 CONTROLLER supports 7 internal or external SCSI drives, CD Roms & Tape Backups, with 7 year warranty! Both support DOS 5.0, Windows & OS/2, compatible with existing IBM drive and controllers.

DESKPRO 386/20C, /25E	
1MB E-C 113644001	
4MB E-C 113645001	
1MB MOD 113101001	
4MB MOD 113132001	
DESKPRO 386/33	
2MB MOD 115144001	
DESKPRO 25/33L, 486/33L	
2MB MOD 115144001	
8MB MOD 116561001	
32MB MOD 116568001	
6 SOCK-EC 116569001	
DESKPRO 486/25, /50L	
2MB MOD 115144001	
8MB MOD 116561001	
32MB MOD 116568001	
DESKPRO 386/25M, 486/33M, 486/33M, /25M	
1MB MOD 116568001	
2MB MOD 116569001	
4MB MOD 116569001	
8MB MOD 128877001	
6 SOCK-EC 129160001	
DESKPRO 25SM, 33SM, 33SM/25M	
1MB MOD 116563001	
2MB MOD 116569001	
4MB MOD 116569001	
3 SOCK-EC 118700001	
PROLINEA 3/33, 3/25ZS	
2MB KIT 141738-001	
8MB KIT 141742-001	
PROLINEA 4/33, 4/66I	
1MB MOD 141682-001	
2MB MOD 141683-001	
4MB MOD 141684-001	
8MB MOD 141685-001	
SYSTEMPRO	
2MB MOD 115144001	
8MB MOD 116561001	
32MB MOD 116568001	
6 SOCK-EC 116569001	
SYSTEMPRO/LT 386-25S, 486SX-25S	
1MB MOD 116568001	
2MB MOD 116569001	
4MB MOD 116569001	
8MB MOD 128877001	
6 SOCK-EC 129160001	
CONTURA 3/25, /25	
2MB MOD 139497001	
4MB MOD 139499001	
8MB MOD 139499001	
CONTURA 4/25	
4MB MOD 146522001	
8MB MOD 146521001	
15MB MOD 146522001	
DESKPRO 90 SERIES	
SYSTEMPRO LT 486SX/25S & 33/25SX	
2-64MB BD 129180 + 689	
4-64MB BD 129180 + 690	
8-64MB BD 129180 + 877	
SYSTEMPRO/XL	
16MB KIT 136818001	
32MB KIT 136817001	
128MB KIT 139918001	
6 SOCK-EC 139938001	
PRESIONIA	
1MB MOD 116568001	
2MB MOD 116569001	
4MB MOD 116569001	
8MB MOD 128877001	
15MB MOD 139917001	
32MB MOD 149147001	
LITE 4/25C	
2MB CRD 142337002	
4MB CRD 142337003	
6MB CRD 142337004	

hp

HP VECTRA 386/33M - 33M	
2MB D2714A	
8MB D2715A	
HP VECTRA 286/12, ES12PC	
2MB KIT D1354A	
0-16MB E-C	
386/16M, /20M	
2MB KIT D2406A	
8MB KIT D2404A	
0Z/16S, 8S25PC, 20PC, 20C	
2MB KIT D1354A	
386/25PC, 486UPC	
2MB MOD D2381A	
8MB MOD D2156A	
486/25PC, 486PC, 486ZEI, 486/33T	
1MB MOD D2150A	
2MB MOD D2381A	
4MB MOD D2156A	
8MB MOD D2152A	
9000/375, /380, 345, 400DL 400S, 400T, 425S	
8MB KIT H9822B	
16MB KIT H9822B	
32MB KIT H9822B	
9000/433T	
4MB KIT H9822C	
8MB KIT H9822B	
16MB KIT H9822B	
9000/433S	
4MB KIT H9822C	
9000/425E	
4MB KIT A2200A	
8MB KIT A2201A	
16MB KIT A2202A	
9000/720, /730	
16MB KIT A1979A	
32MBN KIT A2512A	
9000/750	
16MB KIT A1979A	
32MB KIT A1987A	
9000/785, /710	
16MB KIT A2216A	
16MB KIT A2217A	
32MB KIT A2218A	
X-STATION 700RX	
1MB MOD C2320A	
2MBX MOD C2321A	
4MB MOD C2322A	
8MB MOD C2152A	
DESKJET 500C, 500 PLUS, 550C	
256KB MOD H2270/B	
LASERJET II, IID	
2-4 E-C H3344B	
4MB E-C H3344B	
LASERJET IIP, III, IIID, IIIP	
2-4MB E-C H3347B	
3-4MB E-C H3347B	
4MB E-C H3347B	
LASERJET IIISI	
4MB MOD C2055A	
8MB MOD N/A	
HP-4 -4M, -4SI, -4SIMX, -XL3D9	
1MB C2063A	
2MB C2064A	
4MB C2065A	
8MB C2066A	
HP LASERJET FAX	
1MB	
PAINTJET XL300	
OK EXP BD	
HP DESKJET 600 INKJET	
4MB C2065A	
8MB C2066A	

TOSHIBA

T1000SE	
1MB C-C PCPA8311U	
2MB C-C PCPA8312U	
T1900L	
1MB C-C PCPA8311U	
2MB C-C PCPA8312U	
4MB C-C PCPA2001U	
8MB C-C PCPA2002U	
T1000CE	
1MB C-C PCPA8311U	
2MB C-C PCPA8312U	
T2000	
1MB C-C PC1BPA8316U	
2MB C-C PC1BPA8317U	
4MB C-C PC1XPA8314U	
8MB C-C PC1XPA8315U	
T2000SX	
4MB C-C PC14PA8314U	
8MB C-C PC14PA8315U	
T2000SXE, T2200SX, T1600, T1550, T1850C	
2MB C-C PCPA2000U	
4MB C-C PCPA2001U	
8MB C-C PCPA2002U	
T3000SL	
2MB C-C PCPA2006U	
4MB C-C PCPA2007U	
6MB C-C PCPA2008U	
8MB C-C PCPA2009U	
16MB C-C PCPA2010U	
T4400SX, T4400SXC, T5400-C	
2MB C-C PCPA2003U	
4MB C-C PCPA2004U	
8MB C-C PCPA2005U	
16MB C-C PCPA2010U	
32MB C-C N/A	
T1200XE	
2MB MOD PC13PA8306U	
T1900	
2MB MOD PC3PA7135E	
T3100	
2MB KIT PC9PA8341U	
T3100SX	
1MB MOD PC15PA8308U	
4MBMODPC15PA8310U	
T3200	
3MB MOD PC6PA7137U	
T3200SX	
2MB KIT PC12PA8307U	
4MB KIT PC12PA8309U	
T3200SXC	
2MB KIT PC19PA8318U	
4MB KIT PC19PA8319U	
T5100, T5100C	
2MB MOD PC7PA8301U	
T5200, T5200C, T3500	
2MB KIT PC8PA8304U	
8MB KIT PC8PA8313U	
T4500, T4500C	
4MB C-C PCPA16U	
8MB C-C PCPA2017U	
16MB C-C N/A	
PAGELASER II	
2-4MB E-C N50090	
4MB E-C N80100	

Apple

POWERBOOK 100, 140, 145, 170	
2MB MOD M1032LL-A	
4MB MOD M1033LL-A	
8MB MOD N/A	
POWERBOOK 150, 180	
2MB MOD N/A	
4MB MOD N/A	
8MB MOD N/A	
8MN MOD N/A	
10MB MOD N/A	
POWERBOOK 210, 230	
NOTE: THERE ARE THREE TYPES OF MODULES FOR MODELS 210 & 230, "UPGRADABLE", "BASE" AND "CONVENTIONAL". BE SURE TO PURCHASE THE CORRECT ONE FOR YOUR NEEDS.	
CONVENTIONAL (STANDARD)	
2MB MOD N/A	
4MB MOD N/A	
6MB MOD N/A	
8MB MOD N/A	
10MB MOD N/A	
12MB MOD N/A	
BASE - WILL ACCEPT 1 UPGRADE MODULE	
4MB MOD N/A	
8MB MOD N/A	
12MB MOD N/A	
20MB MOD N/A	
UPGRADE MODULES - INSTALL ON THE BASE MODULES	
4MB MOD N/A	
8MB MOD N/A	
16MB MOD N/A	
MAC PORTABLE	
2MB MOD N/A	
4MB MOD N/A	
8MB MOD N/A	
MAC PORTABLE BACKLIT	
2MB MOD N/A	
3MB MOD N/A	
8MB MOD N/A	
EGS	
1-4MB E-C N/A	
MAC PLUS	
2MB KIT M0219	
4MB KIT M0207	
MAC CLASSIC	
1-2MB E-C M6361LL-A	
2MB KIT M0219	
MAC CLASSIC II, LC, LCII	
2MB KIT M0219	
4MB KIT N/A	
8MB KIT N/A	
MAC SE	
2MB KIT M0219	
4MB KIT M0207	
MAC SE/30	
4MB KIT M0207	
16MB KIT N/A	
MAC II	
4MB KIT M0207	
MAC IIX	
4MB KIT M0207	
16MB KIT N/A	
MAC LC	
2MB KIT M0219	
4MB KIT M0207	
MAC SE/30	
4MB KIT M0207	
16MB KIT N/A	
MAC II	
4MB KIT M0207	
MAC IIX	
4MB KIT M0207	
16MB KIT N/A	
MAC LC	
2MB KIT M0219	
4MB KIT N/A	
8MB KIT N/A	
512K VRAM	
MAC P33, IICI	
2MB MOD M0514LL-A	
4MB KIT M0207	
16MB KIT N/A	
32MB KIT N/A	
64MB KIT N/A	
MAC IIFX	
4MB KIT M0376LL-A	
16MB KIT N/A	
64MB KIT N/A	
MAC IICX	
4MB KIT M0207	
16MB KIT N/A	
32MB KIT N/A	
64MB KIT N/A	
MAC QUADRA 700, 900, 950	
4MB KIT H0270/7	
16MB KIT N/A	
32MB KIT N/A	
64MB KIT N/A	
QUADRA VIDEO 700,900	
512K KIT M5951LLA	
QUADRA VIDEO 950	
512K KIT M5951LA	
PERSONAL LASER WRITER LS	
512K KIT 33H0314	
PERSONAL LASER WRITER NT	
2MB KIT M0219	
8MB KIT N/A	
LASERWRITER (NTX, INTXJ)	
1MB KIT M6005	
4MB KIT M6006	
LASERWRITER IIF/IIG	
4MB KIT M0207	
16MB KIT N/A	
LASER WRITER IINTX	
2MB	
MAC IIVX	
4MB KIT M0282LLA	
16MB KIT N/A	
32MB KIT N/A	
64MB KIT N/A	
CENTRIS 610, 650, LC III	
4MB 1507LLA	
8MB MA	
16MB 6150BLLA	
32MB MA	
POWERBOOK 165C	
4MB NA	
8MB NA	
16MB NA	
LASERWRITER SELECT 310	
1MB M0300JA	
4MB M2005GA	

TRAVELMATE 4000LC/25	
2MB 256679060001	
TRAVELMATE 2300	
1MB 255803401	
TRAVELMATE 3000	
TRAVELMATE 3000WINSX	
2MB KIT 256677001	
TRAVELMATE 4000WINSX	
4MB MOD 258126300001	
MICROLASER PLUS, XL	
MICROLASER PLUS TURBO	
1MB MOD 255739001	
2MB KIT N/A	
4MB KIT N/A	
8MB KIT N/A	

AST

AST PREMIUM

Mail Order Made Easy!

By...USA FLEX ...THE BEST NAMES IN THE BUSINESS FOR LESS!

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

NEW AT USA FLEX!

The HP DeskJet 310 & DeskWriter 310 Inkjet Printers

$299 Color Kit Available!

DeskJet 310 (for DOS) w/ 84 typefaces & DeskWriter 310 (for MAC) 35 scalable fonts. Both include 300 dpi, 2 ppm (LQ), 3 ppm (draft), over 16 million colors available (depending on S/W), 4.3 lbs., 1 yr. warr. Optional color kit and cut sheet feeder available. Call for details.

EPSON LASER PRINTERS — EPSON

ACTION LASER 1000	$589
ACTION LASER 1500	$649
ACTION LASER 1500-II	$699

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX-810	$169	LQ-870	$439
AP 3250	$174	LQ-1170	$598
LQ-570+	$239	LQ-2550 Clr.	$899
FX-870	$268	DFX-5000	$1299
FX-1170	$349	DFX-8000	$2199
LQ-1070+	$359	Stylus 300	$234

Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer $269*
*Includes $50 Rebate from Epson

Panasonic Office Automation

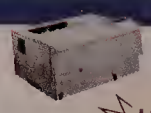
LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410	$549	KX-P5410	$1029
KX-P4430	$639	KX-P4450i	$839
KX-P4440	$1144		

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150	$129	KX-P1624	$324
KX-P2180	$154	KX-P1695	$344
KX-P2023	$189	KX-P2624	$349
KX-P2123	$224	KX-P1654	$519
KX-P2124	$294	KX-P1124i	$209

NEC



NEW LOWER PRICES!

LASER PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER Model 610	$629
SILENTWRITER Model 95f	$869
SILENTWRITER Model 95fx	$1099
SILENTWRITER Model 97	$1055
SILENTWRITER Model 97fx	$1269
SILENTWRITER Model 1097	$1379
NEC Jetmate 1000	$269

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS — NEW AT USA FLEX!

microWriter Basic	$519
microWriter PS23	$679
microWriter PS65	$939
microMarc™	$279

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-10ex	$239	BJ-800C	$1499
BJ-200*	$259	BJ-820C	$1629
BJ-230	$399	BJC600	$589

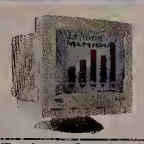
LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-4SX	$669	LBP-8SX	$1299
LBP-430	$589		

*after $30 rebate

MONITORS

NEC



14" SVGA	$309
15" 3V	$509
15" 3FGe	$579
15" 4FGe	$689
17" 5FGe	$1049
17" 5FG	$1249
21" 6FG	$2279
17" 5FGp	$1359
21" 6FGp	$2369

Factory Serviced

3FGx	$349
4FG	$429
5FG	$1079

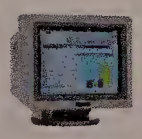
Special Purchase

3D	$359
5D	$1099

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

14" CVL4955	$229
14" SyncMaster 2	$239
14" SyncMaster 3	$279
14" SyncMaster 3n	$299
15" SyncMaster 15C	$449
17" SyncMaster 4 Plus	$649
17" SyncMaster 5C	$899

FLEXVISION



14" 1024X768	$289
15" 1280X1024	$429

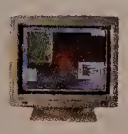
CTX

14" 5439-A	$219
14" 5468/NI	$249/269
14" CPS 1461LR	$299
15" CPS1561	$369
15" CPS 1560LR	$379
17" CPS 1760 Proscan	$719

MAG

14"	$319
15" MX15F	$529
17" MX17F	$949

HITACHI SuperScan™



15"	$479
17"	$939
20"/Pro20"	$1389/1689
Pro21"	$2199

SONY

14" CPD-1320	$329
14" CPD-1304S	$469
17" CPD-1604S	$949
20" GDM-2036S	$2069

CD-ROM SPECIALS

MultiMedia CD/ROM Upgrade Kit *for only...* **$289**

- **Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM**
- **Sound Galaxy Nx PRO MA**

Sound card w/16-bit I/F. Connects directly to CD/ROM drive. 20 FM systhesized channels. Stereo MIC input. Manual and S/W Volume Control, Includes applications S/W, Does not require a CD ROM caddy, Includes 2 stereo speakers.

~Software Bundles!~

5 Educational Titles or 5 Entertainment Titles Your Choice Only $139

When puchased with CD-ROM Upgrade Kit

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1900, i486SXA-20, 80MB	$1579
T1900, i486SXA-20 120/200MB	$1699/$1949
T1900C, i486SXA-20 120/200MB	$2329/$2569
T4500*, i486SX-20 80/120/200MB	$1829/$1999/$2159
T4500C*, i486SX-20, Active Color 120/200MB	$2899/$3149
T4600, i486SL-33 120/200MB	$2799/$3049
T4600C, i486SL-33 120/200/340MB	$3949/$4259/$4699
T6600C*, i486DX2-66, 510MB	$6399
T6600C/CD*, i486DX2-66, 510MB	$6899
T6600C/CDV*, i486DX2-66, 510MB	$7999

*AC power only

TI TravelMate™ Notebook Computers

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate WinSLC™ 25MHz - 80MB HD, 4MB RAM	$1489
TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 - 120MB HD, 4MB RAM	$1879
TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 - 120MB HD, 4MB RAM	$2049
200MB HD, 4MB RAM	$2219
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 - 120MB HD, 4MB RAM	$2639
200MB HD, 8MB RAM	$2979
TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Advanced Passive Color - 120MB HD, 4MB RAM	$2129
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Passive Color - 200MB HD, 8MB RAM	$3229
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Color - 200MB HD, 4MB RAM	$3829

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 120 120MB storage capacity	
INT. SYSTEM $149 . EXT. SYSTEM	$239
JUMBO 250 250MB storage capacity	
INT. SYSTEM $179 EXT. SYSTEM	$269
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB	$289
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB	$349
POWERTAPE™	
2GB INT./EXT.	$949/1089
4GB INT./EXT.	$1489/1589

DATA CARTRIDGES

Buy Five get the sixth one FREE!*

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000 40/80MB	$10.95 ea.
DC2120 120/250MB	$14.95 ea.
DC2120 Ximat (QIC-80)	$19.45 ea.
DC2120 Rhomat	$23.95 ea.
DC600A	$15.95 ea.
DC6150 250/500MB	$16.95 ea.
DC6250 250/500MB	$21.45 ea.
DC6525 350/700MB	$25.95 ea.

* One Free cartridge per customer. Offer good thru January.

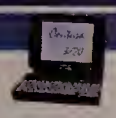
H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain paper fax	$899
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	$1179

COMPAQ SYSTEMS

COMPAQ



DESKTOPS SYSTEMS

COMPAQ PROLINEA CDS 486SX-25 with 8K 4-way internal cache, 120/240*MB HD, 3.5" FD, 4MB RAM, Built-in CD/ROM Player&titles, sound board, modem, Prodigy, DOS Win. 3.1 ..... $1399

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/25s 486SX-25MHz, 120/240*MB HD, 4MB RAM, 5.25" Floppy, PFS, DOS, Win 3.1 Prodigy, Modem, Mouse $999
486SX-25MHz, 240/480*MB HD, 4MB RAM, 5.25" Floppy, PFS, DOS, Win 3.1 Prodigy, Modem, Mouse $1099

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/66 486DX-66MHz, 360/680MB HD, 4MB RAM, 5.25" Floppy, PFS, DOS, Win 3.1 Prodigy, Modem, Mouse $1999

NOTEBOOK PORTABLES

COMPAQ LTE Lite 486SL-25MHz Mono-UltraView Active Matrix Screen, 120/240MB HD, 4MB RAM, DOS, Win. 3.1, Trackball, 6.4lbs $2999

PRINTERS

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 15 ppm, 16MHz and 29000 RISC, 800 x 400 Max. Res., PS Level 2 ..... $2599

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 20 20 ppm, 16MHz and 29000 RISC, 800 x 400 Max. Res., PS Level 2 ..... $3749

MONITOR

COMPAQ VIDEO GRAPHICS COLOR 14" Flat picture tube, 640 x 480 @ 60Hz max. graphics res. 31mm dp $199

* The two numbers refers to the HD with/without DOS Data Compression.

VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND Computer Systems, Inc.

SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB ISA/VLB	$109/$119
STEALTH PRO VLB 2MB	$339
VIPER VLB 2MB	$399

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. Perfecting The PC

GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 1MB/2MB	$219/$249
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ PRO 2MB ISA/VLB/EISA	$359/$359/$399

ORCHID

ProDesigner II/s 1MB	$149
Fahrenheit 1280+ 1MB ISA/VLB	$159/$179
Fahrenheit VA 1MB ISA/VLB	$169/$179
Celsius VLB 1MB	$239

MODEMS

Hayes

	Int./Ext.
ACCURA 2400	$65/$75
ACCURA 96+FAX96	$189/$209
ACCURA 144+FAX144	$199/$229
POCKET EDITION™ 2400	$119

US Robotics The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

	Int./Ext.
Sportster 9600 FAX	$159/$169
Sportster 14.4 FAX	$179/$199

FLEX *ultimate*
14,400/14,400 V.32 MODEM
Communication S/W and FaxWorks Fax S/W both for DOS and Windows.
Int. $149 Ext. $169

TO ORDER CALL...

USA FLEX 1-800-876-5606

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103

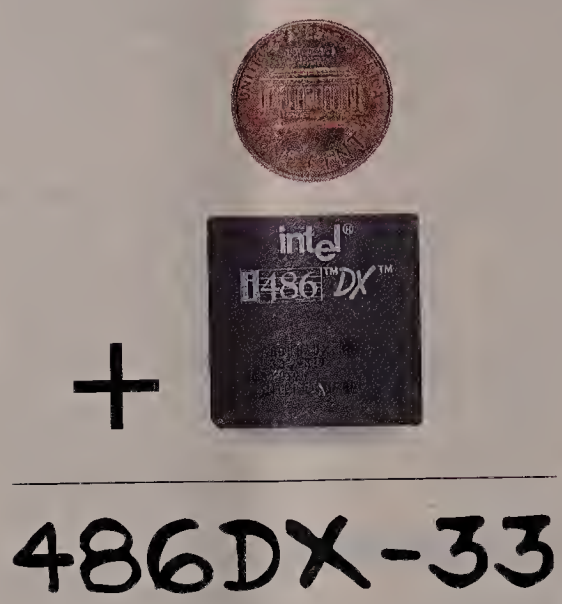
CODE # WD1203

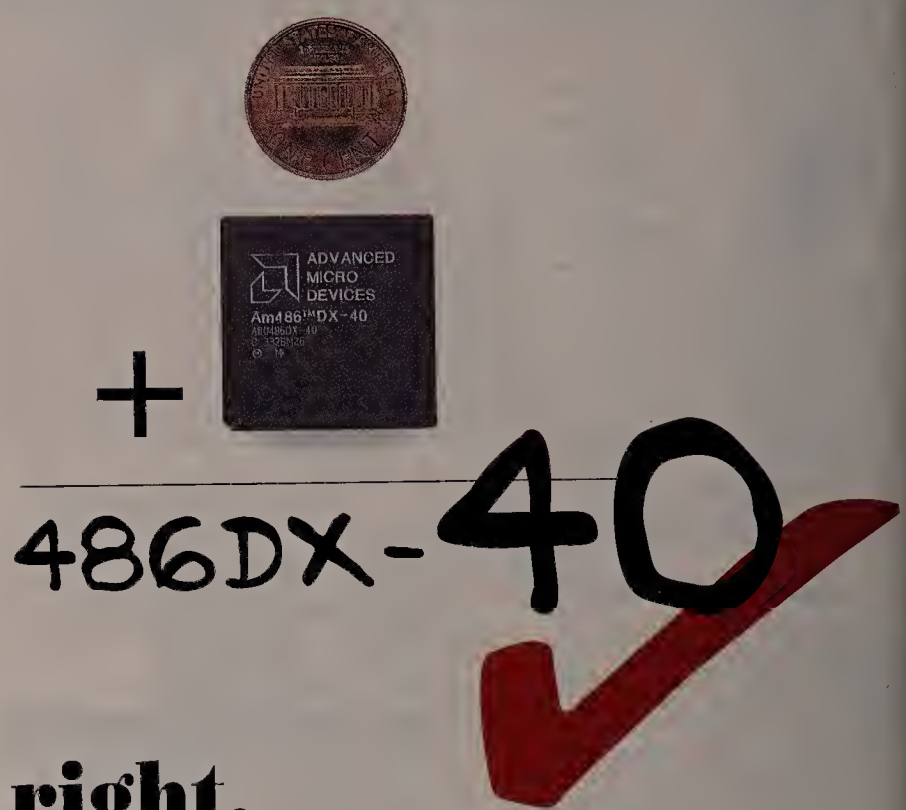
FEDERAL EXPRESS · JOHN DOE · MasterCard · VISA · DISCOVER

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 A.M. - 4 P.M.

Circle 148 on reader service card

Exactly Like Intel... But Better !

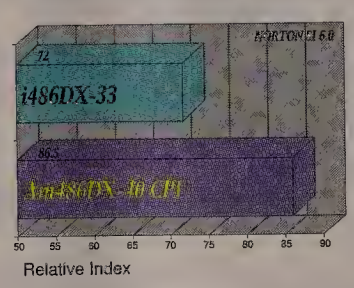


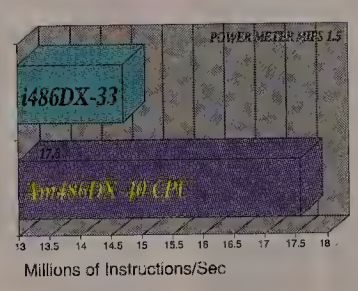


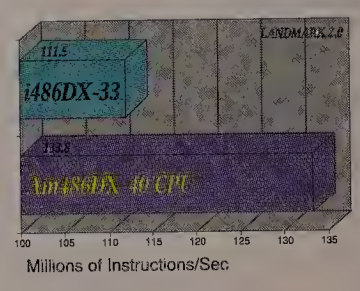
That's right.

AMD Am486DX-40 provides 20% more performance

With the AMD Am486DX-40, your system will perform up to 20% faster than an Intel 486DX-33 system, **FOR THE SAME PRICE!** And unlike other 486 look-alikes, the AMD Am486DX-40 is a true 486DX CPU. What does that mean? It has a built-in math co-processor and 8K internal cache. The AMD Am486DX-40 is even the same size as an Intel CPU with an identical, 168-pin configuration. This means compatibility is not a problem and upgradability is guaranteed. Furthermore, the AMD Am486DX-40 allows VESA Local Bus cards to run at the maximum allowable frequency (40MHz). So why buy an Intel-based system when for the same price you can get a 20% boost in performance?







SINCE 1973, PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES HAS WORKED HARD TO EARN ITS REPUTATION FOR QUALITY SALES AND SERVICE. THOSE YEARS OF HARD WORK HAVE PAID OFF BY MAKING PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES AND ITS ASSOCIATED COMPANIES ONE OF THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY OFFICE AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT. FROM SERVICE TO MANUFACTURING, PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES HAS EMERGED AS A DIVERSIFIED, INTERNATIONAL HIGH-TECH COMPANY. CONTINUED GROWTH IS MOTIVATED BY SENSITIVITY TO MARKET DEMANDS, FAR-SIGHTEDNESS AND ADAPTABILITY TO CHANGING TIMES. AS WE ENTER INTO THE 21ST CENTURY, MANY ENTERPRISES HAVE FOUND IT IMPOSSIBLE TO ADAPT TO THE INCREASING ECONOMIC TURMOIL. PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES, HOWEVER, HAS NOT ONLY WEATHERED THE STORM, BUT HAS STEADILY GROWN IN SPITE OF IT. AT PROFESSIONAL, THE WILLINGNESS TO IMPROVE IS THE ONLY THING THAT HAS REMAINED UNCHANGED. OUR COMMITMENT TO SERVICE IS PASSED ON TO OUR CUSTOMERS THROUGH THE LONGEST WARRANTY PERIOD OF ANY COMPANY IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY. EACH SYSTEM INCLUDES A **3-year warranty on parts**[1] AND A LIFETIME WARRANTY ON LABOR. TO ASSURE PROMPT RESPONSE TO OUR CUSTOMER'S NEEDS, OUR WARRANTY IS BACKED BY **24-hour Technical Support** AND AN **Express Parts Replacement Service**[2] WHICH MEANS YOUR SYSTEM WILL BE REPAIRED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE.

TO SHOW OUR DEDICATION TO OUR CUSTOMERS, WE OFFER **SameDay Shipping**[3] ON OUR ADVERTISED, STANDARD CONFIGURATIONS. THIS MEANS YOU CAN ENJOY YOUR NEW PROFESSIONAL TECHNOLOGIES SYSTEM TOMORROW[4]. AND, IF YOU DECIDE, FOR ANY RESON, TO RETURN YOUR SYSTEM, WE OFFER A **30-day Money Back Guarantee**[5]. YOU CAN CALL **24-hours a day** TO SPEAK WITH A KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES REPRESENTATIVE,**7 days a week**. IF YOU ALREADY OWN A COMPUTER, YOU MAY CONTACT US THROUGH COMPUSERVE, GENIE, AMERICA ON-LINE, OR PRODIGY BY E-MAIL.

1. Monitors covered for one year. 2. Parts under 20 lbs. shipped by 2-day air, otherwise by ground. 3. Available on orders placed before 12PM Pacific time Monday through Friday, holidays excluded. 4. Additional shipping charges apply. Subject to availability of courier service in your area. 5. Shipping and software non-refundable. Cost of shipping back to MediAge is customer's responsibility. No restocking fee during first 30 days.

486SX/DX SYSTEMS

All of our 486SX and DX systems include the following special features:

Upgradability

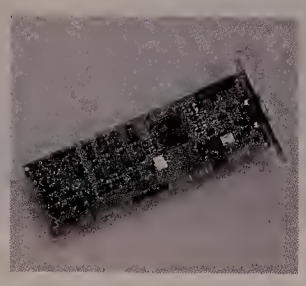
- Assures future expandability for your system
- ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) Socket for easy installation
- P24T Ready for Pentium OverDrive Processor

CPU Heat Sink Cooling Fan

- Attaches directly to CPU
- Prevents CPU from overheating and being damaged

Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO

- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Performance
- Resolutions up to 1280 x 1024
- Up to 16.7 Million Colors
- Uses faster Cirrus Logic 5428 Chipset



PCI LOCAL BUS SYSTEMS

The new LOCAL BUS is here!

PCI PROMISES TO BE THE MOST POPULAR NEW INNOVATION IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY THIS YEAR. OFFERING COMPATIBILITY WITH THE PENTIUM PROCESSOR, BOTH CURRENT AS WELL AS UPCOMING LOW VOLTAGE MODELS, AND WITH EXSTING 486 CPU'S, PCI (PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTERFACE) DELIVERS THE FASTEST PERFORMANCE OF ANY OF THE CURRENT BUS STANDARDS WHILE OFFERING THE WIDEST RANGE OF PROCESSOR SUPPORT. AUTO-CONFIGURATION CAPABILITIES MAKE PCI EASIER THAN EVERY FOR INTEGRATING NUMEROUS ADD-ON CARDS. THE NEED FOR CHANGING JUMPERS TO SET ADDRESSES AND INTERRUPTS IS ELIMINATED. THESE NEW LEVELS OF BUILT-IN COMPATIBILITY HELP PROTECT YOUR HARDWARE INVESTMENTS WELL INTO THE FUTURE.

OPUSIS VESA-2

■ ISA / VESA LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD ■ PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY READY WITH P24T ZIF SOCKET ■ CPU HEAT SINK/COOLING FAN ■ 4MB HIGH SPEED RAM ■ 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES ■ 420MB HARD DRIVE WITH BUILT-IN CACHE AND 12MS ACCESS TIME ■ PERFORMANCE ENHANCING 32-BIT VESA LOCAL BUS IDE CONTROLLER ■ DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT LOCAL BUS SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY • RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS ■ 15" FLAT SCREEN SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH ■ 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOAR D ■ HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE ■ MPC DESKTOP CASE • BUILT-IN 60-WATT STEREO SPEAKERS AND AMPLIFIER ■ OPUSIS SUPRA 16 SOUND CARD • TRUE 16-BIT STEREO, WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM COMPATIBLE ■ MULTI SESSION, DOUBLE SPEED INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE 320MS ACCESS, 300KB/SEC TRANSFER RATE • INCLUDES 4 CD TITLES ■ 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT ■ MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

■ 486SX-40 $1999 ■ 486SX2-50 $2049
■ 486DX-40 $2099 ■ 486DX2-66 $2299

OPUSIS VESA-1

■ ISA / VESA LOCAL BUS MOTHERBOARD ■ PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY READY WITH P24T ZIF SOCKET ■ CPU HEAT SINK/COOLING FAN ■ 128K CACHE ■ 4MB HIGH SPEED RAM ■ 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES ■ 210MB HARD DRIVE WITH BUILT-IN CACHE AND 12MS ACCESS TIME ■ DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO • WINDOWS ACCELERATOR 32-BIT VESA LOCA BUSSVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY • RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1280X1024 AND UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS ■ 14" NONINTERLACED SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH ■ 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD ■ HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE ■ MPC DESKTOP CASE • BUILT-IN 60-WATT STEREO SPEAKERS AND AMPLIFIER ■ 16-BIT SOUND BLASTER PRO SOUND CARD ■ MULTI-SESSION, INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE 350MS ACCESS, 150KB/SEC TRANSFER RATE • INCLUDES 4 CD TITLES ■ 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT ■ MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

■ 486SX-40 $1499 ■ 486SX2-50 $1549
■ 486DX-40 $1599 ■ 486DX2-66 $1799

OPUSIS ISA

■ ISA MOTHERBOARD ■ 128K CACHE ■ 3.5" AND 5.25" HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE ■ 170MB HARD DRIVE WITH BUILT-IN CACHE ■ SVGA CARD WITH 1MB MEMORY RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1024X768 ■ 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA MONITOR WITH 0.28MM DOT PITCH ■ 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD ■ HI-RESOLUTION SERIAL MOUSE ■ MPC DESKTOP CASE • BUILT-IN 60-WATT STEREO SPEAKERS AND AMPLIFIER ■ HIGH PERFORMANCE SOUND BLASTER, AD LIB, AND THUNDERBOARD COMPATIBLE SOUND CARD ■ MULTI-SESSION INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE 350MS ACCESS, 150KB/SEC TRANSFER RAT E • INCLUDES 4 CD TITLES ■ 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, 1 GAME PORT ■ MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS 3.1 INSTALLED WITH MANUALS & DISKETTES

■ 486DLC-33 $1269 ■ 486DLC-40 $1299

CompuServe: 73241,1066 (MediAge Corporation) GEnie: XKY18546 (M.CORPORATIO)
America On-Line: MediAge Prodigy: YGGT78B (MediAge Corporation)

Professional technologies

Circle 166 on reader service card

PROFESSIONAL PCI

- PCI Local Bus Motherboard
- **Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket**
- **CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan**
- 256K Cache
- **8MB High Speed RAM**
- 3.5" and 5.25" High Density Floppy Drives
- **420MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time**
- **Diamond VIPER PCI**
  Weitek 9000 Windows Accelerator 32-bit PCI Local Bus SVGA Card with 2MB VRAM
  Resolutions up to 1280x1024 and up to 16.7 million colors
- **15" Flat Screen SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch**
- **142-key Programmable Keyboard**
  24 User-Definable Function Keys
- Hi-Resolution Serial Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Installed with Manuals & Diskettes

486DX2-66	**$2699**
Pentium-60	**$3099**

PROFESSIONAL EISA

- EISA / VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- **Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket**
- **CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan**
- 256K Cache
- **8MB High Speed RAM**
- 3.5" and 5.25" High Density Floppy Drives
- **420MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time**
- **Super Fast 32-bit VESA Local Bus IDE Caching Controller with 512K Cache (Expandable to 16MB)**
- **Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO**
  Windows Accelerator 32-bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Card with 1MB Memory
  Resolutions up to 1280x1024 and up to 16.7 million colors
- **15" Flat Screen SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch**
- **142-key Programmable Keyboard**
  24 User-Definable Function Keys
- Hi-Resolution Serial Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Installed with Manuals & Diskettes

486SX-40	**$2099**
486SX2-50	**$2149**
486DX-40	**$2199**
486DX2-66	**$2399**

PROFESSIONAL VESA-3

- ISA / VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- **Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket**
- **CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan**
- 256K Cache
- **8MB High Speed RAM**
- 3.5" and 5.25" High Density Floppy Drives
- **420MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time**
- **Super Fast 32-bit VESA Local Bus IDE Caching Controller with 512K Cache (Expandable to 16MB)**
- **Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO**
  Windows Accelerator 32-bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Card with 1MB Memory
  Resolutions up to 1280x1024 and up to 16.7 million colors
- **15" Flat Screen SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch**
- **142-key Programmable Keyboard**
  24 User-Definable Function Keys
- Hi-Resolution Serial Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Installed with Manuals & Diskettes

486SX-40	**$1899**
486SX2-50	**$1949**
486DX-40	**$1999**
486DX2-66	**$2199**

24 Hour toll-free ordering, seven days a week!

PROFESSIONAL VESA-2

- ISA / VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- **Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket**
- **CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan**
- 256K Cache
- 4MB High Speed RAM
- 3.5" and 5.25" High Density Floppy Drives
- **420MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time**
- **Performance Enhancing 32-bit VESA Local Bus IDE Controller**
- **Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO** Windows Accelerator 32-bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Card with 1MB Memory Resolutions up to 1280x1024 and up to 16.7 million colors
- 14" Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution Serial Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Installed with Manuals & Diskettes

486SX-40	$1399
486SX2-50	$1449
486DX-40	$1499
486DX2-66	$1699

PROFESSIONAL VESA-1

- ISA / VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- **Pentium Technology Ready with P24T ZIF Socket**
- **CPU Heat Sink/Cooling Fan**
- 128K Cache
- 4MB High Speed RAM
- 3.5" and 5.25" High Density Floppy Drives
- 210MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time
- **Diamond SPEEDSTAR PRO** Windows Accelerator 32-bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Card with 1MB Memory Resolutions up to 1280x1024 and up to 16.7 million colors
- 14" Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution Serial Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Installed with Manuals & Diskettes

486SX-40	$1199
486SX2-50	$1249
486DX-40	$1299
486DX2-66	$1499

PROFESSIONAL ISA

- ISA Motherboard
- 128K Cache
- 4MB High Speed RAM
- 3.5" or 5.25" High Density Floppy Drive
- 170MB Hard Drive with Built-in Cache and 12ms Access Time
- SVGA Card with 1MB Memory Resolutions up to 1280x768
- 14" Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor with 0.28mm dot pitch
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution Serial Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 Installed with Manuals & Diskettes

486DLC-33	$969
486DLC-40	$999

Professional technologies

1-800-949-5018

376 Lemon Creek Drive Unit F, Walnut, CA 91789
Tel: (909) 468-1368 • Fax: (909) 468-1366

All brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Circle 166 on reader service card

PANASONIC

KX-P4410 Laser	$479.95*
KX-P4430 Laser	$618.95
KX-P4440 Laser	$1059.95
KX-P4455 Laser	$1639.95
KX-P5400	NEW
KX-P5410 Laser	NEW

*Quanities Limited

Attention Educational Institutions
If you're not Currently using our educational program, please call one of our representatives for details.

PANASONIC

1150	$124.95
2180	$149.95
2180 Color	$185.95
2023	$185.95
2123	$219.95
2123 Color	$255.95
2124	$279.95
2124 Color	$315.95
2624	$379.95
1124i	$235.95
1624	$359.95
1654	$569.95

CITIZEN

GSX-190	$159.95
GSX-190 Color	$199.95
GSX-230	$189.95*
GSX-230 Color	$225.95*
GSX-240	$239.95*
GSX-240 Color	$279.95*
GSX-145	$349.95

*After $40 Rebate Rebate ends 11/30/93

STAR

NX-1001	$129.95
NX-1040 Color	$155.95
NX-2420 Color	$274.95
NX-2430	$217.95

Seagate

SIZE	Speed	MODEL	TYPE	PRICE
3½" 1 Inch High:				
42 Meg	28MSEC	ST-351AX	IDE/AT	$104.95
130 Meg	16MSEC	ST-3144A	IDE/AT	$158.95
260 Meg	16MSEC	ST-3290A	IDE/AT	$217.95
341 Meg	12MSEC	ST-3390A	IDE/AT	$279.95
3½" Half Heights:				
1050 Meg	10.5MSEC	ST-11200N	Fast SCSI-2	$899.95
5¼" Full Heights:				
1900 Meg	12.9MSEC	ST-42100N	Fast SCSI-2	$1349.95

WESTERN DIGITAL

SIZE	MODEL	PRICE
212MB	WDAC 1210	$198.95
256MB	WDAC 2250	$217.95
341MB	WDAC 2340	$274.95
425MB	WDAC 2420	$339.95

HOURS

Sales: Mon. - Fri. 9 - 9 EST.
Sat. 10 - 6 EST.
800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Fax: 717-494-1441
Customer Service: Mon. - Fri. 9 - 5 EST.
717-494-1670

POLICY

Why shop at Lyco Computer? Lyco Computer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Marketing toll free. *How do I know I will get the product I need?* Our marketing staff receives continuous formal training by our manufacturers. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice. *What about warranty or service?* Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. *Will you rush an item to me?* We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. *How do I order?* We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over $50 are shipped freight-free in continental U.S. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Personal & company checks require a 4 week clearing period. Visa, Master Card, American Express and Discover Card orders are accepted for your convenience. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in PA. For APO, FPO, and international orders, add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. Or, call 1-800-233-8760 or (717) 494-1030. Return restrictions apply. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Panasonic KX-P4410
- 5 PPM
- 28 fonts
- 300 X 300 dpi
- 512K RAM
- 1-Year warranty

$479.95* *Quanities Limited

EPSON ActionLaser 1500
- 6 PPM
- 1MB
- 14 fonts
- 2-Year warranty

$639.95

CITIZEN GSX-230 — $40 CITIZEN REBATE
- 270 CPS draft
- 90 CPS LQ
- 2-Year warranty

$189.95* *After $40 Rebate Rebate ends 11/30/93

EPSON LQ-570+
- 24-Pin
- 337 CPS draft
- 14 fonts
- Enhanced graphics
- 2-Year warranty

$238.95

Star SJ-144 Color
- Laser quality
- Up to 612 CPS
- 23 fonts
- Heat fusion process

$465.95

Panasonic KX-P2124
- 320 CPS draft
- 106 CPS LQ
- Low noise
- 2-Year warranty

$279.95
WITH COLOR..$315.95

Seagate ST-3144A
130 MB
IDE/AT
$158.95

Maxtor 7245A
245 MB
IDE/AT
$217.95

Western Digital 2340
341 MB
IDE/AT
$274.95

Colorado Jumbo 250
250 MB
$159.95

Sound Blaster pro Deluxe
- Stereo digital analog mixer
- CD-ROM interface
- 1-Year warranty/

$109.95

GVC FM 144/144HV
- Internal 14400 baud send/receive
- MNP5 data compression
- 5-year warranty

$139.95

CREATIVE LABS
Sound Blaster sound cards

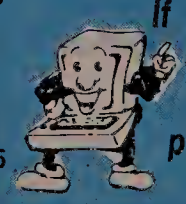
Deluxe	$69.95
Pro Deluxe	$109.95
16 Classic	$129.95
16 MCD	$149.95
16 SCSI	$159.95
16 MCD SCSI	$179.95

MEDIA VISION
Sound Cards

Pro Audio 16 w/SCSI	$165.95
Pro Audio Studio 16 w/SCSI	$209.95

GVC
Modems

GM 24I 2400	$25.95
FM 9648/24H	$42.95
FM 144/144HV	$139.95
FM 144/144V	$159.95



If you don't see your product, please call.

Laser Printers

OKIDATA

OKI 400E LED	$469.95*
OKI 810 LED	$875.95
OKI 830+ LED	$1045.95
OKI 850 LED	$1189.95

*Quanities Limited

Dot Matrix Printers

EPSON

3260 Color	$209.95
LQ-570+	$238.95
LQ-1070+	$359.95
FX-1170	$349.95
LQ-870	$439.95
LQ-1170	$598.95
LQ-2550	$899.95
Stylus 300	$225.95
Stylus 800	$315.95

Mannessmann Tally

MT151/9	$495.95
MT360 2T	$1999.95
MT691	$6999.95

OKIDATA

184 I Turbo	$210.95
380	$204.95
520/521	$348.95/455.95
320i	$279.95*
321	$415.95
395 +	$945.95
395 C	$999.95
3410	$1179.95
590 Post-Net/ Bar Code	$415.95
591 Post-Net/ Bar Code	$565.95

*With purchase of back-up ribbon $9.95

Hard Drives

Maxtor

SIZE	SPEED	MODEL	TYPE	PRICE
3½" 1 Inch High:				
213MB	15MS	7213A	IDE/AT	$198.95
245MB	15MS	7245A	IDE/AT	$217.95
345MB	14MS	7345A	IDE/AT	$279.95
540MB	8.5MS	540SL	SCSI-2	$689.95
5¼" Full Heights:				
1240MB	8.5MS	1240S	SCSI-2	$1089.95

Tape Back-Ups

COLORADO

Jumbo 250	$159.95
Trakker 250	$319.95
DC 2120 blank tape cartridges	$18.95
PT-25 2 Gigabyte	$929.95
PT-50 Gigabyte	$1485.95

CONNER

C250MQ	$139.95
C250MQP Parallel Port Ext	$315.95

IBM Computers

Occupation & Saftey & Health Administration Regulations for LABOR

PS/Value Point VESA Systems

486 SX/25 120MB DOS/WIND VESA	$1269.95
486 SX/25 245MB DOS/WIND VESA	$1399.95
486 SX/33 120MB DOS/WIND VESA	$1399.95
486 SX/33 340MB DOS/WIND VESA	$1699.95
486 DX/33 120MB DOS/WIND VESA	$1599.95
486 DX/33 340MB DOS/WIND VESA	$1899.95
486 DX2/66 245MB DOS/WIND VESA	$2125.95
486 DX2/66 340MB DOS/WIND VESA	$2269.95

*OS2 Versions Available - $CALL
*Space Saver and Tower Versions Available - $CALL

Lyco Computer 800-233-8760

P.O. Box 5088 Jersey Shore, PA 17740 (717)-494-1030 Fax: (717)-494-1441
Customer Service (717)-494-1670 **Circle 126 on reader service card**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less !

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS - *LEASING AVAILABLE*

T4600 T4600/C

HOT

Replace Your Desktop!

- 33 MHz i486SL Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB
- Monochrome Model "Super VGA" 9.5" TFT-LCD; Color Model: Active Matrix 9.5", 256 Colors
- 120MB, 200MB, or 340MB Hard Drive
- **2 PCMCIA Slots**
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS® V 6.0, Windows®, UltraFont™ Text Enhancer and Hypertext Disk-Resident Documentation
- Ball Point™ with QuickPort™
- Weighs only 6.9 lbs.

120MB LCD	**$2459.89**	CDW 29539
120MB Color	**$3947.73**	CDW29541
200MB LCD	**$2589.99**	CDW 29540
200MB Color	**$4249.70**	CDW29542
340MB Color	**$4689.97**	CDW 29543

T1950 / T1950C

486DX2 Performance!

- i486DX2/40Mhz CPU, 3.3 Volt CPU
- 4MB RAM
- Monochrome Model: 9.5" Grayscales
- Color Model: 9.5" Dynamic - STN Display
- **PCMCIA Slot**
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows®
- Ball Point™ with QuickPort™

120MB LCD/ Color	**$2114.33/$2699.03**	CDW 31928 /31930
200MB LCD/ Color	**$2367.49/ 2958.18**	CDW 31929 /31932

HOT

T1900 / T1990C

486 Power at a Great Price!

- i486SXA/20Mhz CPU, 3.3 Volt CPU
- 4MB RAM
- Monochrome Model: 9.5", 64 Grayscales
- Color Model: 9.5" Dynamic - STN Display
- **PCMCIA Slot**
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows®
- Ball Point™ with QuickPort™

120MB LCD/ Color	**$1697.98/$2328.97**	CDW 29535 / 29537
200MB LCD/ Color	**$1947.97/ 2567.97**	CDW 29536/ 29538

US ROBOTICS

MAKE THE INTELLIGENT MODEM CHOICE! INSTANT WIN GAME

CHOOSE U.S. ROBOTICS... WIN A NEW1994 JEEP CHEROKEE SPORT...*INSTANTLY*!*

THREE SECOND PRIZES: Panasonic Palmcorder Camcorder

TWO FIRST PRIZES: 4-Day, 3-Night Bahamas Cruise

TEN THIRD PRIZES: Panasonic CD Player

10,000 FOURTH PRIZES: USR Intelligent Modem Choice T-Shirts

Scratch & Win Cards Included on U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 & WorldPort Modem Packages

SPORTSTER 14.4: Performance

- Features V.42/MNP 2-4 Error Control and V.42 bis/MNP 5 Data Compression for 57,600 bps Error-Free Throughput
- Internal Modems Include DCA Crosstalk
- Delrina WinFax Lite Included with Fax Models
- Backed with a Full 5 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- Made in the USA

14.4K SPORTSTER 14.4 Fax Int	**$149.50**	28410
14.4K SPORTSTER 14.4 Fax Ext	**$179.50**	28092
14.4K SPORTSTER External	**$169.50**	28305
14.4K SPORTSTER Internal	**$149.50**	28738

*No Purchase Necessary, Call for Details.

WORLDPORT

SPECIAL PURCHASE

14.4 Pocket w/14.4K Fax	**$179.50**	CDW 26535
14.4 Pocket	**$169.25**	CDW 27097

If You Find A Better Price, CALL CDW® Before You Buy!

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 359-4CDW

WOR788

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Buy With Confidence— CDW® Is A Nasdaq Traded Company.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Circle 69 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

FREE SofNet FaxWorks Pro V3.0

Logitech ScanMan 256

With OmniPage Direct

✔256 Gray Scale Scanner with 16-bit Interface Board ✔FotoTouch Color Image Editing Software ✔Caere OmniPage Direct

CDW® Exclusive

CDW® Price ONLY **$189.77*** CDW 31044

*After $20 Manufacturer Rebate

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

CANON BJC-600

Color Bubblejet Printer

✔360 dpi ✔240 cps ✔Individual Color Cartridge System: Less Waste ✔100 Sheet Feeder ✔Laser Quality Text ✔Optimized for Plain Paper Paper

CDW® Price ONLY **$588.50** CDW 32009

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.01

5 USER CD 889.00
10 USER CD 1988.00
25 USER CD 2994.00
50 USER CD 3937.00

Netware V3.12 NEW

NEW V3.12 5 USER 3.5" 626.92
NEW V3.12 10 USER 3.5" 1379.42
NEW V3.12 25 USER 3.5" 1899.03
NEW V3.12 50 USER 3.5" 2559.95
NEW V3.12 100 USER 3.5" 3509.99

SFT III V3.11

5 USER 1564.37
10 USER 2408.96
20 USER 3193.21
50 USER 4656.58

Call for Pricing on NetWare CD-ROM Versions and Upgrades

NETWARE LITE 1 USER 69.00
NETWARE LITE STARTER KIT 339.39
NE2000 PLUS ETHERNET COAX CARD 119.90
NE3200 w/TPA NEW 539.82

THOMAS-CONRAD CORPORATION

TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT 99.29
TC5055 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT 328.74
TC6242 ARCNET 8 BIT COAX CARD 69.00
TC6245 ARCNET COAX CARD 179.99
TC6242 ARCNET+ TP CARD 99.94
TC6245 ARCNET ALL-IN-ONE CARD 174.59
TC6040 ARCNET PASSIVE 4 PORT HUB COAX 39.50
TC6250 ARCNET ACTIVE 8 PORT HUB COAX 242.26
TC6151 ARCNET 16 PORT SMART HUB COAX 672.12
TC4035 TOKEN RING 4MBPS CARD 289.89
TC4045 TOKEN RING 16/4 CARD 359.44
TC4046 TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA CARD 405.99
TC4050 16 PORT MAU STP 639.43
TCNS 100MBPS COAX CARD 438.57
TCNS 100MBPS EISA COAX CARD 609.91
TCNS 100MBPS STP CARD 457.69
TCNS 100MBPS FIBER OPTIC CARD 716.60
TCNS 100MBPS 6 PORT SMART HUB COAX 1366.27
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX 1149.47
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB STP 1169.75
TCNS 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB FIBER 1465.80

ARTISOFT

AE2 ETHERNET COAX CARD 189.05
AE3 ETHERNET COMBO CARD 219.88
NODERUNNER 2000A 217.34
NODERUNNER 2000T 176.47
NODERUNNER 2000C 176.47
NODERUNNER/SI 2000A 123.47
NODERUNNER/SI 2000T 97.44
NODERUNNER/SI 2000C 97.44
CENTRAL STATION II 389.89
10BT 5 PORT INTERNAL HUB 269.33
AE2 STARTER KIT 444.44
NODERUNNER STARTER KIT WINDOWS 499.57
LANTASTIC AI V5.0 ....79.17
LANTASTIC AI V5.0 WINDOWS 81.34
LANTASTIC SOFTWARE 69.80
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS SW 129.68
T-RUNNER 8 PORT 10BT 297.46
T-RUNNER 12 PORT 10BT 497.41

SMC®

ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET COAX 109.25
ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET 10BT 109.25
ULTRA 16 BIT ETHERNET COMBO 125.35
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 8 BIT COAX 97.82
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 119.64
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 6PK 658.73
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA COAX 189.26
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT 119.64
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT 6PK 633.09
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA 10BT 189.55
ETHERCARD+ ELITE EISA 10BT 579.78
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO 139.57
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO 6PK 766.59
3008 ETHERNET CARD 10BT 99.81
3016 ETHERNET CARD 10BT 126.80
3608 ETHERNET 8 PORT CON 10BT 329.61

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

3512 ETHERNET 12+2 PORT CON 10BT 614.76
3402 TRANSCEIVER AUI/BNC 139.55
PC600WS ARCNET CARD COAX 125.93
PC650WS ARCNET CARD TP 119.88
PC600FS ARCNET CARD COAX 199.29
PC130 ARCNET CARD COAX 68.50
PC130E ARCNET CARD COAX 99.00
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB COAX 229.41
TOKENCARD ELITE 16/4 ....339.64

3Com®

3C503 ETHERLINK II 8 BIT COAX 193.11
3C503 ETHERLINK II COAX 159.84
3C503 ETHERLINK II 10BT 167.54
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX 126.02
3C509 ETHERLINK III COAX 5 PK 529.12
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT 128.50
3C509 ETHERLINK III 10BT 5 PK 537.97
3C509 ETHERLINK III MCA 10BT 242.45
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO 139.98
3C509 ETHERLINK III COMBO 5 PK 584.84
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA COAX 229.91
3C579 ETHERLINK EISA 10BT 229.91
3C1627 12 PORT LINKBUILDER 10BT 628.97

Xircom

PE310BC POCKET ETHERNET COAX 314.89
PE310B2 POCKET ETHERNET COAX 279.60
PE310BT POCKET ETHERNET 10BT 269.19
PA202B6 POCKET ARCNET COAX 236.30
PA202BT POCKET ARCNET TP 234.90
PT216BT POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4 ....529.14
PT216B3 POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4 ....527.08
POCKET ETHERNET PRINT SERVER COAX 309.50
PPX03 PARALLEL PORT MULTIPLEXOR 79.80

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

JUMBO 120MB INTERNAL 116.18
JUMBO 250MB INTERNAL 174.97
TRAKKER 120MB PARALLEL PORT 299.56
TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL PORT 337.97
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI INTERNAL 951.01
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI EXTERNAL 1133.86
POWERDAT 2GB SCSI INTERNAL 1524.33

I-OMEGA

TAPE 250MB INSIDER 1" 197.97
TAPE 250MB INSIDER HH 199.10
FLOPTICAL 21MB INSIDER 363.27
FLOPTICAL 21MB PC POWERED 395.65
BERNOULLI 90MB PC POWERED 462.33
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER 494.11
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED 478.65
BERNOULLI 150MB TRANSPORTABLE 579.65

SUMMIT MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

SE120 120MB INT TAPE B-U 142.06
SE250 250MB INT TAPE B-U 174.63
SE305 305MB INT TAPE B-U 269.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

BACKPACK 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY PARALLEL 179.51
BACKPACK 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY PARALLEL 179.51
BACKPACK 170MB HD PARALLEL new 379.59
BACKPACK 200MB HD PARALLEL 449.59
BACKPACK CD-ROM PARALLEL 357.91
BACKPACK 250MB TAPE B-U PARALLEL 359.05

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB PARALLEL 519.50
PUMA 88MB PARALLEL 449.91
MARLIN 105MB INT IDE 536.72
88MB INT SCSI W/ADPT 599.04
88MB EXT SCSI W/ADPT 499.27

Mountain.

TD-250 250MB INT IDE 189.32
FS8500 305MB INT IDE 439.50
1200-4 4GB INT SCSI 1797.24
1200-4 4GB EXT SCSI 1999.23

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 ISA 501.40
IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA 659.95
IBM TOKEN RING MAU 458.88

INTEL NETWORKING

ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 5 PK 454.13
ETHEREXPRESS MCA COAX 166.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 99.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 5 PK 454.13
ETHEREXPRESS MCA 10BT 166.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 116.77
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO 131.82
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO 5 PK 626.84
ETHEREXPRESS EISA COAX 399.30
TOKENEXPRESS 16/4 ....399.53
NETPORT II COAX/10BT 358.97/358.97

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 30 AMBER OR GREEN 272.89
WYSE 50 AMBER OR GREEN 355.50
WYSE 60 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE 269.92
WYSE 150 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE 265.45
WYSE 160 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE 319.98
WYSE 185 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE 319.98
WYSE 325 COLOR 519.40
WYSE 370 COLOR 779.34

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

ALTEC LANSING ACS300 SPKRS/SW 274.26
CDW 5 CD BUNDLE 129.00
CDW 5 CD BUSINESS BUNDLE 119.86
CDW 5 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE 79.33
CDW 4 CD EDUTAINMENT BUNDLE new 65.16
ARISTASOFT WIRED FOR SOUND PRO 39.49
ATI CD SOUND DIMENSION 392.57
CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 8 INT 491.17
CREATIVE LABS EDUTAINMENT 16 INT 516.32
CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16 INT 449.81
CREATIVE LABS MULTIMEDIA STARTER INT 449.58
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER DELUXE 76.50
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER PRO 119.00
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP 219.27
LOGITECH SOUNDMAN 16 ....109.44
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16 ....149.64
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16 ....214.30
MEDIAVISION PRO 16 SYSTEM II BUNDLE 885.51
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA BEETHOVEN 53.28
MICROSOFT CINEMANIA 54.88
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF CD 119.89
ORCHID SOUND PRODUCER 114.05
PROCOM INT MULTIMEDIA STATION 729.16
PROCOM EXT MULTIMEDIA STATION 779.46
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT W/SND 563.12
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT NO SOUND 277.97
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY EXT W/SND 537.87
TURTLE BEACH 16 BIT MULTIBUNDLE 677.17
TURTLE BEACH MULTISOUND 513.97

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

CHINON CDS535 INT CD-ROM KIT 398.45
CHINON CDX535 EXT CDROM KIT 479.90
ACCULOGIC PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM 499.50
HITACHI 1900S EXT CD-ROM 499.85
HITACHI CDR1950 EXT 512.50
HITACHI 6700 INT CD-ROM 399.85
HITACHI CDR6750 INT 412.51
NEC CDR74-1 EXTERNAL CD-ROM 399.50
NEC 3XI INTERNAL NEW 487.90
NEC 3XE EXTERNAL NEW 569.90
NEC 3Xp Portable NEW 439.90
ORCHID CDS3110 INT 232.63
PIONEER DRM604X 6 DISC QUADRASPIN 1347.42
PROCOM 200MS INT SCSI CD-ROM 452.09
PROCOM 200MS EXT SCSI CD-ROM 557.65
SONY CDU31A INT CD-ROM 238.05
SONY CDU535 INT CD-ROM 279.83
SONY CDU5410 INT SCSI CD-ROM 399.15
SONY CDU7205N EXT CD-ROM 463.19
SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM 303.51
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM 439.40
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT 549.14
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM 525.15
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT 649.55
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI 4 DRIVE TOWER 2535.08

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

IS/ONE 12 X 12 4 BUTTON 319.25
IS/ONE 12 X 12 12 BUTTON 329.29
XLP 12 X 12 4 BUTTON & STYLUS 225.50
XLP 12 X 18 16 BUTTON 469.68
XGT 12 X 12 ....399.90

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 BUTTON 288.02
DB III 12X12 16 BUTTON 288.02
DB III 12X18 16 BUTTON 569.77
12 X 12 W/PRESSURE TIP PEN 279.89
12 X 12 4 BUTTON 288.02
12 X 12 4 BUTTON CORDLESS 279.89
12 X 12 16 BUTTON 374.93
12 X 18 4 BUTTON DIAMOND 472.15
12 X 18 16 BUTTON 472.15
24 X 36 16 BUTTON 1274.69

Summagraphics CORPORATION

SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 4 BUTTON 259.90
SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON 259.90
SUMMASKETCH III 18 X 12 4 BUTTON 524.44

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI V100 INKJET PLOTTER 1911.59
HI 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN 2663.03
HI 7200 A-F SIZE 8 PEN 3489.12

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP SCANJET IIP 733.48
HP SCANJET IIP DOCUMENT FEEDER 269.93
HP SCANJET IIC 1299.10
HP SCANJET IIC DOCUMENT FEEDER 474.72
HP DRAFTPRO PLUS A-D SIZE 3109.54

ES600C PARALLEL 799.67
ES600C SCSI 852.89
ES600C ACTION SCANNER 798.86
ES800C PARALLEL/SCSI 1089.81
ES800C ACTION SCANNER 1077.29

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST VISION 4N 14" 369.91
AST VISION 4L 14" 399.95
MAG INNOVISION MX15F 527.97
MAG INNOVISION MX17F 899.50
MAGNAVOX CM2079 14" .28 ....239.20
MAGNAVOX CM2089 14" .28 ....279.90
MAGNAVOX CM9217 17" 599.50
MAGNAVOX 20CM64 20" 1164.12
NANAO S340IW 15" 719.83*
NANAO F550I 17" 1059.25
NANAO F550IW 17" 1159.45*
NEC 3V 15" 519.22
NEC 3FGE 15" 589.00
NEC 4FGE 15" 689.00
NEC 5FGE 17" 1059.00
NEC 5FGp 17" 1358.59
NEC 6FG 21" 2269.00
NEC 6FGp 21" 2368.94
PANASONIC C1381i 14" 325.76
PHILIPS 1557AS 15" 509.89
PHILIPS 1764DC 17" 799.50
SEIKO CM1760LR 17" 952.58
SONY CPD1430 14" 599.50
SONY CPD1730 17" 1049.15

* FREE Berkeley After Dark Offer — CALL FOR DETAILS

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 1MB 235.90
ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 2MB 304.85
ADS VGA TO TV ELITE 268.95
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB 239.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB 357.62
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB EISA 394.92
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB MCA 394.92
ATI VGA WONDER XL24 ....119.32
ATI VANTAGE 1MB 157.49
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER 339.02
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPIGOT 347.37
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 1MB 249.83
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB 339.61
DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB 114.20
DIAMOND VIPER VLB 2MB 398.49
HERCULES GRAPHITE 1MB 229.72
HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB 374.55
HERCULES DYNAMITE VLB 167.01
INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER 468.88
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280+ 157.97
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA 167.97
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA/VLB 209.45
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 1MB 238.97
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 2MB 299.79

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 359-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard CDW

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.30% (0.0030) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS

Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW

US Robotics WorldPort 14,400 BPS Pocket Modems

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

- 14.4K BPS Data, V.32bis protocol ✔ Fax Model Adds 14.4K BPS Send/Receive Fax
- V.42 Error Correction
- V.42bis Data Compression
- LED Status Indicators ✔ 9V Battery Powered, AC Adapter included ✔ Complete Software Included ✔ While Supplies Last

14.4K Data ..... **$169.25** CDW 27097

14.4K Data/Fax ..... **$179.50** CDW 26535

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

AST Bravo LC i486SX/25 Desktop Computer

AST® Authorized Systems Reseller

- ✔ i486SX/25 CPU
- ✔ 120MB HD, 4MB RAM
- ✔ Local Bus Video
- ✔ 4 16-bit Slots
- ✔ Midsize Case, 3 External Bays

CDW® Price ..... ONLY **$997.97** CDW 30837

CDW® CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, *CALL!*

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

900/120MB.....1697.98
900/200MB.....1947.97
900C/120MB...2328.97
900C/200MB...2567.97
950/120MB.....2114.33
950C/120MB...2699.03
950/200MB.....2367.49
950C/200MB...2958.18
T4600/120MB ... 2459.89
T4600/200MB.....2589.99
T4500C/120MB...3947.73
T4600C/200MB...4249.70
T4600C/340MB...4689.97
T5600C/510MB...6398.17
T6600C/510MB CD 6898.30
T6600C/510MB CD/DVI 7998.56

AST

4/25S/ 33S 120MB,4MB 997.97/1167.97
4/33D 120MB,4MB/210MB,8MB..1257.97/1497.97
4/50D 120MB,4MB/210MB,8MB..1527.97/1767.97
4/68D 120MB,4MB/210MB,8MB..1787.97/2037.57
4/25S 170MB,4MB/340MB,8MB..1177.97/1599.35
4/33D 170MB,4MB/340MB,8MB..1445.60/1889.77
4/66D 170MB,4MB/340MB,8MB..1954.52/2394.91
4/33D 170MB,4MB/340MB,8MB...1497.97/1927.97
4/66D 170MB,4MB/340MB,8MB...1997.97/2467.97
OTEBOOK 80MB/120MB MONO...1657.97/1767.97
OTEBOOK 120MB COLOR.....2447.97
OTEBOOK 170MB MONO/COLOR..1867.97/2527.97
OTEBOOK 170MB COLOR+.....3647.97
OWEREXEC 4/25 200MB MONO SPECIAL.....2409.48
OWEREXEC 4/25 200MB COLOR SPECIAL 3959.84

Canon

OTEJET 4/25 85MB 2179.67
OTEJET 4/25 135MB/180MB.....2387.87/2597.16
NOVA 4/25L SX 170MB.....1047.21
NOVA 4/33L SX 170MB/240MB ..1139.59/1253.75
NOVA 4/50L 170MB/240MB 1419.90/1479.96
NOVA 4/66L 170MB/240MB 1617.12/1699.17

NEC

25 120MB MONO/COLOR 2699.09/3777.84
25 180MB MONO/COLOR 2925.22/4016.22
33 180MB MONO/COLOR 3176.22/4238.56
33 180MB COLOR OFFICE 4899.12
33 250MB MONO/COLOR 4019.28/4489.40
EADY ES 4/25 170MB 1049.11
EADY 4/25S 170MB Multimedia 1516.40
OWERMATE ES 4/25 170MB 1093.15
EADY ES 4/33S 210MB.....1249.63
OWERMATE ES 4/33 170MB 1399.97
OWERMATE ES 4/68 170MB 1699.93
EADY 4/33S 210MB Multimedia 1919.13

Texas Instruments

M4000E 4/25S 120MB MONO 1895.48
M4000E 4/25D 120MB/200MB MONO 1877.97/2289.44
M4000E 4/25S 120MB DUAL COLOR.....2128.51
M4000 4/40 200MB PASSIVE COLOR.....2939.29
M4000 4/50 120MB MONO.....2599.97
M4000E 4/50 200MB MONO NEW 2698.30
M4000E 4/50 200MB DUAL COLOR NEW.3447.60
M4000E 4/50 200MB ACTIVE COLOR.....3869.79

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

4 TURBO 218.14
L320.....304.45
L321.....432.43
L380.....214.95
L395.....989.20
ML395C.....1039.74
ML520.....375.14
ML521.....505.18
ML590.....424.51
ML591.....585.87
ACEMARK 3410.....1222.92
L400E.....499.98
L810.....905.50
L830+.....1079.95
L850.....1195.20
OC-IT 4000 .....2909.49

Canon

J10EX W/FREE SHEET FEEDER.....239.36
J200*.....259.98
J230*.....389.68
JC600 COLOR 588.50
BP430 LASER NEW.....588.33
After $30 Manufacturer's Rebate

EPSON

P2250.....115.63
P3250.....173.15
P3260.....199.99
X810.....167.97
X870.....272.97
X1170.....357.97
Q570+.....237.97
Q1070+.....365.35
CTION LASER 1500 .....648.97
CTION LASER 1500 W/2MB.....699.90
LQ870.....449.92
LQ1170.....619.98
LQ2550.....908.11
DFX5000.....1357.97
DFX8000.....2277.97
STYLUS 300.....239.15
STYLUS 800.....279.89

NEC

3200 .....231.99
etimate 1000.....287.88
uperScript 610 NEW .639.87
ilentwriter 95F.....879.33
Silentwriter 95FX ...1089.95
Silentwriter 97.....1075.72
Silentwriter 1097 NEW1389.01

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

1150 .....133.49
1624 .....363.25
1695 .....391.44
2023 .....202.97
2123 .....243.37
2124 .....318.41
2180 .....163.91
2624 .....399.89
4410 LASER 525.37
4430 LASER 684.13
4440 LASER ...1199.40

Texas Instruments

MICROWRITER BASIC/PS35.....516.35/677.97
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS23 NEW*.....1329.82
MICROWRITER PS65.....937.97
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS55 NEW.....1562.25
MICROMARC INKJET.....277.97
*After $60 Manufacturer Rebate

Hewlett Packard

Deskjet Port 310...399.80
Deskjet 500.....319.89
Deskjet 500C 399.50
Deskjet 550C.....598.12
Deskjet 1200C....1419.12
Deskjet 1200C PS..1928.96
Paintjet XL300 ....2249.39
LaserJet 4L.....689.97
LaserJet 4P NEW..1056.69
LaserJet 4.....1389.46
LaserJet 4M.....1948.64
LaserJet 4SI 2988.95
LaserJet 4SI MX.4508.36

IBM / Lexmark

4037 5E 5PPM NEW 669.34
4019E 5PPM.....759.97
4039-10 10PPM.....1127.97
4039-10R 10PPM 1347.97
4039-10RD 10PPM DUPLEX.....1847.97
4039-12R 12PPM 1697.97
4039-12L 12PPM.....2447.97
4039-16L 16PPM.....2744.87

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor®

7131A 131MB IDE.....178.95
7213A 213MB IDE.....209.95
7213S 213MB SCSI...249.48
7245A 245MB IDE.....239.95
7245S 245MB SCSI...258.95
7345A 345MB IDE.....299.16
7345S 345MB SCSI.....359.13
MXT540A 540MB IDE.789.50
PO-12S 1.02GB SCSI...976.86
PO-17S 1.7GB SCSI...1194.69
MXT1240S 1.24GB SCSI1209.47

MICROPOLIS

MCP2205 584MB SCSI.....699.95
MCP2210A 1050MB IDE 939.89
MCP2210 1050MB SCSI.....979.68
MCP1526 1.3GB SCSI.....925.71
MCP2217 1.7GB SCSI.....1329.49
MCP1548 2.0GB SCSI 1327.43
MCP1966 3GB SCSI 2399.25

CONNER

CP30084E4 84MB IDE.....167.76
CP30174 174MB IDE 183.58
CP30204 210MB IDE 228.24
CP30254H 250MB IDE.....228.95
CP30344M 340MB IDE 329.99
CP30544 540MB IDE 629.35
CP30540 540MB SCSI.....629.35
CP31370 1.37GB SCSI 1068.20

Seagate

ST2511 42MB MFM.....239.84
ST351A/X 42MB IDE.....116.04
ST3120A 106MB IDE 177.94
ST3144A 130MB IDE 168.95
ST3243A 200MB IDE 208.95
ST3290A 261MB IDE 251.50
ST33990A 341MB IDE 328.50
ST3550A 452MB IDE 439.80
ST4766E 766MB ESDI.....989.80
ST11200N 1.05GB SCSI.....964.07

CONTROLLERS

ACCULOGIC IDE 23.65
ACCULOGIC IDE W/1PAR, 2SER, 1GAME.....35.06
ACCULOGIC IDE W/BIOS 48.90
ADAPTEC 1522 SCSI KIT.....148.58
ADAPTEC 1542C SCSI KIT 258.49

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

US Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

14.4 INT 149.50
14.4 INT W/FAX.....149.50
14.4 EXT 169.50
14.4 EXT W/FAX 179.50
WORLDPORT 14.4 .....169.25
WORLDPORT 14.4 W/FAX.....179.50

COURIER MODEMS

2400 V.42BIS EXT 255.90
V.32TERBO INT/INT W/FAX.....429.90/428.50
V.32TERBO EXT/EXT W/FAX.....449.20/468.50
16.8 HST EXT.....477.25
DUAL STD INT W/FAX.....663.19
DUAL STD EXT/EXT W/FAX.....684.96/639.86
DUAL STD TERBO INT/EXT W/FAX ..769.90/819.90

Hayes

ACCURA 2400B INT 59.10
ACCURA 2400 EXT .69.25
ACCURA 24EC FAX 94.89
ACCURA 96 FAX 175.12
ACCURA 96 EXT 199.68
ACCURA 14.4 FAX 195.88
ACCURA 14.4 EXT 219.46
OPTIMA 2400 .....117.64
OPTIMA 24 FAX .114.34
OPTIMA 9600 EXT 338.50
OPTIMA 96 FAX .354.42
OPTIMA 14.4 EXT .363.80
OPTIMA 14.4FAX378.30
OPTIMA 14.4Pocket296.93
ULTRA 9600 EXT ..556.18
ULTRA 14.4 EXT 613.56

Practical Peripherals

2400B INT.....61.68
2400 EXT.....89.95
PM2400EFX 2400 V.42 INT W/FAX.....89.65
PM2400EF 2400 V.42 EXT W/FAX.....109.55
PM2400FP 2400 POCKET W/FAX.....109.55
PM9600FX 9600 INT W/FAX.....174.30
PM9600FXMT 9600 EXT W/FAX.....183.20
PM14400FX 14.4 INT W/FAX.....185.20
PM14400FXMT 14.4 EXT W/FAX.....197.28
PM14400FXSA 14.4 EXT W/FAX, LCD 374.45
PM14400FXP 14.4 POCKET W/FAX.....339.95

intel

SATISFAXTION MODEMS

100 INT 95.51
200 INT 209.50
300 INT 228.22
350 INT 258.95
400 INT 269.52
400E EXT 309.55

2400 V.42BIS INT.....132.67
2400 V.42BIS EXT.....149.96
9600 INT W/FAX.....155.76
14.4 INT W/FAX.....173.47
14.4 EXT W/FAX 197.28

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

Liebert

BC250 .....99.11
BC400 .....158.89
BC500 .....191.42
BC500 LAN 199.40
BC600 LAN 249.90
BC750 LAN 313.90
BC800 LAN 359.67
BC1250 LAN 449.59
OMNI 450 LAN 269.31
OMNI 600 LAN 309.89
OMNI 750 LAN 399.86
OMNI 1250 LAN ..599.03
UNISON 600.....499.95
LC1200 .....145.77
LC1800 .....192.49
LC2400 .....232.85
LAP POWER AC/DC INVERTER 59.23

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250 .....99.34
BACK UPS 400 ....159.83
BACK UPS 450 ....189.81
BACK UPS 600 ....264.84
BACK UPS 900 ....384.26
BACK UPS 1250 ..498.77
SMART UPS 400..299.95
SMART UPS 600..363.10
SMART UPS 900..569.55
SMART UPS 900XL..1118.04
SMART UPS 1250 709.87
SMART UPS 2000 1188.00

SURGEARREST PLUS.....29.97
SURGEARREST PLUS W/TEL.....54.88
LINE-R 600.....119.09

MICE

LOGITECH DEXXA SERIAL MOUSE.....27.37
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN COMBO.....49.81
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN CORDLESS.....89.93
LOGITECH TRACKMAN PORTABLE 76.50
LOGITECH FOTOMAN PLUS 549.76
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 SERIAL*.....59.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 PS/2*.....59.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 W/WIN 3.1 COMBO 149.96
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT V2.0 .....152.77
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT MOUSE W/WIN 3.1 ..144.48
POINTEX MOUSE W/HP DASHBOARD 51.12
* SPECIAL THROUGH 11/30/93

PCMCIA

HAYES PCMCIA OPTIMA 9600 W/FAX 221.56
HAYES PCMCIA OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX 369.97
IBM PCMCIA TOKEN RING 16/4 .....598.45
LINKSYS PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX 197.91
LINKSYS PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT.....197.91
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX.....289.42
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 2400 XJACK W/FAX .207.30
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 9600 W/FAX.....269.90
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 9600 XJACK W/FAX .387.97
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX.....299.20
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 14.4 XJACK W/FAX ..322.20
PRACTICAL PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX 369.97
T. CONRAD PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX 292.09
USR WORLDPORT PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX 284.60
USR WORLDPORT PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX 315.80
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX.....282.92
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT 279.60
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COMBO 318.58

MEMORY UPGRADES

CDW® Features Delkin, Kingston, Pacific Data and Simple Technology Memory.

AST BRAVO 486LC 2MB.....CALL
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB .....CALL
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM .....CALL
AST PREMMIA 8MB UPG .....CALL
COMPAQ DESKPRO 8MB .....CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB.....CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB.....CALL
COMPAQ DP 386/16 4MB.....CALL
COMPAQ LITE 4/25C 4MB.....CALL
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB.....CALL
COMPAQ PROSIGNIA 16MB.....CALL
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB.....CALL
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB .....CALL
HP LASER 4L 1MB MEM UPG.....CALL
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB .....CALL
HP LASERJET 3SI 4MB .....CALL
HP LASERJET 4 4MB.....CALL
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB .....CALL
IBM DESKTOPS-ALL MODELS .....CALL
IBM THINKPAD 700 4MB .....CALL
NEC SILENTWRITER 95 2MB .....CALL
NEC VERSA 4MB .....CALL
OKILASER 400 2MB.....CALL
OKILASER 800 2MB.....CALL
PANASONIC 4410, 4430 2-4MB .....CALL
PANASONIC P4450I 2MB .....CALL
TI MICROLASER 1MB.....CALL
TI TM4000 4MB .....CALL
TOSHIBA 1800, 1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 2MB.....CALL
TOSHIBA 1800 ,1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 4MB .....CALL
TOSHIBA 1900C,4500C,4600C 8MB .....CALL
TOSHIBA 4400, 4400SX/C 4MB.....CALL
TOSHIBA T1800, 1850, 2000SX/E, 2200SX 8MB ....CALL

Due to an Industry-Wide Memory Shortage, Please Call CDW for the Best, Most Current Pricing and Availability Information.

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

CYRIX 486DRX/2 UPGRADE 299.29
INTEL OVERDRIVE 18/20MHZ.....299.44
INTEL OVERDRIVE 25MHZ.....349.20
INTEL OVERDRIVE 33MHZ.....519.55
KINGSTON SX/NOW 25MHZ.....169.45
KINGSTON SX/NOW 33MHZ.....196.25
KINGSTON 486/NOW 25MHZ 346.76
KINGSTON 486/NOW 33MHZ 539.25

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 287XL 84.80
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25MHZ.....78.95
INTEL 387SX 33MHZ.....91.20
INTEL 387SL 78.95
INTEL 387DX.....84.95
INTEL RAPIDCAD.....239.10

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEW! Lease Option Call for Details

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 359-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. WOR788

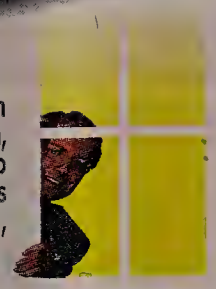
CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

Circle 68 on reader service card

Software Training Videos

LEARN FROM THE EXPERTS

Windows 3.1



Tom Sheldon guides you through the basics of Windows operation, as well as demonstrating how to use the many powerful applications and accessories such as Notepad, Paintbrush, Write, and more.

Beginning Windows 3.1 $49.95
Created specifically for new users, Tom Sheldon guides you through the basics of Windows operation.

Windows 3.1 Applications $49.95
Picking up where Beginning Windows left off, Tom demonstrates how to use the many powerful applications of 3.1.

Windows 3.1 Adv. Tips & Tricks $49.95
Learn about creating macros, changing PIF files, object linking and embedding, and much more.

Optimizing Windows 3.1 $49.95
This tape will help you improve Windows operation on your system. Learn about Windows memory requirements and how to evaluate your computer's performance.

Combination Special 4 tapes $159.95

WordPerfect

Learning WordPerfect couldn't be easier! Karen Acerson, Carolyn Dillon, and Daniel Will-Harris are the expert instructors on this powerful software.

Beginning WP 6.x $49.95
You will learn to create, edit, save and print basic business documents, as well as streamline your word processing.

Intermediate WP 6.x $49.95
Learn how to search and replace, justify, create footnotes, special characters, macros and more.

Advanced WP 6.x part 1 $49.95
You'll learn the process behind creating columns, tables, graphs, styles and more.

Advanced WP 6.x part 2 $49.95
Learn about merge, customizing button bars, sorting, outlining, faxing, bookmark, indexing and other techniques.

VERSION SIX X DOS **Combination Special** 4 tapes $159.95

Other WordPerfect Videos

WordPerfect Macro Magic, Perfecting the Office, WordPerfect/Windows Update 5.2, WordPerfect for Windows Series.

Coming Soon:
WP 6.x Desktop Publishing

WordPerfect 1992 Readers Choice

Excel

Basic instruction of Beginning, Intermediate, & Advanced tapes are taught by Dr. Robert Voss, a senior trainer & contributing author. Reed Jacobson, a certified Microsoft "Partner", teaches the more advanced features of Excel.

Beginning Excel/Windows $49.95
This tape will help the user understand the basic operation of this fabulous spreadsheet/database program.

Intermediate Excel/Windows $49.95
Learn about creating and changing charts, adding & formatting text, adding a legend, database analysis, and more.

Advanced Excel/Windows $49.95
This tape teaches about using macros, linking worksheets, consolidation, and much more.

Names, Arrays, & References $49.95
Learn about readable formulas with names, controlling names using arrays, using references to control range names, notation and relative references, and more.

Processing Data Files $49.95
Learn about importing files delimited by commas, importing files with fixed length fields, data parse command, dealing with implied decimal points, and more.

Combination Special 5 tapes $195.95

Word

In this series of videos, Tom Badgett (Windows) and Jim Turley (DOS) will help you understand the many features & functions of Word. From beginning, to intermediate, to advanced, these tapes are a must if you are using Word.

Beginning Word $49.95
Learn about menus, tool bar, defaults, and other basics to help you create letters, memos, and other documents.

Intermediate Word $49.95
This tape will show you how to search for, find & replace text, format paragraphs, use tables & columns, & more.

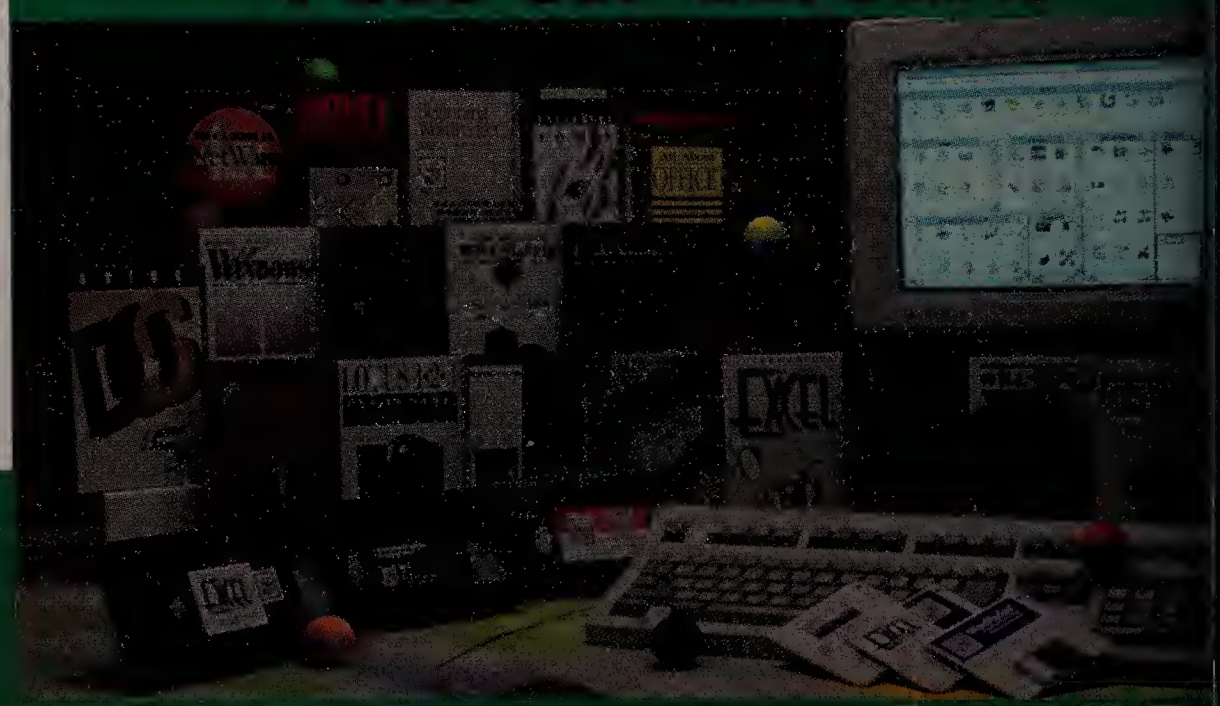
Advanced Word $49.95
Learn about linking and embedding, outlining, using macros, creating lists, using frames, importing graphics, & more.

Combination Special 3 tapes $129.95

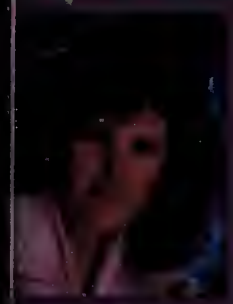
Voted #1 WordPerfect Videos

Order your training videos today!

1-800-937-3279 ext 10



Call, Write, or FAX for a FREE Catalog!



Tom Sheldon
author of *Windows 3 Made Easy* and *NetWare 4: The Complete Reference*

Judd Robbins
author of over 21 technical books including the recent best-seller *Mastering DOS 6*

Daniel Will-Harris
author of *WordPerfect: Desktop Publishing in Style* and *Venture Tips & Tricks*.

Tim Gendreau
Certified NetWare Level II instructor has taught hundreds of professionals.

These [illegible] recognized instructors and best selling [illegible] will help you learn WordPerfect, Lotus, Windows, and other popular software in a few short hours. [illegible] watch TV — no complicated [illegible], no expensive and inconvenient classes, and your entire office learns for one low price. Over 500,000 business, government, and educational professionals have used LearnKey's "Teach Me Now" videos to help them master their computer. LearnKey offers the best computer training by featuring the absolute best teachers. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

DOS 6.x

If your using DOS 6 on your computer and want to maximize your efficiency, don't miss this extremely thorough introduction to the biggest DOS upgrade ever. Taught by scientist, author, & lecturer Judd Robbins.

Beginning DOS 6.x $49.95
Learn about the DOS shell, managing screen display, directory structure, on screen help, and much more.

Intermediate DOS 6.x $49.95
This tape covers full-screen editor, restoring files, doubling hard disk space, virus protection, and much more.

Advanced DOS 6.x $49.95
Learn about DOS batch files, macros, QBasic, managing files, diagnosing system problems, and working with laptops.

Combination Special *3 tapes* **$129.95**

Other DOS tapes available
Optimizing DOS 6.x, DOS 6.x for Windows Users, DOS & Your PC, Upgrading to DOS 6.x, Controlling the DOS 6.x Startup, Mastering Batch Files, Mastering QBasic, Using DOS 5, Discover DOS (version 3.3 & up).

NetWare

Tom Sheldon, Certified NetWare Engineer, and author to the book *NetWare 4: The Complete Reference*, guides you through the powerful features and important changes of version 4.0.

Users Guide to NetWare 4.x $99.95
Leads the inexperienced user through a simple overview of networking to help remove the mystery of the network. 60 minutes

NetWare 4.x Concepts $99.95
An introduction for administrators, managers, supervisors and other users.
Learn about the new NetWare Directory Services for global naming, object management features, security & access rights, and more. 2 hours

SPECIAL OFFER! Buy both 4.x tapes and get Tom Sheldons book *Novell NetWare 4: The Complete Reference* from Osborne McGraw-Hill absolutely *FREE!*

NOVELL NETWARE 3.X

Tim Gendreau, certified NetWare Level II instructor and contributing author to the book *Inside Novell NetWare*, guides you on a step-by-step video tour of Novell NetWare 3.X.

NetWare 3.x Basics 70 min. $125.00
NetWare 3.x Security 67 min. $125.00
Menu & File Server Utilities 1 66 min. $125.00
Menu & File Server Utilities 2 106 min. $125.00
NetWare 3.x Printing 83 min. $125.00
Login Scripts 74 min. $125.00
Custom Menus 33 min. $125.00

Combination Special *7 tapes* **$695.00**

NetWare 3.X Installation 69 min. $125.00
Installing WordPerfect 5.1 on a Novell Network 101 min. $125.00

Lotus 123

Best-selling author, Judd Robbins addresses this powerful new upgrade on every level of version 2.4. Both DOS and Windows versions available.

Beginning Lotus 123 v 2.4 $49.95
Learn about updating and enhancing spreadsheets, using cell ranges, perform sophisticated calculations, and more.

Intermediate Lotus 123 v 2.4 $49.95
This tape teaches about add-in programs, WYSIWYG, BSOLVER, AUDITOR, MACROMGR, VIEWER, and more.

Advanced Lotus 123 v 2.4 $49.95
Learn about presentation quality graphs, file linking, macros, database management, and much more.

Combination Special *3 tapes* **$129.95**

Other Videos

Windows Primer Series
for the Technically Impaired
Networking with LANtastic
Harvard Graphics
with Mike McClure DOS 3.0/Windows
WordPerfect Presentations
WordPerfect Legal Series

Desktop Publishing Videos
with Daniel Will-Harris
CorelDRAW 3.0 Special Effects & Publication Design & Production
AmiPro DTP
Word for Windows DTP

SPECIAL OFFER! $29.95 **Supercharging DOS Applications under Windows**

SUPERCHARGING DOS APPLICATIONS UNDER WINDOWS
2 hrs

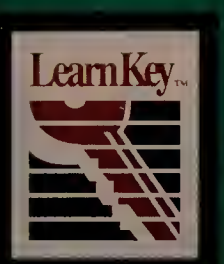
Scientist, lecturer, & writer, Judd Robbins will help you streamline your DOS applications while running under Windows. This tape will teach you the most efficient use of Windows facilities.

3 EASY WAYS TO ORDER

Major Credit Cards Accepted: For your convenience we accept Visa, MasterCard, or American Express, call 1-800-937-3279. Please have card available.
Purchase Order: FAX or mail an authorized PO. Your order will be processed immediately.
Check or Money Order: Business Checks and Money Orders are processed immediately. Personal Checks please allow 2 weeks to clear.
When ordering please include: Video titles and quantities desired, shipping and billing address, phone #, version needed & computer diskette size.
Shipping: USA shipping charges: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Blue $10.00, Overnight $20.00, Regular U.S. Mail or Canada $8.00. Additional charges for International shipping. Utah residents add 6.25% sales tax.

FAX or mail orders to:
LearnKey, Inc.
193 S. MountainWay Dr. Rm.10
Orem, UT 84058

Phone 801-224-8210
FAX 801-224-8211



30 day Money-back guarantee
1-800-937-3279

Circle 206 on reader service card

Software Training Videos

FIVE YEARS IN THE MAKING

THE MIS PROMIS

"Five years!? How do you guys do it? How do you manage to be successful with all the big boys dropping their prices?" At MIS, not a day passes without being asked those questions. The answer is simple. MIS builds a better computer. We have steadfastly believed that our customers realized how much a computer actually costs when, after a six week wait, it shows up in your office with a defect or, a malfunction occurs in 1 out of 3 systems within the first year of use. We know that you want a well built and reliable computer that satisfies your company's requirements and you want it now.

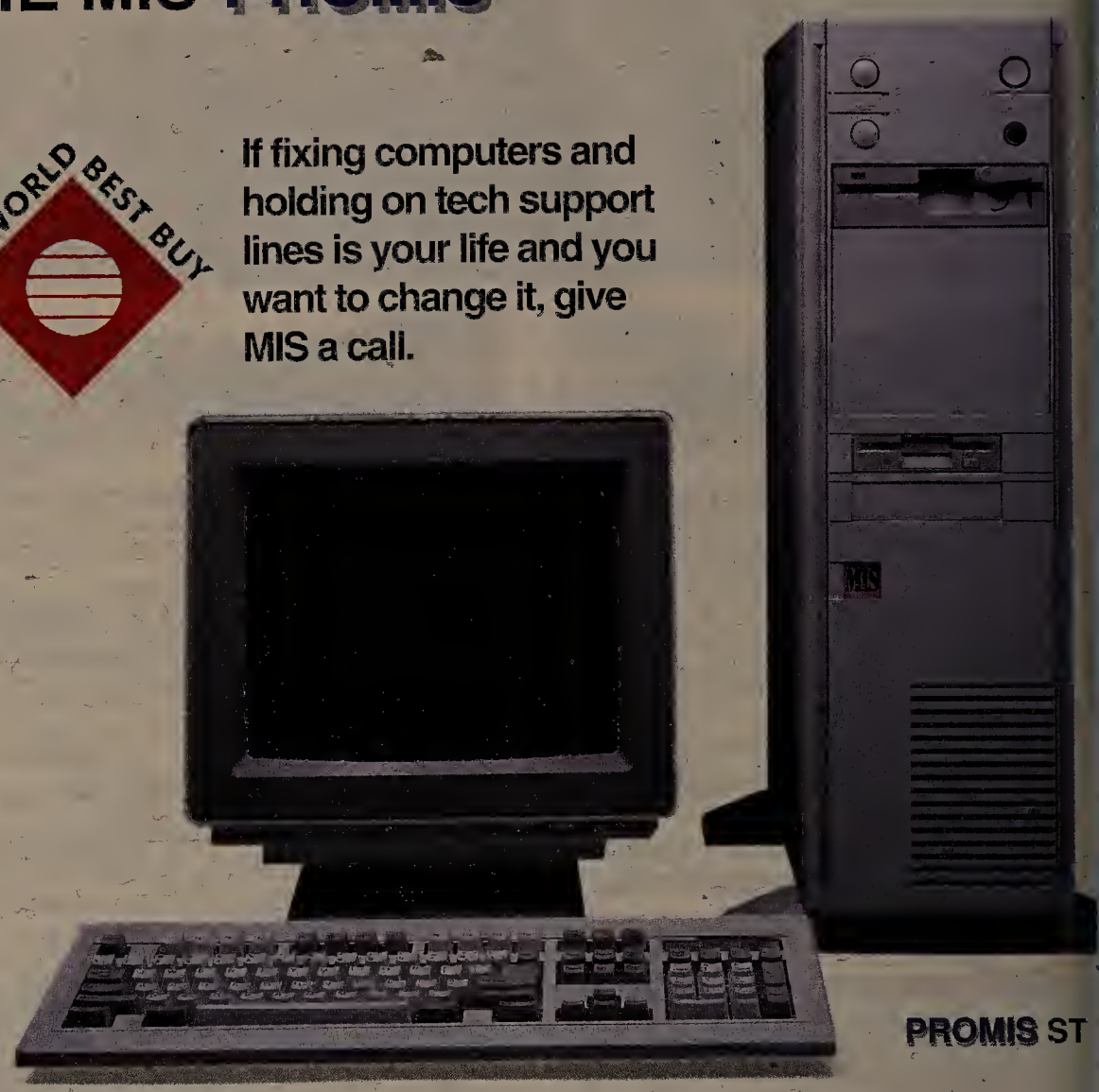
"if you're looking for an all-around solid performer at a good price, the M466 should make your short list"

- PC World

"what emerges is the kind of quiet, unassuming machine that will sit in your office, do everything you need done, never give you a day's trouble and become an old friend about five minutes after you open the box. And it will run faster than is allowed in some states."

- InfoWorld Direct

If fixing computers and holding on tech support lines is your life and you want to change it, give MIS a call.



PROMIS ST

Celebrating five years of quality products

PROMIS MT
486SX/25 through 486DX2/66 Local Bus or EISA, Pentium socket in a Mid-Tower case.
Starting at $1,795

PROMIS MAT
486SX/25 through 486DX2/66 Local Bus or ISA, in a mini AT case and easy upgrades. ZIF!
Starting at $1,495

PROMIS SL
486SX/25 through 486DX2/66 Local Bus or ISA. Slimline case for the work station.
Starting at $1,495

PROMIS AT
486SX/25 through 486DX2/66 Local Bus or EISA, Pentium upgrade and a full size AT case
Starting at $2,195

MIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
915 Bayfield Avenue
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 526-7000

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

To order or for more informations, please call toll free

1-800-733-9188

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks req 2 wks clearance. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other names and logos used here are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine: *"—Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"*
- PC Sources: *"—You can be confident that what you order will work!"*
- PC Computing Review: *"5 Star Pricing!"*
- PC Computing: *"Courteous service and terrific technical support!"*

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner $1369
Laserjet IVP w/Toner..... $989
Laserjet IV L w/Toner $675
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner .. $2989
Laserjet IV M $1929
2MG Upgrade $99
4MG Upgrade $159
8MG Upgrade $319
Deskjet 500/500C $309/409
Deskjet 550C $575
Deskjet 1200C $1379
Pacific Page/XL..... $259/$699

Panasonic Office Automation

1124I . $249 2624 .. $349
2023 .. $199 3123 .. $279
2123 .. $229 4410 .. $559
2124 .. $295 4430 .. $639
2180 .. $169 4440 . $1149
1624 .. $329 4455 . $1659
4410/4450I 2 MG...$125

Canon

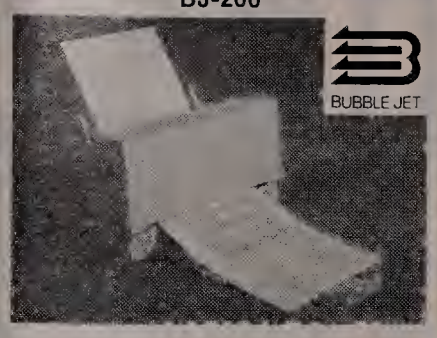
Notejet 486/with Built-In Printer..... CALL

Canon

BJ-10EX $239
BJ-200 ..... $255*
BJ-230 ..... $389
BJ-330 ..... $489
BJC-600 ..... $589
BJC-800 ..... $1449
BJC-820 ..... $1579
LBP-4SX $669
LBP-430..... CALL

*After Rebate until 12/31.

BJ-200



• 360 dpi. • 4 PPM

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $169
FX870..... $259
FX1170.... $345
LQ570+ ... $235
LQ870 .... $425
LQ1070+ .. $349
LQ1170 ... $589
LQ2550 ... $859
DFX5000 . $1299
DFX8000.... $2189
Stylus 300 ... $229
Stylus 800 ... $319*
Action 3250 .. $169
Action 1000 .. $579
Action 1500 .. $639

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

*Extra $50.00 Rebate until 10/31/93.

OKIDATA

ML320.. $295 ML395.. $959
ML321.. $415 3410... $1199
ML380.. $209 OL400E. $499
ML520.. $369 OL810.. $899
ML590.. $415 OL830. $1089
ML591.. $569 OL850. $1199
OL400 2MB...$129

TEXAS INST.

TM4000/WINSX Color . $2119
TM4000/WINDX 2-50 .. $2959
TM4000/DX 2-40 Color $3249
TM486/DX 2/50E Color $3799
LASER PS17 ..... $1029
LASER PS23 ..... $869
LASER PS65 ..... $1099

NETWORKING

Netware 3.12 5 User $579
Netware 3.12 10 User.. $1269
Netware 3.12 25 User.. $1699
Netware 3.12 50 User.. $2399
Lantastic Starter 5.0 .... $429
E143 Ethernet $135
NE2000 ..... $129
SMC Hub T/P $325
SMC Hub Coax $225
Ethercard +/+16 .... $89/$115
3 Com EtherLink II $179
Intel Ether 16 ..... $89
Intel Ether 16-5 Pak $429
Intel Ether 16-20 Pak .. $1629
Intel Token 16/S $389
Irma Board 3..... $399
Xircom Pocket Ethernet $269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C..... $779
Epson 800C..... $1069
Epson Action Scanning. $989
Logitech ScanMan 256 . $169
Summasketch 12×12.... $255
Summasketch 12×18.... $499

NEC

Jetmate 1000..... $295
P6200/6300 ..... $399/$599
P9300 ..... $825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser .. $869
Model 95FX Laser $1079

MONITORS

NEC

3 FGE/3V $579/1499
4 FGE $679
5 FG/5 FGP $1245/1339
5 FGE $1049
6 FG/6 FGP .....$2249/$2299

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Pro 17..... $1019
Diamond Pro 21 FS ... $2149
HL6955 20" $1759

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 .... $319
1991 VGA 1280×1024 .. $1539

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG . $209
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG... $319
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG... $329
Diamond Viper 2 MG ... $389
1024 VGA 16 Bit 1 MG... $69

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips each $3/$5
256K/1MB Simms ... $15/$49
4MB Simms $159
Epson Action 2 MG $99
HP 2MG Upgrade $99
OKI Laser 2MB..... $129

intel

80387 SX-16/20/25 ..... $75
80387-16/20/25/33..... $85
Overdrive SX20/25 $285/$339
Overdrive SX33 ..... $519
Overdrive DX25/33 $339/$495

MODEMS

intel

Int. 14.4/14.4 Fax $159
Ext. 14.4/14.4 Fax $189
PCMCIA 24/96 ..... $189
PCMCIA 14.4/14.4..... $339

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax. $199
300 14.4/9600 Fax $219
350 14.4 ..... $259
400 14.4/14.4 Fax..... $259
400 Ext 14.4/9600 Fax .. $295

Hayes

Accura 96/Fax Int..... $189
Accura 14.4/Fax Int. $199
Hayes Optima 96..... $309
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax . $369
Hayes Ultra 96 ..... $539
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4..... $589

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Per. 9600 Int... $169
Practical Per. 9600 Ext. . $179
Practical Per. 14.4 Int. .. $185
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext... $195
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket $319
Practical Per. FaxMe $119

U.S. Robotics

14.4 Dual Std. 16.8..... $659
Sportster 14.4 Int. $149
Sportster 14.4 Ext. $169
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax .. $159
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax .. $179
Worldport 14.4 ..... $325

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 ... $519
Corel Draw 4.0 ..... $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1 .. $279/$349
Microsoft Windows 3.1 .. $69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg. . $59
Q & A 4.0 ..... $199
Word Perfect 6.0 ..... $269
Word Perfect Windows . $269

DRIVES & TAPES

Toshiba 3½" 1.44..... $69
Iomega 250 ..... $189
Connor 250 ..... $139
Connor Parallel 250 .... $319

COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120 ... $119
Colorado Jumbo 250 ... $165
Colorado Trakker 120 .. $275
Colorado Trakker 250 .. $319
Qik 80 Formatted Tape .. $25
Colorado 2GB Ext. $1069

AMERICAN UPS

250..... $99 600..... $259
400..... $155 900..... $369
450..... $185 1250.... $485

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

Intel Video Recorder ... $459
Media Fusion CD-16.... $389
Mitsumi Int. $199
NEC Multispin 38 ..... $249
Texel Int. 265 MS $439

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $229
80 MB for AT (4096).... $279
120 MG 3144A $175
245 MG 3283..... $279
260 MG 3290A $225
452 MG 3550A $419

PLUS HARD CARD

85 MB/127 MB .... $229/$249
240 MB $395

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

120 MB/174 MB $179/199
212 MB/540 MB ... $239/$719

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 8:30 pm Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 5:00 pm Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Circle 8 on reader service card

FREE Product Information INSTANTLY — BY FAX

To get product information from the following advertisers in this issue of PC World:

CALL 1-800-234-0455

ATI Technologies
Graphics Cards
ext. **129**

Ball Computers
Personal Computers
ext. **191**

DacEasy
Accounting Software
ext. **192**

Use PC World's FAX-ON-DEMAND system to receive information instantly and easily 24 hours a day!

DEC
Personal Computers
ext. **142**

MapLinx
Mapping Software
ext. **172**

Micrografx
Presentation Graphics Software
ext. **189**

QMS
Printers
ext. **157**

Rose Electronics
Printer Sharer & Networking Peripherals
ext. **145**

Software Publishing Corporation
Presentation Graphics Software
ext. **194**

To receive the information you need:

1. Call 1-800-234-0455 – PC World's Instant Information Hotline,
2. Enter the 3-digit extension number that corresponds to the company that you want to receive information from,
3. Enter your fax number.

PC WORLD

WHICH ON-LINE SERVICE HAS REAL PEOPLE PLAYING ALL THE TIME?

THE IMAGINATION NETWORK!

Chatting with your friends and staying up all night playing games is fun. But have you ever done it on-line, and in real-time? Well, now you can with *ImagiNation* available at your favorite software retailer. Inside this box you will find your passport to all the adventure and new friends that are waiting for you on-line.

All you need to get on-line is at least a 386 computer, VGA monitor, 2400 baud modem, and *ImagiNation* which is now available from your software retailer. It already comes with a $20 usage credit that gives you plenty of time to explore your new world for FREE.

Call 1-800-743-7721 for details on *ImagiNation*, or see one of the retailers listed below and we'll see you on-line.

ImagiNation™
THE IMAGINATION NETWORK

ImagiNation Is Available At These Fine Stores.

Babbage's · Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE · electronics boutique · SOFTWARE ETC · Incredible Universe · Computer City

TM indicates a trademark of The ImagiNation Network • Code Number 467 • ©1993 The ImagiNation Network All Rights Reserved

Circle 120 on reader service card

If you need any of our other 19,996 products, call.

340MB Hard Drive

Western Digital Hard Drive
12ms, 3.5", 1"H

Bare Drive Kit
$299
WD2340AB

16 Bit Kit
$319
WD2340AK

WESTERN DIGITAL

Storage at less than $1 per megabyte.

Insight VL 486DX-33MHz

- 4MB RAM-128K Cache-340MB HDD
- 32 Bit VL-Bus™ Windows Acc., 1MB
- 32 Bit VL-Bus IDE Interface
- 15" NI SVGA Color Monitor
- Both 3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Drives
- MS-DOS 6.0/Win 3.1/Mouse
- 101 Key Keyboard

$1,849
N0240007W

intel inside

CAN SHIP TODAY!

Fast local bus computer, fast delivery.

FREE Catalog

Call for your new Insight catalog, FREE! Your source for thousands of computers, hardware and software products.

A shopper's paradise.

Reveal MultimediaFX - 04

FREE CD software!

- Internal CD-ROM drive; 320ms access time, double speed, 300KB transfer rate Multi-session Photo CD ready
- SC400 True 16-bit stereo sound card
- RS250 speakers
- Headset with built-in microphone
- stand alone microphone and installation video.
- PLUS 15 CD Titles

$499
MMRVMFX04

External kits available.

Upgrade to sight and sound.

"The options available from this direct marketer are virtually unlimited."
-PC Magazine

Insight has over 20,000 computers, hardware and software products to choose from!

Everything from software to Insight VL Local Bus Multimedia systems. From Texas Instruments, Toshiba and Compaq notebooks to brand name hard disk drives in every capacity. Monitors, tape backups, printers, CD-ROM drives, multimedia kits, memory and software.

Hundreds of experts are standing by, ready to help you select the perfect product for any task. And, you'll get it fast.

We're open 24 hours a day and back everything with our unbeatable 30-day "Worry-Free" Money Back Guarantee, 24-hour toll-free technical support, and a 1-year system warranty. Every product comes complete with everything you need.

Insight is your Super Direct™ source for computers, hardware and software.

Give us a call. We're always here.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 27, 1989 Mass Storage Mail Order

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July, 1993 Hard Disk Upgrades

Insight

20,000 Product 24 hour a day!

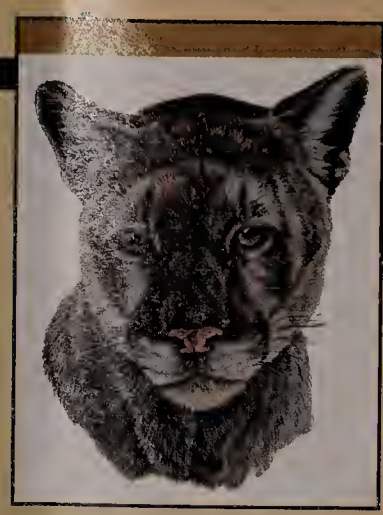
1912 W. 4th Street, Tempe, AZ 85281
602/902-1176 FAX 800/902-1180
Int'l 602/902-1145 FAX 602/902-1188

800-359-0322

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. PO's 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year System Warranty may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. Opened software is not returnable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © Insight 1993. 12/93

Circle 131 on reader service card

Before You Order Any Accounting Software, Can It Do This?



"Readers' Choice"
– Computer Monthly
"Best Buy"
– Computer Shopper

THE ACT PLUS PACKAGE

Includes: General Ledger / Accounts Receivable / Accounts Payable / Order Entry / Purchase Order / Payroll / Check Reconciliation / Inventory / LYNX Import/Export

- ✔ Fully Integrated — all modules.
- ✔ Allows bookkeeping for 250 companies with consolidation.
- ✔ Add on the fly (customers, vendors, inventory, G/L accounts, employees, etc.).
- ✔ Plain paper or user defined formats.
- ✔ Date sensitive system — 15 open periods.
- ✔ Context sensitive help — one key help that the user can modify.
- ✔ Import/Export capability from all modules.
- ✔ Complete posting audit trail.
- ✔ Easily upgrades to networks and/or UNIX.
- ✔ Flexibility to handle small to large firms.
- ✔ Allows up to 15 alphanumeric characters for account numbers in all modules.
- ✔ Auditability emulated by software costing thousands more. CPAs love our audit trail.

"The power of your accounting software is in the flexibility and integrity if offers you. Dollar for dollar, feature for feature, benefit for benefit, this is the best value in the accounting market"
— Bob Gossett, G.M.

"Cougar Mountain's superb integrated accounting easily handles my accounting, both retail and wholesale. It beats software costing thousands more."
— Jim Frederick, C.P.A.

"I recommend accounting packages, so I keep 25 different packages on-hand and up-to-date. I find the best is Cougar Mountain Software. The pre-sets for different businesses make it very easy to install." — Joe Plouffe, C.P.A.

GENERAL LEDGER

- User-defined numbering of accounts with up to 15 alphanumerics.
- Allows transaction posting to prior or future financial periods.
- Standard G/L financials provided.
- G/L Report Writer with which user can design up to 250 financial reports per company.
- Allows recurring journal entries.
- Multiple companies and departments.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Allows open item or balance forward accounting.
- Allows recurring transactions.
- User-defined or plain paper statements.
- Handles cash receipts and partial payments.
- Ages receivables with user-defined periods.
- Prints mailing labels, 1 to 4 across.
- Payments can apply to up to 250 invoices.
- Provides aged report by payment date.
- Customer file shows: credit limit, collections status, finance charge, YTD charges and YTD payments.
- Reports can be sorted by: customer number, customer name, customer type, zip code, salesperson code or biller code.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Prints checks / design up to 9 formats.
- Calculates early payment discounts.
- Ability to distribute to 250 G/L expense accounts per invoice.
- Cash flow analysis/forecast.
- Allows entry of prepaid invoices to be expended later.
- Prepares check register of all payment transactions.
- Accounts for prepaid expenses.
- Immediate checks (hand-written or printed).
- Aged reports by payment date.
- Prints 1099s miscellaneous.
- Checks for duplicate transactions.

ORDER ENTRY

- Add stock items and customers on the fly.
- Allows real time update of inventory.
- Invoice for sales and/or service (allows billing for non-stock, special order items).
- Complete detail sales reports with user defined sorts.
- Hold order feature (quotes on unfilled orders).
- Customer credit limits and alerts.
- Costing of non-inventory and special orders.
- User-defined tax sales rates.
- Back order report by customer.
- Shows customer balance during invoicing.
- Allows recurring invoices.
- Price level lookup during invoicing.
- Over 15 Order Entry reports (sales analysis).

PURCHASE ORDER

- Add vendors and inventory on the fly.
- Generates purchase orders from understock inventory items.
- Tracks multiple vendors for each stock item.
- Lists economical order quantity.
- Allows reprinting of purchase order.
- User defined purchase order formats.
- Tracks promised date vs. actual date; quoted cost vs. actual cost.

PAYROLL

- Calculates taxes / prints checks.
- Allows user to update federal, state, and local tax tables.
- Allows for 18 pay rates per employee.
- Prints W-2s, 941 and quarterly reports.
- Submit W-2 on disk or magnetic media.
- Allows per-diem pay, contract, piece work, hourly and salary.
- Multi-company and "after the fact" payroll.
- Benefits and deductions on fixed, unit, variable or percentage of gross.
- Allows 22 user-defined benefits and deductions per employee.
- Allows 401K, cafeteria plans.
- Supports any user-defined pay periods from 1 to 52, including daily.
- Over 22 payroll reports.

CHECK RECONCILIATION

- Single or multiple bank accounts.
- Prints user-defined checks.
- Sort by voided, stop payment, deposit sources.
- Allows recurring transactions.
- Allows reconciliations either from checkbook or bank statement.
- Retains check register for 100 years.
- Sorts checks by number, date, payee, vendor or employees.

INVENTORY

- Minimum/maximum & reorder points.
- Look-up by number or description.
- Decimal precision up to four places.
- Supports up to 5 quantity price/break price levels on each item.
- Provides bill of materials processing (kits and manufacturing).
- Provides purchase & sell conversions.
- Prints user-defined inventory labels.
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted average, or standard costing and full reporting.

LYNX (ASCII file converter)

- Import and export data files.

Only
$199.50
plus shipping & handling

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE

Toll-Free Support & Training Seminars Available

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS FROM COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE

Data Query

- Optional data query module for the user who needs more than ACT Plus's 250 standard reports. Provides user with the ability to generate a multitude of custom reports using data from any ACT Plus file. Custom design unique reports and avoid the costs and lengthy timeframe of custom programming.

Special savings when you purchase ACT Plus with CMS Data Query module as a single unit. Bonus buy, reg. $399.00. Special Price: **$349.50** plus Shipping and Handling.

Point-of-Sale

- Optional point-of-sale module integrates to ACT Plus to capture data from the front end sales operation, and transfers it to the back office accounting package. This enables the user to know daily where things stand with inventory, sales, accounts receivable, accounts payable, profit and loss, etc. The POS module works with all kinds of electronic point-of-sale peripheral equipment, such as cash drawers, bar code readers, scanners, and more.
- **Job Costing for estimating, work-in-progress, phases, overhead, and sub-contracting, integrates with ACT Plus.**
- **Powerful FUND accounting designed to accomodate non-profit organizations and institutions.**

Cougar Mountain Software

2609 Kootenai St
PO Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
(208) 344-2540
(208) 343-0267 Fax

We're so sure you'll love our accounting package, we offer a 60-day money-back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are not happy with your purchase, we will refund your money.
A 15% restocking fee applies.

Call **1-800-388-3038** today
to order the best buy of the year on business accounting.

Circle 56 on reader service card

Again, Comtrade's 1st

a BENCHMARK IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS. AT LEAST THAT IS OUR PHILOSOPHY AT COMTRADE. NO MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR AD BUDGETS, NO FANCY PR FIRMS. JUST PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, VALUE AND SERVICE. LIKE DAVID VS GOLIATH, WE HAVE BEEN QUIETLY BUILDING THE BEST, MOST POWERFUL SYSTEMS THAT DEFEAT THE LARGE, SLOW MOVING, MASS PRODUCING GOLIATHS BY GARNISHING THE TOP SCORES IN

EISA SCSI-2 (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for **Pentium™** P24T Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive (Optional 1.2MB Drive $40)
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Fast ASPI** SCSI-2 HD Controller
- **340MB** 12ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 32 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm Non-interlaced Color Monitor **(Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1945
486/66 DX2 $2175

- High Speed CD-ROM Drive Add $200
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220

EISA Dream Machine (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for **Pentium™** P24T Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit VL-Bus IDE **Smart Cache** HD Controller (17,500KB/Sec Data Transfer Rate on EISA DMA)
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 32 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm Non-interlaced Color Monitor **(Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2055
486/66 DX2 $2285

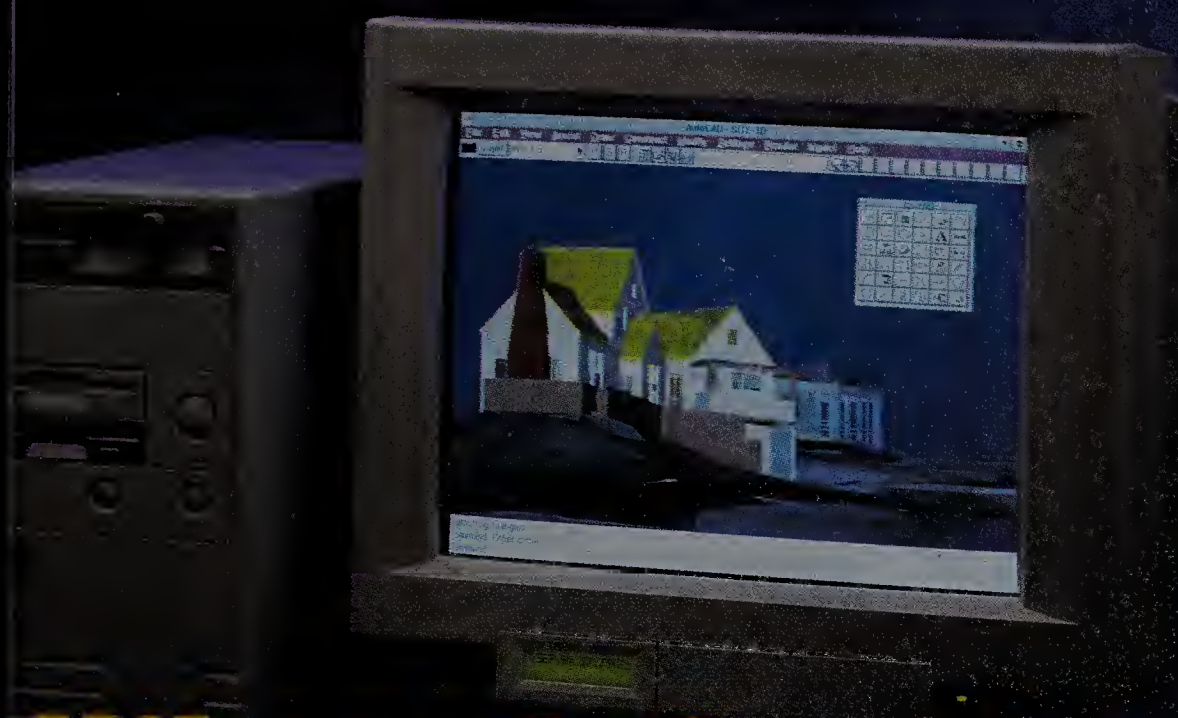
- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420
- Upgrade to 425MB / 545MB IDE Drive Add $120 / $320

Bus-Master SCSI-2 Server

- OverDrive Socket for **Pentium™** P24T Technology
- High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 256K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI-2 **Smart Cache** HD Controller (21,500KB/Sec DTR & access time down to 0.1ms)
- **545MB** 9ms Fast SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2455
486/66 DX2 $2685

- 17" Flat Screen Monitor or 1,370MB SCSI Drive Add $520
- Ethernet Card (10BaseT) Add $80



Where It Counts!

DOS Mark (Overall Performance)

Source: Review-Com[illegible] July & August 1993

Comtrade	100
Dell	86
Insight	82
Gateway	81
Tri-Star	71

WINDOWS Speed Index

Source: Review-BYTE Magazine, June 1993

Comtrade	8.7
AST	2.7
DEC	4.5
Dell	5.4
Gateway	5.1

Graphics Winmarks 3.11

Source: Review-Windows Sources, June 1993

Comtrade	43.3
Dell	21.8
ExpoTech	11.8
Gateway	14.3
Insight	16.7

VIRTUALLY EVERY PERFORMANCE CATEGORY, FROM VIRTUALLY EVERY INDUSTRY PUBLICATION. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. ANALYZE THE REVIEWS. AND THEN LET COMTRADE CUSTOM BUILD A ROCK SOLID, LIGHTNING FAST SYSTEM FOR YOU. WITH SO MANY FIRSTS, WE PROMISE TO LEAVE YOU WITH A LASTING IMPRESSION. (JUST ASK GOLIATH!)

intel inside

VESA Local Bus Win-Station

- OverDrive Socket for **Pentium™** P24T Technology
- True **VESA Standard Local Bus** Graphics Accelerator
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 64MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive (Optional 1.2MB Drive $40)
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 32 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1595
486/66 DX2 $1825

- 14,400 Fax Modem with WinFax Lite Add $165
- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100

VESA Local Bus Best Buy

- OverDrive Socket for **Pentium™** P24T Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 64MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 32 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm Non-interlaced Color Monitor **(Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1895
486/66 DX2 $2125

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with CD-ROM Drive Add $170
- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420

Circle 65 on reader service card

We Stand Behind Our Products And Our Customers

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Three-Year System Parts Warranty*
- Lifetime Labor Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 24-Hour BBS Support
- One-Year On-Site Service Option for Most Locations
- Rigorous 72 Hours of Burn-In Testing Before Shipping

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Japan 473.34.3700
Tech Support 800.899.4508
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

Purchase order from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Prices are subject to change without notice. Shipping & opened software are not refundable. 30 day money-back guarantee applies to Comtrade system only. *Three year warranty applies to Comtrade manufactured components only. 18 months warranty on monitor & hard drive. The Intel Inside Logo, Pentium, and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Notebook Computer

ZENITH data systems

486SLC-33MHz
4MB RAM - 170MB Drive

Includes.

* Integrated "J"-Key Pointing Device
* PCMCIA Type II slot
* MS-DOS version 6.0
* MS-WINDOWS V3.1
* MS-WORKS

"CALL for Price"

Computer Specifications

4MB Std. (Expand to 12MB)
3.5" HD (1.44MB) Floppy
9.5" Monochrome Display
11" Wd x 8.5" Dp x 1.8" High
NiCAD Battery (3-5 Hrs Life)
6.3 lbs (with battery)

Notebook Computer

Canon

486SX-25MHz
4MB RAM
120MB Drive

Includes.

* Built-in Trackball
* Fax/Modem 9600/4800 Baud (Send-Receive, 2400 Data)
* MS-DOS version 6.0
* MS-WINDOWS V3.1
* MS-WORKS
* MICRO-FAX

"CALL for Price"

Notebook Computer

Twinhead "CALL for Price"

SubNote

486SLC-33MHz
4MB RAM
85MB or 120MB Drive

Includes.

* Built-in Trackball
* PCMCIA Slot
* MS-DOS version 6.0
* MS-WINDOWS V3.1
* NiMH Battery

"FREE Carrying Case"

Notejet Computers

Computer & Printer ALL IN ONE

NEW

Canon

486SLC - 25MHz
4MB RAM - 135MB Drive
"CALL for Price"

Includes....

Trackball Mouse (PS/2 Type)
MS-DOS version 5.0
MS-WINDOWS version 3.1

NOTEJET 486

Notebook POWER

Plugs directly into 12v Auto Cigarette Lighter & converts it into 120v AC power to Recharge\Operate your Notebook, Fax, or Cellular Telephone

$54.00

Power Protection

TRIPP LITE "THE POWER PEOPLE"

Standby UPS Battery Backup Systems

BC-250	(2 Plug - 250VA)	103.00
BC-400	(2 Plug - 400VA)	158.00
BC-500	(4 Plug - 500VA)	187.00
BC-500 LAN	(4 Plug - 500VA)	195.00
BC-600 LAN	(4 Plug - 600VA)	250.00
BC-750 LAN	(4 Plug - 750VA)	306.00
BC-900 LAN	(4 Plug - 900VA)	355.00

UPS Backup Systems w/Line Regulation

OMNI-450 LAN	(2 Plug - 450VA)	269.00
OMNI-600 LAN	(4 Plug - 600VA)	319.00
OMNI-750 LAN	(4 Plug - 750VA)	404.00
OMNI-900 LAN	(4 Plug - 900VA)	492.00
OMNI-1250 LAN	(4 Plug - 1250VA)	640.00

ISOBAR with RJ11 Fax/Modem Jack

ISOTEL 4	49.95
ISOTEL Ultra 6	57.95
ISOTEL Ultra 8	69.95

ISOBAR Console w/RJ11 Fax/Modem Jack

ISOTEL Console 6 (6 Plug w/RJ11)	73.95

Call for details on Ultimate Lifetime Insurance Protection on these items

TRIPP LITE EST 1922 "THE POWER PEOPLE"

4mm & 8mm Backup Tapes

3M		maxell		Verbatim	
4mm/60	10.35	4mm/60	9.85	4mm/60	9.75
4mm/90	12.60	4mm/90	12.40	4mm/90	12.40
8mm/112	9.95	8mm/112	9.65	8mm/112	8.95
TDK		**SONY**		"CALL"	
4mm/60	9.50	4mm/60	10.35	For Any Backup	
4mm/90	12.20	4mm/90	12.60	Tape not shown	
8mm/112	8.95	8mm/112	10.25		

OPTICAL DISKS

Ink Jet & Laser Supplies

HP Deskjet	24.10	Canon EFS	69.95	Ricoh 80/150	33.75
HP D'jet Color	26.45	Canon EFL	58.25	Toshiba	16.85
BJ-10ex	19.45	HP 92298..IV	101.50	Panasonic	126.15
BJ-200	21.85	HP 92295..II-III	73.95	Kyocera (2pk)	40.75
BJ-300/330	17.70	HP 92275..IIp	61.95	TEC 1305	14.65
BJC-600		HP 92291..IIIsi	112.50	NEC LC800	13.50
BJC-800 Black	16.55	IBM 1380200	144.95	Script 10 (2pk)	100.80
BJC-800 Color	23.65	IBM 1380520	169.95	Ricoh OPCs	120.00
		Ricoh 6000+	15.95	Ricoh Magazine	101.50
		NuKote 6000+	10.15	Ricoh Cleaner	48.25

DISKETTE CONNECTION

Mon - Fri (8am Eastern - 5pm Pacific) **800-654-4058** (3) Warehouses Nationwide

Min. Order $20.00 - NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC - COD orders add $4.50
Shipping charges by items & delivery required - Prices subject to change without notice

FAX Order Line 405-495-4598

** 1MB SIMM "SALE" 1x9 - 80ns **

CD/ROM Multimedia Desktop Library

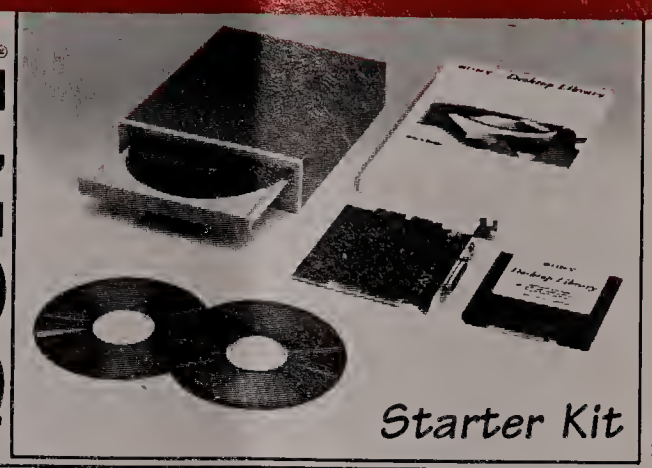
SONY®

Internal Half height CD-ROM (550ms average access time) (CDU-31A-LL/L)	External Slim Line CD-ROM (550ms average access time) (CDU-7305)
454.00	549.00

Both Kits Include The Following..

- interface card with cables
- SRS-58PC speakers & Batteries
- Audio Spectrum 16 sound board
- Multi-session Photo CD compatible
- installation software
- Complete documentation
- : Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego
- : GeoWorks CD-ROM Mgr & Tempra Access
- : New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- : Great Wonders of The World
- : TIME Magazine Compact Almanac
- : The Presidents - It All Started with George

SONY®



Internal Half height Multimedia CD-ROM Kit
(550ms average access time)
(CDU-31A-LL/N)
269.00

Starter Kit Includes The Following..

- Interface card with cables
- Multi-session Photo CD compatible
- Installation software
- Complete documentation
- * Includes following CD-ROM software
- : GeoWorks CD-ROM Mgr & Tempra Access
- : New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- : Great Wonders of The World

WARRANTY * SONY PROVIDES ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY ON HARDWARE & 30 DAY REPLACEMENT ON CD-ROM TITLES.

Printers

BJ-200 Canon

Bubble Jet Printer

"CALL"

Bubblejet Printers

- BJ-10ex (Portable) .
- BJ-200 (Bubble Jet)
- BJ-230 (BJ Wide Carr)

Color Printer

- BJC-600 (Color) .. NEW

Laser Printers

- LBP-430 (300 dpi) NEW
- LBP-830 (600 dpi) NEW

CALL for our very best PRICE....

Diskettes

3M	
3.5" DS	6.45
3.5" DS w/Fmt	6.80
3.5" HD	9.90
3.5" HD w/Fmt	10.65
5.25 HD	6.80
5.25 HD w/Fmt	7.00

BASF	
3.5" DS	5.70
3.5" HD	8.45
5.25 HD	5.30

maxell	
3.5" DS	6.00
3.5" HD	9.20
3.5" HD w/Fmt	9.50
5.25 HD	6.20
5.25 HD w/Fmt	6.50

Verbatim	
3.5" DS	6.05
3.5" DS w/Fmt	6.35
3.5" HD	9.20
3.5" HD w/Fmt	9.65
5.25 DS+ w/Fmt	4.20
5.25 HD	6.20
5.25 HD+ w/Fmt	6.35

PRECISION	
3.5" DS	4.85
3.5" HD	7.50
5.25 DS	2.99
5.25 HD	4.25

TDK	
3.5" DS	5.19
3.5" HD	8.29
3.5" HD w/Fmt	8.79

Dysan	
3.5" DS w/Fmt	6.05
3.5" HD w/Fmt	9.25
5.25 DS w/Fmt	3.95
5.25 HD w/Fmt	6.25

SONY	
3.5" DS	6.35
3.5" HD	9.60
3.5" HD w/Fmt	9.90

BULK

SONY (No-Logo)
(50 Pack)

3.5" DS .45

3.5" HD .62

(Quantity Discounts)

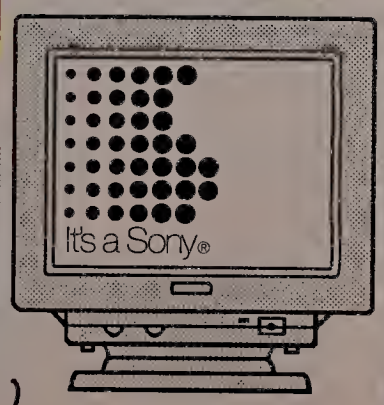
Color Monitors

SONY®

CPD-1320 (14") Trinitron Monitor
.25mm x 640 x 480 (VGA)
Includes cable & stand

329.00

CPD-1430 & CPD-1730 (CALL)



Data Cartridges

3M	
DC2080 w/Fmt	19.25
DC2120	16.25
DC2120 QIC 80	19.90
DC600A	17.00
DC6150	18.00
DC6250	23.40
DC6525	28.65
3M (1.0 GIG)	31.40
3M (1.2 GIG)	32.95
3M (1.35 GIG)	34.65
3M (2.0 GIG)	34.95

maxell	
DC2120	14.50
DC2120 w/Fmt	17.75
DC6150	16.30
DC6250	20.85
DC6525	24.95

SONY	
DC2120	14.90
DC2120 w/Fmt	18.25
DC6150	16.95
DC6250	21.75
DC6525	26.00

Verbatim	
DC2120	13.95
DC2120 QIC 80	17.95
DC600A	14.95
DC6150	15.75
DC6250	20.50
DC6525	24.50

"CALL"
For Any Cartridge not shown

DISKETTE CONNECTION

Mon - Fri (8am Eastern - 5pm Pacific) **800-654-4058** (3) Warehouses Nationwide

Min. Order $20.00 - NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC - COD orders add $4.50
Shipping charges by items & delivery required - Prices subject to change without notice

FAX Order Line 405-495-4598

Circle 125 on reader service card

Fastest Disk Cache

Windows Accelerator

Coretest (supplied) and PC Magazine benchmarks show ***Cache86 v5 for Windows and DOS*** *improves system performance more than any other cache on the market. It is The Windows Accelerator!*

Safest Disk Cache

Don't Worry

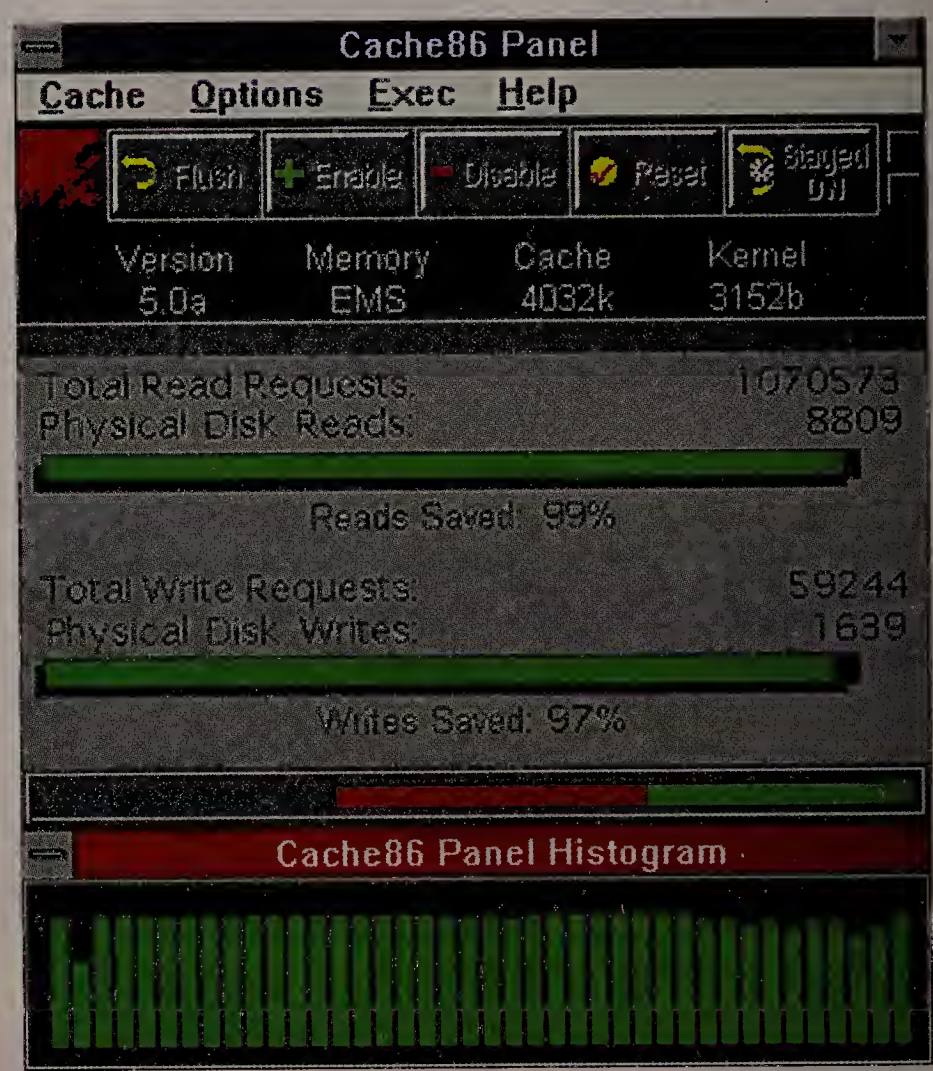
Since 1989, Cache86 has always been the safest disk cache on the market. Now, the Windows version provides even more safety with the ability to enable/disable staged writes on the fly.

Smallest Disk Cache

As little as 1k Memory

Gain up to 28k of conventional memory instantly, switch from Smartdrive to ***Cache86 v5 for Windows and DOS****. A 4meg cache uses as little of 1k of RAM below 1meg. No other product comes close.*

THE ONLY *TRUE* WINDOWS™ DISK CACHE



Cache86

Available at CompUSA and other fine retailers nationwide

Ingram Micro Ref DP# 281301
Software Resource Pt # AQ 104

The Aldridge Company
2500 Citywest Blvd., Suite 575
Houston, Texas 77042

713-953-1940
Fax 713-953-0806

Also available:
Tree86 v4 and PreCursor v4.1

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

12/93

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or on entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

December 1993 This card expires April 14, 1994 N1

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

12/93

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920

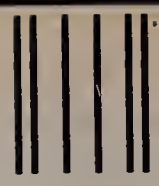
Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

December 1993 This card expires April 14, 1994 N3

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

12/93

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920

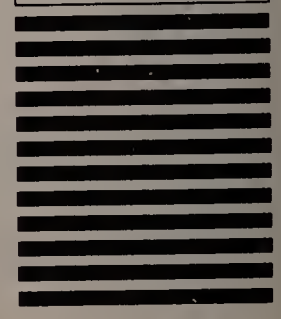
Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

December 1993 This card expires April 14, 1994 N2

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

PC WORLD

PUBLISHER Richard J. Marino
Assistant to the Publisher Colette Cornish

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President, Director of Advertising
Jeff Edman

Assistant to the Director of Advertising
Patricia Owen

Administrative Assistant, Market Share/ Special Projects
Kate Comfort Harr

EAST

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Administrative Assistant/Office Manager
Ellen Sanderson

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Senior Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Wayne Silverman, Account Representative (201/587-0090)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Eastern Canada
Michael Welsh Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Southeast/Pennsylvania
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

MIDWEST

Midwest Advertising Director
Mark Taussig (708/827-4477)

Administrative Assistant
Tammy Torp

Midwest/Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager, National Direct Account Manager (214/233-3492)

Midwest
Duane Hampson, Account Representative (415/243-0500)

NORTHWEST

Northwestern Advertising Director
Bob Carrigan (415/243-0500)

Administrative Assistant
Jane Basco

Northern California
Corinne Cox, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Jose, California
Susan Simmons, Senior Account Manager, Director of Strategic Markets (415/243-0500)

SOUTHWEST

Southwestern Advertising Director
Greg Mason (415/243-0500)

Administrative Assistant
Casady Rutter

Southern California, (San Diego) Colorado/Idaho/Nevada/Utah/ New Mexico/Arizona
Lisa Crutchfield, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

Southern California (Los Angeles County/ Orange County)
Bill Hanck, Account Manager (310/312-8008)

West
Sandie Wade, Account Representative (415/243-0500)

LOTUS EDITION ADVERTISING SALES
Kevin Normandeau, Account Representative (508/820-8113)

PC WORLD CATALOG
(800/262-9885)
Catalog Manager Pat Fales
Eastern Account Manager Chris Kimball
Western Account Manager Janet Sawyer
Coordinator Sally Naylor

PC WORLD ACTION CARDS
Account Representatives
Kevin Normandeau (508/820-8113)
Leslie Piper (415/243-0500)

PC WORLD REPRINTS
Reprints Coordinator
Leslie Piper (415/243-0500)

CIRCULATION, MARKETING, RESEARCH

Senior Vice President
Heather Martin Maier

Subscription Director David Ball

Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies

Circulation Business Manager Noël White

Promotion Manager Ellen DiMatteo

Promotion Coordinator Jane Kratochvil

Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb

Circulation Assistant Katherine McCarthy

Single Copy Sales Manager Cheryl Grover

Subscriber Service Chris Browning

Director of Marketing Alan Abrams

Public Relations Manager Lee Doyle

Marketing Events Manager Sandy Wong

Administrative Assistant Krista Alvarez

Research Director Cheryl Curbow

Research Manager Thomas Gewecke

PRODUCTION

Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin

Senior Production Manager
Nadia Maudsley

Advertising information Manager
Mike Wallace

Assistant Production Manager
Kathy Badertscher

Advertising Production Coordinator
Francis Aviani

Production Coordinator Nancy Jonathans

Advertising Information Assistant
Erin Wayman

HUMAN RESOURCES

Director, Human Resources
Richard Willoughby

Administrator, Human Resources
Thalia Ohara

Human Resources Assistant Maria Chico

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen

Director of Information Systems
Wally Clegg

Information Systems Manager
Norman Noble

Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence

Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy

Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes

Senior Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham

Special Assistants to the President
Pete Deemer, Scott Laughlin, Melissa Riofrio, Zornitza Stefanova

Assistant to the President Kelly Milan

Advertiser Index A-Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
66	Acma Computers	165
–	ACT!	123
9	Advanced Logic Research	18-19
195	Aldridge	416H
31	All Micro	375A
44	Altima Systems, Inc.	350-351
123	Ambra	110-113
127	Ambra	242-245
155	America On Line	385
45	American Power Conversion	356
–	Anthro Corp.	46
27	Arabesque Software	149
8	Arlington Computer Corp.	415
102	Artisoft	375B
–	AST Research	24-25
5	ATI Technologies	319
32	Austin Computer Systems	32
20	Austin Computer Systems	352-353
2	Ball Computers	148
95	Bay Technical Association	363
16	Borland International	29
6	Buick Motor Division	317A
215	Caere Corp.	30-31
–	Canon Computer Systems	150-151
50	Canon Computer Systems	369B
52	Central Point Software	271
103	Charles Schwab & Co.	141
–	Chipsoft, Inc.	359
113	Citizen America Corp.	185
18	Coactive Computing	181
196	Colorado Memory Systems	278
88	Compaq Computer Corp.	206-207
61	Compaq Computer Corp.	260-262
35	Compaq Computer Corp.	374-375
83	Compaq Computer Corp.	90-91, 93
19	CompUSA	336-337
33	Compuserve, Inc.	183
51	Computer Associates	22
26	Computer Associates	44
42	Computer Associates	325
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	409-411
65	Comtrade	416D-416E
93	Corel Systems	145
56	Cougar Mountain Software	416C
54	Creative Labs	269
7	Creative Labs	142-143
–	Curtis Manufacturing	121
92	Cyrix Corp.	250-251
94	Daceasy	355
62	Datastorm Technology	276
–	Dell Computer Corp.	11-15
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C4-C7
171	Delrina Technology	47
76	Deneba Software	163
125	Diskette Connection	416F-416G

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 190 computer publications in 62 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Malaysia, PC World Singapore; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, IDG Sources, Network World, Reseller; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BRAZIL**'s Computerworld, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC**'s Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s Computer World (CW) Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **HUNGARY**'s Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News; **KOREA**'s Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Computerl Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, C/World, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld; **PANAMA**'s PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Network World, Electronics International, PC World China; **IDG HIGH TECH BEIJING**'s New Product World; **IDG SHENZHEN**'s Computer News Digest; **PERU**'s Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PHILIPPINES**' Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL**'s Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, MacIn; **ROMANIA**'s PC World; **RUSSIA**'s Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA**'s Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA**'s Computing S.A.; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, NeXTworld, PC World España, Publish, Sunworld; **SWEDEN**'s Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Dataingenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Windows World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE**'s Computer World; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, Infoworld, Infoworld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, Sumeria, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM**'s PC World Vietnam.

Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
–	Edmark	140
–	Epson America	86-87
101	Ergodyne	34-35
82	Executrain Corp.	358
235	Fifth Generation Systems	16
153	Fujitsu	315B
–	Gateway 2000	52-77
79	Haventree Software	147
90	Helix Software	205
–	Hewlett Packard	20-21
–	IBM Corp.	115
–	IBM Corp.	277
–	IBM Corp.	217-220
–	IBM Corp.	224-225
–	IBM Corp.	256-257
–	IDG Books	386-387
120	Imagination Network	416A
–	Impulse	315A
116	Inmac	189-192
131	Insight Direct	416B
115	Intel	377
109	Intel Corp.	152-153
137	Interlink Corp	273
–	Intuit	335
–	Intuit	274-275
138	Kao Corp.	331
138	Kao Corp.	333
156	Keystone	369A
118	Kinesis Corp.	362
–	LA Trade	398
206	Learnkey, Inc.	412-413
122	Logitech	27
241	Logitech	381
–	Lotus	101-104
–	Lotus Development	95
126	Lyco Computers	408
147	M-USA	144
141	M-USA	379
129	MapInfo	38-39
161	Maplinx	203
–	Meca Software	321
166	Media Age	404-407
22	Media Magic	249
145	Media Vision	227
167	Media Vision	399
197	MEI Micro Center	36-37
217	Merritt Computer Products	371
157	Micro Express	137
157	Micro Express	139
128	Micrografx	107
–	Microsoft	372
–	Microsoft	373
–	Microsoft	125-132
200	Microsolutions	26
172	MIS Computer Systems	414
143	Moustrak	378
–	Multimedia World	425
168	Multiple Zones, Inc.	259
194	Nanao USA Corp.	160-161
–	NCR	327-330
205	NEC	109
–	NEC	339-346
201	NEC	C2-1
177	New Vision Technology	97
227	Norton Lambert	187
222	One-Write Plus	167
–	Open University	92
233	Patton & Patton Software	28
181	PC America	401
–	PC Connection	364-367
207	PCW On-Line	332
211	Phoenix Ltd.	361
212	PK Ware	380
158	Powersoft, Inc.	317B
149	Prodea Software Corporation	315
184	QMS Inc.	9
189	Quarterdeck Office Systems	172-173
239	Rose Electronics	40
255	Sampo Corp of America	213
225	Serif	117
221	Seritech Enterprise	372
191	Sigma Designs	8
–	Software Publishing	48-50
112	Stereo PC	146
249	Supra Corp.	357
124	Tektronics	119
220	Texas Instruments	201
–	Texas Instruments	400
220	Texas Instruments	195-199
242	Texas Instruments	229-238
228	Toshiba America	322-323
243	Traveling Software	369
148	USA Flex	403
192	Velocity Entertainment	10
218	ViewSonic	175
–	WordPerfect Corp.	214-215
–	WordPerfect Corp.	266-267
–	WordPerfect Corp.	41-43
238	Worldwide Technologies	402
219	Zeos International	4-5
251	Zeos International	6-7
259	Zone Publishing	371

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 07378939
2. Date of ling: October 6, 1993
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
3B. Annual subscription price: $29.90
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of the general business offices of the publisher: PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor in chief, and managing editor are Publisher: Richard J. Marino, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Editor in Chief: Philip Lemmons, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Managing Editor: Cathryn Baskin, PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: IDG COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.
None.
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgages, or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation
Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 1,205,773; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales, 129,618; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 897,880; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 1,027,498; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 11,085; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 1,038,583; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing, 4622; 2. Return from News Agents, 162,568; G. Total (Sum of E, F1, and F2 should equal net press run shown in A), 1,205,773

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to ling date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 1,187,881; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales, 127,550; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 889,950; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 1,017,500; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 6439; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 1,023,939; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing, 3240; 2. Return from News Agents, 160,702; G. Total (Sum of E, F1, and F2 should equal net press run shown in A), 1,187,881

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.
Richard J. Marino, Publisher

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information--circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

HARDWARE

Boards/Chips/Cards

Reader Service Number		Page Number
5	ATI Technologies	319
92	Cyrix Corp.	250-251

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
115	Intel	377
172	MIS Computer Systems	414
249	Supra Corp.	357

Computers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
66	Acma Computers	165
9	Advanced Logic Research	18-19
123	Ambra	110-113
127	Ambra	242-245
–	AST Research	24-25
20	Austin Computer Systems	352-353
61	Compaq Computer Corp.	260-262
35	Compaq Computer Corp.	374-375
83	Compaq Computer Corp.	90-91, 93
19	CompUSA	336-337
65	Comtrade	416D-416E
–	Dell Computer Corp.	11-15
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C4-C7
68	Gateway 2000	52-77
–	IBM Corp.	115
–	IBM Corp.	217-220
116	Inmac	189-192
166	Media Age	404-407
157	Micro Express	137
157	Micro Express	139
–	NCR	327-330
112	Stereo PC	146
148	USA Flex	403
219	Zeos International	4-5

Desktop Publishing

Reader Service Number		Page Number
194	Nanao USA Corp.	160-161

Input Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
–	Hewlett Packard	20-21
118	Kinesis Corp.	362
122	Logitech	27
241	Logitech	381
143	Moustrak	378

Laptop/Notebook

Reader Service Number		Page Number
44	Altima Systems, Inc.	350-351
32	Austin Computer Systems	32
88	Compaq Computer Corp.	206-207
19	CompUSA	336-337
68	Gateway 2000	52-77
–	IBM Corp.	224-225
197	MEI Micro Center	36-37
221	Seritech Enterprise	372
242	Texas Instruments	229-238
228	Toshiba America	322-323
251	Zeos International	6-7

Local Area Networks

Reader Service Number		Page Number
95	Bay Technical Association	363
18	Coactive Computing	181

Monitor/Display

Reader Service Number		Page Number
194	Nanao USA Corp.	160-161
–	NEC	339-346
255	Sampo Corp of America	213
218	ViewSonic	175

Multimedia

Reader Service Number		Page Number
54	Creative Labs	269
7	Creative Labs	142-143
–	IBM Corp.	277
–	IBM Corp.	256-257
22	Media Magic	249
145	Media Vision	227
167	Media Vision	399
201	NEC	C2-1
225	Serif	117
191	Sigma Designs	8
112	Stereo PC	146

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
95	Bay Technical Association	363
196	Colorado Memory Systems	278
109	Intel Corp.	152-153
115	Intel	377
239	Rose Electronics	40

Printers/Plotters

Reader Service Number		Page Number
45	American Power Conversion	356
–	Canon Computer Systems	150-151
50	Canon Computer Systems	369B
113	Citizen America Corp.	185
–	Epson America	86-87
205	NEC	109
184	QMS Inc.	9
124	Tektronics	119
220	Texas Instruments	201
–	Texas Instruments	400
220	Texas Instruments	195-199

Scanners/Digitisers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
153	Fujitsu	315B

Other

Reader Service Number		Page Number
–	Curtis Manufacturing	121
196	Colorado Memory Systems	278
200	Microsolutions	26

Systems

Reader Service Number		Page Number
–	AST Research	24-25
131	Insight Direct	416B
–	Microsoft	372
–	Microsoft	373

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

Reader Service Number		Page Number
94	Daceasy	355
103	Charles Schwab & Co.	141
–	Chipsoft, Inc.	359
56	Cougar Mountain Software	416C
–	Intuit	335
–	Intuit	274-275
147	M-USA	144
141	M-USA	379
168	Multiple Zones, Inc.	259
222	One-Write Plus	167
42	Computer Associates	325

Index

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Communications
62 Datastorm Technology 276
227 Norton Lambert 187
243 Traveling Software 369

Database Management
– ACT! 123
215 Caere Corp. 30-31
26 Computer Associates 44
– Lotus Development 95
161 Maplinx 203
158 Powersoft, Inc. 317B

Education
– Edmark 140
– Open University 92

Electronic Mail
– WordPerfect Corp. 266-267

Entertainment
120 Imagination Network 416A
192 Velocity Entertainment 10
259 Zone Publishing 371

Graphics
93 Corel Systems 145
76 Deneba Software 163
– WordPerfect Corp. 214-215

Integrated Software
– Microsoft 125-132

Management
27 Arabesque Software 149
90 Helix Software 205
181 PC America 401

Multimedia
22 Media Magic 249

Project Management
51 Computer Associates 22
128 Micrografx 107
233 Patton & Patton Software 28
– WordPerfect Corp. 214-215

Presentaion Graphics
177 New Vision Technology 97
– Software Publishing 48-50

Schedule Software
27 Arabesque Software 149
– WordPerfect Corp. 266-267

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms
16 Borland International 29
– Lotus 101-104

Taxware
– Chipsoft, Inc. 359
– Meca Software 321

Utilities
52 Central Point Software 271
235 Fifth Generation Systems 16
212 PK Ware 380
189 Quarterdeck Office Systems 172-173

Windows
16 Borland International 29
62 Datastorm Technology 276
76 Deneba Software 163
161 Maplinx 203
128 Micrografx 107
227 Norton Lambert 187
149 Prodea Software Corporation 315
– Software Publishing 48-50
– WordPerfect Corp. 41-43

Word Processing/Aids
211 Phoenix Ltd. 361
– WordPerfect Corp. 41-43

Other
171 Delrina Technology 47
79 Haventree Software 147
138 Kao Corp. 331
138 Kao Corp. 333
129 MapInfo 38-39

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories
– Anthro Corp. 46
101 Ergodyne 34-35
– Impulse 315A
217 Memitt Computer Products 371
143 Moustrak 378

Mail Order
195 Aldridge 416H
31 All Micro 375A
8 Arlington Computer Corp. 415
102 Artisoft 375B
2 Ball Computers 148
68 Computer Discount Warehouse 409-411
125 Diskette Connection 416F-416G
– LA Trade 398
126 Lyco Computers 408
172 MIS Computer Systems 414
148 USA Flex 403
238 Worldwide Technologies 402

On-Line Services
155 America On Line 385
6 Buick Motor Division 317A
33 Compuserve, Inc. 183
120 Imagination Network 416A
207 PCW On-Line 332

Other
– Multimedia World 425
– PC Connection 364-367

Periodicals
– IDG Books 386-387

Training
31 All Micro 375A
82 Executrain Corp. 358
137 Interlink Corp 273
156 Keystone 369A
206 Learnkey, Inc 412-413

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Accounting
632 Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money 1.0, Computer Associates 159
– QuickBooks 2.0 for Windows, QuickBooks 2.0 for DOS; Intuit 134
– Quicken, Quicken for Windows; Intuit 174

Add-On Board
758 Graphics Ultra Pro, ATI Technologies 174
786 SoundBlaster Pro, Creative Labs 174

Backup Software
643 Central Point Backup for DOS 8.0, Central Point Backup for Windows 2.0; Central Point Software 316
750 Central Point Backup, Central Point Software 174
642 Norton Backup 2.2 for DOS, Norton Backup 2.2 for Windows; Symantec 316

Business Application
707 Corporate Vision 1.0, IntelligenceWare 116

CAD/CAM
746 AutoCAD, Autodesk 174

CD ROM Software
610 1993 Time Compact Almanac, Compact Publishing 241
618 The Animals, The Software Toolworks 247
620 Berlitz Think and Talk, HyperGlot Software 248
616 Books in Print with Book Reviews Plus, Reed Reference Electronic Publishing 247
616 Books Out of Print Plus, Reed Reference Electronic Publishing 247
614 Business Locator, Dun & Bradstreet Information Services 246
615 Dialog OnDisc US Business Reporter, Dialog Information Services 246
606 Global Explorer, DeLorme Mapping 240
616 Ingram-Books in Print Plus, Reed Reference Electronic Publishing 247
616 Ingram-Books in Print with Book Reviews Plus, Reed Reference Electronic Publishing 247
622 Living Books, Broderbund 248
609 Microsoft Bookshelf 1993 Edition, Microsoft 241
768 Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft 174
619 Microsoft Cinemania, Microsoft 247
607 Microsoft Encarta, Microsoft 240
621 Microsoft Musical Instruments, Microsoft 248
614 Middle Market Disc, Dun & Bradstreet Information Services 246
614 Million Dollar Disc, Dun & Bradstreet Information Services 246
613 Moody's Company Data, Moody's Investors Service 246
613 Moody's International Company Data, Moody's Investors Service 246
611 MS-DOS Collection, New Frontiers 241
611 MS-Windows Collection, New Frontiers 241
612 PhoneDisc, Digital Directory Assistance 241
612 PhoneDisc Reverse, Digital Directory Assistance 241
612 PhoneDisc USA Business, Digital Directory Assistance 241
612 PhoneDisc USA Residential, Digital Directory Assistance 241
614 Service Market, Dun & Bradstreet Information Services 246
627 Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, Icom Simulations 241
606 Street Atlas USA, DeLorme Mapping 240
608 Toolworks Reference Library, The Software Toolworks 240
617 Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Edition, Broderbund 247

Communications
688 Message Port, Nuko Information Systems 140
783 Procomm Plus for Windows, Datastorm Technologies 174
808 QmodemPro 1.51, QmodemPro for Windows; Mustang Software 136
789 WinFax Pro, Delrina 174

Computer System
715 Acer Acros 486DX2/66, Acer America 180
716 Ambra D466BL, Ambra Computer 182
717 AST Bravo LC 4/66d Model 213W, AST Research 182
824 AST Premmia LX, AST Research 83
737 Atronics ATI 486DX/33 Multi VL, Atronics Int'l 204
699 Austin Computer 486 DX2-66, Austin Computer 105
718 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V, Axik Computer 182
719 Blackship BLK 486DX/33 LB, Blackship Computer Systems 184
738 Compaq Presario 425, Compaq Computer 204
822 Compaq ProLiant File Server, Compaq Computer 80
823 Compaq XE, Presario, ProLinea; Compaq Computer 81
720 CompuAdd C433S Low Profile, CompuAdd Computer 184
721 Comtrade EISA VLB 486DX2/66, Comtrade 186
702 DEC LP Value Line, Digital Equipment 106
825 DECpc XL Series, Digital Equipment 83
722 Diamond DT 486C-40 VL, Diamond Technologies 186
739 DTK Grafika-4V2D-S2, DTK Computer 208
723 Eltech Splendor III, Eltech Research 186
724 Everex Step VL EISA DX2/66, Everex Systems 188
740 Gateway 4DX-33, Gateway 2000 208
755 Gateway 4DX2-66V, Gateway 2000 174
756 Gateway HandBook, Gateway 2000 174
757 Gateway Nomad 450DXL, Gateway 2000 174
741 Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/33VL Model 240, Hewlett-Packard 208
– IBM ThinkPad 700C, IBM 174
– IBM's PS/2 E, IBM 157
725 Insight 486DX2-66 VL, Insight 188
726 Logisys L-Windows 486DX/33, Logisys 193
727 Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/S, Micro Express 193
728 MicroSource Tempest 486VLB-66, MicroSource 194
729 MIS Promis SL-66, MIS Computer Systems 194
730 National MicroComputers 486 VL-Bus Winstation, National MicroComputers 194
731 NCR 3230 Local Bus, NCR 200
732 NEC PowerMate 466, NEC Technologies 200
733 Netis N433VL, Netis Technology 202
629 NoteJet 486, Canon Computer Systems 159
742 Packard Bell PB 486SX/33, Packard Bell Electronics 208
734 Polywell Poly 4586VR, Polywell Computers 202
816 Portege T3400, T3400CT; Toshiba America Information Systems 96
628 Presario, Compaq Computer 157
735 Quill Qtech VL-4334, Quill 202
817 T4700CS, T4700CT; Toshiba America Information Systems 96
743 Tandy 3100, Tandy 208
736 Tangent M440VL, Tangent Computer 204
700 Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000E 486 WinSX/25MHz, Texas Instruments 105
686 Tri-CAD, Tri-Star Computer 140
697 Universa Notebooks, Aspen Computers 144

Index

Reader Service Number — Page Number

631 Zoomer, Casio 164

Database Management

767 Microsoft Access, Microsoft 174

Desktop Publishing

779 PageMaker, Aldus 174

Development Tool

748 Borland C++, Borland Int'l 174

Disk Drive

747 Bernoulli Transportable MultiDisk 150, Iomega 174
788 Western Digital Caviar, Western Digital 174

Display

703 Brilliance 1520AS, Philips Consumer Electronics 108
703 Brilliance 1720DC, Philips Consumer Electronics 108
703 Brilliance 2120DC, Philips Consumer Electronics 108
773 MultiSpin 84, NEC Technologies 174
774 MultiSync 4FG, NEC Technologies 174

E-Mail

749 cc:Mail, Lotus Development 174
711 E-Mail Connection, Connect Software 135
712 MailPlus, Computer Mail Services 135

Entertainment/Game

796 Betrayal at Krondor, Sierra Online/Dynamix 423
797 Bicycle Poker for Windows, SWFTE Int'l 423
626 Chessmaster 3000 Multimedia Pro, The Software Toolworks 241
625 Day of the Tentacle, LucasArts Entertainment 241
623 Loom, LucasArts Entertainment 241
795 Pirates Gold, MicroProse 423
624 The Secret of Monkey Island, LucasArts Entertainment 241
790 Wolfenstein 3-D, Apogee Software Productions 174

Fax-Modem

807 DeskPorte Fast, TravelPorte Fast; Microcom 136
713 Intel PCMCIA Faxmodems, Intel 138
765 Intel SatisFaxtion, Intel 174

Financial

745 Adobe Type Manager for Windows, Adobe Systems 174
689 Market Monitor, Dow Jones & Company 148

Form Generation

753 FormTool Gold, Bloc Publishing 174

Graphics

754 Freelance Graphics for Windows, Lotus Development 174
636 Intellidraw 2.0, Shapeware 164
805 SnapGrafx 1.0, Micrografx 133
636 Visio 2.0, Shapeware 164

Image Editing

744 Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems 174
706 Adobe Premiere 1.0, Adobe Systems 114
705 MediaMerge 1.0, ATI Technologies 114
637 PainterX2, Fractal Design 166
692 PaperBridge for Access, TeamWorks 146

Input Device

820 ergoLogic 7.1, ErgoLogic Enterprises 100
820 FlexPro, Key Tronic 100
821 MyKey, Ergonomixx 100

LAN Operating System

775 Netware 3.12, Novell 174

Mailing List Program

602 Address Express, CoStar 426
602 LabelWriter II, CoStar 426

Mail Order

716 Ambra D466BL, Ambra Computer 182
737 Atronics ATI 486DX/33 Multi VL, Atronics Int'l 204
718 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66V, Axik Computer 182
719 Blackship BLK 486DX/33 LB, Blackship Computer Systems 184
720 CompuAdd C433S Low Profile, CompuAdd Computer 184
721 Comtrade EISA VLB 486DX2/66, Comtrade 186
722 Diamond DT 486C-40 VL, Diamond Technologies 186
723 Eltech Splendor III, Eltech Research 186
740 Gateway 4DX-33, Gateway 2000 208
726 Logisys L-Windows 486DX/33, Logisys 193
727 Micro Express MicroFlex-VL/S, Micro Express 193
728 MicroSource Tempest 486VLB-66, MicroSource 194
729 MIS Promis SL-66, MIS Computer Systems 194
730 National MicroComputers 486 VL-Bus Winstation, National MicroComputers 194
731 NCR 3230 Local Bus, NCR 200
732 NEC PowerMate 466, NEC Technologies 200
733 Netis N433VL, Netis Technology 202
734 Polywell Poly 4586VR, Polywell Computers 202
735 Quill Qtech VL-4334, Quill 202
743 Tandy 3100, Tandy 208
736 Tangent M440VL, Tangent Computer 204

Miscellaneous

764 Intel Pentium, Intel 174
693 PictureTel Live PCS 100, PictureTel 146

Multimedia Software

634 Compel, Asymetrix 164
691 Microsoft's Sound System, Cylogic Software 144
709 MultiMedia Works, MultiMedia Works Developer's Toolkit; Lenel Systems 118

Online Service

751 CompuServe, CompuServe 174

Operating System/ Environment

772 Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft 174
815 MS-DOS 6.2, Microsoft 94

Personal Information Manager

633 Ecco, Arabesque Software 157
793 Ecco Simplicity, Arabesque Software 120
778 Organizer, Lotus Development 174

Presentation Graphics

752 CorelDraw 4.0, Corel 174
818 Micrografx Charisma 4.0, Micrografx 98

Printer

759 HP DeskJet 500, Hewlett-Packard 174
760 HP DeskJet 550C, Hewlett-Packard 174
761 HP LaserJet 4, Hewlett-Packard 174
704 Lexmark IBM 4037 5E Page Printer, Lexmark Int'l 108
780 Panasonic KX-P1124i, Panasonic Communications & Systems 174
687 Spectra StarGT, Spectra Star Q10E; General Parametrics 140

Printer Utility

806 ClickBook, BookMaker 124
809 ZScript, Zenographics 124

Project Management

771 Microsoft Project for Windows, Microsoft 174

Scanner

701 ScanJet IIcx, Hewlett-Packard 106
785 ScanMan 256, Logitech 174

Scanning Software

777 OmniPage Pro, Caere 174

Spreadsheet

814 Excel 5.0, Microsoft 84
763 Improv, Lotus Development 174
769 Microsoft Excel, Microsoft 174

Spreadsheet Utility

605 CompressMate, Intext Solutions 331

Tape Backup

766 Jumbo 250, Colorado Memory Systems 174

Tax

787 TurboTax for Windows, ChipSoft 174

User Group

603 Winnipeg PC User Group, Hart Macklin 317

Utility

710 Aldridge Cache86 5.0 for Windows and DOS, The Aldridge Company 118
646 Animated Desktop for Windows, DeltaPoint 255
644 AnyView 1.0, Binar Graphics 254
649 ArtScreens 1.5.1, Trident Software 255
652 A Touch of Chaos, Bourbaki 258
– BailOut (freeware), Dick Bryant 264
638 CD Speedway, Bloc Publishing 316
714 Chameleon NFS, NetManage 138
661 ClickBook 1.0, BookMaker 268
666 Clip'nSave 2.0, Dynalink Technologies 270
– CmdLine (shareware) 264
667 Collage Complete 1.0, Inner Media 270
648 Cursorific Professional 3.0, AApex Software 255
674 Dashboard for Windows 2.0, Hewlett-Packard 264
653 DOS for Windows 2.0, Landmark Research Int'l 263
792 Eclipse Find, Phoenix Technologies 120
654 EDOS 3.70e, Firefly Software Systems 263
675 Fantastic Recall, Binar Graphics 264
– FLiP (shareware), Aubum Software 268
676 FolderBolt 1.01, Kent Marsh 264
658 Golden Retriever 2.0, Above Software 265
668 HiJaak Pro 2.0, Inset Systems 270
– Hunter (shareware), Peter Eddy 264
647 Icon Do-It,Hear-It, Make-It; Moon Valley Software 255
690 Image Alchemy PS, Handmade Software 146
669 ImagePals 1.2, Ulead Systems 272
639 Lightning for Windows 1.2, Lucid 316
651 Microsoft Scenes, Microsoft 258
650 More After Dark, Berkeley Systems 258
645 More Windows 3.0, AristoSoft 255
798 Norton Desktop for Windows 3.0, Symantec 134
640 Norton SpeedCache Plus 4.0, Symantec 316
776 Norton Utilities, Symantec 174
819 PC Tools Pro 9.0 for DOS, Central Point Software 99
663 Pizazz Plus, Application Techniques 268
782 PKZip, PKWare 174
664 PrintCache 3.1, LaserTools 270
694 PrintCache PC 3.1, LaserTools 140
804 QuickFind, View Software 133
604 Restart Windows 1.0 (freeware), Cecilia Wong 347
695 Screenies, Screenies 148
660 Searcher Professional for Windows 2.0, Cognitronix 268
– SmartSearch 1.1 (shareware), Terminal Velocity 265
641 Super PC-Kwik 5.1, PC-Kwik 316
665 SuperPrint 3.0, Zenographics 270
696 Sure Maps 2.0, Horizons Technology 146
803 Toolbox for Windows, PC-Kwik 122
656 Transom 1.4, Metro Software 263
– Trash-Can File Delete (freeware) 265
670 UnInstaller 1.11, MicroHelp 272
691 Voice User for Windows, Cylogic Software 144
– WinBatch 4.0 (shareware), Wilson WindowWare 265
– WinBatch Compiler, Wilson WindowWare 265
655 WinCLI Pro, Eschalon Development 263
671 Windows Resource Kit, Microsoft 255
600 WinGrab 2.0, ZPay Payroll Systems 426
601 WinLabel 1.1, Peloton Computer Enterprises 426
– WinPost (shareware), Eastern Mountain Software 265
– WinSock (freeware), Chris Hewitt 265
– WinTrail (shareware), Rooftop Software 265
– WMEM.EXE (freeware), Charles K. Snider 264
– ZipShell 2.50 (shareware), NewVision Software 265
665 ZScript with SuperPrint 3.0, Zenographics 270
665 ZScript, Zenographics 270

Word Processing

791 WordPerfect, WordPerfect 174
708 XyWrite for Windows, The Technology Group 116

Word Processing Utility

802 Dyno Notepad, Portfolio Software 122

Swashbuckling Pirates Play to a Full House of Sorcerers

There aren't many superstar game designers, but Pirates creator Sid Meier is one. For many years, fans of this swashbuckling classic—one of the best early computer games—have waited patiently for a VGA update. The wait is finally over. Pirates Gold is just as exciting as its illustrious predecessor: And on top of that, the graphics are better, and the action is faster.

Basic play is unchanged: You sail your pirate vessel around the Caribbean, sword fighting with hostile captains and dastardly pirates, quelling mutinous buccaneers, battling enemy ships, stealing their cargo, and selling it for a profit at various ports. You also get to plunder towns, perform special missions for the governor, sweet-talk the governor's daughter, track down long-lost relatives, and search for buried treasure. The sense of actually sailing the Spanish main is tremendous—especially since Pirates Gold lets you choose from among four nationalities and six historically accurate time periods. This game is really a crash course in the political history and geography of the Caribbean—only school was never this much fun.

As with the original game, if you prefer to skip the long process of establishing your fortune and reputation, you can jump into the middle of a Famous Expedition. Here you start the game with a fleet of ships and a large crew of happy buccaneers, and you must achieve a predetermined goal to win, such as ambushing the Treasure Fleet on its way home from Peru.

Pirates Gold offers several big improvements over its predecessor: A turbo mode speeds the action during those long, boring tacks into the wind; encounters with enemy vessels are more frequent; an on-screen map shows you where you are as well as the locations of the different cities; and the islands are rendered a lot more accurately—Trinidad, for instance, actually looks like Trinidad.

Still, in some ways the game reveals its age: The sound effects and animation that you encounter during the sword fighting and sea battles are still a bit primitive, and a lot of the graphics are still drawings. But even so your imagination will have no trouble bringing this rollicking adventure to life. Climb aboard, matey!

You get to choose your weapon and style of swordplay in Pirates Gold. The symbols at the bottom of the screen show your personal ferocity and how many of your scurvy sea dogs are fighting alongside you.

Kill Your Opponents and Steal Their Stuff

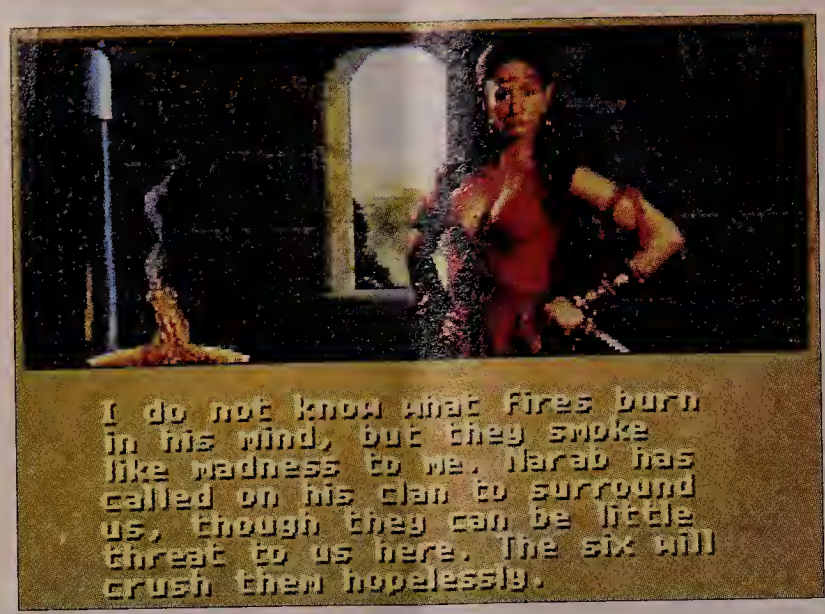
Betrayal at Krondor, a fantasy role-playing adventure based on Raymond Feist's best-selling *Riftwar* novels, requires every spare byte in your PC's memory. But for once, you won't have to delve into the depths of your DOS manual to create esoteric CONFIGs and AUTOEXECs; just click the appropriate installation menu choice, and the game will create a boot disk for you. This is such a great idea, I can't believe that more games don't use it. Kudos to Dynamix.

Once the game is up and running, its literary origin is pretty obvious. While some sequences unfold via simple, rotoscoped live-action scenes, and battles are shown in crude cartoon animation, most of the story is presented through still illustrations accompanied by paragraph after paragraph of text. You'd better enjoy reading, because that's how you'll spend most of your time on Krondor. The good news is that the writing is several cuts above the bilge that passes for text in most fantasy games; the bad news is that the graphics are a bit fuzzy and hard to make out.

The basic adventure centers around three comrades wandering through a wooded landscape of towns, temples, and generally dangerous opponents. You move from place to place by clicking on a rosette, and, depending on your taste, you can go cross-country or follow the roads. The world is seen from your characters' point of view—and it's big fun to roll through woods and over mountains, seeking adventure. Battles are frequent along the way, but they're fairly boring, and there's very little you can do to enliven them. After you kill your enemies, you can steal their stuff—the usual collection of food, magic spells, torches, and weaponry. An on-screen map helps you regain your bearings if you get lost.

On your journey down the glory road, you'll have the opportunity to drop into Temples, where the priests may heal your wounds or bless your weaponry—if you've got the gold to pay for their services. The Temples also provide access to a teleportation system, but you can't teleport to a given Temple until

By Michael Goodwin



YOU'LL FIND YOURSELF READING PLENTY OF TEXT when you enter into the fantasy role-playing world of Betrayal at Krondor, an adventure based on the Riftwar novels.

you've first visited it on foot and memorized its mystical symbol. Inns provide food and drink as well as a safe place to sleep.

In the end, Betrayal at Krondor is a fairly conventional swords-and-sorcery fantasy-adventure, set apart by above-average writing and below-average graphics. If you're a fan of Feist's books, you'll probably find this adventure particularly amusing. But for the rest of us, it's not a must-buy item.

Not a Smart Bet

Despite the box-side hype, which claims that SWFTE's Bicycle Poker is "an excellent tutor designed to teach and test all aspects of your game," this PC version of the old army game is no such thing. While you do get to choose from draw, stud, baseball, and variations that include wild cards and high-low, play proceeds without the slightest hint of advice on strategy or betting. The only way you'll realize you're playing badly is by staring at your shrinking pile of chips. Nor do you get any of the charming poker chat that enlivens other versions of PC poker.

Using the interface is easy: You bet, trade cards, and make other playing decisions by using your mouse to point and click on a series of menus. While the slow animated movement of chips and cards across the table can be tedious, at least playing is simple. But compared with Microsoft's amazing Dr. Black Jack, which combines an exciting game with a great play-by-play tutorial, the lack of a teaching component is a major drawback here—especially given the misleading hype on the box. Save your ante.

- **Betrayal at Krondor** $69.95; Sierra Online/Dynamix; 800/326-6654, 209/683-4468
  Reader service no. 796
- **Bicycle Poker for Windows** $49.95; SWFTE Int'l; 800/237-9383, 302/234-1740
  Reader service no. 797
- **Pirates Gold** $69.95; MicroProse; 800/879-7529, 410/771-1151
  Reader service no. 795

Michael Goodwin is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for contact information).* ■

COMING UP

- **High-Performance PCs Take the Spotlight**

Pentium PCs give new meaning to high performance. Our review of 25 systems—including Pentiums, DX2-66s, and DX2-50s—puts vendors' top-of-the-line units through our rigorous tests. In addition to hotshot CPUs, you'll find huge amounts of RAM, jumbo hard drives, CD ROM drives, and other great features.

- **The Best Kept Printer Secret: Ink Jets for $275 and Up**

You don't need a laser printer to get professional quality text and graphics. Our review of eight low-price ink jet printers tells you what to look for before you buy.

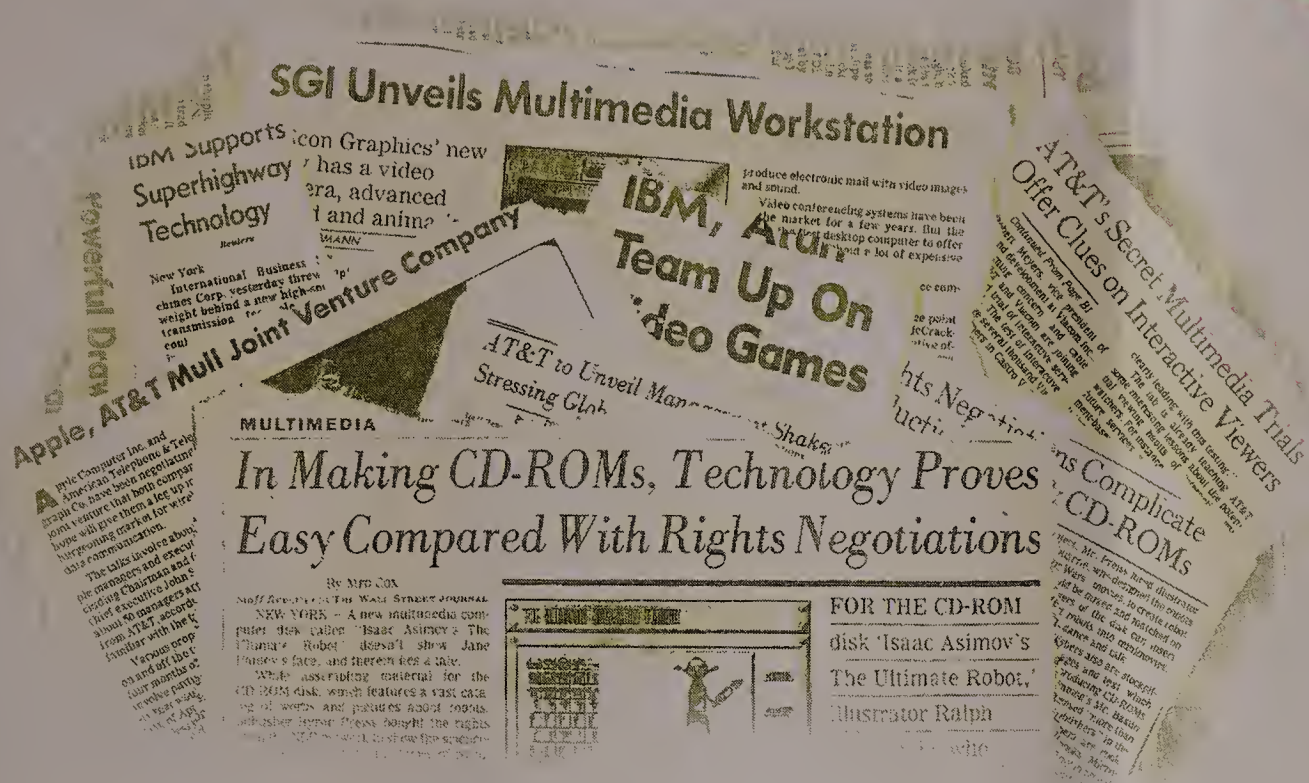
Plus:

- **Get Your Finances in Order—Seven Personal Finance Packages for Windows**
- **PCs Inundate the Mass Market—Bane or Boon for Consumers?**
- **Is Data Compression Worth It?**
- **Tips on simplifying newsletter layouts, using diagnostic software, and more!**

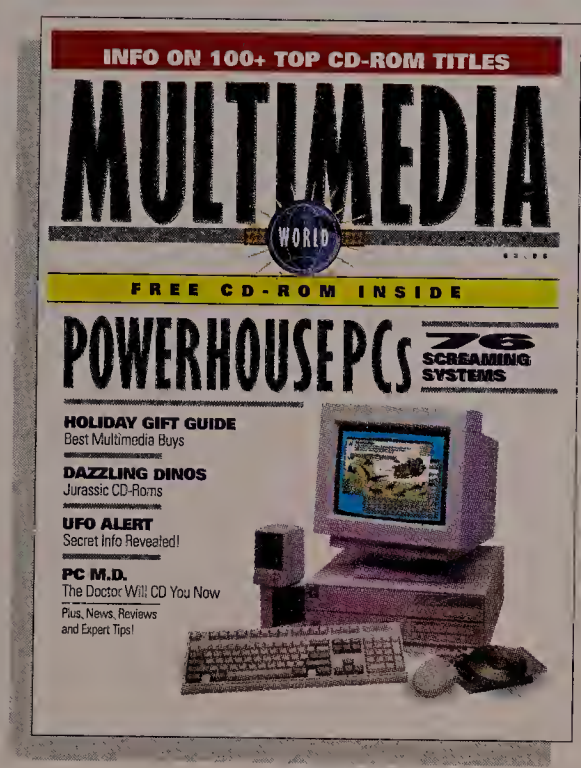
PC WORLD

CONFUSION

Available on Newsstands Everywhere



ORDER



Multimedia computing is the most exciting, fastest growing segment of the PC market. There are hundreds of new products — both hardware and software — being introduced monthly.

Now you can let **Multimedia World** magazine bring order to the confusing choices that confront you.

Available on newsstands everywhere, each month **Multimedia World** brings you news, reviews, and buyers' guides for the latest multimedia equipment and software titles.

So order **Multimedia World** through this special offer and we'll give you 80 megs of clip art on a CD-ROM disk **free.** That's right, you can order the next 12 issues of 90+ page **Multimedia World** magazine and receive an 80 meg CD-ROM disk for free.

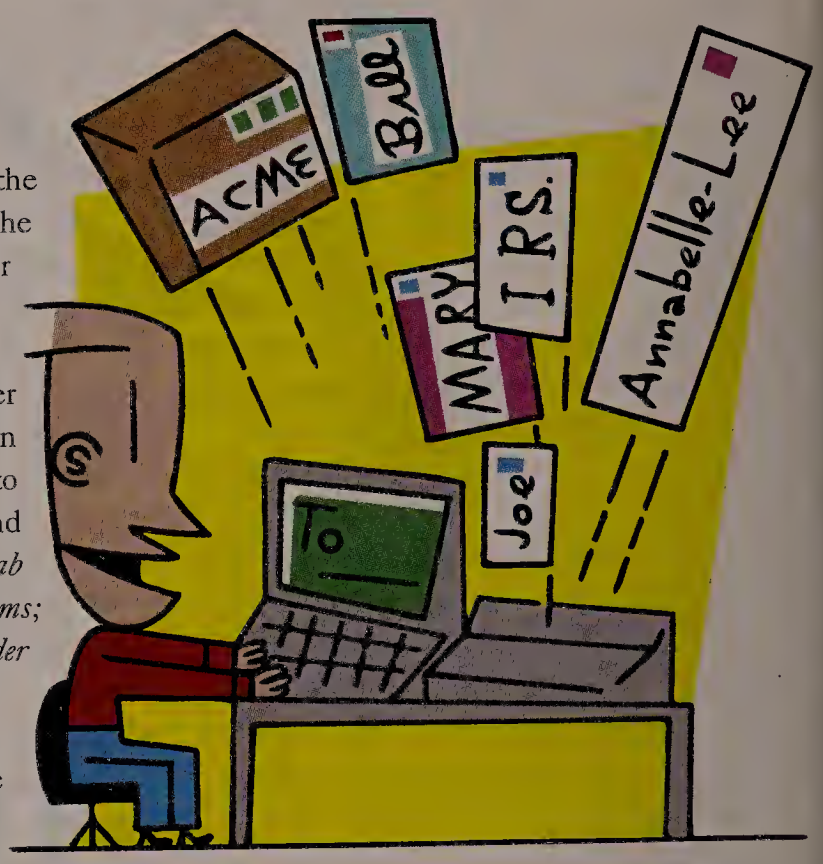
MULTIMEDIA WORLD

Call us on our **TOLL FREE** number and order **12 issues of Multimedia World magazine for only $9.97.** Act now and we'll give you a **FREE ARIS ENTERTAINMENT CD-ROM** with over 80 megabytes of clip art with your paid order. Call now.

1-800-766-3294 ext.205 (3AAC8)

Multimedia World Magazine, 501 2nd street, 1st floor, San Francisco, CA 94107 • Fax (415) 882-0936

Spiffy Envelopes and Cool Labels



I like to think I run a high-tech business. I can bill clients with a few keystrokes, auto-dial phone numbers, and fax a letter with more than 42 fonts in the first paragraph. But until recently, when it came to printing envelopes—let alone labels—I was still in the Stone Age. It was so bad that I even considered (perish the thought) addressing labels by hand.

My word processor of choice—Ami Pro—is great for small mail jobs like formatting envelopes with on-screen addresses and printing them with a single command. But for sophisticated chores, it was like pulling teeth. For instance, sorting addresses on a combination of fields was tough, and adding postal bar codes proved nearly impossible. Even when Ami Pro was friendly, my LaserJet III made things difficult. Without the optional envelope tray, I could print only three envelopes before I had to refill the printer. Even at this snail's pace, the LaserJet ruined 20 percent of the envelopes that went through it.

The First Rule of Computing

One of my office rules is to always use the right tool for the job, and I've found some great programs for printing envelopes and labels. One of the best is ZPay's WinGrab, which I use for all my addressing chores. This $39.95 shareware program is jam-packed with so many delicious features, you'll register it right away. WinGrab not only grabs an address on screen and prints an envelope, it adds the correct U.S. Postal Service postnet bar codes using ZIP+4 and ZIP+6 (bar codes speed your mail delivery). It even formats the labels to meet the post office's requirements.

WinGrab handles most of my labeling needs, including printing to six of the most popular Avery label formats. For large mailings, WinGrab comes with a built-in database that imports ASCII and dBASE files. With a click of the mouse, I can pop an address from the database into my word processor and, if I'm so inclined, use the dialer to call that person. WinGrab bypasses Print Manager for faster printing and quick switches between printers. It even makes it easy to print labels on a dot matrix and envelopes on a laser. • *WinGrab 2.0 $39.95; ZPay Payroll Systems; 800/468-4188, 813/866-8233. Reader service no. 600*

But what if you need oddball labels—round ones, tags for file folders, or name tags? WinGrab can't handle these, but WinLabel, a $39.95 shareware program by Peloton, can. It comes with more than 46 Avery label sheet formats and lets you design your own. The program easily merges ASCII files and, by the time you read this, should accept dBASE and Paradox formats. You can design your own labels with an assortment of drawing tools. WinLabel also includes more than 50 clip art files. You can try both WinGrab and WinLabel for the price of a download, and even if you decide to keep and register both, you'll still spend less than if you bought Avery's $129.95 LabelPro for Windows. These shareware programs are available as WINGRB20.ZIP and WLAB10.ZIP on PC World Online. • *WinLabel 1.1 $39.95; Peloton Computer Enterprises; 403/263-2915, 403/263-2916 (fax). Reader service no. 601*

Hardware Relief

If you want the ultimate solution, there are some excellent printers designed especially for envelopes and labels. For envelopes, I like CoStar's Address Express. It holds up to 100 blank envelopes (or postcards, cut-sheet labels, or self-mailers) and prints them from scratch, including graphics, bar codes, and a return address. It uses an ink jet printhead for decent-looking output, and it's fast—up to 5 envelopes per minute if you don't use a lot of graphics. In addition, Address Express lets you create dozens of envelope designs and print them on blank envelopes.

Avery sheet labels are fine for big jobs, but what if you need to print just one or two labels a day? Using a sheet label for one name is a waste, and once you've removed one label from a sheet, you risk gumming up your laser printer if you use that sheet again. So when I need single labels, I use CoStar's spiffy LabelWriter II. For a street price of around $189, it spits out one label at a time in about two seconds. It never needs a ribbon or toner change because it uses a thermal head. Both CoStar products use the same software, available for DOS or Windows (though the Windows version is by far the easier and more powerful of the two). Now it's easy to maintain a high-tech profile even when I'm sending information via the U.S. Postal Service. • *Address Express $499, LabelWriter II $249.95; CoStar; 800/426-7827, 203/661-9700. Reader service no. 602*

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 10 for contact information).

By Steve Bass

J.D. KING

HERE'S A NEW COMPUTER GAME WHERE OUR COMPETITORS END UP AS LOSERS.

20 QUESTIONS THAT NO ONE ELSE IN THIS MAGAZINE WANTS YOU TO ASK.

1. Is the company a proven customer satisfaction leader, with over 18 customer satisfaction awards over the last 5 years?
2. Will their products support industry-standard memory and hard disk drive upgrades?
3. Does the company offer nationwide on-site service[A] on its equipment?
4. Does the company guarantee* on-site service response by the next business day?
5. Does the company guarantee five-minute telephone response for technical assistance?
6. Are the service technicians used by the company trained by the product manufacturer and Novell® certified? Do they have access to the system engineers for complex problems and questions?
7. Does the computer company design its own computer systems?
8. Does the company have enough confidence in its products that they offer optional five-year warranty coverage on them?
9. Does the company offer an unconditional 30-day money-back total satisfaction guarantee?
10. Some companies can charge a restocking fee of up to 20% on any returned equipment. Do they?
11. Does the company offer custom system configuration free-of-charge, including integration of add-in devices like modems and CD ROMs?
12. Are the systems that the company is selling tested exhaustively during their manufacturing process and then shipped directly to customers?
13. Does the company offer low prices on over 2,400 of the most popular software and peripheral items that you're looking for?
14. Does the company test your products for compatibility with popular multimedia, sound and video acceleration devices?
15. Does the company offer the kind of post-sales service and support that has made it a partner with over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500®?
16. Does the company offer a wide variety of factory-installed software titles? Is there a "per-application" installation charge or is there one flat installation charge of $15 per system like Dell?
17. Does the company have long-term relationships with leading hardware vendors like Intel, Quantum, Conner and Sony, or do they buy their components and peripherals off the spot market?
18. What about software? Does the company have testing and development relationships with leading software vendors like Microsoft and Novell?
19. Does the company have the kind of technological prowess it takes to lead the way as one of the fastest growing PC companies in the world?
20. Does the company offer the stability of Dell, a $2 billion FORTUNE 500 company with outlets in more than 25 countries worldwide?

DELL® 486/25S
i486™ SX
25MHz SYSTEM

$1,299 | BUSINESS LEASE◊ $48/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE

DELL 486/33S
i486 SX
33MHz SYSTEM

$1,499 | BUSINESS LEASE $55/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6 0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL 486/33
i486 DX
33MHz SYSTEM

$1,799 | BUSINESS LEASE $67/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL 486/33
i486 DX
33MHz SYSTEM

$1,999 | BUSINESS LEASE $74/MO.

- 8MB RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 3 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION XPS
466V i486 DX2
66MHz SYSTEM

$2,999 | BUSINESS LEASE $111/MO.

- **16MB RAM** • 64MB MAX RAM
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- 256KB CACHE
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- **1MB VIDEO RAM**
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- MS-DOS 6 0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE
- **FLOOR-STANDING MODEL AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $100 MORE**

Before you buy an i486 system, shop around. Ask questions. Compare the answers. When all is said and done, we're sure you'll find Dell is the winner.

The winner in customer service and technical support. The winner in price and performance. And we win in customer satisfaction surveys time and time again. All of which helps explain why we're a two billion dollar company and why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 buy computers from Dell.

Ask any of our competitors if they can offer over 20,000 configurations. Then ask if they will help you configure the one that's right for you, load it up with software and run it through a battery of over twenty diagnostic tests before they ship it to you directly.

We do. Ask our competitors if they'll offer you extended warranty protection on all parts, labor or both. We do. So give us a call. Because the way Dell plays the computer game, you don't have to trade off service and support to win in price and performance.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-626-8457

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA*, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DCE**

**Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ^On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VL-Bus is a trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.* *©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

WHO SAYS DELL TREATS THEIR CUSTOMERS BETTER?

Our customers do. In the just released 1993 J.D. Power and Associates survey of business users,† Dell had the "Highest Customer Satisfaction Among Desktop Personal Computer Users." Ahead of every other computer company in the study.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES STUDY SUMMARY.

Call today and we'll mail or fax you a summary of the J.D. Power and Associates study detailing our performance as the customer satisfaction leader.

But leading in customer satisfaction is nothing new for Dell since we've won 18 major customer satisfaction awards in the past 5 years alone.

After all, we've built a FORTUNE 500® company by dealing with customers direct for over nine years. We talk to over 15,000 customers every day. Old and new customers alike. So we understand the frustrations PC users face. Which is why we've pioneered a long list of sales and service innovations that everyone in the personal computer industry is trying to duplicate.

Like supporting you directly regardless of where you bought your Dell® system.

Like guaranteed* five-minute technical telephone support.

Like guaranteed* next-business-day, on-site service.△

The list goes on and on. So if you really want to get satisfaction out of your PC investment, don't just shop for an easy-to-use computer, try shopping at an easy-to-use computer company.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-243-2689

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811. **#11DM3**

Look for the Intel Inside® symbol on our quality computer systems.

†1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study. Study conducted among business users and based on 1,956 user respondents.